

English to Chin (Hakha) Dictionary

Authored by Dr. David Van Bik

All Rights Reserved by Dr. David Van Bik

Used with permission of the David Van Bik family.

Permission granted for printing for class and individual use.

Under no circumstances should this dictionary be printed or photocopied for resale or commercial profit.

A

a (an) - (*art.*) pakhat zong **an**

A-bomb - (*n.*) **atomic bomb**

A.D. - (*n., abbrev.*) Anno Domino; Kan Bawipa kum chungah, Bawi Jesuh chuah hnu

A.M. - (*n., abbrev.*) chun hlan

a priori - (*adj., adv.*) al len, ruah len hau ti lo i a ummi ruahnak, thil

abacus - (*n.*) Tuluk thilfonhnak

abandon - (*v.*) hlawt , kaltak

abase - (*v.*) niamter, i tthumh, i hmetter; e.g. He abased himself by drinking = Zudin in amah le amah aa niamter.

abate - (*v.*) a zor, a ttum; e.g. The storm will abate soon = Thlichia cu a zor (a ttum) zau lai.

abess - (*n.*) Nu Khrihfa phungki pawl umnak i an haotu bik a simi.

abbey - (*n.*) Pathian rianttuantu hna a bu in nu phungki si hna seh, pa phungki si hna seh, an umnak inn

abbot - (*n.*) Pa phungki pawl an umnak i an haotu bik.

abbreviate - (*v.*) a tawinak in ttial

abdicate - (*v.*) kaltak, chuahtak, hlawt; e.g. The king abdicated his throne = Siangpahrang nih a bawi tthutdan a chuahtak.

abdomen - (*n.*) paw

abduct - (*v.*) soilem i a ping ah kalpi

abet - (*v.*) thil ttha lo tuah midang forh

abhor - (*v.*) huat, lungchung i fih

abide - (*v.*) 1. i tlaihpeng, zulh, let lo; 2. um

ability - (*n.*) thil ti khawhnak

object - (*adj.*) 1. zohchia tiang i ttih; 2. zoh awk tlak lo tiang i sifah

abjure - (*v.*) chiatser in hlawt; e.g. The king ordered the Jews to abjure their religion = Siangpahrang nih Judah mi cu chiatser in an biaknak a hlawtter hna.

ablaze - (*adj.*) a alh pupmi

able - (*adj.*) kho, khawh; e.g. He is able to come = A ra kho.

ablution - (*n.*) thianh , phunglei in i thianh

abnegation - (*n.*) biaknak hlawt, mah duhnak hlawt.

abnormal - (*adj.*) hawi he aa lo lomi; e.g. He is an abnormal child = Amah cu hawi he aa lo lomi ngakchia a si.

aboard - (*adv.*) cung kai, cit; e.g. It is time to go aboard = Lawng cung kai caan a si cang.

abode - (*n.*) umnak hmun

abolish - (*v.*) hrawh, hloh; e.g. Slavery was abolished = Sal zuat cu hloh a si cang.

abominable - (*adj.*) fihnung; e.g. His behavior (behaviour) is abominable = A ziaza fih a nung.

abominate - (*v.*) fih , lungchung in fih

aboriginal - (*adj.*) ram a rak hlum hmasa bikmi hna

aborigines - (*n.*) ram a rak hlum hmasa bikmi hna

abort - (*v.*) 1. nau hrawh; nau rawh. 2. donghter. Peace talks have to be aborted = Remnak biaruahnak an hrawh a hau.

abortion - (*n.*) nau rawk, thla tlin hlan nau chuah.

abortive - (*adj.*) a tlam a tling kho lomi; e.g. The construction project was abortive = Innsaknak project cu a tlam a tling lo.

abound - (*v.*) tampi an um; e.g. The river abounds in fish = Tiva ah nga tampi an um.

about - (*prep.*) 1. hrawng; e.g. I shall come back at about 4 p.m. = Zanlei 4 hrawngah ka ra tthan lai; 2. kong; e.g. I know nothing about him = Amah kong zehmanh ka hngal lo.

above - (*prep.*) cunglei; e.g. We flew above the cloud = Khuadawm cungjin kan zuang.

abrade - (v.) tat, hnor, cuarkawh
abrasion - (n.) 1. cuar kawhna hmun; 2. cuar khawhna
abreast - (adj., adv.) artlang; e.g. The soldiers marched four abreast = Ralkap cu artlang in pali in an kal.
abridge - (v.) tawiter
abridgment - (n.) tawiternak.
abroad - (adv.) mah ramleng kal; e.g. He is going abroad = Ramdang ah a tlawng.
abrogate - (v.) hrawh, let, zorter; e.g. His power was abrogated = A nawl ngeihnak kha a zor, a lo.
abrupt - (adj.) khulrang, duak; e.g. He made an abrupt turn to avoid an accident = Poipang ton sual lo dingah duak tiah aa mer.
abruptly - (adv.) khulrang ngaiin , duak tiin
abscess - (n.) hmahnai
abscond - (v.) zam; e.g. A thief absconded with the money = Mifir cu tangka he a zam.
absence - (n.) um lo; e.g. His absence from school was caused by illness = Sianginn a kai lo cu zawt ruangah a si. **absence of mind** = mah tuahmi kha ze a si ti hngalh khawh lo.
absent - (v.) um lo; e.g. He is absent from school = Sianginn a kai lo.
absent minded - (adj.) milunglo , thil a philh zaumi
absentee - (n.) a um lomi
absolute - (adj.) tling, hirhiar; e.g. You must tell the absolute truth = Biatak tling kha na chim lai.
absolutely - (adv.) tling tein
absolution - (n.) ngaihthiamnak , sual thianhnak
absolve - (v.) luatter, sualnak in luatter, sualnak in thianter
absorb - (v.) dawp; e.g. Cotton can absorb water = Lachawn nih ti a dawp khawh.
absorbable - (adj.) dawp khawhmi thil, hngalh khawhmi thil, cinken khawhmi thil, dolh khawhmi thil
absorbent - (n.) dawp khotu thil
absorbing - (adj.) lung la ngai a simi thil; e.g. This is an absorbing story = Hi tuanbia cu mi lungla ngaimi tuanbia a si.
abstain - (v.) sum; e.g. Abstain from strong drink = Zudin i sum.
abstainer - (n.) aa summi
abstinence - (n.) i sumnak
abstract - (adj.) tongh, hmuh, theih, khawh lomi thil; e.g. Love, hate, anger are abstract qualities = Dawtnak, huatnak, thinhunnak cu tongh, hmuh, theih khawh lomi thil an si.
abstruse - (adj.) hngalh harmi; e.g. This is an abstruse subject = Hihi cu hngalh harmi thil a si.
absurd - (adj.) nihchuak, zoh rem lo; e.g. His behavior (behaviour) is absurd = A ziaza nichuak a si.
absurdity - (n.) nihchuak sinak, zohchia sinak
abundance - (n.) tampi
abundant - (adj.) tling, duhdim; e.g. abundant life = nunnak duhdim
abuse - (v.) 1. volhpamh; 2. ningcang loin hman; e.g. He abused his power = A nawl ngeihnak kha ningcang loin a hman.
abusive - (adj.) volhpamh hman; e.g. She uses abusive language = Volhpamh bia a hman lengmang.
abysmal - (adj.) a thuk tuk; e.g. His ignorance is abysmal = A hngalh lonak a thuk tuk.
abyss - (n.) dongh hngal lo khor thukpi
academic - (adj.) cawnnak lei he aa pehtlaimi; e.g. The academic year begins in June = Cawnnak lei kum cu June thla in aa thawk.
academy - (n.) cawnnak sang sianginn
accede - (v.) 1. hnatlakpi; e.g. They acceded to his proposal = A bia kha an hnatlakpi; 2. kai; e.g. When did he accede to his position = Zeitik ah dah a umnak hmun ah hin a hung kai?
accelerate - (v.) a khul ranter
accelerator - (n.) khulrantertu, khulrang deuh in kal seh tinak caah mawttawka chung i dahsi tam deuh peknak
accent - (n.) awcawi
accentuate - (v.) fak khun deuh in chim
accept - (v.) cohlan
acceptable - (adj.) cohlan khawhmi
acceptance - (n.) cohlanak
access - (n.) luhnak lam
accessible - (adj.) luh hnawh khawhmi , ton khawhmi
accession - (n.) 1. hmuh khawhmi; 2. bawi tthutnak hmun i hung kainak
accessory - (n.) a bawmtu, thil hmetuai deuh
accident - (n.) eksident, thil poipang ruah lopi i a hung ummi; e.g. The victims of the accident were mutilated, some lost arms, some lost legs = Eksident a tongmi hna kha an bultan dih, a cheu cu an kut a um lo, a cheu cu an ke a um lo; e.g. I suspect that an accident has delayed him = Eksident nih a tlaiter rua tiah ka ruah.
accidental - (adj.) ruah lopi ah sualpang a hung ummi
acclaim - (v.) thangtthat , cawimawi
acclimate - (v.) i nek
acclimatize - (v.) = **acclimate**; i nek.

accommodate - (v.) 1. tlum, riahnak hmun pek; 2. ruahnak fonhtonh; e.g. We must accommodate to each other's ideas = Pakhat le pakhat ruahnak kan i fonhtonh awk a si.

accompaniment - (n.) thil dang he aa zulmi; e.g. They danced to the accompaniment of music = Aw dawh an tummi zulh in an lam.

accompany - (v.) zulh , kal tti , kalpi

accomplice - (n.) thil ttha lo tuah bawmtu

accomplish - (v.) tlinter , tuah khawh , lim, tuah khawh

accord - (n.) mahte hnatlaknak in, mah hnatla tein; e.g. He went there of his own accord = Amah hnatla tein a kal.

accordance - (n.) ning zulhnak

accordian - (n.) aw dawh tumnak akhawrdian

according - (adv.) ning zulh in

account - (v.) 1. kong chim; e.g. He was asked to account for his conduct = A ziaza kong kha chim dingah an fial; 2. rel; e.g. In English law, a man is accounted innocent until he is proven guilty = Mirang upadi ah cun mi cu, na sual, ti khawh hlanah cun sual lo ah rel a si.

account - (n.) tangka hmuhnak le hmannaq cazin

accountable - (adj.) relpiak khawh; e.g. A madman is not accountable for his actions = A molhmi pa cu a tuahmi kha amah tuahmi ah relpiak khawh a si lo.

accountant - (n.) tangka cazin tlaitu

accredit - (v.) 1. ram aiawhtu ah ramdang i ca he tling tein kalter; 2. zumh; e.g. Can we accredit his words = A bia cu kan zumh ko hnga maw?

accrue - (v.) mah tein rak tthan; e.g. If you keep money in the Savings Bank, interest accrues = Bank ah tangka na chiah ahcun a karh kha a rak tthang.

accumulate - (v.) karh, i chap chin lengmang

accuracy - (n.) hmannaq

accurate - (adj.) hman (*hmaan*); e.g. You speak English accurately = Mirang holh hman tein na chim.

accuse - (v.) sual puh

accustom - (v.) i nek; e.g. He is accustomed to cold weather = Khuasik aa nek.

ace - (n.) a ttha bik, a thiam bikmi

acerbic - (adj.) bia chiakha

ache - (n.) fak; e.g. I have a toothache = Ka ha a fak.

achieve - (v.) tlinter , lim , hlawhtlin

achievement - (n.) tlinternak, hlawhtlinnak

acid - (n.) a thormi ti , esit

acidity - (n.) thornak; e.g. Lemon has a high degree of acidity = Theithu cu a thor ngaingai.

acknowledge - (v.) 1. thil kuatmi ka hmuh cang tiah hngalhternak; 2. a si tak, tinak; e.g. We should acknowledge our faults = Kan palhnak cu a si tak tiah kan ti awk a si.

acknowledgment - (n.) theihter tthannak, lunglawmhnaq theihter tthannak.

acme - (n.) a sannak bik

acorn - (n.) thilthing thei, kuhthing thei, farthing thei

acoustics - (n.) aw hrawlning; e.g. The acoustics of the hall is excellent = Khan chung aw hrawlning cu a ttha ngai.

acquaint - (v.) i theihngalh; e.g. I am not acquainted with him = Amah he kan i theihngal lo.

acquaintance - (n.) theihngalhmi; e.g. He is just an acquaintance = Amah cu ka theihngalh menmen a si.

acquiesce - (v.) alnak um lo i hnatlakpi; e.g. She wants to marry him, but her parents do not acquiesce = Amah vat cu a duh ko, sihmanhsehlaw a nu le a pa nih an hnatlakpi lo.

acquire - (v.) ngeih, hawl khawh; e.g. He acquired a lot of money = Tangka tampi a ngei.

acquisition - (n.) ngeihnak, hawl khawhnaq

acquit - (v.) a sual lo tiah biaceihnak in thanh

acre - (n.) eka, tungvang palh kaih 4840

acrid - (adj.) 1. rimtler; e.g. The smell of burning feather is acrid = Arhmul kangh rim cu a tler; 2. ingthor, ingchia

acrimonious - (adj.) misual hawl lawng duh

acrobatic - (n.) perzuan thiam

Acropolis - (n., prop.) Hlan lo Grik mi nih an khua an rak kulhmi.

across - (adv.) tan , khattelei in khattelei ah

act - (v.) 1. tuah, ttuan , tuah khawh; 2: mi nawl cawn.

acting - (n.) midang tuah hngami rak tuahpiak

action - (n.) cawlcangh

activate - (v.) cawlcanghter , thawkter

active - (adj.) rianttuan huam , thawhzang , thekvak ttha

activity - (n.) rian; e.g. School activities are carried out by students and teachers = Sianginn rian cu siangngakchia le sayate nih an tuah.

actor - (n.) baisikup tlangval

actress - (n.) baisikup ngaknu

actual - (adj.) a sining taktak, a simi taktak

actuality - (n.) a taktak

actually - (*adv.*) a ngaingai ti ahcun; e.g. He looks honest, actually he is a rogue = Miding a lo, a ngaingai ti ahcun mi hrokhrol a si.

acumen - (*n.*) thluak rannak, khulrang in thil hngalh khawh le thiam khawhnak

acupuncture - (*n.*) thim sawh in damternak, Tuluk thiam hmasami

acute - (*adj.*) a fak ngaimi

ad hoc - (*adj.*) herhpang; e.g. ad hoc committee = herhpang komiti

adage - (*n.*) phungthlukbia

adamant - (*adj.*) lung hak, lung bantu kin a hakmi

adapt - (*v.*) i cawn , i lak , hawi sining i cawn

adaptable - (*adj.*) a herhnak bantu kin um khawh, i cawn khawh, hman khawh

adaptation - (*n.*) i cawn khawhnak, i lak khawhnak, i hma khawhnak

add - (*v.*) fonh

addendum - (*n.*) hrelh sualmi chap tthanmi

adder - (*n.*) rul phun khat, a sivai a tthawng ngaimi.

addicted - (*adj.*) lem cang; e.g. He is addicted to smoking = Kuakzuk nih a lem cang i a thlah kho ti lo.

addition - (*n.*) fonhnak

additional - (*adj.*) chapmi

address - (*n.*) umnak hmun , biachimmi

addressee - (*n.*) cakuatmi minung khi

adept - (*n., adj.*) a thiam ngaingaimi; e.g. She is adept at weaving = Thiamtah a thiam ngaingai.

adequacy - (*n.*) zatnak

adequate - (*adj.*) aa za

adhere - (*v.*) i tlaih peng, i beh peng

adherence - (*n.*) i tlaih pengnak, i beh pengnak

adherent - (*n.*) tanpitu , zultu

adhesive - (*adj.*) behn khawhmi

adhesive - (*n.*) behnak thil bang

adieu - (*interj.*) dam tein

adjacent - (*adj.*) a changtu , a hun pehtu

adjective - (*n.*) thil kong a chimtu biafang; e.g. He is a good man = Amah cu mi 'ttha' a si. 'Ttha' hi

adjective cu a si.

adjoin - (*v.*) peh, an i peh

adjourn - (*v.*) ngol ta rih

adjudge - (*v.*) upadi ningin biakhiah

adjunct - (*n.*) a bawmtu , a chapchuantu

adjust - (*v.*) mah ca ttha dingin mersam

adjustable - (*adj.*) mersan khawhmi , remh khawhmi

adjutant - (*n.*) ralbawi, an cung bawi aiawh in rian a ttuanmi, a tam bki cu **captain** an si.

administer - (*v.*) 1. tuah; e.g. The Pastor administers the Lord's Supper = Pastor nih Bawipa Zanriah a tuah; 2. zohkhenh , uk; e.g. The Head Master administers the school = Head Master nih sianginn a zohkhenh (uk); 3. pek; e.g. The nurse administers the medicine = Sayama nih si a pek hna.

administration - (*n.*) uknak , zohkhenh , rianttuannak

administrator - (*n.*) zohkhenhtu , uktu , tuahtu

admirable - (*adj.*) duh awk tlak a simi, nawl cawn awk tlak a simi

admiral - (*n.*) tilawng ralkap bawi ngan bik

admire - (*v.*) duh , a ttha ti , aa dawh ti

admissible - (*adj.*) luhter khawhmi

admission - (*n.*) luhkhawhnak

admit - (*v.*) 1. ka soal ko ti; e.g. He admitted his mistake = Ka palh ko a ti; 2. luhter, sianginn i luhter

admittance - (*n.*) luhternak

admixture - (*n.*) cawhmi chung i cawh chihmi

admonish - (*v.*) chimhhrin

admonition - (*n.*) chimhhrinnak

ado - (*n.*) hnahnawh lurit, phunzai; e.g. Without further ado he signed the agreement = Phunzai ti loin hnatlaknak kha a min a thut.

adobe - (*n.*) rawh lo i ni lawngin cartermi tlakrawh

adolescence - (*n.*) nu le pa kong theih hramthawk caan , tleiroi

adolescent - (*n.*) tlangval , ngaknu

adopt - (*v.*) 1. fa i canter; 2. i lak; e.g. We adopt the best method = Tuahning ttha bik kha kan i lak.

adoption - (*n.*) fa canter

adorable - (*adj.*) fak piin dawt i fak piin upat awk tlak a simi

adore - (*v.*) fak piin duh i fak piin upat

adorn - (*v.*) thuamh , ttamh

adornment - (*n.*) thuamhnak , ttamhnak

adroit - (*adj.*) thlichia le tilet nih an duhnak paoh i tilawng an fenh khi, hrihhram ngeih lo

adroit - (*adj.*) thiam, fim; e.g. He is an adroit speaker = Biachim thiam ngaimi a si.

adroitness - (*n.*) thiamnak, fimnak
adulate - (*v.*) fak , ka daw seh ti duh i fak
adult - (*adj.*) upa , patling , nutling
adulterate - (*v.*) thurhnawmhter , a ttha lomi thil cawh chih.
adulterer - (*n.*) nu (pa) sin i a sualmipa
adulteress - (*n.*) pa sin i a sualminu
adultery - (*n.*) vacung pa duh , nu duh , pa duh
advance - (*v.*) 1. hmailei kal; e.g. The troops advanced two miles = Ralkap cu hmailei ah khan hnih an kal; 2. cung kai; e.g. He worked so well that he was advanced to the post of a manager = A rianttuan a tthat caah maneizar rian ah a kai; 3. pek chung; e.g. I advanced him two kyats = Tangka phar hnih ka pek chung.
advancement - (*n.*) hmailei kalnak
advantage - (*n.*) tthathnemnak; e.g. What is the advantage of having a house = Inn ngeih cu ze i tthathnemnak dah a um?
advent - (*n.*) rat; e.g. Since the advent of jet planes, travel has been speeded up = Jet vanlawng rat (hung chuah) hnu cun, khaulawlawn rian a rang deuh; e.g. Bawi Jesuh rat tthannak.
Adventism - (*n., prop.*) Jesuh a ttum tthan zau lai tiah zumhnak.
Adventists - (*n., prop.*) Jesuh a ttum tthan zau lai tiah a zummi pawl.
adventure - (*n.*) kal bal lonak ram le tti a nungmi hmun i va kal
adventurer - (*n.*) kal bal lonak ram le tti a nungmi hmun i a va kal mipa
adventuress - (*n.*) kal bal lonak ram le tti a nungmi hmun i a va kal minu
adverb - (*n.*) riantuantu biafang; e.g. **Verb** a bawmtu bia; He ran **quickly** = Khulrang tein a tli.
QUICKLY = 'rang tein' ti biafang hi **adverb** cu a si, zeicahtiah 'tli' ti biafang kha a fianter chin i a bawmh.
adversary - (*n.*) ral; e.g. He is not my adversary = Amah cu ka ral a si lo.
adverse - (*adj.*) mah ca ttha lomi , harnak ton; e.g. Adverse circumstances caused him to lose all his money = A ca i a ttha lomi thil umtuning nih a tangka vialte a sunghter.
adversity - (*n.*) harnak tonmi , mah ca ttha lomi thil tonmi
advertise - (*v.*) thawngthan , mi theihter , ca in siseh , hmanthlak in siseh
advertisement - (*n.*) thawngthanhnak tuahmi
advice - (*n.*) fim chimhnak , lungthin cheuh
advise - (*v.*) lungthin cheuh , fim chimh
adviser - (*n.*) lungthin cheutu , fim chimtu
advisory - (*adj.*) ruahnak pek; e.g. advisory body = ruahnak petu bu
advocacy - (*n.*) ttanhnak, chimpiak, dirkamh
advocate - (*v.*) tanh, chimpiak; e.g. We advocate peace = Daihnak kan tanh.
advocate - (*n.*) ttanhtu , chimpiaktu , dirkamhtu
aeon - (*n.*) rel cawk lo kum a raumi caan saupi
aerate - (*v.*) thli i canter, thli luhter
aerial - (*n.*) **radio** hri zammi.
aeroplane - (*n.*) vanlawng
aesthete - (*n.*) dawhnak lei a duh ngaimi le a hngal ngaimi
affable - (*adj.*) komh nuammi mittha
affair - (*n.*) rian, kong
affect - (*v.*) thlen, umtuning danter; e.g. Weather can affect crops = Nikhua nih rawl kung umtuning a danter khawh.
affection - (*n.*) hawikom dawtnak
affectionate - (*adj.*) dawt ngaimi; e.g. Your affectionate friend = Na dawt ngaimi na hawi
affidavit - (*n.*) Biaceihtu bawi hmaiah chiatser in chimmi bia
affiliate - (*v.*) a tengnge rak si, i peh; e.g. This college is affiliated to (with) the university = Hi college hi university tengnge a si; Hi college hi university he aa peh.
affiliation - (*n.*) i pehtlaihna; a lain deuhmi bu he i pehtlaihna
affinity - (*n.*) pehtlaihna ; i lawhnak, i banghnak
affirm - (*v.*) a hman a dik hrimhrim ti i chim , ttial
affirmative - (*adj.*) a si ti in leh , a hman ti in leh
affix - (*v.*) benh, fonh; e.g. Affix the stamp on the envelope = Ca-ik ah milu benh.
afflict - (*v.*) nganfah pek, harnak pek; e.g. There are many illnesses which afflict old people = Tar pawl nganfah a petuzawtnak tampi a um.
affliction - (*n.*) nganfah peknak , harnak peknak
affluence - (*n.*) rumnak , duhdim te i nunnak
affluent - (*adj.*) thilri tampi ngeih, mirum si; e.g. He is an affluent person = Amah cu mirum a si.
afford - (*v.*) cawknak man ngeih khawh; e.g. I can afford to buy a car = Mawttaw cawknak tangka ka ngei kho.
afire - (*adj.*) a kang hluahmahmi; e.g. Bush afire = A kang hluahmahmi burbuk
afloat - (*adj., adv.*) ti cungah siseh, thli cungah siseh, a lao, aa vuan; e.g. The boat was afloat on the water = Tilawng cu ti cungah aa lao.
afraid - (*adj.*) tti; e.g. I am afraid of tigers = Cakei ka tti hna.
afresh - (*adv.*) a thar in tuah tthan; e.g. We painted the room afresh = Innkhan kha a thar in si kan

thuh tthan.

after - (*prep.*) hnu ah

afterlife - (*n.*) thih hnu nunnak, nuncang hmuhnak

aftermath - (*n.*) thil pakhat nih a dang thil pakhat a chuahtermi

afternoon - (*n.*) chunhnu

afterward - (*n.*) hmailei caan ah

again - (*adv.*) tthan; e.g. I want to read again = Carel ka duh tthan.

against - (*prep.*) doh, ralchanh; e.g. He is against me = A ka doh; a ka ralchanh.

agape - (*n.*) dawtnak, zawnruahnak

agape - (*adv.*) ngang ko i ka i an i um

age - (*n.*) kum; e.g. I do not know his age = A kum ka hngal lo.

aged - (*adj.*) tar , hlun; e.g. An aged person = Mitar; An aged car = Mawttawka hlun

agency - (*n.*) rian fialmi rianttuantu bu le an rianttuannak; e.g. An employment agency helps people find jobs = Rian kawlpiaaktu i ciahmi bu nih rian hmuh an bawmh hna.

agenda - (*n.*) biaceih awk i chiahmi

agent - (*n.*) rianttuan fialmi

aggrandize - (*v.*) nawIngeihnak le rumnak i ngan chinchin, a puanpar i rumra ngei ngai i um

aggravate - (*v.*) tthat loter deuh , fahter chin

aggregate - (*adj.*) a dihlak tuak ah; e.g. The aggregate sum of his debts was K.300 = A leiba a dihlak tuak ah K.300 a si.

aggression - (*n.*) midang cung i zaang-ennak va tuah ; midang va doh le va thah

aggressive - (*adj.*) 1. midang va doh le thah a duhmi, midang he bia al a duh ngai i amah duhning in mi dang umter a duhmi; 2. rianttuan huammi, mi hruai kho

aggressor - (*n.*) midang ram a va dohtu

agile - (*adj.*) khulrang, fel, fawi tein cawlcangh, ruang-ai; e.g. Cats are very agile = Chizawh cu an ruang a ai ngai.

agility - (*n.*) khulrannak, ruang ainak

agitate - (*v.*) hninhσαιh , thinlung hninhσαιh i thinhunter

agitation - (*n.*) hnahnawhnak, lung hninhσαιhnak

agnostic - (*n.*) Pathian cu a um zongah a poi lo, a um lo zongah a poi lo, tiah a timi pawl

ago - (*adv.*) kan hnulei caan ah khan; e.g. Two minutes ago = Minit pahnih an khan

agony - (*n.*) nganfahnak

agree - (*v.*) ruahnak i khah , hnatlak

agreeable - (*adj.*) 1. a nuam , a ttha; 2. hnatlakpi awk a simi

agreement - (*n.*) hnatlaknak , ruahnak i khahnak

agriculture - (*n.*) lothlawh

agronomy - (*n.*) thingkung, ramkung, cinning cawnpiaknak

ahead - (*adv.*) hmailei ah; e.g. He went ahead of me = Ka hmai ah a kal.

aid - (*v.*) bawmh

aid - (*n.*) bawmhnak

aide-de-camp - (*n.*) ralbawi **general** bawmtu.

ail - (*v.*) harnak pek; e.g. What ails him = Zei nih dah harnak a pek?

ailment - (*n.*) harnak

aim - (*v.*) tinh , tinhmi

air - (*n.*) 1. thli, thlitu; 2. **Radio** in biachim; e.g. He is on the air = Radio in bia a chim.

air condition - (*v., n.*) mah duhning in lumter , kihter

Air Force - (*n., prop.*) Vanlawng Ralkap

airborne - (*adj.*) vanlawng zuan; e.g. The plane was airborne = Vanlawng a zuang.

aircraft - (*n.*) vanlawng

aircraft carrier - (*n.*) vanlawng phortu tilawng nganpi.

airfield - (*n.*) vanlawng dinhnak , vanlawng ttumnak

airgun - (*n.*) thlitu meithal

airline - (*n.*) vanlawng in khualtlawnnak tuahtu bu

airplane - (*n.*) vanlawng

airport - (*n.*) vanlawng dinhnak hmun

aisle - (*n.*) biakinn a chung tthutnak tlar pakhat le pakhat karlak lam

akin - (*adj.*) sahlawh rualchan lei in i pehtlaih , i lawh , i bangh

alarm - (*v., n.*) thil ttihnung nih thinlaunak a chuahtermi; e.g. They were filled with alarm when they saw the fire = Mei an hmuh tikah thinlaunak in an khat.

alarming - (*adj.*) thinlautertu a simi thil

alas - (*interj.*) aize!

album - (*n.*) hmanthlak benhnak cauk

alcohol - (*n.*) zureu

alcoholic - (*n.*) zureu nih a tlaih cangmi

alert - (*adj.*) ralringte le fimte i um, hliplau

algebra - (*n.*) el-zi-bra; kanan tuakning phun khat

alias - (*n.*) min dangdang i bunhmi; e.g. The criminal has several aliases = Misual nih min dangdang i bunhmi a ngei.

alibi - (*n.*) 1. sonhtarh; e.g. He has no alibi for his failure in the examination = Camipuai a sungh cu sonhtarh ding zehmanh a ngei lo; 2. thil pakhatkhat a can tikah, cu lioah cun ka dang ah ka um ti piah khawhnak

alien - (*n.*) ramdangmi , khual

alienate - (*v.*) ramdangmi le khual bantu i ruah, rem lo, lung fahter

align - (*v.*) aa ruang in chiah, aa ruang in umter, aa nge in ser; e.g. They aligned the chairs in a straight line = Artlang in tthutdan kha an chiah hna.

alignment - (*n.*) aa ruang in tuahnak , aa nge in remhnak

alike - (*adj.*) aa lo, aa khat, an i lo, an i khat

alimony - (*n.*) biaceih tu biakhiahnak in , a va nih a makmi a nupi cawmnak tangka a pekmi

alive - (*adj.*) a nung , a nungin

all - (*adj.*) a dihlak

all right - (*interj.*) a ttha ko.

allay - (*v.*) a fakmi dinter deuh , ttihnak daihter deuh

allege - (*v.*) puh , sual puh

allegiance - (*n.*) zumh awk tlak sinak, lungthin in tanpinak

allegory - (*n.*) tahchunhnak i hmanmi tuanbia; e.g. The Pilgrim's Progress is an allegory = Khrihfa vancung kainak cu tahchunhnak i chimmi tuanbia a si.

allergic - (*adj.*) pum nih an huatmi; e.g. He is allergic to penicillin = Penicillin cu a pum nih a huat (A langhning cu thah le bo a si bik).

allergy - (*n.*) pum nih huatnak

alleviate - (*v.*) harnak, fahnak innak nemter deuh, fawiter deuh; e.g. This medicine will alleviate your suffering = Hi si nih hin na innak a nemter deuh lai.

alley - (*n.*) inn hnulei le inn hnulei karlak lam, inn sir le inn ser karlak lam

alliance - (*n.*) tantinak

alligator - (*n.*) tisartlam hme deuh phun

allocate - (*v.*) pek, chiah; e.g. They allocate a sum of money to education = Cathiam fimnak cawmnak caah tangka zeimawzat an chiah.

allot - (*v.*) pek; e.g. They are allotted a house = Inn pakhat pek an si.

allotment - (*n.*) pekmi thil

allow - (*v.*) tuahnak nawl pek; e.g. Allow him to go on a picnic = Hniang hrawmnak ah kalnak nawl pe tuah.

allowance - (*n.*) thil herhmi ca i tangka pekmi

alloy - (*n.*) thir dar phun, phun hnih phun thum cawhmi; e.g. An alloy of gold and copper is harder than pure gold = Sui le dar cawhmi cu sui thiang nakin a hak deuh.

allude - (*v.*) sawhter, chim hnawhchan; e.g. What are you alluding to = Zeidah na chim hnawhchanmi a si?

allure - (*v., n.*) lem , lem khawhnak , duhternak

illusion - (*n.*) a sullam rak i hngalh seh ti in a vel deuh in chim hnawh

alluvial - (*adj.*) tivakam vawlei tthami.

ally - (*v., n.*) Hawi he asiloah ramdang he ttan tti; e.g. He is a close ally of mine = A ka ttanpi ngaimi ka hawi a si.

alma mater - (*n.*) mah rak cawmnak **college** sianginn.

almighty - (*adj.*) lianngan bik , cungnung bik

almirah - (*n.*) bizu

almond - (*n.*) almon thingthei

almost - (*adv.*) dengmang , luklak

alms - (*n.*) tangka siseh , thil siseh , misifak tthenhmi

alone - (*adj.*) mah lawngin; e.g. He went to school alone = Amah lawngin sianginn ah a kal.

along - (*adv.*) zulhin; e.g. We went along the river = Tiva zulhin/hrawnin kan kal.

aloof - (*adv.*) hawi he i komh lo, mah dangte i um

aloud - (*adv.*) thang piin; e.g. Read the story aloud = Tuan bia cu thangpi in rel.

alpha and omega - (*n.*) alfa le omega, Grik cafang a thawhnak le a donghnak, cucaah a thawknak le a donghnak.

alphabet - (*n.*) cafang, A in Z tiang

already - (*adv.*) cang; e.g. He has already gone home = Inn ah a ttin cang.

also - (*adv.*) zong , ve

altar - (*n.*) biakttheng

alter - (*v.*) thlen

alternate - (*v.*) karlak thlak i thlen

alternative - (*n.*) karlak thlak i i thim

although - (*conj.*) nain; e.g. I shall go although I do not like to = Ka duh lo nain ka kal ko lai.

altimeter - (*n.*) a san a niam tahnak

altitude - (*n.*) rili in ze can dah a san tinak

alto - (*n.*) hlasak i eltthu aw timi khi

altogether - (*adv.*) a dihlak in , a ningpi in

altruism - (*n.*) midang zawnruah

aluminum - (*n.*) dan (*daan*).

alumnus - (*n.*) sianginn i a rak cawngmi siangngakchia
always - (*adv.*) zungzal.
am - (*v.*) 1. um; e.g. I am in the house = Inn chungah ka um; 2. si; e.g. I am a student = Siangngakchia ka si.
amalgamate - (*v.*) fonh, cawh
amass - (*v.*) ngeih luaimai, fonh chap lengmang
amateur - (*n.*) a thiam a tling deuh rih lomi ; tangka hmuhnak ah si loin i nuamhnak caah lente aa celhmi
amaze - (*v.*) khuaruahhar; e.g. I was amazed by his skill = A thiamnak nih ka khuaruah a ka harter.
ambassador - (*n.*) ram pakhat ai awhtu caah cu ram nih ram dang i an thlahmi
ambiguity - (*n.*) a sullam a fiang lomi , a sullam pahnih i lak khawhmi
ambiguous - (*adj.*) a sullam a fiang lomi
ambition - (*n.*) cung kai duhnak lungthin
ambitious - (*adj.*) cung kai duhnak lungthin a ngeimi
ambivalent - (*adj.*) Aa ralkahmi, sullam pahnih a ngei khomi bia.
ambulance - (*n.*) mizaw phorhnak mawttawka
ambush - (*n.*) lamhruang ah , lam i rak bawh i nam
ameliorate - (*v.*) tthatter deuh , dinter deuh
amen - (*interj.*) cu bantukin si ko seh, tinak ca i thlacam donghnak i rak chimmi
amend - (*v.*) tthatter , remh
amends - (*n.*) rulhnak ca i pekmi thil, a hlan i rak tuah sualmi hun remh than
amiable - (*adj.*) lungthin ttha a ngeimi , hawi komh khawhnak lungthin negih
amicable - (*adj.*) hawi he i rem khawh.
amid - (*prep.*) chungah , lakah
amiss - (*adv.*) ningcang loin um, i palh; e.g. From his angry looks, we knew something had gone amiss = A thinhun hmai kan hmuh tikah, zeidik ningcang loin a um ti kha kan hngalh.
ammunition - (*n.*) ral hriamnam
amnesty - (*n.*) cozah doh ruangah thong tlami ngaihthiamnak
amoeba - (*n.*) thisen thlet zawtnak rungrul
among - (*prep.*) lakah. chungah
amount - (*n.*) cu zat kha zat timi; e.g. A large amount of money = Tangka tampi; e.g. A small amount of money = Tangka tlawmte.
amphibian - (*n.*) ti chung zong tlang cung zong i a um khomi saram; e.g. utlak; ti cung zong vawlei cung zong i aa din khomi vanlawng
ample - (*adj.*) a ngan , a lian , a kau , a za
amplify - (*v.*) tthanter , karhter , nganter
amputate - (*v.*) zawtnak asiloah hma ruangah kutke tan
amulet - (*n.*) khuachia tih , uilong
amuse - (*v.*) nihter , nuamhter
amusement - (*n.*) nihchuahternak , nihchuahter , nuamhnak
an (a) - (*art.*) pakhat, cafang aw (**vowel**) he lawng hmanmi; e.g. An airplane = Vanlawng pakhat; zong a.
anachronism - (*n.*) thil hlun a si cang , caan a phan ti lo , caan he aa tlak ti lo
anesthesia - (*n.*) U.S. fah theih lonak si.
anaesthesia - *British.* fah theih lonak si.
analgesic - (*n.*) fah damternak si.
analogous - (*adj.*) aa lo
analogy - (*n.*) tahchunhnak, an i lawhnak zohtinak
analyse - (*v.*) *British.* cheu cikcek hnu in ttha tein zoh kherhlai.
analysis - (*n.*) ttha tein zoh cikcek
analytic - (*adj.*) thil umtuning ttha tein a kherhlai khomi
analyze - *U.S.* cheu cikcek hnu in ttha tein zoh kherhlai.
anarchy - (*n.*) cozah nih uk khawh loin , i tuaibur in le ningcang loin um
anathema - (*n.*) chiatseih, duh lo tuk lehpekmi.
anatomy - (*n.*) pumchung i thi le sa le ruh tehna an umtuning cawnak
ancestor - (*n.*) hringsortu
anchor - (*n.*) thir cangai
ancient - (*adj.*) hlan liopi , a hlun ngaimi
and - (*conj.*) le; e.g. You and I = Nangmah le keimah
anecdote - (*n.*) ngaihnuammi tuanbia tawite
anemia - (*n.*) thider zawtnak
angel - (*n.*) vancungmi
anger - (*n.*) thinhunnak
angle - (*n.*) 1. kil, innkil, vamkil; 2. hmuhning; e.g. From my angle = Kei ka hmuhning ah.
Anglican - (*n., prop.*) Church of England Khrihfa.
Anglo - (*n., prop.*) Mirang le a dang miphun pakhat aa cawhmi, Mirang le miphun dang pakhat hrawm in tuahmi.
angry - (*adj.*) thinhun

anguish - (n.) fakpi lungretheihnak
animal - (n.) saram
animate - (adj.) nunnak a ngeimi; e.g. animated conversation = lungtho ngaiin bia i ruahmi
animate - (v.) nunnak pek , lungtho ngai i chimmi
animism - (n.) rai biaknak, khuachia biaknak
animosity - (n.) i huatnak , i ralnak
ankle - (n.) fengbeo
annals - (n.) kum khat hnu kum khat in thil thar an hmuhmi tehna an ttial lengmangnak ca, tuanbia
annex - (v., n.) fonh, thil hme deuh thil ngan deuh i hei fonhmi khi, ram dang pakhat va tei i mah ram i fonh.
annihilate - (v.) hrawh dih cikcek , hloh
anniversary - (n.) camphak ni
annotation - (n.) fianternak , a tling lomi chapnak
announce - (v.) thanh , zapi theihter
announcement - (n.) thanhnak , zapi theihternak
announcer - (n.) thanhtu, zapi theihtertu, **radio** in thawng thanhtu.
annoy - (v.) ing puanter , thinhunter
annual - (adj.) kumfate in a ummi
annul - (v.) hrawh , dongther
anoint - (v.) chiti thuh
anonymous - (adj.) min hngalh lomi
another - (adj.) a dang pakhat
answer - (n.) lehnak
answer - (v.) leh , biachan
ant - (n.) hngerhte
antagonism - (n.) i ralnak , i dohnak , i huatnak
antagonist - (n.) ral , pakhat le pakhat aa ralmi
Antarctic - (n., prop.) Thlanglei **Pole** hrawng ram, Antaktik.
ante - (pref.) hlanah; e.g. Antedeluvian = Buanchukcho hlan
anthem - (n.) hlaremh ttha.
anthill - (n.) chuntlung
anthropoid - (n.) minung he aa lomi saram; e.g. zawng, ngau
anthropology - (n.) minung chuahkehnak kong cawnnak
anti - (pref.) doh
antiaircraft - (n.) vanlawng kahnak meithal
antibiotic - (n.) zawtnak rungrul thahnak si
Antichrist - (n., prop.) Khrih dotu.
anticipate - (v.) rak i ruah chung; e.g. We anticipate good crops this year = Tukum cu rawl kan ngei lai tiah kan rak i ruah chung.
anticlimax - (n.) ttum , ruah hleng
antidote - (n.) sivai thahnak si , sidin sual le si kah sual tik i hman zokzokmi
antipathy - (n.) pakhat le pakhat i huatnak , ruahnak i khah lonak
antique - (n.) hlanlio thil, thil hlun; e.g. He is a collector of antiques = Thil hlun khawmtu a si.
antiquity - (n.) hlanliopi caan
antiseptic - (n., adj.) hma por lonak si.
antitank - (n.) Thengh kahnak meithal
antithesis - (n.) biachimmi hun alnak bia
antitoxin - (n.) sivai a that khotu si, rittertu sivai thattu si
antler - (n.) nengpi, a ki a hreu churmi
antonym - (n.) sullam, aa ralchanhmi bia; e.g. a nak le a rang, a niam le a sang. Zoh **opposite**.
anus - (n.) tol , tawka
anvil - (n.) so dennak lung
anxiety - (n.) lungretheihnak , hmailei thil kong lungretheihnak
anxious - (adj.) 1. lungreithei in um; e.g. He is anxious about his health = A ngandamnak kong ah lung rethei in a um; 2. fak piin duh; e.g. He is anxious to meet you = Ton an duh ngaingai.
anxiously - (adv.) lungrethei ngaiin
any - (adj.) 1. zeizat ti set a um lomi; e.g. Do you have any money = Tangka zeital na ngei maw? 2. kha set ti theng um lomi; e.g. Take any book you like = Na duhmi cauk paoh kha i lak; 3. tlawmpal in; e.g. Do you want any cream in your coffee = Na kawfi chungah cawhnuk kham tlawmpal in na duh maw? 4. zeipaoh; e.g. He can answer any question = Biahalnak zeipaoh a leh khawh.
any - (adv.) hlei maw; e.g. Is the patient any better = Mizaw cu a ttha deuh hlei maw?
anybody - (n., pron.) ahopaoh.
anyhow - (adv.) a zeitipaoh a si ah, zeitipaoh in
anyone - (pron.) ahopaoh, mi zeipaoh
anyway - (adv.) tthiamtthiam ko, ze i paoh in
anywhere - (adv.) khuazeihmanh ah, khoika paoh ah
apart - (adv.) hmun dangdang i um, karlak hlat; e.g. The two houses are one mile apart = Inn pahnih hna kha khan khat in an i hlat.

apartheid - (n.) miphun thleidan in rianttuan, phunkhat khat tang chiah

apartment - (n.) inn pakhat chung i a ummi dal , umnak i rak hman ciami

ape - (n.) zawng ngan phun

ape - (v.) umtu khuasakning nawlcawn

apocalypse - (n.) caan donghnak i thil um ding phuanmi

Apollo - (n., prop.) Grikmi Pathian, vancung ukto a si tiah an zumhmi arfi pakhat min.

apologetics - (n.) thil pakhatkhat a herhnak kong i chimchung; thil pakhatkhat fianternak

apologize - (v.) ngaihthiam hal , ka palh ti i chim

apology - (n.) ngaihthiam halnak

appall - (v., adj.) a chia lei in khuaruahhar in um, khuaruahharter, lungdonghter; e.g. Her conduct appalled me = A umtu nih ka khuaruah a ka harter, ka lung a ka donghter.

apparatus - (n.) thilri; e.g. We have no heating apparatus = Tisa lumnak thilri kan ngei lo.

apparel - (n.) thilthuam

apparent - (adj.) a fiang, fiangin a lang

apparently - (adv.) a leng zohnak i a hman ko a lomi; e.g. Apparently they are good friends = A leng zohnak ahcun hawi ttha an si ko.

appeal - (v.) 1. nawl; e.g. People appealed to us to help the poor = Misifak bawmh kha an kan nawl; 2. mi lungthin lak khawh; e.g. His ideas do not appeal to young people = A ruahnak nih mino cu an lungthin a la kho hna lo; 3. azukhan; e.g. He appealed to a higher court = Biaceihnak zung sang deuh ah azu a khan.

appear - (v.) 1. mithmai i hung langh; e.g. He appears to be happy = Lunglawm in a mithmai a lang; 2. a hung chuak; e.g. He appeared from the jungle = Ramlak in a hung chuak; 3. zapi hmai a hung chuah

appearance - (n.) langhning, muisam umtuning

appease - (v.) daihter , remter , a thin a hungmi va hlemh , va nawl

append - (v.) chapchih , thlaih

appendicitis - (n.) ril fonnghleih hmaat zawtnak

appendix - (n.) 1. ril fonghleih; 2. thlaihhlaimi

appetite - (n.) rawl duhnak , ka thawtnak

applaud - (v.) thangtthat , kut benghpiak

applause - (n.) thangtthatnak kut bengpiaknak

apple - (n.) epal thei

appliances - (n.) hmanmi thilri; e.g. elektik thilri tehna

application - (n.) 1. sohluah; 2. hmannak, thilri hmannak

apply - (v.) 1. hman; e.g. You must apply your skill in your work = Na thiamnak kha na rian ah na hman lai; 2. thuh, boih, si thuh; 3. rian sok

appoint - (v.) rian pek

appointee - (n.) rian pekmi

appointment - (n.) rian pekna

appraisal - (n.) a man tuaknak , mi khingthlainak

appraise - (v.) a man tuak

appreciate - (v.) 1. a ttha rak ti, a tthatnak rak hngalh; 2. rak lawmh; 3. rak hngalhpiak

apprehend - (v.) 1. tlaih; e.g. The police apprehended the criminal = Palik nih misualpa kha an tlaih; 2. hngalh; e.g. He apprehends what he reads = A relmi kha a hngalh.

apprehension - (n.) 1. ttihnak; 2. hngalhnak

apprehensive - (adj.) ttih ngai, thinphang ngai i um

apprentice - (n.) rian thawknak i a cawngpahmi

approach - (v.) 1. fuh; e.g. The car approached the town = Mawttawka nih khuapi kha a fuh; 2. fuhpanh, nawlpat

approachable - (adj.) ton fawimi, hawikom ttha

appropriate - (adj.) aa tlakmi, aa rupmi; e.g. He made a speech appropriate to the occasion = A caan le a hmun he aa tlakin bia a chim.

appropriate - (v.) hman awk ding i tangka chiah; e.g. The government appropriated money for the new school = Acozah nih sianginn thar ca hman awkah tangka an chiah.

appropriation - (n.) 1. tangka hman awk i chiahmi; 2. mi thil ngeih ciami nawl ngeitupa nih va chuh

approval - (n.) hnatlakpinak

approve - (v.) hnatlakpi

approximate - (adj.) hrawng; e.g. What is the approximate amount of money you need = Tagka zeizat hrawng dah na herh?

April - (n., prop.) Thla linak thla, **April** thla.

April Fool - (n., prop.) **April** nikhat ni ah pakhat le pakhat lentecelhnak ca i i deh.

apron - (n.) hni le tawhrolh hnawn lo dingin a lengin i fenh thuatmi

apt - (adj.) 1. sual lai caah; e.g. Please remind me for I am apt to forget = Ka philh sual lai caah ka chim tthan te; 2. khulrang tein a hngal khomi; e.g. The girl is an apt pupil = Hi ngakchianu hi khulrang tein a hngal khomi a si; 3. aa tlak; e.g. He made apt remarks = Aa tlakmi biatete a chim.

aptitude - (n.) thiam ngai khawhnak le hngalh khawhnak

aquarium - (n.) nga zuatnak tili , tidil , kuang

aqueduct - (n.) tiluannak kahcham

Arabic numerals - (*n., prop.*) **Arab** number (1,2,3,4,5,6,7,8,9,10).

arable - (*adj.*) thuan khawhmi, lo i ser khawhmi vawlei.

arbiter - (*n.*) biakhiaktu

arbitrament - (*n.*) biakhiaktu nih a khiahmi bia

arbitrary - (*adj.*) 1. ruah setsai lo in mah duh paoh i tuah; 2. aa pehtlaih set lo zongah mah duh paoh i tuah

arbitrate - (*v.*) pahnih karlak i biakhiah

arbor - (*n.*) naidem

arc - (*n.*) aa kuaimi innka.

arcade - (*n.*) cungkhuh a ngeimi lam

arch bishop - (*n.*) **bishop** ngan bik.

archaic - (*adj.*) hlan lio thil , a hlun cangmi thil a simi; e.g. Archaic words = A hlun cangmi bia, hman set ti lomi bia

archeology - (*n.*) hlan lio thil hlun le khuasakning le vawlei chung i a ummi hna kong cawnnak

archer - (*n.*) thal kah thiam

archery - (*n.*) thal kah thiamnak

archipelago - (*n.*) tikulh aa peh zuahmah in a ummi hna

architect - (*n.*) inn sakning a suai i a tuaktantu

architecture - (*n.*) inn sakning thiamnak

archives - (*n.*) thil kong ttialmi chiahnak hmun; e.g. University archives = University i ttialmi thil vialte chiahnak hmun.

Arctic - (*n., prop.*) Chaklei **Pole** hrawng ram, **Arctic** ram.

ardent - (*adv.*) lungthawh , huamnak , zuamnak a ngeimi

ardor - (*n.*) U.S. zuamnak, lungthawhnak, duhnak.

ardour - (*n.*) *British.* zuamnak, lungthawhnak, duhnak.

are - (*v.*) an si, kan si, an um, kan um

area - (*n.*) hmun a bitkauh , a eria

arena - (*n.*) lentecelhnak hmun nganpi

argue - (*v.*) 1. bia i al; 2. thil pakhatkhat kong ruahnak thuk ngaiin chim le ruah

argumentative - (*adj.*) bia al a huam, a duhmi

arid - (*adj.*) a rocarmi hmun

arise - (*v.*) thawh; e.g. Let us arise and sing = Tho u sih law hla sa u sih.

aristocracy - (*n.*) bawi phun nih tlaihmi uknak

aristocrat - (*n.*) bawi phun a simi mi hrinfa

arithmetic - (*n.*) kanaan

ark - (*n.*) 1. tilawng; e.g. Noah's Ark = Noah lawng; 2. **Judah** mi hna nih Pathian he bia an i kamnak an chiahnak kuang.

arm - (*v.*) hriamnam pek; e.g. Soldiers are armed with guns = Ralkap cu meithal kha hriamnam ah pek an si

arm - (*n.*) ban

armament - (*n.*) raltuknak hriamnam

armistice - (*n.*) raltuknak ngol ta chung

armor - U.S. 1. pum vennak ca i thir in tuahmi pum khuhnak, thir angki; 2. raltuknak meithal ngan pipi le tthengh (tank).

armour - (*n.*) *British.* 1. pum vennak ca i thir in tuahmi pum khuhnak, thir angki; 2. raltuknak meithal ngan pipi le tthengh (tank)

armpit - (*n.*) zaktang

arms - (*n.*) hriamnam

army - (*n.*) ralkapbu

aroma - (*n.*) rimhmui

aromatic - (*adj.*) a rim a hmuimi

around - (*adv.*) a velchum in

arouse - (*v.*) lung thawter, thinhunter; e.g. His words aroused my anger = A bia nih ka thin an ka hunter.

arrange - (*v.*) siamrem , ningcang in chiah

arrangement - (*n.*) ningcang in chiahnak , timhtuahnak

array - (*v.*) ral tuk tikah ralkap pawl kha hmailei hoih in artlang in chiah; e.g. The soldiers were arrayed against the enemy = Ralkap pawl kha ral lei hoih in an tlanter hna.

arrears - (*n.*) hnulei a luan cangmi ca i hmuh hnga dingmi tangka

arrest - (*v.*) 1. tlaih; palik nih an tlaih; 2. makter, ngolter; e.g. Her words were arrested in mid-sentence = A biachim salingpi ah an ngolter.

arrival - (*n.*) phak; e.g. On his arrival, he was greeted by his children = Inn a phak ah a fale nih an rak don.

arrive - (*v.*) phak; e.g. We arrived at the airport at 6 a.m. = Zinglei suimilam 6 ah vanlawng dinhnak hmun kan phan.

arrogant - (*adj.*) porhlawmi , a ruam a kaimi

arrow - (*n.*) thal , cantiang

arrowhead - (*n.*) thal hmur , cantiang hmur

arsenal - (n.) hriamnam an sernak le an khonnak inn
arson - (n.) mai in thil siseh , inn siseh duah
art - (n.) thil dawh ser thiamnak , hmanthlak suai thiamnak
artery - (n.) arteri thihri
artesian well - (n.) vawlei chung i cawhmi tikhor
arthritis - (n.) hliahhlok fah zawtnak
article - (n.) 1. thil kong pakhatkhat ttialmi ca; 2. thil pakhat
artificial - (adj.) 1. serchommi; 2. a taktak a si lomi , a hle a simi
artificial insemination - (n.) nu le pa cannak tuah lo i pa ci nu chung i chiah i fapawiter
artillery - (n.) meithal ngan pipi , a rit pipi , rangleng in hnuhmi pawl
artistic - (adj.) hla lei, lam lei le thil dawh serthiamnak lei i thiamnak ngeih, theih khawhnak ngeih
as - (adv.) 1. tluk; e.g. She is as pretty as her mother = A nu tluk in aa dawh. 2. tahchunhnak ah, bantuk; e.g. Some work as carpentry is very tiresome = Lehtama rian bantuk hna hi rian har a si; **as far as, so far as** = tiangah; e.g. As far as I know = Ka hngalh tiangah; **just as well**; e.g. Since our friends didn't turn up, we may just as well go home = Kan hawile an rat lo caah inn i kan kir zongah a ttha ko lai; e.g. Our fishing expedition was ruined by bad weather. We might just as well have stayed at home = Kan tiva kal cu ruahpi nih a kan rawk, inn ah khan rak um deuh awk men kan rak si. **as well as** - e.g. He gave me rice as well as salt = Facang a ka pek i cite zong a ka pek chih.
as - (conj.) 1. caah; e.g. As you do not like chilies, I am not going to give you any = Makphek na duh lo caah kan pe lai lo; e.g. As you are busy now, I shall come later = Atu cu naa manh lo caah hnu deuh ah ka ra te lai. 2. tahchunh-nak; e.g. Asian countries, such as Myanmar, India = Asia ram pawl, tahchunhnak ah Kawlram, India hei ti bantuk; 3. bantukin; e.g. Why is he dressed as a woman = Zeicahdah nu bantukin aa thuamh?; 4. lioah; e.g. As a boy, he lived in Yangon = A ngakchiat lioah Yangon ah a rak um. **as good as** = A dih tluk a si ko, aa lim dengmang;
as - (pron.) ttuanmi; e.g. He is working as a clerk = Cazi rian a ttuan.
asbestos - (n.) 1. inncung cihnak ca hmanmi thil phun khat; 2. mei khang khawh lomi puan phun khat
ascend - (v.) kai , cunglei i kai
ascertain - (v.) a si taktak maw si taktak lo ti kha fiang tein zoh; e.g. Ascertain that the door is locked = Innka aa hrenh taktak le taktak lo va zoh tuah.
ascetic - (n.) biaknak ruang i duhnak i sum ngai i a nungmi
ascetic - (adj.) duhnak i sum ngai i nun
ascribe - (v.) chuahter ti i ruah, puh; e.g. He ascribed his failure to bad luck = A sunghnak kah vanchiat ruangah a si tiah a ruah, vanchiat a puh.
ash - (n.) vutcam
ashamed - (adj.) zahpi , ningzak
ashore - (adv.) tiva kam, rili kam
ashtray - (n.) kuakdap chiahnak kheng
Asia - (n., prop.) **Asia** ram.
Asian - (n., prop.) **Asia** mi, **Asia** thil.
Asiatic - (n., adj., prop.) Asiami umtuning in a ummi
aside - (adv.) khattelei kam i chiah; e.g. He put the book aside = Cuak kha khatlei kam ah a chiah (a rel ti lo); e.g. He turned aside = Khatlei ah aa mer.
asinine - (adj.) khacer bantuk, mihrut
ask - (v.) 1. biahal; 2. man hauh; e.g. You ask too much for it = a man fak tuk na hauh; 3. sawm.
askance - (adv.) zumh lo nawn i zoh , ngiat
aslant - (adv.) a sir in
asleep - (adj.) hngilh , aa hngilh
asp - (n.) sivai a ngeimi rul phun khat
aspect - (n.) 1. muisam; e.g. He is a man of fierce aspect = Amah cu mi muisam ttihnung, hringhro chia a si; 2. kap; e.g. All aspects of the question must be considered = Thil cu a kam kip in kan ruah awk a si.
asperity - (n.) thintawi , thinchiat
asphalt - (n.) lam phah awk si nak a bangmi
aspire - (v.) tum sang; e.g. He aspires to fame = Mi minthang si kha a tum.
ass - (n.) laa
assail - (v.) 1. tuk; e.g. He assails him with a club = Thingtan in a tuk; 2. bia ttha loin ti; e.g. He assails him with bad language = Bia ttha loin a ti.
assailant - (n.) mi tutu , mi namtu , mi dotu
assassin - (n.) ram uknak kong ah mi a thattu (fial chommi an si deuh tawn)
assassinate - (v.) ram uknak kong i ram uktu thah
assassination - (n.) ram uknak kong i thahnak
assault - (n.) hriamnam in siseh , bia in siseh mi thuat
assemble - (v.) pumhkhawmh
assent - (v.) hnatlak
assert - (v.) 1. a hman a dik hrimhrim tiah chim, thanh; 2. ka co ka hmuh awk a si ti peng
assess - (v.) a man khiah , a khing thlai
assessment - (n.) a man khiahnak, a khing thlainak

assessor - (n.) man khiaktu , khing thlaitu
asset - (n.) ngeihmi thil a tthahnemmi
assign - (v.) 1. rianttuan awk pek; 2. rian thiah
assimilate - (v.) 1. dawp , rawl dawp; 2. miphun dang umtuning le nunning i lak
assimilation - (n.) 1. thi chung i rawl hang a luh; 2. miphun dang nunning i laknak
assist - (v.) bawmh
assistant - (n.) bawmtu
associate - (n.) ttuanhawi
associate - (v.) 1. ruahfonh; 2. komh , hawikomh
association - (n.) aa kommi bu
assorted - (adj.) phun dangdang hmunkhat i chiah timi, fonhmi
assortment - (n.) phun dangdang chiah tinak, thil phun dangdang chiah timi hna
assume - (v.) 1. ruah, zumh; e.g. I assume you can do the work = Rian cu na ttuan khawh lai tiah ka zumh, ruah; 2. ttuanvo lak; e.g. She assumes responsibility for the child = Ngakchia zohkhenh ttuanvo kha amah nih a lak; 3. i lawhter; e.g. He assumed the appearance of a calm man = A thin a phang nain a phang lo aa lawhter.
assumption - (n.) ruahnak , vancung kainak
assurance - (n.) 1. a si hrimhrim tiah zumhnak; 2. mah le mah fek tein i bochan; e.g. He spoke with assurance = Hnangam ngaiin bia a chim.
assure - (v.) biakam tluk fek in bia chim
asthma - (n.) khuhhrin zawtnak
astonish - (v.) khuaruahhar
astonishment - (n.) khuaruahharnak
astrology - (n.) arfi zoh chih in kuttial zoh
astronomy - (n.) arfi kong cawnnak
astute - (adj.) fim , thluak tthat
asunder - (adv.) tthen , hmundang dang i chiah
asylum - (n.) i dornak hmun , himnak hmun , mihrutmi chaihna hmun
at - (prep.) ah; e.g. at the station = tlanglawng dinhnak hmun ah; e.g. at noon = chun ah; e.g. at home = inn ah. **at any rate**: a zei a si hmanh ah **at that rate**: cuning ahcun, chukhan ahcun, cuti a si ahcun **at hand** = pawngte i um peng; **at heart** = lungchung ah; **at intervals** = atu le atu, hika, khika ah. **at most, at the most**: a tam bik ah; e.g. At most five of us will go = A tam bik ah panga kan kal lai. **at the insistence of** = nawl ruangah; e.g. At the insistence of the boy I accompanied him to his home = Ngakchiapa nih a ka nawl ruangah a inn tiang ka hei kalpi.
ate - (v.) past tense of **eat**, ei, rawl ei.
atheism - (n.) Pathian a um lo ti zumhnak
atheist - (n.) Pathian a um lo tiah a zummi
athlete - (n.) lencecelh thiammi , hirha zangmi
athletic - (n.) tlik, per, cheh zuamnak phunphun
athletic - (adj.) lencecelhnak he aa pehtlaimi; e.g. athletic field = lencecelhnak hmunrawn
atlas - (n.) vawlei hmanthlak , ram hmanthlak
atmosphere - (n.) vawlei tuamtu thli; e.g. The Earth is surrounded by the atmosphere = Vawlei cu a tuamtu thli nih a zelh.
atom - (n.) etom
atone - (v.) remnak ser , remter , daihnak ser
atonement - (n.) remnak , ngaihthiamnak
atrocious - (adj.) a ttha lo ngaimi , a puarhrang hringhranmi
atrocious - (n.) tthat lo ngaingainak puarhrannak
attach - (v.) i tem chih, pakhat le pakhat lungthin in i naih, i dawt.
attache - (n.) cozah pakhat nih cozah dang sin i aiawhtu bawi an chiahmi sin i ralbawi an chiah chihmi
attack - (v.) tuk , raltuk
attain - (v.) phak, phanh, hmuh; e.g. He attained the age of seventy = Kum sawm sarih a phan; e.g. He attained fame = Minthannak a hmu.
attempt - (v., n.) zuam; e.g. The doctor attempted to save his life = A nunnak khamh kha sibawipa nih aa zuam.
attend - (v.) 1. kai; e.g. They attend school = Sianginn an kai; 2. zohkhenh; e.g. She is attended by a nurse = Si sayama nih a zohkhenh; 3. ngaih; e.g. Attend to what your mother says = Na nu bia kha va ngai.
attendance - (n.) kainak, va umnak; e.g. There is a large attendance at the church = Biakinn kaimi an tam ngai.
attendant - (n.) zohkhenhtu, cawng hramtu
attention - (n.) i hliplau ngai , lungthin pek ngai in zoh
attentive - (adj.) lungthin a rak pe ngaiin , ttha tein a rak ngaimi
attest - (v.) 1. a si ti langhter; 2. a hman hrimhrim ti i chim; e.g. I can attest to his honesty = Miding a si hrimhrim tiah ka ti khawh.
attic - (n.) kandap (*kaandap*).
attire - (n.) thuamhnak thilthuam

attitude - (n.) lungputning
attorney - (n.) Upadi ningin midang ca i rianttuan khawhnak a ngeimi
attract - (n.) hnuh, lungthin lak; e.g. Her beauty attracts him = Aa dawhnak nih a lungthin a hnuh, a lak.
attraction - (n.) hnuhnak , lungthin laknak , dawhnak
attractive - (adj.) mi lungthin a la khomi , aa dawhmi
attribute - (v.) thil pakhatkhat mi pakhatkhat sinin lakmi a si tiah ruahmi , a si tiah zumhmi; e.g. This poem is attributed to Shakespeare = Hi hla hi Shakespeare ttialmi a si tiah an ruah.
attribute - (n.) sining; e.g. Love is God's attribute = Dawtnak hi Pathian sining pakhat a si.
auction - (n.) lilam suai , a man a sang bik a pe khotu sin paoh i zapi lak i zuar
auctioneer - (n.) lilam suaitu
audacious - (adj.) ngamh , raltthat , hruh ngamh deuh , ninghngal
audible - (adj.) hna in theih khawhmi
audience - (n.) biachimmi a rak ngaitu mibu
auditor - (n.) a chek tu
auditorium - (n.) biachimnak khan
August - (n., prop.) **August** thla.
aunt - (n.) ni , pa far
auspicious - (adj.) caan ttha a simi
austere - (adj.) i sum ngaiin a nungmi, i rep ngaiin a nungmi, mah pum i hrem ngaiin a nungmi; hmaipanh lo ngaiin a ummi
authentic - (adj.) zumh awk tlak a hmaanmi
author - (n.) cauk ttialtu
authoritarian - (adj.) 1. nawlgeih lawng biapi i a ruat i pumpak luatnak ze i a rel lomi; 2. mi pakhat nih asiloah mi bu khat nih nawl vialte ngeih dihnak
authoritative - (adj.) 1. nawl a ngei ngaimi; 2. a thiamhngal ngaimi
authority - (n.) 1. nawlgeihnak; 2. thil pakhatkhat kong tling ngaiin a hngalmi hngalhnak
authorize - (v.) nawl pek
auto - (n.) mahte in aa mermi thil
autobiography - (n.) mathe in i ttialmi mah kong
autograph - (n.) mahte in ttialmi min
autograph - (v.) mahte in min i ttial
automatic - (adj.) lung in ruah manh loin amah tein a chuak thluahmahmi thil
automatic - (n.) mahte in a puak thluahmahmi meithal.
autonomous - (adj.) mahte in aa ukmi
autonomy - (n.) mahte in i uknak
autopsy - (n.) ze i nih dah a thihnak a chuahter ti hngalhnak ca i a thimi pum an hlai khi
autumn - (n.) sikpar (**September, October, November**)
auxiliary - (adj.) bawmtu; e.g. auxiliary troops = bawmtu ralkap hna
avail - (n.) tthatnem , tthatnemnak pek; e.g. She cried, but her tears are to no avail = A ttap, asinain a mitthli cu san a tlai lo.
avail - (v.) santlai, tthatnem; tthatnem santlai ding i rak i hman
available - (adj.) cawk khawh a simi , hmuh khawh awk a simi , hman khawh awk a simi , hman khawh awkin a ummi
avalanche - (n.) hawhra tlang cimh
avarice - (n.) hnem , tangka ngeih duh tuknak , hakkauhnak
avenge - (v.) teirul cham , phuhlam
avenue - (n.) lam
average - (n.) buaktlak in
aviation - (n.) vanlawng zuannak
avocado - (n.) thawhpat theikung
avoid - (v.) hrial
avouch - (v.) a hman a dik ko, ti i chim, aamahkhan
await - (v.) hngah
awake - (adj.) i hlah , i tthangh
awaken - (v.) hlah , tthangh
award - (n.) pakhatkhat tuahmi ruang i hmuhmi laksawng , mintthatnak
aware - (adj.) hngalh , theihnak ngeih
away - (adv.) a hla, a hlatnak i kal; e.g. The bird flew away = Vate cu a zuang diam.
awe - (n.) ttihnak , upatnak le khuaruah harnak aa cawhmi
awful - (adj.) ttihnung , a chia tukmi
awhile - (adv.) caan tawite.
awkward - (adj.) zoh a rem lomi thil , sia rem lo ngai a simi thil
axe - (n.) hreitlung
axiom - (n.) a hman ti i ruah ciomi phungthlukbia
axis - (n.) tung ding , a dingmi tung
axle - (n.) ekzel , lengke aa mernak thirfung
aye - (interj.) 1. a si; 2. zungzal ca in

azure - (*adj.*) dum; e.g. An azure sky = van dum

B

B. C. - (*n., abbrev.*) khrih chuah hlan chan.

babble - (*v.*) sullam hngalh khawh set lo i holh , tiva a luangmi thawng

babe - (*n.*) bawhte, ngakchia bantukin hlen a fawimi

Babel - (*n., prop.*) Babel Innsang (Gen. 11:19) I cawn nuk i holh

baboon - (*n.*) minung a lo bikmi zawng phun khat

baby - (*n.*) ngakchia

bachelor - (*n.*) 1. nupi ngei lo tlangval; 2. **College** i hmuh hmasat bikmi **degree**; e.g. Bachelor of Arts (B.A.)

bacillus - (*n.*) unghreu bantuk a simi zawtnak rungrul , mit in hmuh khawh lomi

back - (*n.*) keng

back - (*adj.*) 1. hnulei; e.g. Walk back two steps = Hnulei ah kar hnih i thawng; 2. tthan; e.g. Pay back your debts = Na leiba pe tthan hna.

back - (*v.*) 1. tanpi; 2. mawttawka hnulei i thawnter

backbite - (*v.*) congoh , thangchiat

backbone - (*n.*) kengruh , kengruh biapi a simi

background - (*n.*) hnulei i thil a rak ummi

backward - (*adv.*) hnulei; e.g. He looks backward = Hnulei a zoh.

backward - (*adj.*) a hungcho lomi

bacon - (*n.*) voksa , a tainem zawn sa lak i cite in ciah i mei i emmi

bacteria - (*n.*) nunnak a ngeimi thilnung , mit in hmuh khawh lomi

bad - (*adj.*) a ttha lo , a thu a tloimi

badge - (*n.*) an sining langhtertu mi nih an i thlahmi tazeih

badminton - (*n.*) arhmul tuk lentecelh

barrier - (*v.*) lung tuaiter , lungsuk

bag - (*n.*) zal , thil phorhnak zal

baggage - (*n.*) khaulawlawn i zuar awk a si lomi thil i phorhmi

bail - (*n.*) aamahkhannak tangka

bail - (*v.*) aamahkhan in chuahter

bailey bridge - (*n.*) run tiva i an donhmi thir hlei phun khi

bailiff - (*n.*) uktu bawi, bawmtu bawi

bait - (*n.*) coktarh , sio harh

bait - (*v.*) bia in siseh, tuahnak in siseh tarh hramhrammi

bake - (*v.*) changreu rawh

baker - (*n.*) changreu rawtu

bakery - (*n.*) changreu rawhnak hmun zuarnak hmun

balance - (*n.*) 1. cuaithlainak; 2. a tangmi

balance - (*v.*) 1. cuaithlai; 2. khat le khat rualter

balcony - (*n.*) innleng donhhlei

bald - (*adj.*) lukolh , fiangfai ngaiin chimmi bia

bale - (*n.*) thil tom; e.g. lapar tom

bale - (*v.*) 1. vanlawng chungin paracut in zuan; 2. lawngchung i a ummi ti kha a ran khawh chungin lak

balk - (*v.*) 1.hmailei i kal kho ti loin a tang; 2. nawngaih zokzok duh lo

ball - (*n.*) 1. a pummi thil , pumpululh; 2. lamnak puapi

ballad - (*n.*) hla phun khat, hlan lio thil kong le tuanbia chimnak i hmanmi

ballet - (*n.*) lam phun khat a si i biachim loin tuanbia pakhatkhat an langhter

ballistic - (*adj.*) thal bantukin kah khawhmi thil, rawket

balloon - (*n.*) khairiat sawngkhai thli in khahter tik i van i a zuang khomi balun

ballot - (*n.*) rian ca i mithimnak caah hmanmi thil , me

balm - (*n.*) hma damternak ca i hmanmi si

balmy - (*adj.*) a nemmi , a nuammi

balsam - (*n.*) balm si an laknak thingkung

bamboo - (*n.*) rua , mau

ban - (*v.*) thlah , kham , onh lo

banana - (*n.*) banhla

band - (*n.*) 1. thirhri tlap; e.g. The box was strengthened with bands of iron = Thingkuang cu fek seh tiah thirhri tlap in an ttem; 2. bu, awdawh a tumtu bu.

bandage - (*n.*) a var deuh in tahmi hma tuamnak puanchia

bandanna - (n.) hngawngngnerh dawh ngai; khuabawi pawl hman bikmi

bandit - (n.) mifir , khaulawngmi a bu in bawh i lampi i an thil a rak chutmi

bane - (n.) tthat lonak chuahtertu; e.g. Drink was the bane of his life = Zudin kha a nunnak a hrawktu a si.

bang - (n.) 1. awthang; e.g. He gave the drum a bang = Khuang kha fak piin a tum; 2. cal sam a phe in tan; e.g. She wears her hair banged = a cal sam a phe in aa tan.

bang - (v.) aw thanter; e.g. He banged the door as he went out = Innkhar kha a chuah pah ah thangpi in a khar.

bangle - (n.) kutkhih, rektekhih, thuamhnak

banian tree - (n.) ri kung, tuaih mawng kung

banish - (v.) tthawl, dawi.

banisters - (n.) hlei tlaihtleng dohtu thing tete

banjo - (n.) tingtang phun khat

bank - (n.) 1. tangka chiahnak inn , bengh; 2. tiva kam; 3. thil tampi aa pongmi; e.g. There was a snow bank ten feet deep = Hawhra pe hra aa pongmi a um; 4. **piano** chung i a tumnak hmehmi tete artlang in chiahmi hna.

bank - (v.) 1. mei vutcam in uap, phulh; e.g. Bank the fire with ashes that it will burn slowly = Mei kha vutcam phulh law duhsah tein alh seh; 2. bochan; e.g. You cannot bank on his help = A ka bawmh lai tiah i bochan hlah.

banker - (n.) tangka inn ngeitu, zohkhenhtu

bankrupt - (n.) leiba a cham kho lomi

bankrupt - (adj.) tangka zehmanh a ngei lomi

banner - (n.) alaan , hmelchunhnak thantar , teinak puanlaang

banns - (n.) anih le anih an i thi lai, tiah biakinn i an tarmi ca

banquet - (n.) puai tuahnak zanriah ngan

bantam - (n.) cuk a tthawngmi ar

baptism - (n.) tipil innak

Baptist - (n., pron.) khrihfa phung luh tikah ti chungah i hnim awk a si ti in a zummi pawl.

baptistry - (n.) tipil peknak hmun

baptize - (v.) tipil pek

bar - (n.) 1. tan , thluan; e.g. A bar of soap = Chatpiat tan (thluan) khat; 2. dawntu; e.g. Bad temper is a bar to making friends = Thinchiat hi hawikom ser dawntu a si; 3. solfa tan khat, bar khat timikhi; 4. biaceihnak hmun ah taza cuaimi pa a dirnak hmun khi; 5. sihni pawl; e.g. After passing his law examination, he was called to the bar = Upadi camipuui a awn dih in, sihni pawl bu chungah khan a lut ve; 6. zudinnak hmun, zudinnak cabuai.

bar - (v.) hrenhkanh , kham; e.g. Bar the door = Innka kha hrenh.

barb - (n.) 1. siao hna, thal hna, a zummi; e.g. barbed wire = thirhri hling; 2. mi lung henh seh ti in chim hrammi bia

barbarian - (n.) hrutmi mipun

barbaric - (adj.) hruthrut ngang a khua a sami

barbecue - (n.) sa emnak har

barbecue - (v.) sa em

barber - (n.) sam le hmurhmul mettu

barber shop - (n.) sam mehnak hmun

bare - (adj.) taklawng, fangkarao; e.g. bare hands = Kut lawng.

bare foot - (adj.) kedan loin, ke lawngin

bare headed - (adj.) luchin loin, lu lawngin

barely - (adv.) ceoceo; e.g. He has barely enough money to live on = A tangka ngeihmi cu nun khawhnak ceoceo a si.

bargain - (n.) chawdet

barge - (n.) ti cung i thil hnuhnak tilawng , khuh a ngei lomi ; mah seh a ngei lomi lawng dang i hnuhmi

baritone - (n.) pa aw , tenor le bass karlak

barium - (n.) paw le ril **X-ray** (*eksre*) in hman an thlak lai i an eitermi hna rawl, a rang i a timi.

bark - (v.) uico bao

bark - (n.) thing hawng

bark (barque) - (n.) puanzar in a kalmi tilawng phun khat

barley - (n.) barli , facang bantuk a simi rawl phun khat

barn - (n.) rawlkhonnak inn, rawlruk.

barometer - (n.) thli a rih le rih lo tah i vawlei a niam san hngalh khawhnak seh

baron - (n.) mihrin fa aa timi hna lak i a niam cem pawl

baroque - (adj.) tamhmi inn; inn tamhning phun khat

barque - (n.) puanzar in a kalmi tilawng phun khat

barrack - (n.) ralkap umnak ca i inn saupi artlang in sakmi hna

barrage - (n.) 1. ralkap nih an ral kha hmaiah fong kho hna hla seh tiah a dongh dong loin an rak kah hna khi, asiloah hnulei i an kir lio i kan phan hna hlah seh tiin heh tiah an kah hna khi; e.g. The soldiers delivered a barrage of artillery fire on their enemies = Ralkap pawl nih an ral hna kha a dongh dong loin heh tiah an kah hna; 2. a dongh dong loin chimmi bia; e.g. A barrage of words = a dongh

dong loin chimmi bia.

barrel - (n.) 1. thing in siseh , thir in siseh , an sermi ti chiahnak pung; 2. meithal thirpi, **gun barrel**.

barren - (adj.) 1. rocar; 2. fa ngei kho lomi

barricade - (n.) kal khawh lonak ding ca i lam i dawntu sermi , lam i thingtum rilhmi

barrier - (n.) dawntu

barrister - (n.) sihni

barrow - (n.) kekual pahnih a ngeimi leng , thil hlonhnak i hmanmi

barter - (v.) thil i cawk tikah tagka hman loin a thil in i thlen

basal - (adj.) a hrampi a simi

base - (n.) 1. hram , hrampi; 2. a biapi bik a simi thil, hmun

base - (v.) hram bunh

base - (adj.) a niammi, nautat awk a simi, a ttha lomi thil

baseball - (n.) lentecelhnak phun khat

basement - (n.) inntang a niamnak hmun , vawlei tengah a si tawn

bashful - (adj.) ningzah a thiam ngaimi

basic - (adj.) a hrampi a simi thil

basilica - (n.) innkhan saupi, hlan lio Rome mi nih biaceihnak zung i an rak hmanmi: siangpahrang inn, cu bantukin Khrihfa mi nih biakinn i an hmanmi

basin - (n.) 1. kut ttawlnak khengpi , hmai phiahnak i donhmi khengpi; 2. tiva luannak nelrawn

basis - (n.) hrampi

bask - (v.) nitlang toh mei toh

basket - (n.) tlah in tahmi bawm

bass - (n.) 1. pa aw, a thummi; 2. nga phun khat

bastard - (n.) lakfa

baste - (v.) 1. kang hlah seh tiah kiaumi sa kha ti toih lengmang; e.g. Meat is basted to keep it from drying = Ro hlah seh tiah sa cu chiti an thlerh lengmang. 2. thiltthit tik i var pipi in kut in rak tthit chungmi khi.

bastion - (n.) 1. ralhau a va fonghleimi; 2. ralhau bangin i bochanmi

bat - (n.) 1. papalak; 2. pumpuluh tuknak fung

batch - (n.) 1. voi khat rawh ah an rawhmi changreu hlum hna; 2. bu, mibu

bath - (n.) kholhnak; e.g. Your bath is ready = Na kholhnak ti a za cang; 2. kholh; e.g. I shall have a bath = Kaa kholh lai.

bathe - (v.) 1. ti in ttawl, ti chung i ttawl; 2. cinh, cinter; e.g. His face was bathed in tears = A hmai cu a mitthli nih a cinh dih. 3, kholh, khawlh; e.g. It's nice to bathe with cold water in hot weather = Khualum caan ah tikik khawlh a nuam.

bathroom - (n.) kholhnak khan

bathtub - (n.) kholhnak kheng nganpi

Batman - (n., pron.) ralbawi nih sinum aa chiahmi

baton - (n.) palik nih si hna seh, hla hruaitu nih si hna seh, an hmanmi fung

battalion - (n.) ralkap thong khat bu

batten - (n.) bawhthuah

batter - (v.) den, hrawn; e.g. He battered the door = Innka kha a den.

battering ram - (n.) ralhau chimhnak i an hmanmi thil

battery - (n.) 1. meithal ngan a hmanmi ralkap pawl le an hriamnam; 2. betteri

battle - (n.) ralkapbu le ralkapbu i tuk, i doh, i tuk.

bauxite - (n.) vawlei bantuk a simi thil, dan (*daan*) a chuahnak.

bawl - (v.) fak piin au; e.g. He bawled at me = Fakpi in a ka auh chih.

bay - (n.) 1. rili fonghle; 2. baskabu an i thawhnak hmun; 3. a reng i beh; e.g. The deer stood at bay at the edge of the cliff = Lungpang hram ah sakh i cu a reng ah an ben i zeiti awk hngal loin a um.

bayonet - (n.) benet , meithal hmur i bunhmi nam

bazaar - (n.) chawdawrnak hmun , chawdawr

bazooka - (n.) meithal, tank (ttheng) kahnak i hmanmi

be - (v.) si , um; e.g. He will be here this year = tukum cu hika ah a um lai; e.g. She tries to be good = Tthat aa zuam mittha si aa zuam.

beach - (n.) rili kam, tiva kam

beacon - (n.) lam hmuhsaktu ca chiahmi mei ceu

bead - (n.) tthipum, tthi

beak - (n.) vate hmur

beam - (n.) 1. kan (*kaan*), inn saknak kan; 2. ceunak inn chung i a run i kapmi.

beam - (v.) tha hoihter

bean - (n.) bete , bailep

beanstalk - (n.) bete, bailep ruang

bear - (n.) vom

bear - (v.) 1. put; e.g. It takes two men to bear that stone = Khi lung put khawhnak ah khin mi pahnih a herh; 2. in , nganfah in; e.g. He cannot bear the pain anymore = A ing kho ti lo; 3. pehtlaih; e.g. This story does not bear on the question = Hi tuanbia le biahalnak an i pehtlai; e.g. This tree bears much fruits = Hi kung cu thei tampi a tlai.

beard - (n.) khahmul

bearer - (n.) 1. phortu; 2. mirum inn i rawl petu a ngan bik

bearing - (n.) 1. seh mernak ca i hmanmi thil, biaring; 2. umtu hoiher le lungputning; e.g. He has a good bearing = A umtu a hoiher ning a ttha.

bearish - (adj.) vom bantuk

beast - (n.) ramsa

beastly - (adj., adv.) ramsa bantuk; e.g. beastly conduct = ramsa bantuk ziaza.

beat - (v.) 1. tuk velh. 2. tei; e.g. beat about the bush = phihlik kheng tlang vel in.

beaten - (adj.) pal lengmangmi, lamh lengmangmi; e.g. The beaten path = Pal lengmangmi lam.

beaten - (v.) past participle of **beat** is **beaten**, tuk velh.

beater - (n.) khan hawttu

beatific - (adj.) lunglawmhnak a langhtermi; e.g. The saint had a beatific smile = Mittha cu lunglawmhnak an mithmai ah a lang.

beatitude - (n.) lunglawmhnak , Khrih tlangcung cawnpiaknak

beautiful - (adj.) aa dawhmi

beautify - (v.) dawhter , tamh

beauty - (n.) dawhnak

beaver - (n.) zu phun khat a fim ngaimi

becalm - (v.) daihter , dai tein umter

became - (v.) can, si; e.g. He became a great man = Mi ngan ah a cang; past tense of **become**, can, si.

because - (conj.) caah , ruangah

beckon - (v.) kutzaoh in kawh

become - (v.) can, si; e.g. He becomes an army officer = Ralbawi ah a cang; Past participle of **become** is **become**.

becoming - (adj.) aa tlakni

bed - (n.) ihkhun

bedouin - (n.) **Arab** mi, hmun khat in hmun dang ah aa tthial lengmangmi.

bedraggle - (v.) cinter, hnawmhter; e.g. The man's longyi was bedraggled from the wet streets = Lam cet nih mipa a lungzi a cin a hnawmhter.

bedridden - (adj.) ihkhun cung lawngah tho kho loin a ummi , a ngormi

bedroom - (n.) ihnak khan

bedside - (n.) ihkhun kam, ihkhun pawng

bedspread - (n.) ihphah khuh

bedstead - (n.) ihkhun tungtlang

bedtime - (n.) ihcaan

bee - (n.) khuai

beef - (n.) cawsa

beefsteak - (n.) cawsa tit

beefy - (adj.) a sa a ttha , a khal, a tisa a chah

beehive - (n.) khuaihu, khuaihua

Beelzebub - (n., prop.) Khuachia bawipa.

been - (v.) Past participle of **be**, a si, a um; **be**, kha, zoh.

beer - (n.) zu nem phun

beeswax - (n.) khuaiseng

beet - (n.) antam phun khat , a tawba a sen i a thlummi

beetle - (n.) cep (*ceep*)

befall - (v.) tlunhnawh, tlakhnawh

befell - (v.) **befall** zoh; past tense of **befall**.

before - (adv.) 1. hmai ah; e.g. He went before me = Ka hmai ah a kal; 2. hlan ah; e.g. Look before you leap = Na zuan hlan ah zoh hmasa. **before long** = a rauh hlanah; e.g. Summer will come before long = A rauh hlanah thal a chuak lai.

beforehand - (adv.) a hlankan in; e.g. I knew what he would need, so I made preparations beforehand = Zeidah a herh lai ti kha ka hngalh, cucaah timhtuahnak a hlankan in ka rak ser chung.

befoul - (v.) thurhnawmhter

befriend - (v.) hawikom i ser, komh

beg - (v.) nawl , hal , rawlhal

began - (v.) past tense of **begin**, hramthawk.

beget - (v.) hrin

beggar - (n.) rawl hal i a vakmi

begin - (v.) hramthawk

beginner - (n.) cawnnak aa thawkka a simi, aa thawkka a simi

beginning - (n.) hramthawknak caan

begone - (v.) kal fial, kal cang ti i fial

begot - (v.) past tense of **beget**, hrin.

begrime - (v.) thurter , hnawmhter

begrudge - (v.) nahchuah; e.g. We don't begrudge your success = Na hlawhtlinnak kan in nahchuah lo.

beguile - (v.) 1. hlen, deh; 2. a si ngaingai lomi thil maw tuanbia in mi lawmhnak tuah

begun - (v.) past participle of **begin**, kha zoh.

behalf - (n.) can ah, aiawhtu ah; e.g. on my behalf = keimah can ah.

behave - (v.) um, ziaza lei; e.g. Don't behave like a fool = Mhrut bantukin um hlah.

behavior - (n.) U.S. ziaza, umtu. **behaviour** zong.

behaviour - (n.) *British*. ziaza, umtu **behavior** zong.

behead - (v.) lutan

beheld - (v.) past tense and past participle of **behold**, zoh.

behind - (adv.) hnulei; e.g. Stand behind me = Ka hnulei ah dir.

behold - (v.) zohhmanh

beholder - (n.) zohtu, hmutu

behoove - a herh; e.g. It behooves you to work hard if you want to be successful = Hlawhtlin na duh ahcun rian fak piin na ttuan a herh. *British* **behoove**

behoove - (v.) a herh; e.g. It behoves you to work hard if you want to be successful = Hlawhtlin na duh ahcun rian fak piin na ttuan a herh. *U.S.* **behoove**

being - (v.) si, um; e.g. We do not know when this world came into being = Hi vawlei hi zeitik ah dah a hung um ti kha kan hngal lo.

belated - (adj.) a tlai ngaingai cangmi; e.g. belated answer = a tlai cangmi lehnak, hnupi ah lehmi

belch - (v.) erh (voih), irh

beleaguer - (v.) kulh; e.g. He was beleaguered by his enemies = A ral nih an kulh.

belfry - (n.) darkhing thlainak inn

belie - (v.) langhter, phuan, thuh i zuam na i a lang tthiammi; e.g. His smile belied his hurt feelings = A ni ko nain a thinhun kha a lang tthiam.

belief - (n.) zumhna

believe - (v.) zumh , bochan , a hman ti i ruah

believer - (n.) zumtu

belike - (adv.) a si kho men.

belittle - (v.) hmetter , nautat , biapi lo ngai i chiahpiak

bell - (n.) darkhing

belle - (n.) khua khat chung ngaknu dawh bik

bellicose - (adj.) sik a duh ngaimi , velh a duh ngaimi , a puarthau ngaimi

belligerence - (n.) i tuk le i thah duhnak, puarthaunak

belligerent - (adj.) a puarthau ngaimi, tuk le thah a duhmi, raltuk a duhmi.

bellow - (v.) hrum , ai , fak piin au hnawh

bellows - (n.) sozahnak puan in sermi

bellwether - (n.) khing aa oih i a hawile a hruaitu hna tuu

belly - (n.) paw

belong - (v.) ta si; e.g. This pen belongs to me = Hi cafung cu ka ta a si.

belongings - (n.) ngeihmi thilri, thhial khawh a simi

beloved - (adj.) dawtmi

below - (prep.) thlang ah

belt - (n.) taisawm

bemoan - (v.) zun ngaih , tah

bench - (n.) 1. tthutdan sau; 2. biaceihnak zung i biaceihthu pawl tthutnak

bend - (v.) 1. kuaih, kawiter; e.g. He bends the iron rod = Thir thluan kha a koih, a kawiter; 2. kun; e.g. She bent to the ground = Vawlei ah a kun.

bend - (n.) kawi, lam kawi;

beneath - (prep.) tengah; e.g. beneath the cross = vailam tengah.

benediction - (n.) thluachuah pek

benefaction - (n.) thilttha tuah , zaangfahnak tuah

benefactor - (n.) thilttha tuahtu

benefactress - (n.) thilttha tuahtu nu.

beneficence - (n.) thilttha tualmi, laksawng, thilttha

beneficent - (adj.) zaangfahnak a ngeimi, thilttha a tuahmi

beneficial - (adj.) tthathnem , a ttha , thil ttha a chuahtermi

beneficiary - (adj.) tthathnemnak a cotu, a hmutu.

benefit - (v.) tthathnem , tthathnemnak hmuh

benefit - (n.) tthathnemnak

benevolence - (n.) mi ca i a tthami thil tuahmi

benevolent - (adj.) mi ca i a tthami thil

benign - (adj.) mi lungnemmi, mi cung i zaanfahnak a ngeimi

benignity - (n.) zaangfahnak

bent - (v.) past tense and past participle of **bend**, kuaih; **bend**, kha zoh.

benumb - (v.) hihter

bequeath - (v.) roh, rocoh, ro pek; e.g. He bequeathed his properties to his son = A thilri kha a fapa a roh, ro ah a pek.

bequest - (n.) rohmi, thil; e.g. He left a bequest of ten kyats = Tangka fang hra a roh.

bereave - (v.) thih tak i ngaihchiat , lunglen

bereavement - (n.) ngaihchiatnak, lunglennak

bereft - (v.) past tense and past participle of **bereave**, kha zoh.

beret - (n.) luchin, sahmul luchin pum

berry - (n.) khuahmung , theihmung

berth - (n.) tilawng tlanglawng le vanlawng chung i ihnak

beseech - (v.) nawlpat , hal

besieger - (n.) kulhtu.

beside - (prep.) kiangah; e.g. Sit beside me = Ka kiangah thu tuah; e.g. beside oneself = ngaihchiat thinhun tuk i ningcang lo i um.

besides - (prep.) hleiah; e.g. I have three hats besides this = Hi luchin hleiah hin a dang pathum ka ngei rih.

besiege - (v.) kulh, ralkap nih kulh.

besmear - (v.) naih , thah , hnawmhter , melmang thuh ti bantu

bespeak - (v.) chim, langhter

best - (adj.) ttha bik

bestial - (adj.) saram bantu; e.g. bestial behavior = saram bantu ziaza

bestir - (v.) thawh, tthangh

bestow - (v.) pek

bestowal - (n.) peknak

bestrew - (v.) hnawmhter phut

bestride - (v.) karkalak thlak i tthut; e.g. You can bestride a horse = Rang cu karkalak thlak in naa cit khawh.

bet - (v.) kam, kamh; e.g. I bet you ten kyats that i will pass the exam = Camipuai ka awng lai tiah tangka fang hra kan kamh.

betray - (v.) rawi

betroth - (v.) kan i thi lai tiah bia i kam , i ham

better - (adj.) 1. a ttha deuh; 2. a dam deuh; 3. tthatter deuh; e.g. You should try to better the situation = Thil umtuning kha tthatter deuh naa zuam awk a si. **better off** = umtu khusak lei i i nincan deuh.

betterment - (n.) tthatter deuhnak

between - (prep.) karlak

betwixt - (prep.) karlak

bevel - (n.) tlangthemh; e.g. There is a bevel on the frame for a picture = Hmanthlak tarnak tungtlang kha a chunglei tlang an themh hna.

bevel - (adj.) tlang themhmi; e.g. Some mirrors have bevelled edges = Bihnak thlalang cheu cu a tlang themhmi an si.

beverage - (n.) dinmi thil paohpaoh , kawfi tehna , lakphak tehna , zu tehna

bewail - (v.) tah , zun ngaih

beware - (v.) i ralring, hrial; e.g. Beware of the dog = Uico kha hrial.

bewilder - (v.) lung-ar , khuaruahhar in um

bewilderment - (n.) lung-arnak , khuaruahhar in umnak

bewitch - (v.) hamh

beyond - (adv.) pin; khattelei ral, ralchan

bi - (pref.) pahnih; e.g. bicycle = kekual pahnih; saikal

bi-product - (n.) chuahter duhmi chungin a chuak chinmi; e.g. chaff = favai.

biannual - (adj.) kum khat chungah voi hnih

bias - (n.) 1. paisah; e.g. This cloth is cut on the bias = Hi puan hi paisah in an tan; 2. lungthin hoihle rak ngei chung cangmi; e.g. He has a bias against the plan = Khuakhan mi duh lo lei khan lungthin hoihning a rak ngei chung cang.

bib - (n.) ngakchia cilthli dawn

Bible - (n., prop.) Khrihfa biaknak phung cauk

bibliography - (n.) cauk relmi le hmanmi hna an min ttialmi.

bicarbonate - (n.) biakarbonate; si phun khat

biceps - (n.) banthol

bicycle - (n.) baisikal

bicyclist - (n.) baisikal aa citmi

bid - (v.) 1. nawlpek; e.g. The captain bids his men to go forward = An haotu nih a mi hna kha hmai ah kal u tiah nawl a pek hna; 2. sawm; 3. ti; e.g. His friends came to bid him farewell = A hawile nih dam tein vaa kal ko ti awkah an ra.

bide - (v.) caan rem hngah.

biennial - (adj.) kum hnih chung voi khat

bier - (n.) ruakkuang chuannak , ruak kuang thlan i kalpinak leng

bifocal - (adj.) mithman, a nai zohnak le a hla zohnak thlalang pahnih fonhmi

big - (adj.) lian , ngan

bigamy - (n.) nupi pahnih ngeih , va pahnih ngeih

bigot - (n.) mah zumhnak le ruahnak tah i thih ngamh in a cawlmi, a ttha lo lei a si; mah lung lawng aa rinhmi

bigotry - (n.) mah lung lawng rinh lungthin ngeihnak

bilateral - (adj.) kap hnih rianttuannak; e.g. The bilateral agreement between two countries = Ram

pahnih an pahnih hnatlaknak.

bile - (n.) hnit

bill - (n.) 1. vatto hmur; 2. rianttuan man, thil man, ttialnak ca; 3. rianttuan man, thil man; e.g. electric bills = elektik man; 4. zapi thawngthanhnak catlap; e.g. Stick no bills on church walls = Biakinn vampang ah thawngthanhnak ca behn hlah; 5. upadi ah ser siseh ti duhmi bia, upadi sertubu sin i chuahpimi.

billiards - (n.) biliat lentecelhnak

billion - (n.) **U.S.A., Great Britain, le Australia** ah 1,000,000,000 = **billion**. **Europe** ah 1,000,000,000,000. **Canada** ah aa ruang tein, aa rual tein.

billow - (n.) tilet

bimonthly - (adj.) thla hnih voi khat

bin - (n.) rawl chiahnak kuang , hnawm khonnak kuang

bind - (v.) 1. tem; 2. cauk ser tik i catlap hna kha hmun khat i tlem i tthit; 3. ngerh , tuam

binder - (n.) temtu

binding - (n.) cauk phaw

binnacle - (n.) tilawng chung i an hmanmi khompas (**compass**) an chiahnak kuang.

binoculars - (n.) mit hnih in zoh khawhmi hmanbilu , durbing

biographer - (n.) mi dang nunnak tuanbia a ttialtu

biography - (n.) mi dang nunnak kong ttialmi tuanbia

biological - (adj.) nunnak kong cawnak , saram nunnak kong a si bik

biologist - (n.) nunnak kong a cawngmi

biology - (n.) nunnak kong cawnnak

biped - (n.) ke hnih ngeimi saram, a tam bik cu vate an si

biplane - (n.) vanlawng thla thap hnih a ngeimi

bird - (n.) vate; **bird's eye view** = cunglei in vun cuanh.

bird lime - (n.) dai, tunhmi dai

birth - (n.) chuah , hrinnak

birthday - (n.) chuahni , hrinni

birthright - (n.) i chuahpimi tinvo

biscuit - (n.) biskit changreu

bisect - (v.) cheu hnih ah cheu

bishop - (n.) bisawp, Roman Katholik le Anglican nih an ngeihmi **pastor**.

bishopric - (n.) bisawp pakhat nih ukmi

bison - (n.) Amerikan fung

bit - (n.) tlawmte; e.g. I am a little bit tired = Ka tha thlawmte a di deuh rih.

bit - (v.) **bite** zoh; past tense and past participle of **bite**, seh.

bit - (n.) 1. rangchak kahlomh; 2. hringherh hmur; 3. thingpel tete

bitch - (n.) uipi , uinu

bite - (v.) seh

bitter - (adj.) khami; e.g. Quinine is bitter = Kuinin cu a kha; e.g. bitter words = bia kha, bia fak.

bitumen - (n.) lam i toihmi kattazasi

bivouac - (n.) buk sak lo i ramlak i riahnak hmun; ralkap ca i pumh i tonnak hmun

bizarre - (adj.) chiatlei in theih a tlei ngaimi thil

blab - (v.) dongh hngal lo i holh lengmang

black - (adj.) nak , a nak

black ball - (n.) me nak, duh lo langhternak ca sanhmi me nak

blackberry - (n.) khuahmungpa , theihmungpa

blackbird - (n.) va phun khat

blackboard - (n.) phalung, calungpi

blacken - (v.) nahter, minchiatter

blacklist - (n.) zumh lomi min khumhnak cazin

blackmail - (n.) hrocernak

blackout - (n.) zan i thlalangawng puanzar zar i mei ceu hmih, khua pumpuluk mei hmih, mei rawk

blacksmith - (n.) soser

bladder - (n.) zunthil , pupuhlut , tutuhlut

blade - (n.) 1. thil a vun attu namte hmur a harte khi; 2. hmurhmul mehnak belet; 3. ram hnah tlap

blamable - (adj.) mawchiat awk tlak

blame - (n.) mawhchiatnak

blame - (v.) mawhchiat

blameless - (adj.) mawchiat awk um lo

blanch - (v.) a dang (*daang*); e.g. The boy blanched with fear when he saw the bear = Vom a hmuh tikah ngakchiapa cu a dang dih.

bland - (adj.) vaibar lo bantuk mithmai put

blank - (adj.) a lawngmi, zeihmanh a chungah a um lomi

blanket - (n.) puan , vorhmi puan

blare - (v.) a aw a thang vuaimai; e.g. The trumpets blare = Muko aw a thang vuaimai

blaspheme - (v.) volhpamh , thangchiat

blasphemy - (n.) volhpamh , thangchiatnak

blast - (v.) khuai
blast - (n.) khuainak
blaze - (v.) ceu hluahmah in alh
blaze - (n.) meizik
blazon - (n.) a hlan bawi phun pawl i an rak hmanmi tazeih
bibliography - (n.) cauk relmi le hmanmi hna an min tialmi.
bleach - (v.) ranter (*raanter*); e.g. He bleached his shirt = A angki a ranter.
bleak - (adj.) 1. a kawng, a kik, thli nih a chem; e.g. The mountain peaks are bleak = Tlangpar cu a kawng, an kik i thli nih a chem hna. 2. ruahchan awk a um lomi.
blear - (v.) fianloter; e.g. A bad cold made his nose run and bleared his eyes = Cumpi nih a hnaphthli a chuahter i a mitthli a haiter.
bleary - (adj.) zudin ruang asiloah ttah ruang i mit sen.
bleat - (v.) tuu onh
bled - (v.) past tense and past participle of **bleed**, thi chuah.
bleed - (v.) thi chuah
blemish - (n.) dotlak lonak , dotlak loter
blend - (v.) cawh , fonh , ai remmi siter
bless - (v.) thluachuah pek
blessedness - (n.) lunglawmhnak, thluachuakmi sinak.
blessing - (n.) thluachuah
blew - (v.) past tense of **blow**, though; **blow** zoh.
blight - (n.) thingkung a roter i a thuttertu zawtnak.
blind - (adj.) hmuh khawh lo , mitcawt
blindfold - (v.) mithuh
blindness - (n.) mitchawtnak
blink - (v.) mitthep depmap
blinker - (n.) rang nih a kam lei hmu kho hlah seh tiah a mit an chonkanhnak
bliss - (n.) nuamhnak, min philh in a nuammi.
blister - (n.) ke dorh , kut dorh
blithe - (adj.) lunglawm , thanuam
blizzard - (n.) hawhra tampi tlak i thlichia he a si i a kik ngaingaimi khi
bloat - (v.) puarpup.
block - (v.) lam phih, donh; e.g. The road was blocked by a landslide = Mincim nih lam kha a phih.
block - (n.) 1. thingtum, lgtum, a tum a simi paoh. 2. dawntu. 3. innbu bu khat. 4. canamnak seh in nam awkah sermi hmanthlak; e.g. Make a block of the church = Biakinn blok kha va ser tuah.
block - (adj.) cawang ngan; e.g. Print your name in block letters = Na min cu cawang ngan in ttial tuah.
blockade - (n.) lam hrawnhnak , lam phihnak
blond - (adj.) sam sen nawnte i a ummi.
blond - (n.) cu bantuk sam a ngeimi, pa a si ah **blond** ti in ttial a si, nu a si ah **blonde** ti in ttial a si.
blood - (n.) thisen
blood vessel - (n.) pumchung thihri
bloodshed - (n.) thisen chuah , thah
bloodshot - (adj.) mitsen; e.g. His eyes are bloodshot = A mit an sen dih.
bloodsucker - (n.) mi thisen dawp duhtu
bloody - (adj.) thichuak; e.g. He came home with a bloody nose = Hnar thi chuak in inn ah a rak tin.
bloom - (v.) pangpar par; e.g. Cherry trees bloom in November = Phaizawng cu November ah an par.
bloom - (n.) chan lailing; e.g. She died in the bloom of her youth = A chan lailingte ah a thi; e.g. The apple trees are in bloom in February = Epal cu February ah an par saling a si.
blossom - (v.) par; e.g. The rhododendrons will blossom next month = Chokhleih hmai thla ah an par lai.
blossom - (n.) pangpar.
blot - (n.) nehnak, cahang nehnak; e.g. There is a blot of ink on his shirt = A angki ah cahang nehnak pakhat a um.
blot - (v.) hloh hrawh; e.g. The mist blotted out the view = Minmei nih a phenh i khualanghnak a hloh dih.
blotch - (n.) takbo, khuaihli bantuk.
blotting paper - (n.) cahang roternak i hmanmi ca
blouse - (n.) nu angki
blow - (n.) 1. though; 2. a fak ngaimi thil; e.g. His mother's death was a great blow to him = A nu thih cu a caah a fak ngaingaimi thil a si.
blow - (v.) 1. thli hran; e.g. The wind blows = Thlitu a hrang; 2. mei hmih; e.g. Blow out the candles = Phazawngdan kha chemhmit; 3. hnit; e.g. Blow your nose = Na hnep i hnit; 4. tum; e.g. Blow the whistle = Firik kha tum tuah;
blow up - (v.) 1. thli in tum; e.g. Blow up your bicycle tyre (tire) = Na saikal ke kha tum tuah. 2. bom in puah; e.g. He blows up the rocks = Lung kha a puah hna.
blown - (v.) past participle of **blow**; **blow** zoh.
bludgeon - (n.) tanbo

bludgeon - (v.) tanbo in tuk.
blue - (adj.) vandum mui
blue print - (n.) innsak deng tik i sak ding ning ttha tein suaimi le tuakmi khi.
bluff - (v.) hlen; e.g. He bluffed the thieves = Mifir kha a hlen hna.
bluff - (adj.) mihmaipanh, milungtho.
bluff - (n.) lungpang.
blunder - (n.) palh sualmi thil , biachim i chuahsual
blunt - (adj.) 1. a hnawl, a har lo; e.g. blunt knife = nam hnawl; 2. mi duh le duh lo ruat lem lo a sining bak i chim.
blur - (v.) fianloter; e.g. The picture is blurred = Hmanthlak a fianglo.
blurt - (v.) ruat cungcang lo i chimput.
blush - (v.) ningzah hmaisen; e.g. She blushes = A ning a zak i a hmai a sen.
bluster - (v.) 1. thlitu a hran i a thawng a ngeih khi; e.g. The wind blustered around the house = Inn pawng ah thlitu a hrang. 2. i porhlaw ngai i holh cutmat.
boar - (n.) ngal, tildit lomi vok.
board - (n.) 1. thingpheng. 2. rianttuantu bu, zohkhentu bu; e.g. School board = Sianginn zohkhentu bu.
board - (v.) lawng cung i kai i i cit; e.g. We must board the train now = Atu ah tlanglawng cungah kan kai awk a si cang. e.g. I shall board at the school this year = Tukum cu sianginn ah man pek in rawl ka ei lai.
boarder - (n.) bawda i a ummi.
boarding house - (n.) bawda inn, an pek i umnak inn.
boast - (v.) uanthlar
boastful - (adj.) uangthlarmi
boat - (n.) tilawng hme deuhmi phun
boat house - (n.) tilawng hrennak inn.
boat man - (n.) tilawng zaptu.
bob - (v.) 1. lusuk; e.g. The bird bobbed its head up and down = Vate nih a lu a suk lengmang. 2. tichung i pil pah langh pah lengmang.
bobbin - (n.) thil tthitnak seh laril zelhnak.
bodice - (n.) nu angki chungnawh.
bodiless - (adj.) pum loin, pum ngei lomi.
body - (n.) 1. pum, takpum. 2. bu; e.g. A large body of children sang at the church = Ngakchiabu nganpi biakinn ah hla an sa.
bog - (n.) nawncek, cerh nganpi.
bog - (v.) nawncek chung i tap.
bogus - (adj.) deu, a ngaingai a si lomi.
boil - (n.) khuaihli hma
boil - (v.) so, ti so; e.g. Water boils = Ti a so.
boiler - (n.) ti sonak um nganpi.
boisterous - (adj.) a thawng, a fak, aw thang ngai i auh luh; e.g. a boisterous mob = aw thang ngaiin a au luhmi mibu; e.g. a boisterous wind = thli fak ngai.
bold - (adj.) ralttha
boldness - (n.) raltthatnak.
boll - (n.) lapar thei
bolster - (n.) chantling saupi
bolster - (v.) thoh , dirh bawmh
bolt - (n.) 1. inntung pehnak thir bawl. 2. nimtlaui te; e.g. A bolt of lightning struck the tree = Tek nih thingkung a tlak.
bomb - (n.) bom
bombard - (v.) meithal nganpi i bom in kah , bom thlak
bombast - (n.) a si set ttung lomi holh sangsang le holh tthattha hman le chim.
bomber - (n.) bom thlatu vanlawng.
bona fide - (adj.) lih um lo tein a hmanmi taktak.
bond - (n.) 1. temtu, hmunkhat i fonhtu; e.g. I cut the bond around his ankles that he could run = A fengbeo temnak ka tanpiak i a le kho. 2. pakhat le pakhat bia i kamnak i ttialmi ca.
bond - (adj.) a luat lomi, sal a simi.
bondage - (n.) luat lo i mi kut tang i temtawn bu i um
bondman - (n.) sal.
bone - (n.) ruh
bonfire - (n.) khualeng i ttihmi meiphu
bonnet - (n.) nu chinhmi luchin
bonny - (adj.) 1. ngakchia a dam ngaimi. 2. ngakchia duh a nung ngaimi.
booby - (adj.) hrut; e.g. Don't be foolish (Don't be a booby) = Hrut hlah.
booby - (n.) mihrut
book - (n.) cauk
book - (v.) cauk chung min khumh
bookcase - (n.) cauk chiahnak hrawl.

bookish - (*adj.*) cauk chimmi lawng a hngal ngaimi.
bookkeeper - (*n.*) tangka cazin tlaitu.
booklet - (*n.*) cauk hmete
bookmark - (*n.*) cauk chung dannak puanchia.
bookseller - cauk zuartu.
bookworm - (*n.*) cauk a eitu rungrul , cucaah ca a rel tukmi khi **bookworm** an ti.
boom - (*n.*) a thawng a thang ngaingaimi thawng; e.g. The boom of a cannon = Miakpi thawng.
boom - (*v.*) khulrang tein tuah thluahmah
boomerang - (*n.*) **Australia** ram mi nih an hmanmi chechnak thil phun khat, a cheptu sin i a kir than khomi.
boon - (*n.*) thluachuah, a ttahnemmi thil.
boor - (*n.*) fimnak thiamnak zehmanh a ngei lomi
boorish - (*adj.*) ziaza dawh set lomi, mihrut zei thei lomi.
boost - (*n.*) hmailei i namtu, cunglei i cawitu.
boot - (*n.*) but kedan
booth - (*n.*) thlamte , me peknak i sermi khan hmete
bootlegger - (*n.*) upadi he i ralchanh in zureu a zuarmi.
booty - (*n.*) hranchaw
border - (*n.*) 1. tlang , puantlang , tawnroh tlang; 2. ramri
borderland - (*n.*) ramri he aa naihmi hmun.
bore - (*v.*) 1.vih. 2.nor; e.g. This book bores me = Hi cauk nih a ka nor.
bore - (*n.*) kua, meithal kua.
boric acid - (*n.*) esid phun khat.
born - (*v.*) hrin, chuah.
born - (*adj.*) chuahpimp; e.g. Eliot was a born poet = Eliot cu hlathiam aa chuahpimi a si.
borne - (*v.*) past participle of **bear**, put, in; **bear**, kha zoh.
borough - (*n.*) khua.
borrow - (*v.*) tangka cawi , thil cawi
bosom - (*n.*) tang
boss - (*n.*) bawi , uktu , zohkhenhtu bawi
botanist - (*n.*) thingkung ramkung umtuning a cawng i a thiammi
botany - (*n.*) thingkung ramkung umtuning kong cawnnak
both - (*adj.*) an pahnih in
bother - (*v.*) hnahnawhnak pek
bothersome - (*adj.*) hnahnawh petu a simi , mi hnahnok a simi
bottle - (*n.*) thawl , thihna thawl
bottom - (*n.*) tawne
bottomless - (*adj.*) tawne negi lo , a thuk tukmi dongh hngal lo
bough - (*n.*) thingnge
bought - (*v.*) past tense and past participle of **buy**, cawk; **buy** zoh.
boulder - (*n.*) lungpi
boulevard - (*n.*) lam nganpi
bounce - (*v.*) hlok; e.g. The baby bounced up and down on the bed = Ngakchia cu ihkhun cungah aa hlok lengmang. The ball bounces very high = Pumpululh cu snagpi aa hlok.
bound - (*v.*) 1. tuam,ttem; e.g. His feet are bound with rope = A ke kha hri in an tem. 2. hnek, tuah hrimhrim awk a si; e.g. He is bound to attend school = Sianginn a kai hrimhrim awk a si. 3. a si hrimhrim lai ti hngalh; e.g. He is bound to win = A tei hrimhrim lai ti kha hngalh a si ko. 4. kal; e.g. Where are you bound? I am bound for home = Khuazei ah dah na kal lai? Inn ah ka kal lai.
bound - (*n.*) zuan hnawh, peh, nam; e.g. The lion gave a sudden bound on to the back of the deer = Chiandeh nih sakhi cu a keng ah a hei zuan hnawh.
boundary - (*n.*) ramri
boundless - (*adj.*) donghnak ngei lo , a thuh , a san , a kauh tah khawh lomi
bounteous - (*adj.*) tampi pek, nunsiangmi.
bountiful - (*adj.*) tampi
bounty - (*n.*) 1. laksawng i pekmi. 2. mittha lo siseh sahrang siseh tlaih awakah pekmi tangka.
bouquet - (*n.*) bukhe , pangpar tom
bourgeois - (*n.*) burzua, chawdawr chaw tuah pawl a si deuhmi.
bout - (*n.*) i zuamnak, i zuam chung; e.g. A wrestling bout = Paih i zuamnak.
bow - (*n.*) 1. likuk. 2. tingtang tumnak likuk. 3. tilawng siseh vanlawng siseh a hmailei.
bow - (*v.*) kun, lukhunpiak.
bowels - (*n.*) ril , paw
bowl - (*n.*) khengkwar
bowlegged - (*adj.*) ngalkual
bowman - (*n.*) thal kah thiam.
bowstring - (*n.*) chaiza , liza
box - (*n.*) thingkuang , kuang
boxer - (*n.*) boksing thonghthiam
boxing - (*n.*) kut in i thonghnak lentecelhnak.

boy - (n.) pa ngakchia
boycott - (v.) a bu in duh lonak langhter i i tel duh ti lo
boyhood - (n.) ngakchiat lio caan
brace - (n.) thing vihnak.
brace - (v.) beh chih, tem chih.
bracelet - (n.) kutkhih
bracket - (n.) 1. hrawl dohnak ca i vampang i kenhmi thing asiloah thir fong. 2. breket; e.g. () [] { }
brag - (v.) mahfak i biachim , uanthlar
braggart - (n.) mah fak rumro i bia a chimmi
brahman - (n.) **India** ram miphun thiang; *Pung-na*.
braid - (v.) samphiar , sam i phiar
braid - (n.) samphiar.
braille - (n.) mitcaw carel
brain - (n.) thluak
brainless - (adj.) thluak ngei lo, mihrut.
brake - (v.) khamtu , breik
branch - (n.) thingnge ; ttengnge
brand - (n.) phun, hmelchunhnak; e.g. Do you like this brand of coffee = Hi kawfi phun hi na duh maw?
brand - (v.) hmelchunhnak ser; e.g. Farmers brand their sheep = Lothlo pawl nih an tuu cungah hmelchunhnak an ser hna.
brandish - (v.) nam lek; e.g. He brandishes his sword = A vainam a lek.
brandy - (n.) zureu a thawngmi phun
brass - (n.) dar eng phun
brassiere - (n.) nu angki chungnawh; **bra** zong.
brave - (adj.) ralttha.
bravery - (n.) raltthatnak
brawl - (n.) aukhuan len i sik len, i velh i vuak len.
brawny - (adj.) thazang tthawng
bray - (v.) laa onh, khacer onh, sullam ngei lo i au thlorh i au.
brazen - (adj.) dar in sermi thil, dar bantuk a simi, ningzah hngal lo, aa hrahhrammi.
brazier - (n.) meipung a hme pawl.
breach - (n.) 1. awng, a pemnak awng; 2. i tthenak; e.g. Disagreement produced a breach between two partners = Lungrual lonak nih rianttuanti hawi pahnih kha a tthen hna; 3. tlamtlinhlo; e.g. For me to go away today would be a breach of duty = Nihin i kal cu kei ka caah cun rian tlamtlinh lo a si.
bread - (n.) changreu , rawl
breadth - (n.) a kauh lei
break - (v.) 1. kuai; 2. let; e.g. He never breaks his promise = A biakam a let bal lo; 3. buar; e.g. Those who broke the law are punished = Nawl a buarmi cu dan an tat hna; 4. hranhram in luh, chuah; e.g. A thief broke into the house = Mifir inn chungah a lut; e.g. He broke loose from prison = Thong chung in a zam (chuak). **break down** = rawk **break loose** = zam, luat; e.g. He broke loose from prison = Thonginn in a zam. **break off** = ngol. **break up** = ngolternak, donghternak.
break - (n.) 1. awng; e.g. The dog escaped through a break in the fence = Hauhruang awng khan uico kha a chuak; 2. tlawmte i dinhtanak.
breakfast - (n.) thaithawh
breakwater - (n.) ti khamnak vampang
breast - (n.) hnuk , tang
breastbone - (n.) tang ruh
breastplate - (n.) tangphaw
breath - (n.) thaw
breathe - (v.) thaw dawp , thaw chuah
bred - (v.) past tense and past participle of **breed**, zoh.
breech - (n.) meithal a thirpi zenthawng hrolhnak
breeches - (n.) rang citnak tawhrolh
breed - (v.) fahrin
breeze - (n.) thlizil
breezy - (adj.) thlizil a hrangmi
brethren - (n.) unau rual
brevery - (n.) tawinak
brew - (v.) zu sak, chuahter; e.g. Those boys brew mischief = Khi ngakchia hna nih khin hna-hnawhnak chuahter i tim in an um.
brewery - (n.) zu an saknak inn hmun
briar - (n.) hlingbur
bribe - (n.) ziknawh
bribe - (v.) ziknawh pek
bribery - (n.) ziknawhnak tangka, thil
brick - (n.) tlakrawh

bride - (n.) va ngei liomi ngaknu ; mo
bridegroom - (n.) nupi thi tlangval
bridesmaid - (n.) maw, mo hawi.
bridge - (n.) hlei
bridle - (n.) rangchak
bridle - (v.) chakhlomh
brief - (adj.) tawi tein chimmi bia
brigade - (n.) 1. ralkapbu; mi 4,000 tluk; 2. hmunkhat i rian a ttuanmi bu
brigadier - (n.) ralkap thong li hrawng a uktu.
brigand - (n.) khuapi chungah si lo in ramlak i a ummi mifir
bright - (adj.) 1. ceu; e.g. Sunshine is bright = Ni tlang a ceu; 2. lungvar, fim; e.g. A bright girl learns quickly = Lungvarmi ngakchianu nih cun khulrang in a thiam khawh; 3. lunglawm, thanuam; e.g. Everybody was bright gay (bright and happy) at the party = Ahopaoh puai ah cun lunglawm thanuam in an um.
brighten - (v.) ceuter
brightness - (n.) ceunak
brilliance - (n.) ceunak, a cer in a cermi sinak.
brilliant - (adj.) 1. a cermi thil; 2. fim ngaingai, thiam ngaingai a simi.
brim - (n.) hrai tlang , kheng tlang , lukhuh tlang
brimful - (adj.) a khat dilhdelh, a liam in a liam
brimstone - (n.) kat (kaat).
brine - (n.) cite ti , a al ngaimi
bring - (v.) put; e.g. Bring here a pen = Cafung pakhat in rak pu. **bring about** = umter, siter. **bring forth** = hrin. **bring forward** = phuan, langhter.
brink - (n.) a tlang parte
brisk - (adj.) khulrang in , tlavakmak in
bristle - (n.) 1. vokhmul, vokhmul bantuakin tthawng tertor in ummi hmul; 2. tampi um; e.g. Our path bristled with problems = Kam lam cu harnak in a khah in a khat.
Britain - (n., prop.) **England** ram.
brittle - (adj.) a hngomi , a kuai a fawimi
broach - (n.) awng vihnak thilri
broach - (v.) thil pakhat kong chim i thawk
broad - (adj.) kau , lam kau
broad-minded - (adj.) lungkau a ngeimi
broadcast - (v.) 1. **radio** in biachim, thanh; 2. hmun kaupi i kaupi in theh, hlonh.
broaden - (v.) kauhter
broccoli - (n.) antam par
broil - (v.) 1. ciar, chuan; 2. khuasa ngaiin um; e.g. We broil in the hot sun = Ni lin nih a chumh in a kan chumh.
broke - (v.) past tense of **break**, khuai; **break** zoh.
broken - (adj.) 1. a kuaimi thil; 2. biakam zulh lomi, letmi; 3. thiam setsai lo in holhmi; e.g. Broken English = Thiam setsai loin holhmi Mirang holh; 4. tthumh, thazang ttum; e.g. His courage was broken by his failure = Sunghnak nih a thazang a tthumh. past participle of **break**, kuai.
broken-hearted - (adj.) lungkuaimi , ngaihchiami
broker - (n.) pakhat le pakhat kar i thil a caw a zuartu.
bronchi - (n.) kan pumchung thli peng chung i a te tete pahnih
bronchitis - (n.) pumchung thlipeng tete zawtnak
bronze - (n.) dar sen
brooch - (n.) tangbenh, sawhchihnak fungte a ngeimi; zong **broach**.
brood - (n.) arfa tete voi khat i hrinmi bu.
brood - (v.) 1. tluhm, arti tluhm; 2. saupi ruah ciahmah
brook - (n.) tivate
broom - (n.) hmunphiah
broomstick - (n.) hmunphiah ko
broth - (n.) sabuti
brother - (n.) unau , tta
brother-in-law - (n.) nupi tta , va naupa , va u-pa
brotherhood - (n.) unau sinak, unau bantuakin i dawtnak
brought - (v.) past tense and past participle of **bring**, put; **bring** zoh; e.g. He brought only two books = Cauk pahnih lawnglawng a rak put.
brow - (n.) cal
brown - (adj.) kawfi zawng
brownish - (adj.) kawfi zawng a si nawnmi
browse - (v.) a kenkiplo rel duahmah
bruise - (v.) hliamkhuai , fahter
bruise - (n.) hma , i khawndenmi hma
brunette - (n.) sam a dummi nu
brunt - (n.) a fahnak bik hmual

brush - (n.) vok hmul tom thil hnawhnak i hmanmi , baras
brush - (v.) baras in thil hnor , kedan tehna , angikleng tehna
brusque - (adj.) mithmai panh lo ngaiin tawite tawite in biachimmi , bialeh
brutal - (adj.) puar , hran , sahrang bantuk i um , zaangfahnak ngei lo tuk , thah , biachim
brute - (n.) saram, ruahnak a ngei lomi; cu bantukin a ummi minung
brutish - (adj.) saram tlukceo a simi.
bubble - (n.) ti buanbara
bubble - (v.) ti a luan i a awnh hliahmah khi
buck - (n.) sakhi cal (pa)
buck - (v.) lakhruak per
bucket - (n.) baltin
buckle - (v.) taisawm i hrenh; e.g. Buckle your belt = Na taisawm i hrenh.
buckle - (n.) taisawm hrenh
buckler - (n.) ttangphaw a hme phun
buckshot - (n.) sa kahnak ca i an sermi kuan
bud - (n.) thinghnah a corhkate a simi
Buddha - (n., prop.) Budis biaknak a thawktu
Buddhist - (n., prop.) Budis biaknak a zulmi
budge - (v.) thial, thawn, hngir; e.g. He cannot budge the rock = Lungpi cu a hngir in a hngir kho lo.
budget - (n.) tangka hmuhnak le hmannak ding tuak chungnak
buffalo - (n.) naa
buffer - (n.) a hmual a dinter deuhtu , a nemter deuhtu
buffer state - (n.) ram pahnh karlak i ram hme deuh aa tenhmi.
buffet - (v.) 1. thongh; 2. fak piin thin
buffet - (n.) mah tein i suah ciomi rawldangh
bug - (n.) hmaifa
bugle - (n.) muko
bugler - (n.) muko tumtu
build - (v.) sak, inn sak
builder - (n.) satu, inn satu
building - (n.) inn
built - (v.) **build** zoh; past tense of **build**.
bulb - (n.) 1. tawba, anttam tawba; 2. anttam tawba bantuk a simi elektrik mei vannak bo
bulge - (v.) a puar; e.g. His pocket bulges with apples = A angki zal kha epal a khat i a puar.
bulk - (n.) a tam deuh, a ngan deuh; e.g. I put the bulk of my books in the box = Ka cauk a tam deuh cu kuang chungah ka chiah hna.
bulky - (adj.) thilrit, thlircawi a harmi, a nganmi
bull - (n.) 1. cawtum; 2. **Pope** nih nawlbia a chuahmi.
bullet - (n.) kuanfang , meithal kuan
bulletin - (n.) thawngpang tawi tein ttialmi
bullion - (n.) suithluan
bullock - (n.) cawtum
bull's eye - (n.) hmuiselnak i chonmi a laifangte
bully - (n.) thazang a ttawng i mi nehsawh le nekngaih a hmanngmi
bully - (v.) cu bantukin mah nak der deuhmi va hrocer, duh lomi va tuahter
bulwark - (n.) ralhau
bump - (v.) i suk , i khawn , i den
bump - (n.) 1. dut; e.g. The airplane landed with a bump = Vanlawng kha vawlei a vung phan i dut tiah a cawl; 2. khawndennak in a phingmi; 3. a bo
bumper - (n.) mawttawka hmailei i khammi thirthluan
bumper - (adj.) kum dang nakin rawl tam deuh ngeih.
bunch - (n.) bor; e.g. A bunch of keys = Tawh bor; e.g. A bunch of bananas = Banhla thlar; a bu in chiahmi thil.
bundle - (n.) tom; e.g. A bundle of clothes = Hnipuan tom khat
bundle - (v.) tom; e.g. Please bundle the papers = Caku kha tom hna.
bungalow - (n.) bangla , riahnak inn
bunk - (n.) vampang i benhmi ihkhun
bunker - (n.) 1. tilawng chung i lung meihol chiahnak; 2. ralkap nih an rak i cawh chungmi khor.
bunny - (n.) saveh kawhnak min; e.g. Easter bunny = Bawipa thawhtthan saveh
buoy - (n.) ti cung i a vuan dingin chiahmi thil , ralinnak peknak
buoyancy - (n.) ticung i vuanh khawhnak
buoyant - (adj.) 1. ticung i a vuan khomi thil; 2. lunglawm hmaipanh i a ummi
burden - (n.) thilrit
burdensome - (adj.) a ritmi thil , a horh a harmi thil
bureau - (n.) 1. cabuai, a chung i khan hme tete a ngeimi; 2. zung; e.g. We asked the train fare at the Travel Bureau = Tlanglawng kal man kha Khualtlawnak Zung ah kan va hal.
bureaucracy - (n.) bawi ngaiin aa umtermi ukto pawl ukning le rianttuanning
bureaucrat - (n.) bawi ngaiin aa umtermi rianttuantu

burglar - (n.) inn ramhtu , in bauhtu mifir
burial - (n.) mithi vui
burial - (adj.) mithi vuinak; e.g. Burial service = Mithi vuinak pumh
buried - (v.) **bury** zoh. Past tense and past participle of **bury**.
burlap - (n.) buri ttha phun
burly - (adj.) a tthawng, a pum a ngan i a titsa a tthommi
burn - (v.) 1. me in khang; 2. a kang; e.g. The house is burning = Inn a kang; 3. duah, mei duah.
burnt - (v.) a kangmi. Zong **burn**; past tense and past participle of **burn**; e.g. My fire insurance policy states that I shall receive two thousand kyats if my house is burnt down (burned down asiloah burns down) = Ka mei aamah-khan biakamnak ca chungah, ka inn a kangh ahcun, tangka thong hnih ka hmuh lai, tiah aa ttial.
burrow - (n.) khor , zu khor
burst - (v.) 1. a kek, a kuai; e.g. The bombs burst = Bomb kha an puak, an kek; 2. a khat cikcek; e.g. The barns were bursting with grains = Rawl inn cu rawl an khat cikcek.
bury - (v.) vui , phum
bus - (n.) zapi citnak mawttawka
bush - (n.) burbuk
bushel - (n.) rawl tahnak, phio hnih, tang khat tluk
business - (n.) 1. rian; e.g. His business is building = A rian cu innsak a si; 2. chaw lehthal; e.g. Business was good last year = Nikum cu chaw lehthal a ttha; 3. mah pumpak rian, thil; e.g. My affairs are none of your business = Ka umtuning cu nangmah rian zehmanh a si lo.
bust - (v.) hmanthlak ; lu , liang le tang lawng a langmi
bustle - (v.) i sulkhawt luhlmalh in um
busy - (adj.) rian tam , manh lo
busybody - (n.) mi rian i a va sawh lengmangmi khi, mi biaduh
but - (conj.) 1. sihmanhselaw; 2. dah ti lo ahcun; e.g. I shall go anywhere but to the river = Tiva dah ti lo ahcun khuazeihmanh ah ka kal ko lai; 3. dah lo nih cun; e.g. No one knows this but me = Keimah dah ti lo nih cun hihi ahohmanh nih an hngal lo; 4. lawnglawng; e.g. There is but one answer to your question = Na biahalnak lehnak ah cun pakhat lawnglawng a um.
butcher - (n.) caw thattu , saram thattu
butcher - (v.) saram thah bantukin mi thah
butler - (n.) sinum upa bik
butt - (v.) suk; e.g. The goat butted a boy = Meheh nih ngakchia a suk.
butt - (n.) meithal tanglam
butter - (n.) cawhnuk thawhpat
butterfly - (n.) pelep
buttermilk - (n.) muaihang
buttocks - (n.) tawtit, tawcor. **butt** a tawinak in ttial.
button - (n.) kep
button - (v.) kep hrenh.
buttonhole - (n.) kep awng
buttness - (n.) vampang a fehtertu ding i rualchapmi
buxom - (adj.) thau milmlial tein a um i a ngan a dam i lunglawm in a ummi
buy - (v.) cawk
buyer - (n.) cawtu
buzz - (n.) khuai nih a kan helh i a thawng a awn viaimaimi khi, hna zaizil khuang
by - (prep.) 1. pawng; e.g. Stand by me = Ka pawngah dir; 2. in; e.g. They came by car = Mawttawka in an ra; 3. a luan cangmi; e.g. Days gone by = Hnulei a luan cangmi caan. **by all means** = zeitilei paoh hmanh in tuah ko. **by and by** = hmailei ah. **by far** = tampi thlau, suaumau; e.g. He is by far the better writer = Amah cu cattial a thiam deuh suaumau. **by hand** = kut in ser, put tuah. **by heart** = lungchung in, zoh loin. **by no means** = zeitilei paoh hmanh in tuah hlah. **by the way** = vei mu. **by turns** = pakhat hnu pakhat aa chang lengmang in. **by virtue of** = cucaah, cu thawngin.
bylaw - (n.) upadi hme deuh ; mah rianttuannak ding ca i sermi
bypass - (n.) hrialnak lam
bypass - (v.) hrial
bystander - (n.) pawng i a rak dirmi , a rak zohtu
byword - (n.) mi kip nih hmanmi le theihmi bia ; a min chim lengmangmi nu/pa , chiatnak lei deuh in ceihmi hna

C

cab - (n.) 1. cit awkah hlanmi leng, tang pakhat nih a hnuh khawhmi; 2. mawttawka hme deuh pawl

khuapi chung cit awk i hlanmi; e.g. Taxi cab; 3. tlanglawng siseh, mawttawka siseh, a mawngtu an tthutnak hla

cabaret - (n.) 1. rawl emak inn i lamnak zong a um chihmi; 2. cu bantuk nuamhnak tuahnak hmun

cabbage - (n.) kawpi hlum

cab - (n.) 1. thlam tia hrawng a si i khan khat lawng a ngeimi inn; 2. thingpum in sakmi inn; 3. tilawng chungah siseh, vanlawng chungah siseh, thnak khan

cabinet - (n.) 1. hrawl a ngeimi bizu; 2. ram ukto bawi ngan bik nih amah bawmtu ah aa thimmi vuanzibu

cable - (n.) 1. thirhri hruai; 2. bia i thanhnak thirhri; 3. thirhri in bia i thanhmi

cablegram - (n.) thirhri in bia i thanhmi

cacao - (n.) kuku thei kung

cache - (n.) 1. rawl , tangka , hriamnam le thil dangdang thuhnak hmun; 2. thuhmi thilri , hriamnam

cackle - (n.) 1. ar nih a ti a tit i a tawktadak khi; 2. ar tawktadak bantuk i nih

cactus - (n.) hreng

caddie - (n.) **golf** a tumi an tuknak fung a put piaktu, **golf** bawlung chartu.

cadence - (n.) aw ttum le aw kai , holh tik i aw ttum le aw kai

cadet - (n.) ralkap chung bawi si ding a cawng liomi

Caesar - (n., prop.) Rom siangpahrang

cafe - (n.) rawl einak inn , lakphak dinnak inn

cafeteria - (n.) mah nih i lak cio in rawl einak le lakphak dinnak inn

caffeine - (n.) kawfi chungah siseh lakphak chungah siseh aa tel ciami si phun khat

cage - (n.) saram le vate zuatnak bawm

cairn - (n.) lungdonh , zawllung

cajole - (v.) lem

cake - (n.) changreu thlum , kekhmuk

calamitous - (adj.) vanchiat a tongmi

calamity - (n.) vanchiat

calcify - (v.) thung hak ah i can

calcium - (n.) kalsiam, ruh thawntertu

calculate - (v.) tuak

calculation - (n.) tuaknak

calculator - (n.) tuaktu (minung a si zongah , seh a si zongah)

calculus - (n.) kanan phun khat, **algebra** thiam nu i cawnmi.

caldron, couldron - (n.) thil chumhnak um nganpi.

calendar - (n.) nithla relnak

calf - (n.) 1. cawfa, vuifa, **whale** nga fa, sazuk sakhi fa; 2. thaphet.

caliber - (n.) U.S.: 1. meithal kua; 2. thil ti khawhnak ngeihmi; e.g. He is a man of great caliber = Amah cu thil ti khawhnak nganpi a ngeimi a si.

calibre - (n.) British: 1. meithal kua; 2. thil ti khawhnak ngeihmi; e.g. He is a man of great calibre = Amah cu thil ti khawhnak nganpi a ngeimi a si.

calico - (n.) puanthan rang.

caliph - (n.) Muslim bawi.

call - (v.) 1. au, kawh, auh; e.g. Call me at seven o'clock = Suimilam pasarih ah ka au te; 2. min sak; e.g. They called him John = John tiah min an sak; 3. len; e.g. Our pastor will call on us tomorrow = Thaizing ah kan pastor a kan leng lai.

caller - (n.) 1. kotu; 2. lengtu

calling - (n.) 1. rian; 2. sawmnak

callous - (adj.) a hak i fah a thei ti lomi

callous - (n.) cuar a dakmi , a hakmi

calm - (n.) dai zirziar in um caan; e.g. A great calm followed the storm = Thlichia kha dai zirziar in a ummi caan nih a hun zulh.

calm - (adj.) a dai; e.g. A calm night = A daimi zan

calmness - (n.) daihnak

calorie - (n.) rawl nih a chuahtermin linhnak

calumniate - (v.) ni thangchiat , mi congoh

calumny - (n.) thangchiatnak , congohnak , mi rawi

Calvary - (n., prop.) Bawi Jesuh thihnak tlang

camaraderie - (n.) hawikom pakhat le pakhat i bochan i zumhnak

cambium - (n.) thing a hawng le a sa karlak i a ummi a nal niknekte khi

came - (v.) past tense of **come**, ra, hika ah hin ra; **come** zoh.

camel - (n.) kalauk

camelia - (n.) pangpar phun khat a par a rang i a kung thingkung a simi

camera - (n.) hmanthlaknak seh

camouflage - (n.) thuptu, langhter lotu, phengtu; e.g. Green leaves are used for camouflage in jungle warfare = Ramlak raltuknak ah thinghnah hring kha phengtu ah an hman hna.

camp - (n.) riahnak hmun

camp - (v.) riah

campaign - (n.) a bu in tinhmi ngei in ttuanmi

campaign - (v.) ralkap nih tinhmi pakhat ngei in ral an tuk khi
campaigner - (n.) hi bantuk rianttuannak i an haotu
campanile - (n.) darkhing thlainak innsang
camphor - (n.) thil buar si
campus - (n.) **college** sianginn umnak vawlei.
can - (n.) thawl; e.g. Chiti thawl
can - (v.) 1. buah khawh, khawh; e.g. He can go to church = Biakinn ah a kal kho; 2. thawl chung i erh; e.g. My mother cans apples = Ka nu nih epalkha thawl chungah a erh hna.
Canadian - (n., prop.) **Canada** rammi.
canal - (n.) ti laknak kahcham
cancel - (v.) hrawh tthan
cancellation - (n.) hrawh tthannak
cancer - (n.) 1. khensar zawtnak; 2. vawlei pumpi vel in ummi lam, ekuaitar in chaklei ah **degree** 23.45. **Tropic of Cancer.**
candid - (adj.) lungthiang, phehthuh lo tein; e.g. I will be quite candid with you: I think you acted foolishly = Lung thiang tein kan ti ko lai: hrut ngaiin na rak buah ko khah.
candidate - (n.) rian pakhatkhat ca i a min aa pemi
candle - (n.) phazawngdaing
candlestick - (n.) phazawngdaing vannak tung
canor - (n.) U.S. duhdanhnak ngei lomi lungthin, ruahnak taktak chimmi.
candour - (n.) *British.* duhdanhnak ngei lomi lungthin, ruahnak taktak chimmi.
candy - (n.) mutthai
cane - (n.) hripi, hrite; e.g. sugar cane = fu.
canine - (adj.) uico bantuk a simi thil; e.g. canine teeth = uihao minung ha.
canister - (n.) 1. kuang hmete, canphio bawmte. 2. miakpi kuan funnak canphio bawmte.
canker - (n.) thingkung a sa a hrawktu zawtnak, minung kaa chung i hma a umtertu zawtnak; cu bantukin rawhnak a chuahtertu.
cankerworm - (n.) thinghanh citu rungrul.
cannibal - (n.) minung sa a eimi
cannibalism - (n.) minung sa ei hmangmi sinak
cannon - (n.) miakpi
canny - (adj.) ralring tein phaisa a hmangmi, fim ngaiin a ummi
canoe - (n.) vokkuanglawng phun khat
canon - (n.) Khrihfabu nih an sermi phung.
canopy - (n.) cung zarh; e.g. ikhun cung zarh, siangpahrang tthutdan cungzarh
can't - (v., contraction) **cannot**, buah khawh lo, khawh lo. Zong **can not**.
cantaloupe - (n.) Zoh **musk melon**.
cantata - (n.) tuanbia pakhatkhat hlasabu nih hla in a sullam an sakmi
canteen - (n.) 1. tithawl; 2. eidin zuarnak ralkap dawr
canticle - (n.) hla
canton - (n.) ram pakhat chung i uknak caah tthen hme tete i an tthenmi; e.g. Switzerland is made up of 22 cantons = **Switzerland** ram cu tthen 22 ah aa tthen.
cantonment - (n.) ralkap umnak hmun
canvas - (n.) khairiat puan
canvass - (v.) hawi va sawm
canyon - (n.) horkuang
cap - (n.) sahmul luchin
capability - (n.) thil ti khawhnak
capable - (adj.) thil a ti khomi; e.g. He is a capable man = Mi thil ti kho a si.
capacious - (adj.) thil tampi a tlum khomi , a kaumi
capacity - (n.) 1. tlum khawhnak; e.g. The capacity of this bottle is one gallon = Hi thawl nih gallon pakhat a tlum khawh; 2. si khawhnak; e.g. He has the capacity to become a doctor = Sibawi si khawhnak a ngei; 3. sining; e.g. She worked in the capacity of a nurse = Si sayamah sining ngei in a ttuan.
cape - (n.) Vawlei fonghle
capillary - (n.) sam bantuk a si i a chung a awngmi thihri.
capital - (adj.) 1. ngan; e.g. Capital letter = Cafang ngan; 2. thih dan pek khawh a simi sualnak; e.g. Murder is a capital offense = Lainawn cu thih dan pek khawhmi sualnak a si.
capital - (n.) 1. ram khat chung uknak khuapi bik; 2. tangka hram; 3. cafang ngan
capitalism - (n.) tangka hram in rianttuannak
capitalize - (v.) cafang ngan in ttial
capitol - (n.) **USA** ram **Washington** khua i **Congress** an i pumhnak inn.
capitulate - (v.) celh ti lo i i pek; e.g. The men in the fort capitulated = Ralhau chung mi hna nih an celh ti lo i an i pe.
capitulation - (n.) celh lo i i peknak
capon - (n.) arhli a til chuahmi
capon - (v.) ar til chuah
caprice - (n.) lungrep bunh lonak

capricious - (*adj.*) lungrep a bunh lomi
Capricorn - (*n., prop.*) vawlei pum vel in rinmi lam; **equator** in thlanglei ah **degree** 23.45. **Tropic of Capricorn.**
capsize - (*v.*) let, aa let; e.g. The boat capsized = Tilawng aa let.
capstan - (*n.*) hri hrennak tung
capsule - (*n.*) hlum zawl; e.g. **Tetracycline** si te hna a zawl tete i an tuammi hna khi.
captain - (*n.*) haotu , ralbawi bo thum benh
caption - (*n.*) sullam langhtertu bia tlangpi
captivate - (*v.*) hren, sal bantu kin hren; e.g. Her charm captivated him = A iang nih hri hren in a hren.
captive - (*n.*) sal tang
captivity - (*n.*) saltannak
captor - (*n.*) sal tlaitu
capture - (*v.*) tlaih; e.g. We capture fish with nets = Sur in nga kan tlaih hna.
car - (*n.*) mawttawka
car load - (*n.*) mawttaw phorh khawhmi thil
carat - (*n.*) 1. cheu 24 i cheu khat; 2. lungvar rihzan thlainak, **grain** pathum; 3. **karat** zoh.
caravan - (*n.*) a bupi in khual a tlawngmi hna
carbine - (*n.*) raifel meithal tawi
carbohydrate - (*n.*) **carbon, hydrogen** le **oxygen** aa cawhmi, thanthling le rawl hang bantuk.
carbolic acid - (*n.*) zawtnak rungrul thahnak ah hmanmi si, karbolik chatpiak bantuk
carbon - (*n.*) meihol, lungmeihol le thil nahternak chung i a ummi
carbon dioxide - (*n.*) a mui hmuh khawh a si lo i rim zong a ngei lomi thaw, minung nih kan chuahmi thaw hi
carbuncle - (*n.*) 1. hmachia; 2. sendung lungvar
carburetor - (*n.*) mawttawka chung i a ummi, **petrol** le thli a cawhtu bawmte.
carcass - (*n.*) saruak
card - (*n.*) 1. catlap tthawngmi; e.g. Wedding card = nupi tthitnak sawmnak ca; 2. phe kahnak catlap
cardboard - (*n.*) catlap a tthawng i a chah zong a chahmi
cardigan - (*n.*) kut i phiarmi sahmul angki, suaite
cardinal - (*n.*) **Pope** a hun changtu Roman Catholik biaknak bawi.
cardinal - (*adj.*) a biapi bik, a ngan bik a simi
care - (*n.*) 1. zawnruahnak; e.g. A mother has care for her baby's health = Nu nih a fa ngandamnak ding zawnruahnak a ngei; 2. lung retheihnak; e.g. I wish I could be free from care = Lung retheihnak in luat kho ning ti ka duh; 3. ttha tein zohkhenh; e.g. Please take care of him = Amah cu ttha tein zohkhenh tuah.
care - (*v.*) duhnak ngeih; e.g. He does not care about music = Hla lei duhnak a ngei lo; e.g. A cat does not care to be washed = Chizawh nih kholh a duh lo.
career - (*n.*) mah rian
careful - (*adj.*) aa ralringmi
carefulness - (*n.*) i ralrinnak
careless - (*adj.*) i ralrin lo
carelessness - (*n.*) i ralrin lonak
caress - (*v.*) muai; e.g. He caresses the cat = Chizawh kha a muai.
caretaker - (*n.*) inn zohkhenhtu
careworn - (*adj.*) lungrethei le thaba nagiin a ummi
cargo - (*n.*) tilawng , vanlawng , tlanglawng , mawttaw nih phorhmi thil
caricature - (*v.*) mi an sining , a si lo deuh vakning tiang i nihchuak sai hnak ca i chim le cawn
carnage - (*n.*) mi tampi thah
carnal - (*adj.*) vawlei cung thil siseh , pumsa lei thil siseh a ruat tukmi
carnation - (*n.*) pangpar phun khat
carnival - (*n.*) a nuam ngaimi puai
carnivorous - (*adj.*) sasi phun saram; e.g. Cakei, chizawh, chiandeh, ...
carol - (*n.*) lawmhnak hla
carousal - (*n.*) zu din puai
carpenter - (*n.*) lehtama
carpentry - (*n.*) lehtama rian
carpet - (*n.*) tuangphah
carriage - (*n.*) thil phorhnak leng , mi nih siseh , saram nih siseh , hnuhmi
carrier - (*n.*) phortu
carrot - (*n.*) kazer
carry - (*v.*) phorh (*phorh*); e.g. I shall carry your load for you = Na thil kan phorhpiak lai.
carry on - (*v.*) tuan peng
carry out - (*v.*) lim, tling lakin ttuan
cart - (*n.*) cawleng, leng
carton - (*n.*) caku thingkuang, bawm hmanthlak, sullam a ngei ngai ttungmi
cartoon - (*n.*) nihchuak in suaimi hmanthlak, sullam ngei ngai ttungmi
cartridge - (*n.*) zenthong

carve - (v.) 1. a themh in themh i mui suai; e.g. He carved the picture of a bear on the stone = Lung cungah vom mui a themh i suai; 2. sa can; e.g. Father carves the meat at the table = Ka pa nih rawl ei tikah sa cu namte in a can.

carver - (n.) cantu , themhtu

carving - (n.) lung cungah siseh, thing cungah siseh, a themh in an suaimi hmanthlak

cascade - (n.) tisor

cascade - (v.) tisor tlak in tlak

case - (n.) 1. thil a hung ummi; e.g. Only one case of robbery was reported to the police = Fir a hung ummi pakhat lawng palik sihan an thanh; 2. bia; e.g. The judge decided the case = Biacehtu nih bia a khiah; 3. Harnak zawtnak a ingmi; e.g. The doctor treated cases of dysentery = Sibawipa nih thisen thletmi a zohkhenh hna; 4. kuang; e.g. book case = cauk kuang; e.g. tea case = lakphak kuang. **in case** = a si sual ahcun; e.g. Bring your umbrella in case it rains = Ruah a sur sual ai, na nithawng i put. **in any case** = a zeiti lei hmanh in; e.g. In any case, you will have to go = A zeiti lei hmanh in na kai a herh ko lai.

cash - (v.) tangka i canter; e.g. Please cash this check = Hi check cu tangka ah va canter.

cash - (n.) tangka

cashier - (n.) tangka kengtu

cashmere - (n.) tuuhmul nem in tahmi puan.

casing - (n.) tuamnak

casket - (n.) 1. thil man sung chiahnak bawmte; 2. miruak kuang

cast - (v.) 1. hlonh, cheh; e.g. He casts stones into the water = Ti chungah lung a hlonh hna; 2. hei umter; e.g. The tree casts its shadow on the rock = Thingkung nih lung cungah a thla a hei umter; 3. thlet; e.g. The statue of Aung San was cast in bronze = Aung San hmanthlak cu darsen in an thlet; 4. baisakup tuahnak i a kong an cantermi khi; e.g. He was cast for the part of Hamlet = Hamlet ah an canter.

cast iron - (n.) uhkang

cast vote - (v.) kutthlir, me sanh

caste - (n.) phun; e.g. Low caste = Mi nauta phun

castigate - (v.) fak piin soi , sik , dantat

castigation - (n.) fak piin soinak , siknak , dantatnak

castle - (n.) ralhruang a ngeimi inn nganpi

castor oil - (n.) chungthlet si bang

castrate - (v.) tildit

casual - (adj.) 1. ruah lopi in thil a hung ummi; e.g. A casual meeting = ruah lo piin i tonnak; e.g. casual leave = lakhruak khonh; 2. tinhmi set zeihmanh ngeih lo; e.g. He gave the book a casual glance, but did not study it = Cauk cu a vun zoh vukvak, sihmanhsehlaw ttha tein a rel lo.

casualty - (n.) hriamhma ton , hriam hma a tongmi

cat - (n.) chizawh

cataclysm - (n.) fak piin tthat lonak lei i aa thlengmi thil , rawhnak

catacomb - (n.) vawlei tang thlan a tlarpi in a ummi hna

catalog, catalogue - (n.) thil min le an man ttialnak cauk.

catapult - (n.) khairiat chai

catastrophe - (n.) harnak le rawhralnak nganpi khulrang in a chuakmi

catch - (v.) 1. tlaih, seh; e.g. The cat will catch the mouse = Chizawh nih zu kha a seh lai; 2. Catch the ball = Pumpuluh kha tlai. 3. sio; e.g. How many fish did you catch = Nga zeizatdah na sio? 4. zawt; e.g. I catch cold easily = Cumpi in fawi tein ka zaw. **catch up with** = e.g. Walk slowly and I will catch up with you = Duhsah tein rak kal law ka hun in phak ko lai. **catch fire** = kangh aa thawk.

catch - (n.) tlaihmi; e.g. Their catch was large today = Nihin cu tampi an tlaih.

catechism - (n.) Biahalnak le bialehnak in cawnpiaknak.

categorical - (adj.) hnuaphnap loin , fiangrao in

category - (n.) cheumi , tthenmi

cater - (v.) rawl pek , herhmi pek

caterpillar - (n.) lunghmui

cathedral - (n.) biakinn nganpi

catholic - (adj.) kaupi, zeizong vialte a huap kho dihmi

Catholic - (n., prop.) Roman Catholic Khrihfabu chung ummi

catkin - (n.) inhliam thingkung a par, hru par zong

cattle - (n.) inn zuat sattil, caw phun paohpaoh.

Caucasian - (n., prop.) Mirang le **India** miphun paohpaoh.

caught - (v.) past tense and past participle of **catch**, tlaih, seh; **catch** zoh; e.g. I just caught the train = Tlanglawng ka tanh manh ceote a si.

cauldron - (n.) thil chuannak um nganpi

cauliflower - (n.) antampar

cause - (n.) 1. thil a chuahtertu; e.g. What was the cause of his sickness = A zawtnak a chuahtertu zeidah a si? 2. sullam; e.g. You have a good cause to be angry = Thinhunnak dingah sullam ttha na ngei. 3. tinhmi; tuahmi; e.g. They fought for the cause of freedom = Luatnak an i tinhmi ruangah an doh.

cause - (v.) umter; e.g. He did not want to cause trouble = Harnak umter, chuahter a duh lo.

caution - (*n.*) 1. ralrinnak peknak; e.g. Cross the road with caution = Lam kha ralring tein na tan lai; 2. ralrinpeknak; e.g. Let his experience serve as a caution to you = Thil a rak tonmi kha na caah ralrin petu si seh.

cautious - (*adj.*) aa ralring ngaimi

cavalry - (*n.*) rangcung ralkap

cave - (*n.*) lungkua

cavern - (*n.*) lungkua nganpi

cavity - (*n.*) awng, kua, ha chung kua

cease - (*v.*) donghter, ngol

ceaseless - (*adj.*) a dong lomi

cedar - (*n.*) sidar thing

cede - (*v.*) pek; e.g. Spain ceded the Philippine Islands to the U.S.A. = Spain nih Philippine tikulh hna cu U.S.A. a pek hna.

ceiling - (*n.*) siling, kandap

celebrate - (*v.*) conglawmh, puai tuah

celebrated - (*adj.*) minthang a simi, thangtthatmi

celebration - (*n.*) conglawmhna

celebrity - (*n.*) minthangmi, thangtthatmi

celery - (*n.*) caleri

celestial - (*adj.*) vanlei thil; e.g. Sun and moon are celestial bodies = Ni le thlapa khi vanlei thil an si.

celibacy - (*n.*) nupi ngei lo, va ngei loin, biaknak lei i zuamnak caah um

celibate - (*adj.*) nupi ngei lo, va ngei loin a ummi

cell - (*n.*) thonginn chungah siseh, phungki pawl umnak inn ah siseh, a dangte i khan hmete an chiahmi, cu bantuk khan hmete paoh

cellar - (*n.*) inntang i an sermi khan

cellophane - (*n.*) a thlam a lang khomi plastik phun a simi thil funnak ca hmanmi

Celt - (*n., prop.*) **England** ram i a rak ummi miphun, Irish, **Scottish** le Briton a rak hringsortu hna.

cement - (*n.*) siment, mirang vawlei

cement - (*v.*) sengh

cemetery - (*n.*) thlan (*thlaan*).

censer - (*n.*) zihmui khanghnak khengte

ensor - (*n.*) cozah duh lomi thil a um sual maw tiah thil a cektu

ensor - (*v.*) thil cek

ensor - (*adj.*) thil cektu a simi

ensorious - (*adj.*) mi dang sual kawl a duh ngaimi pa

ensure - (*v.*) sualphawt, mawhchiat

census - (*n.*) milu rel

cent - (*n.*) **U.S.A.** tangka **dollar** phar cheu za khat i cheu khat.

centenary - (*adj.*) kum za khat he aa pehtlaimi; e.g. The centenary celebrations of the coming of Christian missionaries to the will be in 1999 = Laitlang siangbawi an kai kum za khatnak puai cu 1999 ah a si lai.

centennial - (*n.*) kum za khatnak, kum za khat tlinnak cam

center - (*n.*) 1. a laifang; e.g. Center of the town = Khua laifang; 2. hmunpi, hmunlai

centigrade - (*n.*) kihlum tahnak, cheu za khat i an cheumi phun, **degree** 100 ah ti a tlok.

centigram - (*n.*) *U.S.* **gram** pakhat cheu za khat i cheu khat.

centigramme - (*n.*) *British.* **gram** pakhat cheu za khat i cheu khat.

centime - (*n.*) a aw chuah cu 'sawnthiim' ti a si. **France** tangka **franc** pakhat cheu za khat i cheu khat.

centimeter - (*n.*) **meter** pakhat cheu za khat i cheu khat.

centipede - (*n.*) sakhithat, rawci, tthiamtthiam

central - (*adj.*) a laifang a simi, hmunpi simi

centralization - (*n.*) a lai i burnak

centralize - (*v.*) a lai i bur

centrifugal - (*adj.*) a laifang in lenglei ah a chuakmi

centripetal - (*adj.*) a lenglei in a laifanglei ah a lutmi

century - (*n.*) kum zabu, kum zabu pakhatnak cu kum 1 in 100 tiang hi a si

cereal - (*n.*) rawl, buh phun paoh; e.g. Facang, fangvoi, changvut, etc.

cerebellum - (*n.*) lubik lei i a ummi luthluak

cerebral - (*adj.*) thluak lei he aa pehtlaimi thil

cerebrum - (*n.*) cal lei thluak

ceremonial - (*adj.*) phungphai ngei in tuahmi thil

ceremonious - (*adj.*) phungphai a ngei ngaimi thil

ceremony - (*n.*) phungphai, phunglam; e.g. The marriage ceremony was performed in the church = Tthitumhnak phungphai cu biakinn chungah an tuah.

certain - (*adj.*) 1. a si hrimhrim ti zumh; e.g. I am certain that he has gone home = Inn ah a tlung cang tiah ka zumh hrimhrim; 2. a si hrimhrim lai; e.g. Spring is certain to follow winter = Thal caan nih khuasik caan cu a hun zulh hrimhrim lai; 3. cu zat ti cu a fiang, sihmanhselaw min chim a um lo, mi cheukhat

certainly - (*adv.*) pel lo tein
certificate - (*n.*) a si hrimhrim tinak lehmah
certify - (*v.*) a si hrimhrim tiah ti , ka chim zongin , cattial zongin
cesspool - (*n.*) hnawm luannak khor
chafe - (*v.*) 1. hnor, muai; 2. lah; e.g. The stiff collar chafes my neck = Angki hngawng tthawng nih ka hngawnga ka lah.
chaff - (*n.*) favai , fahi
chagrin - (*n.*) lungrawhnak; e.g. John felt chagrin because he did not get a prize = John cu laksawng a hmuh lo caah a lung a rawk.
chain - (*n.*) cikcin , aa pehmi thir cikcin kual tete
chair - (*n.*) hngauh ngeimi tthutdan
chairman - (*n.*) lutlai
chalice - (*n.*) Bawipa Zanriah i hmanmi hrai
chalk - (*n.*) thungrang
chalk - (*v.*) thungrang in ttial
challenge - (*v.*) zuam
challenge - (*n.*) zuamnak , ahodah a tthawng deuh ti i zuamnak bantuk khi
challenger - (*n.*) zuamtu
chamber - (*n.*) 1. innchung khan, ihnak khan; 2. phunglam sertubu an i phumhnak khan; 3. phunglam sertu bu; e.g. the United States has two chambers, the Senate and the House of Representatives = United States nih phunglam sertu bu pahnih a ngeih hna, Senate le House of Representatives an si. 4. chaw lehthalnak ca i a bu in rian a ttuanmi hna; e.g. Chamber of Commerce; 5. meithal thirpi zentong rawnnak zawn.
chameleon - (*n.*) conghrang (kinglang)
champagne - (*n.*) zu thaw ngai phun
champion - (*n.*) 1. hawi nakin a tthawng cemmi; e.g. He is the swimming champion of the world = Amah cu vawleicung tileuh tthawng bik a si; 2. mi dang ca, a si lo le, thil pakhatkhat ca i a chim a reltu; e.g. He is the champion of peace = Amah cu daihnak kong chim reltu bik a si.
championship - (*n.*) a si biktu sinak
chance - (*n.*) caan ttha , vantthat caan
chancel - (*n.*) biakinn chung biakttheng pawng hrawng , tlangbawi nih an hmanmi hmun khi
chancellor - (*n.*) bawi ngan; e.g. **University** saya ngan bik, ram khat chung i nawl a ngeitu bik, tangka bawi ngan bik.
chandelier - (*n.*) thing nge bantuk in tettermi ceunak , elektrik bawl in ceutermi
change - (*v.*) thlen
change - (*n.*) 1. tangka nek; 2. thlennak. **change hands** = ngeitu i thlen; **change of heart** = lungthlen.
changeable - (*adj.*) aa thleng khomi
changeful - (*adj.*) aa thleng lengmangmi.
changeless - (*adj.*) aa thleng bal lomi
channel - (*n.*) 1. rili le rili aa pehnak; e.g. English Channel; 2. tiluannak
chant - (*v.*) biachim tik i hlasak in sak
chaos - (*n.*) ning le cang zaihmanh ngei lo i i cawh nelnul i um
chaotic - (*adj.*) ningcang zaihmanh a ngei lomi
chapel - (*n.*) biakinn hmete
chaperon - (*n.*) nupi ngei ciami, asiloah vangei ciami, ngaknu tlangval a bu in an umnak i a zohkhenhtu hna
chaplain - (*n.*) ralkap sin rianttuantu pastor
chapter - (*n.*) 1. cauk chung i tthennak; 2. biaknak bu chung i hruaitu pawl a bu bu in aa tthenmi hna
character - (*n.*) 1. ziaza, sining; e.g. His character is good = A ziaza a ttha. 2. **Drama** chung maw asiloah tuanbia chung i minung; e.g. The most important character in the story is a young doctor = Tuanbia chung i a biapi bikmi a simi cu sibawi note kha a si. 3. hawi lo deuh lo, nihchuak deuh a simi; e.g. The old man was a character in the village = Tarpa cu an khua chungah khan hawi lo lo deuh a si.
characteristic - (*n.*) hawi dang he i lawh lonak mah siningte a langhtertu
characteristically - (*adv.*) amah sining a langhning tein
characterization - (*n.*) a zia ningte kha langhternak
characterize - (*v.*) ziaza ningte langhter
charcoal - (*n.*) meihol
charge - (*v.*) 1. man chiah; e.g. How much do you charge for this bread = Hi changreu hi a man zeizatdah na hauh? 2.rawn, meithal chung zenrawn; 3. hmailei i choi cutmat; e.g. He charged toward the door to escape = Zam awakah innka lei ah a choi cutmat; 4. soal puh; e.g. They charged him with murder = Lainawn an puh; 5. Charge it to my account = Keimah cham awakah rak chia.
charge - (*n.*) 1. soal puhnak; e.g. A criminal charge has been made against him = Ziaza tthatlo sualnak kha an puh; 2. zohkhenh-nak, tavuan; e.g. The books in the library are under his charge = Libray i cauk hna cu amah zohkhenhmi an si; 3. man; e.g. Their charge for the food was high = An rawl man huahmi a sang; 4. elektrik tha; e.g. Electric charge is conducted by wire = Elektrik tha cu thirhri in kalpi a si. **in charge of** = zoh khenhtu.

chargeable - (*adj.*) Sual puh khawh; e.g If you take somebody's money, you are chargeable with theft = Mi dang tangka na lak aheun fir puh khawh na si.

chariot - (*n.*) rangleng

charioteer - (*n.*) rangleng mawngtu

charitable - (*adj.*) mi nunsiang

charity - (*n.*) sifak rethei bawmhnak

charlatan - (*n.*) hngalhnak ngei set tung lo i a hngal ngai bantukin a ummi

charm - (*n.*) iang

charming - (*adj.*) iang a ngeimi , aa dawhmi

chart - (*n.*) 1. tilawng cong pawl nih an hmanmi hmanthlak, rili le a kam le lung umnak le ti puanhnak a langhter dihtu; 2. cazin; e.g. thil man tarnak cazin.

charter - (*n.*) 1. uktu bawi nih asiloah utubu nih thil tuah khawhnak caah nawl an peknak ca; e.g. The charter permits the bank to open an office in London = Nawl peknak ca nih hi bengh (bank) cu London khua ah zung phonhnak nawl a pek; 2. rianttuantubu pakhatkhat duhnak le tinhmi aa ttialnak ca; e.g. United Nations Charter.

charter - (*v.*) 1. nawl ngeihnak he fehter; e.g. The Serampore College was chartered in the 19th century = Serampore College cu kum zabu hleikua chungah khan fehter a si. 2. hlan; e.g. They chartered a plane = Vanlawng pakhat a ningpi in an hlan.

Charybdis - (*n., prop.*) **Scylla** lungpi i a ummi tikherh, cu tikherh ah cun tilawng tampi an pil tawn; cucaah phungthluk bia a um i, **between Scylla** and **Charybdis** ti a si i a sullam cu ttihnung pahnih karlak i um, ti a si; kan Lai phungthluk i fei le nam karah ti bantuk khi a si.

chase - (*v.*) dawi , tthawl

chasm - (*n.*) 1. leikak kaupi; 2. bu hnih karlak i ruahnak aa tthenmi

chaste - (*adj.*) thianghlim.

chasten - (*v.*) chimhrin

chastisement - (*n.*) chimhrinak

chastity - (*n.*) thiannak, nu le pa kong i thiannak

chat - (*v.*) bia i ruah

chauffeur - (*n.*) mawttawmawng

cheap - (*adj.*) man fawi , man tlawm , a chia deuh

cheat - (*v., n.*) hlen, lihchim.

check - (*v.*) 1. chek; e.g. Check your things = Na thil kha chek hna 2. donh; e.g. The dam checked the flow of water = Tikhamnak nih ti luan kha a donh; 3. zoh piak dingin chiah ta; e.g. Check your hat at the door = Na luchin kha innka ah chiata ko. **check in** = **hotel** ah tlun i cazin chungah min khumh;

check out = **hotel** um man pek i chuah.

check - (*n.*) 1. chek, tangka cu zat in rak pe hna, ti ttialnak ca. 2. rawl cinak hmun i cimi man zeizat dah a si ti ttialnak ca. 3. (✓) hmelchunhnak. 4. *U.S.* **Bank** i tangka chiahnak le laknak lehlmah. (*British.* cheque)

cheque - (*n.*) *British.* **Bank** i tangka chiahnak le laknak lehlmah. *U.S.* **check**, zoh.

check up - (*n.*) sibawi i zohter.

checkbook - (*n.*) chek ttialnak cauk

checkroom - (*n.*) zapi umnak inn i angkite hna luchin te hna chiahnak khan

cheek - (*n.*) biang , bel

cheer - (*v.*) lunglawmh in rak aupiak

cheer - (*n.*) 1. lunglawmhnak aw thawng; 2. lawmhtertu bia

cheer up - (*v.*) lawmhter

cheerful - (*adj.*) lunglawmmi

cheerfully - (*adv.*) lunglawm ngaiin

cheese - (*n.*) cawhnuk khal

chef - (*n.*) rawlchuangtu a thiam ngaingaimi

chemical - (*n.*) **chemistry** he aa pehtlaimi thil.

chemist - (*n.*) **chemistry** a cawng i a thiammi.

chemistry - (*n.*) vawlei chung thil a konglam dothlatnak fimnak, ze in dah ser an si, zeitindah an umtuning a si, zeitindah pakhat le pkhat an i tthen le an i fonh tikan ze thil dang dah a chuak ti te hna cawnnak.

cherish - (*v.*) 1. dawtnak le nem tein tuahtao; e.g. A mother cherished her child = A nu nih a fate kha dawtnak le nem tein a tuahtao; 2. lungchung i i chiah peng; e.g. She cherished the memory of her parents = A nu le a pa a lung chung in a hngalh peng hna.

cherry - (*n.*) phaizawng

cherub - (*n.*) vancungmi

chess - (*n.*) ches lentecelhnak

chest - (*n.*) 1. taang; 2. thingkuang

chew - (*v.*) khai

chick - (*n.*) arfate

chicken - (*n.*) ar paoh

chicken pox - (*n.*) cuar bo zawtnak phun khat

chide - (*v.*) sik, mawhchiat

chief - (*n.*) bu khat chung lu , upa bik , nawl ngeitu bik

chiefly - (*adv.*) a biapi bik ahcun
chieftain - (*n.*) phun khat chung hruaitu bik
child - (*n.*) ngakchia
childish - (*adj.*) ngakchia hrut bantuk
childless - (*adj.*) fa ngei lo
childlike - (*adj.*) ngakchia bantukin duh a nungmi
children - (*n.*) ngakchia pakhat nak tam
chili - (*n.*) makphek
chill - (*n.*) kihnak
chilly - (*adj.*) a kikmi, thli kik.
chill - (*v.*) kihter
chime - (*n.*) darkhing rual aw
chimney - (*n.*) 1. meikhu chuahnak; 2. mei inn thlalang
chimpanzee - (*n.*) zawng phun khat , minung naih bikmi
chin - (*n.*) khabe
China - (*n., prop.*) 1. Tuluk ram; 2. a kuai khomi hol pakan, hrai, ...
Chinese - (*n., prop.*) Tuluk mi
Chinese - (*adj., prop.*) Tuluk thil, Tuluk holh.
chink - (*n.*) a awnnak , a pemnak
chip - (*n.*) 1. thingpel, lungpel; 2. a pelte a beohnak hmun; e.g. There is a chip on his front teeth = A hmailei ha ah a beohnak te a um.
chip - (*v.*) 1. beuh; e.g. Do not chip the dish when you wash it = Kheng kha na ttawl tikah beuhter hlah. 2. themh, thing, themh, lung themh
chipmunk - (*n.*) leittial
chirp - (*v.*) vate awnh
chit - (*n.*) *British.* catlap hmete ttialpiakmi.
chivalry - (*n.*) patling zaiza; e.g. Raltthat tehna, hawi zawnruah tehna
chloroform - (*n.*) fah theih lonak si
chlorophyll - (*n.*) thingkung ramkung hrinnak a petu
chocolate - (*n.*) **cacao** thingthei an phomh i a dipmi, kuku.
chocolate - (*adj.*) choklet zawng (mui) a simi
choice - (*n.*) 1. thimnak; 2. duhmi te i thimmi; e.g. He married the girl of his choice = Amah nih aa thimmi ngaknute kha aa tthit.
choir - (*n.*) hlaremh bu
choke - (*v.*) 1. hngawng dih; 2. hak; e.g. He was choking on a piece of meat = Sa a hak. 3. tthan donh; e.g. Weeds choke the growth of the tree = Belh nih thingkung tthan a donh.
cholera - (*n.*) ngal-cu zawtnak
choose - (*v.*) thim
chop - (*v.*) hau , tan
chop - (*n.*) savo chung i a ruh aa telmi; e.g. Lamb chops = tuu savo a chung i a ruh aa telmi.
chopsticks - (*n.*) Tuluk rawl cinak fung tete
chord - (*n.*) kitar hri , aw ttumnak hri , rirawt hri
chore - (*n.*) rian hme tete
chorus - (*n.*) 1. hmun khat i hla a sami bu; 2. hlaang nolhnak
chose - (*v.*) past tense of **choose**, thim.
chosen - (*v.*) past participle of **choose**, thim.
Christ - (*n., prop.*) Khrih.
Christendom - (*n., prop.*) Khrihfaram.
Christian - (*n., prop.*) Khrihfa.
Christianity - (*n., prop.*) Khrihfa phung.
Christmas - (*n., prop.*) Khrihmas.
chronic - (*adj.*) saupi a ummi zawtnak
chronicle - (*n.*) chanrelnak tuanbia
chronicler - (*n.*) chanrelnak ttialtu, tuanbia ttialtu
chronological - (*adj.*) aa dot thliahmah in ttialmi
chronology - (*n.*) caan kong tuaktannak cawnnak
chuckle - (*n.*) nih din
chuckle - (*v.*) dai tein nih
chunk - (*n.*) a pel nganpi
church - (*n.*) 1. biakinn; 2. Khrifahbu
churchyard - (*n.*) biakinn pawngkam , tual
churl - (*n.*) mibelbul
churn - (*v.*) cawh, cawhnuk thawhphat ser i heh ti i cawh, cu bantukin kan pawpi chung i rawl aa cawh khi
cigar - (*n.*) kuak
cigarette - (*n.*) sikkaret.
cinders - (*n.*) meihol
cinema - (*n.*) baisikup

cinnamon - (*n.*) nakzik , thakhling
cipher - (*n.*) 0, mi dangn hngalh lo awk i ttialmi bia
circle - (*n.*) a pum; (**O**)
circle - (*v.*) kulh , vel
circuit - (*n.*) 1. vel; e.g. The moon makes a circuit around the earth once a month =Thlapa nih vawlei cu thla khat ah voi khat a vel. 2. **Methodist pastor** nih vel khat in a tlawnmi khua hna; 3. elektrik tha nih a zulhmi lam.
circuitous - (*adj.*) a vel in kal
circular - (*n.*) mi sin phawt ding i ttialmi ca
circular - (*adj.*) **circle** bantu kin a pummi.
circulate - (*v.*) 1. i vel lengmang; 2. pakhat sinin pakhat sinah lanh lengmang; e.g. The news circulates rapidly = Thawng pang cu chikkhatte ah a lan lengmang.
circulation - (*n.*) 1. a vel in kal lengmangnak; 2. tadinca khawpi zat an phawtmi
circumcise - (*v.*) cuarpartan
circumcision - (*n.*) cuarpartannak
circumference - (*n.*) a pummi thil i a kam , a tlang thluahmah
circumlocution - (*n.*) aa vel ning in biachim
circumstance - (*n.*) thil umtuning
circumstantial - (*adj.*) thil umtuning he aa pehtlaimi
circus - (*n.*) sarkas
cistern - (*n.*) tikhonnak
citadel - (*n.*) ralhau , ruhkhulh
citation - (*n.*) mintthatnak peknak
cite - (*v.*) 1. mi dang chimmi bia vun lak, vun chim; 2. zung i kawh; e.g. He was cited for drunk driving = Zurit bu mawtaw mongh ruangah zung ah an kawh; 3. mintthatnak lehmah pek; e.g. The soldier was cited for bravery = Ral kap cu raltthat ruangah mintthatnak an pek.
citizen - (*n.*) ramchung mi
citizenship - (*n.*) ramchung mi sinak
city - (*n.*) khuapi , khuanganpi
civic - (*adj.*) khua he aa pehtlaimi kong, ramchung mi sinak he aa pehtlaimi thil hna; e.g. Every person has civic duties, such as obeying the laws and paying taxes = Mi kip nih khua le ram he aa pehtlaimi rian ngeih cio a si: upadi zulh tehna, ngunkhuai pek tehna.
civics - (*n.*) khua le ram mi sining cawnnak
civil - (*adj.*) 1. ramchung mi sinak he a pehtlaimi; e.g. Civil rights = Ramchung mi a simi nih an hmuh awk le an tuah awk a simi thil hna; 2. aa dawh ngai i a rem ngaimi; e.g. He made a civil answer to his question = A bialhna kha dawh ngai le rem ngaiin a leh.
civil service - (*n.*) cozah rian, ralkap rian a si lomi
civil war - (*n.*) ram chung i mah le mah aa domi raldohnak
civilian - (*n.*) ramchung mi , ralkap a si lomi hna
civilization - (*n.*) fimnak , fimnak nunning le umtuning
claim - (*v.*) 1. ka ta a si ti i chim; 2. cucu ka si ti i mah nih chim
clamor - (*n.*) fak piin au le khuan
clamor - (*v.*) aukhuan bu in i cuh; e.g. The children clamored for candy = Ngakchia cu aukhuang luhlmalh in mutthai an i cuh.
clamp - (*n.*) thing rehnak
clamp - (*v.*) reh
clan - (*n.*) chung , phun
clandestine - (*adj.*) a thli tein tuahmi thil
clang - (*n.*) darkhing aw
clap - (*v.*) 1. kut bengh; 2. khulrang tein kut in huh; e.g. She clapped her hand over her mouth = Khulrang tein a ka kha a kut in aa huh.
clap - (*n.*) thawngthang ngaimi; e.g. A clap of thunder = Khuari thawng a thang ngaimi
clarification - (*n.*) fianternak
clarify - (*v.*) fianter
clarity - (*n.*) fiannak , thiannak
clash - (*v.*) 1. relchanh; e.g. Their opinions always clash = An ruahning aa ralchanh zungzal; 2. khawn, den; e.g. She clashed the teapot against the table = Lakphak um kha cabuai ah a khawn.
clash - (*n.*) i ralchanhna, i khawndennak
clasp - (*v.*) kut in tlaih
clasp - (*n.*) kuttlahi
class - (*n.*) hmun khat, tangkhat i chimhmi siangngakchiabu, cu bantu kin rian lei zongah aa bumi
classic - (*n., adj.*) a ttha ngaingaimi thil i ruahmi
classified - (*adj.*) bia thlithup i chiahmi
classify - (*v.*) a bu a bu in tthen
classmate - (*n.*) **class** khat a simi.
clatter - (*v.*) cu bantu kin an i khawn khi
clatter - (*n.*) pakan tehna an i khawn luhlmalh i a thawng khi
clause - (*n.*) biatlang pakhat chung i tthen khat; e.g. "I knew him when he was a boy." = "Hi biatlang

chungah hin": "**I knew him**" hi **CLAUSE** pahat a si i, "**when he was a boy**" hi a dang biatlang pakhat a si.

claw - (n.) tintte , chizawh tin , sobul tte

clay - (n.) vawlei , tlak

clean - (v.) thianter , thianh

clean - (adj.) a thiangmi

cleaner - (n.) thiantertu, puansutu

cleanliness - (n.) thiannak

cleanness - (n.) thiannak

cleanse - (v.) thianh

clear - (adj.) 1. a fiang, a piang; 2. dawntu zehmanh a um lo; e.g. The road is clear = Lam cu a tliang ko; dawntu zehmanh a um lo.

clear - (v.) 1. thhial; e.g. Clear the table = Cabuai cung i a ummi thil kha thhial hna; 2. a sual lo ti fianter i luatter; e.g. The lawyer cleared the accused = Sihni nih sual puhmi leha a luatter; 3. piang; e.g. The weather will be clear = Nikhua a piang lai.

clearing - (n.) lovahmi

clearness - (n.) fiannak

cleave - (v.) cheu

clemency - (n.) zaangfahnak

clement - (adj.) zaangfahnak a ngeimi

clench - (v.) fek tein rialchih

clergy - (n.) biaknak lei rianttuantu bu

clerical - (adj.) cazi rian a simi

clerk - (n.) cazi

clever - (adj.) a fimmi, a thiammi; e.g. He is a clever carpenter = Amah cu lehtama thiam ngaimi a si.

cleverness - (n.) fimnak, thiamnak

click - (n.) tak tiah a awnmi khi; e.g. We heard the click as he cocked his pistol = A pistol a ttek a kau i a awnh thawng kha kan theih.

click - (v.) tek ti i awnh dak; e.g. He clicks his tongue against me = A ka dakhnawh.

client - (n.) 1. thil cawtu; 2. midang bawmhnak aa bochanmi; e.g. Sihni a hlangtu

cliff - (n.) lungpang

climate - (n.) khuati

climax - (n.) a sannak bik , a zik

climb - (v.) kai, thingkung kai; e.g. She puffed as she climbed the hill = Tlang i a kai ah khan a thaw a ha.

climber - (n.) i kaitu , thingkung i a kaimi

clinch - (v.) hrenh , kenhchih , thir a fongmi khattelei le khattelei in kenhchih

cling - (v.) benh, bek; e.g. Wet clothes cling to the body = Thil cin cu tak ah an i bek, benh.

clinic - (n.) mizaw zohkhenhnak hmun

clip - (v.) 1. sammeh; 2. ca sawhnak thim

clipper - (n.) 1. lumehnak masin; 2. a khul a rangmi lawng

clipping - (n.) tadinca chungin siseh, ca dangdang chungin siseh, duhnak zawn bia aa ttialnak i riammi

clique - (n.) kortet , mahte lawng i bu hmete i ser

cloak - (n.) angkileng a fualmi

clock - (n.) caan relnak , suimilam

clockwise - (adv.) suimilam kut kalning in kal , keh lei in vorh lei ah

clog - (v.) hnawm i phih

cloister - (n.) phungki pawl unmak inn

close - (adj.) a naimi, naih; e.g. The school is close to my house = Sianginn cu kan inn naih ah a um.

close - (adv.) pawngte; e.g. We walk close to the wall = Vampang pawngte in kan kal.

close - (n.) donghnak; e.g. The meeting came to a close = Meeting cu donghnak a phan.

close - (v.) khar; e.g. Close the door = Innka khar.

closet - (n.) hnipuan chiahnak dal hmete

cloth - (n.) puanthan

clothe - (v.) puan aih , hnipuan pek

clothes - (n.) hnipuan

clothing - (n.) hnipuan

cloud - (n.) khuadawm

cloudy - (adj.) khua a dawm

clown - (n.) nihchuaksaih a thiammipa

club - (v.) thingtan in tuk

club - (n.) 1. thingtan; 2. mi phu khat in a ummi

clue - (n.) hliah , la hliah

clumsy - (adj.) tla nengnungpi in a ummi thil

cluster - (n.) banhla thlar , mitsur bor , cu bantukin i bute in a ummi paoh

cluster - (v.) but hnawh; e.g. The students cluster around their teacher = Siangngakchia nih an saya

an but hnawh.

cluster - (n.) banhla thlar , mitsur bor , cu bantukin i bute in a ummi paoh

clutch - (v.) 1. fek tein tlaih; e.g. He clutched the knife = Nam kha fek tein aa tlaih. 2. hei banh i tlaih i zuam

clutches - (n.) 1. kut chung hum; e.g. The lion almost had him in its clutches = Chiandeih nih a hum dengmang. 2. mawttawka chung i thilri pakhat

coach - (n.) 1. rangleng; 2. tlanglawng chung i mi umnak khan

coach - (v.) cawnpiak

coal - (n.) lungmeihol , meitil

coalition - (n.) hmun khat in i fonhna

coarse - (adj.) 1. a ngan nawn pipi a simi; e.g. The path was covered with coarse sand = Lam cu thetse ngan nawn pipi nih a khuh; 2. a hratmi; 3. a hrangmi; e.g. His conversation was coarse = A bia chim a hrang.

coarsen - (v.) hahter, hratter

coast - (n.) rilikam , tivakam , tikam

coat - (n.) 1. angkileng; 2. saram hmul; 3. thuhmi si; e.g. The house needs a coat of paint = Inn nih si thuh a herh.

coat - (v.) tuam, khuh; e.g. The table is coated with dust = Cabuai cu leidip nih a tuam.

coat of mail - (n.) thir angki

coax - (v.) lem (*leem*).

cobbler - (n.) kedan remhtu

cobra - (n.) rawchok , rul

cobweb - (n.) maimomh bu

cock - (v.) 1. meithal ttek kau; 2. khattelei kamah a tlu; e.g. His hat was cocked over one eye = A luchin kha khattelei mit cungah a tlu.

cock - (n.) 1. arhli; 2. meithal tek

cockpit - (n.) vanlawng mawngtu hna an tthutnak khan khi

cockroach - (n.) curcuk , phihlik

cocksure - (adj.) mah le mah i zumh ngai

cocktail - (n.) zu he din chihmi thil hna

cocoa - (n.) kuku , kawifi bantuk

coconut - (n.) unkgung , ungthei

cocoon - (n.) pu rungrul nih an sakmi inn

cod - (n.) nga phun khat

code - (n.) 1. phung , upadi; 2. bia i thanhna caah hmanmi hmel chunhna; e.g. Morse code 3. biathli i chimhna i hmanmi

coerce - (v.) hramhram in hnek

coercion - (n.) hramhram in hneknak

coexist - (v.) hmunkhat i um tti.

coffee - (n.) kawfi

coffin - (n.) ruakkuang

cog - (n.) lahat ki

cognition - (n.) hngalhnak

cogwheel - (n.) lahat ki a ngeimi a kekual

cohere - (v.) i funh, um ti; e.g. Bricks and mortar cohere = Tlakrawh le thung cu an i seng.

coherence - (n.) i senghna

coherent - (adj.) aa sengtlaimi , aa pehtlaimi

cohesion - (n.) pehtlaihna, i sengtlaihna.

cohesive - (adj.) a pehtlaimi thil, aa sengtlaimi thil

cohesive - (n.) thil benhna a bangmi

coil - (n.) kual; e.g. A coil of rope = Hri kual kual khat

coil - (v.) aa kual; e.g. A snake coils = Rul aa kual.

coin - (n.) thir tangka , tangka nek

coinage - (n.) thir tangka ser

coincide - (v.) 1. aa khat; 2. aa kheng; 3. aa tong

coincidence - (n.) i khenna, i tonna

coincident - (adj.) aa tong sualmi

cold - (adj.) a kik

cold - (n.) cumpi

cold-blooded - (adj.) 1. zaangfahna lungthin zehmanh ngei lo, thinhun sual si lo i zaangfahna ngei lo i mi thah; 2. timi **cold-blooded animals** cu nga tehna, kinglang tehna an si.

colic - (n.) pawfah

collaborate - (v.) hmunkhat i tuantti.

collapse - (v.) tlu

collar - (n.) angki hngawng , uico hngawng oih

collar bone - (n.) uikuang ruh

colleague - (n.) hawi , rianttuantti hawi , khuktthi

collect - (v.) 1. pumh, hmunkhat i thil pumh; 2. thawhter, cawiter; e.g. Income taxes are collected

every year = Ngunkhuai cu kum fatin an kholh. 3. minung an i pum; 4. **telephone** in i chawnh tik i a chawntu nih si loin a chawnhmi nih a man rak liampiak khi.

collection - (n.) thil pumhmi , thawhlawm kholhmi

collective - (adj.) a bu in tuah , a bu in ttuan

collector - (n.) khawltu, ngunkhuai khawltu

college - (n.) khawleih sianginn

collegian - (n.) **college** a kaimi siangngakchia.

collegiate - (adj.) **college** he aa pehtlaimi.

collision - (n.) i khawnnak , hmaitonh in i khawnnak

colloquial - (adj.) um sawsawhnak i hmanmi holh

collusion - (n.) thil ttha lo tuahnak dingah a thli tein hnatlaknak ngeih ti.

colon - (n.) cungtang in a ummi deh pahnih, (:) hihi calon cu a si.

colonel - (n.) ralbawi , kanal

colony - (n.) ram thar an va tlak i asinain cu ram cu a tlatu hna ram kuttang i a um tthiamtthiami

color (colour) - (n.) U.S. azawng; e.g. Red, yellow, blue are colors = A sen, a eng le a dum hna cu azawng an si.

coloration - (n.) muisam kenning , a zawng umning

colorblind - (adj.) azawng a thleidang kho lomi

colorization - (n.) muisam kenning, a zawng umning

colossal - (adj.) a nganpi, a kaupi

colour - (n.) British. azawng; e.g. Red, yellow, blue are colours = A sen, a eng le a dum hna cu azawng an si.

colt - (n.) rang fano

column - (n.) 1. lung in siseh thing in siseh sermi lungpi; 2. ralkap si hna seh, tilawng si hna seh, i zul zutmat in a kalmi hna 3. catlap chung i ca an ttialnak zawn khi; 4. tadinca i an chuah lengmangmi bia.

coma - (n.) thih dengmang i mah le mah i hngal ti lo i um khi

comb - (n.) samthih

comb - (v.) samhriah (samthih in hriah)

combat - (n.) raldohnak

combat - (v.) ral doh in doh

combination - (n.) cawhnak , fonhnak

combine - (v.) cawh , fonh

combustible - (adj.) a kang khomi

combustion - (n.) kanghnak

come - (v.) 1. ra, hika ah hin ra; 2. phanh; 3. zulh; e.g. Two comes after one = Pahnih nih pakhat kha a zulh; 4. chuahkehnak lei i chuahnak; e.g. Jack comes from a good family = Jack cu phun ttha chungin a chuakmi a si. past participle of **come** is **come**. **come about** = Zeitindah thil a hung umning a si? **come over** = Zei nih dah an ti?

comedian - (n.) 1. nihchuaksaih thiam; 2. mit ah aa remminihchuaksaih thiam

comedy - (n.) nihchuak saihnak i nawlcawnnak hmanmi

comeliness - (n.) a nuammizoh duh awk sinak, mit ah aa remmi.

comely - (adj.) mit ah aa remmi

comet - (n.) arfi chawntonh

comfort - (v.) hnemh, hngamter

comfort - (n.) 1. hngamternak; 2. nunnuam in nun; e.g. She lived in comfort = Nun nuam in a nung.

comfortable - (adj.) a nuammi

comforter - (n.) hngamtertu

comic - (n.) nihchuak saihnak bia

comma - (n.) khawma; (,)

command - (v.) 1. fial, nawlpek; 2. uk; e.g. The officer commands the ship = Lawng bawi nih lawng cu a uk.

command - (n.) nawlbaw

commandant - (n.) ralkapbu uktu bawi

commandeer - (v.) pumpak thil kha zapi hman awk i tlaih

commandment - (n.) nawlbaw; e.g. Ten commandments = Nawlbaw pahra

commemorate - (v.) hngalhpeng , philh lo

commemoration - (n.) hngalh pengnak , philh lonak

commence - (v.) thawk.

commencement - (n.) 1. thawknak; 2. **college** nih **degree** an peknak hna puai.

commend - (v.) thangtthat

commendable - (adj.) thangtthat awk tlak a simi

commendation - (n.) thangtthatnak

commensurate - (adj.) aa tlak

comment - (v.) fianter

commentary - (n.) fianternak

commentator - (n.) fiantertu

commerce - (n.) chawleh chawhrawnak
commission - (n.) 1. zapi ca rian thiahmi bu; 2. riankainak; 3. zuar man hmuhmi
commission - (v.) fial
commissioner - (n.) cozah rianttuannak bu pakhat chung i lu a simi, mangki
commit - (v.) 1. zohkhenh dingah pek; e.g. The boy was committed to his care = Ngakchiapa cu a zohkhenh dingah pek a si; 2. tuah; e.g. He committed robbery = Firnak a tuah.
commitment - (n.) biakamnak
committee - (n.) kawmiti
commodity - (n.) thilri
common - (adj.) 1. hrawmmi thil; e.g. The house is the common property of the three brothers = Inn cu an unau rual pathum an i hrawmmi a si; 2. hmuh ton lengmangmi thil. 3. zaran
common sense - (n.) zapi hngalh tawk a simi thil rak hngalh khawh venak khi
commonwealth - (n.) 1.zapi nih an i thimmi cozah uknak; 2. cozah dangdang anmah duhte i aa fon i a um timi
commotion - (n.) i tuaibur in umnak, hnahnok luri ngaiin umnak
communicable - (adj.) i chawnh khawhmi; e.g. Leprosy is a communicable disease = Thinghmui zawtnak cu i chonh khawhmi a si.
communicate - (v.) bia in i chawnh , i theihter , zawtnak i chawnh
communication - (n.) i biakchawhnak, bia i ruahnak, pakhat le pakhat bia in i hngalhnak
communion - (n.) i hrawmnak, i hawikomhnak, Bawipa Zanriah
communiqué - (n.) cozah nih tadinca chuahtu pawl sinah/zapi sinah thanhmi bia
Communism - (n., prop.) thilri le thil sernak vialte le uknak kha cozah nih tlaih dih i thil cu mi zapi nih i hrawm ding a si tiah a timi.
Communist - (n., prop.) **communist** phung in a ummi.
community - (n.) hmun khat i a ummi mibu pakhat
commute - (v.) 1. thlen, dantatnak, a fak deuhmi kha a din deuhmi ah thlen; 2. khuapi chung i riantuannak ah khuapi lengin tlanglawng in kal
commuter - (n.) cu bantukin a kalmi
compact - (adj.) fekte le fel tein tom thipthepmi
companion - (n.) hawikom , kal tti hawi
companionable - (adj.) komh khawhmi
companionship - (n.) i hawikomhnak
company - (n.) 1. bu; 2. chawlet bu; e.g. Keep company timi ku 'kal tti, khual tlawn tti' ti a si.
comparable - (adj.) tahchunh khawhmi
comparative - (adj.) thil dang he ruahchih , zohchih
comparatively - (adv.) thil dang he tahchunh tikah
compare - (v.) tahchunh
comparison - (n.) zohkheknak , thlaichunnak
compartment - (n.) dal, khan
compass - (n.) 1. chaklei a sawh zungzaltu suimilam; 2. a pum suainak fungte
compassion - (n.) zaangfahnak
compassionate - (adj.) zaangfahnak a ngeimi
compatible - (adj.) aa rem khomi
compel - (v.) hnek
compensate - (v.) rulh
compensation - (n.) rulhnak
compete - (v.) 1. cuh; e.g. Three men competed for the prize = Laksawng kha mi pathum an i cuh; 2. zuam, lentecelhnak ah i zuam
competence - (n.) thiamnak , thil ti khawhnak
competent - (adj.) a thiammi , a zami
competition - (n.) i zuamnak
compile - (v.) khawmh, pumh
complacence - (n.) mi dang zawn ruat lem lo i nuam ngai i nun
complacent - (adj.) mi dang zawn ruat lem lo i nuam ngai i a ummi
complain - (v.) phunzai
complainant - (n.) a phunzaimi
complaint - (n.) phunzainak
complete - (adj.) a tling , a dihlak
complex - (adj.) hngalh a harmi
complexion - (n.) muihmai
complicate - (v.) aa cawhnuk caah hngalh a harmi , hngalh harter
compliment - (n.) chimthiamnak , thangtthatnak , lawmhnak
complimentary - (n., adj.) thangtthatnak le lawmhnak langhternak, laksawng in pekmi.
comply - (v.) nawl zulh
component - (n.) a chung thil ummi
compose - (v.) 1. hla phuah; 2. therphang lo tein um; 3. a chung i um; e.g. His family was composed of three persons = A innchung ah minung pathum an um.
composer - (n.) hla phuah

composition - (n.) phuahmi , ttialmi
compost - (n.) cawhmi , thingnah le nok cawhmi , thingnah non
compound - (n.) 1. inn kulh chung; 2. cawhmi thil
compound - (v.) cawh
comprehend - (v.) hngalh
comprehensible - (adj.) hngalh khawhmi a simi
comprehension - (n.) hngalhnak
comprehensive - (adj.) a kaumi , a tammi , a tlingmi
compress - (v.) nel , hnengh
compression - (n.) hnenghnak
compromise - (v.) mah tining tthumh deuh i hawi tining i hrawm
comptroller - (n.) tangka hmanna lei zohtu i an chiah mipa
compulsion - (n.) hneknak
compulsory - (adj.) tuah lo khawh lomi
compunction - (n.) i ngaihchihnak , i chirnak
computation - (n.) kanan tuaknak
compute - (v.) kanan in tuak
comrade - (n.) hawi , dua
concave - (adj.) a kuarmi , zapei kuar bantuk
conceal - (v.) thuh , thil thuh
concealment - (n.) thuhnak
concede - (v.) 1. a si ti; e.g. Everyone concedes that 2 and 2 make four = Ahopaoh nih 2 le 2 fonh cu pali a si an ti cio; 2. pek; e.g. He conceded to us the right to speak = Chimnak nawl a kan pek.
conceit - (n.) porhlawtnak, mah le mah i zumh.
conceited - (adj.) aa porhlawmi , mah le mah aa zum ngaimi
conceivable - (adj.) ruah khawhmi
conceive - (v.) 1. fapawi; 2. lungchung in ruah
concentrate - (v.) 1. hmun khat i pumh; 2. tthawng deuh in ser; e.g. zu; 3. ttha tein ruah, ruah khun
concentration - (n.) 1. hmunkhat i pumhnak; 2. ruahkhunnak
concept - (n.) ruahnak
conception - (n.) 1. fapawinak; 2. ruahnak
concern - (v.) 1. pehtlai; e.g. This letter concerns nobody but me = Hi ca hi keimah dah ti lo cu aho he hmanh an i pehtlai lo; 2. ze i rel; e.g. The election of council members should concern every citizen = Khawngsil rianttuantu pawl thim cu ramchungmi paohpaoh nih biapi ah rel awk a si; 3. lungre theih; e.g. The mother is concerned over her child's safety = A nu cu a fa himnak kong a ruah ah a lungre a thei.
concern - (n.) 1. pehtlaihnak; 2. biapi i ruahnak; 3. lungretheihnak; 4. chawlettu ; e.g. A flourishing concern = A tthangchomi chawlehnak, rianttuannak
concerning - (prep.) kongah
concert - (n.) hlasak puai , khawnsat
concerted - (adj.) lungruual tein tuahmi; e.g. Concerted effort = Lungruual tein tuahmi rian
concession - (n.) tthumh deuhnak
conciliate - (v.) remter , rem
conciliation - (n.) remnak
conciliatory - (adj.) rem duhnak
concise - (adj.) bia tlawm tein fiang tein chim thiam
conclave - (n.) pumpak cio in Roman Catholic kardinal pawl, **Pope** thim awk ca i an i pumhnak hmun cio
conclude - (v.) 1. a dong , a donghnak a phan; 2. ruahnak fun; 3. hnatlaknak ser
conclusion - (n.) donghnak, biatlang kawmnak
conclusive - (adj.) donghnak thil a simi, funtomtu a simi
concoct - (v.) thil a phunphun cawh, ruahnak fonh, tuah tti
concoction - (n.) tuah ttinak
concord - (n.) hnatlak ttinak , lungngetnak
concordance - (n.) cauk chung i aa ttialmi bia kawlnak ca i cafang aa channing in ttialmi cauk
concrete - (adj.) kut in tongh khawh , mit in hmuh khawh tluk in a fiangmi
concrete - (n.) lungdenmi
concubine - (n.) nupi chun
concussion - (n.) hninhnak , tlihnak , den khawnnak in thluak tlihnak
condemn - (v.) 1. duh lo, a ttha lo, ti; 2. sualphawt; 3. hman awk tlak a si ti lo ti i hlawt
condemnation - (n.) sualphawtnak , hlawtnak
condensation - (n.) hnenghnak
condense - (v.) 1. hnengh, a tampi kha tlawmte i ser; 2. ti i can; e.g. Steam is condensed into water = Tikhu cu ti ah a cang.
condensed - (adj.) hnenghmi; e.g. Condensed milk = Chawhnuk bu thlum
condescend - (v.) mah le mah i tthumh, i niamter, mi toiah i dor.
condition - (n.) sining , umtuning; e.g. on condition that = A si ahcun

condole - (v.) ngaihchiatpi , hramh
condolence - (n.) hramhnak
condone - (v.) ngeihthiam , sualnak hmuhpiak duh lo i um
conduct - (n.) a leng i a langmi ziaza
conduct - (v.) 1. nuncan, ziaza; e.g. He conducts himself well = Ttha tein a nung; 2. hruai, lamhruai; 3. hruai, hao; e.g. He conducts the meeting well = Pumhnak kha ttha tein hruihao hna; 4. kalter, luanter; e.g. Pipes conduct heat through the building = Pipes nih lumnak kha inn chungah an luanter.
conductor - (n.) 1. hlahruaitu; 2. tlanglawng cung le baska cung i phaisa khawltu; 3. lumnak le dah kalpitu thil
conduit - (n.) kahcham tiluannak
cone - (n.) thei, far thei; e.g. pine cone.
cone - (adj.) far thei pungsan a simi thil.
confection - (n.) mutthai sernak.
confederacy - (n.) i komhnak.
confederate - (v.) komh
confer - (v.) pakhat le pakhat i pumh i ruahnak i cheuh
conference - (n.) i pumh i ruahnak cheuhnak
confess - (v.) 1. phuan; 2. a si tiah ti
confession - (n.) phuannak
confidant - (n.) zumhmi , biathli chimhmipa
confide - (v.) zumh biathli chimh , zohkhenhter
confidence - (n.) fek tein zumhnak , bochannak
confident - (adj.) fek tein zumh, hnabei i seih ngai
confidential - (adj.) biathli a simi
confine - (n.) ramri chung; e.g. confines of one's country = mah le ram ramri chung
confine - (v.) innchung i i erh
confinement - (n.) leng chuak loin erhnak
confirm - (v.) 1. fehter; 2. a si tiah ti
confirmed - (adj.) a fek cangmi
confiscate - (v.) chuh
confiscation - (n.) chuahnak
conflagration - (n.) mei in khanghnak nganpi
conflict - (n.) i dohnak , raltuknak
conflict - (v.) ralchanh, i al
conform - (v.) thil a sining bantuk i zulh i um ve
confront - (v.) hmaitonh in i ton , bia i chalh
confuse - (v.) lungtuaiter, mi dang i rel; e.g. He confused me with my brother = Ka nau ah a ka rel.
confusion - (n.) lungtuainak, i tuai ur i umnak
congenial - (adj.) i remte i um tti, hawikom he aa rem khomi
congest - (v.) a khat tuk; e.g. The streets are congested = Khuapi chung lam cu mi an khat tuk.
congestion - (n.) khah tuknak, tam tuknak
conglomerate - (v.) a bupi in i kulh, hmunkhatpi i i pumh.
congratulate - (v.) lawmhpi
congratulation - (n.) lawmhpinak
congratulatory - (adj.) lawmhpinak thil
congregate - (v.) i pumh
congregation - (n.) aa pummi
congregational - (adj.) aa pummi bu a simi
congress - (n.) 1. hmunkhat i i pumhnak; 2. bu cio nih an rak thlahmi lamkaltu hna pawl pumhnak; 3. **U.S.A.** cozah chung i upadi sertubu pahnih, **Senate** le **House of Representatives** an i fonhnak.
congressional - (adj.) **congress** he aa pehtlaimi thil.
congressman - (n.) **congress** upa.
conjecture - (v.) a si maw si lo ti hngal set lo i ruah menmi
conjoin - (v.) fonh
conjugal - (adj.) tthitumnak he aa pehtlaimi thil
conjugate - (v.) nu le pa sinak in i pehtlaih
conjugation - (n.) nu le pa sinak in i pehtlaihna
conjunction - (n.) pehtlaihna, pehtlaihertu bia; e.g. 'and' hi **conjunction** a si.
conjure - (v.) fak piin nawl
connect - (v.) peh
connection - (n.) pehnak
connective - (adj.) pehtu a simi
connivance - (n.) thil ttha lo tuahnak ah a thli tein thazang pek i a hngal lo bantukin i umternak
connive - (v.) a ttha lomi thil a hmu lo bantukin um, thil ttha lo a thli in bawmh; e.g. Some people connive at gambling = Mi a cheu nih phekah kha a thli in an bawmh hna.
connotation - (n.) chimmi bia nih sullam a hei ngeih chinmi
connote - (v.) sullam a hei sawhmi
conquer - (v.) tei

conqueror - (n.) teitu
conquest - (n.) teinak
conscience - (n.) chiattha thleidannak lungthin
conscientious - (adj.) chiattha thleidan bu tein tuahmi
conscious - (adj.) mah le mah le pawngkam i a ummi hngalh
consciously - (adv.) i hngal bu tein
consciousness - (n.) mah le mah le pawngkam ummi thil hngalhnak
conscript - (v.) duh zong duh lo zongah ralkap tlakter cozah nih
conscription - (n.) ralkap tlak hneknak
consecrate - (v.) thianter , Pathian sin pek
consecration - (n.) thianternak, Pathian sin peknak
consecutive - (adj.) aa peh thlihmahmi
consecutively - (adv.) aa peh thlihmah in
consensus - (n.) zapi hnatlaknak
consent - (v.) 1. hnatlakpi; 2. onhnak pek
consequence - (n.) 1. thil pakhat a dang thil pakhat hnu zulh in a hung chuakmi; 2. biapipa; e.g. The loss of that old hat was not a matter of consequence = Kha luchin hlun thlau kha biapipa thil a si lo.
consequent - (adj.) a hung chuakmi
consequently - (adv.) a hung chuah bantukin
conservation - (n.) khonnak , retnak
conservatism - (n.) thil hlun tlaihchannak , thlennak duh lo
conserve - (v.) khon , ret
consider - (v.) 1. ruah; 2. zumh; 3. mi dang zawnruah
considerable - (adj.) ruah awk tlak, tam nawnpi; e.g. We have a considerable rain this year = Tukum cu ruah tam nawn a sur.
consign - (v.) 1. pek, chang; e.g. His body was consigned to the grave = A pum cu thlan ah an vui; 2. thil kuat; e.g. We shall consign the goods to him = Thil cu amah kan kuat lai
consignee - (n.) thil kuat mipa
consignment - (n.) thil kuatmi
consignor - (n.) thil kuantu
consist - (v.) a chung i um; e.g. A week consists of seven days = Zarh khat chungah ni sarih a um.
consistence - (n.) mah le mah i al loin um, i theng lengmang loin umnak
consistency - (n.) hmasa ning tein um
consistent - (adj.) hmasa ning tein a ummi, aa thleng lomi, a sining in a ummi
consolation - (n.) hnangamternak
console - (v.) hnemh
consolidate - (v.) 1. fonh; 2. hnengh, fek chin in ser
consolidation - (n.) hnenghnak
consonant - (n.) 1. cafang tung pawl; 2. aa zulmi; e.g. His action is consonant with his belief = A tuahnak le a zumhnak an i zul.
consort - (n.) va asilole nupi
conspicuous - (adj.) a langmi , fawi tein hmuh khawhmi
conspiracy - (n.) thli tein hawi he thil ttha lo tuah i timhnak
conspire - (v.) 1. a thli tein hawi he thil ttha lo tuah i timh; 2. hmun khat i ttuan tti; e.g. All things conspired to make her birthday a happy one = A chuah ni cu lunglawmh ni siter awakah thil vialte rem tein an huni fon dih.
constable - (n.) palik bawi
constabulary - (n.) palik pawl
constancy - (n.) zumhnak thhial lo tein i tlaih peng
constant - (adj.) 1. i thleng loin mah ningte a simi; 2. zumh awk tlakmi
constantly - (adv.) a zungzal in , atu le atu
constellation - (n.) arfi bu
consternation - (n.) thlalaunak , ttihnak , launak
constipation - (n.) ek fer
constituency - (n.) 1. hmun pakhat i me thlatu hna; 2. cuka hmun
constituent - (adj.) a sitertu thil hna, a chung i a ummi thil hna; e.g. Flour, liquid, salt and yeast are constituent parts of bread = Changvut, ti, cite le thilnu cu changreu a sitertu thil an si.
constitute - (v.) siter, umnak; e.g. We constitute him our leader = Amah cu kan haotu ah kan ser; e.g. The government constituted these rules = Cozah nih hi phung cu an ser hna.
constitution - (n.) pumrua umtuning, hruainak ca i sermi phunghrampi
constitutional - (adj.) phunghrampi he aa pehtlaimi
constitutionality - (n.) phunghrampi a sining
constrain - (v.) hnek , thazang in uk
constraint - (n.) thazang in uknak , hneknak
constrict - (v.) rek
constriction - (n.) reknak
construct - (v.) sak , ser
construction - (n.) innsak , lam cawhnak

constructive - (*adj.*) a sa lei a simi thil , a thet lei a si lomi thil
construe - (*v.*) sullam rak i lak. zoh **misconstrue**.
consular - (*adj.*) **consul** rian a ttuanmi, **consul** rian he aa pehtlaimi.
consulate - (*n.*) **consul** umnak inn asiloah a zung.
consule - (*n.*) cozah pakhat nih ram dang i an va chiahmi bawi.
consult - (*v.*) ruahnak i cheuh , hal
consultation - (*n.*) ruahnak i cheuhnak
consumate - (*v.*) tliner
consumation - (*n.*) tlinnak
consume - (*v.*) hman dih, ei dih, din dih, hrawh, khangh; e.g. Fire consumes his house = Mei nih a inn a kangh dih.
consumer - (*n.*) thil sermi a rak hmangtu
consumption - (*n.*) 1. hman awk , ei awk , thil; 2. cuaphmat zawtnak
contact - (*v., n.*) tongh, thil pakhat le pakhat an i tonghnak.
contagion - (*n.*) pakhat le pakhat zawtnak i chawnhnak
contagious - (*adj.*) chawnh khawh a simi zawtnak , thil
contain - (*v.*) 1. tlum, chung um; e.g. This tin contains apples = Hi pung chungah hin apple an um; 2. sum, tlaih; e.g. She was so angry that she could hardly contain her feelings = A thin a hung tuk i aa sum kho lo dengmang.
container - (*n.*) thil khumhnak i hmanmi thingkuang, pung, etc.
contaminate - (*v.*) thurhnawmhther
contamination - (*n.*) thurhnawmhthernak
contemplate - (*v.*) saupi ruah
contemplative - (*adj.*) thil a ruat ngaimi
contemporaneous - (*adj.*) khuktthi, rualkhat
contemporary - (*adj.*) hmunkhat le can khat i a rak um ttimi hna
contempt - (*v.*) nauta , nehsawh , serhsat
contemptible - (*adj.*) nautat awk tlak
contemptuous - (*adj.*) nautatnak thil a simi
contend - (*v.*) doh, ralchanh
content - (*n.*) a chung i a ummi thil
content - (*v.*) lungtlin , lungawi
contention - (*n.*) i siknak, bia i alnak.
contentious - (*adj.*) i sik a zuammi, bia al a zuammi
contentment - (*n.*) lungsinak , lung riamhnak , hngamnak
contest - (*n.*) zuamnak; e.g. beauty contest = Dawh i zuamnak
contest - (*v.*) i zuam
contestant - (*n.*) zuamnak chungah aa telmi
context - (*n.*) a pawngkam i a rak ummi thil hna
continence - (*n.*) mah le mah i suum khawhnak
continent - (*adj.*) kawntinent
contingency - (*n.*) poipang, herhpang
contingent - (*adj.*) ruah lo piin thil a hung chuakmi
continual - (*adj.*) a peh thluahmahmi , cat lo in a ummi
continually - (*adv.*) aa peh thluahmah in
continuance - (*n.*) peh thluahmahnak
continuation - (*n.*) peh thluahmah in ttuannak
continue - (*v.*) peh , ngol lo
continuity - (*n.*) peh thluahmahnak
continuously - (*adj.*) aa peh thluahmahmi
continuously - (*adv.*) i peh thluahmah in
contour - (*n.*) a kikam lawng langhtermi vawlei hmanthlak
contraband - (*n.*) upadi in kham, upadi in khammi thil
contract - (*n.*) hnatlaknak , ca in ttialmi hnatlaknak
contract - (*v.*) 1. hnatta tein biakam; 2. con, zor , re; e.g. Iron contracts when it is cold = Thir cu a kih tikah a con, a hme deuh; 3. zawtnak i lak; e.g. He contracted tuberculosis = Cuap zawtnak aa lak.
contractor - (*n.*) khawntrek a latu
contradict - (*v.*) i al
contradiction - (*n.*) i alnak
contradictory - (*adj.*) aa almi
contrariwise - (*adv.*) aa ralchanh in
contrary - (*adj.*) aa ralchanhmi
contrast - (*v.*) an i dannak langhter
contrast - (*n.*) dannak
contribute - (*v.*) 1. pek; 2. tadinca ah maw mekazin ah maw cattial
contribution - (*n.*) pekmi bawmhnak , pekmi phaisa
contributor - (*n.*) bawmhnak petu , thil petu
contribute - (*adj.*) sual i theih i ngaih a chiami

contrition - (n.) ngaihchiatnak
contrive - (v.) ser , a thar ser
control - (n.) uk
control stick - (n.) vanlawng mawngghnak fung
controller - (n.) uktu
controversial - (adj.) i al lengmangmi a simi
controversy - (n.) i alnak
conumdrum - (n.) bia har
convalesce - (v.) zawt dam
convalescence - (n.) zawt in hung damnak
convalescent - (adj.) zawtnak in a hung dam tthanmi
convene - (v.) pumh, pumhnak kawh
convenience - (n.) caan rem
convenient - (adj.) a remmi caan , a remmi thil
convent - (n.) Biaknak lei i aa pemi nu hmun khat i a ummi bu, cu bu umnak inn
convention - (n.) pumhnak
conventional - (adj.) tuah tawnmi ningin tuahmi
converge - (v.) hmun khat ah i ton
convergence - (n.) hmun khat i i tonnak
conversation - (n.) bia i ruah
conversational - (adj.) biaruahnak i hmanmi
converse - (v.) biaruah
converse - (adj.) aa ralchanhmi thil
conversely - (v.) aa ralchanh in
conversion - (n.) lungthlennak
convert - (v.) lung i thlen
convertible - (adj.) thlen khawh a simi
convex - (adj.) a kuarmi thil , thlalang
convey - (v.) lanhter , lanhpi , kalpi , pek chin
conveyance - (n.) pekchanhnak , chanhchinnak
convict - (v.) sualphawt , na sual , ti
convict - (n.) na sual timi pa
conviction - (n.) 1. sualphawtnak; 2. lung fiannak , zumh fiannak
convince - (v.) lung fiang lakin chimh
convocation - (n.) pumhnak
convoke - (v.) pumh
convoy - (n.) aa zul thluahmah in ral i venpiak pah cio in kal , khual tlawn
convulse - (v.) fak piin ther, i hnih hluahmah
convulsion - (n.) ther thluahmahnak
cook - (v.) rawlchuan
cook - (n.) 1. rawlchuang; 2. rawlchuannak um
cookie (cooky) - (n.) changreu thlum
cool - (adj.) a dai , a linnak in a dai deuhmi
cooler - (n.) daihtertu
coolie - (n.) kuli , thil phortu
coop - (n.) ar inn
cooperate - (v.) hmun khat i ttuan tti
cooperation - (n.) ttuan ttinak , lung i khahnak
cooperative - (adj.) hawi he ttuan tti duhnak a ngeimi
coordinate - (v.) ruanter; e.g. In swimming, you must coordinate the movements of your hands and legs = Ti lioh ah cun na kut cangh le na ke cangh kha na ruanter hna lai.
coordination - (n.) ruanternak
cope - (v.) ti khawh, tuah khawh, tei khawh; e.g. She cannot cope with her work = A rian a tei lo.
Copernicus - (n., prop.) **Poland** mi arfi thiam (1473-1543).
copious - (adj.) tampi
copper - (n.) dar sen
copra - (n.) ungthei chung a sa
copy - (n.) 1. aa lomi thil; 2. cauk uk khat;
copy - (v.) khawpi tuah.
copyright - (n.) cauk a sertu nih a zuarnak nawl amah lawng nih a ngeihmi
coral - (adj.) a sen
coral - (n.) rili chung ummi cengkeuh
cord - (n.) hri
cordial - (adj.) dawtmi , hawikom ttha a simi
cordiality - (n.) i dawtnak , hawikom ttha sinak
cordon - (v.) dankanh; e.g. The police cordoned off the playground = Palik nih lentecelhnak hmun kha an dankanh.
core - (n.) a muru

cork - (n.) thihnathawl chin
corn - (n.) fangvoi
corncob - (n.) fangvoi fo
cornea - (n.) mitmunang
corner - (n.) kil , lam kilkawi
cornerstone - (n.) innkil lung
corola - (n.) pangpar
corona - (n.) luchin bantukin nika le thlapa kulhtu ceunak
coronation - (n.) bawi luchin chinhnak
corporal - (adj.) pumlei he aa peh tlaimi thil; e.g. corporal punishment = Pum in inmi dantatnak
corporal - (n.) sen hnih benh ralkap
corporate - (adj.) hmun khat i ttunntti a simi, a bu in.
corporation - (n.) chawtuahnak ca i aa bumi
corps - (n.) ralkap chung bu khat; e.g. Marine Corps, Corps of Engineers
corpse - (n.) miruak
corpuscle - (n.) kan thi chung thil, **corpuscle** sen nih **oxygen** kha cuap in kan pum chung hmun dang ah a kalpi, **corpuscle** rang nih zawtnak rungrul a thah hna.
correct - (adj.) a hmaan a dik
correct - (v.) hmaanter , remh
correction - (n.) hmaanternak , remhnak
correlate - (v.) fonhtonh, pehtlaihter
correlation - (n.) fonhtonhnak, pehtlaihnak
correspond - (v.) ca i kuat
correspondence - (n.) ca i kuatnak
correspondent - (n.) 1. ca aa kua lengmangmi; 2. hmun dang in thawngpang a hun thanhtu
corridor - (n.) inn khat le inn khat a pehtu cungkhuh ngeimi lam
corroborate - (v.) fehter, fianter chin
corroboration - (n.) fehter chinnak.
corrode - (v.) duhsah tein ei; e.g. Rust corrodes iron = Cirik nih thir a ei.
corrosive - (adj.) duhsah tein situ a simi
corrugate - (v.) korhter; e.g. corrugated iron sheets = kuar (zur) a ngeimi canphio tlap
corrupt - (v.) a thu , a rop
corrupt - (adj.) ziknawh ei hmangmi
corruption - (n.) 1. thutnak, ropnak; 2. ziknawh einak
cortex - (n.) a hawng a tuamtu , luthluak tuamtu
cosmetic - (n.) dawhnak ca i thuh boih awk thil
cosmic - (adj.) vawlei le van he aa pehtlaimi thil
cosmogony - (n.) vawlei le van thawhkehnak ruahnak
cosmopolitan - (adj.) vawlei cung dihlak he aa pehtlaimi
cosmos - (n.) vawlei pumpi
cost - (n.) man
costly - (adj.) a man a fak
costume - (n.) mah sining hnipuan; e.g. Lai costume
cosy - (adj.) a lum i a nuammi
cot - (n.) ihkhun hme deuh pawl, ramlak hna i hman deuhmi; e.g. camp cot
cottage - (n.) innte
cotton - (n.) lapar
couch - (n.) tthutdan nem
cough - (v.) khuh; e.g. He coughs = A khuh.
could - (v.) **can** zoh; e.g. They could persuade him to stay = Um awakah an lem khawh.
council - (n.) bu , khuakhangtubu
councillor - (n.) khawngsil chung i aa telmi
counsel - (n.) fimchimhnak , ruahnak i cheuhnak
counsellor - (n.) fimchimtu , ruahnak petu
count - (v.) 1. rel; 2. man a ngei, biapi a si; e.g. Everything you do counts = Na tuahmi paoh kha man a ngei. **count on** = bochan. **count up** = fonh; e.g. Count up what I gave you = Kan pekmi kha fonh dih.
count - (n.) bawi
countenance - (n.) mithmai; e.g. She had a sad look on her face = A mithmai ah a ngaih a chia ti a lang.
countenance - (v.) hnatlakpi, thohkhan.
counter - (n.) cabuai sau
counter - (v.) ralchanh, doh
counterfeit - (v.) 1. phaisa deu ser; 2. a deu a simi
countersign - (v.) min thutmi pawng i min rak thut ve
countless - (adj.) relcawklo
country - (n.) 1. ram; 2. khuate; e.g. Do you prefer to live in the city or the country = Khuapi um maw na duh deuh khuate um?

countryside - (n.) khuatelei
county - (n.) uknak ca i cheumi, myone ti bantuk
coup - (n.) a thli tein ruah lopi i vuk tiah hun tuah; e.g. Coup de tat = Cozah thlen
couple - (n.) tuah khat , nu le va
couplet - (n.) hla i tlang hnih tuah khat a simi
coupling - (n.) fonhnak , nu le pa i fonhnak
coupon - (n.) thil zuartu nih thil cawtu kha thil cawk tikah lehmah an pek i cu lehmah cun hmailei ah an thil kha man loin cawk tthan khawh a si, cu lehmah cu **coupon** timi cu a si.
courage - (n.) raltthatnak
courageous - (adj.) raltthami
courier - (n.) rian fialmi i zulhtermi
course - (n.) 1. tiva kuang, ti luannak lam; 2. aa pehtlai thlihahmah tein thil a ummi; 3. aa pehtlai thlihahmah tein cawnmi;
court - (v.) helh; e.g. He courted her for a year before they were married = An i tthit hlanah kum khat a helh.
court - (n.) zung, biaceihnak zung
court-martial - (n.) ralkap chung i ziaza tthalomi anmah ralkap biaceihntu hna nih bia an ceih hna i an phuah hna khi
courteous - (adj.) ziaza dawn in tuahmi
courtesy - (n.) ziaza dawh tein thil tuahmi; e.g. It is a courtesy to help an old person = Tar bawmh cu ziaza dawhte a si.
courthouse - (n.) biaceihnak zung inn
courtroom - (n.) biaceihntu pawl biaceihnak khan.
courtship - (n.) ngaknu tlangval i helhnak
courtyard - (n.) inntual
cousin - (n.) nule unau fale si hna seh, pale unau fale si hna seh, an dihlak in **cousin** an si.
covenant - (n.) biakamnak
cover - (v.) khuh, thuh, thawngpang hlat; e.g. The reporter must cover the fire = Thawngthanhtu nih mei kong kha a hlat awk a si lai.
cover - (n.) a chin , phentu
covet - (v.) hngar , mitthit
coveteous - (adj.) mi thil a hngarmi a mit a thimi
coveteousness - (n.) hngarnak, mitthitnak
cow - (n.) caw
coward - (n.) miralchia
cowardice - (n.) ralchiatnak
cowardly - (adv.) ralchia ngaiin
cowboy - (n.) cawkhal, khaubawi
cowhide - (n.) cawphaw
crab - (n.) cangai
crack - (v.) 1. a tler, aa cheu; 2. khulrang tein a kiakmi
cracker - (n.) changreu a pan a car i a mawh a fawimi
cradle - (n.) 1. nau thlimnak bawm. 2. thawhkehank hmun.
cradle - (v.) nau awih; e.g. She cradles the child = Nau cu aa pom i a awih.
craft - (n.) 1. zungthiamnak; 2. hlennak le zernak
craftiness - (n.) mi hlen thiamnak
craftsman - (n.) zungthiammi
crafty - (adj.) mi hlen a hmanngmi
cram - (v.) behn; e.g. He crammed his clothes into a bag = A thilpuan kha zal chungah a behn in a ben hna.
cramp - (v.) thatom (a si lo nain 'tha cah' kan ti).
crane - (n.) va hngawng sau, cu bantukin thil rit pipi cawinak i hmanmi seh
crank - (n.) mawttawka nunternak merhnak thir fung
crank - (v.) mawttawka nunter awk ca i thirfung in merh; e.g. Crank the motorcar = Mawttawka cu hun merh law nung seh.
crash - (v.) kuai, kheng ttuang i a tlak, i a kuai khi, vanlawng vawlei i a tlak i a rawk dih khi
crash - (n.) kheng ttuang i a tlak i a thawng khi
crate - (n.) thingkuang ngan pipi , pit tuk lo i sermi , thil phorhnak ca i hmanmi
crater - (n.) 1. tlangkang chuahnak awngpi; 2. khengkwar bantuk a simi khor
crave - (v.) duh tuk hringhran; e.g. A thirsty man craves water = A ti a halmi cu ti a duh tuk hringhran.
crawl - (v.) lawn; e.g. A snake crawls = Rul a lawn.
crayon - (n.) khedan ngan phun ngakchia nih thil suainak ah an hmanmi
crazy - (adj.) molh , molh lakin duh
creak - (v.) thil pakhat le pakhat an i hnor tik i a thawng khi; e.g. Hinges creak when they need oil = Si thuh an herh tikah kawpza cu an awn.
cream - (n.) cawhnuk kham, a ttha bikmi thil; e.g. He is the cream of the crop = Amah cu an lakah a ttha bik a si.

crease - (n.) tawhroh bil tik i a tlang aa hngal ziahmahmi khi
create - (v.) ser , umter
creation - (n.) sernak
creative - (adj.) umter , siter khawhnak a ngeimi
creator - (n.) sertu
creature - (n.) sermi
credence - (n.) ahmaan tinak, zumhnak; e.g. Don't give credence to all you hear = Na theihmi paoh a hmaan tiah zumhnak ngei hlah.
credential - (n.) zumh awk tlak a si ti nak ding caah ttialpiakmi ca
credibility - (n.) zumh khawk awk sinak
credible - (adj.) zumh awk tlak a simi
credit - (n.) 1. ahmaan ti i zumh; e.g. He put credit in what they said = An chimmi bia kha ahmaan tiah a zumh; 2. upatnak, thangtthatnak; e.g. The boy received credit for his hard work = Ngakchia nih fak piin aa zuammi rian ah khan thangtthatnak a hmuh; 3. **bank** i tangka chiahmi a tang rihmi; e.g. His bank balance shows a credit = Bank i a tangka chiahmi a tangmi a um rih. **on credit** = a ba in.
credit - (v.) 1. a hmaan tiah zumh; e.g. She did not credit the boy's story = Ngakchiapa chimmi kha a zum lo; 2. tangka chiahmi i rak fonhpiak; e.g. The bank credited the deposit to his account = Bank tangka a chiahmi cu a cazin ah khan an fonhpiak; 3. a siter, a canter ti i ruah; e.g. The old man credited his long life to good habits = Tarpa nih saupi ka nun hi ziaza ttha in ka nun caah a si tiah a ruah. **credit someone with** = upatnak pek.
creditor - (n.) tangka mi a cawihtu
credulity - (n.) mi chimmi fawi tuk in zumh
credulous - (adj.) mi chimmi fawi tuk in a zummi , fawi tein hlen khawh a simi
creed - (n.) zumhnak hrampi
creek - (n.) tivate
creep - (v.) lawn; e.g. A baby creeps = Ngakchiate cu a lawn.
creeper - (n.) zunhri
cremate - (v.) ruak khangh
cremation - (n.) ruak khanghnak
crept - (v.) Past tense and past participle of **creep**; **creep** zoh.
crecendo - (n., adj., adv.) duhsah tein a thang chin lengmangmi.
crecent - (n.) thlapa samthihkuang
crest - (n.) archuang, tlang a par zik; e.g. The crest of the mountain = tlang a parpahlek
crevice - (n.) a kakmi awng , a tlekmi awng
crew - (n.) 1. tilawng , vanlawng tlanglawng cung i rian a ttuanmi hna; 2. hmun khat i rian a ttuanmi bu
crib - (n.) nau thlimnak bawm
cricket - (n.) khautazik
cricket - (n.) lencecelhnak phun khat
crime - (n.) sualnak; e.g. Murder is a crime = Lainawn cu sual a si.
criminal - (adj.) sualnak tuahnak he aa pehtlaimi; e.g. Criminal law = Sualnak kong i upadi
criminal - (n.) sualnak a tuahtu
crimson - (adj.) a senmi
crimson - (n.) sen
cringe - (v.) ttih tuk i a bawh i bawh
cripple - (n.) mi bei
cripple - (adj.) beitermi
crisis - (n.) can har , ttihphannak can
crisp - (adj.) 1. a hngo, fawi tein a kuai, a kiak; 2. a thar i tlahlirhhlerh tein a ummi.
criterion - (n.) tahnak ca i hmanmi thil; e.g. Money is only one criterion of success = Tangka hi hlawhtlin tahnak ah pakhat lawng a si.
critic - (n.) 1. cauk, hla le thil dangdang i a ttha a ttha lo ti hngal khomi; 2. mi soitu
critical - (adj.) 1. mi dang tuahmi soi a hmanmi; 2. zawt i thi deng in zual caan
criticism - (n.) a ttha a ttha lo tiah chimnak
criticize - (v.) soi
critique - (n.) cauk maw thil pakhatkhat a tthatnak a tthat lonak chimnak
crochet - (v., n.) vok ril phiar bantu kin tahmi, phiarmi.
crockery - (n.) vawlei in sermi umkheng
crocodile - (n.) tisartlam
crocodile tears - (n.) tisartlam nih hin a sehmi sa a ei tikah a mitthli a tlak caah, mi nih harnak an ton tik i ngaichia nalo i ngaihchia bantu kin um khi, tisartlam mitthli ti cu a si
crony - (n.) hawikom aa daw ngaimi
crook - (n.) a ngawimi thil , mi hrokhrawl
crooked - (adj.) a ngawimi , lam ngawi
crop - (v.) tawi tein riam
crop - (n.) vawlei chungin a chuakmi rawl; e.g. Facang tehna
cross - (n.) vailamtahnak , vailam tahnak bantu kin kalhkeh in ttialmi paoh
cross - (adj.) thinhun

cross - (v.) lam tan, a phei in rin; e.g. Do not forget to cross your 'T' = Na 't' kha a phei in rin philh hlah.

cross-examine - (v.) biahal ciami fiang chin seh ti duhnak ca i hal ve tthan

cross purpose - (n.) tinhmi aa ralchanhmi, i hngalhshualnak

cross-reference - (n.) cauk chung hmun dangdang i a um venak langhternak

cross section - (n.) zeil thil paoh in phei in tanmi , cun cu tannak cu kha thil umtuning langhternak ca i hman

crouch - (v.) khuk i bil i ui tthut in tthut i a pet ding set i um

crow - (v.) arkhuan

crow - (n.) langak

crowbar - (n.) thirfung

crowd - (n.) mibu

crowd - (v.) a benh i i benh

crown - (n.) siangpahrang luchin

crown - (v.) siangpahrang luchin ching

crucial - (adj.) biapi ngaingai a simi , vailamtahnak pungsan a simi

crucifix - (n.) vailamtahnak a cung i Bawi Jesuh milem a cuangmi.

crucifixion - (n.) vailamtahnak i thahnak

crucify - (v.) vailamtahnak i thah

crude - (adj.) ahran a simi thil; e.g. Crude oil = Hman awk i ser rih lomi zinan, ziaza lei ah tla bulbal in khua a sami

cruel - (adj.) mipuar mi , mi dang cung i zaangfahnak a ngei lomi

cruelty - (n.) mi dang cung i tthat lonak

cruise - (v.) hmun khat in hmun dang i kal lengmang, lawng in kal

crumb - (n.) changreu pelpawi

crumble - (v.) a beuh , tlu , a rawp

crumple - (v.) hmeh; e.g. He crumpled the letter into a ball = Cakuat kha a hmeh.

crusade - (n.) thil ttha tuahnak ca i mi zapi nih lungtho ngaiin ttuan ; thil ttha lo dohnak ca i zapi nih lungtho ngaiin tuah.

crusader - (n.) **crusade** a tuahmi.

cruse - (n.) tlak um, vawlei bel.

crush - (v.) 1. fak piin nam, denh, rial, manter; e.g. The machine crushed the stone into fine powder = Seh nih lung cu dip tein a rial. 2. cikcek.

crust - (n.) pawnghmuk a lengphaw a hakmi khi

crutch - (n.) thiangthunh.

crux - (n.) a muru , a herhnak bik zawnte

cry - (v.) au , kawh , ttah

cry - (n.) aunak , ttahnak

crypt - (n.) vawlei tang i cawhmi khaan , biakinn ttuang tang i cawh tawnmi , mithi vuinak thlan zong i hmanmi

cryptic - (adj.) thuhmi ; biathli a simi , hawi hngalh lo awkin bia hleng in chimmi

crystal - (n.) 1. tleng lakin hmuh khawhmi thil, hawhra tlang a lomi; 2. a tlang tete a simi; e.g. The crystals of snow = Hawhra tlang tete

crystal - (adj.) tliangte i sermi, fim dildelte i a ummi

crystalize - (v.) 1. a tlang tete i hun i can; e.g. The melted sugar crystalized on the fruit = A timi thanthling cu thei cungah khan a tlang tete ah a hun i cang; 2. thil ah a hun can; e.g. His plans crystalized into action = A khuakhanmi khatuahmi thil ah an hun i cang; 3. lungchuntg i fiang ngaiin hngalh

cube - (n.) vom fano, chiandeh fano

cube - (n.) thil pakhatkhat a hmetngan aa tluk i kap paruk a ngeimi

cubic - (adj.) **cube** a simi thil he aa pehtlaimi; e.g. Thingtan pakhat, a sau pe khat, a kauh pe khat, a chah pe khat a simi cu '**cubic foot**' pakhat a si.

cubit - (n.) dong, minung dong

cucumber - (n.) zil

cudgel - (n.) thingtan hriamnam ca i hmanmi

cuff - (n.) kutkhih

culminate - (v.) a sannak bik phak

culprit - (n.) misual

cult - (n.) biaknak phung

cultivate - (v.) 1. lothlawh; 2. tthatter, tthanter; e.g. He cultivated his mind by reading good books = Cauk tthattha relnak thawngin a ruahnak kha a thatter.

cultivation - (n.) tthatternak, lothlawhnak

culture - (n.) miphun pakhatkhat, caan pakhatkhat lio i an umtuning, an thiammi, thil an ser thiammi, an phung an lam an nuncan, an ziaza vialte komh hi **culture** timi cu a si, cucaah a tawinak in *nunphung* ti a si.

cumber - (v.) donh

cumbersome - (adj.) thil hnahnawk a simi , dawntu a simi

cumulative - (adj.) aa chapchin lengmangmi

cuneiform - (n.) cattialning phun khat, a mui khenhfial a lomi. **Babylon** (Babilon), **Assyria** (Assiria) le **Persia** rammi hna nih an rak hmanmi.

cunning - (adj.) a hrokhrawlmi , a zermi , mi hlen a thiammi

cup - (n.) hrai

cupboard - (n.) hrai chiahnak le rawl chiahnak bizu

curb - (v.) kham, donh

curb - (n.) lamtlang il oh.

curd - (n.) cawhnuk khal

cure - (v.) damter

cure - (n.) damnak

curfew - (n.) nan mei hmit cang u hnak ca i darkhing tummi, cun tuchan hmanning ah cun lengah i chokvak hlah u tiah ralkap nih ven

curious - (adj.) 1. thil um bal lo deuh a simi; e.g. We saw some curious birds today = Nihin cu a um bal lomi va tete kan hmuh hna; 2. thiam duh , hngalh duh , mitpurh; 3. mah he aa pehtlai theng lomi thil i vaa thlak len ve

curiosity - (n.) thil hngalh duhnak lungthin

curiously - (adv.) thil hngalh duh ngaiin

curl - (v.) 1. kerter; e.g. Mother curls Helen's hair = Ka nu nih Helen sam a kerter; 2. i ngerh cukmak; e.g. Smoke curls up from the chimney = Meikhu kha meikhu chuahnak awng in i ngerh cukmak in a chuak.

currency - (n.) ram chung hmanmi tangka

current - (adj.) atu lio caan i a simi, a ummi

current - (n.) 1. tiluan, thlihran; 2. elektrik tha thirhri chungin a luangmi

currently - (adv.) atu lio caan ah hin

curriculum - (n.) cawn awk i tuahmi

curry - (n.) tihang kiomi

curry - (v.) e.g. To curry favor = Midang nakin ka daw deuh seh ti i thil na va tthenh khi

curse - (v.) chiatserh , biachim ttha lo

curtail - (v.) tanpiak, tthumhpiak.

curtain - (n.) thlalangawng le innka puanzar

curve - (v.) ngawiter , a ngawi in rin

curve - (n.) lam kuaihnak

cushion - (n.) tthutnak ca i a nemmi chiahmi

custodian - (n.) zohkhenhtu

custody - (n.) zohkhenhnak

custom - (n.) zulh tawnmi phunglam

customer - (n.) thil a cawtu

customs - (n.) ramdang in a lutmi thil cung i cozah nih ngunkhuai an lakmi

cut - (v.) 1. at, tuk; e.g. He cuts himself while shaving = A hmurhmul aa meh lioah aa at; 2. riam, tan; e.g. He cut the grass = Ram a riam; 3. tthumh; e.g. He cut his expenses = A tangka hmanmi a tthumh. Past tense and past participle of **cut** is **cut**. **cut back** = Tawiter, tthumh; **cut in** = Rak i thlak ve e.g. He cut in on their conversation = An biaruahnak ah a ak i thlak ve i a tan hna; **cut short** = Dih lo i ngol; e.g. He cut short his trip = A khual tlawn dih loin a ngol. **cut teeth** = Ha keuh.

cut - (n.) tuksa hma. **short cut** = Lamphawk.

cute - (adj.) aa dawhmi , a fimmi

cutlery - (n.) Thil tannak, sa cannak thilri; e.g. Nam, cehrep, etc.

cutlet - (n.) a vo tete in kiomi sa, dip tein cikmi

cycle - (n.) 1. can kual khat, kual khat 2. baisikal (**bicycle**).

cyclist - (n.) baisikal cit thiammi

cyclone - (n.) thlichia , ttotho

cyclopedia - (n.) thil kong lam a phunphun an ttialnak cauk hna; **encyclopedia**, zong.

cylinder - (n.) cong , rua cong , thir cong

cymbal - (n.) thengtheng

cynic - (n.) mi tthatnak a hmu kho lomi , tthatnak lei a sum kho lomi

cypress - (n.) saipress thing

czar - (n.) **Russia** ram siangpahrang (1917 hlan).

D

dab - (v.) din tein tongh, puanchia nem tein podar hmai i i tuh therhmarh

dad - (n.) pa, ka pa

daffodil - (n.) pangpar phun khat

dagger - (n.) nam
daily - (adj., adv.) nifa tein.
dainty - (adj.) aa dawhmite
dairy - (adj.) cawhnuk lei he aa pehtlaimi; e.g. Dairy farm = Caw zuatnak lo
dairy - (n.) cawhnuk an khon i thawhpat i an sernak inn
dale - (n.) horkuang
dam - (n.) ti khamnak
damage - (n.) rawhrlnak
damage - (v.) hrawh
damn - (v.) a ttha lo i chiah, **hell** tla ding i ruah.
damnation - (n.) **hell** tla ding i ruahnak.
damp - (adj.) a cin; e.g. Damp clothes = Thil cin
damp - (v.) cinter; e.g. The rain dampened our clothes = Ruah nih kan thil a cinter.
damsel - (n.) ngaknu
dance - (v.) lam (*laam*)
dancer - (n.) a lammi
dandruff - (n.) luval
dandy - (n.) hnipuan le muisam dawhnak a ruat tukmi
danger - (n.) ttihnung
dangerous - (adj.) ttih a nungmi thil
dangle - (v.) i thui; e.g. The rope dangles = Hri aa thui.
dapple - (adj.) a dehdeh in a ttialmi; e.g. A dapple horse = A dehdeh in a ttialmi rang.
dare - (v.) ngamh.
daredevil - (n.) i ralring lo i thil ngamh thlorh i a ngamhmi
dark - (adj.) a muimi; e.g. Dark night = A muimi zan
dark - (n.) muihnak; e.g. Do not be afraid of the dark = Zan mui kha ttih hlah.
darken - (v.) muihter
darkness - (n.) muihnak
darling - (n.) dawtmi , duhmi
darn - (v.) a pheii lei he a tung lei he cip cikciak in tthit , thil pemmi belh tikah cu bantuk i tthit
dart - (n.) a mei i arhmul an bunhmi thal
dash - (v.) 1. zuan hnawh, nam, khulrang in tlik; e.g. The boy dashed for the bus = tlangval nih baska kha a hei tlik hnawh; 2. dem; e.g. She dashed the cup on the floor = Hrai kha tuang ah a den.
dash - (n.) cattial tik i hi bantukin rinmi
data - (n.) thil pakhatkhat kong i hngalhmi thil; e.g. Mipa kong a si ah cun, a kum, a min, a muisam, a nak maw a ngo, a ngan maw a hme ti bantuk hna khi
date - (n.) 1. caan, nithla; e.g. 1492 is the date of the discovery of America = 1492 kum kha America an rak hmuh nithla a si; 2. hawikom ngaknu tlangval i len; 3. dei thei.
date - (v.) nithla kenh; e.g. Please date your letters = Na cakuat nithla kenh hna.
datum - (n.) **data** zoh.
daughter - (n.) fanu
daughter in law - (n.) fapa nupi
daunt - (v.) thin phanter, lung donghter; e.g. Danger did not daunt the hero = Miralttha cu thil ttihnung nih a lung a donghter lo.
dauntless - (adj.) thihphaih khawh lomi
dawn - (v.) khuadei
day - (n.) ni, nichuah in nitlak tiang; e.g. A week consists of seven days = Zarh khat chungah ni sarih a um. **every other day** = a ni lak a ni lak in **the other day** = kan hnulei te ah khan
daybreak - (n.) khuadei kate
daydream - (v., n.) saduhthahnak , saduhthah
daylight - (n.) chun ni ceu
daytime - (n.) chuncaan, ni a ceu chung paoh
daze - (n.) luri, lung fiang lo, tla curcar in um
daze - (v.) lungmih; e.g. A blow on the head dazed him = A lu i an tuknak nih a lung a mihter.
dazzle - (v.) 1. mit ratter; e.g. The sun dazzles my eyes = Nika nih ka mit a ka ratter; 2. lungcawtter
deacon - (n.) Khrihfa upa
dead - (adj.) **die** zoh.
dead letter - (n.) 1. zulh ti lomi upadi; 2. a umnak ttialmi ahmaan ti lo ca i kuatmi a phan lomi cakuat, thirhri inn ah a tangmi
deaden - (v.) a tthawnnak derter, tlawmter, daihter; e.g. Some medicines are given to deaden the pain = A fahnak daihter awakah si an pek.
deadline - (n.) cu caan ah rian cu dih awk a si ti in khiahmi caan
deadlock - (n.) bia aa almi bu hnih, i tei kho veve lo i an um ko khi **deadlock** a si.
deadlock - (v.) i tei kho veve lo i um
deadly - (adj.) thihnak a chuahter khomi thil
deaf - (adj.) 1. hna a chetmi; e.g. He is a deaf boy = Amah cu mi hnachet a si; 2. hna i cheh; e.g. He is deaf to their request = An halmi kha a hna aa cheh.
deafness - (n.) hnachehnak , khua theih lonak

deal - (*n.*) 1. a tlawm a tamning; e.g. A great deal of his money was spent for food = A tangka a tam deuh cu rawl caah a hman. 2. pakhat le pakhat ca tthathnemnak ding cio i tuahmi le khanmi, chawlethnalnak lei ah siseh, nainganzi lei ah siseh

deal - (*v.*) 1. i phawtzamh cio; 2. i biakchonh i tita; e.g. It is very difficult to deal with him = Amah he i tita cu a har ngai; 3. phekahnak ca i phawt cio; 4. cawk, zorh; e.g. This shop deals in petrol and kerosine = Hi dawr hi petrol le zinan a caw a zuarmi an si; 5. pakhat le pakhat i pek; e.g. One fighter dealt the other a severe blow = Thongh thiam pakhat nih a dang pakhat kha fak piin a thongh; 6. thingah, pe 6 sau, lehmah 7 kau, lehmah 3 tluk chah pawl.

dealer - (*n.*) thil a caw i a zuartu

dealing - (*n.*) chaw tuahtauning, mi he i pehtlaihning; e.g. He is honoured (honored) for his fair dealing with others = Mi he an i pehtlaihning a tthat caah amah cu an hmaizah.

dean - (*n.*) 1. Khrihfabu chung i upa ngaingai a simi; e.g. Biakinn nganpi pakhat chung i a lu bik a si; 2. **college** siangakchia a zohkhenhtu hna, an ziaza le an cawn ding a tuaktanpitu hna, saya nganpi.

dear - (*adj.*) 1. dawtmi; 2. a man a sangmi; e.g. The price of this book is very dear = Hi cauk man cu a sang ngaingai.

dear - (*interj.*) aize, maw ka thin; e.g. Alas, Oh dear! = Aize, Maw ka thin!

dearly - (*adv.*) 1. dawt ngaiin; 2. man fak ngaiin cawk

dearness - (*n.*) thil man fahnak; e.g. Dearness allowance = Thil man fah ruang i a hlei in tangka an pekmi hna

death - (*n.*) thihnak

deathbed - (*n.*) 1. mithimi a thihnak ihkhun; 2. a nun chung hmanung bik caan

debar - (*v.*) onh lo , nawl pek lo

debase - (*v.*) tthumh, i niamter; e.g. You can debase yourself by evil deeds = Thil ttha lo tuahnak thawngin naa tthum, naa niamter kho.

debatable - (*adj.*) i al khawhmi thil

debate - (*v.*) ruah tti , ceih tti , i al

debater - (*n.*) bia al a thiammi

debauch - (*n.*) pumsa duhning le nuamhning paoh i um cuahmah; e.g. To indulge in a debauch = Pumsa duhnak le nuamhnak chung i i ciah.

debauch - (*v.*) ziaza tthatnak lei in chiatnak lei i kalpi; pumsa nuamhnak in asiloah eidinnak in ziaza hrawh; e.g. Bad companions had debauched the boy = Tlangval no cu hawikom tthalo nih chiatnak ah an kalpi.

debauchery - (*n.*) pumsa nuamhnak i a hleihluat in um tuk, din einak lei ah a si khun

debenture - (*n.*) lei kan bat tinak lehmah; ram dang in thil a cah i ram dang ah zuar tthantu sinah, cozah nih, ram chung luh man an akmi tangka lehmah; e.g. **England** ram in mawttawka tangka thong sawm nga in hei caw ning law, cu mawttawka cu Kawlram i a luh man ah tangka thong kul Kawl cozah nih hei ka la hna sehlah, cu mawttawka cu **India** ah hei zuar tthan ning law, cu mawttawka Kawlram luh man i tangka thong kul an ka lakmi kha **India** i na zuar tthan caah kan in khirh tthan lai tiah bia an ka kamnak lehmah **debenture** cu a si.

debit - (*n.*) cawimi tangka leiba

debit - (*v.*) leiba lei i chiah , zuh; e.g. Debit my account K.100 = Ka tangka chung khan K. 100/- zuk tuah.

debris - (*n.*) pelpawi, hnawmtam

debt - (*n.*) leiba; e.g. I am in debt = Leiba ka ngei.

debtor - (*n.*) leibatu

debut - (*n.*) (chim tikah **dibiu** tiin chim a si) mi lak i va chuah hmasa bik, zapi hmai i va chuah hmasa bik, rianttuan hram i thawk.

decade - (*n.*) kum hra bu; e.g. One decade = Kum hra bu bu khat

decadence - (*n.*) thutnak , rawhnak

decadent - (*adj.*) a thumi , a rawkmi

decatalogue - (*n.*) nawlbia pahra.

decamp - (*v.*) a thli tein khulrang in lo diam i kal

decay - (*v.*) 1. thut; e.g. Old fruits decay = Thei hlun cu an thu; 2. ttumchuk; e.g. Our physical power decays in old age = Tar tikah kan pum thazang a ttumchuk.

decease - (*v.*) thih

decease - (*n.*) thihnak

deceit - (*n.*) hlennak

deceitful - (*adj.*) mi hlen a hmangmi , lih a chimmi

deceive - (*v.*) hlen , lihchim

deceiver - (*n.*) hlen hmangmi , lih chimmi

December - (*n., prop.*) Dezimbar thla.

decency - (*n.*) dawhtlakte i nun , umtu ziaza aa dawhmi

decent - (*adj.*) hmaizah awk tlak a simi, aa tlakmi, tampi a si lo nain a zami

deception - (*n.*) hlennak

deceptive - (*adj.*) mi a hleng khomi thil

decide - (*v.*) bia i khiah , lung i thleh

deciduous - (*adj.*) thingkung a hnah a thil phun a simi; e.g. Apple is a deciduous tree = Epal cu hnah thil phun a si.

decimal - (n.) pahra lengmang in tthenmi nambar
decimate - (v.) tampi thah , hrawh; e.g. A plague had decimated the population = Plek rai nih an bu chungin tampi a thah hna.
decipher - (v.) mi dang nih hngal hna hlah seh tiin ttialmi ca a sullam vun langhter, hlanliopi hawi hna i an rak ttialmi ca mi sawsawh nih a sullam hngalh lomi le rel khawh lomi vun fianter
decision - (n.) biakhiahnak
decisive - (adj.) a fiangmi , a donghnak , a simi
deck - (n.) 1. tilawng innleng; 2. phethuk
declare - (v.) thanh , chim
decline - (v.) 1. al, duh lo; e.g. He declined my invitation to dinner = Zanriah ei ka sawmmi cu a ka al; 2. ttumchuk; e.g. His health is in decline = A ngandamnak a ttumchuk; 3. a vung niam zuahmah; e.g. The high hill declines to a valley = Tlang sangpi cu nelrawn ah khan a vung niam zuahmah.
decline - (n.) ttumchuknak; e.g. The decline of the Roman Empire.
decompose - (v.) thut i taksa i tthen dih
decorate - (v.) 1. ttamh; e.g. Inn ttamh 2. mintthat pek; e.g. The king decorated a brave soldier = Siangpahrang nih ralkap kha mintthatnak a pek.
decoration - (n.) ttamhnak, mintthat peknak
decoy - (n.) hlennak i tuahmi thil, lem khawhnak ding ca i tuahmi hlennak; e.g. Wooden decoy for ducks = Compai he aa lo in sermi thing compai.
decrease - (n.) zornak , tlawm deuhnak
decrease - (v.) zor , tlawm deuh
decree - (n.) biaceihtu hna nih bia an chahmi
decree - (v.) biachah
dedicate - (v.) a dang te i chiah , Pathian sin i pek
dedication - (n.) a dangte i chiahnak , Pathian sin i pekchanhnak
deduct - (v.) zuh
deduction - (n.) zuhnak
deed - (n.) 1. tuahmi; e.g. His words and his deeds do not agree = A bia le a tuahmi an i khat lo; 2. ngeitu sinak ca; e.g. After he paid for the house, he was given a deed to it = Inn man a pek dih in ngeitu sinak ca kha an pek.
deem - (v.) zumh , ruah
deep - (adj.) thuk; e.g. The sea is deep = Rili cu a thuk; The box is 3 feet wide and 2 feet deep = Thingkuang cu pe 3 a kau i pe 2 a thuk; e.g He has a deep voice = A aw a thum ngai.
deep-rooted - (adj.) thuk piin a hram a sihmi
deepen - (v.) thukter
deer - (n.) sakhi
defamation - (n.) thangchiatnak
defame - (v.) thangchiat
default - (v.) tlohh, biaceihnak zung ah na chuak lai timi chuah lo i tlohh zong khi
defeat - (v.) tei
defeat - (n.) sunghnak hmuhnak
defect - (n.) tlin lonak , tthat lonak
defect - (v.) zam (*zaam*), mah bu kaltak.
defection - (n.) mah bu kaltak i zamnak, tlin lonak.
defective - (adj.) tlin lonak a ngeimi thil
defence - (n.) ralhau , him tein vennak
defend - (v.) runven , bia in bawmh
defendant - (n.) mi nih taza an cuaimi pa
defensive - (adj.) aa rungvangmi , mi nih taza an cuaimi leikap
defer - (v.) 1. hmailei i caan thawn; 2. mah ruahnak nakin mi ruahnak lak deuh; e.g. Children should defer to their parents' wishes = Ngakchai nih anmah duhnak nakin an nu le pa duhnak kha an lak deuh awk a si.
deference - (n.) 1. mi dang ruahnak tu zuluh deuhnak; 2. upatnak
defiance - (n.) zeirel lonak
defiant - (adj.) zeirel loin a ummi
deficiency - (n.) tlin lonak , baunak
deficient - (adj.) a baumi , a tling lomi
deficit - (n.) tangka bau
defile - (v.) thurhhnawmh
defilement - (n.) thurhhnawmh
define - (v.) a sullam langhter , fianter
definite - (adj.) a fiang , a tliangmi , ri khiahmi
definition - (n.) fianternak , sullam chimnak
deflate - (v.) a chung thli chauhter
deflation - (n.) a chung thli chauhternak
deflect - (v.) phai, pheo; e.g. The wind deflects the arrow's flight = Thli nih thal cu a phai.
deforest - (v.) ram phonter, thingkung hau dih
deform - (v.) muichiatter , mui hrawh

defraud - (v.) hlen , lih in i lak
defray - (v.) man pek, pek; His travel expenses were defrayed by his father = A pa nih a khual tlawnnak i a dihmi cu a pekpiak.
deft - (adj.) thiam ngai, khulrang ngai, nal dakmak in a tuah khomi
defunct - (adj.) a thi cangmi
defy - (v.) 1. zehmanh i rel lo; 2. zuam; e.g. I defy you to solve this problem = Hi thil har phi chuah hi kan zuam; 3. chim khawh lo; e.g. Beauty defies description = Dawhnak cu bia in chim khawh a si lo.
degenerate - (v.) a chia chin lengmang panh , ttumchuk
degeneration - (n.) chiat chin lengmangnak , ttumchuknak
degradation - (n.) tthumhnak, niamternak
degrade - (v.) tthumh , niamter , dantatnak ca i tthumh
degree - (n.) 1. tahnak, thil tahnak ca i rinmi; 2. kihlum tahnak ca i rinmi; e.g. Water boils at 120 degrees F = Ti cu dikiri 120 F ah a tlok; 3. a pummi thil kha hmun 360 ah tthen i hmun khat; 4.
College singinn nih thiamnak hngalhnak ca i pekmi upatnak.
deification - (n.) thil pakhatkhat kha pathian i sernak
deify - (v.) pathian i ser
deism - (n.) Pathian a um ti cu hei zumh ko, sihmanhsehlaw zehmanh i rel lem lo
deist - (n.) Pathian a um ti zumh cu a zum ko i sihmanhselaw zehmanh a rel lomi
deity - (n.) 1. khuazing; 2. khuazing sinak
dejected - (adj.) lungdong ngai i um
dejection - (n.) lungdonghnak
delay - (v.) tlaiter , hnu deuh i thawn; e.g. The roadblock delayed the train for two hours = Lamkhamnak nih tlanglawng cu suimilam pahnih a tlaiter, a hnutter.
delay - (n.) tlaiternak , hnutternak
delegate - (n.) kuzale , aiawhtu
delegate - (v.) thlah, fial, ttuanvo pek
delegation - (n.) kuzale pawl
delete - (v.) phawi , cattialmi chungin duh lomi hrawh , phawi
deliberate - (v.) tuah hlan in ttha te i ruah hmasa
deliberate - (adj.) timh ciammam tein tuahmi , tuah hramhrammi
deliberately - (adv.) timh ciammam tein
delicacy - (n.) nem hniphnep tein ummi sinak, rawk fawi sinak, rawl thaw
delicate - (adj.) a nem hniphnepmite , aa dawhmite , ralring tein tuaktan a haumite; e.g. The teacher handled the delicate problem with care = Tuaktan ngai a haumi thil har cu saya nih ralring tein a tuaktan.
delicious - (adj.) a thawmi
delight - (n.) lunglawmhnak
delight - (v.) lunglawmhter
delightful - (adj.) lunglawmhterturu a simi
delinquency - (n.) ziaza rawhnak, tthat lonak
delinquent - (adj.) ziaza a rawkmi, ziaza a ttha lomi
delirious - (adj.) molhmeh in a ummi
delirium - (n.) molhmeh in umnak
deliver - (v.) 1. thil mi va pek; 2. biachim; 3. fahrin
deliverance - (n.) luatnak
delivery - (n.) peknak
dell - (n.) tiva zawh i nelrawn tete
delta - (n.) **delta**, a hram a bi i a par a kaumi kan kut hliahhlok le kan kutbor bantuk; tiva nih rili a hei phak deng tik i hmun rawn a si cang caah a phorhmi vawlei kha a ne ah a tla lengmang i cu vawlei cu an tthan lengmang tikah tiva cu para ah aa tthen dih i cu tiva cu kutte bantuk in a um, cucu **delta** a si.
delude - (v.) hlen , deh
deluge - (n.) buanchukcho ; ti nih khuh dih
delusion - (n.) a hmaan lomi ruahnak mah le mah i hlennak ruahnak.
delusive - (adj.) hlen a hmanngmi thil
deluxe - (adj.) a ttha khunmi thil
delve - (v.) cawh , khor cawh bantukin cawh i thuk chin lengmang ah pil
demagogue - (n.) zapi nih ka duh hna seh tiin mi lung thawhter rumro a uarmi , biachim a thiam ngaimi ; zapi hruaitu
demand - (n.) halnak , herhnak
demand - (v.) hal , herh
demarcation - (n.) ramri , ramri sernak
demeanor - (n.) U.S. ziaza, umtu ziaza.
demeanour - (n.) British. ziaza, umtu ziaza.
demerit - (n.) tlin lonak
demigod - (n.) a cheu pathian a si i a cheu minung a simi
demise - (n.) thihnak

demobilize - (v.) dinhter , hrawh
democracy - (n.) zapi tthatnak dingah zapi nih anmah ukto dingah an i thimmi uknak cozah
democrat - (n.) **democracy** uknak a zummi.
demolish - (v.) ttheh , chimh , hrawh
demolition - (n.) hrawhnak
demon - (n.) khuachia
demonic - (n.) khuachia tuahmi
demonic - (adj.) khuachia bantu
demonstrate - (v.) 1. fiang tein hmuhsak; 2. tahchunhnak in fianter; 3. zapi nih langhngan in an duhnak siseh an duhlonak siseh an langhter; *sandahpiah*.
demonstration - (n.) fiang tein langhternak; *sandahpiah*.
demonstrator - (n.) langhtertu, thil tuahning tuahnak in a chimtu hna saya
demoralize - (v.) 1. ziaza hrawh; 2. lungdonghter , thachiatter
demote - (v.) tthumh , rian in tthumh
demur - (v.) al, duh lo
den - (n.) kua , bu
denial - (n.) 1. thil pakhatkhat a si lo ti; 2. al; e.g. His denial of our request was made yesterday = Kan halmi a kan al cu nizan ah khan a si; 3. zumh lonak langhter
denominate - (v.) min sak, min pek
denomination - (n.) bu min; e.g. Baptist denomination = Baptist bu
denote - (v.) langhter, hmuhsak; e.g. Fever denotes illness = Taklinh nih zawtnak a langhter
denounce - (v.) thangchiat , duh lonak chim , hlawt
dense - (adj.) a chahmi; e.g. A dense fog = A chahmi minmei
density - (n.) chahnak
dent - (n.) a kuarhnak; e.g. There is a dent on the brass pot = Marlei ah a kuarhnak a um.
dent - (v.) hem, mawttawka a hem
dental - (adj.) ha lei he aa pehtlaimi; e.g. Dental surgeon = Ha sibawi
dentist - (n.) ha sertu
dentistry - (n.) ha ser rian
denude - (v.) phoih , taklawng in um
denunciation - (n.) duh lonak chim
deny - (v.) a si lo ti , i pheh , halmi pek duh lo
depart - (v.) tthen, kal; e.g. He said goodbye and departed = Dam tein a ti i a kal, pial; e.g. He departed from his usual way of working = A rian ttuan tawning khan a pial, thi; e.g. He departed at 3 P.M. = Zanlei suimilam pathum ah a thi.
department - (n.) 1. bu nganpi chung i bu hme tete a rak ummi hna khi; e.g. Education Department = Fimthiamnaklei bu; 2. thil a phunphun an zuarnak chawdawr nganpi, **department store**.
departure - (n.) kal , thih
departure - (adj.) kal, chuah; e.g. Departure time = Kal caan chuah caan
depend - (v.) hngatchan
dependable - (adj.) hngatchan awk tlak a simi
dependant - (n.) **dependent**, mi dang aa hngatchanmi.
dependence - (n.) mi dang i hngatchannak
depict - (v.) hmanthlak suai
deplete - (v.) a dih, a dong; e.g. Because his money was depleted, he went home = A phaisa a dong cang i inn ah a tlung.
depletion - (n.) dihnak, donghnak
deplorable - (adj.) zaangfah awk tlak, ngaihchiatpi awk thil a simi; e.g. Because of his sickness, he is in deplorable condition = A zawt ruangah ngaihchiatpi awk tlak ngaiin a um.
deplete - (v.) ngaihchiatnak langhter , a poi ti ngai
depopulate - (v.) a rak ummi minung hna kha thihnak in siseh , thahnak in siseh tlawmter
depopulation - (n.) minung tlawmternak
deport - (v.) 1. ram dang i tthawl; 2. umtuning; e.g. Deport yourself like a gentleman = Palungfim bantu kin um i zuam.
deportation - (n.) ram dang i tthawlnak
deportment - (n.) umtu ziaza
depose - (v.) rian in puah
deposit - (v.) chiah; e.g. He deposits his money in the bank = A tangka cu bengh ah a chiah.
deposit - (n.) 1. bengh i chiahmi tangka; 2. a man a dihlak in kan pek hrimhrim lai tinak ca i rak pek chungmi tangka; 3. vawlei tang i thil aa khongmi; e.g. Thir, dar, ngun tehna
deposition - (n.) chiahnak
depositor - (n.) chiatu
depot - (n.) a aw chuah ah hin a donghnak "t" aw hi a um lo, "depo" ti a si, thil chiahnak hmun.
deprave - (v.) chiatter
depraved - (adj.) a chiami , a rawkmi ziaza
depravity - (n.) chiatnak , rawknak
depreciate - (v.) man ttumter
depress - (v.) 1. nam, hmeh; e.g. When you play the piano, you depress the keys = Piano na tum

tikah a hmehnak tete kha na hmeh hna; 2. ngaihchia, lung nuam lo i umter.

depression - (*n.*) 1. a kuarmi; e.g. Rain fills the depressions in the road = Lam i a kuarmi ah khan ruahni an khat dih; 2. lungthin nuam loin um; e.g. The man has feelings of depression because of illness = A zawt caah lungthin nuam loin a um; 3. chawlehthalnak a tthat lo caan i mi tampi rian lo i an um caan; e.g. There was a depression in the U.S.A. in 1930 = Kum 1930 hrawngah khan America ram ah depression a um.

deprivation - (*n.*) lakpiaknak, chuhnak

deprive - (*v.*) lakpiak , chuh

depth - (*n.*) thuhnak, tiva ti a thuhning; cun tthatdan a si ahcun hmailei in hnulei karlak khi a si i Lai nih cun *thuk* kan ti lo i *kau* kan ti.

deputation - (*n.*) airawltu fialmi bu , airawltu rian ttuan fialmi ttuan.

depute - (*v.*) airawltu rian ttuan fial

deputize - (*v.*) airawltu rian kha lak fial

deputy - (*n.*) airawltu

derail - (*v.*) tlanglawng a ping (lam lo) i kalter

derange - (*v.*) a ping a pang siter, ruahnak a ping a pang i canter; e.g. He is mentally deranged = A hrut.

derangement - (*n.*) a ping a pang sinak

deride - (*v.*) nihsawh , serhsat

derision - (*n.*) nehsawh , serhsatnak

derivation - (*n.*) i laknak

derivative - (*adj.*) a chungin lakmi a simi

derive - (*v.*) a hram in lak; e.g. He derives pleasure from books = Cauk chungin nuamhnak aa lak.

derogate - (*v.*) lakpiak , chuh , thangchiat

derogation - (*n.*) mintthatnak tehna , thangthatnak tehna lakpiak , chuh

derogatory - (*adj.*) zomhtaihnak thil a simi, thangchiatnak thil a simi; e.g. He made a derogatory remark about his friend = A hawipa kha a thang a chiat, zomhtaihnak bia a chim.

derrick - (*n.*) thilrit pipi thlirnak ca i hmanmi seh

dervish - (*n.*) Muslim mihlim pawl

descend - (*v.*) ttum

descendant - (*n.*) tefa

descent - (*v.*) ttumlei, ttum

describe - (*v.*) kong chim

description - (*n.*) kong chimnak

descriptive - (*adj.*) kong chimnak a simi

desecrate - (*v.*) thurhhnawmh

desecration - (*n.*) thurhhnawmhnak

desert - (*v.*) 1.(a aw chuah *dizat*) zamtak, kaltak, chuahtak; 2. hmuh awk i aa tlakmi thil.

deserter - (*n.*) a zammi , ralkap a zammi

desertion - (*n.*) zamnak

deserve - (*v.*) hmuh awakah aa tlak; e.g. Good work deserves good pay = Rian ttha cu lahkha ttha hmuh awk aa tlak.

deservedly - (*adv.*) a hmuh awk hnga a si bantu in

design - (*v.*) suai, timh; e.g. Her questions were designed to make me angry = A biahalmi cu a thihung seh tiin a rak ka timh hnawhmi a si; e.g. The girls designed the longyi = Ngaknu pawl nih lungzi kha a muisam cu bantu siseh tia an rak suai, an rak timhtuah.

designate - (*v.*) langhter, sawh, minpek, thim, rianpek, rian thiah.

designated - (*adj.*) min bunh; e.g. Designated gift = Cu ca kha caah siseh tiin min bunhmi laksawng

designation - (*n.*) 1. langhternak, sawhnak; e.g. The designation of places on a map should be clear = Map cung i hmun langhternak cu a fian awk a si; 2. rian pek, rian thiah; e.g. The designation of him as a headmaster pleased the teachers = Amah cu headmaster rian an pek kha sayate an i lawm.

designer - (*n.*) a muisam a suaitu , a pungsan a tuahtu

desirability - (*n.*) duh awk tlak a sinak

desirable - (*adj.*) duh awk tlak a simi

desire - (*n.*) duhnak

desire - (*v.*) duh

desist - (*v.*) ngol

desk - (*n.*) khung sau , cabuai sau

desolate - (*adj.*) chuahtakmi hmun king , ngaihchia a simi

desolate - (*v.*) hrawh; e.g. Fire desolated a large part of the town = Khua a cheu nak tam kha mei nih a hrawh, hmun king ah a ser.

desolation - (*n.*) hrawhnak hmun king i canternak

despair - (*v.*) ruahchannak ngeih lo

despair - (*n.*) hnabei donghnak

desperate - (*adj.*) hnabei dongh hnu i ze paoh zong chuak ko cang seh ti lungput

desperation - (*n.*) hnabei donghnak , ze chim awk hngalh ti lo

despise - (*v.*) nautat

despite - (*prep.*) ko nain; e.g. The boys went out despite the rain = Ruah a sur ko nain ngakchia cu an chuak.

despond - (v.) hnabei dongh
despondence - (n.) hnabei donghnak
despondency - (n.) hnabei donghnak
despondent - (adj.) hnabei dong a simi
despot - (n.) uktu , mah duhning lawng in mi a uktu
despotic - (adj.) mah duhning lawngin mi a ukmi bawi
despotism - (n.) pakhat lawng duhnak in uknak
dessert - (n.) rawl ei dih hnu i kamphal i a thlummi ei mi khi
destination - (n.) phak i tinhmi hmun
destine - (v.) phak i tinhmi hmun lei i kal; e.g. The ship was destined for England = Tilawng cu England phak aa timmi a si.
destiny - (n.) phak i tinhmi hmun , donghnak
destitute - (adj.) sifak ngai i khua a sa i hnipuan le rawl a herh ngaimi. **destitute of** = ngeih rumro lo.
destitution - (n.) ngeih rumro lonak
destroy - (v.) hrawh
destroyer - (n.) hrawktu , raltunak tilawng
destruction - (n.) rawhnak
destructive - (adj.) hrawktu a simi thil
detach - (v.) 1. phoih; 2. ralkap rian ah, ralkapbu pakhatkhat cu rian pakhatkhat ttuan awkah an chiah hna.
detachable - (adj.) phoih khawhmi , tthen khawhmi
detail - (n.) thil hme tete , a nekcok tiangin
detail - (v.) thiah; e.g. The captain detailed three soldiers to watch the bridge = Keptenpa nih ralkap pathum kha hlei congh cu a fial hna.
detain - (v.) tanter , tlaih
detect - (v.) hmuh , hngalh
detection - (n.) hmuhnak , hngalhnak
detective - (n., adj.) a thli tein mi ngiatu a simi, mi ngiatu nih mi an ngiatnak hna kong an ttialmi tuanbia.
detention - (n.) tanternak
deter - (v.) donh , kham
deteriorate - (v.) hrawh , chiatteer
deterioration - (n.) rawhnak , chiatnak
determination - (n.) fek tein lung chiahnak.
determine - (v.) bia khiah; e.g. The Judge will determine who is telling the truth = Ahodah biatak a chi ti kha biaceihtu nih a khiah lai. 2. lung i thlek; e.g. I am determined to go = Kal ding ah ka lung kaa thlek i ka kal hrimhrim lai. 3. hmaan tein ser; e.g. We must determine the boundaries of our land = Kan ramri kha hmaan tein kan ser hna lai.
determined - (adj.) lung tthial lomi, lung fekmi.
detest - (v.) duh lo
dethrone - (v.) bawi tthutdan cungin tthumh
detonation - (v.) **bomb** puah.
detour - (n.) hrialnak lam
detour - (v.) hrial
detract - (v.) lak, chuh; e.g. Her black longyi detracts from her beauty = A hni nak nih aa dawhnak a chuh.
detriment - (n.) dawntu , harnak petu , tthat lonak petu
detrimental - (adj.) dawntu a simi
devastate - (v.) hrawh cikcek
devastation - (n.) hrawhnak
develop - (v.) tthanter , tthatter , tthancho
developer - (n.) hmanthlak sernak si
development - (n.) tthanchonak
deviate - (v.) zulh tawnmi lam chuahtak , pial
deviation - (n.) zulh tawnmi lam chuahtaknak , pialnak
device - (n.) thil pakhatkhat tuahnak ca i hmanmi thil, thiltining
devil - (n.) khuachia , khuachia bantuk a simi
devilish - (adj.) khuachia ziaza a ngeimi mi tthalo ngaingai
devious - (adj.) aa helmi; e.g. We took the devious way home = Aa helnak lam in inn ah kan lawi, mi hlen hmanngmi.
devise - (v.) thiltining ser , tuahning ser , timh , ruah
devoid - (adj.) um lo, ngeih lo; e.g. A well devoid of water is useless = Ti a um lomi tikhor cu santlaihna zehmanh a ngei lo.
devote - (v.) caan vialte pek , i pumpek
devoted - (adj.) zumh awk tlak ngaingaimi
devotion - (n.) 1. a thuk i a fekmi dawtnak; 2. thlacam pumhnak
devotional - (adj.) i pumpeknak he pehtlaimi

devour - (v.) ei
devout - (adj.) biaknak lei i a felmi
dew - (n.) dap.
dewdrop - (n.) dapti
dexterity - (n.) kut hman thiam , lungthin hmanthiam; e.g. A good surgeon works with dexterity = Sibawi thiam nih cun thiam tein a hlai hna.
dexterous - (adj.) thiammi
diabetes - (n.) zun thlum zawtnak
diabolic - (adj.) khuachia bantuak.
diacritic - (n.) cattial tik i a aw a niam a san hngalhnak ca i a dung i dehmi asiloah rinmi tete hna khi.
diacritical - (adj.) cu bantuakin dehmi le rinmi; e.g. diacritical marks = Hmelchunhnak ca i dehmi rinmi
diadem - (n.) siangpahrang luchin
diagnose - (v.) zawtnak kawl , sining kawl
diagnosis - (n.) zawtnak kawlnak, sining kawlnak.
diagonal - (adj.) paisah in, khattelei kil in khattelei kil i rinmi tlang.
diagram - (n.) thil pakhatkhat fianternak ca i suaimi hmanthlak
dial - (v.) telefon chawnh duh tik i a nambar merh
dial - (n.) suimilam a hmai thlalang, cu bantuakin a mui a simi a chungah thil a ummi a langhtertu
dialect - (n.) holh , mibu hme deuh nih an bing deuh i an hmanmi holh
dialogue - (n.) minung pahnih (pakhat le pakhat i chawnh) bia i ruah
diameter - (n.) thil a pummi, khattelei kam in khattelei kam tiangin a laifang i ding tein rinmi.
diametrically opposed = an i ralchanh bak ko.
diamond - (n.) daimon lungvar
diaper - (n.) naupuan
diaphragm - (n.) ttang le paw a ttentu a ham
diarrhea - (n.) chungtlik
diary - (n.) nifate thil a cangmi kong ttialnak cauk
diatribe - (n.) zapi sin i mi dang soinak chimmi bia
dice - (n.) phekahnak i hmanmi thil pum tete
dictate - (v.) 1. ca auh; 2. ca auh uk in uk
dictation - (n.) ca auh
dictator - (n.) mah nawl lawngin mi a uktu
dictatorial - (adj.) mah nawl lawngin mi a uktu bawi a simi
dictatorship - (n.) pakhat duhnak lawngin uknak
diction - (n.) bia chimning, cattialning
dictionary - (n.) holh sullam ttialnak cauk, diksineri
dictum - (n.) chimmi bia, phungthlukbia
did - (v.) past tense of **do**, tuah; **do** zoh.
didactic - (adj.) cawnpiaknak ca i hmanmi; e.g. didactic story = cawnpiaknak tuanbia
didn't - (v., contraction) **did not**, a tawinak in.
die - (v.) 1. thih; 2. duh tuk; e.g. I am dying to go with you = Nangmah sin kal ka duh tuk.
die - (n.) thir ttialnak; e.g. The die is cast = Bia cu khiah a si cang i thlen khawh a si ti lo.
diet - (n.) rawl
dietary - (adj.) rawl he aa pehtlaimi
dietician - (n.) rawl lei i fimnak a ngeimi
differ - (v.) i dan , i lawh lonak
difference - (n.) i dannak , i lawh lonak
different - (adj.) a dangdang
differentiate - (v.) an i dannak langhter , thleidan
differentiation - (n.) dannak langhternak
difficult - (adj.) a harmi
difficulty - (n.) harnak
diffidence - (n.) ningzahnak , mi hmai khan lonak , mah le mah i zumh lohnak
diffident - (adj.) mah le mah aa zum lomi
diffuse - (v.) karhter, zamter; e.g. Knowledge can be diffused through books = Hngalhnak cu cauk in karhter khawh a si.
dig - (v.) vawlei i khor cawh , aalu phuk
digest - (v.) pawpi rawlrial; e.g. We digest our food = Kan pawpi nih rawl a rial, a tawinak in ttialmi tuanbia.
digestible - (adj.) rial khawhmi thil
digestion - (n.) rawlrial
digestive - (adj.) rawlrialtu a simi
digit - (n.) 1. kutdowng asiloah kedong; 2. 0 in 10 karlak nambar pakhat paohpaoh
dignified - (adj.) hmaizah awk tlakmi siter
dignitary - (n., adj.) hmaizah awk tlak a simi minung
dignity - (n.) hmaizahnak , upatnak
digress - (v.) pial, lam dang i pial

digression - (n.) pialnak
dike - (n.) ti liam hlah seh tiah khamnak tlang
dilapidated - (adj.) zohkhenh lo ruang i rawk nelnul in a ummi
dilapidation - (n.) rawk nelnul in umnak
dilate - (v.) a ngan deuh ah a cang, a kau deuh; e.g. The pupil of the eye dilates when light gets dim = Ceunak kha a muih deuh tikah mit falai cu a ngan deuh, a kau deuh.
dilation - (n.) ngan deuhnak , kauh deuhnak
dilemma - (n.) thil har pahnih karlak i i thim awk a herhmi , i thim awakah a har ngaimi thil
diligence - (n.) teimaknak
diligent - (adj.) tei a mami
dilly-dally - (v.) zeu tuah set lo i vah sawhsawh
dilute - (v.) filh , a tak a simi kha filter
dilution - (n.) filhna
dim - (adj.) a ceu lo , a fiang lo
dime - (n.) **U.S.** tangka pia hra; **dime** pahra ah **dollar** pakhat a si.
dimension - (n.) thil pakhatkhat, a saulei, a kauhle i a si; e.g. If a house is 10 feet long, 8 feet wide and 6 feet high, those are it's dimensions = Inn pakhat cu a tung pe 10, a vang pe 8, a san pe 6, a si ahcun, cucu a dimension cu a si.
diminish - (v.) tlawm deuh , ttum
diminution - (n.) tlawm deuhnak, ttum deuhnak.
diminutive - (adj.) a hmete
dimple - (n.) biang kuar
dine - (v.) zanriah ei
dingy - (adj.) hnawm tiaptuap in a ummi
dinner - (n.) zanriah
dinosaur - (n.) hlanliopi lawng i a rak ummi saram phun khat , a cheu vui nakin a ngan deuh i a cheu chizawh nakin a hme deuhmi
dint - (n.) hnek hranhram; e.g. By dint of hard work, he became successful = Thazan in a tan hranhram caah a hlawhtling.
diocesan - (adj.) **bishop** pakhat zohkhenhmi he aa pehtlaimi.
diocese - (n.) **bishop** pakhat nih a zohkhenhmi.
dioxide - (n.) **oxygen atom** pahnih le thir **atom** pakhat aa fonhmi.
dip - (v.) hnim
diphtheria - (n.) hrawm phih zawtnak
diphthong - (n.) cawang aw pahnih aa fonh i aw khat a chuakmi; e.g. **noise** chungah hin 'oi' cu **diphthong** a si; e.g. **out** chungah hin 'ou' cu **diphthong** a si.
diploma - (n.) awnnak lehnmah
diplomacy - (n.) cozah pakhat le cozah pakhat karlak i i pehtlaihna tuahmi ; mi chawnhbiak thiam
diplomat - (n.) cozah pakhat nih cozah dang pakhat he an i pehtlaihna kuzale ; mi chawnhbiak le biachim a thiam ngaimi
diplomatic - (adj.) ram dang le ram dang i pehtlaihna zung i rian a tuantu hna pawl he aa pehtlaimi thil
dire - (adj.) ttihnung, a herhna kha a fak tuk i ttih a nung
direct - (adj.) 1. ding teomao tein; e.g. A bee makes a direct flight to the hive = Khuai cu ding teomao tein a bu ah a zuang; 2. a karlak ah ahohmanh um lo; e.g. He is in direct contact with the teacher = Amah cu sayapa he an karlak ah ahohmanh um loin an i tong; 3. piang tein, velhui lo tein; e.g. Please give me a direct answer = Lehnak a piangmi te ka pe. .
direct - (v.) hmuhsak, lam sawhpiak; e.g. The policeman directed the traffic = Palik nih mawttawka aa chokletmi kha lam an hmuhsak hna; 2. nawlpek, fial; e.g. The teacher directed us to sit = Sayapa nih ttut a kan fial.
direction - (n.) lei, khilei, hilei, ti bantuk; e.g. He went in that direction = Khi lei ah khin a kal.
directly - (adv.) ding teomao tein
director - (n.) uktu , hmuhsaktu
directory - (n.) min le umnak aa ttialnak cauk; e.g. telephone directory = Telephone a hmanhmi hna min le umnak le namber ttialnak cauk.
dirt - (n.) hnawm , hmunthur
dirtiness - (n.) hnawmhna, thurnak
dirty - (adj.) a hnawmni , a thurni
dis - (pref.) biafang thawknak i chiahmi bia a si i a sullam cu lo tinak a si.
disability - (n.) tuah khawh lonak
disable - (v.) thil ti kho ti loin ser; War disabled many men = Raltuknak nih mi tampi kha thil ti kho ti loin a ser hna.
disadvantage - (n.) dawntu
disadvantageous - (adj.) dawntu a simi thil
disagree - (v.) lung i khah lo
disagreeable - (adj.) a nuam lomi thil , duh lomi thil
disagreement - (n.) lung i khah lonak
disallow - (v.) onh lo

disappear - (v.) loh, hmuh khawh ti lo i um e.g. The dog disappeared from the house = Kan inn in kau uico a lo.

disappearance - (n.) lohnaq , tlaunaq

disappoint - (v.) lungsi lo , lunglawmh lo

disappointment - (n.) lungsi lonak , lunglawmh lonak

disapproval - (n.) hnatlakpi lonak

disapprove - (v.) hnatlakpi lo

disarm - (v.) hriamnam chuh

disarmament - (n.) hriamnam tthumhnaq.

disarray - (n.) comcawroi i um dih, lusam lo i um

disarray - (v.) hnipuan i phoih

disaster - (n.) harnaq , rawknaq , vanchiatnaq

disastrous - (adj.) harnaq le rawknaq a chuahtertu a simi

disavow - (v.) i pheh

disband - (v.) thek, hmunkhat i butter ti lo

disbelief - (n.) zumh lonak

disbelieve - (v.) zumh lo

disburse - (v.) pek , phawtzamh

disbursement - (n.) phawtzamhnaq

disc (disk) - (n.) kheng

discard - (v.) hlonh , hlaut

discern - (v.) fiang tein hngalh, hmuh thleidan thiam

discharge - (v.) 1. rian in chuaq; e.g. He was discharged from the army = Ralkap rian in an chuaq; 2. thil tthumh; e.g. The truck discharged the rice at the store = Mawttawka nih facang kha kudawng ah a tthumh; 3. meithal puah; e.g. The gun discharged with a loud noise = Meithal cu a puah; 4. hren ti lo, chuahter

discharge - (n.) chuahternaq, luatternaq

disciple - (n.) zultu

discipline - (n.) *disiplin*, mah le mah i uk khawh, a ttha timi kha tuah i zuam peng i a chia timi kha tuah lo i zuam peng.

disclaim - (v.) ka si lo, ti

disclose - (v.) phuan

disclosure - (n.) phuannaq

discolor - (v.) *U.S.* azawng rawhter azawng thlen.

discolour - (v.) *British.* azawng rawhter azawng thlen.

discoloration - (n.) azawng rawhternaq

discomfit - (v.) tei cikcek

discomfort - (n.) nuamh lonak , hnangam lonak

disconnect - (v.) pehtlaihnaq chah

discontent - (n.) lungsi lonak, lungtlin lonak

discontent - (v.) lungsi lo, lungtlin lo

discontinue - (v.) pehzulh lo

discord - (n.) i rem lonak , ruahnaq i khah lonak

discount - (n.) thil man tthumhmi; e.g. We get a 10% discount on the books = Cauk man kha 10 % an kan tthumh.

discount - (v.) 1. thil man tthumhpiak; 2. bia a perh ttheo lai ti i rak ruahpiak i a cheuchum hlonhpiak; e.g. Discount half of what he says = A chimmi kha a cheuchum cu hlonh ko.

discourage - (v.) hnabei donghter, lung donghter

discouragement - (n.) hnabei donghnaq

discourse - (n.) biachimmi, bia i ruahmi

discover - (v.) 1. hmuh; e.g. Columbus discovered America = Columbus nih America ram a va hmuh; 2. phuan.

discovery - (n.) hmuhnaq

discredit - (v.) mi nih zum hna hlah seh ti i tuah

discreet - (adj.) holh ah siseh, tuahnaq ah siseh, ralring tein a ummi

discrepancy - (n.) i dannak , i khah lonak

discretion - (n.) holh ah siseh, tuahnaq ah siseh, ralring tein umnaq, mah nih a ttha tiin tuahnaq nawl ngeih

discriminate - (n.) thleidan

discrimination - (n.) thleidannaq

discus - (n.) cheh i zuamnaq ca i hmanmi thir pakan

discuss - (v.) i ceih ti , i ruah ti , chim

discussion - (n.) i ceih ttinak , i ruah ttinak , chimnaq

disdain - (n.) nautat , zohchuk

disdainful - (adj.) mi a nautatmi , mi a zohchukmi

disease - (n.) zawtnak

disembark - (v.) tilawng siseh , vanlawng siseh , tlanglawng siseh , mawttawka siseh kalnaq leng cung in ttum

disenchant - (v.) deuh; e.g. I was disenchanted by his speech = A biachimmi nih a ka deuh.

disengage - (v.) phoih, phawi

disentangle - (v.) hri phoih

disfavor - (n.) U.S. duh lo.

disfavour - (n.) British. duh lo.

disfigure - (v.) mui chiatter

disgrace - (n.) ningzahnak , minchiatnak

disgrace - (v.) ningzahter, ningzahnak pek

disgraceful - (adj.) ningzak a simi thil , aa dawhtlak lomi thil

disguise - (v.) 1. mui i hlen; e.g. He disguised himself as an old man = Tarpa bantukin a mui aa hlen; 2. a si taktakmi lang lo i thuh; e.g. He disguised his greed with sweet words = a duhfahnak kha bia thlumthlum in a thuh.

disguise - (n.) 1. mui i hlennak ca i hmanmi thil; e.g. No one recognized him in his disguise = A mui hlennak thilthuam khan cun ahohmanh nih an hngal kho lo; 2. thil a sining, taktak a thuptu.

disgust - (n.) duhlonak fakmi , fih awk a simi

disgust - (v.) fak piin duh lo, fih

disgusting - (adj.) fih awk a simi

dish - (n.) 1. kheng; e.g. hrai, pakan, khengkwar hna hi kheng an si; 2. hunhmi rawl

dishearten - (v.) lung derter

dishonest - (adj.) lih a chimmi , biatak a chim lomi

dishonesty - (n.) lihchimnak , biatak chim lonak

dishonor - (v.) U.S. tangka (**check in**) pek doh lo; e.g. A bank will dishonor your check if you have no money in the bank = Bank ah tangka na ngeih lo ahcun check i tangka thohnak na ttialmi kha an in pe (hmaizah) duh lai lo.

dishonor - (n.) U.S. ningzahnak, ningzahtertu.

dishonour - (n.) British. ningzahnak, ningzahtertu.

disillusion - (v.) a ping i kan rak zumhning a si lo hun hngalh tthan; e.g. They had thought that the new colony would be a paradise, but they were disillusioned = Ram thar cu ram nuam a si lai tiah an rak ruah, sihmanhselaw a sining taktak kha an hun hngalh i paradisi a si loning kha an hmuh; deuh

disillusionment - (n.) deuhnak

disinclination - (n.) lungthawh lonak , duh lonak

disincline - (v.) lungthawh lo, duh lo

disinfect - (v.) porso lo

disinfectant - (n.) porsotertu zawtnak rungrul thattu si

disinherit - (v.) rocoter lo, hlawt

disintegrate - (v.) a kek a kuai dih , a thu a man dih

disintegration - (n.) thutmannak

dislike - (v.) duh lo

dislocate - (v.) a pong; e.g. dislocated collar bone = uikung ruh a pongmi.

dislocation - (n.) ponghnak

dislodge - (v.) tthial

disloyal - (adj.) zumh awk tlak lo

disloyalty - (n.) zumh awk tlak lomi sinak

dismal - (adj.) lungpanh lo i um

dismantle - (v.) theh, inn theh

dismay - (v.) thin lau tuk i zeitua awk hngal lo i um

dismay - (n.) khuaruahhar

dismiss - (v.) 1. kalnak nawl pek; 2. phuah; 3. ruah ti lo; e.g. Let us dismiss our troubles = Kan harnak hna kha ruat ti hlah u sih.

dismount - (v.) rang cugin ttum

disobedient - (adj.) nawl a ngai lomi

disobey - (v.) nawl ngaih lo

disorder - (n.) ningcang in a um lomi , ningcang in um lonak

disorganize - (v.) ningcang loin umter

disown - (v.) hlawt

disparage - (v.) zomhtaih, serhsat, cu bantuk zomhtaihnak bia chim

disparagement - (n.) mi soiselnak bia chim

disparity - (n.) i ruan lonak

dispassionate - (adj.) dai tein , lungthin cawl urar loin a ummi , tanh deuh mi ngei lo i um

dispatch - (v.) kuat, thlah

dispatch - (n.) 1. khulrannak; e.g. He did his work with dispatch = A rian kha a rannak in a tuah; 2. kuatmi, bia; e.g. The dispatch contained important news = Kuatmi bia chungah khan thawngpang biapi a simi a um.

dispensary - (n.) si peknak inn , khan

dispense - (v.) pek, phawt; e.g. Dispense with = Hlawt, tuah lo i um

dispepsia - (n.) pawpuarh

disperse - (v.) thek , tio

dispersion - (n.) i theknak , tionak

displace - (v.) chuah, umnak hmun in a dang i chiah
display - (v.) zar , langhter
display - (n.) mi nih hmu hna seh tiin langhter mi, tarmi
displease - (v.) lunglawm loin umter
displeasure - (n.) duh lonak
disposal - (n.) 1. zorh; e.g. The disposal of his house will fetch him plenty of money = A inn a zorhnak man nih tangka tampi a pek lai; 2. thiltining, tuahserning; 3. hlonh; e.g. The disposal of garbage should be made every day = Hnawm hlonh cu nifa tein a si awk a si; 4. e.g. At one's disposal = Mah duhning tein tuahmi.
dispose - (v.) 1. umter; e.g. The ships were disposed in a straight line = Tilawng cu artlang tein an umter hna; 2. duhter; e.g. The good pay disposed him to take the job = Lahkhah ttha nih khan rian ku lak a duhter; 3. duh, hnatlak; e.g. He is disposed to grant your request = Na halmi pek cu an duh ko.
dispose of = ti cu hlonh asiloah zuar tinak a si; e.g. Dispose of that rubbish = Khi hnawm khi hei hlonh hna; e.g. He disposed of all his properties = A thil vialte a zuar dihhna.
disposition - (n.) 1. chuahpimi lung thin lungput; e.g. He has a cheerful disposition = Milunglawm phun a si; 2. ningcang tein thil chiah; 3. biachahnak; e.g. What disposition of John's case did you make = John bia kha zeitindah nan chah?; 4. zuar; e.g. He made a disposition of his goods = Athil a zuar hna.
dispossess - (v.) chuh , ngeih loin umter , thil ngeitu sinak chun
disputation - (n.) i siknak, bia i alnak
dispute - (v.) 1. bia i al, taza i cuai; 2. i sik
dispute - (n.) siknak
disqualification - (n.) aa tlak lomi i sernak
disqualify - (v.) aa tlak lomi i ser , ttuanter lo
disregard - (v.) hmaizah lo , zeirel lo
disrepute - (n.) minchiatnak
disrespect - (v.) upat lo
disrupt - (v.) hnahnawhnak pek
disruption - (n.) hnahnawhnak peknak
dissatisfaction - (n.) lungsi lonak , lingtlin lonak
dissatisfy - (v.) lungsi lo, lungtlin lo
dissect - (v.) hlai cikcek , tthen cikcek , cheu cikcek
dissection - (n.) hlai cikceknak
disseminate - (v.) thlaici vorh in vorh , karhter
dissemination - (n.) karhternak
dissension - (n.) lung i khah lonak
dissent - (v.) long i khah lo
dissenter - (n.) a ruahnak aa dangmi
dissertation - (n.) thil pakhatkhat kong ca in saupi i ttial i bia in saupi in chim
dissimilar - (adj.) an i lo lo
dissimilarity - (n.) i lawh lonak
dissociate - (v.) i phuah, i komh lo
dissolution - (n.) i tthenhak , donghnak
dissolve - (v.) ti i can
dissuade - (v.) thlauh
distance - (n.) ze i can a hlat timi hlatnak khi; e.g. The distance between Hakha and Falam is 40 miles = Hakha le Falam karlak aa hlat cu khan 40 a si.
distant - (adj.) a hlami , hmailei pi ah a si dingmi
distasteful - (adj.) a thaw lo
distill - (v.) 1. a dor tete in chuah; e.g. Flowers distill a sweet nectar = Pangpar nih tizu dor tete an chuah; 2. zureu chuan i a dor tete in tlakter khi
distilled water - (n.) tikhu in tlaktermi ti , sichunhnak ti
distiller - (n.) zureu chuangu
distillery - (n.) zureu chuannak
distinct - (adj.) aa dangmi , a fiangmi , a tliangmi
distinction - (n.) i dannak, hawi hlei thiam ruang i upatnak hmuhnak
distinctive - (adj.) hawi he dantertu a simi
distinguish - (v.) thleidan , minthan , mi lang a simi
distinguishable - (adj.) thleidan khawh a simi
distort - (v.) 1. mui hrawh; 2. biatak merh
distortion - (n.) hrawhnak , merhnak
distract - (v.) lungvaihter, lungcawtter
distraction - (n.) lungvaihnak, lungcawtnak
detraction - (n.) chuahnak, thangchiatnak.
distress - (n.) 1. pum in siseh lungthin in siseh fahnak inmi; 2. ttihphannak, thil ttihnung
distribute - (v.) phawt
distribution - (n.) phawtnak
distributor - (n.) phawtu

district - (n.) peng khat
distrust - (v.) zumh lo
distrust - (n.) zumh lonak
distrustful - (adj.) mi lunghrinh a hmangmi
disturb - (v.) hnahnawh
disturbance - (n.) hnahnawhnak
disunion - (n.) i komh lonak, i tthenak.
disuse - (v.) hman lo,
disuse - (n.) hman lonak
ditch - (n.) kahcham
ditto - (adv.) kha bantuk tthiamtthiam in
dive - (v.) tichung pil
dive - (n.) tichung i vung pil thiam khi , phekahnak hmun
diver - (n.) tipilhtu
diverge - (v.) lam tthen; e.g. Our paths diverge here = Hika ah hin kan lam aa tthen.
divergence - (n.) tthenak
divergent - (adj.) aa dangmi , aa tthenmi
diverse - (adj.) a dangdang a simi
diversify - (v.) hmun dangdang i tthen , phun dangdang i tthen
diversity - (n.) i dannak
divert - (v.) hmun dang i luanter, kalter
divide - (v.) 1. tthen, cheu; e.g. A brook divides the field = Tivate nih lo kha a tthen; 2. phawt; e.g. Divide among yourselves = Nanmah kha i phaw u.
dividend - (n.) 1. phawtmi nambar; e.g. In '728/16', 728 is the dividend = 728 cu 16 in phawt ah, phawtmi nambar cu 728 kha a si; 2. Kampani pakhat nih tangka a hmuhmi, cu kampani chung riantuantu hna nih an i phawtmi kha
divider - (n.) phawtu, ca cawnnak i hmanmi thirzum tuah khat a simi
divine - (adj.) Pathian lei thil a simi, biaknak lei thil a simi
divine - (n.) biaknak lei riantuantu, Pathian kong le phunglam a hngal ngaimi
diviner - (n.) khuavang, hmailei thil a chim khomi
divinity - (n.) Pathian sinak
divinity - (adj.) Pathian lei kong cawnnak
divisible - (adj.) tthen khawh , cheu khawh , phawt khawh a simi
division - (n.) tthenak, cheunak, phawtnak, **district** nakin a ngan deuhni peng.
divisor - (n.) phawtu; e.g. 728 kha 16 in phawt tikah 16 kha phawtu cu a si
divorce - (v.) 1. nupi mak , va kirtak; 2. tthen
dizziness - (n.) lungmihnak
dizzy - (adj.) lungmit in um; e.g. I am dizzy = Ka lung a mit.
do - (v.) 1. tuah; e.g. Do your work well = Na rian ttha tein tuah; ttuan; 2. zuam; e.g. Do your best = Fakpi in i zuam; 3. a zat ko lai; e.g. This coat will do for the winter = Hi angki nih hin khuasik cu an zaat ko lai; 4. tthatnem; e.g. A rest will do you good = Dinh nih an tthatnem lai; 5. Zeitindah na um = How do you do? (How are you?); **Do** nih ihn sullam set a ngeih lo chel a um; e.g. Do you like eggs = Arti na duh maw = Fak deuh in chim duh tikah hman a si?; e.g. I do like potatoes = Aalu ka duh taktak. **have to do with** = ka tuah awk a si. **do away with** = hlawt. **do away with** = ei lo i um
make do = tlintlamlu bu zong i tuah peng i zuam; e.g. I shall have to make my old clothes do for this winter = Tutan khuasik chung cu ka thilpuan hlun kha an tlamtlin lo buin ka hman peng hna a hau ko lai.
docile - (adj.) nawl ngaimi, cawnpiak a fawimi
docility - (n.) nawl ngaimi sinak
dock - (n.) tilawng dinhnak i hmun pakhat a si i cuka i tilawng aa din tikah thil chuahnak le chonhnak hmun ah hman a si. Cun tilawng remhnak hmun zongah hman a si fawn i duh ah ti kha luhter khawh, duh ah chuahter i roter khawhmi hmun a si
dock - (v.) dinh; e.g. The ship docked at Yangon port = Tilawng cu Yangon tilawng dinhnak ah aa din.
dockyard - (n.) tilawng sernak hmun , remhnak hmun
doctor - (n.) 1. sibawi; 2. cawnnak lei i a sang bik
doctrinal - (adj.) zumhnak lei kong i cawnpiaknak he aa pehtlaimi
doctrine - (n.) zumhnak lei kong i cawnpiaknak
document - (n.) kut in siseh seh in siseh ttialmi ca , thil pakhatkhat kong ah siseh aa ttialnak; e.g. Birth, marriage and death certificates are documents = Chuah, nupi tthit le thihnak lehmah cu documents an si.
document - (v.) ca ttialmi bia kha a si hrimhrim tinak caah cuka ca ttial chungah a um tiin fianter khawhnak
documentary - (adj.) cattialmi he aa pehtlaimi; e.g. documentary evidence = Ca in aa ttialmi fiantertu tehte
dodge - (v.) hlen, pumpululh chuih i i hlen khi
does - (v.) **do** zoh; a 3rd person present indicative of **do**; e.g. He does. She does. It does. e.g. Hockey does not interest me = Hockey nih ka mit a ka la lo.
dog - (n.) uico

dogged - (*adj.*) milungthawng , ngol duh lo
dogma - (*n.*) zumhmi thil cawnpiakmi, a hmaan ti i rak zumh ding le cohlan ding
dogmatic - (*n.*) cawnpiaknak zumhning
dogmatic - (*adj.*) i al len awk a herh ti lo ti phun in cawnpiakmi, cucaah mah ruaknak lawng a hmaan ti i thlah duh lo i a zulmi
dogmatism - (*n.*) mah ruahnak lawng i tlaipeng
dole - (*v.*) misifak thil tthenh
doll - (*n.*) tunu , lencecelhnak tunu
dollar - (*n.*) **USA** tangka.
dolphin - (*n.*) nga phun khat , a nganpi
domain - (*n.*) uktu pakhatkhat nih ukmi ram
dome - (*n.*) inn a cunglei i pum vuai in sakmi khi
domestic - (*adj.*) 1. inn zuatmi sattil; 2. mah ram kong a simi; e.g. domestic news = mah ram kong tadin
domesticate - (*v.*) a hrangmi saram kha a ngammi sattil i ser
domestication - (*n.*) a hrangmi saram a ngammi sattil i sernak
domicile - (*n.*) khuasaknak hmun, sernak hmun
dominance - (*n.*) uknak
dominant - (*adj.*) uktu a simi , biapi bik a simi , a lang bikmi
dominate - (*v.*) 1. uk; e.g. The boy dominates his friends = Ngakchiapa nih a hawile kha a uk hna; 2. iap; e.g. The town in the valley is dominated by a high mountain = Nelrawn chung khua kha tlang sangpi nih a iap, a khuh.
domination - (*n.*) uknak, iapnak
domineer - (*v.*) uk tuk
dominion - (*n.*) uknak , ukmi ram
don - (*v.*) hnipuan i hruk aih
don - (*n.*) **college** sianginn saya.
donate - (*v.*) pek , tthenh
donation - (*n.*) pekmi thil , tthenhmi thil
done - (*v.*) past participle of **do**, tuah dih; **do** zoh.
donkey - (*n.*) khacer hme phun
donor - (*n.*) petu , tthentu
don't - (*v., contraction*) **do not**, tuah hlah; e.g. Don't point your finger at me = Na kut dong in ka sawh hlah; e.g. Don't be mad at me = Ka cungah na thin hung hlah.
doom - (*n.*) rawhnak, thihnak, lohnak
doom - (*v.*) sualphawt, si ding khiahpiak; e.g. The prisoner was doomed to death = Thongtlapa cu thi dingin bia khiah a si cang.
door - (*n.*) innka khar
doorkeeper - (*n.*) innka cawngtu
doorstep - (*n.*) innka luhnak hlei
doorway - (*n.*) innka a luhnak awng
dope - (*v.*) hlen
dope - (*n.*) bing
dormant - (*adj.*) i hngilh lio caan
dormitory - (*n.*) bawda inn
dose - (*n.*) voi khat din awk si , si din khat
dot - (*v., n.*) deh; e.g. He made a dot on the paper = Caku cungah deh pakhat a tuah.
double - (*adj.*) a let hnih
double-dealing - (*n.*) thil pakhat i tuahter riangmang i thil dang tu tuah , hlennak
doubt - (*n.*) zumh lo; **no doubt** = zumh lo awk zeihmanh um lo tein.
doubtful - (*adj.*) lung awtawm i um, a si hnga maw si lo ti i lungawtawm i um
doubtless - (*adv.*) zumh lonak zeihmanh um loin
dough - (*n.*) changreu reu awk ca i nawnmi changvut , changcet
doughnut - (*n.*) changreu thlummi phun khat
dove - (*n.*) tthuro
dovecot - (*n.*) laileng inn
dovetail - (*v.*) thing pahnih khuarmi an ha sehter; e.g. My plan dovetailed with his = Kaa tinhmi le aa tinhmi an i kheng.
down - (*adv.*) 1. a sannak in a niamnak ah; e.g. He was down in the cave = Lungkua chungah a vung lut; 2. ttum; e.g. The price of rice is down this month = Tu thla cu facang man a ttum; 3. phaisa a man pek colh; e.g. You can buy it for five kyats down = Tangka fang nga pek colh (kut humh) in na cawk khawh.
down - (*n.*) arhmul nemte; **down and out** = ti cu vanchiat ton ti a si.
downcast - (*adj.*) ngaihchiat
downfall - (*n.*) tluknak, purnak
downgrade - (*v.*) niamter, hmetter, zeirello
downhearted - (*adj.*) ngaihchiat
downpour - (*n.*) ruah bawnbok ngaw in a sur

downright - (*adj.*) a ttha hringhran e.g. It is a downright good work = A tha taktakmi rian a si; e.g. It is a downright lie = Lih fangfak a si.

downstairs - (*n.*) tangdot

downtown - (*n.*) khuapi chung chawdawrnak hmunpi

downtrodden - (*adj.*) lamhchihmi , misifak mi nauta pawl

downward - (*adv.*) a niarnak lei ah; zong **downwards**.

dowry - (*n.*) nupi man

doxology - (*n.*) Pathian thangtthatnak hla

doze - (*v.*) ngut , ihhmu kun i ngut

dozen - (*n.*) hleihnih bu

Dr. - (*abbrev.*) **doctor** tinak, a tawinak in.

drab - (*adj.*) dawh lo, muichia

draft - (*n.*) milhtlorh rih lomi , chim ding ttialmi bia

draft - (*v.*) 1. ahran ser; e.g. He drafted his speech three times = A biachim ding kha voi thum ahran a ttial; 2. duh na lo i ralkap i luhter.

draftsman - (*n.*) inn pungsan suaitu

drag - (*v.*) a ritmi thil hnuh

drag - (*n.*) thil rit hnuh tik i a rak dawn i a hnuh a har tertu

dragon - (*n.*) limkeng

dragonfly - (*n.*) tisoih

drain - (*v.*) 1. ti roter , ti zirh; e.g. The wet land was drained of water = Cerh cu an zirh i ti an roter; 2. Din dih hirhiar; e.g. He drains the cup = Hrai khat kha a din dih hirhiar; 3. luanter;

drain - (*n.*) ti luanternak tilam.

drainage - (*n.*) ti zirhnak

drake - (*n.*) compai a pa

drama - (*n.*) a kong ttialmi thil/mi pakhatkhat, zapi hmaiah tuahnak in cawn i hmuhsaknak, atu ah cun Mirang holh i lak in **drama** ti a si ve ko.

dramatic - (*adj.*) 1. **drama** he aa pehtlaimi; 2. lungtho ngaiin tuahmi; e.g. He spoke in a dramatic way = Lungtho ngaiin bia a chim.

dramatically - (*adv.*) lungtho ngaiin

dramatist - (*n.*) nawlcawn awk tuanbia a ttialtu

dramatize - (*v.*) **drama** in hmuhsak.

drank - (*v.*) past tense of **drink**, din; **drink** zoh.

drape - (*v.*) thilpuan in tamh

drapery - (*n.*) puanzar ca i an hman khunmi puan pawl

drastic - (*adj.*) a fakmi

draw - (*v.*) 1. suai; e.g. He draws a picture = Hmanthlak a suai; 2. hnuh; e.g. A horse can draw a cart = Rang nih leng a hnuh khawh; 3. than; e.g. He draws water = Ti a than; 4. tangka chuah; e.g. He draws ten kyats from the bank = Bank in tangka phar hra a chuah.

draw - (*n.*) i tluk; e.g. A game is a draw when neither side wins = I zuamnak ah an i tei lo ahcun an i tluk a si.

drawback - (*n.*) tlin lonak

drawer - (*n.*) thilchiahnak bizu , dal tam a ngeimi , a dal hnuh khawh a simi

drawing - (*n.*) hmanthlak suaimi

drawn - (*v.*) past participle of **draw**, suai; **draw** zoh.

dread - (*v.*) ttih, thinphan

dreadful - (*adj.*) ttih a nungmi

dream - (*n.*) 1. mang; 2. saduhthah

dream - (*v.*) 1. mang manh; 2. saduhthah

dreary - (*adj.*) a nuam lomi, king diamduam in a ummi

dredge - (*n.*) tiva siseh, lawng dinhnak siseh, a hnawm thianhnak le thuhter deuhnak i an hmanmi seh

dredge - (*v.*) cu bantuk i thuhter deuh le thianh

dregs - (*n.*) a ne

drench - (*v.*) cin cikcek

dress - (*v.*) hnipuan i hruk-aih , hma kha si thuhpiak i menpiak

dress - (*n.*) hnipuan

dressing - (*n.*) hma tuamnak puanchia meh phun khat

drew - (*v.*) past tense of **draw**, suai; **draw** zoh.

dried - (*v.*) **dry** zoh. Past tense and past participle of **dry**.

drier - (*n.*) rotertu

drift - (*v.*) 1. choih, fenh; e.g. The boat drifted toward the shore = Titlang lei ah lawng cu ti nih a kalpi; 2. vah; e.g. He drifted from one town to another = Khua khat hnu khua khat a vak.

drift - (*n.*) a kalning, a hranning, a luanning

drill - (*n.*) 1. awng vihnak hriam; 2. ralkap cer an cawnter hna; e.g. The troops had a drill = Ralkap cer an cawng.

drill - (*v.*) awng vih, cawnpiaknak an thiam hlan lo atu le atu tuah lengmang

drink - (*n.*) zu din

drink - (v.) din
drinker - (n.) zu ding
drip - (v.) a dor tete in a tla
drip - (n.) a dor tete in a tlami ti
drippings - (n.) sa chuan tik i a ti a chuakmi khi
drive - (v.) 1. kalter; e.g. Drive the dog away = Uico kha kalter; 2. kenh; e.g. Drive the nail in the board = Thing ah thir kha kenh; 3. mongh; e.g. Drive the car = Mawttawka kha mawng
drive - (n.) 1. hnektu tthawnnak; e.g. Hunger is drive to action = Rawlittam hi hnektu tthawng a si; 2. zuam khun mi thil; e.g. Our church made a drive to get one thousand kyats = Kan Khrihfabu nih tangka thong khat hmuhnak ding zuam khunnak an tuah.
driven - past participle of **drive**, mongh; **drive** zoh.
driver - (n.) mawttaw mawngtu
driveway - (n.) mawttawka monghnak lam
drizzle - (v.) ruah siamsiam in sur
droop - (v.) thlep; e.g. These flowers will droop = Hi pangpar hna hi an thlep lai.
drop - (n.) 1. dor; e.g. A drop of blood = Thi dor khat; 2. tlaknak; e.g. It was a drop of five feet = A tlaknak cu pe nga a sang.
drop - (v.) 1. a tla; 2. a ttum; e.g. Prices drop sharply = Thil man fak piin a tla **drop in** = ti cu kan leng te tinak a si. **drop out** = ti cu awng loin sianginn in a chua tinak a si.
drought - (n.) khuakhen , ruah sur lo i saupi um
drove - (v.) past tense of **drive**, mongh; **drive** zoh.
drove - (n.) run khat; e.g. A drove of sheep = Tuu run khat
drown - (v.) ti chung i tlak i thih
drowse - (v.) ngut
drowsiness - (n.) ngutnak
drowsy - (adj.) mitkuh i nam i ngut khi
drudge - (n.) rian har hawi ttuan duh lomi a tuantu
drudgery - (n.) rian har, rian nuam lo
drug - (n.) si tthatnak a chuahtertu a si ahcun si a si, chiatnak a chuahtertu a si ahcun sivai a si
drug - (v.) ritte
druggist - (n.) si zuartu
drum - (n.) khuang , paran
drum - (v.) nolh chih lengmang; e.g. Tom's lessons have to be drummed into him = Tom cu a cawnmi kha nolh chih lengmang a hau.
drummer - (n.) khuangtumtu, paran tumtu
drumstick - (n.) ar pheibom , paran tumnak fung
drunk - (adj.) zu a rimi
drunk - (v.) past participle of **drink**, din; **drink** zoh.
drunkard - (n.) zuripa
drunken - (adj.) zu a rimi
drunkenness - (n.) zuritnak
dry - (adj.) 1. a ro, a carmi; 2. lung a tho lomi, ngaih a nuam lomi; e.g. His sermon is dry = A phungchim mi lung a tho lo, ngaih a nuam lo.
dry - (v.) pho, roter, thil zar
dry clean - (v.) ti tel loin hnipuan suk
dry measure - (n.) thil romi tahnak; e.g. Facang tehna, fangvoi tehna tahnak
dryer - (n.) puan rotortu seh
dual - (adj.) pahnih; e.g. The airplane has dual controls, one for the teacher and the other for the learner = Vanlawng nih monghnak fung pahnih a ngeih, saya caah pakhat a cawngmi caah pakhat.
dub - (v.) min sak, nihchuhnak lei deuh i min sak
dubious - (adj.) zumh awk tlak set a si lomi
duck - (n.) compai
duck - (v.) lu asiloah pum kun tak; e.g. He ducked when I tried to hit him = Thongh ka zalh ah a ka kun tak.
duckling - (n.) compaifa
duct - (n.) tidong
due - (adj.) 1. pek awk a simi; e.g. When is the rent due? = Zeitikdah inn hlan man pek a cut lai? A hmuh awk a simi a tuanman kha thaizing ah pek awk a si lai; 2. aa tlakmi , a hmaanmi , a tthami; e.g. In due course = caan ttha caan hmaan a si tikah; 3. a phanh lai can ruah; e.g. When is the plane due = Vanlawng cu zeitikdah phak lai? **due to** = ti cu ruangah, ti a si
due - (adv.) hmailei ah ding tein; e.g. The ocean is due east of us = Rili cu kanmah in nichuahlei bak ah a si.
duet - (n.) pahnih sakmi tummi hla
dug - (v.) **dig** zoh. Past tense and past participle of **dig**.
duke - (n.) tuavon
dull - (adj.) 1. mi lung a la lomi thil; 2. lung panh lo; e.g. Rainy day is dull day = Khua it cu lung a panh lo; 3. a hnawl; e.g. This knife is dull = Hi nam cu a hnawl 4. milungping; e.g. He is a dull boy = Milungping a si.

dullness - (*n.*) lung pinnak
dumb - (*adj.*) a holh kho lomi
dumbfound - (*v.*) lung-ar, holh awk hngal lo i um
dummy - (*n.*) minung he aa lo i an sermi thil, a si taktak lomi
dump - (*v.*) hlonh, thlet
dump - (*n.*) hnawm hlonhnak hmun, thil hmun khat ah a bupi in chiahnak hmun
dump truck - (*n.*) hnawm hlonhnak mawttawka
dummy - (*adj.*) a thau i a niammi
dune - (*n.*) thetse tlang
dung - (*n.*) ek, caw ek, vok ek, etc.
dungeon - (*n.*) vawlei tang thonginn
dupe - (*n.*) fawi tein hlen khawhmi
dupe - (*v.*) hlen deh
duplex - (*n.*) pahnih thuanh, pahnih peh, chung hnih umnak inn inn khat a si i a lai i danmi
duplicate - (*v.*) aa khatmi in ser, ttial e.g. Please duplicate this letter = Hi ca hi aa khat tein a dang pakhat in ttial tthan.
duplicate - (*adj.*) aa khatmi; e.g. We have duplicate keys to the door = Innka tawh aa khatmi pahnih kan ngei.
duplication - (*n.*) aa khatmi pahnih siternak
uplicator - (*n.*) carialnak seh
uplicity - (*n.*) kap hnih har i umnak, mi hmuh i phun dang, a thli i phun dang
durability - (*n.*) tlonak, saupi nguahnak
durable - (*adj.*) a tlomi, saupi a nguahmi
duration - (*n.*) caan chung
duress - (*n.*) hneknak, duh na loin hneknak
during - (*prep.*) chung, hrawng
dusk - (*n.*) khua a muih lai te khi, pa fa hmel palh, a muih nawnnak hmun; e.g. He sits in the dusk of his room = A khan chung i a muih nawnnak hmun ah a tthu.
duster - (*n.*) hnawm hnawhnak, phalung hnawhnak puanchia
dusty - (*adj.*) leidip a khatmi
Dutch - (*adj., prop.*) **Netherlands (Holland)** mi.
duty - (*n.*) 1. rian; 2. ramdang in luhpimi thil ngunkhuai
dwarf - (*n.*) miniam, a niammi
dwel - (*v.*) um, khuachung um, ruah, chim
dwelling - (*n.*) umnak inn, umnak hmun
dwindle - (*v.*) tlawm chin lengmang
dye - (*n.*) thil burhnak si
dye - (*v.*) burh
dying - (*v.*) die zoh.
dynamic - (*adj.*) thazang ngeimi thil
dynamite - (*n.*) lungpuahnak
dynamo - (*n.*) thazang kha elektrik ah a cantertu seh
dynasty - (*n.*) uktu pawl an i hrsorning
dyspepsia - (*n.*) pawpuarh

E

each - (*adj.*) cio; e.g. Each dog is given a bone = Uico cu saruh pakhat cio an pek hna.
each - (*pron.*) 1. duahmah in; e.g. Each will be asked a question = Pakhat duahmah in bia an hal hna lai. 2. veve; e.g. The man and the woman love each other = Nu le pa cu an i duh veve. **each other** = veve.
each - (*adv.*) e.g. They gave the boys an apple each = Ngakchia cu pakhat cio in epal an pek hna;
eager - (*adj.*) a duh ngaimi, aa hngahhlang ngaimi e.g. He is eager to open the box = Thingkuang hun kha aa hngahhlang ngai.
eagerness - (*n.*) i hngahhlangnak
eagle - (*n.*) mupi, mu vanlai
ear - (*n.*) 1. hnakhaw; 2. fungvoi fo
earache - (*n.*) hnakhaw fah
eardrum - (*n.*) hnakhaw khuang, hnakhaw chung i khuang bantuk a simi, khuatheitu
earl - (*n.*) bawi
early - (*adv.*) tuante ah; e.g. He gets up early in the morning = Zinglei ah tuante in a tho.
early - (*adj.*) a ttuanmi caan e.g. They discovered the disease in its early stage = A zawtnak kha ttuan

ah an hmuh.

earmark - (v.) hual; e.g. He is earmarked for the chairmanship = Chairman caah amah cu kan i hual.

earmark - (n.) hmelchunhnak

earn - (v.) hmuh , hlawh; e.g. He earns K 20 a day = Ni khat ah K 20 a hlawh.

earnest - (adj.) thatho , lungthomi

earnest - (n.) A man kan pek dih lai ti biakamnak ca i rak pek chungmi tangka, innkai

earnings - (n.) rianttuan man hmuhmi

earphone - (n.) hna i i benhmi thil theihnak

earring - (n.) hnatonh , tumbul

earshot - (n.) aw nih a phak khawh tiang; e.g. We shouted loud, but he was out of earshot = Fak piin kan au, sihmanhsehlaw kan aw nih a phak khawh lengah a um i a thei kho lo.

Earth - (n., prop.) vawlei pumpi; e.g. The Earth is surrounded by the atmosphere = Vawlei cu a tuamtu thli nih a zelh.

earth - (n.) vawlei; e.g. We plant seeds in the earth = Vawlei ah thlaici kan tuh.

earthen - (adj.) vawlei in sermi thil

earthly - (adj.) vawlei cung thilri a simi

earthquake - (n.) lihnin

earthworm - (n.) cangcel

earthly - (adj.) ziaza lei i vawlei mi tuk a simi khi

ease - (n.) 1. rianhrang , harnak , fahnak in luat; e.g. A rich man lives a life of ease = Mirum cu har lo tein nung; 2. fawi tein , zaangdam in; e.g. He speaks English with ease = Mirang holh cu zaangdam tein a chim;

ease - (v.) fahnak damter deuh; e.g. Medicine will ease your pain = Na fahnak cu si nih a damter deuh lai.

easier - (adj.) a fawi deuhmi

easily - (adv.) fawi tein

east - (n.) nichuahlei

Easter - (n., prop.) Bawi Jesuh Thawh ni.

easterly - (adj., adv.) nichuahlei in / nichuahlei ah; nichuahlei in a rung hrangmi thli / nichuahlei ah a hrangmi thli

eastern - (n.) **Asia** rammi, nichuahlei rammi

easternmost - (n.) nichuahlei bik a simi

eastward - (adv.) nichuahlei ah

easy - (adj.) a fawimi

easy-going - (adj.) ze i thil hmanh , fakpi i ruat setsai lem lo i khua a sami

eat - (v.) ei , rawl ei

eatable - (adj.) ei khawhmi

eaten - (v.) past participle of **eat**, ei, rawl ei.

eater - (n.) eitu

eaves - (n.) dithlasap , disaap

eavesdrop - (v.) a thli tein mi bia va ngaih

ebb - (v.) tilet ttum; e.g. The tide ebbed = Tilet a ttum cang.

ebb - (n.) Ttumchuk; e.g. His fortunes are at an ebb = A vantthatnak cu a ttumchuk cang.

ebony - (n.) a hak i a nakmi thing

eccentric - (adj.) a laifang chuah tak , hawi he i lawh lo , sining tawn bantuk i si lo

eccentricity - (n.) hawi ning i um lonak

ecclesiastic - (n.) biaknak lei rianttuantu

ecclesiastical - (adj.) Khrihfabu lei he aa pehtlaimi.

echo - (n.) awtleng

eclipse - (n.) 1. dawpdoh , ni dawpdoh zong thlapa dawpdoh zong; 2. minthatnak thlau

economic - (adj.) chawlehthalnak he aa pehtlaimi

economical - (adj.) semrel tein tangka i hmanhmi

economics - (n.) tangka le chawva , a chuahternak le a hmannak le i pahwtzamhnak he aa pehtlaimi fimnak

economist - (n.) thil chuahternak , hmannak le i pahwtzamhnak i a thiammi

economize - (v.) i ren deuh

economy - (n.) ram pakhat siseh , mibu pakhat siseh , tangka hmuhmi le thilri a hman thiamnak

ecstasy - (n.) i lawmh tuknak

ecstatic - (adj.) lawmh tuknak he aa pehtlaimi

ecstatically - (adv.) i lawm tuk hringhram in

eczema - (n.) cuar zawtnak a thakmi

Eden - (n., prop.) **Eden** dum.

edge - (n.) 1. tlang; e.g. edge of the table = Cabuai tlang; 2. har e.g. edge of knife = nam har.

edible - (adj.) ei khawhmi thil

edification - (n.) ziaza tthaternak , ziaza hunchonak

edifice - (n.) inn nganpi

edify - (v.) thlarau lei le ziaza lei in tthanter

edit - (v.) tadinca le cauk i chuah awkah mi dang nih an ttialmi ca kha timh

editor - (*n.*) tadinca le cauk i chuah awkah cattialmi a timlamtu , cun tadinca chung i theihtlei deuh a simi ruahnak le thil umtuning kong a ttialtu

editorial - (*adj.*) tadinca ah siseh , mekazin ah siseh , a chuahtupa nih a duhnak le a ruahnak a ttialmi khi

educate - (*v.*) cacawn, cawnpiak e.g. He was educated in Cambridge University = Amah cu Cambridge University ah ca a cawng.

education - (*n.*) cawnpiaknak , cawnnak

educational - (*adj.*) cawnnak lei he aa pehtlaimi

educator - (*n.*) cawnpiaktu saya

eel - (*n.*) ngarul

effect - (*n.*) 1. thil pakhat nih thil dang pakhat a chuahtermi; e.g. Did the medicine have any effect on him = Si a dinmi nih khan a cungah tthatnak zeital a chuahti maw? 2. Thilri; e.g. personal effects = pumpak thilri.

effect - (*v.*) tuah, umter, chuahter; e.g. He effected many changes = Thlennak tampi a chuahter.

effective - (*adj.*) 1. tuah duhmi , tinhmi , tuah khawh; e.g. Water is effective in extinguishing fires = Mei hmihnak ah ti cu san a tlai; 2. ttuan hram i thawk; e.g. An act of parliament is effective as soon as the president signs it = Parliament nih upadi an sermi cu haotu bik nih a min a thut cangka in rianttuan hram aa thawk.

effeminacy - (*n.*) pa lawh lo i nu lawh i nem hninghniang in umnak

effeminate - (*adj.*) pa lawh lo i nu a lo i nem hninghniang in a ummi

efficacious - (*adj.*) chuak seh ti duhmi a chuahter khomi thil

efficacy - (*n.*) chuak seh ti duhmi chuahter khawhnak

efficiency - (*n.*) khulrang le fel tein thil tuah khawhnak

efficient - (*adj.*) khulrang le fel tein thil a ti khomi

efficiently - (*adv.*) khulrang le fel ngaiin

effigy - (*n.*) mi pakhatkhat pungsan in capawl le buri in milem ser i cu milem cu huatmi ai kha awhter riangmang i a khangh hna khanghmi khi a si

effort - (*n.*) thazang chuah , zuamnak

egg - (*n.*) arti , va ti , ti paohpaoh

eggplant - (*n.*) bawnbok

eggshell - (*n.*) arti hawng

ego - (*n.*) keimah , mah

egoism - (*n.*) thil vialte mah duhning le mah ca ttha ding lawng i ruahnak le tuaktannak , mah zawn lawng i ruahnak

egoist - (*n.*) mah ca tthatnak ding lawng a ruatmi , miruamkai

egoistic - (*adj.*) mah zawn lawng aa ruatmi , mah le mah aa zum tukmi

eight - (*num.*) pariat

eighteen - (*num.*) hleiriat

eighteenth - (*num.*) hleiriatnak

eighth - (*num.*) pariatnak

eighty - (*num.*) sawm riat

either - (*adj.*) 1. pakhat chingchang; e.g. Take either book = Cauk pakhat chingchang kha i lak; 2. an pahnih in; e.g. On either side of the river lie the cornfields = Tiva a kap hnih in fangvoi lo an um; 3. ve; e.g. If you do not go, I shall not go either = Na kal lo ahcun ka kal ve lai lo.

either or - (*conj.*) chingchang/asiloah e.g. Either Edith or Mary will go. = Edith asiloah Mary pakhat chingchang an kal lai.

eject - (*v.*) leng i hlonh

elaborate - (*v.*) tlamtling tein chim , fianter

elaboration - (*n.*) tlamtling tein chimnak , tuahnak

elapse - (*v.*) a lan , caan a lan

elastic - (*adj.*) aa zam khomi

elasticity - (*n.*) i zam khawhnak

elbow - (*n.*) kiu

elder - (*n.*) 1. Khrihfa upa; 2. upa

elder - (*adj.*) upa deuh a simi

elderly - (*adj.*) upa nawn a simi

elect - (*v.*) thim

election - (*n.*) thimnak

elective - (*adj.*) 1. a thim in thimmi; 2. ca cawnnak ah mah duhmi **subject** a thim in i thimmi.

elective - (*n.*) thimmi **subject**.

elector - (*n.*) thimtu

electorate - (*n.*) thim khawhnak nawl a ngeimi hna

electric - (*adj.*) elektrik dah he aa pehtlaimi

electricity - (*n.*) elektrik dah

electrocute - (*v.*) elektrik dah nih thah

elegant - (*adj.*) aa dawhmi , a ttha , a rumra a ummi

element - (*n.*) 1. **scientist** pawl nih thil phun hrampi 92 an hmuhmi hna, cheu khawh le tthen khawh a si ti lomi hna hi '**element**' cu an si; e.g. Gold, iron, oxygen and tin are elements = Sui, thir, **oxygen**

le canphio cu element an si; In ancient times, people thought that there were only four elements: Earth, water, air and fire = Hlan lioah cun mi nih element (thil) pali lawng a um tiah an ruah i cu hna cu vawlei, ti, thli le mei an si; 2. thil hrampi; e.g. We learned the elements of arithmetic in the first standard = Kanan a hrampi cu tang khat ah kan cawn.

elemental - (*adj.*) a hrampi a simi thil, a fawimi thil

elementary - (*adj.*) a hramthawknak a simi

elephant - (*n.*) sai, vui

elephantine - (*adj.*) vui bantuk a simi

elevate - (*v.*) thlir, cawi, hler

elevation - (*n.*) hmun pakhatkhat a sanning

elevator - (*n.*) innchung i dot tangnung in dot cungnung i kainak seh hlei

eleven - (*num.*) hleikhat

eleventh - (*num.*) hleikhatnak

elf - (*n.*) khuachia

eligibility - (*n.*) aa tlakmi sinak, a cumi sinak

eligible - (*adj.*) aa tlakmi, a cumi

eliminate - (*v.*) hlaut, chuah

elimination - (*n.*) hlawnak, chuahnak

elite - (*n.*) a ttha bikmi thil, a tha bikmi hna

elite - (*adj.*) a ttha bik a simi

elk - (*n.*) nengpi

ellipse - (*n.*) a zawlmi thil, arti pum bantuk

elm - (*n.*) em thingkung. Innliam thingkung

elope - (*v.*) nungak le tlangval an zam khi

eloquence - (*n.*) biachim thiamnak, nalnak

eloquent - (*adj.*) biachim a thiammi

eloquently - (*adv.*) thiam ngaiin, nal ngaiin

else - (*adv.*) 1. amah ai awhtu ah; e.g. He cannot go. Someone else must go = Amah cu a kal kho lo, mi dang pakhatkhat tu an kal a herh; 2. aho zong, a hlei in, ve; e.g. I am going. Who else is going = Ka kal lai?

else - (*adv.*) 1. zeiti hlei in dah, zeidang hlei dah; e.g. What else could I say = Zeidang hlei dah ka chim khawh hnga? 2. a si lo ahcun; e.g. Hurry, or else you will be late = I hnawh, a si lo ahcun na tlai lai.

elsewhere - (*adv.*) hmun dangah

elucidate - (*v.*) fianter

elucidation - (*n.*) fianternak.

elude - (*v.*) hrial

elusive - (*adj.*) tlaih awakah a harmi thil, hrial a thiam ngaimi

emanate - (*v.*) chuak, chuah; e.g. Light and heat emanate from the sun = Ceunak le linhnak cu nika chungin an chuak.

emanation - (*n.*) chuahnak

emancipate - (*v.*) luatter

emancipation - (*n.*) luatnak

emancipator - (*n.*) luattertu

emasculate - (*v.*) derter, thazang tlawmter, pa si loter

embalm - (*v.*) 1. mithi kha thu hlah seh tiin si thuh; 2. rimhmui in khahter; e.g. Roses embalmed the June air = June thla thli cu pangpar rim in a khat.

embankment - (*n.*) ti liam hlah seh tiah titlang i khamnak tuahmi

embargo - (*n.*) khamnak, donhnak, thlahnak.

embargo - (*v.*) kham, thluah

embark - (*v.*) lawngcung i kai, cit hram i thawk

embarkation - (*n.*) lawng cung i cuannak

embarrass - (*v.*) ningzah, hmaichiat

embarrassment - (*n.*) ningzahnak, hmaichiatnak

embassy - (*n.*) 1. cozah pakhat nih cozah dang pakhat sinah aiawhtu a thlahmi; 2. cu thlahmi aiawhtu hna an zung

embattled - (*adj.*) ral doh awk i timh cia i a ummi

embed - (*v.*) benh; e.g. Precious stones are embedded in stones = Lungvar cu lung chungah an i benh.

embellish - (*v.*) 1. tamh, dawhter; 2. tthatter deuh, pehsauh, chap

embellishment - (*n.*) chapnak

ember - (*n.*) meittil

embers - (*n.*) a nungmi vutcam a chung i meittil a um rihmi

embezzle - (*v.*) rak zohkhenh tiah tialmi tangka rak fir

emblem - (*n.*) hmelchunhnak

emblematic - (*adj.*) hmelchunhnak a simi

embody - (*v.*) 1. pum in hun langhter; e.g. The building embodies the idea of the architect = Inn nih a satu ruahnak kha a pum in a hun langhter; 2. pum chung i umter; e.g. This book embodies

information for going to London = Hi cauk chungah hin London kalnak hngalhnak bia a um.

emboss - (v.) tamhnak ca i ker; e.g. The silver cup is embossed with a design of flowers = Ngun hrai cu a tamhnak caah pangpar mui an ker.

embrace - (v.) kuh , pom

embroider - (v.) dawhter , tamh , thawitenh , pangpar suai

embroidery - (n.) dawhternak , ttamhnak , thawitenhnak , pangpar suai

embroil - (v.) a chung i vaa tel ve

embryo - (n.) hrin hlan fate; e.g. A chicken within an egg is an embryo = Arti chung arfate cu embryo a si.

emend - (v.) palhnak remh

emendation - (n.) remhnak

emerald - (n.) lungvar phun khat

emerge - (v.) a hung chuak , a hung lang

emergence - (n.) hung chuahnak , hung langhnak

emergency - (n.) ruah lopi in a hung chuakmi thil.

emergency - (adj.) ruah lopi in a hung chuakmi

emeritus - (n.) hmaizahnak in a rian in aa din cangmi

emigrant - (n.) ramdang i a pemmi

emigrate - (v.) ramdang i pem

emigration - (n.) ramdang i pemnak

eminence - (n.) 1. hmun sang; 2. minthannak.

eminent - (adj.) minthangmi

eminently - (adv.) minthang ngaiin

emissary - (n.) thlahmi , fialmi , mingiatu

emission - (n.) chuahnak

emit - (v.) chuah, chuahter

emolument - (n.) rianttuan man i hmuhmi tangka

emotion - (n.) lungduhnak

emotional - (adj.) lungduhnak he aa pehtlaimi, lungtho ngaiin tuahmi

emperor - (n.) ukto siangpahrang

emphasis - (n.) fak khun in chimhnak , tuahnak , uarnak

emphatic - (adj.) fak khun in chimmi , tuahmi , uarmi

emphatically - (adv.) fak khun in chim in, uar in

empire - (n.) ukmi ram

empirical - (adj.) zohnak le tonghthamnak le hneksaknak in hngalhmi thil

employ - (v.) rianpek hman; e.g. Employ your time wisely = Na caan ttha tein hmang tuah.

employee - (n.) rianttuan fialmi , rianttuantu

employer - (n.) rianttuan fialtu , rianttuantu ukto

employment - (n.) rian

emporium - (n.) chawdawr nganpi

empower - (v.) nawl pek

empress - (n.) ukto siangpahrang nupi / ukto siangpahrangnu

emptiness - (n.) lawnnak

empty - (adj.) a chungah zehmanh a um lomi , a lawng a simi

emu - (n.) va nganpi phun khat

emulate - (v.) tluk i zuam, tthatnak lei i lonh i zuam; e.g. The proverb tells us to emulate the ants = phungthluk bia nih hngerhte tluk si i zuam kha a kan chimh.

emulation - (n.) tluk i zuamnak, hleih i zuamnak

emulsion - (n.) cawhnuk bantuk a simi

en route - (adv.) lampi ah , lampi in

enable - (v.) tuahter khawh

enact - (v.) upadi i ser

enactment - (n.) upadi i sernak

enamel - (n.) hol pakan sernak i hmanmi si

enbalm - (v.) mithi kha thu hlah seh tiin si thuh

encase (incase) - (v.) kuang chung i khumh

enchain - (v.) thirhri in khiih , hren

enchant - (v.) mawnh, eih in mawn, lawmhter ngai, aidi in mawn

enchanter - (n.) mawnh thiammi

enchantment - (n.) mawnnak, lawmhternak, nuamhnak

encircle - (v.) kulh

enclose (inclose) - (v.) khumh, kulh

enclosure - (n.) kulhnak , kulhmi hmun

encompass - (v.) kulh

encounter - (v.) ton , ruah lopi in i ton khut

encounter - (n.) tonnak

encourage - (v.) thazang pek , lungtthawnnak pek , forh

encouragement - (n.) forhnak

encroach - (v.) ramri en, lonh awk a si lom lonh
encroachment - (n.) ennak, ramri ennak
encrust - (v.) dakter, a dak (*daak*); e.g. The inside of the kettle is encrusted with lime = Ketteli a chunglei kha tung in a dak.
encyclopedia - (n.) cauk ngan pipi, hngalhnak tampi an chungah aa ttial i kawf fawi seh tinak ah A B C in aa chang lengmang in an ttialmi
end - (n.) donghnak
end - (v.) dongh, dong; e.g. The road ends here = Hika ah lam a dong.
endanger - (v.) ttihnunnak ah a phakter
endear - (v.) dawtter
endearment - (n.) dawtternak
endeavor - (n.) U.S. zuamnak.
endeavor - (v.) U.S. zuam.
endeavour - (n.) British. zuamnak.
endeavour - (v.) British. zuam.
ending - (n.) donghnak
endless - (adj.) donghnak a ngei lom
endorse - (v.) 1. minthut; e.g. He has to endorse the check before the bank could cash it = Bank nih check kha tangka i an serpiak khawh hlanah a check ahcun a min a thut a hau; 2. hnatlakpi; e.g. Parents endorsed the plans for the school = Sianginn saknak ding kha hupa hna nih an hnatlakpi hna.
endorsement - (n.) hnatlakpinak
endow - (v.) 1. thil pakhatkhat tuah khawh pengnak ding ca i tangka/thil pek; e.g. A rich man endowed a college = Mirumpa nih college pakhat kha a dir khawh peng nakhnga tangka rianttuannak caah a pek; 2. i chuahkehpi; e.g. She was endowed with beauty = Mui dawh cu aa chuahkehpi a si.
endowment - (adj.) ttuan khawh pengnak ding ca i pekmi tangka a simi; e.g. Endowment fund = Ttuan khawh pengnak a simi tangka
endowment - (n.) ttuan khawh pengnak ding ca i pekmi laksawng
endurable - (adj.) in khawh a simi
endurance - (n.) in khawhnak, tlonak, saupi nguwnak
endure - (v.) 1. in; 2. nguh; e.g. A gold ring will endure 100 years = Sui kutdonghrolh nih kum 100 a nguh lai.
enemy - (n.) ral, huatu
energetic - (adj.) thazang a ngei ngaimi
energetically - (adv.) thazang a ngei ngaiin
energize - (v.) thazang pek
energy - (n.) thazang tthawwnak
enervate - (v.) thazang tlawmter, thathutter; e.g. Hot climate enervates people = Khualin nih mi an tha a thutter hna.
enfeble - (v.) derter, thazang tlawmter
enfold - (v.) tuam, fun
enforce - (v.) duhmi tuahter khawhnak ca i hnek, thazang in hnek, upadi kha hman ding vun siter
enforcement - (n.) upadi hman ding i vun sernak
enfranchise - (v.) luatter, me thlak khawhnak nawl pek
enfranchisement - (n.) me thlak khawhnak nawl ngeihnak
engage - (v.) 1. rianttuantu ca i lak, rian pek; e.g. They engaged a cook for the summer = Tthal caan caah rawlchuang pakhat an lak; 2. an i seh; e.g. The teeth in one gear engage in those of another = Seh ha cu pakhat le pakhat an i seh.
engaged - (adj.) 1. ham; e.g. Hermes and Mary are engaged = Hermes le Mary cu kan i thi lai tiah an i ham; 2. manh lo, rian ngeih; e.g. They were engaged in conversation = Bia an i ruah i an i manh lo.
engagement - (n.) i hamnak
engender - (v.) hrin, chuahter
engine - (n.) inzin, seh
engineer - (n.) sehlei zungthiam
engineering - (n.) zungthiamnak
England - (n., prop.) 1. **England** ram; 2. **England** mi holh, Mirang holh.
engrave - (v.) 1. kenh, ttial, ker; e.g. His name was engraved on a stone = A min cu lung cungah an ker, an ttial. 2. lung i cattialmi kenhchih.
engulf - (v.) dolh, khuh, zual
enhance - (v.) tthatter deuh, nganter deuh
enigma - (n.) thil awlokchong, kharuahhar bia
enigmatic - (adj.) thil awlokchong a simi
enjoin - (v.) forh, fial
enjoy - (v.) lunglawmh, nuamh theih e.g. She enjoyed her vacation = Akhonh a lakmi kha nuam ngaiin a hman.
enjoyable - (adj.) a nuammi
enjoyment - (n.) nuamhnak
enlarge - (v.) nganter
enlargement - (n.) nganternak

enlighten - (v.) ceuter , fianter , hngalhnak le fimnak pek
enlightenment - (n.) ceuternak
enlist - (v.) cazin chung i min khumh, luh; e.g. He was enlisted in the army = Ralkap chungah a lut.
enlistment - (n.) cazin chung i min khumhnak
enmity - (n.) i huatnak , i ralnak
enormous - (adj.) a nganpi
enormously - (adv.) nganpi in
enough - (adj.) a tawkza
enough - (adv.) a tawkza in; e.g. Is the water hot enough for making = Ti kha lakphak sernak caah a tawkza in a sa maw?
enquire, inquire - (v.) dothlat
enquiry, inquiry - (n.) dothlatnak.
enrage - (v.) thinhunter
enrich - (v.) rumter , tthatter
enrichment - (n.) rumternak , tthatternak
enroll - (v.) minthlak , min khumh
enrollment - (n.) minthlaknak , minkhumhnak
enshrine - (v.) hmun thiang i va chiah, hmunthiang i sunglawi ngaiin va chiah bantuk lungchung i chiah
enslave - (v.) sal i canter
ensnare - (v.) rap i foih
ensue - (v.) hun zulh, a hnu deuh i hung um
ensure - (v.) a si hrimhrim ding i siter
entail - (v.) hun zulh
entangle - (v.) i foih , i awh , a hnok
entanglement - (n.) i foihnak, awhnak
enter - (v.) luh
enterprise - (n.) rian , fak piin i timhmi
enterprising - (adj.) rian ngan pipi le rian har pipi aa timmi
entertain - (v.) lawmhter , puai tuahtpiak , khualtlung mileng rawl ei sawm , tuammaui
entertainer - (n.) lawmhtertu
entertainment - (n.) lawmhternak
enthral - (v.) lungthin tlaih , sal tlaih i tlaih
enthrone - (v.) bawi tthutdan i tthutter
enthuse - (v.) thanuam, thathawhter, thanuamnak langhter
enthusiasm - (n.) thanuamnak , duhnak
enthusiast - (n.) mithanuam , milungtho
enthusiastic - (adj.) thanuammi
enthusiastically - (adv.) thanuam ngaiin
entice - (v.) lem (*leem*).
enticement - (n.) lemnak
enticing - (v.) mi lem a simi, orfok a simi rawl
entire - (adj.) a dihlak in , a ningpi
entirely - (adv.) ningpi in
entirety - (n.) a ningpi
entitle - (v.) min bunh , a hmu dingmi siter
entity - (n.) thil a um taktakmi, vawlei cung thil paohpaoh
entomb - (v.) thlan chung vui
entomologist - (n.) buttit khaubawk kong a thiamhngalmi
entomology - (n.) buttit khaubawk kong cawnnak
entrails - (n.) chungthin
entrain - (v.) tlanglawng cit
entrance - (n.) luhnak
entrap - (v.) rap in foih
entreat - (v.) nawl
entrench - (v.) kahcham chung i um in i chan. Zong **intrench**.
entrust - (v.) rak zohkhenh tiah zumhnak le bochannak in pek
entry - (n.) luhnak, cazin chung khumhnak
entwine - (v.) zelh; e.g. Roses entwine the little cottage = Pangpar nih thlamte cu an zelh.
enumerate - (v.) min chim tein rel
enumeration - (n.) min chim tein relnak
enunciate - (v.) fiang tein chim
enunciation - (n.) fiang tein chimnak
envelope - (n.) cabawm
envelope - (v.) tuam
environment - (n.) pawngkam thil ummi hna
envoy - (n.) lamkaltu, **ambassador** a hun changtu.
envy - (v.) nahchuah

envy - (n.) nahchuahnak , hachuahmi thil
enzyme - (n.) cil chung ummi rawl rialtu
epic - (n.) miralтта hna tunbia chimnak ca i hmanmi hla
epidemic - (adj.) khulrang tein hawi chonh khawhmi zawtnak
epigram - (n.) biatawi tein tling ngaiin chimmi bia; e.g. Speech is silver, but silence is golden = Bia chim hi ngun a si, dai tein um hi sui a si.
epigrammatic - (adj.) bia tawite ttung tlingte ttung in chimmi
epilepsy - (n.) tluk zawtnak
epileptic - (adj.) tluk zawtnak he a pehtlaimi
epileptic - (n.) tluk zawtnak in zawmi
epilogue - (n.) cauk chung biadonghnak , tlangkawmnak
episode - (n.) minung pakhat nun chung i thil biapi ngai a umnak caan khi
epitaph - (n.) thlan lungttial
epithet - (n.) tawi tein mi pakhat kong phungthluk bantuk chimmi; e.g. Richard the Lion-hearted = Chiandehi thinlung ngei Richard.
epitome - (n.) hlum fonhnak , cauk pakhatkhat a tawinak in ttial tthanmi
epoch - (n.) vawlei cung tuanbia i caan biapi khun a simi , thil phun dangte pakhatkhat a chuah a um caan
epsom salt - (n.) chungtlik si, cite bantuk
equable - (adj.) aa tluk khomi thil
equal - (adj.) 1. aa tlukmi; e.g. One hundred pyas equal one kyat = Pia za khat cu kyat khat he an i tluk; 2. an i khat , dannak a um lo; e.g. All men are equal before the law = Upadi hmaiah cun mi zehmanh an i khat dih.
equal - (v.) tluk; e.g. One team equaled the other team in score = Team khat nih a dang team khat kha teinak mark hmuhmi ah a tluk ko.
equal - (n.) tluktu; e.g. It is hard to find his equal = Amah tluktu hmuh cu a har ko
equality - (n.) i tluknak
equalization - (n.) aa tlukmi siternak
equalize - (v.) tlukter , aa tluk tein ser , tuah
equalizer - (n.) tluktertu
equally - (adv.) i tluk tein
equator - (n.) vawlei laifang in rinmi tlang, chaklei le thlanglei an i canghnak **latitude degree 0**.
equilibrium - (n.) rihning aa khat tein tuahmi; e.g. Scales are in equilibrium when weights on each side are equal = Cuai thlainak hna cu khattelei le khattelei i an chiahmi thil hna an i tluk tikah an rihning aa khat.
equinox - (n.) nika nih **equator** a tan ni a si i chun le zan an i can, tthal caan ah **March 21** hrawng a si i khuasik caan ah **September 23** hrawng a si.
equip - (v.) a herhmi thil thuum , khual tlawnnak caah siseh , ram vaihnak caah siseh i lak i thuum tling cun um
equipment - (n.) cu bantuk ca hman awk i thilthuum le thilri hna
equatorial - (adj.) **equator** he aa petlaimi thil.
equivalent - (adj.) aa tlukmi
equivocal - (adj.) sullam pahnih a ngei khomi , a fiang lomi , ruahsual khawhmi
era - (n.) minung tuanbia chung i chan biapi ngai pakhat
eradicate - (v.) phawi , hloh
eradication - (n.) phawinak , hlohnak
erase - (v.) hnawh , phiah
eraser - (n.) hnawhnak, phiatnak
ere - (prep.) a rauh hlanah; e.g. He will come ere long = A rauh hlanah a ra lai.
erect - (adj.) ding tein a dirmi
erect - (v.) sak, bunh, dirter; e.g. They will erect a building = Inn pakhat an sak lai; e.g. They erected a flag post = Alan tung pakhat an bunh.
erection - (n.) saknak, bunhnak
erode - (v.) ei; e.g. Water erodes soil = Ti nih vawlei a ei.
erosion - (n.) ti nih vawlei a einak
err - (v.) palh; e.g. To err is human = Palh cu minung phung a si ko.
errand - (n.) fialmi tuah awk i kal; e.g. He has gone on an errand = An fialmi tuah awakah a kal.
erratic - (adj.) caan hmaan loin a kalmi thil, a caan a hman lomi; e.g. an erratic clock = a caan a hman lomi suimilam.
erratically - (adv.) caanhman lo ngaiin
erroneous - (adj.) aa palhmi
error - (n.) a palhnak
erudite - (adj.) cathiam ngaimi , a fim ngaimi; e.g. an erudite person = ca a thiam i a fim ngaimi.
erudition - (n.) fimnak , cathiamnak
erupt - (v.) an chuak, an pawt, a kah in an i kap
eruption - (n.) chuahnak , pawtnak
escalator - (n.) elektrik dah in an kaltermi hlei
escape - (v.) 1. luat; 2. duhsah tein chuah

escape - (n.) chuahnak , luatnak
eschew - (v.) hrial
escort - (v.) ralvenh , zulh , thlah
escort - (n.) ralvengtu
Eskimo - (n., prop.) **Eskimo** mi.
especially - (adv.) khun, a ttha khun, a chia khun, a hleikhun in.
Esperanto - (n., prop.) miphun dangdang i chonh khawhnak ding ca i serchommi holh.
espionage - (n.) i ngiatnak , cozah pakhat nih cozah dang pakhat kong theih a duhmi theih khawhnak ding ca i a thli tein hlatnak , ngiatnak
esplanade - (n.) rili kam hrawng hna i i chawhnak lam nganpi
espousal - (n.) i hamnak, i tthitnak
espouse - (v.) i ham, i tthit i vat; i lak; e.g. Late in life, he espoused a new religion = A tar hnuah biaknak phung thar aa lak.
esprit - (n.) **French** holh a si i lungthin, fimnak, lungthin harnak ti a si; e.g. Esprit de Corps = Mah bu ca i teimaknak lungthin, lungkhahnak, bu khat sinak lungthin.
essay - (n.) thil kong pakhatkhat ttialmi
essayist - (n.) cattial a thiam ngaimi
essence - (n.) thil pakhatkhat chung i biapi bik a simi thil, a muru
essential - (adj.) a herh ngaingaimi , biapi ngai a simi; e.g. Food and water are essential to life = Rawl le ti cu nunnak caah a herh ngaingaimi an si.
essential - (n.) a herhmi thil; e.g. We took only the essentials on the trip = Kan khualtlawnnak ah a herhmi thil taktak lawng kan i phorh.
essentially - (adv.) herh ngaingai in
establish - (v.) 1. fek tein um, fek tein khuasak; 2. sianginn thawk, bu thawk, miphun thawk; 3. fianter, a si hrimhrim ti kha langhter
establishment - (n.) fek tein umnak
estate - (n.) 1. innlo , thilri , ro; e.g. When he died, he left an estate of one thousand kyats = A thih ah khan ro tangka thong khat a roh tak; e.g. Land and buildings are called real estate = Vawlei le inn kha real estate ti an si. 2. vawlei kaupi, innlo ttha pipi umnak.
esteem - (v.) upat
estimate - (v.) tuak
estimate - (n.) tuakmi; e.g. The estimate for this building is one thousand kyats = Hi inn ca dih ding tuakmi cu tangka thong khat a si.
estimation - (n.) ruahnak, tuaknak
estrangle - (v.) huatter, tthen, khual i ser
estrangement - (n.) i huatnak, lungthin i tthenak, khual bantukin i ruahnak
estuary - (n.) rili chung i tiva a vung luhnak ka khi
etc. (et cetera) - (abbrev.) a dangdang
eternal - (adj.) zungzal hmunmi; e.g. Eternal life = Zungzal nunnak
eternally - (adv.) zungzal in
eternity - (n.) zungzal
ethical - (adj.) ziaza lei he aa pehtlaimi; e.g. It is not ethical to tell lies = Lihchim hi ziaza ttha a si lo.
ethics - (n.) ziaza ttha hi zeidah a si timi kong cawnnak
Ethiopian - (n., prop.) **Ethiopia** mi.
ethnology - (n.) minung chuahkehnak le umtuning ziaza cawnnak
etiquette - (n.) zapi sin chuahlangh tik i umtuning ziaza
etymology - (n.) biafang an chuakehning
eucalyptus - (n.) zukalipas thingkung
eulogize - (v.) thangtthat , hlorh
eulogy - (n.) thangtthatnak ca i chimmi bia
eunuch - (n.) tildit mi
euphemism - (n.) ningzak deuh a simi thil chimnak ca i bia dawh deuh hmanmi; e.g. "Pass away" is a euphemism for "die" = A liam cang ti cu a thi cang tinak ca i hmanmi a si.
euphemistic - (adj.) bia dawh deuh hmanmi
European - (n., prop.) Zurup mi.
evacuate - (v.) kaltak , zamtak
evacuation - (n.) zamnak
evacuee - (n.) ralzam
evade - (v.) hrial
evaluate - (v.) a man khiah
evangelical - (adj.) thawngtthabia he aa pehtlaimi
evangelism - (n.) thawngtthabia chimnak.
evangelist - (n.) thawngtthabia chimtu
evaporate - (v.) tikhu ah a cang , tikhu bantukin a lo , a tikhu chuahter; e.g. Evaporated milk = A tikhu chuahtermi cawhnuk
evasion - (n.) hrialnak
evasive - (adj.) hrial aa zuammi , bialhal tik i halmi let ngaingai lo i a dang deuh i leh a duhmi
eve - (n.) 1. ni sunglawi lai ni; e.g. Christmas eve = Khrisimas lai ni; 2. laite ah; e.g. On the eve of his

departure = A kal laite (ni) ah

even - (*adj.*) 1. arawnmi; e.g. The country is even with no hills = Ram cu arawn, tlang a um lo; 2. an i ruang; e.g. The snow is even with the window = Hawhra cu thlalang awng he an i ruang; 3. aa zat ceote; e.g. They had even shares of the money = Tangka cu aa zat ceote cio in an i phaw; 4. pahnih in phawt khawhmi nambar; e.g. 2, 4, 6, 8, 10 are even numbers = 2,4,6,8,10 cu **even** number an si. **get even with** = ti cu teirel cham tinak a si.

even - (*adv.*) 1. bakte ah; e.g. He went away even as you came = Na rat bakte ah khan a kal; 2. hmanh; e.g. Even his brother hated him = A nau hmanh nih a huat; 3. chinchin; e.g. It was even later than we thought = Kan ruahnak nakin a rak tlai chinchin.

even if - (*conj.*) a si hmanh ah

evening - (*n.*) zanlei

event - (*n.*) 1. thil biapi a hung ummi; 2. i zuamnak i thil pakhat khi; e.g. My brother is running in the next event = Ka nau cu atu a hun changtu ah hin a tli ve lai. **in any event** = zeithilhmanh chuak ai kun; **in the event of** = thil akhatkhat a chuah sual ahcun.

eventful - (*adj.*) thil a hung ummi in a khatmi; e.g. An eventful evening = Thil tampi a um, a cangmi, zanlei.

eventual - (*adj.*) hnu deuhpi ah khin; e.g. They hoped for the eventual success of their plans = An khuakhannak cu hnu deuhpi ahcun a tlam a tling te ko lai, tiah an i ruahchan.

eventuality - (*n.*) zeilo thil a hung um sual kho ding

eventually - (*adv.*) a donghnak ah , hngah lengmang hnu ah

ever - (*adv.*) bal; e.g. Have you ever seen him? = Amah cu na hmu bal maw?

evermore - (*adv.*) zungzal

every - (*adj.*) paohpaoh; e.g. Every boy has a coat = Ngakchia paohpaoh nih angkileng pakhat an ngei cio. **every now and then** = atu le atu; **every other** = a lak lengmang in; e.g. Every other book in the library is red = Cauk chiahnak inn i cauk hna cu a lak a lak in a senmi an si, an sen.

everybody - (*pron.*) aho paohpaoh

everyday - (*adj.*) nifate

everyone - (*pron.*) ahopaoh, mi dihlak

everything - (*pron.*) zeizong vialte

everywhere - (*adv.*) khuazakip ah

evict - (*v.*) upadi ningin tthawl, chuah

evidence - (*n.*) langhtertu a simi thil

evident - (*adj.*) a fiangmi , a langmi

evidently - (*adv.*) a fiang tein , a leng langin

evil - (*n.*) thiltthalo

evil - (*adj.*) a ttha lomi

evildoer - (*n.*) thil ttha lo a tuahtu

evolution - (*n.*) duhsah tein thil i hung cannak , thil fawi tete in thil har ngai i hung cannak

evolutionary - (*adj.*) duhsah tein thil a hung cangmi he aa pehtlaimi

evolve - (*v.*) duhsah tein thil i hung can; e.g. The boys evolve a plan for earning money = Tlangval pawl nih tangka hmuhnak lam an ser.

ewe - (*n.*) tuu a pi

ex officio - (*adv.*) a rian ningin

exact - (*adj.*) aa dannak um loin aa lo hrimhrimmi

exactly - (*adv.*) ning tein, bantu tein; e.g. You have done the work exactly as I wanted it done = Hi rian cu ka duhning tein na tuah.

exaggerate - (*v.*) perh , biaperh

exaggeration - (*n.*) biaperh

exalt - (*v.*) thangtthat , hlorh

exaltation - (*n.*) thangtthatnak, hlorhnak, cawimawinak

examination - (*n.*) 1. camipuai; 2. a ttha maw ttha lo tiin ttha tein zoh

examine - (*v.*) 1. camipuai tuah; 2. ttha tein zoh

examiner - (*n.*) camipuituahu, zohtu, hneksaktu

example - (*n.*) tahchunhnak, zohchun awk; **for example** = tahchunhnak ah.

exasperate - (*v.*) ingpuanter

exasperation - (*n.*) ingpuannak

excavate - (*v.*) cawh , cawh i langhter

excavation - (*n.*) cawhnak

excavator - (*n.*) cotu, vawlei cotu

exceed - (*v.*) lohn , hleih

exceeding - (*adj.*) ngaingaimi

exceedingly - (*adv.*) hringhran

excel - (*v.*) tthatnak lei in hawi lonh

excellence - (*n.*) tthatnak

excellency - (*n.*) bawi nganpi chawhnak ca i hmanmi bia

excellent - (*adj.*) a ttha ngaingaimi

excelsior - (*adj.*) a sang deuhmi

except - (*prep.*) dah lo cu; e.g. He works every day except Saturday = Zarhpi dah ti lo cu, nifate rian

a ttuan.

exception - (n.) hawi he i khah lonak

exceptional - (adj.) hawi he aa khat lomi , aa lo lomi

excerpt - (n.) cauk chung in siseh , mi chimmi in siseh lakmi bia

excess - (n.) a hleihluat

excess - (adj.) a tam tuk, a hleihluat a simi

excessive - (adj.) a tam tuk luakchuak

excessively - (adv.) a tam tuk hringhran, tam tuk hringhran in

exchange - (v.) i thlen

exchange - (n.) thlennak, telefon hmun laicer

exchequer - (n.) cozah pakhatkhat i tangka; **England** ram ah cun **Chancellor of Exchequer** cu

Tangka Vuanzi tinak a si.

excise - (v.) tan, hleh

excise - (n.) mah ram chung chuakmi thil cung i ngunchuai lakmi

excite - (v.) lungthin thawhter, hluah; e.g. The fire excited the animals = Mei nih saram kha a hlahu hna.

excitement - (n.) lungthin thawhna

exclaim - (v.) au

exclamation - (n.) aunak

exclamatory - (adj.) lau buin chimmi bia

exclude - (v.) pheo , lengchuah

exclusion - (n.) pheonak , leng i chuahnak

exclusive - (adj.) hawi dang tel loin tuah khawhna nawl a ngeimi; e.g. I have the exclusive right to sell this house= Keimah lawnglawng nih, hawi dang pakhat hmanh tel loin, hi inn zuar khawhna nawl ka ngei.

exclusively - (adv.) midang tel loin

excommunicate - (v.) Khrihfabu chungin chuah

excommunication - (n.) Khrihfabu chungin chuahnak

excrement - (n.) ek

excrete - (v.) chungin chuah

excretion - (n.) pum chungin chuahternak

excursion - (n.) va nuamh ta awk i khua leng i va chuah.

excuse - (v.) ngaihthiam , leng chuahnak nawl pek

excuse - (n.) sonhtarhna; e.g. He had a good excuse for being late = A tlai ah khan sonhtarhna a ngei.

execute - (v.) 1. tuah, tlintar; 2. upadi ningin thah

execution - (n.) thahna, fialmi tuah, tlintarnak

executioner - (n.) mithattu cozah chiahmi

executive - (adj.) a tuahtu, a tuantu; e.g. Executive Committee = Rianttuantu committee

executive - (n.) tiantuanna bu pakhatkhat a kakiak a simi

executor - (n.) ka thih hnu ah ka chawva hi hun tawlrel seh tiah fialmipa

exemplary - (adj.) zohchun awk tlak a simi

exemplification - (n.) tahchunhna in fianternak

exemplify - (v.) tahchunhna in langhter

exempt - (v.) luatter e.g. The school exempts sick pupils from examinations = Sianginn nih a zawmi siangngakchia cu camipuai tuah an luatter hna.

exemption - (n.) luatterna , olhna

exercise - (n.) pum ngandamna ca i pum in tuahmi , thiamna ca i cawlcanghna , tuah lengmangmi

exercise - (v.) pum in tuahmi, eksersais tuah

exert - (v.) chuah, thachuah

exertion - (n.) chuahnak, tha chuahnak

exhalation - (n.) thawchuahnak

exhale - (v.) thawchuah , kuak khu chuahter

exhaustion - (n.) tha donghna, i hman dihna.

exhaust - (v.) 1. tha batter; 2. tangka hman dih; e.g. He had exhausted all his money = A tangka a hman dih.

exhaust - (n.) engine nih a chuahter tikhu le thli

exhaustive - (adj.) thazang a hmang dihmi

exhibit - (v.) langhter , hmuhsak

exhibit - (n.) langhternak, hmuhsakna

exhibition - (n.) langhternak tuahmi

exhilarate - (v.) lawmhter

exhilaration - (n.) lawmhternak

exhort - (v.) forh

exhortation - (n.) forhna

exhume - (v.) miruak vui ciami thlan chungin chuah tthan

exigency - (n.) ruah lo piin thil a hung um i khulrang in tuah a herhmi

exigent - (*adj.*) poipang a simi thil
exile - (*v.*) ram dang i tthawl; e.g. John was exiled to Patmos Island = John cu Patmos tikulh ah an ttawl i sal ah a tang.
exile - (*n.*) mah ram in duh na loin ram dang i umter, cun cu bantukin a ummi hna; sal i va tan
exist - (*v.*) 1. um; e.g. These mountains have existed for a long time = Hi tlang hna cu saupi an um cang; 2. nun; e.g. We need air and water to exist = Nunnak caah thli te ti kan herh hna.
existence - (*n.*) umnak , nunnak
existent - (*adj.*) a nungmi
exit - (*n.*) 1. chuahnak innka; 2. chuah; e.g. The thief made a quick exit = Mifir cu khulrang in a chuak.
exodus - (*n.*) chuahnak
exorbitant - (*adj.*) a tam tuk, a lehpek
exorbitantly - (*adv.*) tam tuk lehpek in
exorcise - (*v.*) mi chungin khuachia chuah
exotic - (*adj.*) 1. ramdang in a ra lutmi thil; 2. aa dawh ngaingaimi
expand - (*v.*) kauhter , puarter , sauter
expansive - (*n.*) i hmung duai in ummi
expansion - (*n.*) sauternak , kauhternak
expansive - (*adj.*) a kaumi, a saumi
expatriate - (*n.*) mah ram in ram dang i tthawlmi hna, pawncuahnak
expatriation - (*n.*) pawncuahnak
expect - (*v.*) thil a si lai ti i ruah
expectant - (*adj.*) thil a si lai ti i ruatmi, nau ngeih a nai cang la ti aa ruahmi
expectation - (*n.*) thil a si lai ti i ruahnak
expediency - (*n.*) mah ca i a tha ding le a rem dingmi thil
expedient - (*adj.*) a rem a tthahnemmi
expedite - (*v.*) khulrang in tuah fawiter i ranter, thil pakhatkhat tuah awk i kal; e.g. Hunting expedition = Ramriah; cu bantu i a kal mibu
expel - (*v.*) chuah
expend - (*v.*) hman , tangka hman
expenditure - (*n.*) hmannak , tangka hmannak
expense - (*n.*) phaisa hman awk i pekmi
expensive - (*adj.*) a man a fakmi
experience - (*n.*) minung nih kan tonmi , a nuam a si ah , a har a si ah ; tuah lengmangnak in kan hmuhmi thiamnak le fimnak
experience - (*v.*) ton; e.g. He experienced many troubles = Harnak tampi a tong.
experienced - (*adj.*) eksperians tampi a hmumi
experiment - (*n.*) hneksaknak
experiment - (*v.*) hneksak
experimental - (*adj.*) hneksakmi
experimentation - (*n.*) hneksaknak
expert - (*n.*) a thiam ngaingaimi
expert - (*adj.*) a thiam ngaingaimi; e.g. He is an expert teacher = Cawnpiaktu thiam ngaingai a si.
expiate - (*v.*) thinhan damter
expiation - (*n.*) thinhan damternak , remnak
expire - (*v.*) a dong, a thi, a cat
explain - (*v.*) fianter
explanation - (*n.*) fianternak
explanatory - (*adj.*) fianternak ca i hmanmi
explicable - (*adj.*) fianter khawhmi
explicit - (*adj.*) piang tein chimmi
explode - (*v.*) a puak, **bomb** a puak.
exploit - (*n.*) ralttha ngaiin tuahmi thil e.g. A soldier was decorated for his exploits = Ralkap cu ralttha ngaiin a tuahmi thil caah mintthat an pek.
exploit - (*v.*) 1. hman; e.g. A mine is exploited for its minerals = A chung i thiridar a ummi laknak caah khor cu an hman; 2. ram pakhatkhat nih maw, mi pakhat nih maw amah ca tthathnemnak ca i mi dang ram le phun an hman hna khi **exploit** a si; e.g. Slaves were exploited by their masters = Sal cu an bawile nih an hman hna.
exploitation - (*n.*) hmannak
exploration - (*n.*) kawlnak
explore - (*v.*) hngalh lomi ram le rili i zaidah a um hnga ti kawli kal , hngalh duh i ttha tein zoh
explorer - (*n.*) a kawltu
explosion - (*n.*) **bomb** puahnak.
explosive - (*adj.*) a puak khomi ; lungpuahnak
exponent - (*n.*) sullam langhtertu
export - (*v.*) ramdang i zuar
export - (*n.*) ramdang i zuarmi thilri
exportation - (*n.*) ramdang i thil zuarnak

exporter - (n.) ramdang i thil zuartu
expose - (v.) langhter , phuan , pho
exposition - (n.) zapi sin i langhternak , hmuhsaknak , sullam chimnak
expositor - (n.) sullam langhtertu, sullam chimtu
expository - (adj.) sullam langhternak bia a simi
expostulate - (v.) biatak tein bia in i chimh le i al
expostulation - (n.) biatak tein bia in i chimh le i alnak
exposure - (n.) langhternak, hmanthlaknak **film** i voi khat hmehmi khi **exposure** pakhat ti a si.
expound - (v.) fianter
express - (adj.) a fiangmi; e.g. It was his express wish that we should go with him = A duhmi a fiangmi cu amah tel loin kannih kal kha a si, a rangmi; e.g. Express train = A rangmi tlanglawng
express - (v.) langhter lungchung phuan
expression - (n.) langhternak
expressive - (adj.) thil a langhtertu a simi
expressway - (n.) khulrang tein mawttawka in kal khawhnak ding caah lam nganpi
expulsion - (n.) a chungin chuah , sianginn chungin chuah
expunge - (v.) hloh , cauk chung i bia , min , te hna hloh , hnawh
exquisite - (adj.) aa dawh ngaingaimi , a ttha bikmi
extant - (adj.) atu tiang a um rihmi
extemporaneous - (adj.) i timh setsai lomi chimmi, a chung chuak chom i chimmi
extend - (v.) sauter , sauh , pekchanh e.g. We must extend help to the poor = Sifakmi cu bawmhnak kan pekchanh hna awk a si.
extension - (n.) kauhnak, sauhnak
extensive - (adj.) a kaupi a simi
extent - (n.) a saunak , a kauhnak , a tamnak , a ngannak , a niam a san , a tam tlawm
exterior - (n.) a lenglei
exterminate - (v.) hrawh dih , hloh dih , phawi dih
extermination - (n.) hloh dihnak , phawi dihnak
external - (adj.) a lenglei , ram dang he aa pehtlaimi thil a simi
extinct - (adj.) a um ti lo , a thi cang , a mit cang
extinction - (n.) thihnak, um ti lonak, mihnak
extinguish - (v.) hmih , mei hmih , kuak hmih
extinguisher - (n.) mei hmittu, mei hmihnak thilri
extol - (v.) thangtthat, cawimawi
extort - (v.) hramhram in tangka chuh
extortion - (n.) hramhram in tangka chuahnak, upadi ning loin chuh
extra - (adj.) a dang , a hlei
extract - (v.) 1. phawi, ha phawi; 2. a chungin lak; e.g. Can you extract the watch from my pocket = Ka zal chungin suimilam na la kho hnga maw? 3. a biapi bikmi lak; e.g. Try to extract the main points = A biapi bikmi lak i zuam.
extract - (n.) cauk chungin chuahmi bia; e.g. She read an extract from my favourite (favorite) poem = Hla ka duh ngaimi chungin a hun lak i a rel.
extraction - (n.) 1. phawinak, lakchuahnak; 2. chuah; e.g. After the extraction of the juice from the orange, only the pulp remains = Theithu cu a hangchuah dih hnuah a lachon lawng a tang.
extradite - (v.) mah i rak humzualmi mi dang sin i pek tthan, cozah pakhat nih ram dang in a hung vakvaimi a rak zohkhenhmi hna an cozah sin i a kuat tthan hna khi.
extradition - (n.) mah cozah sinah kuat tthan
extraordinary - (adj.) hawi hlei in , hawi hlei a simi
extravagance - (n.) phaisa sawksam in hmannak
extravagant - (adj.) phaisa sawksam in a hmanngmi
extreme - (adj.) 1. tuk , lehpek , hringhran; e.g. He uses extreme care when driving in the rain = ruah sur i mawttaw a mongh ahcun aa ralring hringhran; 2. a donghnak bik ah; e.g. He lives in the house at the extreme end of the road = Lam a donghnak bik inn ah khan a um; 3. khattelei donghnak in khattelei donghnak; e.g. The weather went from one extreme to another = Nikhua cu khattelei donghnak in khattelei donghnak tiang a phan; a kih ah kik tuk, a lum ah a lum tuk.
extremely - (adv.) hringhran , lehpek
extremist - (n.) a lehpek a simi
extricate - (v.) phoih; e.g. He extricated the chicken from the net = Ar cu sur chung khan a phoih.
exult - (v.) i lawmh ngai
exultation - (n.) lawmhnak nganpi
eye - (n.) mit; e.g. an eye for an eye = mit caah mit ve; **catch one's eye** = zoh lo ih um khawh lo;
keep an eye on / keep an eye out = ttha tein zoh; **see eye to eye** = lungthin i khat repti i um.
eye strain - (n.) mit thadit
eyeball - (n.) mitmu
eyebrow - (n.) mittlang hmul
eyeglass - (n.) mit hmaan
eyelash - (n.) mithmul
eyeless - (adj.) mit ngei lo

eyelid - (n.) mitcuar
eyesight - (n.) mithmuhnak
eyesore - (n.) mitfah
eyewitness - (n.) mit hrimhrim in a hmutu tehte

F

fable - (n.) cawnpiaknak ca i hmanmi tuanbia
fabric - (n.) la, puan tahnak la **fabricate**.
fabrication - (n.) tawnchomnak , lih tawnmi
fabulous - (adj.) khuaruahhar a simi , zumh khawh ding ngaingai a si lomi
facade - (n.) inn a hmailei
face - (n.) hmai
face - (v.) hoih; e.g. The house faces the street = Inn cu lam lei a hoih.
facet - (n.) lungvar an ahmi a hmai
facetious - (adj.) ni hna seh ti duhnak ca i chimmi capo bia, a caan lopi i capo chimmi
facial - (adj.) hmai he aa pehtlaimi
facile - (adj.) a fawimi
facilitate - (v.) fawiter , bawmh
facility - (n.) hmanmi thil, bawmtu thil
facsimile - (n.) i lote i sermi; **fax** zong.
fact - (n.) a si taktakmi thil
faction - (n.) 1. bu pakhat chung i a tam deuh a dohtu a tlawm deuh pawl kha; 2. i cheunak i tthenak; 3. aa cheumi bu
factious - (adj.) i tthen i cheu a duh ngaimi
factitious - (adj.) phuahchommi, hnekchommi
factor - (n.) tuahtu, thil a cantertu thil; e.g. Poor health is one factor for his failure = A sunghtertu pakhat cu ngamdang lonak a si.
factory - (n.) thil sernak seh inn
faculty - (n.) 1. kan pum nih a ngeihmi thil ti khawhnak; e.g. Hearing is a faculty = Theihnak hi kan pum nih a ngeihmi thil ti khawhnak pakhat a si; 2. sianginn ah siseh, **college** ah siseh chimtu saya pawl; 3. **university** i cawnmi phun; e.g. Faculty of theology = Pathian lei kong cawnnak.
fad - (n.) mi tampi nih caan khatte tawite chung an hun duh ngai tami thil; e.g. Tawhrolh ke tet ngai
fade - (v.) a ziam
faggot - (n.) thinghreu tom = bundle of sticks.
Fahrenheit - (n., prop.) kih lum tahnak, dikiri 32 ah ti a khal, 212 ah ti a tlok.
fail - (v.) 1. sungh; e.g. He failed his exam = A camipuai a sungh; 2. tloh; e.g. She failed to answer the letter = Cakuat leh a tloh; 3. deuh; e.g. He failed us when we needed him most = Kan herh bik caan ah a kan deuh; 4. a ttumchuk; His health has been failing = A damnak a ttumchuk chin lengmang. **without fail** = pel lo tein.
failure - (n.) sunghnak
faint - (v.) lungmih i zeihngal loin um
faint - (adj.) a dinmi; e.g. We heard a faint cry for help = Ka bawm u ti aunak aw dinte kha kan theih.
feel faint = lungmit dengmang i um.
faint-hearted - (adj.) a ral a chiami
fair - (adj.) 1. a dinning le a phung ningin tuahmi; e.g. It was a fair fight = Boksing an i though cu a phungning le a dinning in an i thawng ko; 2. a za ko, a chia lo; e.g. His knowledge of English is fair = Mirang holh a thiamning cu a za ko, a chia lo; 3. ngo; e.g. She has a fair skin = a cuar a ngo, mingo a si; 4. khua a ttha; e.g. The weather is fair today = Nihin cu khua a ttha; 5. palh lo tein ttial thanmi; e.g. Make a fair copy of the letter = Cakuat kha palh lo tein ttial tthan.
fair - (n.) zapi hmuh awk le cawk awk i thil tampi hmunkhat i chua hpimi , dawrpi ni
fairly - (adv.) ttha ngaiin.
fairness - (n.) tthatnak, dawhnak
fairway - (n.) **golf** tuknak i hmun khat in hmun khat kar, **golf ball** dawntu um lo i a zuannak.
fairy - (n.) lasi
fairy tale - (n.) lasi tuanbia, a hmaanmi a si lomi tuanbia
faith - (n.) zumhnak, biaknak phung. **keep faith** = bia kammi zulh; **in good faith** = lihchim lo tein.
faithful - (adj.) zumh awk tlak a simi
faithfully - (adv.) zumh awk tlak tein
faithfulness - (n.) zumh awk tlakmi sinak
faithless - (adj.) zumhnak a ngei lomi , zumh awk tlak a si lomi, mah biakammi lila a zul lomi
fake - (adj.) a si lomi a si bantukin ser, hlennak; e.g. A fake telegram = hlennak ca i thirhri tukmi.

fake - (*n.*) a taktak a si lomi; e.g. The beggar's limp was a fake = Rawlhalpa a ke aa beiter kha aa titermi a si, lih a si.

fakir - (*n.*) Muslim asiloah Hindu phungki

falcon - (*n.*) mupi phun khat

fall - (*v.*) 1. tla; e.g. He fell from the roof = Inncung in a tla; 2. tlu; e.g. A baby falls when learning how to walk = Bawhte cu kal a cawn lioah a tlu lengmang; 3. ziaza lei tlu; e.g. He was tempted and fell = Tukforhnak a ing i a tlu; 4. tla, tluk, rawk; e.g. The city fell into the hands of the enemies = Khuapi cu ral kut chungah a tla; e.g. Rome fell = Rom khuapi cu a tlu, a rawk; 5. thi; e.g. Many fell in battle = Raltuknak hmun ah tampi an thi; 6. si; e.g. He fell ill = A zaw; e.g. They fell asleep = An i hngilh; e.g. They fell in love = An i duh; 7. paihsual; e.g. A boy fell among thieves = Ngakchiapa cu mifir lakah aa paihsual; 8. caan a tling; e.g. Christmas falls on Saturday = Khrimas ni cu zarhteni ah a tla; e.g. The interest on the money falls due in May = Tangka karh kha May thla ah a caan a tling lai; 9. cung tlu, tlen hnawh; e.g. The choice falls on you = Nangmah an in thim; 10. a si tikah; e.g. When night falls = Zan a si tikah; 11. man ttum; e.g. The price of oil has fallen = Chiti man a ttum cang; 12. zor; e.g. Water in the river has fallen two feet = Tiva chung ti pe hnih a ttum; 13. cheu, tthen; e.g. His story falls into two parts = A tuanbia cu cheu hnih ah aa tthen; 14. niam zuahmah; e.g. The land falls away here to the river = Vawlei cu hika hin tiva tiang a niam zuahmah; 15. chuak; e.g. Words fell from his lips = A hmurka in bia an chuak; 16. khawn, den; e.g. Where did the blow fall = An i thongh ah khan khuazei ah dah a khen? 17. sur; e.g. The rain falls = Ruah a sur. **fall back** = hnulei kir. **fall back on** = bochan tthan, i rinh tthan, i hngatchan tthan. **fall behind** = hawi phak lo. **fall off** = a tlinh; **fall in love** = an i dug kho lo; **fall through** = a tling kho lo; e.g. Her plan fell through = Aa tinh mi a tling kho lo.

fall - (*n.*) 1. tlaknak; e.g. The fall from his horse hurt him = Rang cungin a tlaknak nih a khawnden; 2. ruah sur; e.g. The fall of the rain was heavy = Ruah a tuk ngai; 3. tiva a kuang a ttum; e.g. The fall of the river begins here = Hika an hin tiva ttum hram aa thawk; 4. thal le khuasik karlak; e.g. September le October hrawng, sikpar; 5. man tum; e.g. The fall of prices was slow = Thil man ttum a nuar ko. **waterfall** = tisor. **Fall** nih sullam dangdang a ngeihmi;

fallacious - (*adj.*) hlennak a simi, a hmaan lomi thil

fallacy - (*n.*) lih, dehnak, a hmaan lomi bia

fallen - (*adj.*) a tlumi, a thimi, a tlami

fallen - (*v.*) past participle of **fall**, tla, tlu; **fall** zoh.

fallible - (*adj.*) a palh khomi

fallow - (*adj.*) dinhtermi lo, thlawh lo i umtermi lo

false - (*adj.*) 1. a hmaan lo, lihchim; 2. a taktak a si lomi; e.g. He has false teeth = A ha khi a taktak a si lomi, ha deu an si.

falsehood - (*n.*) lihbia, a hmaan lomi sinak

falsely - (*adv.*) hmaan lo ngaiin

falseness - (*n.*) hmaan lonak, lih sinak

falsification - (*n.*) lih siternak, a hmaan lomi siternak

falsify - (*v.*) lih siter, a hmaan lomi thil siter

falter - (*v.*) 1. hmailei i dingte i kal kho lo i con; 2. lung aw tawm in um

fame - (*n.*) thangtthat minthannak

familiar - (*adj.*) 1. ttha tein hngalh, hngalh ciomi; e.g. His voice is familiar to radio listeners = A aw cu radio a ngai mi nih cun hngalh cio a si; 2. i theihhngalh, hawikom si: e.g. He is familiar with my family = Ka innchungkar he aa theihngalmi an si.

familiarity - (*n.*) i theihhngalhnak, hawikom sinak; e.g. Familiarity breeds contempt = I theihhngalh tuknak nih nehsawhnak a chuahter khawh.

familiarize - (*v.*) Ttha tein theihhngalhter

family - (*n.*) innchungkar

famine - (*n.*) mangtam

famish - (*v.*) rawltam tuk i thih deng

famous - (*adj.*) minthangmi

famously - (*adv.*) minthang ngaiin

fan - (*n.*) 1. thlanzahnak zahphek; 2. lentecelhnak, pumpululh chuih tehna, **volleyball** tehna a uar ngaimi.

fan - (*v.*) zahphek in zah; e.g. He fanned the fire with a fan = Zahphek in mei a zah.

fanatic - (*n.*) zumhnak siseh biaknak phung siseh aa hruhchihmi, a ttha a chia ti a tuaktan kho ti lomi.

fanatical - (*adj.*) aa hruhchihmi

fanaticism - (*n.*) i hruhchihnak

fanciful - (*adj.*) lungchung saduhthahnak in a khatmi

fancy - (*v.*) 1. lungchung in ka si ti i ruah; e.g. He fancied himself to be a great king = Siangpahrang nganpi ka si tiin a lungchung in aa ruah.

fancy - (*adj.*) azawng a phungphun in an tuahmi thil tete; e.g. Fancy cakes = Azawng phunphun a ngeimi changreu thlum, hawi hlei in a tthami; e.g. Fancy dress = Hawi hlei in a tthami hnipuan.

fancy - (*n.*) lungchung in hmanthlak suai thiamnak, lungchung lawngin ruah i a si taktak ttung lomi

fang - (*n.*) hao, uico hao, rul hao

fantastic - (*adj.*) 1. a taktak a si lomi thil; 2. ruah lengpi a simi, khuaruahhar ngaingai a simi thil

fantasy - (*n.*) lungchung lawng in ruahmi thil, a si taktak lomi thil. **Phantasy** zong.

far - (*adv.*) a hla; e.g. He lives far from here = Hika hin lamhlapi ah a um, a si deuh ngaingai; e.g. He is a far better writer than his brother = Amah cu a nau nakin cattial a thiam deuh ngaingaimi a si. **as far as, so far as** = tiangah; e.g. As far as I know = Ka hngalh tiangah; **by far, far and away** = tampi thlau, suaumau; e.g. He is far and away the better writer = Amah cu cattial a thiam deuh suaumau.

so far, thus far = atu tiangah, cu tiangah.

far - (*adj.*) a nai lomi, a hlami; e.g. He came from a far country = Ram hlapi in a ra, a hlat deuhnak hmun; e.g. He lives on the far side of the mountain = Tlang, khattelei kam, a hlat deuhnak ah khan a um.

far-fetched - (*adj.*) aa dongkhang lo pipi va khawmh chommi hna khi

far-flung - (*adj.*) hmun kaupi i aa thekmi

far-off - (*adj.*) lamhlatpi i a ummi

far-reaching - (*adj.*) lamhlapi a phan khomi thil, ruahnak.

far-seeing - (*adj.*) hlapi rak hmuh khaw , hmailei ca khua rak khan khawh

far-sighted - (*adj.*) hmailei thil a rak hmu khomi

far-sightedness - (*n.*) hmailei thil rak hmuh khawhnak

faraway - (*adj.*) lamhlapi

fare - (*v.*) si; e.g. How did you fare during your journey = Na khualtlawn chungah khan zeitindah na um?

fare - (*n.*) kal man, vanlawng kal man, tilawng kal man, baska kal man

farewell - (*interj.*) dam tein vaa kal ai law

farm - (*n.*) lo

farm - (*v.*) lo thlawh

farmer - (*n.*) lothlopa

farmhouse - (*n.*) lo i sakmi inn

farming - (*n.*) lo thlawh le sattil zuat in paw i cawmnak

farmstead - (*n.*) lo le a chung i a ummi inn hna

farther - (*adv.*) 1. lam hla deuh; e.g. I can swim farther than you = Nangmah nakin hla deuh ti ka leuh khawh. 2. tam deuh; e.g. Do you need farther help = Bawmhnak tam deuh na herh rih maw?

farther - (*adj.*) a hla deuhmi; e.g. The farther hill is ten miles away = A hla deuhmi tlang khi khan hra a si.

farthermost - (*adj.*) a hla bikmi

farthest - (*adj.*) a hla bikmi

fascinate - (*v.*) 1. aidi nih tlaih; e.g. Her beauty fascinated him = Aa dawhnak nih aidi bang a tlaih ko; 2. camh, hamh; Snakes are said to fascinate birds = Rul nih vate an hamh hna an ti.

fascination - (*n.*) lung lak khawhnak

fashion - (*n.*) 1. ning , sining; e.g. He talked in a childish fashion = Ngakchia holhning in a holh; 2. hnipuan le fenh aihning, zapi uarmi

fashion - (*v.*) ser; e.g. He fashioned a figure out of clay = Tlak in mi mui pakhat a ser.

fashionable - (*adj.*) thil hruk aihning mi tampi nih an uarmi.

fast - (*adj.*) 1. khul a rangmi; 2. caan a rangmi; e.g. His watch is fast = A suimilam a rang; 3. a muia chuak lo; e.g. fast color (colour) = Suk zong i a mui a chuak lomi.

fast - (*adv.*) 1. rianrang tein; e.g. His car will not go fast = A mawttawka khulrang in a kal kho lo; 2. fek tein; e.g. Hold fast to my hand = Ka kut fek tein i tlaih; 3. thinthi in; e.g. He is fast asleep = Thinthi in aa hngilh.

fast - (*n.*) rawl ulh; e.g. During his fast, he did not eat anything = Rawl a ulh lioah zehmanh a ei lo.

fastidious - (*adj.*) miduhce.

fasten - (*v.*) 1. tom; e.g. He fastened the papers together = Caku kha hmun khat ah a tom hna; 2. hrenh; e.g. Fasten the doors before you go to bed = Na ih hlanah innka kha hrenh hna; 3. ttem

fastener - (*n.*) ttemtu

fastening - (*n.*) hrenhnak i hmanmi thil; e.g. Locks and buttons are fastenings = Tawh le kep cu hrenhnak i hmanmi thil an si.

fastness - (*n.*) a himnak hmun, mi phak khawh lonak hmun; e.g. The bandits hid in their mountain fastness = Mifir pawl cu tlang i an i thuhnak hmun, an ca i hmun him a si i mi phak khawh set lonak a simi ah an i thup.

fat - (*n.*) thau , sa thau

fat - (*adj.*) a chahmi; e.g. A fat book = Cauk chah

fatal - (*adj.*) Thihnak tiang a phaktertu thil; e.g. He was knocked down by a car and received fatal injuries = Mawttawka nih a paw i thihnak tiang a simi hliamnak kha a hmuh.

fatalism - (*n.*) zeipaoh hi khaukhih cia dih a si ko tiin zumhning

fatality - (*n.*) thihnak

fatally - (*adv.*) thihnak tiang phan in

fate - (*n.*) van, zeizong vialte hi a van nawl a si ko timi van khi , zeizong vialte a uktu van e.g. It was their fate to meet and marry = An i ton i an i tthit cu an van a rak si ko.

father - (*n.*) pa , ka pa

father-in-law - (*n.*) nupi pa , pu

fatherhood - (*n.*) pa sinak

fatherland - (*n.*) chuahkehnak ram

fatherless - (*adj.*) pa ngei lomi
fatherly - (*adj.*) pa bantuk ziaza
fathom - (*n.*) lam khat, pe ruk
fathom - (*v.*) a thuklei tah
fathomless - (*adj.*) donghnaq a ngei lomi khor
fatigue - (*n.*) thabatnak
fatigue - (*adj.*) thaba; e.g. thaba lakin ttuanmi rian
fatness - (*n.*) thaunak
fatten - (*v.*) thauter
faucet - (*n.*) timerh hmur
fault - (*n.*) palhnaq , tlin lonak
fault finding - (*n.*) sual kawlnak
faultfinder - (*n.*) sual kawltu
faultless - (*adj.*) sawisel awk um lo
faulty - (*adj.*) palhnaq a ngeimi , tlinlonak a ngeimi , a tthalomi
fauna - (*n.*) ram chung pakhat, asiloah caan pakhat chung i a ummi saram hna; Lairam fauna cu Lairam i saram a ummi vialte hi an si ko.
favor - (*n.*) U.S. 1. duh, duhpiaknak, hnatakpinaq; e.g. He is in favor of your plan = Na khuakhanmi kha an hnatakpia; 2. bawmhnaq , zaangfahnaq; e.g. He did me a favor = A ka zaangfah; 3. bawmh khun, zaangfah khun; e.g. The teacher showed favor to younger children = Saya nih ngakchia a no deuh pawl kha a zaangfah khun hna. **in his favor** = amah ca i a ttha dingmi; **in favor of** = amah ca i a ttha dingmi.
favor - (*v.*) U.S. 1. duh, hnataq; e.g. We favor John's plan = John timhmi kha kan hna a tla; 2. dawt khun, duhdanh ngeih; e.g. The teacher favored the boys = Saya nih pa ngakchia kha a dawt deuh hna, a duhdanh hna.
favorable - (*adj.*) U.S. 1. hnata a simi; e.g. He is favorable to our plan = Kan i timhmi kha a hna a tla ve; 2. kan ca i a tthami; e.g. We had favorable weather last week = Kan hnulei zarh cu nikhua nih a kan tthatpiak.
favorably - (*adv.*) U.S. hnatakpia ngaiin.
favorite - (*n.*) U.S. dawt khunmi; e.g. She is her father's favorite = Amah cu a pa i a dawt khunmi a si.
favorite - (*adj.*) U.S. duh khunmi; e.g. Green is my favorite color = A hringmi azawng hi ka duh khunmi zawng a si.
favoritism - (*n.*) U.S. duhdanhnaq ngeih.
favour - (*n.*) British. 1. duh, duhpiaknak, hnatakpinaq; e.g. He is in favor (favour) of your plan = Na khuakhanmi kha an hnatakpia; 2. bawmhnaq , zaangfahnaq; e.g. He did me a favor (favour) = A ka zaangfah; 3. bawmh khun, zaangfah khun; e.g. The teacher showed favor (favour) to younger children = Saya nih ngakchia a no deuh pawl kha a zaangfah khun hna. **in his favour (favour) of** = amah ca i a ttha dingmi; **in favour (favour) of** = amah ca i a ttha dingmi.
favour - (*v.*) British. 1. duh, hnataq; e.g. We favor (favour) John's plan = John timhmi kha kan hna a tla; 2. dawt khun, duhdanh ngeih; e.g. The teacher favored (favoured) the boys = Saya nih pa ngakchia kha a dawt deuh hna, a duhdanh hna.
favourable - (*adj.*) British. 1. hnata a simi; e.g. He is favorable (favourable) to our plan = Kan i timhmi kha a hna a tla ve; 2. kan ca i a tthami; e.g. We had favorable (favourable) weather last week = Kan hnulei zarh cu nikhua nih a kan tthatpiak.
favourably - (*adv.*) British. hnatakpia ngaiin.
favourite - (*n.*) British. dawt khunmi; e.g. She is her father's favorite (favourite) = Amah cu a pa i a dawt khunmi a si.
favourite - (*adj.*) British. duh khunmi; e.g. Green is my favorite (favourite) color = A hringmi azawng hi ka duh khunmi zawng a si.
favouritism - (*n.*) British. duhdanhnaq ngeih.
fawn - (*n.*) sakhi fa
fear - (*n.*) ttihnak
fear - (*v.*) ttih , thinphan
fearful - (*adj.*) a thin a phangmi, a ning a timi
fearless - (*adj.*) ttihnak a ngei lomi
feasibility - (*n.*) tuah khawh a simi thil
feasible - (*adj.*) tuah khawh a simi thil
feast - (*n.*) rawldanghnaq puai
feast - (*v.*) rawl danghnaq i rawl thawthaw ei
feat - (*n.*) thil lianngan, ralttha ngai le thiam ngaiin tuahmi; e.g. The first flight into space was a feat = Vanlawng i an zuan hmasa bik kha ralttha ngai le thiam ngaiin tuahmi thil lianngan a si.
feather - (*n.*) ar hmul , va hmul
feathery - (*adj.*) ar hmul bantuk
feature - (*n.*) 1. hmai chung, thil pakhatkhat; e.g. Your features are your forehead, eyes, nose, mouth, chin, etc. = Na hmai chung thil hna cu na cal, na mit, na hnar, na ka, na khabe, etc. hna hi an si; 2. hmai a dihlak; e.g. He is a man of handsome features = Hi pa cu pa dawh ngai a si; 3. a lang khunmi; e.g. Light is a necessary feature in a house = Ceunak hi inn chungah herhmi a lang khunmi a

si; 4. hawi dang / thil dang he i lawh lonak; e.g. the geographical features of the Chin state = Lairam hawi dang ram he khuaram lei in aa dannak; 5. prokarem chung i biapi bik a simi thil, tadinca chung i lang khun in ttialmi bia; e.g. There is an interesting feature about world peace in the newspaper = Tadinca ah vawlei cung daihnak kong a lang khun in an ttialmi a um.

feature - (v.) a hleikhun in langhter; e.g. They featured him as the writer of the year = Tukum chung i cattialtu hna lakah a lang khunmi ah an ser.

featureless - (adj.) muisam zehmanh a ngei lomi

February - (n., prop.) Febuari thla.

fed - (v.) past tense and past participle of **feed**, rawl pek, rawl ei.

federal - (adj.) cozah uknak phun khat, **state** hna nih nawl ngei ngaiin an um khawhnak; **U.S.A.** uknak bantuk khi.

federation - (n.) i fonhnak

fee - (n.) ttuanman ca i pekmi tangka , eiman ca i liammi tangka

feeble - (adj.) dertthawm , thazang ngei lo

feeble-minded - (adj.) lungthin a tlingtlam deuh lomi

feed - (v.) 1. rawl pek; 2. rawl ei

feed - (n.) rawl , sattil arva ca rawl

feeder - (n.) rawl petu

feel - (v.) 1. takpum in hngalh; e.g. He feels happy because he passed the exam = Camipuui a awn caah a lung aa lawm; 2. ruah , zumh; e.g. He feels you should go = Na kal awk a si tiah a ruah; 3. kut tongh in hngalh; e.g. She felt rain on her cheeks = A biang i ruahti a tlak kha a hngalh; 4. tonghnak in hngalh; e.g. Feel his forehead if he has a fever = a tak a linh linh lo hngalhnak ah a lu kha vun tawng tuah. **feel faint** = lungmit dengmang i um.

feeling - (n.) 1. lungchung ummi thil; e.g. She saw her diamond earring and had a feeling of jealousy = A diamond hnatonh kha a hmuh i a lungchung ah hngarnak a ngei; 2. lungputning, zumhning; e.g. My feeling is that he will make a good teacher = Ka zumhning ah saya ttha a si lai ka ti; 3. tonghnak in hngalh khawhnak; e.g. Since his injury, he has no feeling in his arm = An hliamkhuai hnu in a ban nih zehmanh a hngal kho lo.

feet - (n.) **foot** zoh, ke pakhat nak tam, pe khat nak tam.

felicitate - (v.) conglawmh , lawmhpi

felicitous - (adj.) conglawmhnak , lawmhpinak i aa tlakmi bia; e.g. A felicitous speech of thanks = Lunglawmhnak bia chimnak i aa tlakmi bia

felicity - (n.) lunglawmhnak

fell - (v.) past tense of **fall**, tla, tlak; zoh **fall**; 1. tla; e.g. He fell from the roof = Inncung in a tla; 2. thlu; e.g. He was felled by one blow = Voi khat thongh nih a thluk; 3. hau; e.g. He will fell the tree = Thingkung kha a hau lai.

fellow - (adj.) si timi hawi; e.g. We are fellow students = Sianginn kai ti kan si.

fellow - (n.) pa hawikom

fellowship - (n.) hawikomhnak, **college** cacawnnak i bawmhnak tangka pekmi.

felon - (n.) thiltthalo a tuahmi misual

felony - (n.) a fakmi sualnak; e.g. to murder = lainawn.

felt - (n.) ralkap luchin kau pawl an sernak sahmul kha

felt - (v.) past tense and past participle of **feel**, takpum in hngalhzoh; **feel** zoh; kut tongh in hngalh; e.g. She felt rain on her cheeks = A biang i ruahti a tlak kha a hngalh.

female - (adj.) nu , nu phun paohpaoh

feminine - (adj.) nu lei thil

fence - (v.) kulh; e.g. They fenced the field = Lo kha an kulh.

fence - (n.) hau hruang

fend - (v.) 1. dan kanh; e.g. He fended off the blows with his arm = A kut in a hun thonghnak kha a rak i dan kanh; 2. tthawl; e.g. She fended off the dog with a stick = Fung in uico kha a tthawl. **fend**

for oneself = mahte in i cawm.

fender - (n.) meitihnak kaa khamnak, denkhawn sual dawntu ca i hmanmi thil, mawttawka ke a khuhtu khi

ferment - (v.) a tho , zu an uam i a thawh khi

fermentation - (n.) zu thawhternak

fern - (n.) khangca , khangca bantuk lung i aa benhmi zong khi

ferocious - (adj.) ttih a nungmi

ferocity - (n.) ttihnungmi sinak

ferry - (n.) tiva khattelei kam in khattelei kam ah thil thiarnak i an hmanmi lawng

ferry - (v.) tilawng in siseh mawttawka in siseh vanlawng in siseh hmun khat in hmun khat i i thiar

fertile - (adj.) 1. vawlei a tthami; e.g. His land is fertile = A lo vawlei a ttha; 2. fa tampi a hring khomi

fertility - (n.) vawlei tthatnak , fa tampi ngei kho sinak

fertilize - (v.) vawlei tthatter , non pek

fertilizer - (n.) vawlei tthattertu , non

fervent - (adj.) lungtho ngaiin tuahmi, i biatak ngaiin tuahmi; e.g. fervent prayer = biatak tein thlacam.

fervor - (n.) U.S. lungthawhnak, i biataknak lungthin.

fervour - (*n.*) *British*. lungthawhnak, i biataknak lungthin.

festal - (*adj.*) puai , lawmhnak he aa pehtlaimi

fester - (*v.*) hnai a khar; e.g. The wound festered and became painful = Hma cu hnai a khar i a fak.

festival - (*n.*) puai

festive - (*adj.*) lawmhnak he aa pehtlaimi, puai he aa pehtlaimi thil

festivity - (*n.*) i nuamhnak, i lawmhnak.

festoon - (*v.*) caku dawh le pangpar le thinghnah le a dangdang in khualai lam hna , inn hna tamh

festoon - (*n.*) cu bantuk tamhnak ca i an thlai luhlmi thil hna

fetch - (*v.*) 1. va lak; e.g. Please fetch me my eye glasses = Ka mit hmaan va ka lak ta; 2. than, ti than; 3. minung ca zong ah hman khawh; e.g. I want to fetch my son = Ka fapa va lak ka duh.

fetching - (*adj.*) aa dawhmi, mit a hlangmi; e.g. She wears a fetching hat = Aa dawhmi, mit a hlangmi luchin aa chinh.

fete - (*v.*) puai tuahpiak, conglawmh; e.g. The bride was feted by her friends = Mo cu a hawile nih puai an tuahpiak.

fete - (*n.*) puai nganpi

fetish - (*n.*) siasal , camh a ngei tiah an ruahmi thil

fetlock - (*n.*) rang ke hnulei kedil hmul

fetter - (*n.*) hreng

fetter - (*v.*) hrengkhenh

fetus - (*n.*) nu paw chung i nau minung a tling rih lomi

feud - (*n.*) chung dang le chung dang karlak i huatnak saupi a ummi ; i huat in i ralpeng

feudal - (*adj.*) siangpahrang le bawi nih ram kha an ngeih i michia nih a man in ram cu an i hlan i an hman , cu bantukin umtuning kha a si

fever - (*n.*) tak linh

few - (*adj.*) tlawmte.

few - (*n.*) mi tlawmte; e.g. The few who came early were friends = Mi tlawmte ttuan i a rami hna kha hawikom an si.

fez - (*n.*) **Arab** mi pa nih an i chinhmi luchin.

fiance - (*n.*) hamtu tlangval

fiancee - (*n.*) hammi ngaknu

fiasco - (*n.*) thil tuahnak i hlawhtlin lonak sunghnak

fiber - (*n.*) *U.S.* la, hri; e.g. Hemp fiber (fibre) can be spun into rope = Thahau hri cu hri ah hruah khawh a si.

fibre - (*n.*) *British*. la, hri; e.g. Hemp fibre (fiber) can be spun into rope = Thahau hri cu hri ah hruah khawh a si.

fickle - (*adj.*) a fek lomi , aa thleng lelekmi

fiction - (*n.*) a um taktakmi si loin ruah chommi minung kong le thil kong tuanbia

fictional - (*adj.*) a ngaingai si loin ruahchommi

fictitious - (*adj.*) phuah chommi , a ngaingai a si lomi

fiddle - (*n.*) **violin** tingtang phun khat.

fiddler - (*n.*) **violin** tumtu.

fidelity - (*n.*) zumh awk tlakmi sinak

field - (*n.*) 1. lo; 2. bualrawn; 3. cawnmi; 4. raldohnak hmun

field glasses - (*n.*) hmanbilu

field gun - (*n.*) miakpi

field marshal - (*n.*) ralbawi ngan bik changtu

fiend - (*n.*) khuachia , Satan

fiendish - (*adj.*) khuachia bantuk

fierce - (*adj.*) 1. a hrang ngai i ttih a nung ngaimi; e.g. A fierce dog = ui hrang; 2. duhnak a thawng ngaimi

fiercely - (*adv.*) ttihnung ngaiin

fierceness - (*n.*) ttihnung ngaimi sinak

fiery - (*adj.*) mei bantuk

fifteen - (*num.*) hleinga

fifteenth - (*num.*) hleinganak

fifth - (*num.*) panganak

fiftieth - (*num.*) sawm nganak

fifty - (*num.*) sawm nga

fig - (*n.*) theipi

fight - (*n.*) raldohnak , ral tuknak

fight - (*v.*) 1. velh, i tongh, taza i cuai; 2. ral doh, ral tuk. **fight hand to hand** = kut le kut i tawng in i tuk.

figure - (*n.*) 1. nambar ttialnak ca i hmanmi; e.g. 2 is the figure for two = 2 hi nambar pahnih ttialnak ca hmanmi a si; 2. a man zat; e.g. The cost figure for the coat was ten kyats = Angkileng man a zat cu phar hra a si; 3. muithlam; e.g. He saw the figure of a man = Mipa muithlam a hmuh; 4. mi; e.g. He was one of the great figures in history = Tuanbia ah mi ngan pakhat a si ve; 5. milem, hmanthlak; e.g. In the garden are many stone figures = Dum chungah lung in sermi milem tampi an um.

figure - (v.) 1. tuak; e.g. He figured out the cost of the house = Inn man kha a tuak cang; 2. a ning hmuh khawh; e.g. He figured out a way of doing it = A tuahning lam pakhat a hmuh khawh.

figurehead - (n.) nawl ngei ttung lo i lu a simi bawi

filament - (n.) elektrik **bulb** chung i hri tete aa zammi khi.

file - (n.) 1. catlap tlemnak ca bawm; 2. i tlang in dir; e.g. A long file of people waited for the bus = I tlang in a dirmi hna mawttawka an hngak; 3. sahra, hluah tatnak

file - (v.) 1. tlem tein chiah; e.g. The clerk files the papers = Cazi nih tadinca kha tlem tein a chiah hna; 2. i zul diahmah in kal; e.g. The children filed out of the classroom = Ngakchia cu i zul diahmah in a khan chungin an chuak; 3. sahrei in hluah tat, sahrei in thir tan

filibuster - (n.) upadi sernakbu chung i upadi pakhatkhat kha fehter a si soal lai ti phan ca i a donhnak ding caah heh tiah bia tampi a chimmi

fill - (v.) 1. rawn; e.g. Fill the pail with water = Baltin kha ti rawn; 2. a herhmi pek; e.g. They filled the order = An cahmi hna thil kha an kuat hna; 3. rian tlaih; e.g. No one was found to fill that job = Khi rian a tlaitu ding ahohmanh an hmu hna lo. **fill in** = phih; Fill in all the blanks = A lawnnak paoh kha phit dih. **fill out** = thau uahmah; e.g. The good food filled him out = Rawl thaw nih a thauter uahmah ko. **fill up** = khahter; e.g. Fill up the bottle with water = Thawl kha ti khahter,

fill - (n.) khimnak; e.g. He ate his fill = Khim tein a ei;

filling station - (n.) **petrol** zuarnak inn.

film - (n.) 1. hmanthlaknak i hmanmi **film**; 2. baisikup; 3. a pan ngaingaimi thil, arti nang; e.g. There is a film of ice on the water = Ti cungah hawhra pante, arti nang bantuk a um.

film - (v.) baisikup i thlak, ser; e.g. They are filming a famous play = Baisikup minthang an thla lio.

filter - (n.) thianternak , ti zetnak

filter - (v.) thianh, zet; e.g. Charcoal can filter water = Meihol nih ti a thianh, a zet khawh.

filth - (n.) hnawm , hmunthur

filthiness - (n.) thurhhnawmhnak

filthy - (adj.) a hnawmmi , a thur , a thurmi

fin - (n.) nga teh, nga thla

final - (adj.) 1. a donghnak, a hmanung bik; 2. thlen ti lo ding; e.g. The ruling of the highest court is final = Biaceihnak zung sang bik nih an khiahmi cu thlen ti lo ding a si.

finale - (n.) hla a donghnak

finally - (adv.) a donghnak ah

finance - (n.) tangka tawngthamning.

finance - (v.) tangka pek; e.g. The church financed the Bible School = Krifabu nih Bible Sianginn kha tangka an pek.

finances - (n.) tangka

financial - (adj.) tangka he aa pehtlaimi thil

financier - (n.) tangka tawngthamtu

find - (v.) 1. hmuh; e.g. Did she find the lost book = Cauk a tlaumi kha a hmu maw? 2. biakhiah; e.g. The jury found the thief guilty = Biaceihtubu nih mifir cu a soal tiah bia an khiah.

find - (n.) a man sungmi thil hmuhmi

find out - (v.) va hmuh, va hngalh

finder - (n.) hmutu , mit in hmuh si lo in kawl i hmuh

fine - (adj.) 1. a ttha ngaingaimi; e.g. He goes to a fine school = Sianginn ttha ah a kai; 2. a thia, a hme, a dipmi; e.g. Fine sand = Thetse dip.

fine - (n.) dantat-mi chaw

fine - (v.) dantat; e.g. He was fined ten kyats = Phar hra dan an tat.

finger - (n.) kutdong

finger nail - (n.) kut tin

fingerprint - (n.) kutdong neh

finish - (v.) 1. lim; e.g. She finished the work = Rian a lim; 2. ei dih, hman dih; 3. a hmai a phiah; e.g. He finished the table with red paint = Cabuai cu si sen in a hmai a phiah.

finish - (n.) 1. donghnak; 2. tthutdan cabuai a hmai an milh i si an thuhning; e.g. The table had a brown finish = Cabuai cu a donghnak i a hmai i an thuhmi cu si pawl a si.

finite - (adj.) donghnak a ngeimi , tlinlonak a ngeimi

fir - (n.) mirang far thingkung

fire - (n.) 1. mei; 2. meithal puah thawng; e.g. We could hear the gunfire of the hunters = Ramvai pawl an meithal puahthawng kan theih khawh.

fire - (v.) 1. meithal puah; e.g. He fired a gun = Meithal a puah; 2. rian phuah; e.g. He was fired = A rian in an phuah. **on fire** = a kang cuahmah lio. **open fire** = meithal in kah. **miss fire** = meithal tloih. **set fire to** = duah. **under fire** = meithal in kah chih len.

fire station - (n.) mei thattu pawl umnak

firearms - (n.) meithal hriamnam

firebrand - (n.) mei thingthu

firecracker - (n.) phangphang

fireman - (n.) mei thattu

fireplace - (n.) tappi

fireproof - (adj.) mei kangh khawh lomi thil

fireworks - (n.) phagphang le a ceumi a phun phun puah i ceuter

firm - (*adj.*) a fek , aa hnin lo. a chawlehnak lo rianttuannak ah hmunkhat i aa fon i a bu in ttuanmi pawl

firmament - (*n.*) van

first - (*adj.*) a hmasa bik , apakhatnak

first - (*adv.*) 1. hawi hlan ah; e.g. He always arrives first = Hawi hlan ah a phan hmasa zungzal; 2. deuh; e.g. I will not pay the money, I will go to jail first = Tangka ka pe lai lo, thong ah tla hmasa deuh lo ning.

first - (*pron.*) pakhatnak

first aid - (*n.*) khawnden sual i i thlop hmasa biknak

first born - (*n.*) hrin hmasa bik , fater

first class - (*n.*) a ttha bik tang

first fruit - (*n.*) theitlai hmasa bik hna

first person - (*n.*) keimah, kanmah

first-rate - (*adj.*) a ttha bik pawl

firsthand - (*adj.*) hawi chimh chom si lo i mahte in va hmuh va theihmi

fiscal - (*adj.*) tangka he aa pehtlaimi thil; e.g. fiscal year = tangka kum

fish - (*n.*) nga

fish - (*v.*) nga tlaih

fisher - (*n.*) nga tlaitu

fisherman - (*n.*) ngatlaitupa

fishery - (*n.*) ngatlaih in pawcawmnak , nga kong cawmnak

fishhook - (*n.*) siao

fishmonger - (*n.*) nga zuartu

fishy - (*adj.*) si dawh a si lomi thil, zumh awk tlak lomi thil

fissure - (*n.*) a kuainak , a kehnak , aa thlernak; e.g. a fissure in the rock = lungpi chung i a tlernak.

fit - (*n.*) kuttum

fit - (*v.*) rup; e.g. These shoes fit my feet = Hi kedan hi ka ke he an i rup.

fit - (*n.*) 1. lungmih in tluk, rilh; 2. thinhan phut; e.g. She had a fit of anger = A thin a hung hang phut kho.

fit - (*adj.*) 1. aa tlak; 2. timh cia tein um; 3. dam; e.g. You are looking fit = Na ngan a dam.

fitting - (*adj.*) aa tlakmi thil

fitting - (*n.*) aa rup maw rup lo ti i tahnak

five - (*num.*) panga

fivefold - (*adj.*) a let nga

fix - (*v.*) 1. benh; e.g. He fixed the stamp on the envelope = Milu cu cabawm ah khan a benh; 2. khiak; e.g. Fix the date for the meeting = Pumhnak ding nithla khiak tuah u; 3. remh; e.g. He will fix the broken table = Cabuai a kiakmi kha a remh lai; 4. timh; e.g. She will fix the dinner = Zanriah a timh lai; 5. zoh peng; e.g. Fix your eyes on that sign = Khi hmelchunhnak khi zoh peng.

fizzle - (*v.*) a hlawhtling lo, pakpalawng ah a cang

flabby - (*adj.*) a nemmi , titsa nem

flag - (*n.*) alan

flag - (*v.*) alan hmuhsak

flag down - (*v.*) alan kha hmuhsak i dirter; e.g. He flagged down a passing car = A kal liomi mawttawka kha alan a piah i a dirter.

flagon - (*n.*) awi-um ti rawnnak thawl

flagrant - (*adj.*) fiangrang le langhngan in a ttha lomi

flail - (*n.*) facang tuknak fung

flair - (*n.*) pahrang; e.g. He had a flair for composing beautiful poems = Hla dawh phuah thiamank pahrang a ngei.

flake - (*n.*) a tlap tete; e.g. snow flakes = hawhra tlap tete

flake - (*v.*) a kok; e.g. The paint flaked from the wall = Si cu vampang in a kok.

flaky - (*adj.*) tlap pan tete a simi

flamboyant - (*adj.*) meizik bantuk a simi , langh a duh tukmi minung

flame - (*n.*) 1. meizik; 2. mei bantukin a tthawngmi duhnak

flame - (*v.*) alh hluahmah; e.g. Fire flamed from the burning house = A kangmi inn in mei a alh hluahmah.

flange - (*n.*) thil pakhatkhat, kekual maw, a lenglei in a sang hlei in tuahmi

flank - (*n.*) 1. hnakpang; 2. kehlei kam siseh, orhlei kam siseh; e.g. The enemies attacked both our flanks = Ral nih kan orhlei kam he kan kehlei kam he an kan tuk.

flank - (*v.*) kulh; e.g. Trees flanked the garden = Thingkung nih dum kha an kulh.

flannel - (*n.*) flanel puan , puan hmul thipthepte a lum ngaimi

flap - (*v.*) thla zah; e.g. The birds flap their wings and fly = Va nih an thla an zah i an zuang.

flare - (*v.*) 1. a alh pup; e.g. lamp flares = Mei inn a alh pup; 2. darkhing pum bantukin pum; e.g. Her skirt flares at the bottom = A hni cu a par ah a pum; 3. thinhan phut; e.g. He flared up at their remarks = An bia ruangaha thin a hang phut ko

flare - (*n.*) mei alh

flash - (*n.*) 1. zuk tiah a hung ceumi; e.g. There is a flash of lightning in the sky = Van ah nimtlau zuk tiah a hung ceu; 2. nimthla bantukin a khul a rangmi; e.g. There is a flash of anger in her eyes =

A mit ah a thinhunnak kha khulrang in a hung lang; 3. dahmei; e.g. flashlight = dahmei

flash - (v.) 1. Zuk tiah hung ceu; 2. khulrang tein kal; e.g. The car flashed past us = Mawttawka nih duak tiah a ka lonh; 3. a alh in a alh; e.g. His eyes flashed with anger = A mit cu a thin hun in a alh in a alh.

flask - (n.) tisa rawnnak datbu

flat - (adj.) 1. arawn; e.g. The floor is flat = Tuang cu arawn; 2. samh; e.g. Put the map flat on the table = Map kha cabuai ah samh; 3. a thaw lo; e.g. The food tastes flat = Rawl cu a da, a thaw lo.

flat - (n.) 1. hmunrawn,rawn, a phengmi thil; 2. inn pakhat chung i a dot a dot hna khi flat ti an si

flatten - (v.) rawnhter, milter, phenter

flatter - (v.) fak, chimthiam.

flatterer - (n.) mi fak thiam.

flattery - (n.) faknak bia

flaunt - (v.) thli nih puan a chem i aa zah len bantuk i i thelh len khi a si; e.g. She flaunts her new dress = A hni thar kha mi nih ka hmu hna seh ti in heh tiah aa thelh len.

flavor - (n.) U.S. thawtnak.

flavoring - (n.) U.S. thawtnak pekmi.

flavour - (n.) British. thawtnak.

flavouring - (n.) British. thawtnak pekmi.

flaw - (n.) a kuainak, a tlehnak, a tlin lonak

flawless - (adj.) tlin lonak zehmanh a ngei lomi

flax - (n.) la sernak thil kung phun khat , buri kung bantuk

flay - (v.) phaw hawh

flea - (n.) ui hrik , uihli

fled - (v.) past tense and past participle of **flee**, zoh.

flee - (v.) zam

fleece - (n.) tuhmul

fleece - (v.) 1. tuhmul meh; e.g. We fleeced the sheep = Tuu kha an hmul kan meh hna; 2. hlen i tangka lakpiak; e.g. He was fleeced of his money by two men = Minung pahnih nih a tangka an hlen i an chuh dih.

fleet - (n.) tilawng bu khat , bawi pakhat ukmi

fleet - (adj.) A khul a rangmi; e.g. Fleet horse = a khul a rangmi rangtum

flesh - (n.) 1. sa , tit; e.g. The flesh of his arm = A ban tit; 2. minung; e.g. All flesh must die = Minung cu an thi dih lai; 3. thingthei a sa; e.g. The flesh of the peach is yellow = Metei a sa cu a eng.

fleshy - (adj.) titsa a ttha ngaimi

fleur-de-lis - (n.) pangpar phun khat a min **iris** a simi.

flew - (v.) past tense of **fly**, zuan. **fly** zoh.

flex - (n.) bil khawhmi, zual khawhmi elektrik hri

flex - (v.) thlep, bil, puan kha vun thlep, puan kha vun bil

flexibility - (n.) kualh khawhmi sinak , kuaih khawhmi sinak

flexible - (adj.) kualh khawhmi , bil khawhmi; e.g. flexible wire = Kualh khawhmi thirhri; lungthin a thleng khomi minung

flicker - (v.) dupdap in alh, dupdap in ceu; e.g. The fire flickered and died = Mei cu a alh dupdap i a mit.

flicker - (n.) 1. dupdap in alhmi; e.g. They saw the flicker of candles = Phazawngdan an ceu depmap kha an hmuh; 2. caan tawite chung a hung um tami thil; e.g. A flicker of hope showed in her eyes = A mit chungah ruahchannak a hung um ta dak.

flier - (n.) a zuangmi

flies - (v.) zuan, zuang

flies - (n.) tho

flight - (n.) 1. zuan; e.g. The plane made two flights in one day = Vanlawng cu ni khat ah zuan hnih a zuang; 2. dot; e.g. His room is two flights above ours = A khan cu kan khan cung dot hnih ah a si; 3. zam; e.g. The dog put the thieves to flight = Uico nih mifir cu a zamter hna.

flimsy - (adj.) a pante a simi , a zaangte a simi

flinch - (v.) con, lak tthan zau; e.g. The baby flinched when it touched a hot pot = Un lin a tongh tikah ngakchia cu a kut a lak zau, a con.

fling - (v.) hlonh, cheh; e.g. Boys fling stones into the river = Ngakchia nih tiva chungah lung an cheh.

fling - (n.) 1. hlih; e.g. He gave the box a fling into the air = Kuang kha a hlih; 2. lawm ngai le nuam ngai i um caan; e.g. After his fling, he settled down to study = Aa nuamh ngai hnuah ca a zoh.

flint - (n.) tteklung

flintlock gun - (n.) tteklung tenh meithal

flinty - (adj.) tteklung bantukin a hakmi

flip - (v.) peh; e.g. He flipped a coin = Phaisa a peh.

flirt - (v.) 1. nungak tlangval kong ah, duh dedeng bantukin um pah; e.g. She flirted with several boys but loved only one = Tlangval tam nawm kha duh dedeng bantukin a um hna, sihmansehlaw pakhat lawng a duh taktak; 2. fawite i ruah, zaang te i ruah; e.g. He flirted with the idea of living abroad = Ramdang i va um kha zaang tein a hei ruah men ko.

float - (v.) 1. ti cung i vuanh; e.g. Wood floats on water = Thing cu ti cungah a vuan; 2. duhsah tein tlak; e.g. The falling leaves float to the ground = Thingnah cu duhsah tein vawlei ah an tla.

float - (n.) ti cungah a vuan khomi thil.

flock - (v.) 1. but khat i tlon; 2. but hnawh; e.g. Children flocked round the Christmas tree = Khriskas thingkung kha ngakchia nih aa but hnawh.

flock - (n.) run; e.g. A flock of sheep = Tun run khat

flog - (v.) fak piin fungfek in huai , tuk

flood - (v.) 1. ti nih a phum; e.g. The river flooded the town = Tilian nih khua a phum; 2. khahter; e.g. The sunlight flooded the room = A khan ca ni ceu in a khat; e.g. His eyes were flooded with tears = A mit ca a mithli a khat.

flood - (n.) tilian , rili lian , thil tampi

floodgate - (n.) tilian khamnak ca i tuahmi kutka

floor - (n.) 1. zeltuung; 2. dot; e.g. He lives in the second floor = Dot hnihnak ah a um; 3. tawne; e.g. ocean floor = rilipi tawne

floor - (v.) 1. zeltuung pah; e.g. He floored the house with pinewood = Zeltuung caah farthing a hma; 2. thongh i thluk; e.g. A single blow floored him = Voi kha thongh ah a ril.

flop - (v.) 1. hlawh; e.g. The fish flopped on the bank = Nga cu titlang ah a hun i hlok; 2. tla; e.g. He flopped down into the chair = Tthutdan ah a vung tla, tlu.

flop - (n.) halwhchamhnak, pamtulnak lolhnak; e.g. His plan was a flop = Aa timhmi cu a hlawhcham.

flora - (n.) hmun pakhatkhat i a ummi thing le ram hna

floral - (adj.) pangpar; e.g. floral decoration = pangpar in tamhnak

flotilla - (n.) tilawng hmetete rual khat.

flounder - (v.) i sual len; e.g. Horses and men were floundering in the mud beside the road = Lam pawng nawncek chungah mi le rang hna an i sual len ko.

flour - (n.) meida , changvut

flourish - (v.) tthan, karhcho, ngandam

flow - (v.) 1. luan; 2. thlai; e.g. Her hair flowed down over her shoulders = A sam cu a liang tiang a vun i thlai.

flow - (n.) luannak

flower - (n.) 1. pangpar; 2. a par in a par; e.g. His garden was in flowers = A dum cu a par in a par.

flower - (v.) a par; e.g. The roses are flowering = Rose pangpar cu an par.

flown - (v.) past participle of **fly**, zuan; e.g. The birds have flown away = Vate cu an zuang diam cang; **fly** zoh.

fluctuate - (v.) aa thleng lengmang, a chel ah a sang a chel ah a niam

fluency - (n.) nal ziahmah in chim thiamnak

fluent - (adj.) nal; e.g. He is fluent in English = Mirang holh ah a nal.

fluff - (n.) thil buang , lapar te hna bantuk

fluffy - (adj.) a buangmi thil

fluid - (n.) a luang khomi thil paohpaoh, ti, **gas**, thli.

fluid - (adj.) a fak rih lomi; e.g. Our plans are still fluid = Kan i timhmi cu a fek rih lo, ti bantuk a si ko rih.

flake - (n.) 1. cantiang a hna; 2. chawlethalnak i hlawhtlin sual

flung - (v.) past tense and past participle of **fling**, zoh.

flush - (n.) 1. hmaisen; e.g. A flush of shame colored (coloured) her cheeks = A ning a zah caah a biang (hmai) a sen 2. lungthin chung i dak ti i a hung chuakmi; e.g. She experienced a flush of pleasure when she saw her old friend = A hawikom thing a hmuh tikah a lungchungah dak tiah nuamhnak a hung chuak.

flush - (v.) 1. sen; e.g. Her face flushed = A hmai a sen; 2. tawl, tizik kah in tawl; e.g. Water trucks flushed the streets = Ti mawttawka nih lam kha an tawl hna.

flush - (adj.) a tlang aa ruangte in sermi; e.g. The door is flush with the wall = Innca cu van pang he i ruang tein an ser.

flute - (n.) thonglawi

flutist - (n.) thonglawi tumtu

flutter - (v.) 1. ther thliahmah in um; e.g. The flag fluttered in the breeze = Alan cu thli nih a hranh i ther thliahmah in a um; 2. thla bengh; e.g. The bird fluttered its wings = Vate nih a thla a bengh; 3. ther; e.g. His heart fluttered when he saw the doctor = Sibawipa a hmuh tikah a lung a ther.

flutter - (n.) thlabengh; e.g. They heard a flutter of wings = Thlabengh thawng kha an theih.

fly - (v.) 1. zuan; e.g. Birds fly = Vate an zuang; 2. vanlawng mongh; e.g. He is learning to fly = Vanlawng mongh a cawng; 3. khulrang i a luan; e.g. Time flies = Caan cu a zuan in a zuang; 4. zam; e.g. He had to fly from his house = A inn in a zam a hau.

flyblow - (n.) ttit ek

flying buttress - (n.) tung le inncung dohkahnak

flying colors - (n.) hlawhtlinnak ttha ngai

flying fox - (n.) papalak a ngan phun

flying squirrel - (n.) sahluk , biang phun paohpaoh

flyleaf - (n.) cauk phaw a chunglei i ttial lomi catlap

flyweight - (n.) boxing thonghnak i pawng 112 in a tanglei pawl

foal - (n.) rangfa , laafa

foam - (n.) ti buanbara

foam - (v.) buanbara i can
focal - (adj.) a laifang bik he aa pehtlaimi
focus - (n.) a laifang bik, ceunak a vaa tonnack hmun, mit aa ton dihnak hmun; e.g. The pretty girl was the focus of all eyes = Ngaknu dawhte cu mit vialte aa ton dihnak a si; note: '**focus**' cu **plural** a si tikah '**foci**' a si *fawsai* ti in chim a si. **in focus** = a lai khen. **out of focus** = a lai khen lo, a fiang lo.
focus - (v.) 1. hmuhnak le ngaihnak hei hlum; e.g. Focus your attention on the speaker = Biachimtu cungah khan na theihnak le na hmuhnak hei hlum, a bia kha ttha tein ngai; 2. hmanthlaknak mit a lai khenter, fianter; e.g. Have you focused your camera = Na hmanthlaknak kha a mit cu na thlak dingmi thil kha na khenter maw?
fodder - (n.) sattil rawl , ram
foe - (n.) ral
fog - (n.) minmei , tichum
fog horn - (n.) minmei a tam tiah ralrin peknak muko
foggy - (adj.) minmei nih phenh , huh i a fiang lomi
fogy (fogey) - (n.) a tar cang i hawi ruahnak a phan ti lomi
foil - (v.) pakpalawng i canter, dawnh, hrawh; e.g. The police foiled his evil plans = Thil ttha lo buah aa timhmi kha palik nih an hrawh.
foil - (n.) pan tein sermi tlap, sui tlap, ngun tlap, dan tlap.
fold - (n.) 1. tuu run riahnak hmun; 2. a let; e.g. tenfold = let hra.
fold - (v.) 1. bil; e.g. He folds the paper = Caku a bil; 2. kut sih; e.g. She folded her arms = A kut aa sih.
folder - (n.) biltu
foliage - (n.) thinghnah , ramhnah
folio - (n.) voi khat bilmi caku tlap
folk - (n.) minung, hmunkhat i khua a sa deuhmi pawl khi
folkdance - (n.) khuate deuh i a ummi pawl lam (*laam*).
folksong - (n.) khuate deuh i a ummi pawl hla
follow - (v.) zulh
follower - (n.) zultu
folly - (n.) hruh; e.g. It is folly to eat too much = Rawl tam tuk ei cu hruh a si.
foment - (v.) harnak le hnahnawnak chuahter
fond - (adj.) duh ngai; e.g. He is fond of horses = Rang a duh ngai hna.
fondle - (v.) duhnak he tonghtham
fondness - (n.) duhnak
font - (n.) tipil innak ca i ti thlerh awk an chiahnak um
food - (n.) rawl
foodstuff - (n.) rawlfang , ei awk
foolhardiness - (n.) ruat setsai lo i buah cutmat, hruh raltthat in raltthat
foolhardy - (adj.) hruh raltthat in a ral a tthami
foolish - (adj.) a hrutmi
foolproof - (adj.) him tein hman khawh a si i mihrut hmanh nih him tein a hman khawhmi thil , a hmaan lo kho lomi
foolscap - (adj.) catlap a kauh lehmah 13-1/2" a sau lehmah 17" (13-1/2" x 17")
foot - (n.) 1. ke; 2. hram; e.g. the foot of a hill = tlang hram; 3. pe; e.g. 12 inches make 1 foot = Lehmah 12 ah pe khat a si. **on foot** = ke in kal/rat.
football - (n.) pumpululh
foothill - (n.) tlang nganpi hram i a ummi tlang hmete
foothold - (n.) ke lamhnak
footnote - (n.) cattial tik i cahmai aa tanglei i a sullam ttial ; hi kong cu cu cauk chungin lakmi a si tiah a cauk min ttial
footpath - (n.) ke kalnak lam
footprint - (n.) keneh
footstep - (n.) kekar kar khat
footstool - (n.) kechiahnak tthutdan
footwear - (n.) kedan le hmawca
for - (prep.) 1. can ah; e.g. He gave me a new book for the old one = Cauk hlun can ah khan a thar pakhat a ka pek; 2. dirpi; e.g. He stands for good government = Cozah ttha a dirpi; 3. hmaizahnak buahpiak; e.g. A party was given for him = Rawl danghnak an buahpiak; 4. lehnak; e.g. We thank him for his kindness = A zaangfahnak ruangah kan lawmh; 5. tinhmi ngeih; e.g. We go for a walk = Lam len ah kan kal; 6. aa tlak; e.g. A book for children = Ngakchia ca i a tlakmi cauk; 7. duhnak lungthin he; e.g. He longs for home = Inn a ngai; 8. caah cun; e.g. The weather is warm for January = January caah cun khuati a lum ko; 9. ruangah; e.g. to shout for joy = lawmhnak ruang i au; e.g. to punish for stealing = fir ruang i dantat; 10. tiang; e.g. We walk for a mile = Khan khat tiang kan kal; 11. chung; e.g. We work for an hour = Suimilam pakhat chung kan ttuan; 12. a si taktak kha; e.g. They know it for a fact = A si taktak kha an hngalh; 13. lei ah; e.g. He is leaving for his village = A khua lei ah a kal. **for all intents and purposes** = a zeiti lei paoh in, dengmang, buah ding lei ti paohpaoh ahcun; **for as much as** = caah; **for good** = zungza; **good for** = Nguh; e.g. The food supply is good for one week = Rawl ca zarh khat caah a za lai; **for instance** = tahchunhnak ah.

for - (*conj.*) zeicahtiah; e.g. His story of the football game was true, for I saw it myself = Pumpululh chuih kong a chimmi kha a hmaan, zeicahtiah keimah hrimhrim nih ka hmuh;

foray - (*n.*) ral chim, ramh

forbid - (*v.*) thlauh

forbidden - (*adj.*) thlauhmi

force - (*n.*) 1. tthawnnak, thazang; 2. hranhram in; e.g. He entered the house by force = Hranhram in inn chungah a lut; 3. ralkap lei tthawnnak, ralkapbu; 4. a bu in rian a ttuanmi hna

force - (*v.*) hnek; e.g. He forced him to go = Kal a hnek.

forceps - (*n.*) cehrep hmursau

ford - (*n.*) ti tannak hmun

ford - (*v.*) ti tan

fore - (*n.*) hmailei; e.g. A horse has two fore feet = Rang nih hmailei ke pahnih a ngei.

forearm - (*n.*) kiu in banrek karlak

forebode - (*v.*) chimchung

foreboding - (*n.*) vanchiatnak ding rak chimchung

forecast - (*n.*) rak chimchungnak; e.g. weather forecast = nikhua kong chimchungnak

foredoom - (*v.*) a hlankan in a rawk lai ti rak hngalh chung

forefather - (*n.*) pupa

forefinger - (*n.*) mehtawh

forefront - (*n.*) hmaisuang bik

foregoing - (*adj.*) a hlan deuh i a rak ummi; e.g. See the foregoing page for explanation = Fianternak caah a hlan deuh cahmai kha zoh.

foreground - (*n.*) a hmailei ah; e.g. In the foreground there is a rock = A hmailei hmun ah lungpi a um

forehead - (*n.*) cal

foreign - (*adj.*) ramdang, mah ram a si lomi

foreigner - (*n.*) ramdang mi

foreknow - (*v.*) rak hngalh chung

foreman - (*n.*) mibu pakhat haotu

foremost - (*adj.*) hmaisuang bik; hmun ah siseh, rian ah siseh, caan ah siseh

forenoon - (*n.*) chunhlan

forensic - (*adj.*) biachim thiammi biaceihnak zung le zapi bia alnak kong he aa pehtlaimi; e.g. forensic medicine = criminal law (ziaza ttha lo upadi) le civil law (zapi taza i cuainak) he aa pehtlaimi si lei thiamnak medical jurisprudence ti zong ah ti a si.

forerunner - (*n.*) a rak um hmasami, thil a tlung lai tiah a rak chimtu, zualko

foresee - (*v.*) rak hmuhchung

foreshadow - (*v.*) rak langhter chung

foresight - (*n.*) rak hmuhchungnak, meithal hman, thocuan.

foreskin - (*n.*) cuarpar

forest - (*n.*) tupi

forest preserve - (*n.*) thingkung sawksam lo dingah khamnak

forestall - (*v.*) chawhkanh, zuar chin awk i thil khar

forester - (*n.*) tupi zohkhenhtu

forestry - (*n.*) thingkung kong cawnnak

foretaste - (*n.*) rak tehchungnak

foretaste - (*v.*) rak tehchung

foretell - (*v.*) chimchung

forethought - (*n.*) rak ruahchungnak

foretold - (*v.*) past tense and past participle of **foretell**, chimchung.

forever - (*adv.*) zungzal

forewarn - (*v.*) ralrinnak rak pek chung

foreword - (*n.*) biahmaithi

forfeit - (*v.*) sung; e.g. He forfeited his life by careless driving = Ralring in a mongh lo ruangah a nunnak a sung.

forgave - (*v.*) past tense of **forgive**, zoh.

forge - (*v.*) 1. soser, thlet, soser i ser; e.g. The new settlers forged a new nation = A um tharmi nih khan mipun thar an ser; 2. min fir, mi dang minthut fir;

forge - (*n.*) sosernak so buk

forgery - (*n.*) 1. thir hriamnam sertu; 2. mi minthut airtu

forgery - (*n.*) mi min mah nih thut

forget - (*v.*) philh

forget-me-not - (*n.*) ka philh hlah ti a min a simi pangpar

forgetful - (*adj.*) thil philh a hmanmi

forgetfulness - (*n.*) thil philh hmannak

forgive - (*v.*) ngaihthiam

forgiveness - (*n.*) ngaihthiamnak

forgo - (*v.*) ngei loin um, kaltak; e.g. You have to forego pleasures in order to study hard = Ca fak piin zohnak dingah nuamhnak cu na kaltak hna a hau.

forgot - (v.) past tense and past participle of **forget**, zoh.

fork - (n.) fungtte , rawl einak hailengtte

fork - (v.) nge hnih / nge thum ah i tthen; e.g. The river forks a mile north of here = Tiva cu hika hin chaklei khan khat ah aa tthen.

forlorn - (adj.) khinhhranh lomi, lungleng i a ummi

form - (n.) 1. phun; e.g. Ice and snow are forms of water = Tikhal le hawhra cu ti phun an si; 2. mui, pungsam; e.g. the form of a man = mipa pungsan; 3. catlap, a chung i a herhmi ttialnak ca i lawnnak a ngeimi; 4. cafang ttialning; e.g. Broke is the past tense form of break = Broke cu break past tense ttialning a si.

form - (v.) 1. ser , i can; e.g. Ice formed in the pail = Baltin chungah ti kha tikhal ah a cang; 2. i can; e.g. Form a circle and join hands = A kulh pakhat ah i cang u law nan kut i sih u; 3. sersiam; e.g. Teachers help form the minds of children = Sayate nih ngakchia lungthin sersiam kha an bawmh hna.

formal - (adj.) tining tawn zulh in tuahmi , phungning zulh in tuahmi

formalism - (n.) phungning zulh sawsawh in tuahmi thil

formality - (n.) phungning in tuahmi thil

format - (n.) cauk pungsan , a hmet ngan le a sehha tiangin

formation - (n.) sersiamnak

formative - (adj.) sersisam khawhmi

former - (adj.) hlan deuh , pahnih lak i a hmasa deuh

formerly - (adv.) hlan ah cun

formidable - (adj.) ttih awk a simi , huphurh awk a simi

formless - (adj.) ningcang ngei lo pungsan um lo

formula - (n.) 1. thil a sining a simi; e.g. H₂O is the formula for water = H₂O hi ti a sining a si; 2. thil tining, serning; e.g. A formula for making soap = Chatpiat ser tikah zeitin tuah ding, zeizei cawh ding timi kha a formula cu a si; 3. biaknak lei ah, zumhning fiang tein ca in ttialmi.

formulate - (v.) fiang tein chim / langhter; e.g. Formulate your ideas before you write = Na ruahnak kha na ttial hlan ah nai fian awk a si.

formulation - (n.) zulhmi lam ngei in fianternak

forsake - (v.) hlawt

forsaken - (adj.) hlawtmi. Past participle of **forsake**.

forsook - (v.) **forsake** zoh. Past tense of **forsake**.

fort - (n.) ralhruang ngeimi hmun

forth - (adv.) hmailei ah

forthcoming - (adj.) a ra lai dingmi

forthright - (adj.) hlangfang

forthwith - (adv.) chikkhatte ah , khulrang tein

fortieth - (adj., num.) a sawm linak

fortification - (n.) kulhna , ralhau in kulhna

fortify - (v.) kulh , ralhau in

fortitude - (n.) nganfah in khawhna

fortnight - (n.) zarh hnih

fortress - (n.) ralhruang

fortuitous - (adj.) a cang sualmi

fortunate - (adj.) van ttha

fortune - (n.) 1. van; 2. chawva tampi

fortune teller - (n.) kuttial zohthiam

forty - (n., adj.) sawmli

forum - (n.) 1. Rom cozah chan i khua chungah zapi pumhna hmun an tuah i cuka i chawdawrna le zapi biaceihna le bia alnak an tuahna hmun; 2. zapi theih duhmi bia ceih awkah zapi aa pummi.

forward - (adj.) hmailei

forward - (v.) lanhter chin

fossil - (n.) saram siseh , thing le ram si hna seh , a thi i an pum neh lung i a tangmi , asiloah , anmah pum a tangmi , hlan liopi thil

foster - (v.) cawmken, zohkhenh

foster - (adj.) mi fa i cawmmi.

fought - (v.) **fight** zoh. Past tense and past participle of **fight**.

foul - (adj.) 1. a thur a hnawm i a rim a chiami; 2. hmunthur a khat i a rim a chiami; e.g. The well was foul with leaves = Tikhor hlun cu hnahchawl a khat dih; 3. lentecelhna i a phungning zulh lo; e.g. **foul play** = lentecelhna ah a phung ningin celh lo, pumpululh chuih ah kut in tongh cu foul a si; sualna lei ah cun foul play cu lainawn tinak a si; 4. hri ai tawnmi; e.g. **foul rope** = hri aa tawnmi;

fall foul of = I suk, i khawn, i den; 5. nikhua chia; e.g. **foul weather** = nikhua chia.

found - (v.) 1. past tense and past participle of **find**, hmuh; **find** zoh. 2. a hram thawk.

foundation - (n.) 1. thawk i hmunhter; 2. hram; e.g. The foundation of the house = Inn hram; 3. rian pakhatkhat tuanna ca i tangka khonmi; e.g. Ford Foundation = Ford kampani nih mi bawmhna rian ttuanna i tangka aa khonmi.

founder - (n.) thawktu

foundry - (n.) ca namnak seh ha an thletna

fount - (n.) cerh , hram

fountain - (n.) cerh
four - (num.) pali
four footed - (adj.) ke pali a ngeimi
four score - (n., adj.) sawm riat
fourfold - (adj.) a let li
foursquare - (adj.) a kap li in a tung a vang aa can dihmi
fourteen - (num.) hleili
fourteenth - (num.) hleilinak
fourth - (num.) palinak
fowl - (n.) ar, va phun deuh pauh
fox - (n.) cenghngia
foxhound - (n.) cenghngia daw i a thiammi uico
foxy - (adj.) cenghngia bantukin a hrokhrolmi
fraction - (n.) 1. a cheuchum; e.g. A fraction of his salary = A lahkah a cheuchumte; 2. a cheuchum; e.g. 1/2 and 1/4 are both fractions = 1/2 le 1/4 cu aa pahnihte in a cheuchum an si veve.
fractional - (adj.) a cheuchum a simi
fracture - (n.) kiak, khuaimi thil
fracture - (v.) khiah khuai
fragile - (adj.) fawi tein a kuai khomi
fragility - (n.) fawi tein a kuai khomi sinak
fragment - (n.) 1. kuai; e.g. She was cut by a fragment of glass = Thlalang kuai nih a ah; 2. a cheuchum; e.g. She read a fragment of the letter = Cakuat kha a cheuchum a rel.
fragmentary - (adj.) aa cheumi, a kuarmi, a kekmi
fragrance - (n.) rimhmui
fragrant - (adj.) rimhmuimi
frail - (adj.) a tthawng lo, a derthawmmi
frailty - (n.) derthawmnak
frame - (n.) 1. tlang kamh; e.g. picture frame = Hmanthlak tarnak tlangkamh, thlalang awng tung; 2. pumrua; e.g. He is a man of large frame = Amah cu mi pumrua nganpi a si; 3. tungtlang. **frame of mind** = lungput ning.
frame - (v.) 1. a tlangkamh ser; e.g. I am going to frame this picture = Hi hmanthlak hi a tlangkamh ka ser lai; 2. ruah, timhtuah, ser; e.g. They framed the constitution = upadi hram pi kha an ser, an timh tuah, an ruah, (a sullam cu an lim ngaingai rih lo, tinak a si). **frame up** = lih in mi sual puh.
framework - (n.) tungtlang
franc - (n.) **France, Belgium** le **Switzerland** ram i an hmanmi tangka min.
franchise - (n.) thimnak nawl ngeihnak; e.g. The British Parliament gave the franchise to women in 1918 = British parliament nih kum 1918 ah nu kha thimnak nawl ngei ve cang u tiah nawl a pek hna.
frank - (adj.) thuhpkeh lo tein chimmi
frankincense - (n.) frankinsens zihmui
frankly - (adv.) phehthuh lo tein
frankness - (n.) phehthuh lonak
frantic - (adj.) lawmhnak ah siseh, ngaihchiatnak ah siseh, thinhunnak ah siseh, nganfah innak ah siseh, i sum kho loin a ummi
frantically - (adv.) i sum kho hrimhrim loin
fraternal - (adj.) unau a simi
fraternity - (n.) unau sinak
fraud - (n.) hlennak, lih
fraudulent - (adj.) hlen hmanngmi, lih chim hmanngmi
fraught - (adj.) a khah in a khat, tampi a um
fray - (v.) a tet i a tlek dih; e.g. Long wear had frayed his shirt = A angki cu saupi aa hruk caah a tet i a tlek dih.
freak - (n.) 1. a cang bal lo ding a cang sualmi, a si bal lo ding a si sualmi; e.g. An apple tree bearing peach would be a freak of nature = Epal cung nih metei tlai seh law, a cang bal lo ding a cang sualmi, a si bal lo ding a si sualmi, a si hna; 2. lungthin duak ti i hlen, duhning duak ti i thlennak
freakish - (adj.) lungthin ruahlopi i thlen a hmanngmi.
freckle - (n.) hmai i phihlik ek a um mi
free - (adj.) 1. luat; 2. kham lo, donh lo; 3. man loin; e.g. These books are free = Hi cauk hna cu man lo in hmuh khawh an si 4. hren lo; e.g. He took the free end of the rope = Hri kha hren lonak lei a donghnak khan a lak; 5. phih lo; e.g. The road is free from snow = Lam cu hawhra in a luat, hawhra nih a phit lo.
free - (v.) thlah; e.g. I shall free the bird = Vate kha ka thlah lai.
free-hand - (n.) luat tein, donhkhanh loin
free thinker - (n.) mah duhning paoh i biaknak lei i khua a ruatmi
free will - (n.) mah lungtho tein
freedman - (n.) sal in luattermipa
freedom - (n.) luatnak
freeway - (n.) lam kaupi, khulrang tein mawttaw mongh khawhnak
freeze - (v.) 1. khal; e.g. Water freezes = Ti a khal; 2. khuasik ngaiin um; e.g. I am freezing = Ka

khua a sik tuk; 3. ttih tuk lau tuk ruang i thomtur in um

freight - (*n.*) phorhmi thilri

freighter - (*n.*) thilri a phormi tilawng

French - (*adj., prop.*) **French** mi thilri.

frenzy - (*n.*) lungchung ummi sum khawh loin langhternak

frequency - (*n.*) atu le atu kal lengmangnak

frequent - (*adj.*) atu le atu

frequently - (*adv.*) atu le atu in

fresh - (*adj.*) 1. a tharhlammi; 2. rili ti a si lomi; e.g. fresh water = tiva ti; 3. piangpai tein a ummi; e.g. You are fresh this morning = Nithaizing cu na piang ngai.

freshman - (*n.*) **college** kum khatnak siangngakchia.

fret - (*v.*) ingpuan

fretful - (*adj.*) a ing a puanmi

friar - (*n.*) Roman Katholik phungki pawl phun khat

friction - (*n.*) i hnornak

Friday - (*n., prop.*) cawn ni nga ni.

fried - (*v.*) **fry** zoh. Past tense and past participle of **fry**.

friend - (*n.*) hawikom.

Friend - (*n., prop.*) **Quaker** pawl.

friendless - (*adj.*) hawikom a ngei lomi

friendliness - (*n.*) hawikom duhmi sinak

friendly - (*adj.*) hawikomh duhmi a simi

friendship - (*n.*) hawikomhnak

frigate - (*n.*) hlanlio i an rak hmanmi raltuknak tilawng

fright - (*n.*) launak , thinphannak

frighten - (*v.*) thih , lauter

frightful - (*adj.*) ttih a nungmi thil

frigid - (*adj.*) a kik ngangaimi thil

fringe - (*n.*) 1. a tlang; e.g. The fringe of the blanket = Puan a tlang; 2. hriang; 3. ttha tein sersiam rih lomi hmun e.g. They live on the fringe of the town = Khua hriang ah an um.

fringe - (*v.*) tlangkawm; e.g. I fringed this handkerchief = Hi pawvuah cu a tlang ka kawm.

frisk - (*v.*) dah; e.g. A policeman frisked me = Palikpa nih a ka dah.

frivolity - (*n.*) nuncan ziaza lei i i thlahthlamnak

frivolous - (*adj., adv.*) thil tenau a simi

fro - (*adv.*) hnulei i i thawn, a let lei i kir. **to and fro** = hilei khilei, a kenkiplo ah.

frock - (*n.*) angki fual

frog - (*n.*) utlak

frolic - (*n.*) caan nuam

frolic - (*v.*) nuam ngaiin lente i celh; e.g. The children love to frolic on the grass = Ngakchia cu ram cung i nuam ngaiin lente i celh kha an duh.

frolicsome - (*adj.*) nuam ngaiin tuahmi

from - (*prep.*) in; e.g. I came from school = Sianginn in ka ra. **from hand to mouth** = sifak ngaiin nun.

front - (*n.*) 1. hmailei; e.g. The front of the house = Inn hmailei; e.g. in front of our house = Kan inn hmailei ah. 2. hmaisuang.

frontal - (*adj.*) hmailei in

frontier - (*n.*) ramri hrawng ram

frost - (*n.*) tikhal , hawhra

frost - (*v.*) 1. tikhal nih tlakhnawh; e.g. The windows are frosted = Thalangawng kha tikhal nih an tlak hnawh; 2. changreu cung i thanthling le thawhpat le arti cawhmi thuh khi.

frostbite - (*n.*) a kih tuk ca i a kik nih kedong le kutdong tam

frosty - (*adj.*) a kik tuk i ti a khalmi , a kik ngaingaimi

froth - (*n.*) buanbara

frown - (*v.*) 1. hmaisur; 2. duh lo hmai in langhter, zeirel lo.

frown - (*n.*) cu bantuk langhternak

froze - (*v.*) **freeze** zoh. Past tense of **freeze**.

frozen - (*adj.*) a kik in khaltermi thil. Past participle of **freeze**.

frugal - (*adj.*) 1. sawksam lo i thil hman, khuasak a thiammi; e.g. A frugal wife = Khuasak a thiammi nupi; 2. a man a tlawm; e.g. frugal meal = rawl mantlawm

frugality - (*n.*) khuasak thiamnak

fruit - (*n.*) 1. thingthei; 2. rianttuannak theitlai

fruitful - (*adj.*) theitlai tampi a ngeimi

fruitfulness - (*n.*) theitlai tampi tlainak

fruition - (*n.*) a theipar a hung um; thei a hung tlai

fruitless - (*adj.*) theitlai zeihmanh a tlai lomi

frustrate - (*v.*) 1. pakpalawng i canter; e.g. He frustrated our plan = Kan i timhmi kha pakpalawng ah a canter; 2. dawnh; e.g. We were frustrated in our efforts to climb the mountain = Tlang kai kan i zuamnak ah khan a kan dawntu thil a um lengmang.

frustration - (*n.*) awlokchong in umnak
fry - (*v.*) kiau , chiti in kiau
fatigue - (*adj.*) e.g. fatigue duty = thaba nakin ttuanmi rian.
fuel - (*n.*) mei chuahtertu thil , mei tih awk thing
fugitive - (*n.*) zammi (*zaammi*).
fulcrum - (*n.*) taldanh
fulfil - (*v.*) tling , tlintar
fulfilment - (*n.*) tlintarnak , tlamtlinnak
full - (*adj.*) 1. a khat; e.g. The glass is full of water = Hrai cu ti a khat 2. thlapa lai; e.g. The moon is full tonight = Tuzan cu thlapa a lai; 3. kheng; e.g. We waited for a full hour = Suimilam pakhat kheng kan hngah.
full - (*n.*) tling khitkhet; e.g. He enjoyed his vacation to the full = Sianginn khar kha tling khitkhet in aa nuamhpi. **in full** = a dihlak in.
full dress - (*n.*) puai caan i a phung ning bantukin i thuamhmi hnipuan
full faced - (*adj.*) lencecelhnak puai i a zohtu hna lei zoh khi
full-fledged - (*adj.*) a tlingmi
full-grown - (*adj.*) a tthan a tlingmi , nutling patling a simi
full stop - (*n.*) catlang donghnak i dehmi
full time - (*adj.*) caantling in ttuanmi rian
fullness - (*n.*) tlinnak
fully - (*adv.*) tling tein , khat cikcek tein
fumble - (*v.*) dah; e.g. He fumbled in the dark for the flashlight = Mui padap ah dahmei kha a dah.
fume - (*n.*) a rim a chiami meikhu; e.g. The gasoline fume makes her sick = Datsi khu nih a ritter.
fume - (*v.*) meikhu chuahter; e.g. The chimney fumes with smoke = Meikhu chuahnak in meikhu a chuak; e.g. thinhun i zai.
fun - (*n.*) nuamhnak , nihchuak; e.g. They make fun of his stammering = A holh at kha capo nihchuak ah an saih.
function - (*n.*) 1. ttuan hnga ding a simi rian; 2. zapi pumhnak; e.g. Wedding function = Nupi tthit pumhnak
function - (*v.*) rianttuan hnga dingmi ttuan; e.g. My pen does not function well = Ka cafung ttha tein a um lo.
functional - (*adj.*) rian he aa pehtlaimi thil a simi
functionary - (*n.*) bawi
fund - (*n.*) tangkabu
fundamental - (*adj.*) a hrampi a simi thil
funeral - (*n.*) ruakvui pumhnak , ruakvuinak
fungus - (*n.*) bangbuar (plural form = **fungi**)
funnel - (*n.*) ti rawnnak i hmanmi cong , a lu lei a kau i a taw lei a bimi
funny - (*adj.*) nihchuak thil
fur - (*n.*) hmul , vom hmul ti bantuk
furious - (*adj.*) thin hun ngaingai
furl - (*v.*) zual; e.g. Furl the flag = Alan kha zual tuah.
furlong - (*n.*) farlong, khan khat ah farlong 8 a um
furlough - (*n.*) akhonh
furnace - (*n.*) somei, sobuk i mei, meiphu nganpi
furnish - (*v.*) tthutdan, cabuai le innchung thilri, inn chung i chiah
furnishings - (*n.*) innchung thilri, tthutdan cabuai, etc.
furniture - (*n.*) tthutdan cabuai
furrow - (*n.*) leithuan i an rinmi kuar
furry - (*adj.*) hmul a tammi
further - (*adj.*) hla chinchin, a hlat deuhnak hmun
further - (*v.*) hla deuh phakter
furthermore - (*adv.*) cuhleiah
furthermost - (*adj.*) a hla bik a simi , a hla bikmi
furthest - (*adj.*) a hla bik
furtive - (*adj.*) a thli tein
fury - (*n.*) thinhunnak
fuse - (*n.*) elektrik dah tha pehnak thirhri fate
fuse - (*v.*) titter i peh
fuselage - (*n.*) vanlawng a innpi, minung tthutnak le thil chiahnak hmun khi
fusion - (*n.*) titter i cawh; e.g. Bronze is made by the fusion of copper and tin = Dar sen cu dar rang le canphio cawh in sermi a si.
fuss - (*v.*) phunciar
fussy - (*adj.*) miphunciar, phunciar a duhmi
futile - (*adj.*) santlai lomi thil , a si kho lomi thil
futility - (*n.*) santlaih lonak
future - (*n.*) hmailei caan
future - (*adj.*) hmailei i a si dingmi

futurity - (n.) hmailei i a si dingmi thil sinak

fuzz - (n.) lunghmul hling, lunghmul. hling bantuk a simi thing pelpawi tete

fy - (suff.) siter; e.g. **clear** cu **clarify** a siter; **glory** cu **glorify** a siter.

G

gadget - (n.) seh hmete; khuhsi riamnak seh hei ti bantuk

gain - (v.) 1. miak; 2. hmuh

gain - (n.) miakmi thil

gain ground - (v.) hmailei kal

gainsay - (v.) a si lo ti ; al , hlawt

gala - (n.) a nuam ngaimi puai

galaxy - (n.) 1. arfibu a sau i a kauh zong a kaumi , khuasik can i van lai i aa khammi khi; 2. bu ttha ngai, bu dawh ngai ai zul thluahmahmi; e.g. The king was followed by a galaxy of knights = Bawi run nih siangpahrang kha an zuluh.

gale - (n.) 1. thlitu fak; 2. thlitu bantuk i thawngpang a hung um urmarmi

gall - (n.) hnitkha

gall bladder - (n.) hnit umnak tutuhlut , thin i a ummi

gallant - (adj.) ralttha

gallantry - (n.) raltthatnak

gallery - (n.) 1. innkhan nganpi; 2. innkhan nganpi cung i donhhlei i cu donhhlei i innkhan cu vun zoh khawhnak; 3. inn asiloah khan nganpi, a chung i hmanthlak le suaimi a phunphun an chiahnak

galley - (n.) canamnak sehha tiannak ca i hmanmi kheng

galley proof - (n.) canamnak seh ha an tianmi, vun nam taktak hlan i remh tthan ding ca i nammi

gallon - (n.) ti tahnak, thihnthawl paruk khat hrawng

gallop - (v.) phawhhnih in tlik

gallows - (n.) mi an thah hna tik i an thlainak hna tung

galvanize - (v.) canphio kha ngen pan tein thuh

gamble - (v.) phekah

gambler - (n.) phe aa kahmi

game - (n.) 1. lentecelhnak; 2. ram vaih hnawhmi sa

gamecock - (n.) ttaihciat , cuk a thiammi arhli

gamut - (n.) a ningpi in, a hramthawk in a donghnak tiang; e.g. In one minute, I ran the gamut of feelings from hope to despair = Minit pakhat chungah ruahchannak in hnabeidonghnak tiang ka phan.

gang - (n.) bu

gangplank - (n.) tilawng i va luhnak ca i an donhmi phelpheng hlei

gangster - (n.) mitthalo bu chung i aa telmi

gaol - (n.) *British.* thonginn. *U.S.* jail.

gaoler - (n.) *British.* thongtla uktu. *U.S.* jailor.

gap - (n.) vampang pemnak, a awng, a kua, baohnak, tlang le tlang karlak lam, lawnnak

gape - (v.) ka (*kaa*) kau piin i an.

garage - (n.) mawttaw chiahnak inn , mawttaw remhnak hmun

garb - (n.) hnipuan

garbage - (n.) duh lomi rawl hlonhmi , hmunhnawm , hnawmtam

garble - (v.) mi chimmi bia asiloah mi ttialmi bia , mah duhning in rak kuaih i rak chim tthan , a hmaan deuh loning i rak kuaih

garden - (n.) dum

garden - (v.) dum tuah; e.g. She likes to garden = Dum tuah a duh.

gardener - (n.) dum tuahtu , dum ngeitu

gargle - (v.) ka chung le hrom hrawng tiin i thuah

garland - (n.) pangpar thi

garlic - (n.) daidim , khachuan , vankhawng

garment - (n.) hnipuan

garner - (n.) rawl khonnak inn rawlruk

garner - (v.) rawl khon

garnish - (v.) i dawh seh tiah tamh

garniture - (n.) ttamhnak.

garrison - (n.) khuavengtut ah an chiahmi hna ralkap , cu bantuk ralkap umnak hmun

garter - (n.) hmawca ttemnak khairiat

gas - (n.) 1. tikhu, ti zong a si lomi, thli a phunphun; 2. rawl chuannak hna i an hmanmi **gas**; 3. **petrol**.

gas mask - (n.) **gas** khamnak luchin.

gash - (n.) thuk piin i tukmi nam hma
gasoline - (n.) **petrol**.
gasp - (v.) ka (*kaa*) i an thli dawp, thaw phahlang lengmang i um.
gastric - (adj.) pawpi he aa pehtlaimi thil
gate - (n.) kutka
gateway - (n.) kutka awng , kalnak lam
gather - (v.) 1. i pumh; e.g. We gathered together = Hmunkhat ah kan i pum; 2. rawl pumh; e.g. The farmer gathered the crops = Lothlopa nih rawl kha a pumh hna; 3. ngiatnak le zohnak in hngalh; e.g. I gathered from his words that he did not like my idea = A biachimmi in, ka ruahnak a duh lo ti kha ka hngalh.
gathering - (n.) aa pummi bu
gaudy - (adj.) miphun niam sinak langhterning in i thuamh le thilthuam azawng zong kha a ti tuk deuhmi si
gauge - (n.) tahnak
Gaul - (n., prop.) Hlanlio **Europe** ram chung i a rak ummi ram, hi ram chungah hin **France, Belgium, Netherlands, Switzerland, Germany** le **Italy** an rak um.
gaunt - (adj.) der filfial in a ummi
gauntlet - (n.) thir kuthruk
gauze - (n.) puan pante hma tuamnak i an hmanmi
gave - (v.) past tense of **give**, pek. **give** zoh; e.g. He gave a good talk to the students = Siangngakchia kha bia ttha ngai i a chimh hna.
gavel - (n.) thing sobul hmete, pumhnak ukto nih ka bia ngai u, tiah a hmanmi
gay - (adj.) lunglawm thanuammi
gaze - (v.) saupi zoh peng , cuanh
gazelle - (n.) sazuk phun khat
gazer - (n.) zohtu, ngiatu cuantu
gazette - (n.) 1. thawngthanhnak ca; 2. acozah thawngthanhnak ca
gazetted - (adj.) acozah thawngthanhnak i thanh/fehter
gazetter - (n.) khua le ram kong ttialnak cauk; Hi cauk chungah hin hmun min, tlang min, tiva min, rili min le a dangdang hna kha a cafang aa dot ning in ttial an si.
gear - (n.) seh ha
gecko - (n.) tekral
geese - (n.) plural of **goose**, compai phun khat, a ngan deuh phun.
geisha - (n.) **Japan** mi ngaknu hlasak a thiam i lam a thiammi.
gelatine - (n.) saruh tehna , a ki tehna , cuar tik i nem neknuksi an hung um khi
gem - (n.) lungvar man sung
gendarme - (n.) a aw chuah cu *zawdaam* ti a si; **France** ralkap an rian palik rian a simi.
gender - (n.) nu le pa thleidannak
genealogy - (n.) chuahkehnak
general - (adj.) 1. a tlangpi in , kha set kha ti awk um loin; 2. hmun khat lawng si loin hmun dihlak in; e.g. General election = Ram chung dihlak i i thimnak; 3. zapi, pumpak si loin; 4. cawn khunmi ngei loin a tlangpi a kaupi in cawn
general - (n.) ralbawi ngan , colonel (*karnel*) cung.
generality - (n.) a kangzapi in a simi
generalization - (n.) a tlangpi i hei chim duahmah men, a setset in chimmi um lem lo i hei chim duahmah ko
generalize - (v.) a tlangpi in chim
generally - (adv.) a tlangpi in chim ahcun
generate - (v.) chuahter; e.g. Fire generates steam = Mei nih tikhu a chuahter.
generation - (n.) 1. tha chuahternak; 2. chan; e.g. Our generation is the generation of science = Kan chan hi science chan a si.
generator - (n.) tha chuahtertu enzin seh
generosity - (n.) siannak
generous - (adj.) misiang a simi
generously - (adv.) siang ngaiin
genesis - (n.) hramthawknak chuahkehnak
genetics - (n.) chuahkehnak kong cawnnak
genial - (adj.) a nuam ngaimi
genius - (n.) hawi hlei in a fim khun, a thiam khun, thil ti kho khunmi
Gentile - (n., prop.) Jentail; **Judah** mi si lomi.
gentle - (adj.) a nemmi , mi nunnem , mi aw nem , chuk nem , cho nem
gentleman - (n.) hmaizah awk tlak a simi pa , umtu ziaza aa dawhmi pa; e.g. Gentlemen's agreement = Cattial loin pakhat le pakhat i zumhnak lawnglawng in tuahmi biakamnak
gently - (adv.) nem tein
gentry - (n.) hmaizah awk tlak i upat awk tlakmi hna
genuine - (adj.) a deu a si lomi a taktak a simi
genuinely - (adv.) a taktak in
genuineness - (n.) a taktak sinak

genus - (n.) phun , bu
geographer - (n.) khuaram kong thiammi
geographic - (adj.) khuaram kong he aa pehtlaimi
geographically - (adv.) khuaram kong he i pehtlai in
geography - (n.) khuaram kong , miphun a ummi hna le a khuati le thingkung ramkung le thil dangdang kong
geological - (adj.) vawlei le a chung thil umtuning kong he aa pehtlaimi
geologically - (adv.) vawlei umtuning kong in chim ahcun
geologist - (n.) vawlei le a chung thil ummi kong a cawngmi
geology - (n.) vawlei le a chung thil umtuning kong
geometry - (n.) catlang rin in thil tuak thiamnak , thil a sau , a kauh , a chahning tah thiamnak
geopolitics - (n.) vawlei cung umnak hmun le tlonlennak hmun ngeih in minung kan khuasak tintukning kong cawnnak
germ - (n.) 1. zawtnak rungrul a hmet tuk ca i mit lawng in hmuh khawh a si lomi; 2. thil nunnak thawhkehnak, ci.
germicide - (n.) **germ** rungrul thattu.
germinate - (v.) thlaici an hung kheuh khi
germination - (n.) kheuhnak
gerund - (n.) **verb** kha **noun** i thlen tikah **gerund** a si, **study (verb)** kha **studying (noun)** i aa thlen tikah **gerund** a si.
gesticulate - (v.) kut zao ke zao pah in duhmi chim
gesticulation - (n.) kut zao ke zao kha duhnak chimnak i hmannak
gesture - (n.) 1. ruahnak le lungthin pum cawlcangh ningin langter, tahchunhnak ah kut zao, mit ttheh, cabuai, cumh; 2. zoh rem ding ca men i thau; e.g. His offer of help was only a gesture = Kan bawmh lai a timi cu zoh rem ca men i tuahmi a si.
gesture - (v.) keimah lei zoh hna seh ti i cawlcangh; e.g. She gestured to attract our attention = Ka zoh hna seh ti duh ah a cawlcang len.
get - (v.) 1. hmuh; e.g. I expect to get some money = Tangka tlawmpal ka hmuh lai tiah ka ruah; 2. va la, va caw; e.g. Get some bread at the store = Chawdawr ah changreu va caw tuah; 3. thawn, tthial; e.g. We cannot get the tree out of the way = Thingkung kha lam in kan tthial kho lo; 4. timh, chumh; e.g. I have to get the dinner now = Atu cu zanriah ka timh (chumh) a hau; 5. lim, duh; e.g. When can you get your work done = Zeitik ah dah na rian cu na lim khawh lai?; 6. nawl khawh, tuahter khawh; e.g. I cannot get him to do this work = Hi rian hi ka tuanter kho lo; 7. sican; e.g. He can get sick easily = Fawi tein a zaw kho; 8. phak, phanh; e.g. When will you get to town = Zeitik ah dah khua na phak lai? **get along** = hawi he i rem; e.g. He gets along with his friends = A hawile he an i rem. **get by** = tuah khawh fangfang; e.g. I'll get by with your help = Na ka bawmhnak thawngin ka tuah khawh fangfang a si lai. **get down to** = i biatak, thawk; e.g. After lunch he gets down to work = Chuncaw ei dih in rian cu aa biatak (tawk). **get even with** = ti cu teirul cham tinak a si. **get in** = a chung i luh; e.g. He gets into the room = Khan chungah a lut. **get off** = kal tak, chuah, ttum; e.g. He gets off the plane = Vanlawng in a ttum. **get out** = chuah, chuak. **get over** = dam; e.g. He gets over his illness = A zawtnak in a dam. **get through** = lim; e.g. Hurry and get through with your work = I khulranh law na rian kha lim. **get together** = hmunkhat ah i pumh. **get up** = thawh, ihnak in thawh, tthutnak in thawh i dir.
geyser - (n.) tilum cerhtiput
ghastliness - (n.) dang liapluap in umnak
ghastly - (adj.) mithi bantuk, tuksapur , dang (*daang*) liapluap in a ummi.
ghetto - (n.) khuapi chung i **Judah** mi umnak sang.
ghost - (n.) mithla
ghostly - (adj.) mithla bantuk
giant - (n.) miki , a ngan a tthawngmi
gibber - (v.) sullam ngei loin zawng bantuk i awnh
gibberish - (adj.) sullam ngei lo i zawng bantukin a awnmi holh
gibbet - (n.) misual an thahmi an thlainak tung
gibbon - (n.) huho
gibe - (v.) nihsawh , serhsat
giblet - (n.) arthin
giddiness - (n.) lungmihnak
giddy - (adj.) lungmit
gift - (n.) laksawng
gifted - (adj.) hawi hlei in thil ti khawhnak a ngeimi , pahrang a ngeimi
gigantic - (adj.) a ngan ngaingaimi thil
giggle - (v.) nih , ngaknu no pawl nih khi
gild - (v.) pan tein nalh, thuh; e.g. Gild a picture frame = Hmanthlak chiahnak tungtlang kha sui in pantein nalh.
gill - (n.) nga samthih
gilt - (n.) sui hutnak sui
gilt - (adj.) sui hutmi thil
gimlet - (n.) awng vihnak thirttial ngerh a saumi

gin - (n.) 1. zureu phun khat; 2. lahat
ginger - (n.) aithing
ginger ale - (n.) aithing paihmi ber (*bir*).
gingerbread - (n.) aithing paihmi changreu
gingerly - (*adv.*) ralring ngaingai in
ginseng - (n.) Tuluk nih si caah an hmanmi aikung phun khat
gipsy (gypsy) - (n.) a cuar a nak a mit a nak i hmun khat ah um loin a vak lengmangmi miphun, a thawknak ah cun **India** ram in a rami an si rua ti i ruahmi **gypsy** ti zongin ttial a si.
giraffe - (n.) a hngawng a sau ngaingaimi saram
gird - (v.) 1. taisawm i sawmh; 2. i timh, biar tung i leh
girder - (n.) tanghri
girdle - (v.) khimh, kulh; e.g. The city was girdled with villages = Khuapi cu khuate nih an kulh.
girdle - (n.) taisawm; e.g. Taisawm aa sawng = She puts on a girdle.
girl - (n.) nu ngakchia, va ngei rih lomi ngaknu
girlhood - (n.) ngaknu si lio
gist - (n.) chimmi tapi chungin a biapi bik a simi a tawinak tein lakmi te kha
give - (v.) 1. pek; e.g. I give him a book = Cauk ka pek; 2. chim; e.g. Give me your opinion = Na ruahnak a chim; 3. celh lo; e.g. We pushed until the door began to give = Innkhar nih a celh lo tiangin kan nam; 4. lu hloh. **give back** = kherh tthan. **give ground** = hnulei kir. **give in** = si ko kun seh ti i doh ti lo. **give off** = chuahter. **give out** = phuan, biaphuan. **give up** = ngol. **give way** = mah kha hnulei ah i tawn i hawi kha lam pek.
given - (*adj.*) rak i chimh ciami.
given - (v.) past participle of **give**, pek. **give** zoh.
given name - (n.) min hmasa bik; e.g. John F. Kennedy's given name is John = John F. Kennedy min hmasa bik cu John a si.
giver - (n.) petu
gizzard - (n.) ar cokcadil
glacial - (*adj.*) cu bantuk hawhra aa thawnmi he aa pehtlaimi
glacier - (n.) a sannak hmun i hawhra tapi aa khong aa khong i hlum nganpi ah aa cang i a niamnak hmun leiah aa thawnmi
glad - (*adj.*) lunglawmh
gladden - (v.) lunglawmhter
glade - (n.) tupi chung i phong hmete
gladiator - (n.) Rom cozah chan ah vainam in zapi zoh dawh ah aa tumi hna
gladly - (*adv.*) linglawm ngaiin
gladness - (n.) lunglawmhnak
gladsome - (*adj.*) lunglawmh awk pah a simi
glamor - (n.) U.S. dawhnak, iang.
glamorous - (*adj.*) iang a ngeimi, aa dawhmi
glamour - *British.* dawhnak, iang.
glance - (n.) khulrang in vun zoh
glance - (v.) zoh duak
gland - (n.) kan pum chung i tihang a chuahtertu hna thil santlai ngaingaimi, tahchunhnak ah thin tehna kal tehna thalbere tehna hi 'gland' an si
glandular - (*adj.*) **gland** he aa pehtlaimi thil.
glare - (n.) 1. cer; e.g. the glare of the sun = ni cer; 2. Thinkung in zoh; e.g. Her glare silenced him = Thinkung in a vun zohnak nih khan a daihter dep ko; 3. a nal ngaingai i thalang bantuk a si mi; e.g. The road was a glare of ice = Lam cu hawhra nih a khuh dih i a nal ngaingai.
glare - (v.) thinhun in mit sensen in zoh; e.g. She glared at the noisy children = Hna a chetmi ngakchia kha a mit sensen in a zoh hna.
glaring - (*adj.*) a fiang ngaingaimi, mual a phomi
glass - (n.) 1. thalang; 2. thalang hrai
glasses - (n.) mithman
glassful - (n.) hrai a khatmi
glassware - (n.) thalang in sermi umkheng
glaze - (v.) thalang bantukin
glaze - (n.) cu bantukin a tleutertu si an thuhmi
glazier - (n.) thalangawng le hmanthlak chiahnak i thla lang a benhtu
gleam - (n.) 1. ceunak chawn; e.g. A gleam of light shone through the window = thalang awng in ceunak chawn a rung cue; 2. cer; e.g. The gleam of copper pans = Dar umkheng cer; 3. hngalh ual hngalh ual lote i a ummi; e.g. There was a gleam of laughter in her eyes = A mit chungah hngalh ual hngalh ual loin nihnak a um.
gleam - (v.) ceuh; e.g. A light gleamed in the distance = Lam hlatpi ah khan ceunak a ceu.
glean - (v.) famua suat
glee - (n.) lunglawmh thanuamnak
gleeful - (*adj.*) thanuam a simi
glen - (n.) nelrawn hmete
glib - (*adj.*) nal ngaiin biachim a hmanngmi

glibly - (*adv.*) nal ngaiin
glide - (*v.*) nal ziahmah in tawlh
glide - (*n.*) nal ziahmah in tawlhna
glider - (*n.*) enzin a ngei lomi vanlawng
glimmer - (*v.*) depdepdep ti i hung ceu; e.g. The match glimmered and went out = Meilah cu dep tiah a hung ceu i a mit.
glimpse - (*n.*) vun hmuh ta duak , vun bih ta duaknak , vun hngalh ta duak
glimpse - (*v.*) vun zoh ta duak, vun hmuh ta duak
glisten - (*v.*) tleu
glitter - (*v.*) tleu, cer; e.g. Diamond glitters = Daimon cu a cer.
gloat - (*v.*) diriam; e.g. He gloats over my failure = Ka sung cu a di a riam.
globe - (*n.*) a pummi thil , vawlei pum
globular - (*adj.*) vawlei pum bantuakin a pummi
gloom - (*n.*) muihna, ngaihchiatnak
gloomy - (*adj.*) ngaichiah a simi, mui diamduam in a ummi
glorification - (*n.*) thangtthatnak , sunparnak
glorify - (*v.*) thangtthat , sunparnak pek
glorious - (*adj.*) a sunglawimi
glory - (*n.*) thangtthatnak, sunparnak, dawhna
gloss - (*n.*) tleuna, a cung i nalhmi tleuna
glossary - (*n.*) a sullam fianterna ca i sau deuh in ttialmi
glossy - (*adj.*) a nal i a tleumi
glove - (*n.*) kuthruk
glow - (*n.*) 1. a van; e.g. The glow of the fire lighted the room = Mei a vanmi nih innkhan kha an ceuter; 2. ceu; e.g. There is a rosy glow in her cheeks = A biang cu rose pangpar ceu in a ceu; 3. thlam; e.g. There is a glow of happiness in her eyes = A mit chungah lawmhnak thlam a um.
glow - (*v.*) a vam, a ceu; e.g. His face glowed = A hmai a hung ceu, a hun i panh.
glucose - (*n.*) kulukut , thanthling phun khat
glue - (*n.*) kaw
glue - (*v.*) kaw benh , sengh
glut - (*v.*) i serh; e.g. The boys glutted themselves with cakes = Ngakchia kha changreu thlum an i serh.
glut - (*n.*) khim tuknak
glum - (*adj.*) hmaichia in a ummi.
glutton - (*n.*) mi pawkau
gluttonous - (*adj.*) rawl le sa tampi a ei khomi
gluttony - (*n.*) tam tuk in einak
glycerin - (*n.*) kilisirin , si bang a thlummi
gnarl - (*n.*) thing i a mit bo
gnash - (*v.*) hacang rial
gnat - (*n.*) fikfa, hmaisem.
gnaw - (*v.*) tam, teuh e.g. The dogs gnawed the bones = Uico nih saruh an teuh.
go - (*v.*) 1. kal; e.g. We go to church = Biakinn ah kan kal; 2. thawh; e.g. You should go now = A tu cu naa thawh awk a si; 3. chawh; e.g. It is too cold to go without a coat = Angkileng loin i chawh awkah a kik tuk; 4. an umning i umter; e.g. She let the children go hungry = Ngakchia kha rawltam in a umter ko hna; 5. hmailei caan ah tuah ding; e.g. She is going to come here tomorrow = Thaizing ah hika ah a ra lai; 6. ah a cang; e.g. He goes mad = Mihrut ah a cang; 7. nunter, kalter, tuanter; e.g. Can you make this clock go = Hi suimilam hi na nunter kho maw? 8. an i tlak; e.g. These colors go well together = Hi azawng hna hi an i rem ngai. **go by** = pawng i kal; e.g. We go by the house = Inn pawng in kan kal. **go on** = peh, kal chin ko. **go out** = mit; e.g. The fire will go out = Mei cu a mit lai; Are you going out tonight = Tuzan rawlhrawn ah na kal lai maw? **go over** = tha tein zoh. **go through** = va in; e.g. I will not go through that trouble again = Kha harnak kha ka ing duh ti lo. **go without** = I sum. **let oneself go** = sining i langhter.
go-between - (*n.*) bu hnih karlak i lamkaltu
go off - (*v.*) 1. kal; 2. puak, puah; e.g. Did you hear the gun go off = Meithal a puah kha na thei maw?
goad - (*n.*) rang tuknak fung zum
goad - (*v.*) fung zum in sawh
goal - (*n.*) 1. tinhmi; 2. khual tlawn i phak tinhmi 3. kawl
goat - (*n.*) meheh
goatherd - (*n.*) mehehkhal
goatskin - (*n.*) mehehphaw
gobble - (*v.*) ei duahmah dolh duahmah
goblet - (*n.*) thalang hrai
God - (*n., prop.*) Pathian
goddess - (*n.*) khuazingnu
godfather - (*n.*) ngakchia a cawmtu pa
godhead - (*n.*) Pathian sinak

godless - (*adj.*) Pathian ze i a rel lomi
godly - (*adj.*) Pathian a upatmi
godmother - (*n.*) ngakchia a cawmtu nu
godparent - (*n.*) ngakchia a cawmtu nu maw pa maw
godsend - (*n.*) Pathian tthumhthlakmi thil
goes - (*v.*) **go** zoh.
going - (*n.*) kal; e.g. His going was very sudden = A kal cu ruah lopi ah a si.
goiter - (*n.*) hrompuar
gold - (*n.*) sui
gold - (*adj.*) sui in sermi
gold leaf - (*n.*) pan tete in an denmi sui tlap
golden - (*adj.*) 1. sui mui a kengmi thil; 2. a ttha ngaingaimi
golden age - (*n.*) sui chan
golden rule - (*n.*) sui phung; Mi nih ka cungah tuah hna seh ti na duhmi kha mi cungah va tuah ve
goldfish - (*n.*) sui nga.
goldsmith - (*n.*) sui soser
golf - (*n.*) kawlf , lentecelhnak phun khat
gondola - (*n.*) vokkuanglawng
gone - (*v.*) past participle of **go**, kal. **go** zoh. e.g. We learned that he had gone home = Inn ah a tin cang ti kha kan hngalh.
gong - (*n.*) bongmong
good - (*adj.*) 1. a tthami; 2. aa tlakmi; e.g. He is a good man for the job = Hi rian he hin an i tlak; 3. nuamh; e.g. We had a good time = Kan i nuam; 4. a tam ial; e.g. He read a good many books = Cauk tam ialte a rel.
good - (*n.*) a ttha; e.g. He is old enough to know good from bad = A ttha le a chia thleidan khawhnak dingah a upa ve ko cang. **as good as** = A dih tluk a si ko, aa lim dengmang. **for good** = Zungzal.
good for = Nguh; e.g. The food supply is good for one week = Rawl ca zarh khat caah a za lai. **make good** = hlawhtlin; e.g. He made good in business = A chawdawr a hlawh tling.
Good Friday - (*n., prop.*) **Easter** hlan Cawn Ni Nga ni.
good-looking - (*adj.*) aa dawh
goodbye - (*interj.*) dam tein
goods - (*n.*) thilri
goodwill - (*n.*) lungthin ttha
goody - (*n.*) changreu thlum
goose - (*n.*) compai phun khat , a ngan deuh phun
gopher - (*n.*) zu phun khat, dinmi zu si loin
gore - (*n.*) thisen
gore - (*v.*) suk, caw nih a suk ti bantuk khi
gorge - (*n.*) hor thukpi
gorge - (*v.*) khim tuk in rawl ei
gorgeous - (*adj.*) aa dawh ngaingaimi
gorilla - (*n.*) zawng nganpi phun khat , Afrikaram i a ummi
gosling - (*n.*) compai fa
gospel - (*n.*) thawngttha
gossip - (*v.*) congaih
gossip - (*n.*) mi congaih a hmangmi
got - (*v.*) past tense of **get**, hmuh. **get** zoh.
Goth - (*n., prop.*) **Goth** miphun, Rom cozah a rak teitu miphun hna lak i pakhat.
gothic - (*adj.*) **Goth** mi nih inn an sakning.
gotten - (*v.*) past participle of **get**, hmuh. **get** zoh.
gouge - (*n.*) cop a har a kuarmi
gourd - (*n.*) umruang
gout - (*n.*) hliahcang fah zawtnak
gouty - (*adj.*) gout zawtnak a ingmi
govern - (*v.*) uk , hruai
governable - (*adj.*) uk khawhmi
governance - (*n.*) uknak
government - (*n.*) cozah
governmental - (*adj.*) cozah he aa pehtlaimi thil
governor - (*n.*) uktu , mangkibawi
governorship - (*n.*) uktu bawi sinak
gown - (*n.*) 1. nu thuum; 2. dikiri an lak ni i an i hrukmi angkifual
grab - (*v.*) lak zau , char zau , a cuh in i cuh
grace - (*n.*) 1. Pathian vel; 2. aa dawhmi cawlcanghning; 3. dawhnak
graceful - (*adj.*) umtu ningcang aa dawh ngaimi
graceless - (*adj.*) a ttha tthalo ti ruat khak lo i a ummi
gracious - (*adj.*) nuam ngai le ttha ngaiin a ummi
grade - (*n.*) 1. dot; 2. tang; e.g. First grade = tang khat; 3. camipuai tuah tik i a thiamnak

thleidannak; e.g. A grade = A sang bik; 4. chen le rawnh; e.g. The road has a steep grade = Lam cu a chuk, cheng.

grade - (v.) 1. a bubu in a hmetpuam ning in chiah; 2. camipuai tuahnak zoh tik i hmakpek

grade school - (n.) kum ruk in kum riat tiang hrawng cawnnak sianginn

gradual - (adj.) duhsah tein aa thlengmi

gradually - (adv.) duhsah tein

graduate - (v.) 1. sianginn in awn; 2. a tthen tete in tthen; e.g. The ruler is graduated in inches = Pedan cu lehmah tete ah tthen a si.

graduate - (adj.) cawnnak a sang cangmi; e.g. Graduate School = B.A. awn hnu cawnnak

graduate - (n.) sianginn in a awng; e.g. He is a college graduate = College awngmi a si.

graduation - (n.) cacawnmi awnnak

graft - (n.) 1. thing nge i thing nge dang pehmi; 2. ziknawh

graft - (v.) peh, benh

grain - (n.) 1. rawl fang, facang fang, fatun fang, etc.; 2. thing ning; 3. tlawmte; e.g. There is not a grain of truth in what he says = A chimmi ah khan biatak tlawmte hmanh a um lo.

grammar - (n.) 1. bia an umtuning zeitindah hman an sining, zeitindah ttial an sining, cawnnak; e.g. He is studying English grammar = English grammar a cawng; 2. holh umtuning ttialnak cauk; 3. holh a ning zulh in holh le ttial.

grammatical - (adj.) **grammar** ning in chimmi, ttialmi.

grammatically - (adv.) **grammar** ning in.

gramophone - (n.) thingkuang holh thiam

granary - (n.) rawl chiahnak inn , buk le han

grand - (adj.) 1. a nganpi, a man a fak ngaimi; 2. upat awk tlak ngaimi

grand jury - (n.) thil sual pakhatkhat a um tikah, cu thil cu biaceihnak zung ah chuaipi awk a tlak maw tlak lo ti a ceih hmasatu bu, cu bu chungah cun mi 12 in 23 tiang an um kho

grandchild - (n.) tu

granddaughter - (n.) fanu i fanu , tu nu

grandfather - (n.) pu , hringtu pa i a pa

grandly - (adv.) ngan ngaiin, upat tlak ngaiin

grandmother - (n.) pi , nu/pa i a nu

grandness - (n.) ngannak

grandparent - (n.) pi/pu

grandson - (n.) fanu i fapa , fapa i fapa , tu pa

grandstand - (n.) lentecelh zohnak i tthutnak hmun ttha bik

granite - (n.) teklung

granny - (n.) pi

grant - (v.) 1. pek, nawl pek; 2. biatak a si ti i ruah; e.g. I grant that he attended the class = Sianginn a kai tiah ka ruah. **take for granted** = a si tawn ningin a si ko ti i ruah.

grant - (n.) pekmi thil, laksawng, bawmhnak

grape - (n.) mitsur

grapefruit - (n.) theithu phun khat

grapevine - (n.) mitsur ruang

graph - (n.) graf; catlang rinmi in kihlum zong a si ah, ruah tlawmtam zong a si ah, a san a niam zong a si ah, hmuhsaknak

graphic - (adj.) fiang tein chimmi

grapple - (v.) tlaih, fek tein i tlaihpeng

grasp - (v.) tlaih , thil a sullam tlaih , hngalh

grasp - (n.) fek tein i tlaihnak

grasping - (adj.) mihakkau , miduhfak

grass - (n.) ram; e.g. Cows eat grass = Caw nih ram an ei.

grasshopper - (n.) khaubaw

grassland - (n.) phong

grassy - (adj.) ram tamnak hmun a simi

grate - (n.) meitil laknak thir fingrilh

grateful - (adj.) lunglawmh

gratefully - (adv.) lunglawm ngaiin

grater - (n.) a bingbomi thil milhnak

gratification - (n.) lawmhternak

gratify - (v.) 1. lawmhter; 2. duhnak riamhter

grating - (n.) thir tung tete , a tung a phei in tahmi

gratis - (adj.) man loin , a lakin

gratitude - (n.) lunglawmhnak

gratuitous - (adj.) man loin hmuhmi laksawng

gratuity - (n.) rianttuan man hmuhmi laksawng tangka

grave - (adj.) 1. khua fak piin a ruatmi; 2. biapi ngai a simi; 3. thinphang ttihnung a simi

grave - (n.) thlan , mithi vuinak thlan

grave - (v.) cattial kenhchih

gravel - (n.) lungtekep

graven - (*adj.*) suaimi
graveness - (*n.*) biapi a sinak
gravestone - (*n.*) thlanlung
graveyard - (*n.*) thlan , thlanhmun
gravitate - (*v.*) vawlei dah nih hnuh
gravitation - (*n.*) vawlei dah nih hnuhnak
gravity - (*n.*) vawlei dah
gravy - (*n.*) mehhnawt
gray - (*adj.*) **grey** ti zongin ttial a si; a nak le a rang fonh ah a zawng a chuakmi, a pawl ti bik a si lai; asinain.
gray hair - (*n.*) cu sam par ti a si
graze - (*v.*) 1. ram tam , tlon; e.g. Cattle are grazing in the field = Caw cu lo lakah an tlong. 2. hnor vak; e.g. The bullet grazed his shoulder = Kuan nih a liang a hnor vak.
grease - (*n.*) 1. sathau; 2. sathau bantukin a tlormi thil
grease - (*v.*) tlorter
greasy - (*adj.*) a tlormi
great - (*adj.*) ngan , minthang , lianngan
great-aunt - (*n.*) pa/nu i a ni
great grandchild/ grandchildren - (*n.*) tu chin
great grandmother - (*n.*) pi chin
greathearted - (*adj.*) mi lungthin ttha
greatly - (*v.*) ngan piin, tam piin
greatness - (*n.*) ngannak , lianhnngannak
greave - (*n.*) ngal tuamnak phaw
greed - (*n.*) hakkauhnak , duhfahnak
greedily - (*adv.*) hakkau ngaiin, duhfak ngaiin
greediness - (*n.*) hakkauhnak
greedy - (*adj.*) duh a fakmi , hak a kaumi
Greek - (*n., prop.*) Grik mi.
green - (*adj.*) 1. a hringmi , thinghnah hring azawng; 2. a hmin rih lomi; e.g. Green apples = Epal a hmin rih lomi; 3. rian a thiam rih lomi
green - (*n.*) a hring zawng
greenback - (*n.*) **U.S.A.** tangka ca.
greenhorn - (*n.*) thil theihhngalhmi a ngei rih lo i hlen a fawimi
greenhouse - (*n.*) thlaici erhnak thlang inn
greenish - (*adj.*) a hring zawng bantuk a simi
greenness - (*n.*) hrinnak
greens - (*n.*) an hringso
greet - (*v.*) biakchawnh , rak chawnh
greeting - (*n.*) biakchawnhnak
gregarious - (*adj.*) hawi he a bu in um a duhmi saram pawl
grenade - (*n.*) kirnet bom
grenadier - (*n.*) kirnet bom a hmangmi pawl ralkap
grievously - (*adv.*) fak ngaiin.
grew - (*v.*) past tense of **grow; grow** zoh.
grey - (*adj.*) **gray** ti zongin ttial a si; a nak le a rang fonh ah a zawng a chuakmi, a pawl ti bik a si lai.
greyhound - (*n.*) uico phun khat , a khan a sang ngai i a tai aa rek ngaimi
grid - (*n.*) thir fingrih
grief - (*n.*) ngaihchiatnak nganpi; e.g. She was overwhelmed with grief = Ngiahchiatnak nih a tei.
grievance - (*n.*) thinhunnak , ingpuannak
grieve - (*v.*) fak piin ngaichiat
grill - (*n.*) sa emnak thir fingrih
grim - (*adj.*) 1. a hmai a hakmi , nih thlam leng lo , zaangfahnak ngei lomi; 2. ttihnung, tuksapur
grimace - (*n.*) hmaichiat, hmai in nehsawhnak, zomhtaihnak langhter; e.g. Only rude children make grimaces = Ngakchia hrut lawng nih an hmai in mi serhsatnak an langhter.
grime - (*n.*) hnawm
grimy - (*adj.*) a hnawmmi
grin - (*n.*) nihnak, merhnak
grin - (*v.*) nih i merh
grind - (*v.*) 1. rial; 2. tat; e.g. We grind the scissors = Cehrep kan tat hna; 3. hacang rial
grinder - (*n.*) rialtu
grindstone - (*n.*) lungtat
grip - (*v.*) fek tein tlaih
grip - (*n.*) 1. fek tein tlaihnak; e.g. He has a grip of iron = A kuttlaih cu thir bantukin a fek. 2. khaul tlawnnak thingkuang hmete
gripes - (*n.*) paw fah
grisly - (*adj.*) ttihnung a simi
grit - (*v.*) a ha a khawn; e.g. He grits his teeth = A ha a khawn.

groan - (v.) hrum ruangmang
groan - (n.) hrumai thawng
grocer - (n.) eidin thil a zuartu
groceries - (n.) eidin awk thilri
grocery - (n.) eidin awk thil an zuarnak chawdawr
groggy - (adj.) derthawm , feh lo , thazang um lo
groin - (n.) pang, paw le pang
groom - (n.) 1. rangcawng; e.g. The groom brushes the horse = Rancangng nih a rang kha a hmul a muai; 2. nupi ngei dengmangmi maw asiloah ngei kate tlangval
groom - (v.) 1. thianghlim tein um, sam hna ttha tein i hriah; 2. si ding i timhtuah; e.g. He was groomed for mayor = Khuabawi caah an timhtuah.
groove - (n.) meithal kua chung ttial , khuarmi
grope - (v.) mui lak i i dah, mui lakah kal
gross - (n.) **dozen** 12, cucu 144.
gross - (adj.) a thap a hratmi, rawi lei zongah biachim lei zongah, ziaza lei zongah, a dihlak, a fiang tukmi
grotesque - (adj.) muichiapi , nihchuak a simi muisam pipi a kengmi
ground - (n.) vawlei
ground - (v.) 1. tthutter ko; e.g. The plane was grounded by bad weather = Vanlawng cu nikhua chia nih a tthutter ko; 2. hram bunh; e.g. Her statements were grounded on facts = A chimmi cu a si taktakmi i aa bunhmi a si; 3. vawlei ah a tang; e.g. The boat was grounded on the sand = thetse cungah tilawng cu a tang; 4. simple past tense and past participle **grind**; **grind** zoh.
ground - (adj.) vawlei nai; e.g. He lives on the ground floor = Inn tang dot bik ah a um.
ground plan - (n.) inn sak tik i a tuang umnak ding tuaktanmi
groundless - (adj.) sullam ngei lo , hram ngei lo
grounds - (n.) tual le dum inn pawngkam i a ummi
groundwork - (n.) a hrampi
group - (n.) bu
group - (v.) hmun khat i i but
grove - (n.) thingkung a bu in ummi; e.g. Orange grove = Theithu kung a bu in a ummi
grow - (v.) 1. tthan; 2. duhsah te i hung si; e.g. They are growing tired = Duhsah tein an tha a hung di; 3. cin; e.g. They grow corn = Fangvoi an cin.
grower - (n.) thil cingtu
growl - (v.) uico ngur
grown - (v.) **grow** zoh; past participle of **grow**.
grown-up - (n.) nutling patling a simi
growth - (n.) tthannak
grub - (v.) coih; e.g. Pigs grub for food = Vok nih thinghram kha an coih hna.
grudge - (n.) lungthli in uam, thinhun peng
grudge - (v.) 1. lunglawm lo ngaiin pek; e.g. He grudged his landlord the rent = Vawlei ngeitupa kha lawm lo ngaiin a man a pek; 2. nahchuah.
grudgingly - (adv.) siang lo thluahmah in
gruel - (n.) fanghang
grueling - (adj.) tha a ditteir ngaingaimi rian
gruesome - (adj.) tuksapur a simi
gruff - (adj.) biachim , holhrel , umtu ziaza i tla bulbal in a ummi
grumble - (v.) phunzai
grumbler - (n.) phunzai huammi
grunt - (v.) vok nguk
guarantee - (v.) biakam
guarantee - (n.) biakamnak , aamahkhan
guarantor - (n.) aamah khangtu , biakamtu
guard - (v.) ven , congh , runven
guard - (n.) vengtu
guardhouse - (n.) ralvennak inn
guardian - (n.) zohkhentu
guardianship - (n.) zohkhenhtu sinak
gubernatorial - (adj.) **governor** (mangki bawi) he aa pehtlaimi thil; e.g. Gubernatorial election = Governor thimnak.
guerilla - (n.) ral fir
guerrilla war - (n.) ralfir. (zong **guerilla war**).
guess - (v.) hngalh setsai lo i ruah
guess - (n.) hngalh setsai lo i ruahnak
guest - (n.) hawileng , khualtlung
guidance - (n.) hruainak , lam hmuhsaknak
guide - (v.) lam hmuhsak , hruai
guide - (n.) lam hruaitu , lam chimtu
guidebook - (n.) lam chimhnauk cauk

guidepost - (n.) lam chimtu tung
guild - (n.) bu
guild hall - (n.) hi bantuk bu an i pumhnak khan
guile - (n.) hrokhrawnak , lihchimnak
guileless - (adj.) lih a chim lomi, a hrokhrol lomi
guillotine - (n.) lu tannak thing, caku tannak seh
guilt - (n.) sualnak
guiltily - (adv.) sual ngaiin
guiltiness - (n.) sualnak, misual sinak
guiltless - (adj.) a sual lomi
guilty - (adj.) a sualmi , biaceihthu bawi nih na sual ti , i phuhrun
guinea hen - (n.) vari haw
guinea pig - (n.) zu phun khat, si hneksaknak i an hman ngaimi
guise - (n.) thuam
guitar - (n.) kitar , tingtang
gulf - (n.) rili fonghle
Gulf Stream - (n., prop.) rili chung i ti lum tiva bantukin a luangmi.
gull - (n.) vate phun khat
gullet - (n.) 1. late, kaa in pawpi tiang rawl a kalnak late; 2. hrom
gully - (n.) tilu zir
gulp - (n.) dolh khat
gulp - (v.) dolh
gum - (n.) 1. kaw; 2. khaimi a tlummi kaw; 3. hani
gum tree - (n.) kaw kung
gun - (n.) meithal , sikahnak
gun boat - (n.) ral dohnak tilawng a hmemi , ti puan i hmanmi
gunlock - (n.) meithal cengbawm
gunner - (n.) meithal kah thiamnak cawnpiakmi
gunny - (n.) buri songkhoi
gunpowder - (n.) zen
gunshot - (n.) meithal kah
gunstock - (n.) meithal tanglam
gurgle - (v.) a tlok hliahmahmi thawng a ngei; e.g. Water gurgles when it is poured out of a bottle = Thawl chungin ti cu thlet a si tikah, a awn hliahmah.
gush - (v.) pawt hluahmah , luang hluahmah
gush - (n.) cu bantukin a luang hluahmahmi
gusher - (n.) zinan khor seh hau loin zinan a chuak hluahmahmi
gust - (n.) thli vuk ti i a hran khi
gusto - (n.) thaw ngai i ei; e.g. He ate with gusto = Thaw ngaiin a ei.
gusty - (adj.) thlitu a hrang ngaimi
gut - (v.) hrawh dih cikcek; e.g. Fire gutted the house = Mei nih inn cu a hrawh dih cikcek.
gut - (n.) rilte
guts - (n.) raltthatnak
gutter - (n.) 1. tiluannak tilu hor; 2. disathlap tidong
guttural - (adj.) hrom he aa pehtlaimi aw thawng
guy - (n.) mipa
gymnasium (gym) - (n.) lencecelhnak hmun, lencecelhnak inn
gymnastics - (n.) lencecelhnak
gyrate - (v.) i hel , i mer lengmang
gyroscope - (n.) aa hel aa mer lengmangmi thil in zohnak

H

habit - (n.) buah lengmang i zia i a cang cangmi zia
habitable - (adj.) um khawhnak a simi ; inn zong a si ah , hmun zong a si ah
habitat - (n.) bu, umnak hmun, kua
habitation - (n.) umnak; e.g. The old house is not fit for habitation = Inn hlunpi kha umnak a tlak ti lo.
habitual - (adj.) a zia a simi; e.g. A habitual reader reads and reads = Carel a zia aa ngeihmi nih cun ca cu a rel lengmang ko.
habitually - (v.) a zia ning in
habituate - (v.) zia ah a tla

hack - (v.) tan , cheu
hackneyed - (adj.) hman tuk cang i ze i rel set ti lomi
hacksaw - (n.) thir tannak hluah hmete
had - (v.) past tense and past participle of **have**; **have** zoh.
Hades - (n., prop.) mithi khua, **hell**.
haemoglobin - (n.) *British* thi chung i a senmi.
haft - (n.) nam hlok
hag - (n.) tarnu
haggard - (adj.) mui tlafiamfuam in um , mit kuak tla
haggle - (v.) thil man i det
hail - (n.) rial
hail - (v.) 1. rial tlak in tlak; 2. rak lawmh, rak thangtthat
hailstone - (n.) rial.
hair - (n.) sam
hairbreath - (n.) samfang ngawte lawng a simi, a bi ngaingaimi, dengmangte; **a hairbreadth**
escape = a luatnak cu samfang ngaw te lawng a si.
hairless - (adj.) sam ngei lo , hmul ngei lo
hair's breadth - (adj.) samfang ngaw
hairsplitting - (adj.) samfang cheu bantukin cheu a harmi
hairspring - (n.) suimilam chung i samfang tia tete a simi **spring** hme tete hna.
hairy - (adj.) hmul a tammi
hale - (adj.) ngan a dam i a tthawngmi
half - (adj.) hnarcheu
half - (adv.) a cheuchum in; e.g. The meat is only half-cooked = Sa cu a cheuchum lawng a hmin.
half-breed - (n.) an pa aa khat i nu aa dangmi asiloah nu aa khat i pa aa dangmi
half-caste - (n.) kahpia
half-hearted - (adj.) lungcheu bangin
half hour - (n.) suimilam cheu
half-mast - (n.) alan a tung a canceo i thlai khi, mithi zunngaihnak ca tuahmi
half note - (n.) hlasaknak lei i vuak cheu
half-sister - (n.) pa aa khat i nu aa dangmi , nu aa khat i pa aa dangmi
half way - (n.) lam canceo
half-witted - (adj.) ruahnak a tlawm ngaimi
hall - (n.) inn khaan nganpi
hallelujah - (interj.) Bawipa cu thangtthat u
hallmark - (n.) hmelchunhnak, thil a tthami hmelchunhnak, thil a hmaanmi hmelchunhnak.
hallow - (v.) thianter
Hallowe'en - (n., prop.) **October** 31 zan.
hallucination - (n.) a um ttung lomi thil hna hmuh , a um tung lomi aw hna theih , molh thil theih le hmuh
halo - (n.) chuncha bantuk a simi ceunak , ni siseh , thlapa siseh a kulhtu khi , chum
halt - (n.) dirnak , ngolnak , dinhnak
halt - (v.) dir, ngol, dinh awk i khua i cam
halter - (n.) sattil hrennak hruainak hri
halve - (v.) cheu , hnarcheu i cheu
ham - (n.) voksa a el tit
hamlet - (n.) kuate hmete
hammer - (n.) sobul
hammer - (v.) sobul in kenh, den, **hammer away** = a dih tiangin tuah; e.g. He hammered away at the problem = Thil har kha a liim hlan lo a tuah peng.
hammock - (n.) ngakchia ihnak thlaimi, nau oihsak kuang
hamper - (v.) donh
hamper - (n.) donhnak, dawntu
hamstring - (v.) thapheh
hamstring - (n.) thaphet thapi
hand - (n.) 1. kut; 2. minung kut bantuk; e.g. The hands of the clock = Suimilam kut; 3. zohkhenhnak, uknak; e.g. The child is in the hands of the parents = Ngakchia cu a nu le a pa zohkhenhnak tangah a um. **at hand** = pawngte i um peng; **by hand** = kut in ser, put, tuah; **change hands** = ngeitu i thlen; **fight hand to hand** = kut le kut i tawng in i tuk; **from hand to mouth** = i pek chin, i chanh chin vima; **hand in hand** = i naih tein, kut i tlai in; **hands off** = tawng hlah.
hand's up = na kut hler hna, tei na si cnag ti langhternak. **on hand** = naite ah, vun lak zau awk i um; **upper hand** = tei deuh; e.g. They have the upper hand in the fight = An i paihnak ah khan anmah nih an tei deuh hna. **wash one's hands** = kei kai tel lo tiin kul i ttawl.
hand - (v.) kut in pek; e.g. He handed me a pencil = Khedan a ka pek. **hand down** = i pek chin, i chanh chin vima.
handbag - (n.) kutput zal
handbill - (n.) mi zapi phawt awk i sermi ca
handbook - (n.) kutput cauk.

handcuff - (*n.*) kut ttemnak thir cikcin
handful - (*n.*) zapei khat , tlawmte
handicap - (*n.*) dawntu; e.g. Lack of education is a handicap for many people = Cathiam lo hi mi tampi caah dawntu a si; i zuamnak ah a der deuhmi zong nih khan teinak caan hawi he aa zat in an hmuh khawh ve nakhnga caah ti in a tthawng deuhmi cung i dawntu an chiahmi.
handicap - (*v.*) dohn; e.g. His illness handicaps him = A zawtnak nih a donh.
handicraft - (*n.*) kut zungthiamnak
handily - (*adv.*) fawi tein; e.g. He won the race handily = Tlik zuamnak cu fawi tein a tei.
handiness - (*n.*) kut zungthiamnak
handiwork - (*n.*) kut in tuahmi thil, kutneh
handkerchief - (*n.*) pawvuah (pavuah)
handle - (*n.*) seh kut , thil kut; e.g. The handle of a spoon = Darkeu kut
handle - (*v.*) 1. kut in tongh; e.g. Handle the books carefully = Cauk kha ralring tein tawng hna; 2. tonghthamning; e.g. She knows how to handle the children = Ngakchia tonghthamning kha a thiam hna.
handmade - (*adj.*) kut in sermi
handmaid / handmaiden - (*n.*) sinum nu
handout - (*n.*) laksawng misifak man lo in pekmi thil
handshake - (*n.*) kuttlah
handsome - (*adj.*) 1. dawh; 2. tampi; e.g. A handsome salary = lahkahh tampi
handwriting - (*n.*) kuttthial
handy - (*adj.*) 1. banh khaw , phak khawh , lam naite i a ummi; e.g. The store is handy = Chawdaww cu a naite; 2. a tthahnem ngaingaimi, hmanlek ngai a simi; e.g. His car is very handy = A mawttawka cu an hmanlek ngai a si.
hang - (*v.*) 1. thlai, bat; e.g. Hang your coat on that hook = Na angkileng cu khi bahnak ah khin hei bat; 2. thah; e.g. The criminal was hanged (zong **hung**) = Misualpa cu an thah. **hang back** = hnu ah i thlai. **hang on** = i tlaihpeng; e.g. Hang on to this rope = Hi hri hi i tlaihpeng. **hang out** = fon; e.g. The boy is hanging out of the window = Ngakchiapa cu thlalangawng in a fong. **hang together** = hmunkhatte i um tti, i but. **hang up** = telefon in i chawnh i i chawnhnak chiaokan khi; e.g. They hang up before I finished talking = Bia ka chim dih manh hlanah an ka ngol kanh.
hangar - (*n.*) vanlawng chiahnak inn
hanger - (*n.*) thil thlainak fung
hangnail - (*n.*) tin hram cuar
haphazard - (*adj.*) ruah set loin tuah chimmi; e.g. Haphazard answers are usually wrong = Ruah setsai loin lehnak cu a hmaan tawn lo.
hapless - (*adj.*) vanchia
haply - (*adv.*) a si kho men
happen - (*v.*) 1. thil a hung um , a hung can; e.g. They told us all that happened on their trip = An khual tlawnnak i thil a cangmi vialte an kan chimh; 2. timh ciammam si loin a um sualmi; e.g. They happened to meet on the street = Lampi ah an i tongh sual.
happening - (*n.*) thil a cang/ummi
happily - (*adv.*) lunglawm ngaiin
happiness - (*n.*) lunglawmhnak
happy - (*adj.*) lunglawm
happy-go-lucky - (*adj.*) zeipaoh a fawinak in a ruatmi pawl
harangue - (*n.*) thangpi le fak piin au chih len / chimh chih len
harass - (*v.*) tuaitam , awlokchonh
harbinger - (*n.*) chimchungtu, thil pakhatkhat a ra lio tiin thawng a rak thanh chungtu
harbor - (*n.*) U.S. tilawng dinhnak.
harbor - (*v.*) U.S. a thlite in umter; e.g. They harbor a thief = Mifir a thli tein an umter.
harbour - (*v.*) British. a thlite in umter; e.g. They harbour a thief = Mifir a thli tein an umter.
harbour - (*n.*) British. tilawng dinhnak.
hard - (*adj.*) 1. a hak; e.g. The rock is hard = Lung cu a hak; 2. a har; e.g. This work is hard = Hi rian cu a har; 3. mi teima; e.g. He is a hard worker = Mi teima a si; 4. mi hmai nuam lo; e.g. He had a hard face = Mi hmai nuam lo a si.
hard - (*adv.*) fak piin; e.g. He works hard = Fakpi in a ttuan.
hard and fast - (*adv.*) a fek taktakmi, thlen khawh lo a simi
hard of hearing - (*adj.*) a hna chet, khua theih aa harh
harden - (*v.*) hahter
hardheaded - (*adj.*) mi lungthawng
hardhearted - (*adj.*) zaangfahnak ngei lomi
hardihood - (*n.*) raltthataknak
hardily - (*adv.*) ralttha ngaiin
hardiness - (*n.*) 1. thazang; 2. in khawhnak
hardly - (*adv.*) 1. tlawmte lawnglawng , menmen; e.g. I hardly know her = Amah cu tlawmte lawnglawng ka hngalh, chim duhmi cu, ka hngal lo dengmang; e.g. I am so tired that I can hardly walk = Ka ba tuk i ka kal kho menmen; 2. a si cu a si kho , asinain si taktak dawh a si lo; e.g. His story is hardly true = A chimmi cu a si ngaingai lo; 3. He can hardly have arrived yet = A phan kho rih

taktak lai lo; 4. There is hardly any food left = Rawl zehmanh a tang set ti lo.

hardness - (n.) hahnak

hardship - (n.) hahnak

hardware - (n.) thir in sermi thilri , sobul tehna , kapza tehna, etc.

hardwood - (n.) thinghak

hardy - (adj.) a tthawng i harnak a ing khomi

hare - (n.) saveh

harelip - (n.) a hmur cunglei a ttemi , hmurte

harem - (n.) Muslim pa nih nupi tampi an i chiahnak inn

hark - (v.) ngai hmanh

harlot - (n.) hlawhlangnu

harm - (n.) 1. hrawhnak; e.g. His delay did harm to our plan = A tlai ruangah kan i timhmi a rawk; 2. tthat lonak; e.g. He meant no harm = Tthat lonak zehmanh aa timhmi a si lo.

harm - (v.) rawk, harnak pek; e.g. This medicine will not harm you = Hi si nih an rawk lai lo,

harmful - (adj.) hrawk khotu a simi thil

harmless - (adj.) hrawk khotu a si lomi

harmonious - (adj.) aa remmi

harmonize - (v.) remter , an i rem

harmony - (n.) i remnak , i tlaknak

harness - (n.) rang thil phorhnak thilthuam , a kengdan , a chak a hri , etc.

harness - (v.) 1. rang cu a thil phorhnak thilthuam kha banh; e.g. Harness the horse = Rang cu a thil phorhnak thilthuam kha khinh, banh, danh; 2. Thazang, tthawnnak chuahter; e.g. Water can be harnessed to produce electric power = Ti cu elektrik tha chuahter khawh a si.

harp - (n.) tingtang phun khat

harpoon - (n.) hri thlahmi fei , rili chung nga khawhnak i an hmanmi

harrow - (n.) lei thuannak tthe

harsh - (adj.) aw hrang, zaangfahnak ngei lo, aw nem lo

harshly - (adv.) aw hrang ngaiin, fak ngaiin

harshness - (n.) aw hrannak

hart - (n.) sazuk

harvest - (n.) rawl ttuan , rawl ttuanmi rawl

harvest - (v.) rawl ttuan; e.g. The farmer harvested his rice = Lothlopa nih a facang a ttuan.

harvester - (n.) rawl ttuanmi , rawl ttuanmi seh

has - (v.) 1. ngeih; e.g. He has a coat = Angkileng pakhat a ngei. 2. **have** zoh.

hasp - (n.) tawh thlahhnak thir kuai a vun kilhtu

haste - (n.) khulrannak in, khulrang in; e.g. They left in haste = Khulrang in an chuak.

hasten - (v.) khulrang in kal

hastily - (adv.) khulrang ngaiin

hasty - (adj.) khulrang in thil a timi

hat - (n.) luchin

hatch - (v.) arti keuh

hatch - (n.) tilawng chung i a kua pakhat

hatchery - (n.) arder, arti keuhnak hmun

hatchet - (n.) hachek, zungthiam (lehtama) hmanmi hreitlung hmete

hate - (v.) 1. huat; 2. duh lo

hate - (n.) huatnak lungthin

hateful - (adj.) huat awk a simi , huatmi

hatred - (n.) huatnak

haughtily - (adv.) ruamkai ngaiin

haughtiness - (n.) ruamkainak

haughty - (adj.) ruam a kaimi

haul - (v.) 1. hnuh; e.g. They hauled the boat to the shore = Tikam ah lawng cu an hnuh; 2. tampi in phorh; e.g. He hauls furniture from Mandalay to Monywa = Mandalay in Monywa ah cabuai tthutdan tampi a phorh.

haunch - (n.) tawcor

haunt - (v.) 1. veh lengmang; e.g. Ghosts haunt that old house = Khi inn hlun khi mithla nih a veh lengmang; 2. Lungchung i hung chuah lengmang

haunt - (n.) veh lengmangmi hmun

have - (v.) 1. ngeih; e.g. I have a house = Inn ka ngei. 2. chung um; e.g. A day has twenty-four hours = Ni khat chungah suimilam pakul le pali an um. 3. ei; e.g. Will you have dinner now = Atu ah zanriah na ei lai maw? 4. hmuh/ton; e.g. They have trouble with this car = Hi mawttawka he hin harnak an tong lengmang. **have on** = hruk, aih; e.g. I have on my coat = Ka angkileng kaa hruk.

haven - (n.) tilawng dinhnak, himnak hmun

haversack - (n.) ralkap zal

havoc - (n.) rawhnak nganpi

hawk - (n.) mupi

hay - (n.) sattil ei awakah chiahmi ramro

haycock - (n.) ramro pon hmete

hayfever - (*n.*) hathiau lengmang zawtnak
haystack - (*n.*) ramro/capawl pon nganpi
hazard - (*n.*) ttih awk thil, thil ttihnung; e.g. The mud on the road is a hazard to driving = Lam i nawncek cu mawttaw mongh ah thil ttihnung a si.
hazardous - (*adj.*) ttih awk a simi thil
haze - (*n.*) 1. khuadi; 2. fian lonak
hazy - (*adj.*) fiang lo i um
he - (*pron.*) amah pa , nu si loin
head - (*n.*) 1. lu; 2. hruaitu bik; 3. a sang bik, fimnak; e.g. She has a good head for science = Science cawnnak caah a thluak a tha. **keep one's head** = biachimnak le thil tinak i i sum. **lose one's head** = 1. thinhun i tuahmi ze i a si ti hngalh ti lo; 2. a lung a caw; **over one's head** = a thluak phak leng a si. **put heads together** = hmunkhat i ttuan tti. **turned one's head** = luarpar kai; e.g. Their praise turned her head = An thangtthatnak nih a luarpar a kaitei.
head - (*v.*) hruihruai; e.g. He heads the city government = Khuachung uknak kha amah nih a hruihruai hna.
head on - (*adj., adv.*) lu i khawn; e.g. The cars hit each other head on = Mawttawka cu an i khawng.
headache - (*n.*) lufah
headress - (*n.*) luchin, lutamhnak
headgear - (*n.*) luchin
headlight - (*n.*) mawttaw a hmailei
headline - (*n.*) ca chung i biatlangpi a nganpipi in ttialmi
headlong - (*adv.*) lu lei hmasatter i tuah cutmat; e.g. He plunged headlong into the sea = A lu lei in rili chungah a tla vurmar; e.g. He rushed headlong into the crowd = Mibu chungah a lut cutmat.
headman - (*n.*) khuabawi
headmaster - (*n.*) sianginn sayaci
headquarters - (*n.*) hmunpi
headstrong - (*adj.*) mi dang ruahnak lak duh loin mah ruahnak le duhnak lawng a zulmi
headwaters - (*n.*) tiva chuahnak
headway - (*n.*) hmailei kal; e.g. We made headway despite the storm = Thlichia a hrang nain hmailei ah kan kal kho.
heal - (*v.*) dam , damter
health - (*n.*) ngandamnak
healthiness - (*n.*) ngandamnak
healthy - (*adj.*) ngan a dammi
heap - (*n.*) pon; e.g. A heap of stones = Lung pon
heap - (*v.*) 1. pumh, pon; e.g. She heaped the stones = Lung a pon hna; 2. khatpi in chiah; e.g. She heaped food in his plate = A pakan ah a khat tein rawl a chiah.
hear - (*v.*) hna in theih
heard - (*v.*) **hear** zoh; past tense and past participle of **hear**, hna in theih.
hearsay - (*n.*) a theih in theihmi
heart - (*n.*) 1. lung 2. lungthin; e.g. She spoke from the heart = A lungthin taktak a chim; 3. laifang; e.g. The heart of the town = Khua laifang; 4. biapi bikmi; e.g. Your words go to the heart of the matter = Na bia cu kha thil kong ah khan a biapi bikmi a si. **at heart** = lungchung ah; **by heart** = lungchung in, zoh loin. **change of heart** = lungthlen. **take heart** = lung a ttha tthan, a tthawng tthan.
heart-felt - (*adj.*) lungthin takte a simi
hearth - (*n.*) tappi , mei kaunak
hearthstone - (*n.*) lungthu
heartily - (*adv.*) lungtho thintho ngaiin
heartless - (*adj.*) zaangfahnak a ngei lomi
heartly - (*adj.*) lunglawm ngai a simi.
heat - (*n.*) linhnak , khua lin , a linhsat liopi , lumternak
heat - (*v.*) a sa; e.g. The water heated rapidly = Ti a sa zau.
heater - (*n.*) lumnak petu, lumtertu
heathen - (*n.*) Khrihfa a si lomi, lawkih mi
heave - (*v.*) 1. har ngaiin cawi i sanh; e.g. He heaved the heavy box into the car = Thingkuang ritpi cu a cawi i mawttawka chungah a sanh. 2. cawi i hlonh; e.g. The sailors heaved the box overboard = Tilawng cawng pawl nih thing kuang cu an cawi i lengah an hlonh. 3. hnuh; e.g. They heaved on the rope = Hri kha an hnuh. 4. a ttum a kai lengmang; e.g. Waves heave in storm = Thlichia a hran ahcun tilet cu an ttum an kai lengmang.
heaven - (*n.*) vancung khua, vanram. **the heavens** = van.
heavenly - (*adj.*) vancung bantuk a simi , a nuam ngaingaimi
heavily - (*adv.*) rit ngaiin
heaviness - (*n.*) rihnak
heavy - (*adj.*) 1. a rit; 2. tampi; e.g. a heavy rain = ruah tampi; 3. phorh rit; 4. ngaihchia; e.g. His heart was heavy = A ngaih a chia.
heavyweight - (*n.*) thonghtthiammi pawl pawng 175 in a cunglei a simi hna
Hebrew - (*n., prop.*) **Judah** mi.

heckle - (*v.*) biachimtu kha a ing puang seh ti in heh tiah bia rak hal chih len, rak al chih len.

hectic - (*adj.*) hnahnawk luri ngai a simi , cuaphmat zawtnak a ngei i a tak a lin lelekmi

hedge - (*n.*) pangpar hau , hlingbur hau zong a si kho

hedge - (*v.*) hrial; e.g. She hedged when I asked her age = A kum ka hal ah a ka hrial.

hedgehog - (*n.*) sahnar , satleng

hedgerow - (*n.*) pangpar kung in kulhnaq hau

heed - (*v.*) ttha tein ngaih, biapi i rel

heed - (*n.*) ttha tein zohkhenhnaq; e.g. She pays heed to her clothes = A thilthuam ttha tein a zohkhenh hna.

heedful - (*adj.*) ralring tein a ummi

heedless - (*adj.*) aa ralring lomi

heedlessness - (*n.*) i ralrin lonak

heel - (*n.*) kedil

height - (*n.*) 1. sannak; 2. hmun sang; 3. a san bik lio caan; e.g. He died at the height of his career = A rian ttuanmi ah a sannak bik i a um lioah a thi.

heighten - (*v.*) santer

heinous - (*adj.*) a ttha lo ngaingaimi

heir - (*n.*) rocotu

heir apparent - (*n.*) rocotu ding a simi

heiress - (*n.*) rocotu, nu a simi

heirloom - (*n.*) chan khat hnu chan khat an i roh chin lengmangmi thil

held - (*v.*) 1. **hold** zoh; past tense and past participle of **hold**; 2. tlaih; e.g. He held her hand = A kut a tlaih; e.g. He held the baby = Ngakchia kha a pom.

helicopter - (*n.*) helikoptar

heliograph - (*n.*) thlalang hmanleknak

helium - (*n.*) **gas** phun khat, a zaang ngaingaimi.

hell - (*n.*) mithi khua , misual thlarau umnak ding

hello - (*interj.*) i biakchawnhnaq

helm - (*n.*) tilawng mawngnhaq cangpa kual

helmet - (*n.*) thir luchin

helmsman - (*n.*) tilawng mawngtu

help - (*v.*) 1. bawmh; e.g. An employment agency helps people find jobs = Rian kawlpiaqtu i ciahmi bu nih rian hmuh an bawmh hna. 2. a si lo kho lo; e.g. He cannot help going to sleep = Ngu loin a um kho lo.

help - (*n.*) bawmhnaq.

helper - (*n.*) bawmtu

helpful - (*adj.*) mi bawmtu a simi , a tthahnemmi

helping - (*n.*) rawl voi khat suahmi khi

helpless - (*adj.*) bawmtu ngei lo , zehmanh i tuah khawh lo

helplessness - (*n.*) bawmtu ngei lomi sinak , mah le mah zehmanh i tuah khawh lonak

helter-skelter - (*adv.*) a biling a balang in , i comcawroi loin , a beibang loin; e.g. The children ran helter-skelter when the dog rushed at them = Uico nih a zuan hnawh hna tikah khan, ngakchia cu a beibahlang loin an tli.

hem - (*v.*) 1. puantlang bil tthit; e.g. The dress was hemmed by hand = A angki tlang cu kut in a tthit; 2. a kam kip in kulh, dan, donh; e.g. He was hemmed in by the enemies = Ral nih an hren.

hem - (*n.*) puantlang

hemisphere - (*n.*) a pummi a cheu , vawlei pum a cheu

hemoglobin - (*n.*) U.S. thi chung i a senmi.

hemorrhage - (*n.*) thi a chuah khi

hemp - (*n.*) hrikung phun khat

hen - (*n.*) arpi

hen coop - (*n.*) ar bawm

hence - (*adv.*) 1. hika thawk hin, atu thawk in; 2. cucaah

henceforth - (*adv.*) atu caan thawk in

henchman - (*n.*) bawi nawl paoh zeizei ti lo i a zul a tuahmi

henpeck - (*v.*) uk; e.g. He is henpecked by his wife = A nupi nih a uk.

her - (*pron.*) 1. amah nu; e.g. Nu Sui is not here. Have you seen her? = Nu Sui hika ah a um lo. Na hmu maw? 2. amah ta; e.g. This is her book = Hi cauk hi amah ta a si; **Her** cu nu tinak lawng a si.

herald - (*n.*) tlang autu

herald - (*v.*) thawng thanh; e.g. The newspaper heralded the coming of the troops = Ralkap an rat lai kha tadinca nih a rak thanh.

herb - (*n.*) anhring

herd - (*n.*) run; e.g. A herd of cattle = Caw run khat

herd - (*v.*) 1. a bu in kalter; e.g. He herds his sheep from one place to another = Atu cu hmun khat in hmun dang ah an bu in a kalpi hna; 2. i but; e.g. They herded together = Hmunkhat ah an i bu.

here - (*n.*) hi hmun; e.g. It is hot in here = Hika hmun cu a lin ko.

here - (*adv.*) hika ah

hereabout - (*adv.*) hika hrawngah hin

hereafter - (*adv.*) hi hnu cu
hereby - (*adv.*) hi ca hin , hi bia hin
hereditary - (*adj.*) ci i thlahnak he aa pehtlai in
heredity - (*n.*) pakhat hnu pakhat ci i thlahnak
hereof - (*adv.*) hi kong hi; e.g. We will speak further hereof = Hi kong cu kan chim tthan te lai.
hereon - (*adv.*) hi hnu tlawmpalte ah hin
heresy - (*n.*) a hmaan lomi zumhning , hawi zumhning in a zum lomi
heretic - (*n.*) zumhning hmaan lo a ngeimi , hawi zumh ningin a zum lomi
heretical - (*adj.*) zumhning lo a simi , hawi zumhning in a zum lomi
heretofore - (*adv.*) hi hlan ah , atu hlan ah , atu tiangah cun
herewith - (*adv.*) hi ca he hin
heritable - (*adj.*) co khawhmi
heritage - (*n.*) ro
hermit - (*n.*) phungki ramlak i amah lawngin a ummi
hero - (*n.*) 1. a ral a ttha ngaingaimi; 2. mi nih an uar ngaimi; 3. tuanbia pakhatkhat chung i a biapi bik a simipa
heroic - (*adj.*) ralttha ngaiin tuahmi
heroical - (*adj.*) ralttha ngaiin tuahmi.
heroin - (*n.*) bing
heroine - (*n.*) a ral a ttha ngaimi minu
heroism - (*n.*) raltthatnak
heron - (*n.*) va phun khat , a hngawng le a hmur a sau ngaimi
herring - (*n.*) nga phun khat
hers - (*pron.*) amah nu ta; e.g. This bag is hers = Hi zal cu amah zal a si.
herself, himself - (*pron.*) 1. amah le amah; e.g. She hurts herself = Amah le amah aa tu; 2. amahte nih; e.g. Mary did it by herself = Mary nih amahte in a tuah; 3. amah hrimhrim nih; e.g. Mary herself brought the book = Mary hrimhrim nih cauk kha a rak put; 4. amah kel a si; e.g. She is behaving strangely, she is not herself = A umtuning aa dang, amah kel a si lo.
hesitant - (*adj.*) i cawngor i um
hesitate - (*adj.*) cawngor
hesitation - (*n.*) cawngornak
heterodox - (*adj.*) zumh tawn ning in a zum lomi
heterodoxy - (*n.*) zumh tawn ning in zumh lonak
heterogeneous - (*adj.*) phun dangdang aa cawhmi , aa lo lomi
hew - (*v.*) thing ceh, sai
hewer - (*n.*) thing hlamtu, thing cektu
hexa - (*pref.*) paruk
hexagon - (*n.*) kap ruk , hmai ruk a ngeimi thil
hexagonal - (*adj.*) kap ruk ngei a simi
heyday - (*n.*) chan lailing
hic-cough - (*n.*) chik ik
hiccup - (*n.*) chik ik
hickory - (*n.*) thing phun khat a hakmi
hid - (*v.*) past tense and past participle of **hide**, thuh, phenh. **hide** zoh.
hidden - (*v.*) **hide** zoh; past participle of **hide**, thuh.
hide - (*v.*) 1. thuh; e.g. Hide your book = Na cauk va thup. 2. phenh; e.g. Clouds hide the sun = Khuadawm nih nika a phenh.
hide - (*n.*) saphaw
hideous - (*adj.*) mui chia , tuksapur , fihnung
hideously - (*adv.*) fihnung ngaiin
hideousness - (*n.*) tuksapur sinak, fihnungnak
hierarchy - (*n.*) 1. tlangbawi pawl uknak; 2. uknak i a hme deuh le a ngan deuh aa dot thlihmah i um
hieroglyphic - (*n.*) hmanthlak in ca ttialmi, thil pakhat hmanthlak cu bia pakhat caah a si
high - (*adj.*) 1. a sang; e.g. This is a high building = Hi inn cu a sang; 2. aw thia; e.g. She speaks in a high voice = Aw thia in a holh; 3. ngan; e.g. He is a high official = Bawi ngan a si; 4. ngaingai; e.g. The child has a high fever = Ngakchia cu a tak a lin ngaingai; e.g. The Jeep goes at a high speed = Jeep cu khulrang ngaingai in a kal. 5. man tampi; e.g. He paid a high price for the house = Inn cu man tam piin a cawk.
high - (*adv.*) pinpi, cungpi; e.g. The plane flew high above the clouds = Vanlawng cu khaudawm cungpi ah khin a zuang.
high jump - (*n.*) tlengper
high school - (*n.*) tang hra sianginn
high seas - (*n.*) ahohmanh nih uk lomi rili
high spirits - (*n.*) lunglawm thanuam ngaiin umnak
high strung - (*adj.*) a tha a thermi
high tide - (*n.*) tilet thawh caan
high time - (*n.*) a tlai tuk hlan deuh te caan khi

high words - (*n.*) thinhunnak bia

highhanded - (*adj.*) mi dang cung i zaangfahnak ngei lo i tuahmi

highlight - (*v.*) 1. mi nih hmu hna seh ti i tuah khunmi; e.g. He highlighted the picture by placing it in the window = Hmanthlak kha mi nih hmu hna seh ti a duh khun caah thlang awng ah a chiah; 2. a herh biknak, a biapit biknak

highly - (*adv.*) 1. hrimhrim , ngaingai; e.g. What he said is highly unlikely = A chimmi cu si dawk a si hrimhrim lo; 2. thangtthat ngaingai; e.g. They spoke highly of him = An thangtthat ngaingai; 3. tampi pek; e.g. He is paid highly for his work = A rian caah tangka tampi an pek.

highway - (*n.*) lam nganpi

highwayman - (*n.*) lam mifir

hike - (*v.*) ke in kal

hiker - (*n.*) ke in a kalmi

hiking - (*v.*) ke in kal

hilarious - (*adj.*) lunglawm thanuam ngaiin a ummi

hilarity - (*n.*) lunglawmh thanuamnak

hill - (*n.*) tlang

hillock - (*n.*) tlangbo

hillside - (*n.*) tlangpar , tlangsir

hilly - (*adj.*) tlang tamnak hmun

hilt - (*n.*) namhlok i kut khimhnak

him - (*pron.*) amah pa; e.g. I want to meet him = Amah ton ka duh.

himself - (*pron.*) **herself** zoh; **'herself'** bantuk kha a si.

hind - (*adj.*) hnulei; e.g. hind legs = hnulei ke

hinder - (*v.*) dawnh , kham

hindrance - (*n.*) dawntu

hindsight - (*n.*) vun hngalh tthan, hruh hmasat fim hmanung ti bantuk

Hindu - (*n., prop.*) Hindu biaknak a zulmi.

hinge - (*v.*) kapza bantukin a biapi a si, aa khing, aa bunh; e.g. The success of our picnic hinges on the kind of weather we shall have = Kan hnianghrawm a tthat lai le tthat lai lo cu nikhua nawl a si lai, nikhua ah aa khing.

hinge - (*n.*) kapza

hint - (*n.*) 1. biathli pek; e.g. He gave him a hint that he should leave = Na kal awk a si tiah biathli a pek (a pekning cu mittheh zongin a si kho); 2. hmelchunhnak; e.g. A small black cloud gave a hint of coming storm = Khuadawmna hmete nih totho rat lai hmelchunhnak kha a langhter.

hint - (*v.*) hmelchunhnak pek; e.g. Ni Ni hinted that she wanted to go to bed = Ni Ni nih ih ka duh cang tiah hmelchunhnak a langhter (mittheh zongin a si kho, Ih a cu cang, ti zongin a si kho).

hinterland - (*n.*) ram a chungril lei , khuate lei

hip - (*n.*) tai

hippopotamus - (*n.*) cham (*chaam*).

hire - (*v.*) rianttuantu lak

hireling - (*n.*) rianttuan man hmuh ding lawng i a ttuanmi

his - (*pron.*) amah ta (pa); e.g. This is his turban = Hihi amah lupawng a si.

hiss - (*n.*) biachimtu biachim ngaih duh set ti lo i si rak timi thawng khi

historian - (*n.*) tuanbia ttialtu , tuanbia a hngal ngaingaimi

historic - (*adj.*) tuanbia he aa pehtlaimi thil; e.g. Pagan is a historic place = Pagan cu tuanbia i hmun minthang a si.

historical - (*adj.*) tuanbia he aa pehtlaimi thil; e.g. Historical books = Tuanbia ttialnak cauk

historically - (*adv.*) tuanbia ningin

history - (*n.*) tuanbia , ram kong minung kong

hit - (*v.*) 1. thongh; e.g. They hit each other = Pakhat le pakhat an i thawng; 2. cumh; e.g. He hit his little brother = A naute kha a cumh; 3. tuk; e.g. He hit the ball with a stick = Pumpululh kha fung in a tuk; 4. khawn; e.g. He hit his head against the wall = A lu vampang ah aa khawn; 5. ton, hmuh; e.g. We hit the right road in the dark = Mui padap ah lam kha kan va hmuh, kan va khen. past tense and past participle of **hit** = **hit**.

hit - (*n.*) mi uar ngaingaimi a simi; e.g. The new song was a hit of the season = Hla thar kha atu hrawng mi nih an uar ngaingaimi a si.

hitch - (*v.*) hren; e.g. He hitched the horse to a post = Rang cu tung ah a hren.

hither - (*adv.*) hika, hika ah hin; e.g. hither and thither = hika khika.

hitherto - (*adv.*) atu tiang

hive - (*n.*) khuaibu , khuaikua , aa bumi khuai

hoard - (*n.*) a thli in i khonmi

hoard - (*v.*) a thli in i khon

hoarfrost - (*n.*) hawhra rang

hoarse - (*adj.*) a aw a phar

hoarsely - (*adv.*) aw phar ngaiin

hoarseness - (*n.*) aw pharnak

hoary - (*adj.*) a rang, sampar

hoax - (*n.*) hlennak , dehnak

hobble - (v.) bai thalhmalh i kal
hobby - (n.) mah rian hlei i mah duhmi te rian va tuahmi
hobnail - (n.) kedan tanglei thirkhenh
hock - (n.) saram an hnulei khuk
hockey - (n.) hokki lentecelhnak
hocus-pocus - (n.) hlennak ca i pakpalawng bia chimmi
hodge-podge - (n.) ningcang lo i i cawh nul in a ummi, 'hotchpotch' ti zongin ttial a si.
hoe - (n.) tuhmui
hog - (n.) vokthau
hoggish - (adj.) vok bantukin a hnawmtammi
hoist - (v.) thlir , cawi
hoist - (n.) thlirtu , cawitu seh
hold - (v.) 1. put , pu; e.g. Please hold this book = Hi cauk hi rak pu ta; 2. tlaih; e.g. Hold the door open = Innka kha tlai law i hung peng seh; 3. tlum; e.g. This pot can hold ten cups of water = Hi um nih hin ti hrai hra a tlum; 4. ngeih; e.g. He holds the rank of a captain = Amah cu kepten a si; 5. tuah; e.g. They are holding a meeting = Meeting an tuah lio; 6.ruah; e.g. People once held that the world was flat = Hlan ah cun mi nih vawlei hi a per tiah an rak ruah. **hold forth** = a thiam ngai bantuk i chim. **hold off** = i naihter lo i umter peng khawh. **hold on** = fek tein i tlaihpeng.
hold - (n.) 1. tlaihnak; e.g. Take a good hold of this rope = Hi hri hi fek tein i tlaih; 2. tilawng chung i a niam bikmi khan; thil chiahnak i an hmanmi.
hold up - (v.) 1. tlakter lo; 2. ramh; e.g. The robber held us up with guns = Mifir nih meithal he an kan ramh; 3. peh khawh peng, tuah khawh peng
holder - (n.) tlaitu; e.g. Electric bulb holder = Elektrik bawl tlaitu, bel dan, a sami cawinak i hmanmi
holding - (n.) ngeihmi thilri
hole - (n.) 1. kua, zu kua, khor; 2. kuar, lam kuar; 3. pem; e.g. A hole in your shirt = Na angki pemnak
holiday - (n.) zungkhar ni , akhonh
holiday - (adj.) lunglawm ngai i um; e.g. People are in a holiday mood = Mi cu lunglawm ngaiin an um.
holiness - (n.) thiannak
hollow - (adj.) 1. a chung a kuami; 2. a kuarmi, lam i a kuarmi
hollow - (v.) chung khorh; e.g. He hollowed out a log to make a drum = khuang ser dingah thingtum a chung a khorh.
holly - (n.) thingkung phun khat
holocaust - (v.) mei in khangh dih cikcek
holster - (n.) **pistol** thlaihnak a saphaw bawm.
holy - (adj.) 1. a thiang; 2. zarh; e.g. The sabbath is a holy day for the Jews = Sabbath ni cu Judah mi caah ni zarh a si; 3. lungthiang
Holy Communion - (n., prop.) a thiangmi hawikomhnak, Bawipa Zanriah.
Holy Land - (n., prop.) **Palestine** ram **Judah** mi an umnak.
Holy of Holies - (n., prop.) **Judah** mi biakinn chung i a thiang bik hmun.
Holy See - (n., prop.) **Pope** uknak hmun.
Holy Spirit - (n., prop.) Thiang Thlarau.
Holy Week - (n., prop.) **Easter** hlan zarh chung.
Holy Writ - (n., prop.) Ca Thiang, Baibal
homage - (n.) upatnak
home - (n.) 1. umnak inn; 2. innchungkhar; e.g. He came from a happy home = Aa lawmmi innchungkhar in a rami a si; 3. chuahkehnak ram; e.g. His home is Burma = Kawlram cu a chuahkehnak ram a si.
home - (adj.) Inn he aa pehtlaimi; e.g. Write me all the home events = Inn i thil umtuning ca in ka kua tuah.
home - (adv.) inn i um; e.g. He will be home all evening = Zanlei cu inn ah a um ko lai.
home village - (n.) chuahkehnak khuate
homeliness - (n.) i dawh set lonak, a sawsawh sinak; e.g. Notwithstanding her homeliness, I love my daughter = Ka fanu cu aa dawh lo nain ka dawt ko.
homely - (adj.) 1. aa dawh lomi; e.g. She is a homely girl = Aa dawh setsai lomi a si. 2. a sawsawhte a si ko; e.g. The food was homely but filling = Rawl cu a sawsawhte a si ko, asinain paw a khim ngai.
homemade - (adj.) inn i sermi
homesick - (adj.) inn ngaih
homesickness - (n.) inn ngaihnak
homespun - (adj.) inn i khermi la in tahmi puan
homestead - (n.) inn, a vawlei le a inn dangdang hna he
hometown - (n.) chuahkehnak khuah
homework - (n.) inn i tuahmi rian , inn i ca zoh ding
homicide - (n.) mi thah; e.g. Intentional homicide is murder = Timh ciammam tein mi thah cu lainawn a si.
homily - (n.) Baibal chungin phungchim, **sermon**.
homing pigeon - (n.) khuazei ka hmanh i thlah i inn lei tthiamtthiam i a zuangmi laileng

homogeneous - (*adj.*) a phun aa khatmi
homonym - (*n.*) aw aa khat i sullam aa dangmi; e.g. Meat and meet are homonyms = Meat le meet cu an awchuah aa khat, asinain sullam an i dang.
homosexual - (*n., adj.*) mah pa hawi / mah nu hawi he sualnak a tuahmi
humourist - (*n.*) *British.* nihchuak biachim a thiammi.
hone - (*n.*) lungtat
honest - (*adj.*) mi hmaan a simi , zumh awk tlakmi , lih chim lomi
honestly - (*adv.*) hmaan tein, lihchim lo tein.
honey - (*n.*) khuaihliiti
honey bee - (*n.*) hliiti a sermi khuai
honeycomb - (*n.*) khuaitlhar
honeydew - (*n.*) thinghnah ramhnah cung i a thlummi tete a ummi
honeymoon - (*n.*) aa tthi-um kate , anmah lawng tein nuam ngaiin an va um khi
honk - (*n.*) pawtpawt ti i mawttawka onhter
honor - (*n.*) *U.S.* 1. upatnak , hmaizahnak , thangtthatnak; 2. Upatnak petu; e.g. She was an honor to the school = Amah cu sianginn thangtthattu a si; 3. Upatnak min pekmi; e.g. His Honor, the Judge, is entering the courtroom = Upat awk tlak, Biaceihtu Bawipa, cu zung chung ah a lut lio; 4. mah le mah i upatnak ruang i thiltthalo tuah duh lo.
honor - (*v.*) *U.S.* upat; e.g. We should honor our parents = Kan nu le kan pa cu kan upat hna awk a si.
honour - (*v.*) *British.* upat; e.g. We should honor our parents = Kan nu le kan pa cu kan upat hna awk a si.
honorable - (*adj.*) *U.S.* upat awk tlakmi.
honorary - (*adj.*) 1. hmaizahnak le upatnak in pekmi, tuantermi; 2. lahkah pek loin ttuan fialmi
honour - (*n.*) *British* 1. upatnak, hmaizahnak, thangtthatnak; 2. Upatnak petu; e.g. She was an honor to the school = Amah cu sianginn thangtthattu a si; 3. Upatnak min pekmi; e.g. His Honor, the Judge, is entering the courtroom = Upat awk tlak, Biaceihtu Bawipa, cu zung chung ah a lut lio; 4. mah le mah i upatnak ruang i thiltthalo tuah duh lo.
honourable - (*adj.*) *British.* upat awk tlakmi.
hood - (*n.*) luchin
hoof - (*n.*) tin , sattil tin
hoofed - (*adj.*) 1. tin, sattil tin; 2. tin ngeimi saram
hook - (*n.*) siau , siau bantuk in aa kuaimi thil
hook - (*v.*) siau in siau; e.g. by hook or by crook = siau in asiloah fung in, a sullam cu dinnak in hmuh khawh le dinnak in tuah ding, dinnak in hmuh khawh lo le din lonak in tuah ding
hookworm - (*n.*) khukrul phun khat
hooligan - (*n.*) khuachung i hnahnawhnak a tuahtu
hooliganism - (*n.*) khuachung i hnahnawhnak tuah
hoop - (*n.*) thirhri kual/tlahkual/thingkual/thil a pumturtu
hoot - (*v.*) 1. chimbu awnh; 2. biachimtu pa a bia duh lo ruang i rak au hnawh
hop - (*v.*) 1. ke khat in i hlawh i peh; 2. ke hnih in i hlawh i peh; e.g. Birds hop = Vate cu an pet diatmat.
hope - (*n.*) 1. ruahchannak; 2. saduhthah; e.g. His hope is to go to college = A saduhthahmi cu college kal a si; 3. ruahchan
hopeful - (*adj.*) ruahchannak a ngeimi
hopeless - (*adj.*) ruahchannak a ngei lomi
horde - (*n.*) bu nganpi; e.g. Hordes of grasshoppers = Khaubawk bu nganpi
horizon - (*n.*) 1. vankil , van le vawlei an i tonnak khi, vanhramdeng; 2. fimnak donghnak ramri; e.g. Young people seek new horizons = Mino nih fimnak ramri thar an hawl.
horizontal - (*adj.*) a phei in , a tung in a si lomi
horizontally - (*adv.*) a phei in
horn - (*n.*) 1. ki; 2. miuzik tumnak muko; 3. aw thangpi. **powder horn** = zen rawnnak fungki.
hornet - (*n.*) vanriang khuai
horny - (*adj.*) ki bantukin a thapmi, a hratmi
horoscope - (*n.*) chuah lio i thlapa le arfi an umtuning nih a ngeih tiin hmailei an sining ding kuttial zohpiaknak
horrible - (*adj.*) ttihnung , tuksapur
horrid - (*adj.*) ttihnung a simi
horrify - (*v.*) ttih tuk i a ther i ther
horror - (*n.*) thil ttihnung, kan tuksa a kan purmi thil, thlingza a simi thil; e.g. Little girls have a horror of snakes = Nu ngakchia tete nih cun rul cu an ttih tuk hna i an thling a za.
horse - (*n.*) rang
horseback - (*n.*) rangkeng
horseback - (*adv.*) rangkeng cung i i cit; e.g. It is pleasant to ride horseback = Rangcit cu a nuam ngai.
horsefly - (*n.*) tlep
horseman - (*n.*) rang cit a thiammi
horsepower - (*n.*) rang tha , seh a tthawnnak hi rang tha in rel a si , enzin rang tha pakhat simi nih

minit pakhat ah thil pawng 33 ,000 a ritmi kha lehmah pakhat a cawi khawh

horseshoe - (n.) rang tin kedan

horticultural - (adj.) thingthei kung cin he aa pehtlaimi

horticulture - (n.) thingthei kung cin

horticulturist - (n.) thingthei kung cinning a thiammi

hosanna - (interj.) Pathian thangtthat i aunak, Hebru holh a si i a sullam taktak cu, atu ah khamh ko, ti a si

hose - (n.) 1. khairiat tipep , kualh khawhmi; 2. nu hmawca

hose - (v.) ti toih; e.g. He hosed the garden = Dum ti a toih.

hosiery - (n.) kehrolh

hospice - (n.) riahnak inn, buk

hospitable - (adj.) khualtlung a dawmi

hospitably - (adv.) khual daw ngaiin

hospital - (n.) mizaw umnak , siin

hospitality - (n.) khual dawtnak

hospitalize - (v.) siinn i um

host - (n.) 1. tlun inn pa, inntekpa; 2. **hotel** zohkhenhtu; 3. rawl hrawn sawm i mi a bultawl cem tu;

4. Katholik pawl nih **mass** an tuah tik i Bawipa Zanriah changreu; 5. bu nganpi.

hostage - (n.) 1. biakamnak ca i ral nih minung an tlaih i an hrenmi; 2. cu bantukin hrennak

hostel - (n.) bawda

hostess - (n.) innteknu

hostile - (adj.) 1. ral a simi; 2. huat; e.g. A hostile look = Huat zoh

hostilities - (n.) i tuk i dohnak , ral i dohnak

hostility - (n.) i tuk i dohnak , ral i dohnak

hot - (adj.) 1. a sa; e.g. Boiling water is hot = Titlok cu a sa; 2. a lin; e.g. The sun is hot = Ni cu a

lin; 3. a thak; e.g. Pepper is hot = Makphak a thak; 4. thin tawi; e.g. He has a hot temper = A thin a tawi.

hotbed - (n.) hnawmtam hlonhnak hmun, thil ci cinnak i a ttha ngaimi, rai chia karh thawknak hmun, khulrang in thil a tthannak hmun; e.g. Areas of poor housing are hotbeds of crime = Inn thittha um lonak hmun cu sualnak kheuhnak hmun ttha a si.

hotel - (n.) hawttel , riahnak inn

hothead - (n.) mithinrang

hotheaded - (adj.) mithinrang , khua tthate i a ruat hmasa lomi

hothouse - (n.) thlalang in an sakmi inn , thlaici cinnak i an hmanmi

hound - (n.) ramvaihnak uico

hour - (n.) 1. suimilam; 2. caan; e.g. The hour was late when he returned = A kir ah khan khua a tlai ngaicang.

hourly - (adv.) suimilam pakhat lengmang ah

house - (n.) inn

house - (v.) innchung i umter; e.g. The horses are housed in a new stable = Rang cu ranginn thar ah an khumh hna.

House of Representatives - (n., prop.) **America** ram an **Congress** i upadi sertu bu a niam deuh i a tam deuh a simi, minung tamtlawm ning in thimmi, **England** ram i **House of Commons** timi bantuk khi a si.

housebreaker - (n.) inn bahtu

housebreaking - (n.) inn baoh

housefly - (n.) tho

household - (n.) innchungkhar

household - (adj.) innchungkhar thil; e.g. Household goods = Innchungkhar thil

householder - (n.) innngeitu

housekeeper - (n.) inn zohkhenhtu

housemaid - (n.) sinum (nu)

housetop - (n.) inncung

housewarming - (n.) inn thar luh

housewife - (n.) innchungkhar chung nu bik

housework - (n.) innchung rian

housing - (n.) umnak pek; e.g. The housing of such a large group will not be easy = Cu tluk bu ngan umnak innpek cu a fawi lai lo.

hovel - (n.) vawlei inn , inn chiate

hover - (v.) cunglei i i hel lengmang; e.g. Birds hover over their nests = Vate cu an bu cungh an i hel lengmang.

how - (adv.) 1. zeitindah; e.g. How did you come to Yangon = Yangon ah zeitindah na rat? 2. zeizat dah; e.g. How many people are living in your town = Nan khua ah mi zeizat dah a um hna? 3. zeizat dah; e.g. How much time do we have = A caan zeizat dah kan ngeih? 4. zeitindah na um; e.g. How are you = Zeitindah na um?

howbeit - (adv.) asinain

howdah - (n.) sai kengdan

however - (conj.) sihmanhselaw , a si nain

however - (*adv.*) zeitindah, zei in dah; e.g. However can I repay you = Zeitindah (zei in dah) kan cham tthan khawh lai?

howitzer - (*n.*) miakpi tawi

howl - (*v.*) uico bao a si lo in uico a onh thluahmah khi

howl - (*n.*) cu bantuk ; aw cu

hub - (*n.*) lengke kual a laifang

huddle - (*v.*) i tet thup i um; e.g. Four people huddled under one umbrella = Minung pali nithawng pakhat tangah i tetthup in an um.

huddle - (*n.*) a sulthong loin aa cawhnukmi bu

hue - (*n.*) azawng; e.g. Your books have different hues = Na cauk cu zawng dangdang an ngei.

hue and cry - (*n.*) aukhuan, tlerhhawt; e.g. They raise a hue and cry when the criminal runs away = Misualpa a zam tikah an au an khuang.

hug - (*v.*) pom , kuh , ttang i i rehchih

huge - (*adj.*) nganpi

hulk - (*n.*) tilawng a ttet cangmi a innpi

hull - (*n.*) tilawng a innpi asiloah a tungtlangpi

hum - (*v.*) 1. awnh vuaimai; 2. hmur cip i hlasak

hum - (*n.*) biafang theih lomi aw thawng, seh aw thawng

human - (*adj.*) minung a simi; e.g. Human body = Minung pum; e.g. Human race = Minung phun.

human being - (*n.*) minung

humance - (*adj.*) zaangfahnak a ngeimi, minung a simi

humanist - (*n.*) 1. minung sining kong biatak tein a ruat a cawngmi; 2. Grik le Latin fimthiamnak a cawngmi

humanitarian - (*adj.*) minung cung i zaangfahnak a ngeimi , minung kan si cio cu ta ti lungput a ngeimi

Humanities - (*n., prop.*) **The Humanities**; Grik le Latin holh in ttialmi cauk hna le ca tinak a si.

humanity - (*n.*) minung sinak

humanize - (*v.*) minung siter

humankind - (*n.*) minung

humanly - (*adv.*) minung sining in tuahmi; e.g. We will do all that is humanly possible = Minung tuahning in a si kho ding paoh cu kan tuah ko lai.

humble - (*adj.*) 1. nauta; e.g. Our home is a humble cottage = Kan inn cu innnautate a si; 2. mi toidawr

humble - (*v.*) mi toi i i dawr

humbleness - (*n.*) toidawrnak

humbly - (*adv.*) toidawr tein

humbug - (*n.*) hlennak

humbug - (*v.*) hlen

humdrum - (*adj.*) amah bon le kel a si lengmangmi thil, aa thleng lomi

humid - (*adj.*) a sa i a cin zong a cin fawnmi; e.g. The air is humid near the sea = Rili pawngah thli cu a sa i a cin zong a cin.

humidity - (*n.*) thli chungah ti a ummi

humiliate - (*v.*) ningzahter

humiliation - (*n.*) ningzahternak

humility - (*n.*) mi tangdornak lungthin

hummock - (*n.*) tlang bote

humor - (*n.*) U.S. 1. nihchuak a si ttung i a nuam ngaimi; e.g. This story is full of humor = Hi tuanbia cu nih nuamhnak in a khat. 2. umtuning; e.g. He is in a bad humor today = Nihin cu lung nuam loin a um.

humor - (*v.*) U.S. nihchuak chimpiak i nihter.

humorist - (*n.*) U.S. nihchuak biachim a thiammi.

humorous - (*adj.*) U.S. nihchuak a simi.

humour - (*n.*) British. 1. nihchuak a si ttung i a nuam ngaimi; e.g. This story is full of humour = Hi tuanbia cu nih nuamhnak in a khat; 2. umtuning; e.g. He is in a bad humour today = Nihin cu lung nuam loin a um.

humour - (*v.*) British. nihchuak chimpiak i nihter.

humorous - (*adj.*) British. nihchuak a simi.

hump - (*v.*) kengkoih

hump - (*n.*) lenthang

humus - (*n.*) thinghnah non

hunch - (*n.*) tuah setsai lem lo i lungchung i a hung chuakmi khi; e.g. I have a hunch that my friend will arrive today = Ka hawipa nihin a tlung lai tiah ka lung ah a chuak.

hunch - (*v.*) kengkoih; e.g. He sat hunched up with his chin on his knees = A khuk ah a khabe chuan in kengkuai in a thu.

hunchback - (*n.*) kengkul

hunchbacked - (*adj.*) a keng a kulmi

hundred - (*num.*) za khat

hundredth - (*n., adj.*) za khatnak

hundredweight - (*n., adj.*) **England** ah pawng 112, **America** ah pawng 100.

hung - (*v.*) past tense and past participle of **hang**, thlai, thah. **hang** zoh.

hunger - (*n.*) rawltam

hunger - (*v.*) rawltam bantuk i duh

hungrily - (*adv.*) rawltam ngaiin

hungry - (*adj.*) a rawl a tammi, rawltam rawl duh tluk in duh; e.g. They are hungry for knowledge = Hngalhnak cu an duh ngaingai.

hunk - (*n.*) tan nganpi

hunt - (*v.*) 1. ramvaih , sapel; 2. kawl; e.g. They hunted for the lost child = Ngakchia a tlaumi kha an kawl.

hunter - (*n.*) ramvaipa

hunting - (*n.*) ramvaih , sapel

hurdle - (*n.*) tlik zuamnak i lam i dawntu perpah awk an chiahmi

hurl - (*v.*) 1. cheh; e.g. A rock was hurled at the car = Mawttawka kha lung in an cheh; 2. bia in lung bantukin cheh; e.g. She hurled insults at him = A hauh len.

hurrah - (*interj.*) lawmhna in au

hurricane - (*n.*) thlichia , ttotho

hurried - (*adj.*) khulrang in , tim manh loin tua hmi

hurriedly - (*adv.*) rianrang in

hurry - (*v.*) 1. khulrang in kal; e.g. They hurried home = Inn ah khulrang in an kal; 2. khulranter; e.g. We hurry them = Kan hnawh hna.

hurry - (*n.*) khulranh duh; e.g. Don't bother me, I am in a hurry = Han ka hnawh hlah, khulrang in kal ka duh.

hurt - (*v.*) fahnak pek , fahter

hurt - (*n.*) tuksa hma

hurtful - (*adj.*) fahter khotu a simi

hurtle - (*v.*) khulrang in choi cutmat i thawng zong than pah, fak piin tuk, fak piin i khawn, fak piin khawh, cheh

husband - (*n.*) va , pasal

husbandman - (*n.*) lothlopa

husbandry - (*n.*) lothlawh le sattil zuat

hush - (*n.*) thawng daihnak

hush - (*v.*) thawng daih; e.g. The wind has hushed = Thlitu a dai.

husk - (*n.*) fangvoi kaw, facang hawng (favai)

husky - (*adj.*) a ngan i a thawngmi

hustle - (*n.*) i tuai ur i um

hustle - (*v.*) 1. i nam cutmat i i tenh; e.g. The crowd hustled into the train = tlanglawng chungah mibu cu i nam cutmat in an lut; 2. namchih

hut - (*n.*) thlam

hybrid - (*n.*) thlaici phun hnih cawh i phun ttha deuh chuahter mi

hybridization - (*n.*) thlaici ttha deuh phun ttha deuh chuahter nak

hybridize - (*v.*) thlaici phun ttha deuh chuahter

hydrant - (*n.*) mei ti toi hnak ca i hmanmi timerh pep nganpi

hydraulic - (*adj.*) tiin hmanmi thil paohpaoh e.g. hydraulic pump = Ti in kaltermi ti dawpnak seh

hydroelectric - (*adj.*) **electric** kha ti in chuahter a simi.

hydrogen - (*n.*) rim zong a ngei lo i zawng zong a ngei lomi gas phun khat, khulrang tein a alh khomi; e.g. Hydrogen combines with oxygen to form water = Hydrogen le oxygen an i cawh ah ti a chuak.

hydrometer - (*n.*) batteri chung ti tahnak peng

hydrophobia - (*n.*) ti tti hawzaw, uihrut nih a sehmi hna cu hi zawtnak hin an thi

hyena - (*n.*) sa-ui phun khat

hygiene - (*n.*) ngandamnak

Hymen - (*n., prop.*) **Greek god of marriage.** Nu le va i tthitumhnak ukto i a ruahmi Grik pathian.

hymn - (*n.*) Pathian thangtthatnak hla

hymnal - (*n.*) hla cauk

hyperbole - (*n.*) fak piin bia perhmi; e.g. Waves mountain high = Tlang tluk in a nganmi tilet, ti cu **hyperbole** ti cu a si.

hyphen - (*n.*) cafang pahnih pehnak ca i a rinmite " - "

hyphenate - (*v.*) haifen in peh.

hypnotic - (*adj.*) mah i hngal loin hngilhter khawhmi

hypnotism - (*n.*) mah hngal loin umter khawh ttung i duhmi paoh tuahter khawh ttungmi thiamnak.

hypnotize - (*v.*) mah hngal loin hngilhter i duhmi fial i tuahter /chimter

hypocrisy - (*n.*) chungthu lengnal sinak

hypocrite - (*n.*) chungthu lengnal a simi

hypocritical - (*adj.*) chungthu lengnal a simi

hypodermic - (*adj.*) cuar chung chunhmi; e.g. Hypodermic syringe = Cuar chunhnak saring

hypothesis - (*n.*) va si seh law ti in ruah , a tlangpi kaw; e.g. Let us act on the hypothesis that he is honest = Miding a si ti in ruat in cu ning cun ttuan phawt ko hnik u si law.

hypothetical - (*adj.*) a um taktak lomi , um seh law , si seh law tiin ruahmi thil; e.g. Kalaba is a hypothetical language = Kalaba cu a um taktakmi holh a si lo, va um seh law tiin hei ruahmi holh a si.
hyssop - (*n.*) ramhring phun khat a rim a thaw ngaimi
hysteria - (*n.*) lungchung zawtnak phun khat , a nih hawi hna heh ti in nih i cu dih in a tah zong tah ko , cu bantukin lungthin i tlaih khawh lo le i sum khawh lo paoh ; hlim rit

I

I - (*pron.*) keimah

i.e. - (*adv.*) = **that is**, cucu.

I.O.U. - (*n., abbrev.*) '**I owe you**' a tawinak in ttial, 'kan bat' tinak.

ice - (*n.*) tikhal

ice cream - (*n.*) tikhal he an sermi cawhnuk khal a thaw ngaimi , aiskhrim

iceberg - (*n.*) rili nih a fenhmi tikhal nganpi , a cheuchum lawng ti leng i a langmi

icebox - (*n.*) tikhal he rawl an chiahtinak thingkuang

icicle - (*n.*) tidor a tlami a khal i a tung tete in a ummi

icily - (*adv.*) kik ngaiin, chawn duh set loin

icon - (*n.*) Bawi Jesuh hmantlak milem

iconoclast - (*n.*) siasal a hrawk dihtu

icy - (*adj.*) tikhal bantukin a kikmi

I'd - (*contraction*) **I would; I had (would, had** zoh).

idea - (*n.*) ruahnak , lungchung in suaimi hmanthlak

ideal - (*n.*) 1. tthat a tlingmi thil; e.g. Peace and justice are ideals = Daihnak le dinnak cu tthat tlingmi thil an si; 2. tthat a tling tiah ruahmi minung /thil; e.g. Ruth's ideal is her mother = Ruth i tthat a tling tiah a ruahmi minung cu a nu a si.

ideal - (*adj.*) tthat a tlingmi thil, mah duhningte a simi thil; e.g. A clear day is ideal for a picnic = Khuatthat ni cu hnianghrawnak ah duhtling a si ko.

idealism - (*n.*) 1. mah nih a ttha bik tiin ruahning in thil tuahmi, mi dang nih zeitindah an ruah ve ti lo i mah ruahning lawngin tuahmi; 2. ruahnak lawng hi a taktak a si, thil hi cu a taktak a si lo, ti ruahnak **philosophy** phun khat.

idealist - (*n.*) a ttha bik thil a duhmi , ruahnak ttha lawng kha biapi in a la i tuahnak kha biapi i a chia set lomi

idealistic - (*adj.*) ruahnak tthattha le sangsang ngeih i a tuah zia biapi i chiah theng ttung lo.

idealize - (*v.*) a ttha bik le a tling bik i ruah; e.g. Mary idealized her brother and thought everything he did was right = Mary nih a ta cu a ttha bik le a tling bik in a ruah i a tuahmi paoh kha a hmaan tiah a ruah.

ideally - (*adv.*) tling tein , ttha tein

identical - (*adj.*) an i lo , aa lomi , aa khatmi

identification - (*n.*) aho a si ti hngalhnak

identify - (*v.*) 1. aho / ze i a si ti hngalh; e.g. Charles identified the bag as his by telling what it contained = Charles nih zal kha keimah ta a si ti kha a chung i a ummi thil a chim khawh caah a hngalh ti kha a lang; 2. mi dang sining i um khawh ve; 3. aa khat in ruah; e.g. She identified wealth with gold = Rumnak cu sui he aa khat in a ruah.

identity - (*n.*) mah siningte

idiom - (*n.*) mah holhning; e.g. I have caught cold = Kihnak ka tlaih, ti cu Mirang holhning a si i, '*Cumpi nih a ka tlunh*', tinak a si.

idiomatic - (*adj.*) **idiom** in chimmi.

idiomatically - (*adv.*) **idiom** ngaiin chimmi.

idiosyncrasy - (*n.*) hawi he i lawh lonak

idiot - (*n.*) mihrut

idiotic - (*adj.*) mihrut bantuk a simi

idiotically - (*adv.*) hrut ngaiin

idle - (*adj.*) 1. zehmanh tuah lo i a ummi; e.g. He spent an idle hour watching the river = Zehmanh tuah loin suimilam pakhat chung tiva kha a zoh sawhsawh ko; 2. a tha a thumi

idle - (*v.*) 1. zehmanh tuah lo; e.g. They were just idling = zehmanh tuah loin an um sawhsawh ko; 2. mawttawka enzin kha nunter ttung i kal loin umter

idleness - (*n.*) thathutnak

idly - (*adv.*) thathu ngaiin

idol - (*n.*) 1. siasal , milem; 2. duh tukmi, upat tukmi

idolater - (*n.*) milem biami

idolatress - (*n.*) milem biami (nu)

idolize - (*v.*) 1. milem biak in biak; 2. duh tuk , dawt tuk

idyll (idyl) - (*n.*) khuate lei nuncan a nuamhning hla in hloimi

if - (*conj.*) 1. ahcun; e.g. Come if you can = Na rat khawh ahcun ra tuah. 2. rua; e.g. We wondered if you were ill = Na zaw rua tiah kan khuaruah a har. **even if** = a si hmanh ah.

ignite - (*v.*) mei chuahter

ignition - (*n.*) mei chuahternak

ignoble - (*adj.*) a ttha lomi, nehsawh awk a simi thil, a niammi thil

ignobly - (*adv.*) nehsawh awk tlak ngaiin

ignominious - (*adj.*) ningzak a simi thil

ignominy - (*n.*) zapi hmai i ningzahnak hmuhmi

ignorance - (*n.*) hruhnak , hngalh lonak

ignorant - (*adj.*) tlawmte lawng a hngalmi

ignore - (*v.*) a hmu lo bantukin i umter, a hngal lo bantukin i umter

il- - (*pref.*) biafang thawhnak i hmanmi a si, a sullam cu *lo* tinak a si, '**legal**' cu '**illegal**' ah a cang.

I'll - (*contraction*) **I will.**

ill - (*adj.*) 1. dam lo; e.g. He is ill today = Nihin cu a zaw; 2. a ttha lo; e.g. Her ill manners lost her many friends = A ziaza ttha lo ruangah hawi tampi a sung.

ill - (*n.*) zawtnak, harnak, tthat lonak

ill bred - (*adj.*) ttha tein zohkhenh lomi

ill-mannered - (*adj.*) umtuning dawh lo

ill-natured - (*adj.*) a ing a chiami

ill-tempered - (*adj.*) thintawi

ill-treat - (*v.*) ttha tein zoh khenh lo hrem

ill-treatment - (*n.*) hremnak

ill-will - (*n.*) huatnak lungthin

illegal - (*adj.*) upadi , ningin a si lomi

illegible - (*adj.*) a fiang lomi; e.g. Illegible writing = Cattial fiang lo

illegitimate - (*adj.*) phungning a si lomi; e.g. illegitimate child = lakfa

illicit - (*adj.*) phung nih a onh lomi

illiterate - (*adj.*) cathiam lomi

illness - (*n.*) zawtnak

illogical - (*adj.*) sullam aa pehtlai lomi

illuminate - (*v.*) 1. ceuter; 2. fianter, a sullam fianter

illumination - (*n.*) ceuternak, fianternak

illumine - (*v.*) ceuter, panhter, hmai panhter

illusion - (*n.*) a um i hmuh i a um ttung lomi

illusory - (*adj.*) hlen hmangmi

illustrate - (*v.*) tahchunhnak in siseh , hmanthlak in siseh fianter

illustration - (*n.*) fianternak ca i hmanmi ; hmanthlak tehna , tahchunhnak tehna , tuanbia tawi tete hna

illustrative - (*adj.*) fianternak ca i hmanmi

illustrator - (*n.*) cauk chung i hmanthlak a suaitu , thachunhnak in a fiantertu

illustrious - (*adj.*) minthang , hmaizah awk tlak a simi

I'm - (*contraction*) **I am.**

im- - (*pref.*) biafang hramthawknak ca i hmanmi, a sullam cu *lo* tinak a si; '**mature**' cu '**immature**' ah a cang.

image - (*n.*) 1. minung/thil he aa lomi mui, milem, siasal; 2. thlalang kan i bih i thlalang chung i a langmi kan thla khi; 3. ruahnak chung hmanthlak; 4. aa lo ngaimi; e.g. He is the image of his father = Amah cu a pa mui hlekhek a si ko.

imaginable - (*adj.*) lungchung in ruah khawhmi

imaginary - (*adj.*) lungchung lawngin ruah i a si taktak lomi , mitthlam lawngin hmuhmi

imagination - (*n.*) lungchung lawngin ruahnak , hmanthlak suai khawhnak

imaginative - (*adj.*) lungchung in thil tuaktan le hmanthlak suai a tthawngmi

imagine - (*v.*) 1. lungchung i hmanthlak suai; 2. ruah, zumh, mitthlam in hmuh

imbecile - (*adj.*) ruahnak a tlawm ngaimi

imbecile - (*n.*) mihrut dengmang a simi

imbecility - (*n.*) ruahnak tlawmnak hruhnak

imbed - (*v.*) 1. kuang chung i sanh; 2. beh; e.g. Precious stones are imbedded in rocks = Lungvar cu lung ah an i beh.

imbibe - (*v.*) din , dawp

imbue - (*v.*) rawn, ciah, lungchung i rawnh

imitable - (*adj.*) nawl cawn khawh a simi

imitate - (*v.*) 1. nawl cawn; 2. aa lo in ser; e.g. The wood was painted to imitate marble = Thing cu lungrang lo dingin si an thuh.

imitation - (*n.*) 1. nawlcawnnak; 2. adeu; e.g. You may buy imitation pearls = Rili lungvar pale adeu kha na cawk men hna lai.

imitative - (*adj.*) nawl cawn a duh ngaimi; e.g. Monkeys are imitative = Zawng cu mi dang nawl rawn an duh ngai.

imitator - (n.) mi dang nawl a cawngmi
immaculate - (adj.) thurhnawmhnak a pelpawite hmanh a ngei lomi , sualnak ngei lomi
immanence - (n.) a chung khah i khahnak
immanent - (adj.) a chung i khah
immaterial - (adj.) 1. biapi a si lomi; 2. thil a si lomi, thlarau lawng a simi
immature - (adj.) nutling patling a si lomi
immeasurable - (adj.) a tah in tah khawh lomi
immeasurably - (adv.) a tah in tah cauk loin
immediate - (adj.) 1. rau loin; 2. naihtu bik a simi; e.g. My immediate neighbour (neighbor) = Ka innpa a ka naih bikmi.
immediately - (adv.) khulrang tein , rau lo tein
immemorial - (adj.) hlanpi , ruahnak hmanh nih a hei phak khawh ti lomi
immense - (adj.) a ngan ngaingaimi , a kau ngaingaimi
immensely - (adv.) tampi in, kaupi in
immensity - (n.) kauhnak, ngannak
immerse - (v.) hnim , pil lakin hnim
immersion - (n.) hnimnak
immigrant - (n.) mipem sathai
immigrate - (v.) pem
immigration - (n.) pemnak
imminence - (n.) i chin dul in umnak, naihnak, a si dengmangmi thil; e.g. The imminence of a storm is shown by thick clouds = Ttotho a nai ti cu khuadawm nak nih an langhter.
imminent - (adj.) a si dengmang
immoderate - (adj.) a tawkza a si lo , a luan , a tam tuk
immodest - (adj.) aa dawhtlak lomi , ningzak a simi , zah hngal lomi
immodestly - (adv.) zahhngal lo ngaiin, dawhtlak lo ngaiin
immodesty - (n.) dawhtlak loin umnak
immolation - (n.) raithawinak
immoral - (adj.) ziaza ttha lomi , nu le pa lei ziaza ttha lomi
immorality - (n.) nu le pa lei ziaza tthat lonak
immortal - (adj.) a thi kho lomi
immortal - (n.) a minthannak a thi kho lomi pa; e.g. Shakespeare is one of the immortals = Shakespeare cu a minthannak a thi kho lomi hna lak i pakhat a si ve.
immortality - (n.) thih khawh lonak
immovability - (n.) thawn khawh lonak
immovable - (adj.) thawn khawh lomi
immovably - (adv.) thawn khawh loin
immune - (adj.) zawtnak in a khamh khomi
immunity - (n.) zawtnak in khamhnak , zawt khawh lonak
immunize - (v.) zawtnak in i kham; e.g. Vaccination immunizes people against smallpox = Raise khan chunhmi nih raise zawtnak in mi kha a khamh khawh hna.
immutable - (adj.) zeitikhmanh ah aa thleng kho lomi
imp - (n.) khuachia fate
impact - (n.) pakhat le pakhat i khawn i den , cu bantuk i khawnnak in a chuakmi tha
impair - (v.) chiatter , zorter , rawkter
impale - (v.) thil; e.g. The butterflies are impaled on small pins = Pelep cu thim hme tete in an thil hna i an tar hna.
impalpable - (adj.) tak tongh in hngalh khawh a si lomi
impart - (v.) pek , hrawm
impartial - (adj.) duhdanh ngei lomi
impartiality - (n.) duhdanh ngeih lonak
impartially - (adv.) dundanh ngei loin
impassable - (adj.) tan khawh a si lomi
impassible - (adj.) intuarnak nih a lungthin a fahter khawh lomi
impassioned - (adj.) lungtho ngaingai in, thinlung a dih umnak in tuahmi; e.g. He made an impassioned appeal = Lungtho ngaingai in a nawl hna.
impassive - (adj.) lungthin cawlcang hrimhrim loin a um khomi
impatience - (n.) lungsau lonak
impatient - (adj.) a ngang kho lomi
impeach - (v.) sual puh , thangchiat
impeachment - (n.) sual puhnak
impeccable - (adj.) palhnak zehmanh a ngei lomi , thil sual a tuah kho lomi
impede - (v.) dawn
impedement - (n.) dawnnak
impel - (v.) hnek
impend - (v.) a phan dengmangmi, a tla dengmangmi
impenetrability - (n.) pemh khawh lonak
impenetrable - (adj.) pemh khawh lomi

impenitent - (*adj.*) i ngaihchih lo , aa ngaichih lomi
imperative - (*adj.*) a herh hrimhrimmi , a si lo kho lomi
imperative - (*n.*) nawlbia; e.g. The great imperative is 'Love your neighbor' (neighbour) = Nawlbia ngan cu "Na innpa kha va daw" ti a si.
imperceptible - (*adj.*) hmuh khawh lomi , hngalh khawn lomi
imperfect - (*adj.*) a tthatnak a tling lomi
imperfection - (*n.*) tlin lonak
imperial - (*adj.*) ram ukmi maw asiloah ram ukto he maw aa pehtlaimi thil
imperialism - (*n.*) ramdang va uknak
imperialist - (*n.*) ramdang a va ukto
imperialistic - (*adj.*) ramdang va uk a duhmi
imperil - (*v.*) harnak tlunter, phakter, ttihnunnak phakter
imperious - (*adj.*) aa porhlawmi , a ruam a kaimi
imperishable - (*adj.*) a rawk kho lomi , a hmun khomi thil
impersonal - (*adj.*) pumpak a si lomi thil; e.g. "First come, first serve" is an impersonal remark = A ra hmasa paoh ei hmasa, ti hi pumpak a sawh lomi bia a si.
impersonally - (*adv.*) pumpak i tinak zehmanh um loin
impersonate - (*v.*) mi nawl cawn , si lomi ka si i ti; e.g. Maung Maung impersonated Maung Khin = Maung Maung nih Maung Khin a si lo nain Maung Khin ka si, a ti.
impersonation - (*n.*) si lomi ka si tiah i tinnak
impertinence - (*n.*) mi hmaizah lonak , ninghngalnak
impertinent - (*adj.*) ningzah hngal lo in a ummi , mi a hmaizah lomi , a ning a hngalmi
imperturbable - (*adj.*) fawite i thin cawlcanghter khawh lomi , dai tein a ummi
impetuosity - (*n.*) lungrannak
impetuous - (*adj.*) milungtho kho ngaimi , thinhun zong a fawimi , lunglawmh zong a fawimi , tla cutmat i khua a sami , lungthin zong vut ti i aa letmi
impetus - (*n.*) lungthin thawhtertu thil
impiety - (*adj.*) Pathian zeirel lonak
impinge - (*v.*) 1. khen, tuk; e.g. Rays of light impinge on the eye = Ni ceu nih mit kha a khen; 2. ri en; e.g. Do not impinge on my boundary = Ka ramri ka eng hlah; * **'impinge'** cu **'on'** asiloah **'upon'** he hman kemh a si.
impious - (*adj.*) Pathian a hmaizah lomi, a upat lomi
implacability - (*n.*) rem khawh lomi sinak
implacable - (*adj.*) thin damter khawh lomi , rem khawh lomi
implacably - (*adv.*) rem khawh loin
implant - (*v.*) tuh
implement - (*v.*) tuah , tlinter
implement - (*n.*) thilri, hriamnam
implicate - (*v.*) telh chih , i tel ve
implication - (*n.*) telhchihnak, i telvenak
implicit - (*adj.*) fiangte chim ttung lo i a sullam hngal hna seh tiin tuahmi , bia am in chimmi; e.g. He gave us implicit consent to take the apples, for he smiled when he saw us take them = Epal kha i lak hna seh ti a bia am in a kan duh ko, zeicahtiah kan lakah khan a merh.
implicitly - (*adv.*) lung um lo tein; e.g. I trust him implicitly = Lung um lo tein ka zuhm.
implore - (*v.*) fak piin nawl
imploing - (*adj.*) fak piin a nawlmi
imply - (*v.*) ding tein si lo in a vel in hngalhther; e.g. Your manner implies that you are not pleased with me = Na umtuning nih ka cungah naa lawm lo ti kha a vel in a ka hngalhther.
impolite - (*adj.*) mi hmai a zah lomi
impoliteness - (*n.*) mi hmaizah lonak
import - (*v.*) ramdang in phiar
import - (*n.*) 1. ramdang in phiarmi thilri; 2. chim hnawhchan duhmi sullam
importance - (*n.*) biapi sinak
important - (*adj.*) biapi a simi
importation - (*n.*) ramdang in thil phiarnak
importer - (*n.*) ramdang in thil a cawtu
impose - (*v.*) 1. khinh, chonh; 2. rak duh set na lo i va helhhum peng
imposing - (*adj.*) a lang bik, a ngan bik a simi
imposition - (*n.*) mi dang cung i thilrit bantuk i vaa khinh pengnak.
impossibility - (*n.*) si khawh lonak
impossible - (*adj.*) a si kho lomi
impossibly - (*adv.*) a si kho hrimhrim
impost - (*n.*) ramdang in a lutmi thil cung i ngunkhuai lakmi
impostor - (*n.*) mihlennak ding ca i mi min i lak, anih kha ka si i ti.
imposture - (*n.*) mihlennak ca i si lomi anih kha ka si i tinak
impotence - (*n.*) thil ti khawhnak ngeih lonak , nutnak
impotent - (*adj.*) thil ti khawhnak a ngei lomi , pa a numi
impotently - (*adv.*) zehmanh tuah kho loin

impoverish - (v.) ngeih loter , sifahter
impoverishment - (n.) ngeih loternak , sifahternak
impracticable - (adj.) tuah taktak tikah a si kho lomi
impractical - (adj.) tuah knawh a si lo , san a tlai lomi
imprecate - (v.) chiatserh
imprecation - (n.) chiatserhnak
impregnable - (adj.) pemh khawh lo , tei khawh lomi
impregnate - (v.) fa pawiter
impregnation - (n.) fa pawiternak
impress - (v.) 1. nam, cakhenh; e.g. We can impress wax with a seal = Khuaiseng cu tazeih in kan nam khawh; 2. lungchung ah fek tein tuh, lunghmuih; e.g. I was impressed with what he preached = A phungchimmi kha kaa lunghmuih.
impression - (n.) 1. lunghmuihnak; 2. a tlangpi in ruahnak , fiang setsai loin zumh; e.g. It is my impression that they met before = Hlan ah an rak i tong cang lai tiah ka zumh ko; 3. cakhenhnak in nam i tazeih mui ca cung i a cuangmi khi; e.g. The impression of the seal on the wax was very clear = Khuaiseng cung i tazeih mui a cuangmi cu a fiang ngai.
impressionable - (adj.) lungthin fawi tein lak khawhmi
impressive - (adj.) lunghmui ngai a simi
imprint - (v.) tazeih khenh
imprint - (n.) neh; e.g. I saw an imprint of a bear's foot in the mud = Nawncek ah vom keneh ka hmuh.
imprison - (v.) thong i thlak
imprisonment - (n.) thong thlaknak
improbability - (n.) si dawh si lonak
improbable - (adj.) si dawh a si lomi
impromptu - (adj.) timhechungnak ngei lo i lakhrak in tuahmi thil.
improper - (adj.) aa tlak lomi
impropriety - (n.) i tlak lonak
improve - (v.) 1. a ttha deuh; 2. tthatter deuh
improvement - (n.) tthatter deuhnak
improvise - (v.) i timhechungnak um lo i bia vun chim , hla vun puah chom i vun sak.
imprudence - (n.) ruat hmasa ciammam lo i thil tuahnak
imprudent - (adj.) fim lo ruang i tlabulbal i um , ttha tein ruat hmasa lo i tuah
impudence - (n.) zah hngal lomi raltthatnak
impudent - (adj.) zah hngal lomi , zah hngalh loin ral a tthami
impugn - (v.) bia in heh ti i al, bia in tuk
impulse - (n.) 1. duak tiah lungthin chung i a hung chuakmi duhnak; 2. tuahnak a umtertu tthawnnak
impulsion - (n.) i forh i thazang thawhnak
impulsive - (adj.) ruat suksak loin thil ti a hmanhmi
impunity - (n.) hremnak in luatnak , nganfah innak le sunghnak in luatnak
impure - (adj.) a thiang lomi
impurity - (n.) thian lonak
imputation - (n.) puhnak
impute - (v.) puh , sual puh
in - (prep.) 1. chungah; e.g. We live in a house = Inn chungah kan um; 2. in; e.g. She is dressed in white = Thilthuam rang in aa thuam; 3. caah; e.g. The dinner was in honor of Mary's birthday = Zanriah cu Mary chuah lawmhnak caah a si; 4. ah; e.g. The board broke in two = Thingphel kha tan hnih ah aa tan; 5. lakah; e.g. They walked home in the rain = Ruahpi lakah inn ah an tin; 6. rian a ttuan; e.g. He is in government service = Amah cu cozah rian a ttuan. **in any case** = A zeiti lei hmanh in; e.g. In any case, you will have to go = A zeiti lei hmanh in na kal a herh ko lai. **in any event** = zeiti thil hmanh chuak ai kun; **in case, in case of** = A si sual ahcun; e.g. Bring your umbrella in case it rains = Ruah a sur sual lai, na nithawng i put; **in custody** = thong chung um. **in earnest** = i biatak tein; **in favor (favour) of** = amah ca i a ttha dingmi; **in focus** = a lai khen; **in full** = a dihlak in; **in good faith** = lihchim lo tein; **in his favor (favour)** = amah ca i a ttha dingmi; **in order that** = nakhnga; e.g. I must earn money in order that I may go to college = Khawleih i ka kai khawh nakhnga, tanka ka hmun a herh. **in part** = sawk; e.g. Na hmaan sawk. **in passing** = ruat setsai lem loin biatlang chuak i vun chim; e.g. He said it only in passing = Biatlanga a vung chuah i a vun chim pah menmi a si. **in place of** = amah can ah, amah hmun ah; **in reality** = a ngaingai ti ahcun; **in short** = a tawinak in; **in spite of** = nain; e.g. The children went to school in spite of the rain = Ruah a sur nain ngakchia cu sianginn an kai ko. **in the event of** = thil pakhatkhat a chuah sual ahcun; **in the first instance** = hmasa bik ah; **in the long run** = a donghnak ahcun; **in the presence of** = hmaika ah; e.g. He signed his name in the presence of two witnesses = Tette pahnih hna hmaika ah min a thut. **in time** = tlawmpal hnu deuh ah; e.g. I shall be in time for dinner = Zanriah ei ah cun ka ra manh ko lai.
in - (pref.) biafang thawknak i a um tikah lo tinak a si, '**correct / incorrect.**'
in - (adv.) chunglei ah; e.g. Bring your friend in = Na hawipa cu a chunglei ah run luhpi.
in-law - (n.) rualchan, nupi pa, nupi nu, vale pa, vale nu, farle u farle nau, tale nau tlae u
inability - (n.) tuah khawh lonak

inaccessible - (*adj.*) phak khawh lomi
inaccuracy - (*n.*) hmaan lonak
inaccurate - (*adj.*) a hmaan lomi , palhnak a ummi
inaction - (*n.*) buah lonak , um sawsawhnak
inactive - (*adj.*) a cawlcang huam lomi , a tthawng lomi
inactivity - (*n.*) ttuan lonak
inadequacy - (*n.*) zat lonak
inadequate - (*adj.*) a za lomi , i that lomi
inadmittable - (*adj.*) luhter khawh a si lomi
inadvertence - (*n.*) timhtuahnak um loin tuahnak/chimnak
inadvertent - (*adj.*) ttha tein rak zohkhenh lomi , ralrin loin a rak simi , timh loin buah /chimmi; e.g. Inadvertent remark = Timh hmasatnak zehmanh um lo i chim phutmi bia
inadvisable - (*adj.*) ruahnak cheuh awk ttha a si lomi
inalienable - (*adj.*) chuh khawh a si lomi. zong **unalienable**.
inanimate - (*adj.*) nunnak ngei lo , hlawptlo lo
inapplicable - (*adj.*) aa rem lomi , aa tlak lomi , hman khawh a si lomi
inappreciable - (*adj.*) hmuh tlak theih tlak a si lomi , a hme tukmi
inappropriate - (*adj.*) aa tlak lo
inapt - (*adj.*) a thiam lomi, aa tlaklomi
inarticulate - (*adj.*) bia fiang tein a chim lomi , a holh kho lomi
inartistic - (*adj.*) aa dawh lomi, dawhnak a hngal kho lomi
inasmuch as - (*conj.*) 1. tiangah cun; 2. caah
inattention - (*n.*) chimmi bia rak ngaih lonak , ze i rel lonak
inattentive - (*adj.*) chimmi bia a rak ngai lomi
inaudible - (*adj.*) hna in theih khawh lomi
inaugural - (*adj.*) rian thawknak he aa pehtlaimi
inaugurate - (*v.*) 1. thawk; e.g. Several new courses were inaugurated in the school this year = Tukum cu siangin ah cawn awk thar tam nawn an thawk; 2. rian nganpi ttuan ding i fehter, rian thawk; e.g. The President of the United States of America is usually inaugurated in January = America ram President cu January thla ah rian thawk ding in an fehter tawn.
inauguration - (*n.*) sunglawi ngaiin rianttuan thawknak buah
inauspicious - (*adj.*) vanchia, a ttha lomi
inborn - (*adj.*) chuahpimi
inbred - (*adj.*) chuahpimi
incalculable - (*adj.*) tuak khawh lomi
incandescent - (*adj.*) a linh tuk ah a vamh in a vammi: e.g. incandescent mantle = gaslight mantle
incantation - (*n.*) camh , camhnak i bia an chimmi
incapable - (*adj.*) buah khawn lomi
incapacitate - (*v.*) buah kho loin umter, buah kho loin ser
incapacity - (*n.*) buah khawh lonak
incarnate - (*v.*) Pathian minung i i can
incarnation - (*n.*) Pathian minung i i cannak
in case (encase) - (*v.*) khumh, a chung i khumh
incautious - (*adj.*) aa ralring lomi
incendiary - (*adj.*) mei a chauter khotu thil a simi
incense - (*n.*) khanghmi zihmui
incense - (*v.*) thinphawh, fak piin thinhunter
incentive - (*n.*) lungthawhnak
incentive - (*adj.*) lung a thawhter khomi
incessant - (*adj.*) ngol lomi
incessantly - (*adv.*) ngol lo tein
incest - (*n.*) innchungkhar aa naihmi he sual , pa le fa , nu le fa , u le nau
inch - (*n.*) lehmmah; e.g. An inch of rainfall is the amount of water that would cover a surface to the depth of one inch = Ruahpi lehmmah pakhat a sur ti cu ruah nih kha surnak hmun khat lehmmah pakhat in a khuh khawh tinak a si.
incidence - (*n.*) thil a cang lengmangmi
incident - (*n.*) thil pakhatkhat a hung ummi
incidental - (*adj.*) thil tete a hung um lengmangmi
incidentally - (*adv.*) a cang sual , a si sual , a karlak ah hun tenhta in
incinerate - (*v.*) khangh, duah
incineration - (*n.*) khanghnak, duahnak
incinerator - (*n.*) khanghnak meiphu
incise - (*v.*) namte in ah
incision - (*n.*) ahnak
incisive - (*adj.*) a ah in mi a atmi, a hlai in mi a hlaimi bia
incisor - (*n.*) ha , kaohnak ha
incite - (*v.*) lungthawhter , raltthatter
incitement - (*n.*) lungthawhternak , ral tthatternak

inclination - (n.) duh deuhnak, sortluk deuhnak
incline - (v.) 1. duh; 2. duhter, hoihter, sor tlukter; e.g. Incline your heart to obey God's law = Pathian nawlbia zulh ding kha na lung cu hoihter, duhter, a sor tlukter; 3. duh deuh, sor tluk deuh, ot dehu; e.g. He inclines to carelessness = Ralrin lo lei ah a sor a tlu deuh.
incline - (n.) cheng , tlangpang a chengmi
inclined - (adj.) a chengin chiahmi; e.g. An inclined plane = A cheng in chiahmi thingtlap.
inclose (enclose) - (v.) khumh, kulh
inclosure (enclosure) - (n.) kulhna, khumhna, kawm kulhmi
include - (v.) telh chih , sanh chih
inclusion - (n.) telh chihna
inclusive - (adj.) telh chihmi
incognito - (adj.) hngalh lomi , hngalh lo awkin tuahmi
incoherence - (n.) i pehtlaih thliahmah lonak
incoherent - (adj.) aa pehtlai thliahmah lomi
incombustible - (adj.) a kang kho lomi
income - (n.) hmuhmi tangka
incoming - (adj.) a lut lei a simi , a lut liomi
incommensurate - (adj.) aa rup lomi
incommunicable - (adj.) biakchawnh khawh lomi
incomparable - (adj.) tahchunh khawh lomi
incompatible - (adj.) ziaza aa tlak kho lomi
incompetence - (n.) tuah khawhna ngeih lo
incompetent - (adj.) tuah khawhna a ngei lomi , a thiam lomi aa tlak lomi
incomplete - (adj.) a tling lomi
incomprehensible - (adj.) hngalh khawh lomi
incompressible - (adj.) hmetter khawh lomi, hnengh khawh lomi
inconceivable - (adj.) a ruah in ruah khawh lomi
inconclusive - (adj.) fel tein ceih lomi, a tlang kawm lomi, a dongh tiangin ceih lomi
incongruity - (n.) i ruplonak, i tlak lonak.
incongruous - (adj.) aa rup lomi , aa tlak lomi
inconsiderable - (adj.) ruah khawh a si lomi , ruah awk a tlak lomi
inconsiderate - (adj.) mi dang zawn ruahna a ngei lomi
inconsistence - (n.) i peh thliahmah lonak
inconsistent - (adj.) aa peh thliahmah lomi
inconsolable - (adj.) hnemh khawh lomi
inconspicuous - (adj.) a langsar lomi
inconstancy - (n.) feh lonak , thlenfawinak , thlen fawimi sinak
inconstant - (adj.) a fek lomi aa thleng lelekmi
inconvenience - (n.) caan rem lonak , harnak peknak
inconvenient - (adj.) a caan a rem lomi , harnak pekmi
incorporate - (v.) 1. a chung i telter , fonh; 2. rianttuantubu i can
incorporation - (n.) a bu ah i fonhna , rianttuantubu i canna
incorrect - (adj.) a hmaan lo
incorrigible - (adj.) a remh in remh khawh lomi
incorruptible - (adj.) 1. a thu a man kho lomi; 2. ziknawh khawh lomi
increase - (v.) tamter , karhter
increase - (n.) tam deuh , karhna
increasing - (adj.) a karhmi , a tam chin lengmangmi
increasingly - (adv.) tam deuh in, chin lengmang
incredibility - (n.) zumh khawh si lonak
incredible - (adj.) zumh khawh a si lomi zumh tlak a si lomi
incredibly - (adv.) zumh awk tlak loin
incredulity - (n.) zumh lonak
incredulous - (adj.) zumh lomi , a hmaan lo ti i ruahmi
increment - (n.) karhna , lahkha karhna
incriminate - (v.) sual puh , sualna ah aa tel ve ti langhter
incubate - (v.) tluhm , arti keuh seh ti tluhm
incubation - (n.) keuhterna , tluhmna
incubator - (n.) arti keuhterna thingkuang , seh
inculcate - (v.) cawnpiak chih lengmang, an chung lut lakin cawnpiak
incumbent - (n.) Rian a ttuan liomi; e.g. incumbent pastor = Rian a ttuan liomi pastor
incumbent - (adj.) ka cungah aa khing ti in ruahmi; e.g. She felt it incumbent on her to answer the letter at once = Cakuat cu leh zau awk a si ti kha ka cungah aa khingmi a si tiin a ruah.
incur - (v.) 1. hman, tangka hman; 2. mah cung i tlunter
incurable - (adj.) damter khawh lomi
incursion - (n.) ralchim, ramri chung i ral an luh
indebted - (adj.) leiba ngeih, leiba bat
indecent - (adj.) ziaza dawh lo , dawhcah lo khuasak

indecision - (n.) lung i chat kho lo i um
indeclinable - (adj.) a cafang ttialning thlen khawh a si lomi bia
indeed - (adv.) ngaingai , taktak
indefatigable - (adj.) a tha a ba kho lomi
indefensible - (adj.) khamh khawh a si lomi , chanh khawh a si lomi
indefinable - (adj.) a sullam fianter khawh a si lomi
indefinite - (adj.) 1. a fiang set lo, sawhmi theng a ngei lo; e.g. He gave me an indefinite answer = A ka lehnak a fiang set lo; 2. caan tuk, caan khiah a um lomi; e.g. We have an indefinite time to finish the work = Hi rian limnak dingah caan tukmi kan ngei lo; 3. sawhmi set a ngei lomi; e.g. The indefinite articles are 'a' and 'an' = 'a' le 'an' cu pakhat tinak an si i sawhmi theng an ngei lo.
indelible - (adj.) hloh khawh lomi , hnawh khawh lomi
indemnify - (v.) cham , tthat lonak le sunghnak tuahpiakmi cham
indemnity - (n.) chamnak
indent - (v.) 1. khuar, rek; e.g. The boys indent the stick = Ngakchia nih tthiangtthunh kha an khuar, an rek; 2. chunglei i pilter; e.g. When you type, indent five spaces to begin a paragraph = seh in ca na ttial tikah, paragraph thawknak ah deh nga a chunglei ah na pilter lai; 3. thil cah, thil ca in cah
indentation - (n.) thilcahnak, khuarnak, reknak, pilternak
independence - (n.) mahte in i uknak
independent - (adj.) 1. mahte in aa ukmi ram; 2. mahte in a um i hawi a bochan lomi
indescribable - (adj.) fiang tein chim khawh lomi , a kong chim khawh a si lomi
indestructible - (adj.) hrawh khawh lomi
indeterminate - (adj.) ri khiahmi set a um lomi , cu set a si ti awk a um lomi
index - (n.) cauk chung ummi bia a kawfawinac ca i abc tiin z tiang aa chang lengmang in tuahmi
index finger - (n.) laibawi (*kutdong*).
indicate - (v.) hmuhsak
indication - (n.) hmuhsaknak
indicative - (adj.) hmuhsaktu a simi, langhtertu a simi
indicator - (n.) hmuhsaktu , langhtertu
indices - (n.) **index** i a plural; '**index**' a zoh.
indict - (v.) taza cuai awkah aa tlak ti in a sualnak hmuh
indictment - (n.) tazacuai awk ah a sualnak a tlak tiin hmuhnak
indifference - (n.) zeipoi lonak
indifferent - (adj.) zeii rel lo , kik lo lum lo i um , zeipoi lo
indifferently - (adv.) 1. zeipoi loin; 2. thleidan loin; 3. a tawkwawn in; 4. ttha lo ngaiin
indigence - (n.) sifahnak , pamnak
indigenous - (adj.) mah ram chung i a rak um hmasa bikmi hna , minung zong saram zong
indigent - (adj.) sifakmi , a pammi
indigestible - (adj.) pawpi nih a rial khawh lomi
indigestion - (n.) pawpi nih rial khawh lo i chungtlik
indignation - (n.) thinhunnak
indignity - (n.) a sual lo na i a mualphohnak , nehsawhnak , serhsatnak
indigo - (n.) lating burhnak si
indirect - (adj.) dingte si loin a vel in velmi
indiscreet - (adj.) aa ralring lomi , a remning a hngal lomi
indiscretion - (n.) ralrin lonak , a remning hngalh lonak
indiscriminate - (adj.) thleidang lo , chiattha hnong lo
indispensable - (adj.) um lo khawh a si lomi
indispose - (v.) 1. i lap lo, duh tuk lo; 2. zawt nawn
indisposition - (n.) i lap lonak , zawt nawnnak
indisputable - (adj.) al khawh a si lomi
indissoluble - (adj.) hrawh khawh lomi, ti i a cang kho lomi
indistinct - (adj.) a fiang lomi
indistinguishable - (adj.) thleidan khawh a si lomi
individual - (n.) 1. mi pakhat; 2. pumpak
individualism - (n.) mah pumpak cio in nun ding ti ruahnak
individualist - (n.) mah pumpak cio in a nungmi
individuality - (n.) minung pakhat le pakhat a dang cio kan si a langhnak
individualize - (v.) pumpak cio caah tuah, pumpak cio in ruahpiak
individually - (adv.) pumpak cio in
indivisibility - (n.) cheu khawh lo sinak
indivisible - (adj.) tthen khawh lomi , cheu khawh lomi
indolence - (n.) thathutnak , rianttuan huam lonak
indolent - (adj.) a tha a thumi , rianttuan a huam lomi
indomitable - (adj.) tei khawh lomi
indoor - (adj.) innchung thil a simi
indoors - (adv.) innchung ah; e.g. Let us play badminton indoors = Badminton innchungah i cehl u sih.
indorse (endorse) - (v.) hnatlakpinak minthut

induce - (v.) 1. lem khawh i tuahter khawh; 2. chuahter; e.g. His poor health was induced by poor food = Rawlchia nih a zawtnak cu a chuahter.

inducement - (n.) mi a lemtu, lungthlenternak

induct - (v.) umter, a chung i chiah, chiah; e.g. Mr. George was inducted into the office of the president of the corporation = Mr. George cu corporation president rian ah an chiah.

induction - (n.) ruahning phun khat; thil pakhat a si caah thil dang zong cu bantuk cu an si ti ruahning; e.g. Aristotle puts on a hat. Aristotle is a human being. All the people are human beings. Therefore, all people are human beings. Therefore, all people put on hats = Aristotle nih luchin aa chinh. Aristotle cu minung a si. Mi vialte cu minung an si. Cucaah mi vialte nih luchin an i chinh.

indulge - (v.) 1. duhnak thlahthlam; 2. duhmi paoh pek, duhnak paoh zulh; e.g. Those parents indulge their children = Khi nu le pa hna nih an fale kha an duhnak an zulh tuk hna.

indulgence - (n.) thlahthlamnak

indulgent - (adj.) aa thlahthlammi

indulgently - (adv.) i thlahthlam ngaiin

industrial - (adj.) seh in thil an sernak; e.g. industrial city = seh in thil an sernak khua

industrialist - (n.) seh thil a sertu sehzung rianttuannak ngeitu

industrialize - (v.) seh in thil ser

industrious - (adj.) miteima , rianttuan a zuammi , aa hne khomi

industriously - (adv.) teima ngaiin

industriousness - (n.) teimакnak

industry - (n.) 1. seh in rianttuannak; 2. teimакnak

inedible - (adj.) ei khawh lomi

ineffable - (adj.) bia in chim khawh lomi

ineffective - (adj.) ttahnem lo , santlai lo , thil a canter kho lomi

ineffectual - (adj.) thil zehmanh a chuahter kho lomi

inefficient - (adj.) rian a thiam lomi, ttuanmi a tlam a tling kho lomi

inelegant - (adj.) aa dawh lomi

ineligible - (adj.) aa tlak lo, upadi nih a awnh lo

inept - (adj.) aa tlak lo

inequality - (n.) i ruan lonak, i tluk lonak

inert - (adj.) nunnak a ngei lomi thawn khawhnak thazang a ngei lomi

inertia - (n.) 1. mah umnak i um ko i i thlennak thawk lo; 2. van le vawlei i a ummi thil vialte, cawlcang lo i um ahcun cuti i um ko, sihmanhsehlaw cawlcangh cang hnuah cun dawntu zehmah a rak um lo ahcun kalnak lei hmun i hmailei i kal pengnak

inestimable - (adj.) relcawklo , tuaktan cawk lo , a man a sung /tam tukmi

inevitable - (adj.) hrial khawh loin

inexcusable - (adj.) ngaihthiam khawh lomi

inexhaustible - (adj.) a dong kho lomi

inexpedient - (adj.) aa tlak lomi , aa dawhtlak lomi

inexpensive - (adj.) a man a fak lomi

inexperienced - (adj.) rak hmuhtonmi le cu hmuhtonak thawngin hngalhnak hmuhmi a ngei lomi

inexpiable - (adj.) rem khawh lomi

inexplicable - (adj.) a sullam fianter khawh lomi

inexpressible - (adj.) a sullam langhter khawh lomi

inextinguishable - (adj.) hmih khawh lomi

inextricable - (adj.) i hlihphuah khawh lomi

infallibility - (n.) palh khawh lonak

infallible - (adj.) a palh kho lomi

infamous - (adj.) thangchia a simi

infamy - (n.) thangchiatnak

infancy - (n.) bawhte sinak

infant - (n.) bawhte

infant - (adj.) 1. ngakchia thil; e.g. infant clothes = ngakchia thilthuam; 2. ngakchia bantuk a simi, thawkkate lawng a simi; e.g. infant industries = Thawkkate lawng a si rihmi sehzung rianttuannak.

infantile - (adj.) ngakchia he aa pehtlaimi thil , nganchia bantuk in ruahnak ngeih rih lo

infantry - (n.) ke ralkap

infantryman - (n.) ke in ral a tumi ralkap

infatuate - (v.) ngakchia dawt in i dawt, ngaknu tlangval an i duh sawsawh khi

infatuation - (n.) ngaknu tlangval i duhnak

infect - (v.) porter

infection - (n.) pornak

infectious - (adj.) hawi chonh khawhmi zawtnak

infer - (v.) hei ruah hei ruah i a phi chuahter , hei langhter

inference - (n.) ruah lengmang i a phi chuahternak , hei langhternak

inferior - (adj.) a niam deuh , a nauta deuh , a ttha set lomi

inferiority - (n.) niam deuhnak , nauta deuh sinak

inferiority complex - (n.) hawi ka tluk hna lo ti lungthin put

infest - (v.) tampi um i hnahnawhnak le harnak pek

infidel - (*n.*) biaknak lei i zumhnak a ngei lomi , Pathian a zum lomi , Khrihfa a si lomi
infidelity - (*n.*) zumh awk tlak lomi sinak
infiltrate - (*v.*) a thli in a chung i luhhnawh
infiltration - (*n.*) luhhnawhnak
infinite - (*adj.*) 1. donghnak ngei lo , dongh hngal lo; 2. a ngan ngaingaimi; e.g. The Infinite = Pathian
infinitely - (*adv.*) donghnak ngei loin , dongh hngal loin , tuk hringhran
infinitesimal - (*adj.*) a hme tuk hringhranmi
infinity - (*n.*) dongh hngal lomi sinak
infirm - (*adj.*) a fek lo , a ngan a dam set lomi , fehfuon lo
infirmity - (*n.*) sianginn i mizaw zohkhenh chungnak siinn
infirmity - (*n.*) fehfuon lonak
inflamm - (*v.*) mei alh in alh
inflammable - (*adj.*) khulrang in a alh khomi
inflammation - (*n.*) kan pum chung hmun khatkhat a zawt i a sen i a phin i a fahnak khi
inflammatory - (*adj.*) mei bantukin alhter khotu a simi, lung a cawlcanghter khotu
inflate - (*v.*) 1. a chung i thli rawn , um , pumpululh tum; 2. puarpup in um; 3. tangka a puar i a man a tlawm
inflation - (*n.*) tangka a tam tuk i a man a tlawm khi
inflect - (*v.*) aw hun santer deuh
inflection - (*n.*) aw hun santer deuhnak
inflexible - (*adj.*) mersan khawh lomi
inflict - (*v.*) harnak pek
infliction - (*n.*) harnak peknak
inflow - (*v.*) a chung i a lutmi hna
influence - (*n.*) 1. mi dang cungh ruahter khawhnak le tuanter khawhnak ngeihmi; 2. mi dang cungh i ruahter khotu le tuanter khotu a simi, huham a ngeimi; 3. tangka ngeimi le huham ngeimi nih an ngeihmi thilti khawhnak
influence - (*v.*) siter, umter
influential - (*adj.*) thil a ti kho ngaimi
influenza - (*n.*) tlangrai cumpi khuhpah
influx - (*n.*) a chung i luan
inform - (*v.*) 1. chimh; 2. midang kong chiatnak lei chim; hihi '**inform on**' ti a si.
informal - (*adj.*) phungphai um theng loin tuahmi
informality - (*n.*) phungphai zul theng lo i umnak
informant - (*n.*) chimtu , phuangu
information - (*n.*) 1. hngalhnak, theihnak; 2. chimhnak hngalhternak
informative - (*adj.*) hngalhnak mi a pe ngaimi
informer - (*n.*) midang kong a chimtu
infraction - (*n.*) nawlbuarnak
infringe - (*v.*) nawlbuar
infringement - (*n.*) nawlbuarnak
infuriate - (*v.*) thinphawh
infuse - (*v.*) rawn, sanh
infusion - (*n.*) rawnnak, sanhnak
-ing - (*suff.*) biafang donghnak lei i pehmi, tuah liomi langhternak; '**eat**' cu '**eating**' ah a cang, '**go**' cu '**going**' ah a cang.
ingenious - (*adj.*) a fim ngaingaimi , thil a thiam kho ngaimi
ingeniously - (*adv.*) fim ngaiin
ingenuity - (*n.*) fim ngaingainak , thil ser thiamnak , mi nakin fim deuhnak
ingot - (*n.*) suitlang , nguntlang , thirtlang
ingrain - (*v.*) a chungah fek tein pilter
ingratitude - (*n.*) i lawmh lonak
ingredient - (*n.*) cawhla, thil cawh tik i a rak i tel vemi; e.g. The ingredients of a cake are flour, sugar and egg = Kekmuk tuahnak i aa telmi cu changvut, cini le arti an si.
inhabit - (*v.*) um, khuasak; e.g. Fish inhabit the sea = Nga cu rili ah an um.
inhabitable - (*adj.*) um khawhnak a simi
inhabitant - (*n.*) a ummi
inhabited - (*adj.*) umnak hmun a simi
inhalation - (*n.*) chung i lut lak i dawp
inhale - (*v.*) thli dawp
inharmonious - (*adj.*) aa rem lomi , lung aa khat lomi , aa nge lomi
inherent - (*adj.*) i chuahpimi thil a simi
inherently - (*adv.*) i chuahpimi thil ning in
inherit - (*v.*) roco
inheritance - (*n.*) roconak, comi thil; e.g. Good health is a fine inheritance = Ngandam hi ro ttha a si.
inheritor - (*n.*) rocotu
inhibit - (*v.*) donh

inhibition - (n.) donhnak
inhospitable - (adj.) khaultlung a daw lomi
inhospitality - (n.) khaultlung zeil lonak
inhuman - (adj.) zaangfahnak lungthin ngeih lo
inhumanity - (n.) zaangfahnak lungthin ngeih lonak
inimitable - (adj.) nawlcawn khawh lomi
iniquitous - (adj.) a ttha lo ngaingaimi
iniquity - (n.) tthat lonak
initial - (adj.) a hmasa bik a simi , a hramthawknak a simi
initial - (v., n.) min hram cafang in minthut, **David Stanley Jones** cu **DSJ** a si lai.
initially - (adv.) a hramthawk ah
initiate - (v.) 1. hramthawk; 2. luhter; e.g. He is initiated into their society = Amah cu an bu chungah an luhter.
initiate - (n.) bu chung i luhter mi pa
initiation - (n.) bu chung i luhter nak
initiative - (n.) riantuan tik i puhri sattu sinak , a thawktu sinak lungthin
inject - (v.) a chung i ronh
injection - (n.) ronhmi
injudicious - (adj.) fim lo , thil fiang tein thleh khawh lo
injunction - (n.) nawlbia.
injure - (v.) hliam , hma putter , fahter
injurious - (adj.) mi a hliam khomi , mi dam lonak a pe khomi
injury - (n.) hliamnak , hma putnak
injustice - (n.) din lonak
ink - (n.) cahang
inkhorn - (n.) hlanlio i cahang chiahnak i an rak hmanmi saram ki
inkling - (n.) ruahnak pelte
inky - (adj.) cahang bantuk a simi
inlaid - (adj.) tamhmi , tenhmi
inlay - (v.) tamh , tenh
inlet - (n.) ti fonghleih hmete
inmate - (n.) 1. a chung i khua a sami , a ummi; 2. thongtla
inmost - (adj.) a chung bik
inn - (n.) riahnak inn , khualbuk
innate - (adj.) i chua hpimi
inner - (adj.) a chung deuh
innermost - (adj.) a chung bik
innkeeper - (n.) riahnak inn zohkhenhtu
innocence - (n.) sual lonak
innocent - (adj.) 1. sualnak a tuah lomi, a sual lomi; 2. sualnak zehmanh a chuahter lomi thil; 3. chia ttha a hngal lomi
innocently - (adv.) sual lo tein
innovate - (v.) thlen , a thar in thlen
innovation - (n.) a thar in thlennak
innovator - (n.) thlennak thar a tuahtu
innuendo - (n.) bia am; e.g. The gossip woman spread scandal by innuendo = Nu hmursau nih bia am in thangchiatnak a kenkip ah a chim.
innumerable - (adj.) relcawklo
inoculate - (v.) zawtnak khamnak si i chunh
inoculation - (n.) zawtnak khamnak si i chunhnak
inopportune - (adj.) caan rem lo.
inordinate - (adj.) uakhluaq tuk deuh in a simi
inordinately - (adv.) uakhluaq tuk deuh in
inorganic - (adj.) thingram le saram sinak a ngei lomi thil , tahchunhnak ah lung , thir
inquest - (n.) biaceihtu hna hmai ah upadi ningin biahalnak tuahmi
inquire - (v.) a si maw si lo ti hngalhnak caah biahal
inquirer - (n.) biahaltu
inquiry - (n.) biahalnak
inquisition - (n.) biahal, biahlat
Inquisition, The - (n., prop.) '**The Inquisition**' a sullam cu Roman Catholic Church nih 'zumhnak hman lo i an ruahmi hna thattu ah an rak tuahmi bu' a si.
inquisitive - (adj.) thil hngalh a duh ngaimi
inquisitor - (n.) bia haltu
inroad - (n.) mi hau kulh chung i va luh, luhhnawh
insane - (adj.) a hrutmi
insanitary - (adj.) a thianghlim lomi , ngandam a si lomi
insanity - (n.) hruhnak
insatiable - (adj.) duhnak a riam kho lomi , a hak a kau ngaimi

insatiate - (*adj.*) a duhnak a riam kho bal lomi
inscribe - (*v.*) ttial; e.g. His tombstone was inscribed with his name = A thlanlung ah a min aa ttial.
inscription - (*n.*) zungzal hmun dingin ttialmi
inscrutable - (*adj.*) hngalh khawh lomi
insect - (*n.*) thakza; e.g. Mosquitoes, flies, gnats and bugs are insects = Fikfa, tho, ngalsang le hmaifa, rungrul, thohmuai, cngcel cu thakza an si.
insecticide - (*n.*) thakza thahnak si
insecure - (*adj.*) a him lomi
insecurity - (*n.*) him lonak
inseminate - (*v.*) thlaici tuh , fa pawiter
insemination - (*n.*) thlaici tuahnak, fapawiternak. **artificial insemination** = nu le pa cannak tuah lo i pa ci nu chung i chiah i fapawiter.
insensibility - (*n.*) hngalh lonak
insensible - (*adj.*) hngalhnak a ngei lomi , a hngal kho lomi
insensitive - (*adj.*) thil a hngal kho zau lomi
inseparable - (*adj.*) tthen khawh lomi
insert - (*v.*) a chung i sawh , a chung i telh; e.g. Please insert this advertisement in your newspaper = Na tadinca chungah hi hmuhsaknak hi rak ka telhpiak.
insertion - (*n.*) a chung i sawhnak, a chung i telhnak
inside - (*n.*) a chung;
inside - (*prep.*) a chungah; e.g. Have you been inside the church = Biakinn chungah na lut cang maw?
inside - (*adv.*) chungah; e.g. Please step inside = A chungah rung lut.
inside - (*adj.*) a chunglei thil a simi, a chunglei bia a simi; e.g. He has inside information about their plan = An i timhmi kha a chunglei biathli hngalhnak a ngei.
insider - (*n.*) a chung i a ummi , biathli a hngalmi
insidious - (*adj.*) a thli tein rian a ttuanmi
insight - (*n.*) a chunglei hmuh khawhnak , hngalh khawhnak
insignia - (*n.*) medal, tangbenh, sining langhtertu
insignificance - (*n.*) tenau ngai sinak , biapi si lonak
insignificant - (*adj.*) thil tenau ngai i simi
insincere - (*adj.*) hrokhrawl
insincerity - (*n.*) hrokhrawlak
insinuate - (*v.*) bia am in sawhter
insinuation - (*n.*) bia am in sawhternak
insipid - (*adj.*) thawtnak a ngei lomi , a dami
insist - (*v.*) 1. fak piin fial; e.g. I insist that you go = Na kal hrimhrim lai kan ti; 2. fek tein i tlaih peng
insistence - (*n.*) fek tein i tlaih pengnak; **at the insistence of** = nawl ruangah; e.g. At the insistence of the boy I accompanied him to his home = Ngakchiapa nih a ka nawl ruangah a inn tiang ka hei kalpi.
insistent - (*adj.*) fek tein aa tlaih pengmi
insofar as - (*conj.*) tiangah cun; e.g. Insofar as I know, he has gone home = Ka hngalh tiangah cun, inn ah a tin cang.
insolence - (*n.*) ruru hranghrang in umnak
insolent - (*adj.*) ruru hranghrang in a ummi
insoluble - (*adj.*) a zop kho lomi , ti ah a cang kho lomi , aphichuah khawh lomi
insolvency - (*n.*) leiba cham kho lo in umnak , tangka ngeih lo
insolvent - (*adj.*) leiba a cham kho lomi , tangka a ngei lomi
insomnia - (*n.*) i hngilh khawh lo
inspect - (*v.*) ttha tein zoh
inspection - (*n.*) ttha tein va zohnak
inspector - (*n.*) zohtu
inspiration - (*n.*) thazang peknak , lungthawhnak peknak , thaw chuahhnawhnak
inspirational - (*adj.*) thazang a pe ngaimi a simi
inspire - (*v.*) 1. thazang pek , lungthawhter; 2. a chung i thaw chuahhnawh
instability - (*n.*) feh lonak
install - (*v.*) 1. rianttuantu ding kha a rian ah rumra um ngaiin chiahnak tuah; e.g. The president of the college was installed yesterday = College President cu nizan ah khan a rian ah chiah a si cang; 2. chiah; e.g. Electric lights were installed in my house last week = Kan hnulei zarh ah kan inn ah elektrik ceunak an kan chiahpiak.
installation - (*n.*) rian i chiahnak , chiahnak
installment - (*n.*) a cheuchum; e.g. You may pay me back by installments = A cheuchum a cheuchum in na ka cham ko lai .
instance - (*n.*) tahchunhnak, bianabia; **for instance** = tahchunhnak ah. **in the first instance** = a hmasa bik ah.
instant - (*adj.*) 1. hmakhatte ah a si khomi; e.g. Instant coffee = Vun paih i hmakhatte i a zop khomi kawfi; 2. atu thla; e.g. The tenth instant = Atu thla ni hra ni

instantaneous - (*adj.*) khulrang tein a si khomi, chikkhatte ah a cang khomi
instantaneously - (*adv.*) khulrang tein, chikkatte ah
instead - (*adv.*) mi dang hmun ah , mi dang can ah
instep - (*n.*) kepha cunglei
instigate - (*v.*) tuksawh
instigation - (*n.*) tuksawh
instill - (*v.*) lungchung i tlawm tete i ronh lengmang
instinct - (*n.*) chuahkehpimi duhnak , thiamnak , hngalhnak etc.
instinctive - (*adj.*) chuahkehpimi a simi
instinctively - (*adv.*) i chuahkehpimi ningin, cawn lo ze lo in
institute - (*n.*) 1. fimthiamnak cawmnak ca i bu in aa sermi hna bu; 2. thil cawmnak hmun, sianginn an zung hna le an inn hna zong
institute - (*v.*) dirh ser , umter; e.g. They instituted new laws = Upadi thar an ser hna
institution - (*n.*) 1. fehternak, umternak; 2. saupi hman cangmi phunglam, upadi, tuahning; 3. kum saupi rianttuantu rak si cang ca i mikip nih an theih an hngalhmi; 4. sifak rethei cawmnak hmun, tahchunhnak ah ngaktah sianginn, tar umnak inn
institutional - (*adj.*) sifak rethei cawmnak he aa pehtlaimi
instruct - (*v.*) 1. cawnpiak , chimh; 2. hmuhsak , fial
instruction - (*n.*) cawnpiaknak , chimhnak , hmuhsaknak
instructive - (*adj.*) mi cawnpiak khotu a simi
instructor - (*n.*) cawnpiaktu , hmuhsaktu
instrument - (*n.*) 1. hriamnam; 2. tumnak thilri; e.g. Musical instruments = Awdawh tumnak thilri hna, guitar, thonglawi, etc.
instrumental - (*adj.*) hriamnam ttha a simi, bawmtu a simi
insubordinate - (*adj.*) mi tang um a duh lomi , nawl a ngai lomi
insubstantial - (*adj.*) 1. a taktak a si lomi , hmuh khawh tongh khawh a si lomi; e.g. Ghosts are insubstantial = Mithla cu a ngaingai a simi an si lo; 2. a derthawm ngaimi; e.g. Cobwebs are insubstantial = maimomh bu cu a derthawm ngaingaimi an si.
insufferable - (*adj.*) in khawh lomi
insufficiency - (*n.*) i zat lonak
insufficient - (*adj.*) i zat lomi, i that lomi
insular - (*adj.*) tikulh bantuk a simi , ti nih a kulhmi , ruahnak bimi , tikulh khuati
insulate - (*v.*) a dangte i va chiah , elektrik tha kha thirhri lengah chuak kho hlah seh tiin khairiat in tuam
insulation - (*n.*) chuak kho hlah seh ti in tuamnak
insulator - (*n.*) elektrik thazang chuak kho hlah seh tiah tuamnak khairiat
insulin - (*n.*) zunthlum zawt damnak si
insult - (*v.*) zeirel lonak langhter , nihsawh , serhsat
insuperable - (*adj.*) lonh khawh lomi , tei khawh lomi
insurance - (*n.*) aamah khannak, firpiak sual, thih sual, khang sual, tlaw sual, etc. ca i biakamnak tuahmi. Cu bantuk biakamnak ca i tangka pekmi zong cu '**insurance**' ti a si ve ko i '**premium**' ti zongah ti a si.
insure - (*v.*) 1. um hrimhrim seh , si hrimhrim seh tinak ca i tuahmi; e.g. They sent a car for him to insure his presence in the meeting = Meeting ah um hrimhrim seh tinak caah mawttawka pakhat an kuat; 2. him hrimhrim seh
insured - (*adj.*) aamahkhanmi thil a simi
insurgent - (*n.*) tapung , cozah a domi pawl
insurmountable - (*adj.*) tei khawh lo a simi , lonh khawh lo a simi
insurrection - (*n.*) tapung thawh , mah ram chung ral thawh
intact - (*adj.*) kekkuai hleng lo tein , rawkcat lo tein a simi
intake - (*n.*) chung i luhtermi thil
intangible - (*adj.*) tongh khawh lomi thil
integer - (*n.*) nambar tling , nambar cheu a si lomi , 1 , 2 , 9 , 10 , cu nambar tling an si
integral - (*adj.*) pum pakhat tlinnak caah a a herhmi thil
integrate - (*v.*) pum tling i ser
integration - (*n.*) pum tling i sernak
integrity - (*n.*) ziaza ding , lihchim lo
integument - (*n.*) hawng , phaw , cuar
intellect - (*n.*) 1. lungchung in hngalh khawhnak thazang, fimnak; 2. a fim ngaingaimi
intellectual - (*adj.*) a fim ngangaimi
intelligence - (*n.*) 1. fimnak , ruah khawhnak , hngalh khawhnak; 2. thawngpang theihmi
intelligible - (*adj.*) hngalh khawh a simi, rel khawh a simi; e.g. His handwriting is intelligible = A kuttial rel khawn a si ko.
intelligibly - (*adv.*) hngalh khawh awk ngaiin
intemperance - (*n.*) i sum lonak
intemperate - (*adj.*) aa sum lomi , a hlei a hluat in a tuahmi
intend - (*v.*) timh
intense - (*adj.*) 1. tampi , nganpi , thawngpi a simi; e.g. intense light = A ceu ngaingaimi ceunak; 2.

fak tuk in thil a ruatmipa
intensely - (*adv.*) fak ngaiin
intensification - (*n.*) a fakmi i canternak
intensify - (*v.*) fahter , zualter
intensive - (*adj.*) a thuk i fel tein tuahmi
intent - (*n.*) tinhmi; **To all intents and purposes** = a zeiti lei paoh in, dengmang, tuah ding lei ti paohpaoh ahcun.
intention - (*n.*) timhnaek
intentional - (*adj.*) timh ciammam tein tuahmi
intentionally - (*adv.*) timh ciammam tein
interact - (*v.*) pakhat le pakhat i tuah tonh
interaction - (*n.*) pakhat le pakhat i tuahtonhnaek
interbreed - (*v.*) sattil phun dangdang fa ngeih tonhter ; caw le sia ti bantuak
intercede - (*v.*) nawlpiak
intercept - (*v.*) a karlak i rak ton , rak tan , rak tlaih
intercession - (*n.*) nawlpiaknaek
intercessor - (*n.*) nawlpiaktu
interchange - (*v.*) i thlen tonh
interchangeable - (*adj.*) i thlen tonh khawhmi
intercollegiate - (*adj.*) **college** le **college** i ttuan tonh.
intercommunicate - (*v.*) pakhat le pakhat i chawnh
intercommunication - (*n.*) pakhat le pakhat i chawhnaek
intercourse - (*n.*) i pehtlainaek , pakhat le pakhat i komhnaek , i theih hngalhnaek
interdependence - (*n.*) pakhat le pakhat i bochanak
interdependent - (*adj.*) pakhat le pakhat aa bochanmi
interdict - (*v.*) kham , tuah hlah ti i kham
interdiction - (*n.*) tuah hlah ti i khamnaek
interest - (*n.*) 1. duhnaek lungthin; 2. tthathnemnaek; e.g. It will be to your interest to get more education = Ca tam deuh cawn cu nangmah ca thil tthahnem a si lai; 3. tangka cawih man i a karh pekmi
interest - (*v.*) 1. duh; 2. mitlak; e.g. Hockey does not interest me = Hockey nih ka mit a ka la lo; 3. duhter; e.g. He interests his friends in fishing = a hawile kha ngasio a duhter hna.
interest - (*adj.*) duhnaek ngeimi; e.g. He is interested in reading = Amah cu carel duh ngaimi a si.
interesting - (*adj.*) duh awk a simi
interfere - (*v.*) 1. an i kalh; 2. hnahnawh, hnahnawhnaek pek; **interfere with** = donh; e.g. Do not interfere with my work = Ka rian ka dawn hlah.
interference - (*n.*) dawnhnaek, hnahnawh peknak
interim - (*adj.*) can karlak
interior - (*n.*) a chunglei
interior - (*adj.*) ram chung thil a simi; e.g. Interior minister = mah ram chung thil tlaitu vuanzi.
interject - (*v.*) a karlak i vun thlak pah; e.g. The speaker interjected a joke now and then in his speech = A biachimmi a karlak ah nihchuak a thlak pah.
interjection - (*n.*) uarnak, rak i lunghmuihnaek; **Oh! Ah! Hurrah!** ti tehna hi uarnak bia cu an si.
interlace - (*v.*) pakkalh in tah, a tung le a phei in tah
interlock - (*v.*) pakhat le pakhat an i peh
interlude - (*n.*) thil pahnih karlak i a hung ummi khi
intermarriage - (*n.*) phun khat le phun khat i tthitum tonnak
intermarry - (*v.*) phun khat le phun khat i tthit
intermediary - (*n.*) pakhat le pakhat karlak i lamkaltu , remnak sertu
intermediate - (*adj.*) a karlak i a ummi thil
interment - (*n.*) mithi vui
intermingle - (*v.*) i cawh
intermission - (*n.*) a karlak i i dinh ta
intermit - (*v.*) tlawmpalte ngol ta
intermittent - (*adj.*) ngol can ngeimi, thawk i ngol, thawk i ngol tthan ti bantuak
intermix - (*v.*) pakhat le pakhat i cawh
intermixture - (*n.*) i cawhnaek
intern - (*v.*) hmunkhat khat i zam hna hlah seh ti i chiah, thong thlak bantuak; e.g. He was interned for three years = Kum thum himnaek ah an chiah.
intern - (*n.*) **American** sibawi a awngkami, si inn pakhatkhat i bawmtu i chiahmi.
internal - (*adj.*) chunglei a ngeimi
internally - (*adv.*) chunglei in, chunglei ah
international - (*adj.*) ram dang le ram dang i pehtlainak he aa pehtlaimi
internationalize - (*v.*) cozah pakhat lawng nih uk loin cozah tam nawm nih ukmi i ser
internationally - (*adv.*) ram dang le ram dang i pehtlainak he aa pehtlaimi
internship - (*n.*) cu bantuak rian
interpolate - (*v.*) cauk pakhat chung i bia maw biatlang maw lak i a hmun ah cun a thar khumh
interpolation - (*n.*) laknak hmun i thar khumhnaek

interpose - (v.) a karlak i hun chiahta, hun chimta
interposition - (n.) a karlak i hun chiah tanak hun chimtanak
interpret - (v.) holh leh , a sullam leh
interpretation - (n.) holhlehnak a sullam lehnak
interpreter - (n.) holhlettu , sullam chimtu
interregnum - (n.) siangpahrang pakhat uknak a donghnak le a uknak changtupa bawi i a hung can a karlak khi
interrelated - (adj.) pakhat le pakhat a pehtlaimi
interrogate - (v.) biahal , biakher
interrogation - (n.) biahalnak , biakhernak
interrogation mark - (n.) biahalnak hmelchunhnak "?"
interrogative - (adj.) biahalnak i hmanmi
interrupt - (v.) a karlak i hnahnawhnak hun tuah
interruption - (n.) hnahnawhnak , donhnak
intersect - (v.) tan; e.g. A path intersects the field = Lam nih lo kha a tan.
intersection - (n.) lam pakhat le pakhat an i tannak, an i tonnak
intersperse - (v.) a karlak i telhchih pah lengmang
intertwine - (v.) pakhat le pakhat i ngerh
interval - (n.) 1. a karlak caan; e.g. There is an interval of six days between Christmas and New Year = Khrismas le Kumthar karlak ah ni ruk a um; 2. karlak hmun; e.g. There are trees at intervals of twenty feet = Pe kul dan (karlak) lengmang ah thingkung an um. **at intervals** = atu le atu, hika, khika ah.
intervene - (v.) a karlak i thlak , a karlak i vai sawh
intervention - (n.) a karlak i vai hrolhnak
interview - (n.) 1. a tlawm bik ah minung pahnih i ton i thil pakhatkhat ceih ti; 2. tadinca ttialtu hna le mi dang an i ton i tadin chuah ding an i ceih an i halmi bia; 3. rian soktu bia an hal hna khi
interviewer - (n.) biahaltu
interweave - (v.) tahchih , tenhchih
interwoven - (adv., prep.) tahchih, cawhchih
intestate - (v.) rovui ta manh lo i thih
intestinal - (adj.) ril he aa pehtlaimi
intestine - (n.) ril
intimate - (adj.) 1. hawikom theihngalh ngaingaimi; 2. pumpak thil, mah chung thil a simi; 3. a chunglei in hngalhnak thukpi rak ngeimi
intimate - (v.) mittheh kutzauh hmanh in hngalhter khawh
intimately - (adv.) I kom ngaiin, thuk ngaiin
intimation - (n.) hngalhternak
intimidate - (v.) thihphaihnak
into - (prep.) 1. leng in chungah luh; 2. phun khat in phun khat ah i thlen
intolerable - (adj.) in khawh a si lomi
intolerance - (n.) midang in khawhnak ngeih lonak
intolerant - (adj.) mi dang a ing kho lomi
intonate - (v.) biafang vun chim tik i aw phun dang deuh i vun chim , carel tik i hla bantuk i sak
intonation - (n.) bia chim tik i hlasak bantukin sak, biachim tik i aw sang aw niam tuah tik i sullam dangdang chuahternak
intone - (v.) **intonate** kha zoh; biachim le carel i hlasak bantuk i sak.
intoxicant - (n.) rit khawhmi thil , zu
intoxicate - (v.) rit , rit
intoxicated - (adj.) ritnak a simi
intoxicating - (adj.) rittertu a simi
intoxication - (n.) ritnak
intramural - (adj.) vampang kulh chung , a chungah; e.g. intramural burial = biakinn chung i vuinak
intransigence - (n.) dirhmun ttial duh lo i um
intransigent - (adj.) dirhmun ttial a duh lomi
intransitive - (adj.) **'direct object'** a ngei lomi **'verb'** hna, **belong, go, seem**, etc.
intrench - (v.) **entrench** kha zoh.
intrepid - (adj.) ttih ngei lo , ralttha ngai
intrepidity - (n.) raltthatnak
intricacy - (n.) hnok cikcek in um
intricate - (adj.) a hnok ngaimi thil , hngalh a har ngaimi
intrigue - (v.) 1. a thli tein khuakhan; 2. a thli tein rak i duh; 3. duhnak lungthin hun ngeihter , hlah; e.g. The story of your adventure intrigues us = Na khualtlawnnak kong nih kan lung a kan hlah ngai.
intrigue - (n.) cozah dohnak ding khua a thli tein khannak
intriguing - (adj.) mi lungthin hlah ngai a simi
intrinsic - (adj.) thil pakhatkhat nih a chunglei i a rak ngeihmi man, aa chuahpimi man, sining
intrinsically - (adv.) a chunglei, a sining man in tuak ahcun
introduce - (v.) 1. hngalhter; e.g. She introduced her friend to her mother = A nu sinah a hawi kha

aho a si hngalhter; 2. hman awakah chuah; e.g. New electrical products are introduced = Elektrik thil thar an chuah; 3. ruah awk i **meeting** chung i chuah.

introduction - (n.) hngalhternak , bia hmaithi

introductory - (adj.) hngalhternak i chimmi, biahmaithi i ttialmi

introspect - (v.) mah le mah lungthin vun i purh

introspection - (n.) mah le mah lungthin vun i purhnak

introvert - (n.) hawi sinah ruahnak a chim zunzan lem lomi, mahte in khuaruah a duh deuhmi

intrude - (v.) vun luhchih cutmat, vun i tenh ttualmal, sawm lo i luh

intruder - (n.) rak duh nalo i a luhchihmi

intrusion - (n.) rak duh nalo i luhchihnak

intrusive - (adj.) a vun i tenh lenmi

intrust (entrust) - (v.) kenter, zohkhenhter

intuition - (n.) i chuahkeh pimi lungthin in thil umtuning hngalh khawhnak, hnahnawkw ngaiin ruah lem lo i hngalh khawhnak i chuahkehpimi

intuitive - (adj.) cu bantuk hngalh khawhnak a ngeimi

inundate - (v.) ti nih khuh

inundation - (n.) ti nih khuhnak

invade - (n.) ral nih chim

invader - (n.) chimtu ral, ral

invalid - (adj.) a dam lomi, a hmaan lomi, man a ngei lomi; e.g. Unless a check is signed, it is invalid = Check cu minthut lo ahcun man a ngei lo.

invalidate - (v.) man ngeih loter, pakpalawng i canter

invaluable - (adj.) a man a sung tukmi , a man relcawklo a simi

invariable - (adj.) aa thleng kho lomi

invariably - (adv.) i thleng lo tein

invasion - (n.) ral chimnak

invective - (n.) holh chiakha

inveigh - (v.) bia in fak piin al

invent - (v.) ahohmanh nih an ser bal lomi thil ser

invention - (n.) a um bal lomi thil sernak , sermi

inventive - (adj.) thil ser thiamnak lungthin a ngeimi

inventor - (n.) thil a um bal lomi ser a thiammi

inventory - (n.) thil zeizat dah a um ti i chek i cazin i khumh

inventory - (v.) cu bantukin chek le tuah kha

inverse - (n., adj.) a lettalam in chiahnak, DCBA cu ABCD a lettalam a si.

inversion - (n.) a lettalam in chiahnak

invert - (v.) a lettalam in chiah

invertebrate - (n.) keng ruh a ngei lomi saram

invest - (v.) 1. a miak hmuh nak ding ca i phaisi hman; 2. tthathnemnak hmuhnak ding ca i caan siseh thil siseh hman; 3. nawl pek; e.g. He invested his lawyer with power to act for him = A sihni cu amah ca ttuan kho dingin nawl a pek.

investigate - (v.) dothlat

investigation - (n.) dothlatnak

investigator - (n.) dothlattu

investment - (n.) rianttuannak ding ca i chiahmi; tangka siseh , fimnak , thil , siseh

investor - (n.) rianttuannak ding ca i tangka i chiatu

inveterate - (adj.) saupi thukpi a si cangmi; e.g. An inveterate smoker = Saupi kuak a zu i a thlah kho ti lomi

invigorate - (v.) thazang umter

invincible - (adj.) tei khawh lomi

inviolable - (adj.) buar awk a si lomi , zulh lo awk a si lomi

invisible - (adj.) hmuh khawh a si lomi

invisibly - (adv.) hmuh khawh loin

invitation - (n.) sawmnak

invite - (v.) sawm

inviting - (adj.) mi a lem ngaimi thil

invocation - (n.) Pathian sin nawlnak thlacam

invoice - (n.) thil cawknak cazin a cawtu sin i kuatmi

invoke - (v.) zaangfah hal

involuntarily - (adv.) duh nalo tein

involuntary - (adj.) mah duhnak tel loin tuah

involve - (v.) 1. a chung i rak i tel ve; 2. a chung i luhpi; 3. a hnok tuk, hngalh awakah a har tuk; 4. rian chung i luh tuk, duh tuk

involvement - (n.) a chung i i telnak

invulnerable - (adj.) hma inter khawh a si lomi , fahnak pek khawh a si lomi

inward - (adj.) a chunglei a simi

inwardly - (adv.) a chunglei in

inwards - (n.) chungril

iodine - (n.) aidin si
ipso facto - (adv.) cu ruang thengte ahcun, **Latin** hohl a si.
iris - (n.) mitmu dum
iron - (n.) 1. thir; 2. a hak a thawng, thlah fawi lomi; e.g. He has a grip of iron = A kuttlah cu thir bantukin a fek. 3. thil hnornak darlin.
iron - (adj.) 1. thir in sermi thil; 2. thir bantukin a hakmi.
iron - (v.) darlin in thil hnor
ironical - (adj.) bia-eng in chimmi
ironing board - (n.) thil hnornak cabuai
irony - (n.) bia-eng, a sullam a bingtalet a simi; e.g. The boys called the very thin man 'fatty' in irony = Ngakchia nih a der ngaingaimipa kha bia-eng in "Pa Thau" an ti.
irrational - (adj.) a sullam a um lo , zumh awk tlak a si lomi
irreconcilable - (adj.) remter khawh lomi
irrecoverable - (adj.) hmuh tthan khawh lomi
irredeemable - (adj.) tlanh tthan khawh lomi
irreducible - (adj.) tlawmter deuh khawh ti lomi
irrefutable - (adj.) al khawh a si lomi
irregular - (adj.) a caan a hman lomi.
irrelevant - (adj.) aa dongkhang lomi , aa tlak lomi
irreligious - (adj.) biaknak ze i a rel lomi
irremediable - (adj.) damh khawh ti lomi
irreparable - (adj.) remh khawh ti lomi
irrepressible - (adj.) tlaih khawh lomi , kham khawh lomi
irreproachable - (adj.) soisel khawh lomi
irresistible - (adj.) donh khawh lomi
irresolute - (adj.) lung aa thlek kho lomi
irresolution - (n.) lung i thleh khawh setsai lo , fek tein um khawh lonak
irrespective - (adj.) aho aho ti loin , thleidannak zehmanh um loin
irresponsible - (adj.) ttuanvo la lo i duh paoh in a ummi
irretrievable - (adj.) lak tthan , hmuh tthan khawh lomi
irreverence - (n.) hmaizah lonak
irreversible - (adj.) let tthan khawh ti lomi , hnulei i khirh tthan khawh ti lomi
irrevocable - (adj.) let tthan khawh ti lomi
irrigate - (v.) kahcham tilak in lo tipek
irrigation - (n.) kahcham tilak in lo tipeknak
irritability - (n.) thintawinak , ingchiatnak
irritable - (adj.) a thin a tawimi , a ing a chiami
irritant - (n.) thinhuntertu, ingpuantertu
irritate - (v.) 1. thinhunter, ingpuanter; 2. thakzatter, thahter zatter
irritation - (n.) thahter i bo i sennak; e.g. The rough cloth caused irritation on the child's tender skin = Puanchia hrat nih ngakchia vun nemte kha a thahter senter i boter.
irruption - (n.) luhhnawhnak
is - (v.) a si, a um; e.g. The Earth is round = Vawlei cu a pum; e.g. He is in Yangon = Yangon ah a um.
Islam - (n., prop.) Muslim biaknak phung
island - (n.) tikulh , tikulh bantuk a simi thil
islander - (n.) tikul i a ummi minung
isle - (n.) tikulh, tikulh hme deuh
-ism - (suff.) cafang donghnak ah chap tawnmi; tahchunhnak ah; e.g. '**baptize**' cu '**baptism**', '**criticize**' cu '**criticism**.'
isn't - (v., contraction) '**is not**', a si lo, a um lo.
isolate - (v.) a dangte i chiah , a dangte i umter , a dangte i umnak
isolation - (n.) a dangte i chiahnak
isolationist - (n.) hawi rem lo i mahte lawng i a ummi
issue - (v.) 1. chuah; e.g. The magazine is issued once a month = Mekkazin cu thla khat ah voi khat an chuah; 2. pek; e.g. Food and clothing are issued to the soldiers = Ralkap cu rawl le hnipuan an chuah hna.
issue - (n.) 1. ca chuahmi; e.g. The last issue of the newspaper contains the story of his accident = Tadinca an chuahmi a hmanung bik ah eksident a tonnak kong kha a um; 2. zapi nih an ceih luhlmi; e.g. Football is a current issue = Atu lio i zapi nih an ceih luhlmi cu pumpululh a si, i ceih lengmangmi.
-ist - (suff.) biafang donghnak lei i chapmi; e.g. '**tour**' cu '**tourist**', '**piano**' cu '**pianist**.'
isthmus - (n.) vawlei nganpipi pahnih a pehtu vawlei rawrek; **Panama Isthmus** = Panama vawlei rawrek.
it - (pron.) thil, hmun, thil ummi, ruahnak, a um ciami chim tthan tik i hmanmi bia; a tawinak bik cu '**a**', ti a si ko; e.g. He saw a house and bought it = Inn pakhat a hmuh i a cawk; e.g. It is rainy = Ruah a sur; e.g. This book is good. It is worth reading = Hi cauk hi a ttha, rel tlak a si.
italic - (n.) cafang ngawi

italic - (*adj.*) a ngawimi cafang hna; e.g. *These words are in italic type* = Hi cafang hna cu cafang a ngawi in ttialmi an si.

italicize - (*v.*) cafang ngawi in ttial

itch - (*n.*) thakpherh zawtnak , a thakmi

item - (*n.*) 1. a bu chung i thil pakhatkhat , cazin chung i ttialmi thil pakhatkhat; e.g. The first item on the programme (*U.S. program*) is reading names of the members of the committee = Prokarem chung i thil hmasa bik cu komiti member hna min rel kha a si; 2. thawngpang pelpawi tadinca i chuahmi.

itemize - (*v.*) pakhat hnu pakhat in ttial

iterate - (*v.*) chim i nolh tthan lengmang

itinerant - (*n.*) hmun khat in hmun khat ah khual a tlawng lengmangmi

itinerary - (*n.*) khaulawnnak lam le a can timhmi

it's - (*v., contraction*) '**it is**' ; vanlawng na tahn lo cu a poi ngangai ko; e.g. *It's a pity* = Ngaihchiat awk a simi.

its - (*adj., pron.*) a ta, a ngeihmi; e.g. *The cat plays with its kittens* = Chizawh cu a fale he lente an i celh.

itself - (*pron.*) 1. fek deuh in chim duh tik i hmanmi a si; e.g. *The land itself is worth the money, without the house* = A vawlei lawng-lawng hmanh kha tangka pekmi cu a man ko, a inn chim loin; 2. amah can ah khan hman a si; e.g. *The baby hurt itself* = Ngakchia cu amah le amah aa tu; 3. mah le mah; e.g. *The dog saw itself in the glass* = Uico nih thalang chungah amah le amah aa hmu.

-ity - (*suff.*) holh fang donghnak ah chapmi; e.g. '*active*' cu '*activity*' ah a cang, '*sincere*' cu '*sincerity*' ah a cang

I've - (*contraction*) **I have.**

ivory - (*n.*) vui hao

ivy - (*n.*) vampang ah an kaiter tawnmi zunhri aa dawhmi phun

ize - (*suff.*) **-ize**: biafang dinghnak ah hmanmi; e.g. '**public**' cu '**publicize**' ah a cang, '**author**' cu '**authorize**' ah a cang, '**memory**' cu '**memorize**' ah a cang.

J

jab - (*v.*) chunh, nam in chunh

jabber - (*n.*) khulrang ngai i sullam ngei set lo i a holh lengmangmi

jack - (*v.*) thilrit kha cawi doh

jack - (*n.*) 1. pa paoh min auhnak ca i hman sawhsawhmi; 2. John a tawinak in cihm; 3. **Jack of all trades** = Rian zeipaoh aa ot duahmahmi, thiam ngaimi a ngei ttung lomi; 4. thilrit cawinak seh.

jack fruit - (*n.*) hnuhnun

jack-o-lantern - (*n.*) mai a chung kuatter i minung hmai a lomi i tuah

jackal - (*n.*) cenghngia phun khat , mi tuancia lawng ei a duhmi

jackass - (*n.*) 1. khacer a pa; 2. a hrut ngaimi pa

jackboot - (*n.*) kedan a cawng khuk tiang dengmang a saumi

jacket - (*n.*) angki jeket

jade - (*n.*) lungvar hring

jag - (*v.*) a tlang i rual loin thleh

jag - (*n.*) e.g. *A jag of rock* = lung fonghlei

jagged - (*adj.*) a zumharmi

jaguar - (*n.*) cakei , pawlai nakin a ngan deuhmi

jail - (*n.*) thonginn

jailer - (*n.*) thonginn ukto bawi. Zong **jailor.**

jailor - (*n.*) Zong **jailer.**

jam - (*n.*) 1. thingthei le thanthling chuan i a bang i a thlum ngaimi khi; 2. tam tuk hmunkhat ah um in i donhkanh dih; e.g. *There is a traffic jam on Sule Pagoda Road every morning* = Sule Pagoda lam ah zing fate mawttaw an i hronh kanh dih tawn.

jam - (*v.*) 1. thil pakhatkhat chungah a benh in i benh; e.g. *Many people jammed into the house* = Mi tampi inn chungaha benh in an i benh; 2. thil pahnih karlak ah i tenh i tan; e.g. *The key is jammed in the lock* = Tawhfang cu tawhinn chungah aa tenh i a tang.

jamb - (*n.*) innka tung , thlalangawng tung

janitor - (*n.*) durwan , inn zohtu

January - (*n., prop.*) Januari thla.

Japan - (*n., prop.*) **Japan.**

Japanese - (*n., adj., prop.*) **Japan** mi, **Japan** holh.

jar - (*v.*) hlauh, hnhinh

jar - (*n.*) thawl bial nawn a sang tuk lomi

jargon - (n.) hngalh khawh set lomi holh, mi a cheu khat nih anmah pawl ca lawng i an hmanmi holh, tahchunhnak ah, mawttawka sertu pawl nih cun mawttaw sernak i an hmanmi thilri min, mi dang i an hngalh lomi kha, heh tiah an hman, cucu an '**jargon**' cu a si.

jasmine - (n.) pangpar buk pakhat , a par aa dawh ngaimi

jasper - (n.) lungvar phun khat a man a sung ngaimi

jaundice - (n.) tak aihre zawtnak

javelin - (n.) fei , khawh zuamnak i an hmanmi

jaw - (n.) khabe , luhnak kua bite

jaw bone - (n.) khabe ruh

jazz - (n.) hla phun khat, 'jess' an timi aw.

jealous - (adj.) nahchuakmi

jealously - (adv.) nahchuak ngaiin

jealousy - (n.) nahchuahnak

jean - (n.) jin tawhroh, pakkalh le bawhtah aa cawh in tahmi puan

Jeep - (n., prop.) **Jeep** mawttawka.

jeer - (v.) nihsawh

jelly - (n.) thanthling le thingthei chuan i a thlum ngaimi a bangmi khi

jenny - (n.) 1. lakhernak seh; 2. khuate ngaknu

jeopardize - (v.) ttihnung chung i umter, ttih awk i ser, hlohlah, rawk

jeopardy - (n.) thinphannak , thinhunnak

jerkin - (n.) angkileng tawi, i tet ngaimi

jerky - (adv.) i hnin deldul in a ummi

Jerry - (n., prop.) 1. **German** ralkap, **German** vanlawng; 2. **German** mi.

jersey - (n.) ziarsi angki lum.

Jersey - (n., prop.) caw phun khat, a hnuk a ttha ngaimi.

jest - (v.) nihchuah sai

jester - (n.) nihchuak saitu

Jesus - (n., prop.) **Jesuh**

jet - (n.) ticik a hun i kapmi khi

jettison - (v.) lawng zanternak ca i a chung thil a leng i hlonh

jetty - (n.) 1. tisuar khamnak ca i chonmi vampang; 2. tilawng dinhnak hmun i tilawng cung kainak ca i ticung i donhhlei an tuahmi

Jew - (n., prop.) **Judah** mi.

jewel - (n.) lungvar man sung , thil sunglawi paohpaoh

jeweller - (n.) lungvar in hlawn a ser i a zuartu

jewelry - (n.) hlawn

Jewess - (n., prop.) **Judah** minu.

jew's harp - (n.) congoh

jibe - (n.) nihsawhnak serhsatnak

jibe - (v.) '**gibe**' zoh, nihsawh, serhsat.

jimmy - (n.) mifir pawl nih thil kalhnak ca i an hmanmi thirfung

jingle - (n.) darkhing hme tete , khing tete an rin i an aw khi

job - (n.) rian

jockey - (n.) rangcit thiam , rangcit in a paw aa cawmmi

jocular - (adj.) nihchuak a simi thil

join - (v.) 1. peh, fonh; 2. a chung i luh; e.g. He joined the army = Ralkap chungah a lut.

joiner - (n.) pehtu, fonhtu

joint - (adj.) thil aa hrawmmi

joint - (n.) thil pahnih an i pehnak hmun

joist - (adj.) kalper , pom

joke - (n.) nihchuak

joker - (n.) nihchuak saihtiam

jollity - (n.) lungthanuamnak

jolly - (adj.) lungthanuam in a ummi

jolt - (v.) hlauh

jolt - (n.) hlawnak

jostle - (v.) heh tiah i en

jot - (v.) khulrangin tawite in ttial

jot - (n.) a pelte, a hmete

journal - (n.) 1. nifate hmuh ton lengmangmi ttialnak cauk; 2. tadinca

journalism - (n.) cattial thiamnak , tadinca ttial thiamnak

journalist - (n.) tadinca i ca a ttialmi

journey - (n.) khuatlawn

jovial - (adj.) lungthanuammi

joy - (n.) lunglawmhnak

joyful - (adj.) lung aa lawmmi

joyless - (adj.) lung aa lawm lomi

joyous - (adj.) lunglawmhnak in a khatmi

jubilant - (*adj.*) lunglawmh awk a simi
jubilation - (*n.*) lunglawmhna
jubilee - (*n.*) lunglawmh caan, kum 25, 50, 75 dan i tuahmi.
judge - (*n.*) biacehtu bawi
judge - (*v.*) biakhiah
judgement - (*n.*) biakhiahna
judicial - (*adj.*) biaceihna lei he aa pehtlaimi
judiciary - (*n.*) biacehtu hna an dihlak komh in a bu an simi khi
judicious - (*adj.*) khuaruah a thiammi , a fimmi , a chia a ttha a thleidang khomi
jug - (*n.*) ngiang ngei hraitung
juice - (*n.*) hang; e.g. Orange juice = Theithu hang
juicy - (*adj.*) a hang a tammi
July - (*n., prop.*) Julai thla.
jumble - (*v.*) cawh dih i hnok ngaiin tuah
jumbo - (*n.*) vui kawhna , vui
jump - (*v.*) per , peh , i hlawn
jump - (*n.*) pernak, i hlawnna. **high jump** = tlengper; **long jump** = vawlei i a sau lei in per i zuammi.
juniper - (*n.*) pertu , angki phun khat
jumpy - (*adj.*) thather
junction - (*n.*) tonnak, fonhna; tiva pahni an i fonhna, tlanglawng lam tonnak
junction - (*n.*) tonnak hmun
June - (*n., prop.*) **June** thla.
jungle - (*n.*) ramlak
junior - (*adj.*) 1. a ngakchia deuhmi, a fa a si tinak ca i hmanmi, ttial tikah '**Jr.**' tiin ttial a si; e.g. '**Thomas Smith, Junior**' ti cu ttial tikah '**Thomas Smith Jr.**' tiin ttial a si i a sullam cu Thomas Smith, Jr. cu Thomas Smith i fapa a si tinak a si; 2. a niam deuhmi rian, rianttuanna i a niam deuhmi.
junior - (*n.*) kum a no deuhmi; e.g. He is my junior by two years = amah cu keimah nakin kum hnih in a no deuh.
junior college - (*n.*) **college** kum hnih tiang lawng cawhna.
junk - (*n.*) duh ti lomi thil, hmun hnawn, tuluk tilawng phun khat.
jurisdiction - (*n.*) nawlgeihna chung
jurisprudence - (*n.*) upadi umtu ningcang lei fimna
jurist - (*n.*) upadi thiam
juror - (*n.*) **jury** chung i aa telmi.
jury - (*n.*) biaceihna i bia ngeimi hna kha an thiam an soal kong ah bia ding tein kan ceih lai ti in bia aa kammi biacehtubu, (**America** le **England** ah cun 12 an si tawn).
just - (*adj.*) 1. a dingmi; e.g. He is a just man = Amah cu mi ding a si; 2. a hmaanmi; e.g. That is a just scale = Khi khing khi a hmaanmi a si.
just - (*adv.*) 1. lawnglawng , menmen; e.g. He is just an ordinary man = Amah cu mi sawsawh memen a si; 2. a dih kate a simi; e.g. He just left here = Atu te ah khan a chuak; 3. manh ceote; e.g. I just caught the train = Tlanglawng ka tanh manh ceote a si. **just now** = atute ah khan.
justice - (*n.*) 1. dinnak; 2. biacehtu bawi
justifiable - (*adj.*) thiamcoter khawh a simi
justification - (*n.*) thiamcoterna
justify - (*v.*) thiamcoter
jut - (*v.*) a fong; e.g. The pier juts into the sea = Tilawng cung kainak donhlei an tuahmi cu rili chungah a va fong.
jute - (*n.*) buri hri , buri hri kung
juvenile - (*adj.*) mino , tlangval he aa pehtlaimi
juxtapose - (*v.*) artlang in chia
juxtaposition - (*n.*) artlang in chiaha

K

kaleidoscope - (*n.*) thalang kua pakhat chung i mer tik i a mui i a phun phun a chuakmi
kangaroo - (*n.*) kangkaru saram ; hnulei ke saupi , hmailei ke tawite
kapok - (*n.*) tumpang
karat - (*n.*) '**carat**' zoh; sui le lungvar a rihning thlai i tahnak, **karat** pakhat timi cu, cheu kul le cheu li chung i cheu khat tinak a si; **karat** 14 ti tawnmi hi cheu 24 chungah 14 hi a taktak a si i 10 hi thil dang he cawh chihmi a si tinak a si.

kayak - (n.) **Eskimo** mi tilawng, saphaw in sermi.

keen - (adj.) 1. tilawng a tanglei bik tlang; 2. a har; e.g. Keen blade = Nam a har a chuakmi; **keen mind** = khulrangte le hmaan tein thil a tuah khomi lungthin.

keenness - (n.) harnak

keep - (v.) 1. mah ta; e.g. This book is yours to keep = Hi cauk hi naa chiah awk na ta a si; 2. tlintar; e.g. He keeps his promise = A biakam a tlintar; 3. donh, kham; e.g. They could not keep him from going = Kal an dawn /kham kho lo; 4. rawk loin um peng; e.g. Cold milk can keep quite long = Cawhnuk kik cu sau nawnpi rawk loin a um kho; 5. ret (*reet*); e.g. Keep the cake until tomorrow = Kehmuk kha thaizing tiangin chia/ i ret; 6. chiah, zohkhenh, zuat; e.g. He keeps chickens = Ar a zua hna; 7. si; e.g. Do you keep warm? **keep company** = hawikomh, i komh; **keep faith** = bia i kammi zulh; **keep one's head** = biachimnak le thil tinak i i sum; **keepsake** = philhklonak caah i chiahmi; **keep step** = hawi nih orhlei ke an cawi i cawi ve , kehlei ke an cawi i cawi ve; **keep to oneself** = mah lawngin um. **keep tract** = thil kong hngal peng in um; e.g. I kept tract of what they were doing = An tuahmi kha ka hngalh peng. **keep up with** = amah tluk si, amah pawng i kal peng hngalh peng.

keeper - (n.) zohkhenhtu

keepsake - (n.) philhlonak caah i chiahmi.

kept - (v.) **keep** zoh; past tense and past participle of **keep**, zohkhenh.

kerchief - (n.) lu mennak puan; e.g. Handkerchief = paunah.

kernel - (n.) a muru.

kerosene - (n.) zinan

ketchup - (n.) **catsup** ti zong ah ttial a si, men phun khat.

kettle - (n.) ketli

key - (n.) 1. tawhfung; 2. a phi a chuahtertu; e.g. The key to success is hard work = Hlawhtlinnak a chuahtertu cu teimak a si; 3. **piano** tumnak ha, cattialnak seh ha.

key - (adj.) a biapi bik vemi hmun

keyhole - (n.) tawhfung sawhnak awng

keynote - (n.) chimmi ah siseh , ttialmi ah siseh , a biapi bik mi ruahnak

khaki - (n.) **khaki** zawng a simi puanthan.

kick - (v.) chuih , perh , suk

kicker - (n.) chuihtu

kid - (n.) meheh fanote, ngakchia

kidnap - (v.) minung fir

kidney - (n.) kal

kill - (v.) thah

killer - (n.) thattu

kiln - (n.) tlakrawh rawhnak meiphu inn

kilocycle - (n.) voi thong khat mer

kilogram - (n.) **gram** thong khat, pawng 2.2460.

kilometer - (n.) **meter** thong khat, **furlong** 5 tluk.

kilowatt - (n.) **watt** thong khat.

kilt - (n.) **Scotland** mi pa nih an i fenhmi hni.

kimono - (n.) **Japan** nu hni.

kin - (n.) rualchan

kind - (n.) phun; e.g. What kind of dog is that = Khi ui khi zei phun dah a si?

kind - (adj.) 1. zaangfahnak a ngeimi; 2. zaangfahnak langhtertu thil a simi

kindly - (adv.) zaangfahnak tein

kindness - (n.) zaangfahnak

kindred - (n.) sahlawh rualchan

kine - (n.) **mother cow**; cawpi.

kinfolk - (n.) sahlawh rualchan

king - (n.) siangpahrang

kingdom - (n.) ukmi ram

kingfisher - (n.) va hmur saupi

kingly - (adj.) a liannganmi thil

kink - (n.) samker

kinship - (n.) i rualchannak

kinsman - (n.) sahlawh (pa)

kinswoman - (n.) sahlawh (nu)

kirk - (n.) biakinn, **Scotland** mi holh.

kiss - (v.) hnamh

kit - (n.) 1. ralkap nih thilri an i phorhmi; 2. khualtlawnnak ah i phorhmi thilri; 3. thilri bawm; e.g. travel kit = khualtlawnnak thilri bawm

kitchen - (n.) rawlchuan inn

kitchenette - (n.) rawlchuan inn hmete

kitchenware - (n.) raw chuannak thilri

kite - (n.) 1. kaite; 2. ca zuanthiam

kith - (n.) hawikom; **kith and kin** = hawikom le sahlawh rualchan.

kitten - (n.) chizawh fa

knack - (n.) thiam ningte
knapsack - (n.) ruksai
knave - (n.) mihrokhrol
knavery - (n.) hrokhrolnak , lihchimnak
knavish - (adj.) lihchimmi, hrokhrolmi
knead - (v.) chang nawn
knee - (n.) khuk
knell - (n.) mithidar tummi darkhing aw khi, thilnak theihertu aw; e.g. Their refusal rang the knell of our hope = an duh lonak nih khan kan i ruahchannak mithidar an tum.
knelt - (v.) **kneel** zoh; past tense and past participle of **kneel**, khukbil.
knew - (v.) **know** zoh; past tense of **know**, hngalh.
knife - (n.) namte
knight - (n.) hlanlio chan i miralttha hna, upatnak an pekmi hna
knit - (v.) hmawca tah , suaiteh tah
knitter - (n.) suaiteh taktu
knives - (n.) nam, pakhat nak tam deuh
knob - (n.) innka hunnak bo
knock - (v.) 1. kingh; e.g. He knocked at the door = Innkhar a kingh; 2. pah; e.g. Bill ran against another boy and knocked him down = Bill nih ngakchiapa a pah i a tlu; 3. khawn; e.g. He knocked his head against the wall = A lu vampang ah aa khawn; 4. thongh; e.g. He knocked his teeth out = A ha beu lakin a thongh.
knock - (n.) 1. thongh; e.g. The hard knock made her cry = Fakpi in a thongh caah a ttap; 2. kingh thawng; e.g. I heard a knock at the door = Innka kingh thawng ka theih. **knock out** = lungmit lakin thongh; **knock kneed** = khuk khawm.
knot - (n.) 1. hri beo , hri val; e.g. The knots on your package must be tied tightly = Na thilfun temnak hri beo cu fek tein na beo hna lai; 2. thingmit; e.g. This board has many knots = Hi thingphel nih mit tampi a ngei; 3. samtom, sambeo; 4. cang, fu cang, rua cang; 5. rili cung khan tahning, 'knot' khat cu pe 6080,27 a si.
knotty - (adj.) 1. a mit a tammi thing; 2. a beo a tammi hri; 3. a beo a tammi hri a phoih a har bantukin a hnoksak ngaingaimi thil
know - (v.) 1. hngalh; 2. thiam; e.g. He knows how to drive a Jeep = Jeep mongh a thiam. **know the ropes** = ningcang hngalh;
know-how - (n.) thil tining hngalh, tuanning hngalh; e.g. He has a business know-how = Chawleh ning a thiam, a hngalh.
knowing - (adj.) a hngalmi, a fimmi
knowingly - (adv.) hngalh bu tein
knowledge - (n.) hngalhnak , fimnak
known - past participle of **know**, hngalh. **know** zoh .
knuckle - (n.) kutcang
Kodak - (n., prop.) hmanthlaknak min pakhat.
Koran - (n., prop.) Muslim pawl Baibal.

L

label - (n.) a chungah a ummi zeidah a si ti hngalhnak ca i a lengah benhmi ca
label - (v.) cabenh
labial - (adj.) hmur in chimmi; B, P, M, cafang hna cu **labials**, hmur in chimmi an si.
labor - (n.) U.S. rian.
laboratory - (n.) **science** lei thil an hneksaknak hmun, inn siseh, hmun siseh.
labored - (v., adj.) U.S. har ngaiin ttuanmi.
laborer - (n.) U.S. rianttuantu.
laborious - (adj.) 1. a teima mi 2. rian har a simi
labour - (n.) British. rian.
laboured - (adj.) British. har ngaiin ttuanmi.
labourer - (n.) British. rianttuantu.
labyrinth - (n.) lam i cawhnuk i an um i a zeitu hi dah ka zulh lai ti hngalh awk lo in umnak hmun
labyrinthine - (adj.) i cawhnuk a um i kalnak hngalhnak a harmi hmun
lac - (n.) thalrit
lace - (n.) thil tlang kawmna i hmanmi puantlangkamh
lacerate - (v.) thleh , baoh
lack - (v.) ngeih lo , bau
lack - (n.) baunak , ngeih lonak

lackadaisical - (*adj.*) a lung a lengmi , a ci a haimi , zun in a zawmi
lackey - (*n.*) sinum , tuah timi paoh a tuahmi
lacking - (*v.*) bau, ngei lo
lackluster - (*adj.*) a muisam a dulmi a vevlar lomi
laconic - (*adj.*) bia chim tik i bia tampi a hmang lomi , mi hmurka tlawm
lacquer - (*n.*) thalrit , thil tleuternak si
lacteal - (*adj.*) cawhnuk lei he aa pehtlaimi thil, cawhnuk bantuk
lactic - (*adj.*) cawhnuk chungin chuakmi, **lactic acid** cu cawhnuk thor chungin a chuakme a si.
lad - (*n.*) tlangval
ladder - (*n.*) kainak hlei
ladies - (*n.*) nu, pakhat nak tam deuh
lading - (*n.*) phorhmi thil , thil tom
lady - (*n.*) nu pakhat
lag - (*v.*) hawi hnu denh
lag - (*n.*) hnulei ah i thlainak
lagoon - (*n.*) zur , tibual
laid - (*v.*) past tense and past participle of **lay**; 1. tthumh, thil tthumh 2. ti tit
lain - (*v.*) past participle of **lie**; ih, zau; e.g. He had lain on the bed = Ikhun ah a zau cang.
lair - (*n.*) bu, kua, vom bu, ngal bu
laissez-faire - (*n.*) cozah nih donh khanh loin pumpak nih luat tein chawtuahnak
laity - (*n.*) mi sawhsawh
lake - (*n.*) tibual nganmi
lakh - (*n.*) thong za khat
lama - (*n.*) **Tibet** ram Buddhist phungki.
lamb - (*n.*) tuu fate
lame - (*adj.*) a ke a beimi
lamely - (*adv.*) bei lengmang in
lameness - (*n.*) kebeinak
lament - (*v.*) ngaihchiat i ttah
lament - (*n.*) zunngaihnak hla , ttah thawng
lamentable - (*adj.*) ngaihchiat awk tlak a simi , ttah awk tlak a simi
lamentation - (*n.*) ttahnak , zun ngaihnak
lamp - (*n.*) meinn
lance - (*n.*) fei
lancer - (*n.*) rangcung ralkap fei aa putmi
lancet - (*n.*) sibawi nih hma hlainak i an hmanmi namte
land - (*n.*) 1. vawlei 2. ti nih a khuh lomi vawlei; e.g. Some travel by land, some by sea = A cheu tlang in khual an tlawng, a cheu rili in. 3. ram; e.g. They visited many lands = Ram tampi an tlawm.
land - (*v.*) phak , phanh , vawlei i tum
landlady - (*n.*) vawlei (ram) ngeitu bawinu
landlocked - (*adj.*) vawlei nih a kulh dihmi ram/hmun
landlord - (*n.*) ram/vawlei ngeitu bawipa
landmark - (*n.*) 1. ramri hmelchunhnak 2. lam hmunhsaknak hmelchunhnak 3. tuanbia chung i thil biapi ngai a simi pakhatkhat
landowner - (*n.*) ram ngeitu
landscape - (*n.*) ram muisam , ram pungsan , voi khat hei zoh i a lang khomi vial
landslide - (*n.*) mincim
lane - (*n.*) hau le hau karlak/inn le inn karlak lam
language - (*n.*) holh
languid - (*adj.*) thatho lo i um, tla hniamhuam in a ummi.
languish - (*v.*) lungder ngai i um , harnak le lunglawmh lonak chungah um i pum ngain zong dam set ti lo i um , zun ngai i um; e.g. He was languishing in prison = Thong chungah zun ngaiin a um ko.
lank - (*n.*) a sang i a der ttungmi; mithia, mihreu
lanky - (*adj.*) a thiami , a hreumi
lantern - (*n.*) meinn
lap - (*v.*) 1. bil; e.g. Lap this edge of the paper over that = Caku hilei tlang hi khilei tlang cungah khin bil. 2. i sulhthuanh in i thuanh; e.g. The pieces lap over each other = Pakhat le pakhat an i sulhthuanh. 3. unico ti liah in liah.
lap - (*n.*) phei.
lapel - (*n.*) angkileng hmailei a hngawng tang deuh i bilmi
lapidary - (*adj.*) lungvar a at cheu i a milhtu **lapidarian/lapidarist** ti zongah ti a si
lapis lazuli - (*n.*) lungvar phun khat a man a sung ngaimi
lapse - (*v.*) 1. a tlu; e.g. The house lapsed into ruin = Inn cu a tlu i rawk. 2. tt hathnemnak dih; e.g. The check lapses within six months from date of issue = Check cu thoh ni in thla ruk chung i hman lo ahcun a tthathnemnak kha a dih.
larceny - (*n.*) thilfir
lard - (*n.*) thau, vok thau
larder - (*n.*) rawl chiahnak bizu

large - (*adj.*) a nganmi **at large** = a va ko, a umnak set hngalh a si lo.
largely - (*adv.*) a biapi bik in
largeness - (*n.*) ngannak
largess - (*n.*) laksawng nganpi
larva - (*n.*) tholung tho i an can hlan khi **larva** an si.
larynx - (*n.*) dangfir tanglei i a ummi aw hri umnak , aw bawm
lascivious - (*adj.*) pumsa nuamhnaq duhmi , a hurmi
lash - (*n.*) 1. mi tuknak, a hri khi, a tlaihnak fung si loin 2. tuk; e.g. He got ten lashes = Voi hra tuk aa huah. 3. mithmul, mit cuar cung hmul.
lash - (*v.*) tuk; e.g. He lashed the horse = Ran kha a tuk.
lass - (*n.*) ngaknu
lassie - (*n.*) ngaknu
lasso - (*n.*) hri saupi caw rang themnak i hmanmi
last - (*n.*) kedan sernak ca i kedan bantukin kedan i rup in an sermi dolung
last - (*v.*) nguh; e.g. Your coat will last a year = Na angkileng cu kum khat an nguh lai.
last - (*adj.*) 1. a hmanung bik; e.g. December is the last month of the year = Dizimbar cu kum khat chung thla hmanung bik a si. 2. tunai bik; e.g. The last few days have been rainy = Tunai bik ni hnih tlum cu ruah a sur.
lastly - (*adv.*) a dongnak bik ah
latch - (*n.*) innka hrenh
late - (*adj.*) 1. a hnu, a tlai; e.g. We had a late supper = Kan zanriah ei a hnu / tlai. 2. a dongh denglei ah khin. 3. thi cangmi; e.g. Your late father = A thi cangmi na pa.
lately - (*adv.*) tunaite ah; e.g. I did not hear from him lately = Tunai cu a thawngpang ka thei lo.
latent - (*adj.*) aa thupmi , a lang lomi
lateral - (*adj.*) a sirlei, a panglei; e.g. Lateral branches = A sir/a pang in khomi nge
latex - (*n.*) thingthling (khairiat kung chungin a si khun) cawhnuk bantukin a rangmi
lathe - (*n.*) thir den awk tlaihnak thir seh
lather - (*n.*) chatpiat buan
Latin - (*n., prop.*) hlanlio Rom holh.
latitude - (*n.*) 1. ekuaitor in chaklei le thlanglei ah a phei in rinmi tlang, ze i can dah a hlat ti tahnak, **latitude** dikiri pakhat cu khan 70 tluk a si. 2. aa tetmi upadi in luat, ttemttawn tuk lonak; e.g. You are allowed much latitude in this work = Hi rianttuannak ah hin luatnak kaupi na negi ko.
latrine - (*n.*) ek-inn
latter - (*adj.*) 1. thil pahnih lak i a hmanung deuh 2. a donghnak lei; e.g. The latter part of the week = Zarh khat chung a donghnak lei.
lattice - (*n.*) zawng dai kalh , thing kharvar
laud - (*v.*) thangtthat
laud - (*n.*) thangtthatnak
laudable - (*adj.*) thangtthat awk tlak
laudation - (*n.*) thangtthatnak
laugh - (*v.*) 1. nih; e.g. A ni duh lo = He does not like to laugh. 2. nihsaw
laugh - (*n.*) nih (nihnak)
laughable - (*adj.*) nihchuak a simi
laughingstock - (*n.*) mi nihsawhmi
laughter - (*n.*) nih , nihthawng
launch - (*n.*) tilawngpi le tikam karlak i thil thiarnak lawng hmete
launch - (*v.*) 1. ti cung i vun kalter; e.g. The new ship was launched yesterday = Tilawng thar cu nizan a khan ti cungah an kalter. 2. vanleng i zuanter; e.g. A new spaceship was launched yesterday = Nizan ah vanleng vanlawng an zuanter. 3. thawk; e.g. The attack was launched at midnight = Zanttim ah ral nam cu an thawk.
launder - (*v.*) thil kha suk i darlin in taih / hnor.
laundry - (*n.*) 1. thil suknak hmun 2. thil sukmi
laundryman - (*n.*) thilsutu
laureate - (*n.*) laurel thinghnah in an sermi luchin in upat peknak caah chinhmi; Alfred Tennyson was a poet laureate of England = Alfred Tennyson cu England ram hlaphuahtiam laurel hnah luchin cinhmi a si.
laurel - (*n.*) thingkung phun khat a hnah a hring i a milmi a si i Rom mi le Grik mi nih an upatmi hna chinh awk luchin tahnak i an hmanmi a si
laurels - (*n.*) 1. teinak 2. upatnak a sang ngaingaimi
lava - (*n.*) meitlang in a luangmi lung ti a lin ngaingaimi
lavatory - (*n.*) hmai le kut i tawlnak khaan , ekinn
lavender - (*n.*) ramkung phun khat a rim a hmuimi
lavish - (*v.*) siang tuk i tangka hman , tam tuk i hman
law - (*n.*) 1. cozah nih zapi zulh awk i an sermi phung 2. phunglam 3. upadi
lawbreaker - (*n.*) phung a zul lomi , upadi a buarmi
lawful - (*adj.*) phungning in tuahmi
lawgiver - (*n.*) phung (nawl) petu
lawless - (*adj.*) upadi zulh lo , nawlbia buar

lawmaker - (n.) upadi sertu, ram pakhat nih nawlbia sertu i an thimmi bu chung i aa telmi
lawn - (n.) ram dawh tein cinnak tual
lawyer - (n.) biachimpiaktu sihni.
lax - (adj.) dor , hri dor , ziaza dor
laxative - (n.) chungthlet si
laxity - (n.) dorhnak
lay - (v.) 1. chiah; e.g. Lay the book on the table = Cabuai cungah cauk kha chia. 2. vui; e.g. We saw them lay the body in the grave = Thlan chung i a ruak an vui kha kan hmuh. 3. tit; e.g. Our hens lay many eggs = Kan arpi nih arti tampi an tit. 4. hram dirh; e.g. They lay the foundation of the church = Biakinn hram an dirh. **lay aside, lay away** = hmailei ca i chiah, i khon **lay off** = rian ngolter; e.g. He was laid off for one month = Thla khat chung a rian an ngolter. **lay out** = hmuh khawhnak hmun i chiah **lay out** = cauk pungsan **lay over** = cam
lay - (n.) mi sawhsawh, biaknak/sibawi/thiam khun in cawnmi rianttuan a si lomi
lay - (v.) past tense of **lie**; e.g. He lay down and slept = A it i aa hngilh.
layer - (n.) 1. thapthap; e.g. The cake has three layers = Kekhmuk cu thap thum a ngei; 2. a khuhtu a pan mite; e.g. There was a layer of dust on the table = Cabuai cungah leidip pante a um.
lazily - (adv.) thathu ngaiin, duhsah huamsam tein
laziness - (n.) thathutnak
lazy - (adj.) a tha a thumi
lead - (v.) 1. lam hmuhsak , lam hruai; 2. nunnak, hman; e.g. He leads an idle life = Um sawsawh in a um ko; He leads a busy life = Aa manh lo ngai; He leads a quiet life in the village = Khuate ah dai tein a um ko.
lead - (n.) 1. suan 2. khedan chung chiahmi suan
leaden - (adj.) suan in sermi, suan bantukin a ritmi
leader - (n.) hruaitu , hruitu
leadership - (n.) hruaitu sinak
leaf - (n.) thinghnah , cahnah
leafless - (adj.) hnah ngei lomi
leaflet - (n.) catlap tlawm tein thawngthanhnak ttialmi
leafy - (adj.) hnah tampi a ngeimi , a hnah a tthami
league - (n.) 1. bu , aa kommi bu 2. a saulei tahnak, khan thum hrawng
leak - (n.) a zuhnak , a pemnak , a kuainak
leak - (v.) zut
leakage - (n.) zuhnak.
leaky - (adj.) a zutmi
leal - (adj.) **Scotland** mi holh a si i, zumhtlakmi, tinak a si.
lean - (v.) 1. hngauh 2. tai cung lawng awngka in chuah
lean - (adj.) a thau lomi; e.g. A thau aa tel lomi satit; e.g. Lean boy = Ngakchia der: e.g. Lean meat = A thau aa tel lomi satit
leanness - (n.) dernak
leap - (v.) peh , per
leap year - (n.) ni 366 a ngeimi kum, **February** thla ni 29 a simi kum, kum li dan ah voi khat lengmang.
learn - (v.) 1. cawn , thiam 2. hngalh; e.g. We learned that he had gone home = Inn ah a tin cang ti kha kan hngalh.
learned - (adj.) fimnak tampi a ngeimi
learning - (n.) fimnak, hngalhnak, thiamnak
lease - (n.) hlanhnak hnatlaknak ca in ttialmi
lease - (v.) cattial in hlanh
leash - (n.) uico hngawng hri.
least - (adj.) a hme bik
least - (adv.) a tlawm bik in; e.g. He liked the book least of all = Cauk kha a tlawm bik in a duh.
leather - (n.) saphaw
leather - (adj.) saphaw in sermi thil
leave - (v.) 1. kal; e.g. Did you see him leave = A kal kha na hmu maw? 2. thawh; e.g. He leaves home early in the morning = Zingkate in inn in aa thawh; 3. chiahtak, kaltak; e.g. You may leave your books here = Hika ah hin na cauk kha na chiahtak khawh hna; 4. a sining in chiate; e.g. Leave the windows open at night = Zan ah thlalang-awng kha khar loin chiata ko hna. **leave in the lurch** = harnak ton lio i bawmh duh lio i cuka hmun i kal tak.
leave - (n.) a khonh; e.g. He is on leave = A khonh in a um.
leaven - (n.) thilnu
leaven - (v.) thilnu phulh
leaves - (n.) plural of **leaf**: thinghnah
lecture - (n.) biachim; e.g. He gives a lecture on water = Ti kong a chim.
lecture - (v.) biachim; e.g. He lectured on water = Ti kong a chim
lecturer - (n.) biachimtu, **college** sianginn i saya.
led - (v.) past tense and past participle of **lead**, hruai kalpi.
ledge - (n.) 1. tlang; e.g. Windows ledge = Thlalangawng tlang 2. lungpi par, lungpi tlang

ledger - (n.) tangka cazin
lee - (n.) thli phenhnak lei; e.g. The wind was so strong that we ran to the lee of the house = Thli a fah tuk caah inn thil phenhnak lei ah kan tli.
leech - (n.) cangvat
leek - (n.) khachuan phun khat
leeward - (n.) thliphen lei kap
leeway - (n.) 1. i mersan khawhnak 2. herhmi nakin a hlei deuh hngaih
left - (adj.) kehlei
left - (v.) past tense and past participle of **leave**; kaltak, chiahtak.
left hand - (n.) kehlei kut
leftist - (adj.) politik ah kommunist phung lei a hoih deuhmi
leg - (n.) ke
legacy - (n.) ro
legal - (adj.) upadi ning a simi , a phung ning a simi
legality - (n.) phungning in tuahnak
legalize - (v.) phungning in tuah
legally - (adv.) phungning tein
legation - (n.) ram ai awhtubu , thlahmi , cu hna an umnak inn
legend - (n.) 1. minung tuanbia a hmaan set lomi 2. thir tangka cungah siseh, medal cungah siseh, aa ttialmi ca; hmanthlak tang i aa ttialmi ca zong.
legendary - (adj.) tuanbia sawhsawh a simi
leghorn - (n.) ar phun khat, a sen duk pawl
legibility - (n.) fiannak , fiang tein ttialmi ca
legible - (adj.) a fiangmi , a rel fawimi
legibly - (adv.) fiang tein
legislation - (n.) upadi sernak
legislative - (adj.) upadi sertu; e.g. Legislative assembly = Upadi sertu bu
legislator - (n.) upadi sertu (mi)
legislature - (n.) upadi a tuahmi bu.
legitimacy - (n.) phung ningin sinak
legitimate - (adj.) phung ningin a simi
legume - (n.) kawng chung i mu a ngeimi pawl , be , ra , pe
leisure - (n.) caan lawng
leisurely - (adj.) duhsah tein , caan tampi hmang in
lemon - (n.) raite , ser
lemonade - (n.) raite hang le thanthling cawhmi
lend - (v.) 1. hlanh; e.g. Lend me your book = Na cauk ka hlan. 2. cawih; e.g. He lends me ten kyats = Tangka phar hra a ka cawih. **lend a hand** = bawmh hal. **lend itself to** = san a tlai; e.g. The chair lends itself to use in many rooms = Khi tthutdan khi khan tampi hman awkah san a tlai.
lender - (n.) cawihthu , tangka cawihthu
length - (n.) 1. a saunak 2. caan saunak **at length** = a donghnak ah **keep a person at arm's length** = ka naih sual hlah seh tiin ser, hawikom i ser duh lo.
lengthen - (v.) sauter
lengthwise - (adv.) a tunglei in
lengthy - (adj.) a saumi
leniency - (n.) nemnak , fak loin tuahnak
lenient - (adj.) zaangfahnak a ngeimi , nemnak a ngeimi
lens - (n.) 1. khua hmuhnak ca i sermi thlalang 2. mit chung i khua a hmutu
Lent - (n., prop.) **Easter** hlan ni 40 chung.
lent - (v.) past tense and past participle of **lend**; cawih, hlanh.
Leo - (n., prop.) chiandeih kawhnak min.
leopard - (n.) pawlai
leper - (n.) thinghmuimi
leprosy - (n.) thinghmuizawtnak.
leprous - (adj.) thinghmuizawtnak ngemi
lesbian - (adj.) nu le nu aa duhmi
less - (adj.) tlawm deuh , hme deuh
less - (adv.) tlawm deuh; e.g. Tom is less clever than his brother = Tom cu a nau nakin a fim lo deuh.
lessen - (v.) tlawmter
lesser - (adj.) a hme deuh pahnih lak i a hme deuh chinmi
lesson - (n.) 1. cawnnak , cawn awk i chiahmi 2. mah ca ttha dingin cawnpiaktu a simi thil
lest - (conj.) a si sual nakhnga lo; e.g. Be careful lest you fall from the tree = I rairing, cu lo ahcun, thingkung cung khan na tla sual lai.
let - (v.) 1. ter, ngeihter, siter; e.g. Let the dog eat the bone = Uico kha saruh kha eiter. 2. u sih; e.g. Let us go to church = Biakinn ah kal u shi. **let alone**: chim loin; e.g. There were seven people in the car, let alone a pile of luggage and three dogs = Mawttaka chungah mi pasarih an um, thil tom pipi le uico pathum kha chim hna hlah. Let him alone, he is reading = Amahte in umter ko, hnahnawh hlah, ca a rel khah. **let down** = deuh; e.g. She let us down by not coming = A ra lo i a kan deuh. **let off**

= chuahter; e.g. We were let off early today at school = Nihin cu sianginn in tuan ah an kan chuahter.

let oneself go = sining i langhter. past tense and past participle of **let** = **let**.

lethal - (*adj.*) mi a that khomi; e.g. Lethal weapons = Mi a that khomi hriamnam.

lethargic - (*adj.*) thazang a ngei lomi , mizaangthu

lethargy - (*n.*) zaangthutnak , mitkuh i ngut lengmang

let's - (*v., contraction*) **let us** = u sih.

letter - (*n.*) 1. cafang 2. cakuat

letter-perfect - (*adj.*) a tling khitkhetmi, tling khitkhet tein a tthami

letterhead - (*n.*) min le umnak kenhmi ca

lettuce - (*n.*) salat anttam; a hring eimi

levee - (*n.*) ti liam hlah seh tiah tikam i an sermi ti khamnak

level - (*adj.*) rawnmi; e.g. The floor is level = Tuang a rawn.

level - (*n.*) sannak; e.g. The flood water rose to a level of six feet = Tilian cu pe ruk tiang a kai.

level - (*v.*) rawnhter; e.g. He leveled the ground = Vawlei kha a rawnhter.

lever - (*n.*) tal (*taal*)

leverage - (*n.*) tal in phawh khawhnak

leviathan - (*n.*) rulhreu, nganpi.

levy - (*v.*) ngunkhuai khuai

levy - (*n.*) ngunkhuai pekmi tangka

lewd - (*adj.*) hurmi

lewdness - (*n.*) hurnak

lexicographer - (*n.*) biafang tete sullam a ttialtu, **dictionary** a tuahtu.

lexicon - (*n.*) biafang tete sullam ttialnak , Hebru, Grik le Latin holh hna **dictionary** kha **lexicon** tiah ti an si khun.

liability - (*n.*) 1. a si kho 2. leiba pek ding hrumhrim a simi, a bami, hi bia he aa ralchanhmi cu **assets** a si.

liable - (*adj.*) 1. ttuanvo lak, upadi nih fial; e.g. He stated that he would not be liable for his son's debts = Ka fapa leiba cu ttuanvo ka la lo, tiah a ti. 2. a si kho, duh naloin; e.g. You are liable to get wet if you go out in the rain = Ruahpi sur i naa chawh ahcun na cin kho ko.

liaison - (*n.*) bu hnih karlak i pehtlaihnak

liar - (*n.*) milihchim

libel - (*n.*) cattial in thangchiatnak

libellous - (*adj.*) mi thangchiatnak ca i ttialmi ca.

liberal - (*adj.*) 1. mi nungsiang 2. ruahnak thar a la duhmi ; hmailei huncho le thlen a duhmi

liberalism - (*n.*) ruahnak thar le kau ngeih duhnak

liberalize - (*v.*) ruahnak thar le kau ngeihter

liberate - (*v.*) luatter , chuahter

liberation - (*n.*) luatternak

liberator - (*n.*) luattertu

libertine - (*n.*) ziaza lei i duh paoh i luat ngaiin a ummi

liberty - (*n.*) luatnak

liberty - (*adj.*) luatnak a simi; e.g. Liberty bell = Luatnak darkhing

librarian - (*n.*) **library** zohkhenhtu.

library - (*n.*) cauk hmun khat i chiahmi , cauk chiahnak inn/khan

lice - (*n.*) thah, plural of **louse**.

license - (*n.*) laisen , thil tuah khawhnak nawl peknak ca

license - (*v.*) nawlpek; e.g. He was licensed to drive a car = Mawttaw monghnak nawl laisen pek a si.

licentious - (*adj.*) mah duhduduh in ummi , aa sum set lomi

lichen - (*n.*) lungcung khomi bangba

lick - (*v.*) liah

lid - (*n.*) 1. a chin 2. mitcuar

lie - (*v.*) 1. ih, bawh, zau; e.g. He lies down on the grass = Ram cungah a it; 2. um; e.g. The book lies on the table = Cauk cu cabuai cungan a um; 3. vawlei cung i umnak; e.g. Europe lies north of Africa = Europe cu Afarika chaklei ah a um.

lie - (*n.*) lih; e.g. He told us a lie = Lih a kan chimh; e.g. Do not lie = Lihchim hlah.

lie - (*v.*) lihchim; e.g. Do not lie = Lihchim hlah.

lied - (*v.*) past tense and past participle of **lie**, lihchim.

lieu - (*n.*) **in lieu of** = amah can ah, aman hmun ah

lieutenant - (*n.*) 1. ralbawi bo hnih 2. ai rawltu; e.g. Lieutenant Governor = Governor Airawltu

lieutenant general - (*n.*) **general** taktak tang **major general** nak cung.

life - (*n.*) 1. nunnak 2. nunchung 3. minung; e.g. Five lives were lost in the flood = Tilian ah minung panga an thi; 4. nunning , khuasakning; e.g. City life is more pleasant than village life = Khuapi nunning cu khuate nunning nakin a nuam deuh; 5. mi pakhatkhat an konglam; e.g. He enjoyed reading the life of Churchill = Churchill kong rel a nuam ngaiin a thei.

life belt - (*n.*) nunnak khamhnak ca i hmanmi taisawm

life boat - (*n.*) nunnak khamhnak lawng

life insurance - (*n.*) nunnak aamahkhan , kampani pakhatkhat sin i tangka khon i thih tik i a karh he lakmi ; cucu biakam in tuahmi a si

lifeless - (*adj.*) nunnak a ngei lomi
lifelike - (*adj.*) a nungmi a lomi
lifelong - (*adj.*) nunchung a simi
lifesize - (*adj.*) nun lio pum ngaw.
lifetime - (*n.*) nunchung
lift - (*v.*) 1. cawi, hler 2. ttian; e.g. When the fog lifts, we shall (will) go = Minmei a ttian in kan kal lai.
light - (*n.*) ceunak; **in light of** = hngalh ningin, chimmi nih ceunak a pek ningin; e.g. In the light of weather report, it will be rainy today = Khuati kong an chim ningin, nihin cu ruahpi a sur lai.
light - (*adj.*) a ceu ; a zaang (*zaang*)
light - (*v.*) 1. mei kau 2. ceunak pek , ceuter
lighter - (*n.*) meitek
lightheaded - (*adj.*) 1. ruahnak a tlawmmi. 2. lung a mitmi.
lighthearted - (*adj.*) lunglawm thanuam in a ummi
lighthouse - (*n.*) tilawng ca i mei vannak inn
lightning - (*n.*) nimtlau , tek
lightning rod - (*n.*) tek tlak khamnak ca i inncung i an bunhmi thirfung
likable - (*adj.*) duh awk a simi
like - (*adj.*) 1. an i lo; 2. bantu; e.g. She can sing like a bird = Vate bantu in a sak khawh; 3. hrawng; e.g. Something like one hundred kyats = Tangka za khat hrawng; 4. a si hrimhrim lai ti khawh dengmang a si; e.g. It looks like rain today = Nihin cu ruah sur nih a dawh ko; 5. duh; e.g. I feel like going to the movies = Baisikup zoh ka duh bang a ti.
like - (*v.*) duh
likely - (*adj., adv.*) si dawh a simi; e.g. A rise in price is likely = Thil man kai dawn a si.
likely - (*adv.*) theu hmanh maw; e.g. I shall (will) very likely be here again next month = Hmai thla ah cun ka ra theu hmanh maw.
likeness - (*n.*) i lawhnak
likewise - (*adv.*) cu bantuakin
liking - (*n.*) duhnak
lily - (*n.*) lili pangpar
limb - (*n.*) 1. kutke 2. thing nge
limber - (*adj.*) a aimi; e.g. Willow is a limber wood = Inhlam cu thing aimi a si.
limbo - (*n.*) tipilnak a ing lomi hna thlarau umnak ding hremhmun tlang
lime - (*n.*) thungrang, raite, theithu
limelight - (*n.*) a ceu khunnak hmun , a langh khunnak hmun
limestone - (*n.*) thungrang lung
limit - (*n.*) 1. ri; e.g. They lived beyond the city limit = Khuapi ri lengah an um; 2. a si khawhnak; e.g. The stretched the rope to its limit = Hri kha aa zam khawhnak a donghnak tiang an rengh.
limit - (*v.*) ri serpiak
limitation - (*n.*) ri chiahpiaknak
limitless - (*adj.*) ri ngei lo , dongh negi lo
limousine - (*n.*) mawttawka ttha ngai phun
limp - (*v.*) bei , bei lengmangin kal
limp - (*n.*) bei; e.g. He walked with a limp = A bei.
limpid - (*adj.*) a thiang a tliangmi; e.g. Limpid water = Ti fim
line - (*n.*) 1. tlang; e.g. A line of people = Mi artlang in a dirmi hna. 2. catlang ri in. 3. ri tthenhna rin; e.g. He crossed the line into the neighbouring (neighboring) country = Ram dang ramri rin chungah a hei lut. 4. lam; e.g. Railway line = Tlanglawng lam. 5. chungnawh. **read between the lines** = catlang karlak rel; a sullam cu a biafang sullam si loin a chunglei sullam hngalh i zuam, tinak a si.
line - (*v.*) 1. rin. 2. artlang in um chiah. 3. a chung i nawh; e.g. She lined her coat with silk = A angkileng kha a chungah pupuan a nawh.
lineage - (*n.*) chuahkehnak
linear - (*adj.*) a tlang ning zulh in tuahmi
lineman - (*n.*) **telephone** le elektrik hri a ser a zohtu.
linen - (*n., adj.*) la , puan tahnak la
linens - (*n.*) la, in tahmi thilpuan, cabuai khuh tehna, ihphah khuh tehna
liner - (*n.*) vanlawng/tilawng; e.g. Ocean liner = Rili tilawng nganpi
linesman - (*n.*) pumpululh chuih tik i a out out lo zohtu, an tongh tongh lo zohtu
linger - (*v.*) a tang, kal duh theng lo i umpah
lingo - (*n.*) holh
lingua franca - (*n.*) tlangholh
lingual - (*n.*) lei he aa pehtlaimi thil; e.g. Bi-lingual = Holh pahnih a hmanhmi.
linguist - (*n.*) holh thiam ngaimi , man holh leng i mi dang holh a thiammi
liniment - (*n.*) malitsi
link - (*n.*) i pehnak, i pehnak kual; e.g. A chain is only as strong as its weakest link = Cikcin cu aa pehnak kual a fek lo bik tluk lawngin a thawng.
link - (*v.*) peh
links - (*n.*) **golf** tuknak hmun kaupi.

linotype - (n.) cawang bunh tikah a pak tete in si loin a tlang a tlang in bunhmi pawl
linseed - (n.) ramkung phun khat
linseed oil - (n.) **linseed** thei in a chuakmi chiti, inn si thuhmi he cawhmi.
lintel - (n.) innkaba , a cunglei
lion - (n.) chiandeh
lioness - (n.) chiandehpi
lip - (n.) hmur; **lip reading** = hmur cangh mi kha a sullam zaidah a si ti i hngalh khawhnak **lip service** = Hmur lawng i ee ti i lungthin taktak si ttung lo.
lip - (adj.) hmur cangh in chim duhmi sullam hngalh khawh
liquate - (v.) ti i cang lak i chuan
liquefy - (v.) ti i canter
liquid - (n.) ti; e.g. Water and milk are liquids = Ti le cawhnuk cu ti an si.
liquid - (adj.) ti a simi; e.g. Liquid food = Ti tampi cawhmi rawl, cencerh, fanghang
liquidate - (v.) hrawh , hloh
liquidation - (n.) hrawhnak , hlohnak
liquor - (n.) zureu
lira - (n.) Itali ram i hmanmi phaisa
list - (n.) cazin
list - (v.) cazin chung i ttial
listen - (v.) ngaih
lit - (v.) past tense and past participle of **light**, mei kau; ceunak pek, ceuter. Zong **lighted**.
liter - (n.) pawng hrawng
literacy - (n.) ca rel khawhnak le ttial khawhnak
literal - (adj.) a biafang in
literally - (adv.) a biafangning tein.
literary - (adj.) cathiamnak lei he aa pehtlaimi
literature - (n.) cattialmi , hla siseh bia siseh
lithe - (adj.) a aimi , a hngo lomi
lithograph - (n.) lung canamningin in canammi.
lithography - (n.) canamning phun khat , a cahang kha lung chung i nalh i cu ti i nam
litigant - (n.) taza aa cuaimi
litigate - (v.) taza i cuai
litigation - (n.) taza i cuainak.
litigious - (adj.) tazacuai a duh ngaimi
litter - (n.) 1. hmunhnawm 2. vok nih siseh saram dang nih siseh voi khat hrin i an hrinmi hna fale khi
litter - (v.) a kenkiplo i thil thek dih; e.g. You have littered the room with papers = Innkhan chungah caku na thek dih.
little - (adj.) 1. a hme 2. a tlawmte
little - (adv.) tlawmte; e.g. She slept very little = Zahan cu tlawmte lawng a it.
liturgy - (n.) biakinn chung i zapi Pathian biakning
livable - (adj.) umnak ah a tthami
live - (v.) 1. um; e.g. He lives with his parents = A nu le a pa sinah a um; 2. nun; His father lived forty years = A pa cu kum sawm li a nung.
live - (adj.) a nungmi; e.g. Live animals = A nungmi saram
livelihood - (n.) nuncannak , khuasaknak
liveliness - (n.) mithatho sinak
lively - (adj.) a tlo ngaimi , mi zuanzang , mithatho ngai
liver - (n.) thin
livestock - (n.) sattil zuatmi
living - (adj.) a nungmi
living - (n.) nunnak pawcawmna.
living room - (n.) lennak khan
lizard - (n.) laiking
load - (n.) 1. phorhmi thil. 2. rihnak; e.g. The load of work was heavy = Rian a rihnak cu a rit ko.
load - (v.) 1. thil chonh, thil khumh 2. zen rawn, zenthong hrolh; e.g. He loaded the gun = Meithal ah zen/ zenthong a rawn.
loaf - (n.) hlum, changreu hlum; **meat loaf** = sadip hlum.
loaf - (v.) pakpalawng , i vah sawsawh
loafer - (n.) pakpalawng i a vak sawhsawhmi
loam - (n.) vawlei ttha, chuntlung vawlei, cangtual vawlei
loan - (n.) cawihmi tangka; e.g. He got a loan from his friend = A hawipa nih tangka a cawih.
loan - (v.) cawih, hlanh; e.g. He loans me a pen = Cafung a ka hlanh; e.g. I loan him money = Tangka ka cawih.
loath - (adj.) duh lo , fih
loathe - (v.) fih
loathsome - (adj.) fihnung a simi
loaves - (n.) plural of **loaf**, pakpalawng, i vah sawsawh.

lobby - (n.) innchung vung luhnak khan , mileng khan; e.g. The lobby of a hotel = Hotel i mileng khan

lobby - (v.) upadi sertubu kha duhnak va chimh i an lungthin lak khawh vai zuam

lobe - (n.) bo; e.g. Ear lobe = Hnakhaw tanglei bo

lobster - (n.) ngaikuang a ngan phun

local - (adj.) 1. mah umnak hmun; e.g. Local newspaper = Mah umnak hmun i chuahmi tadinca; 2. dinhnak hmun kip, khua kip ah aa dinmi tlanglawng; e.g. Local train = Dinhnak hmun kip i aa dinmi tlanglawng; 3. mah umnak zawn cio in caan relning; e.g. Local time = Mah umnak hmun zawn cio in relmi caan.

locality - (n.) a hmun a ram , a umnak

localize - (v.) hmunkhat lawng i umter, hmunkhat lawng i um; e.g. The infection seemed to be localized in the foot = Hma pornak a umnak kha a ke lawng ah a si.

locally - (adv.) a umnak hmun lawngah; e.g. The paper was made locally = Caku cu amah a umnak hmun i an sermi a si ko.

locate - (v.) 1. a umnak hmun kha kawl i fiang tein hngalh; e.g. The general tried to locate the enemy's camp = General nih ral pawl umnak hmun kha fiang tein hngalh aa zuam. 2. chiah; e.g. He located his shop on Church Road = Biakinn lam ah a dawr kha a chiah.

location - (n.) umnak hmun

loch - (n.) tili, rili fonghleisong; e.g. Loch Lomon = Lomon Tili

lock - (n.) 1. samtom. 2. tawh inn, hrenhnak.

lock - (v.) hrenh; e.g. Lock the door = Innka hrenh.

lock jaw - (n.) rang ek in a chuakmi zawtnak, kha cih zawtnak

lock-up - (n.) thonginn

locker - (n.) thingkuang

locomotive - (n.) tlanglawng inzin

locust - (n.) khaubaw

locution - (n.) holhning , biakam phawh-ning

lode - (n.) thir, dar sui, ngun, etc. thahri, vawlei karlak i aa zammi

lodestar - (n.) lam hmuhsaktu arfi, Chaklei Arfi

lodestone - (n.) lam hmuhsaktu lung , dah a ngeimi

lodge - (n.) riahnak inn

lodge - (v.) 1. cam 2. tap (*taap*)

lodger - (v.) a riakmi , inn hlan in a ummi

lodging - (n.) um chungnak

lodgings - (n.) hlanmi inn, khan, umchungnak

loftiness - (n.) sannak

lofty - (adj.) sang ngaimi

log - (n.) thingtan , thingtum

log - (adj.) thingtan in sakmi; **Log cabin** = Thingtan in sakmi inn.

logarithm - (n.) kanan phun khat

logbook - (n.) tilawng cawngtu nih nifate an kalnak i an hmuhtonmi le nikhua kong an ttialnak cauk

loggerhead - (n.) michupchap; **at loggerheads** = bia i al lengmang, i huat, i kalh.

logging - (n.) thinghau /tan /ah , hi rian hi

logic - (n.) 1. bia alning, ning zulh in chim thiamnak; 2. ning a zulmi, sullam a ngeimi; e.g. His argument showed logic = A biachimmi cu sul le lam zulhmi a ngei.

logical - (adj.) a ning a zul thliahmahmi , ning zul tein chimmi bia

logician - (n.) bia al a thiammi

logistics - (n.) kal umnak , inn le rawl ralkap pawl pek thiamning

logos - (n.) Grik holh a si i bia tinak a si

loin - (n.) tai

loiter - (v.) a sawhsawh i caan hman i umkal men , mah duhsahlam i um le kal

loiterer - (n.) mah duhsahlam i a um a kal menmi

loll - (v.) thathu ngaiin ihkhun cung hawi hna i zau i i leh huar.

lollipop - (n.) hmawmami muthai tlaihnak fungte a ngeimi

Lombard Street - (n., prop.) **London** khua i phaisa lei chaw lehnak hmunpi.

Londoner - (n., prop.) **London** khuami.

lone - (adj.) pak , pakhat lawng

loneliness - (n.) umharnak , lunglennak

lonely - (adj.) a um a harmi , a lung a lengmi

lonesome - (adj.) lungleng a simi

long - (adv.) 1. caan saupi; e.g. I have long thought about him = Amah kong kha caan saupi ka ruat cang. 2. a hramthawk in a dongh tiang; e.g. He was away at school all winter long = Khuasik chung vialte sianginn ah a um. **all day long** = chun nitlak. **as long as** = caah lai caah; e.g. As long as you are going please take this letter to him = Na kal lai caah hi ca hi hei pe pah. **before long** = a rauh hlanah; e.g. Summer will come before long = A rauh hlanah thal a chuak lai.

long - (adj.) a saumi

long - (v.) 1. ngaih; e.g. He longed for his mother = A nu a ngai; 2. duh; e.g. She longed to come home = Inn tlun a duh.

long jump - (n.) vawlei i a sau lei in per i zuammi
longevity - (n.) nun saunak
longevous - (adj.) a nun a saumi
longhand - (n.) kut in ttialmi ca
longing - (n.) ngaihnak , duhnak
longitude - (n.) vawlei pum hi a tunglei in tahnak rinmi , **England** ram **Greenwich** khua in aa thawk.
longshoreman - (n.) tilawng chung thil cuah le tthumh rian a tuanta
longsuffering - (adj.) mi a ing khomi, a lung a sau i a thin a fualmi
loofah - (n.) umpawng
look - (v.) 1. zoh. 2. kawli; e.g. I was looking for my hymn book = Ka hla cauk ka kawli. 3. si dawh a si; e.g. You looked tired = Thadit dawh na si. **look after** = zohkhenh. **look down on** = zohchuk. **look forward to** = i ngaih ngai; e.g. I look forward to seeing you = Nangman hmuh lai kaa ngaih ngai. **look over** = ttha tein zoh. **look on** = bantukin zoh. **look out** = i ralring. **look to** = i bochan. **look up** = cauk chung i kawli. **look up to** = zohcho, i bochan.
look - (n.) 1. zoh; e.g. After one look, I knew him = Voi khat zoh in ka hngalh; 2. mithmai ah a lang; e.g. She had a sad look on her face = A mithmai ah a ngaih a chia ti a lang.
looking glass - (n.) hmai bihnak thlalang
lookout - (n.) khuacuantu, khuacuanhnak
lookout - (adj.) khuacuantu a simi
loom - (n.) thiam, thilpuan tahnak thiam, fiang tein hung langh; e.g. A large rock loomed above the water = Ti cungah lung nganpi a lang.
loop - (n.) 1. hri vel 2. tili
loop - (v.) vel; The road looped around the loop = Lam cu tili vel in a kal.
loophole - (n.) vampang awng
loose - (adj.) 1. hren lomi; e.g. The horse is loose = Rang cu hren loin a um; 2. a fek lomi, aa longmi; 3. aa tet lomi, a reng lomi; 4. a dormi; e.g. Loose soil = Vawlei dor; **loose bowels** = chungtlik; **break loose** = zam, luat; e.g. He broke loose from prison = Thonginn in a zam. **set loose** = thlah; e.g. He set the chickens loose in the field = Lo ah ar a thlah hna.
loose - (v.) 1. thlah, thlahdorh, hri dorh 2. zunram kal
loosely - (adv.) dor ngaiin, reng loin
loosen - (v.) phoih , dorh , hri dorh
looseness - (n.) dorhnak, feh lonak, rengh lonak
loot - (n.) fir , ramh
lop - (v.) cik , tan
lopsided - (adj.) kam khattelei lawng a rit tukmi
lord - (n.) bawipa
Lord - (n., prop.) Pathian
lore - (n.) tuanbia
lorn - (v.) **forlorn** = hlaut cangmi
lorry - (n.) thil phorhnak mawttawka
lose - (v.) 1. ngeih ti lo, thlau, sungh; 2. i sum khawh lo; e.g. He loses his temper = A thinhun aa sum kho lo; 3. sungh; e.g. The army lost heavily yesterday = Nizan ah ralkap pawl tthalo tein an sung; 4. thlau; e.g. I may lose my book = Ka cauk ka thlau soal lai; **lose face** = hmaithlau, a sullam cu ningzah ton; **lose one's head** = 1. thinhun i tuahmi ze i a si ti hngalh ti lo; 2. a lung a caw; **lose oneself** = tuahmi thil cung i lungthin chiah tuk i a dang zehmanh hngalh ti lo; **lose track of** = thawngpang i theih ti lo.
loser - (n.) thil thlautu , a sungtu
loss - (n.) thlaunak sunghnak **at a loss**: ze i tuah awk hngal loin um
lost - (v.) past tense and participle of **lose**, thlau, sungh.
lot - (n.) 1. tampi, e.g. He has a lot of friends = Hawi tampi a ngei; 2. vawlei, ram, cheumi; e.g. He has a small lot = Vawlei bite a ngei.
lot - (adv.) deuh ngaingai; e.g. He feels a lot better = A ttha deuh ngangai.
lotion - (n.) tak i thuhmi si
lottery - (n.) awngbali
lotus - (n.) lili pangpar phun khat
loud - (adj.) thawng a thangmi; e.g. Loud noise = A thawng a thangmi thawng
loudly - (adv.) thawng thang ngaiin
loudness - (n.) thawngthannak
loudspeaker - (n.) thang piin biachimnak seh
lounge - (n.) nuam tein umnak khan
lounge - (v.) a nuamhning in um, kal, tthut, ih; e.g. They lounged on the beach = Rili kam ah an i nuam.
louse - (n.) thah pakhat. **lice** = thah pakhatnak tam.
lousy - (adj.) thah tammi, a hnawmmi, nehsawh awk a simi
lovable - (adj.) dawt awk a simi
love - (n.) 1. dawtnak; e.g. There is no love lost between them = An i hua. 2. lentecelh (**tennis**) i zehmanh hmuh lo khi **love** a si.
love - (v.) 1. dawt. 2. duh; e.g. They fall in love = An i duh; **Fall in love** = I duh; **Make love** =

hmanh, pom.

loveless - (*adj.*) dawtnak um lomi

loveliness - (*n.*) dawhnak

lovelorn - (*adj.*) dawt til lo ruang i lungleng ngai i a ummi

lovely - (*adj.*) aa dawh ngaimi

lover - (*n.*) dawtu , duhtu

loving - (*adj.*) dawtu a simi , duhtu a simi

lovingly - (*adv.*) dawtnak in

low - (*adj.*) 1. a niam; e.g. Our footstool is too low = Kan thing tthutdan a niam tuk. 2. a tlawm; e.g. Our supply of rice is low = Kan facang ngeihmi a tlawm. 3. minauta a simi.

low-spirited - (*adj.*) a lung a dongmi

lower - (*adj.*) a niam deuhmi

lower - (*v.*) 1. man tthumh 2. tthumh; e.g. They lowered the flag = Alan an tthumh.

lowermost - (*adj.*) a niam bikmi

lowland - (*n.*) ram niam

lowliness - (*n.*) toidornak.

lowly - (*adj.*) toi i aa dor ngaimi

lowly - (*adv.*) toidor ngaiin

loyal - (*adj.*) zumh awk tlak a simi

loyalist - (*n.*) zumh awk tlak in a ummi.

loyalty - (*n.*) zumh awk tlakmi sinak

lubricant - (*n.*) a naltentu si

lubricate - (*v.*) nal seh ti i si thuh

lubrication - (*n.*) nalternak

lubricator - (*n.*) a naltentu, minung a si zongah thil a si zongah.

lucid - (*adj.*) a tleu , a fiang

lucidity - (*n.*) fiannak , thiannak

luck - (*n.*) van ; van ttha van chia

luckily - (*adv.*) vantthat ah

luckless - (*adj.*) van ngei lomi.

lucky - (*adj.*) van tthami.

lucrative - (*adj.*) tangka tampi a chuaipi khomi thil

lucre - (*n.*) tangka in siseh, thil in siseh, miakmi.

ludicrous - (*adj.*) nihchuak a simi thil

lug - (*v.*) rit ngaiin hnuh, put.

luggage - (*n.*) khualtlawnnak i i phorhmi thil

lukewarm - (*adj.*) lum hrot lo kik hrot lo , a laklawh a simi

lull - (*v.*) 1. thil, hngilhther. 2. daihter; e.g. The captain lulled our fear = Keptenpa nih kan ttihnak (thinphannak) kha a daihter.

lull - (*n.*) thil le ruah a hung cah i dai tein a hung um khi.

lullaby - (*n.*) nau oihtak hla.

lumber - (*n.*) thingah

lumberman - (*n.*) thingattu

lumberyard - (*n.*) thingah zuarnak hmun

luminary - (*n.*) van i ceunak petu thil hna khi

luminous - (*adj.*) a ceumi thil

lump - (*n.*) 1. thil tlang, hlum, pakhatkhat, zei ngaw ti awk set a um lomi. 2. bo, phing; e.g. There is a lump on his head = A lu ah bo a um.

lump - (*v.*) hlum, i hlum; e.g. The sugar lumped when it became wet = A cin tikah thanthling cu aa hlum.

lunacy - (*n.*) hrhnnak

lunar - (*adj.*) thlapa he aa pehtlaimi; e.g. Lunar eclipse = Thlapa dawpdolh.

lunatic - (*n.*) mihrut

lunch - (*n.*) chuncaw

luncheon - (*n.*) chuncaw, hihi cu phungphai ngei deuh a si.

lung - (*n.*) cuap

lurch - (*n.*) aa lei; e.g. The ship gave a lurch = Tilawng kha aa lei.

lurch - (*v.*) sawn; e.g. The drunkard lurched forward = Zuripa cu hmailei ah a sawn; **leave in the**

lurch = harnak ton lio i bawmh duh lio i cuka hmun i kal tak.

lure - (*n.*) lemnak , coktarh

lure - (*v.*) lem; e.g. The fox was lured into the trap = Cenghngia cu rap coktarh nih rap chungah a lem i aa foih.

lurid - (*adj.*) a senmi, mei nih a sentermi mui.

lurk - (*v.*) a thli tein bawh ziar , rak bawh

luscious - (*adj.*) a thawmi, a hang a tampi.

lush - (*adj.*) a tammi , a hringmi; e.g. Lush grass grows along the river banks = Tiva kamah ram hring detdut in an um.

lust - (*n.*) pumsa duhnak , duhnak tthawng

luster - (*n.*) tleunak, ceunak, minthannak.
lustful - (*adj.*) pumsa duhnak aa sum lomi
lustily - (*adv.*) pumsa duhnak ngaiin thil a tuahmi.
lustrous - (*adj.*) tleunak a ngeimi; e.g. Lustrous pearls = A tleumi pale lungvar.
lusty - (*adj.*) a ngan a dam i a taksa a tthami
luxuriant - (*adj.*) tampi; e.g. He had a luxuriant head of hair = A lu ah sa tampi a um.
luxurious - (*adj.*) a ttha i a man a fak i a nuami thil; e.g. Luxurious house = Inn ttha, inn nuam.
luxury - (*n.*) 1. rum ngai le nuam ngaiin nun; 2. thil man sung a tlawm i a har ngaimi kan i cawk khawh set lomi khi; e.g. Meat is a luxury = Sa cu kannih caah cun thil man-sung, kan i cawk khawh set lomi a si.
lye - (*n.*) cangal
lying - (*v.*) lihchim.
lying - (*adj.*) lih a chimmi, "lie" kha zoh.
lymph - (*n.*) taksa chungin a chuakmi ti, a sen lomi, zawtnak vennak.
lynch - (*v.*) a bia ceih set lo i thah men
lyre - (*n.*) tingtang phung khat
lyric - (*n.*) hla, dawtnak hla, a tam bik cu a phuahtu nih a lung chung i a ummi a langhternak.
lyrical - (*adj.*) lyre tingtang he thuanhmi phun hla.

M

macadam - (*n.*) lungdenmi
macadamize - (*v.*) lungdenmi kha lam i toih i cuticun lam kha fek tein ser
macaroni - (*n.*) khauhsuai bantuk a simi rawl
mach number - (*n.*) thil kal a ranning tahning, **mach** khat cu suimilam pakhat ah khan 760 hrawng a rang tinak a si
machination - (*n.*) seh in ttuannak
machine - (*n.*) seh , thiltthitnak seh
machinery - (*n.*) seh thilri
machinist - (*n.*) seh lei a thiammi
mad - (*adj.*) 1. a hrutmi; 2. lau i molh den; 3. thinhun ngaingai; e.g. Don't be mad at me = Ka cungah na thin hung hlah. 4. hruhchih.
mad house - (*n.*) mihrut an chiahnak hna inn
madam - (*n.*) nu chawnhnak i hmanmi bia , bia dawh ngai , bawinu , tinak a si
madden - (*v.*) hruhter
made - (*v.*) past tense and past participle of **make**, ser. Zoh **make**.
made-up - (*adj.*) phuahchommi , a taktak a si lomi
madly - (*adv.*) hrut ngaiin
madness - (*n.*) hruhnak
maelstrom - (*n.*) tikherh , tikherh bantuk a simi hnahnawhnak hrial khawh lomi
magazine - (*n.*) 1. tadin an ttialnak ca , mekazin 2. zenthawng an khumhnak bawm 3. zenthong an chiahnak inn
maggot - (*n.*) tholung
magic - (*n.*) mitleh
magician - (*n.*) mitleh thiam
magistrate - (*n.*) biaceihthu bawi
Magna Charta - (*n., prop.*) **Magna Carta**, A.D. 1215 ah **England** mi nih an Siangpahrang **John** sinin zalonnak an hmuhnak ca.
magnaminous - (*adj.*) zaangfahnak lungthin a ngeimi
magnanimity - (*n.*) lungthin ttha, zaangfahnak lungthin, ngaihthiamnak lungthin
magnate - (*n.*) mirum tuk lehpek , biapi ngai a simipa
magnesia - (*n.*) chungthletsy , cite bantuk
magnesium - (*n.*) meknisiam
magnet - (*n.*) thir dah , dah ngeimi thil
magnetic - (*adj.*) dah ngeimi
magnetism - (*n.*) hnuh khawhnak dah
magnetize - (*v.*) magnet i canter, magnet bantukin hnuh
magnificence - (*n.*) rumra , dawh
magnificent - (*adj.*) aa dawh ngaingaimi , a ttha ngaingaimi
magnify - (*v.*) 1. nganter 2. thangtthat
magnitude - (*n.*) a nganning , a biapitning
magnolia - (*n.*) thingkung phun khat a par aa dawh ngaimi

mahaut - (*n.*) saicawng, vuicawng
mahogany - (*n.*) thingkung phun khat a ttha ngai i a man a fak ngaimi
maid - (*n.*) va ngei rih lomi ngaknu
maid servant - (*n.*) sinum nu
maiden - (*n.*) va ngei rih lomi ngaknu. **maiden speech = Parliament** chung i ahopaoh an si ah an biachim hmasa bik.
mail - (*n.*) 1. cakuat 2. thir angki; e.g. Coat of mail = Thir angki
mail - (*v.*) thirhri inn in cakuat
mail box - (*n.*) ca sanhnak thingkuang
mail order - (*n.*) thil cawk thil zuar carek cakuatmi in tuahmi
mailman - (*n.*) capetu
maim - (*v.*) hmaput i bei; e.g. He was maimed in his right leg = A orhlei ke a bei.
main - (*adj.*) a biapi bikmi.
mainland - (*n.*) ram pakhat chung i biapi bik le a ngan bik a simi hmun
mainly - (*adv.*) a biapi bik in
mainspring - (*n.*) **spring** lak i a ngan bik.
maintain - (*v.*) 1. tuah peng , ngeih peng; e.g. He maintains a steady speed = A kal ranning in a kal peng ko; 2. zohkhenh; e.g. It is hard to maintain a family with a low salary = Lahkhah tlawmte cun innchungkhar zoh a har ko. 3. ti peng, chim peng; e.g. They maintain that they are innocent = Kan sual lo an ti peng ko.
maintenance - (*n.*) zohkhenhnak, remhnak
maize - (*n.*) fangvoi
majestic - (*adj.*) rumra ngeimi
majesty - (*n.*) 1. rumra, lianhngannak 2. siangpahrang chonhnak i hmanmi bia; e.g. His Majesty the king = Siangpahrang Bawipa
major - (*adj.*) a ngan deuhmi, a tam deuhmi, a biapi deuhmi.
major - (*v.*) cawn khun; He majored in Math = Math kha a cawn khun.
major - (*n.*) 1. ralkap bawi, **captain** cung, **colonel** tang. 2. siangngakchia nih **college** i an cawn khunmi cio.
major general - (*n.*) ralbawi, **bregadier general** cung, **lieutenant general** tang.
majority - (*n.*) a tam deuh , hnarcheu nak tam deuh
make - (*v.*) 1. ser; e.g. Men make tables = Mi nih cabuai an ser hna. 2. siter; e.g. Hot weather makes people lazy = Khualin nih mi an tha a thutter hna. 3. kal; e.g. He will make a trip to town = Khuapi ah a kal lai. 4. timh; e.g. He is making plans to build a house = Inn sak aa tim. 5. chuak; e.g. Two and two make four = Pahnih le pahnih fonh ah pali a chuak. **make believe** = i zumhter; e.g. Make believe I am not here = Hika ah hin a um lo ti in i zumhter. **make out** = hngalh; e.g. I cannot make out what he said = A chimmi a lutaw ka hngal kho lo. **make over** = thlen; e.g. The new owner made over the house = Inn ngeitu a thar nih inn cu a thlen dih. **make up** = 1. serchom; e.g. He made up the story = Amah nih bia cu a phuahchom. 2. rulh; e.g. I will make up for your losses = Na sunghmi cu kan rulh lai. 3. i rem tthan i hawikom si tthan; e.g. We will make up and be friends again = Kan i rem tthan lai i hawikom kan si tthan lai. 4. lung i thleh; e.g. He made up his mind to go = Kal dingin a lung aa thlek cang. 5. hmai i podar i thuh; e.g. She made up her face = A hmai ah podar aa thuh. **make do** = tlintlaml lo bu zong i tuah peng i zuam; e.g. I shall have to make my old clothes do for this winter = Tutan khuasik chung cu ka thilpuan hlun kha an tlamtlin lo buin ka hman peng hna a hau ko lai. **make good** = hlawhtlin; e.g. He made good in business = A chawdawr a hlawh a tling. **make haste** = i khulranh. **make way for** = lam kenh; e.g. Bullock carts must make way for Jeeps = Cawleng nih Jeep cu an kenh han awk a si.
malady - (*v.*) zawtfahnak
malaise - (*n.*) i nuam setsi loin umnak
malaria - (*n.*) raifanh zawtnak
malcontent - (*adj.*) lungsi lo
male - (*adj.*) pa
malefactor - (*n.*) thil ttha lo tuahtu, misual.
malevolent - (*adj.*) mi tthat lonak a kawlm i , mi nahchuak
malformation - (*n.*) pungsan tthalo; e.g. Hunch back is a malformation = Kengkul hi pungsan ttha lo a si.
malice - (*n.*) lungthin ttha lo , mi cung i tthat lonak tuah duhnak lungthin , nahchuahnak
malicious - (*adj.*) mi cung i tthat lonak tuah a duhmi
malign - (*v.*) thangchiat
malignant - (*adj.*) a ttha lo ngaimi , thihnak tiang a chuahter khomi; e.g. Malignant cancer = Thihnak tiang a chuahtertu khensar
mallet - (*n.*) thing sobul
malnutrition - (*n.*) rawl i zat lo ruang i a chuakmi zawtnak
malpractice - (*n.*) rian ttha lo tuah, thil ttha lo tuah, mizaw hna ttha tein sibawi nih zohklenh lo, rianttuan ding hna ttha tein tuah lo, hihi **malpractice** cu a si
malt - (*n.*) facang uh i roter tthanmi
maltreat - (*v.*) ttha loin tuah , dinhdorh loin tuah
maltreatment - (*n.*) ttha loin tuahnak , dinhdorh loin tuahnak

mammal - (n.) fale hnuk a dinhmi saram.
mammon - (n.) khuachia, tangka.
mammoth - (n.) a ngan ngaingaimi thil; e.g. Digging Panama Canal was a mammoth work = Panama Canal cawh cu a ngan ngaingaimi rian a si.
man - (n.) minung , patling
manage - (v.) 1. zohkhenh 2. uk, hruai; e.g. He cannot manage the horse = Rang cu a hruai kho lo; 3. i siter khawh; e.g. I can manage to keep warm = Ka khua kaa lumter khawh ko.
manageable - (adj.) uk khawhmi
management - (n.) zohkhenhnak, kilkawinak, hruihaonak, khuakhan lairelnak
manager - (n.) meneizer, khuakhang laireltu kilkhawitu, zohkhenhtu
managerial - (adj.) khuakhang laireltu lei he aa pehtlaimi thil
Mandarin - (n., prop.) Tulukmi bawi ngan.
mandate - (n.) 1. cunglei in vun pekmi nawl 2. thimtu pawl nih an kuzale ca i an thimmi sinah nawlIngeihnak an pekmi
mandatory - (adj.) hei pekmi nawlIngeihnak, tuah tiah fialmi; e.g. Mandatory power = Hei pekmi nawlIngeihnak
mandoline - (n.) tingtang phun khat
mandrake - (n.) ai phun khat
mane - (n.) tuang , rang tuang
maneuver - (v.) U.S. 1. timh ciammam tein ralkap an umkalter hna khi, ral i doh i an i hlen khi , tan hmun siam thiam. 2. fim ngaiin cu thil le cu thil cu i tong seh ti tuak thiam le tuah thiam.
manful - (adj.) pa bantu kin a ral a tthami
manganese - (n.) thir phun khat
manger - (n.) caw rawl einak kuang
mango - (n.) hai
mangrove - (n.) hri thlai ngeimi thing , bungkung
manhandle - (v.) fak piin tongtham, tha loin tongh
manhole - (n.) miluhnak kua
manhood - (n.) minung sinak
mania - (n.) hruhchihnak
maniac - (n.) thil aa hruhchihmi
manifest - (adj.) a fiangmi , a langmi
manifestation - (n.) langhnak
manifesto - (n.) cozah pakhatkhat nih cu bantu kin kan tuah lai tiah an thanhmi
manifold - (n., adj.) thap tapi a ngeimi.
manipulate - (v.) hman , tongtham
manipulation - (n.) tongthamnak
manipulator - (n.) a tawngthamtu
mankind - (n.) minung , mi vialte
manlike - (adj.) pa bantu kin a tuahmi
manliness - (n.) pa sinak
manly - (adj.) pa bantu kin a ral a tthami
manna - (n.) manna changreu
manner - (n.) ziaza, thiltining, ningcang
mannerism - (n.) mahle thil tiningte
mannerly - (adj.) ziaza dawh in a ummi, mi umthiammi
manoeuvre - (n.) British. 1. timh ciammam tein ralkap an umkalter hna khi, ral i doh i an i hlen khi , tan hmun siam thiam. 2. fim ngaiin cu thil le cu thil cu i tong seh ti tuak thiam le tuah thiam.
manse - (n.) inn nganpi
manslaughter - (n.) mithah , lainawn a si lomi
mantel - (n.) meicung
mantis - (n.) uitawntawk
mantle - (n.) puan
manual - (n.) kutken cauk
manual - (adj.) kut in tuahmi
manufacture - (n.) seh in thil sertu
manufacture - (v.) seh in thil ser
manure - (n.) ek , caw ek
manuscript - (n.) kun in ttialmi ca
many - (adj.) tapi
map - (n.) khuaram hmanthlak
maple - (n.) meipal thing , a thei a thlummi
mar - (v.) hrawh, a mui hrawh
marathon - (n.) tlik zuam khan 26.2
marauder - (n.) mi thil fir ah zan i a vakmi
marble - (n.) lungrang marbal lunk
march - (v.) ralkap cer i an kal bantu k i kal
march - (n.) cu bantu kalnak ca i tummi awdawh

March - (*n., prop.*) **March** thla.
mare - (*n.*) rangpi
margarine - (*n.*) thingthei in sermi tlawhpat
margin - (*n.*) 1. a kam; e.g. The margin of the lake = Tidil kam. 2. catlam a kam , cattial lonak khi. 3. a hlei , herhmi leng i ngeihmi; e.g. Allow a margin of twenty kyats for unexpected expenses = Ruah lo in a herh soal ding hman awk caah phar kul cu a hlei in i chiah.
marginal - (*adj.*) 1. a kam i a ummi, a kam a simi, a herh tuk lomi, a hmetemi 2. a miak tlawmte lawng a simi, a miak menmen a simi
marine - (*adj.*) rili he aa pehtlaimi thil
mariner - (*n.*) tilawng in khual a tlawngmi
marines - (*n.*) tilawng ralkap hna
marionette - (*n.*) hri in cawlcanghtermi tunu
maritime - (*adj.*) rili cung chawlehna, rili pawng i a ummi, rili he aa pehtlaimi thil
mark - (*n.*) 1. hmelchunhna 2. mak; e.g. He received a high mark in Geograhphy = Khuaram ah mak sang a hmuh. 3. hmuhsaktu hmelchunhna 4. tinhmi hmuichon
mark - (*v.*) 1. hmelchunhna ser 2. makpek, sayate nih siangngakchia mak an pek
market - (*n.*) chawdawnak hmun
market place - (*n.*) **market** hmun.
marketable - (*adj.*) zuar khawhmi thil
marksman - (*n.*) hmuithiam
marksmanship - (*n.*) hmuithiamnak
marmalade - (*n.*) marmaleih , theithu hawng he sermi zem
maroon - (*v.*) mi kha rili kamah chiahtak i kaltak
marriage - (*n.*) tthitumnak
marriageable - (*adj.*) nupi pasal a ngei khomi a simi
married - (*adj.*) aa tthi-ummi; e.g. Married life = Nupi pasal ngei in khunsaknak.
married - (*v.*) Past tense and past participle of **marry**, nupi tthit, va ngeih.
marrow - (*n.*) thlek
marry - (*v.*) zoh, nupi tthit , va ngeih
Mars - (*n., prop.*) Mars arfi.
marsh - (*n.*) cerh
marshal - (*n.*) ralbawi ngan bik
marshal - (*v.*) 1. thil aa dot tete le a ningcang tein khawmh i tian; e.g. He won the argument because he marshalled his facts well = Bia alnak ah teitu a sinak cu, a thil theihmi kha aa dot tete le ningcang tein a tian khawh hna caa a si 2. hruai, kalpi, lamtthit; e.g. He marshalled the troops to safety = Ralkap kha himnak ah a tthit hna
marshy - (*adj.*) cerh umnak hmun a simi
mart - (*n.*) dawr; Furniture mart = Thutdan cabuai an zuarnak dawr
martial law - (*n.*) ralkap uknak upadi
martyr - (*n.*) martar in a thimi
martyrdom - (*n.*) martar in thihnak
marvel - (*v.*) khuaruahhar; e.g. He marvels at the speed of the train = Tlanglawng a ranning kha a khuaruah a har.
marvel - (*n.*) khuaruahharmi thil
marvellous - (*adj.*) khuaruahhar a simi
masculine - (*adj.*) pa a simi
masculine - (*n.*) pa, nu si loin
mask - (*n.*) hmaikhuhnak
mask - (*v.*) thuh , pheh
mason - (*n.*) tlakrawh le lung in inn a satu
masonry - (*n.*) tlakrawh le lung in inn saknak rian
mass - (*n.*) 1. thil hlum thil aa fon aa komhmi 2. tampi; e.g. A mass of people = Mi tampi aa pummii 3. a ngannak; e.g. The mass of the load = Thil a nannak 4. Roman Catholic nih an tuahmi Bawipa Zanriah
mass - (*v.*) hmunkhat i pumhter; e.g. The troops are massed in one place = Ralkap cu hmunkhat ah an pumh hna.
mass meeting - (*n.*) zapi pumh
mass production - (*n.*) tampi in khulrang in ser i chuah
massacre - (*n.*) tampi thah
massage - (*v.*) malit , hmeh
masses - (*n.*) zapi
massive - (*adj.*) tampi , nganpi , ritpi
mast - (*n.*) tinbaw i alan thlainak tung
master - (*v.*) 1. tei, uk 2. thiam; e.g. She mastered seven languages = Holh pasarih a thiam.
master - (*n.*) 1. thil siseh minung siseh, a uktu hna, a haotu hna 2. sayapa 3. rian a thiam ngaingaimi
master key - (*n.*) innchung pakhat chung tawh vialte a hung khotu tawh
masterful - (*adj.*) a thiam ngaimi
masterly - (*adj.*) thiam ngaiin

mastermind - (v.) thil pakhatkhat tuah tikah cu tuah ding a rak ruat hmasatu, cu tuahding ruah hmasat cu

masterpiece - (n.) mi pakhatkhat nih thil a tuahmi lak i a ttha bikmi

mastery - (n.) tei khawhnak, uk khawhnak

mastiff - (n.) uico sadawithiam

masturbate - (v.) mah le mah nu/pa duhnak i riamhter

mat - (n.) pher

mat - (v.) i sengh dih.

match - (n.) 1. zuamnak; e.g. Football match = Pumpululh chuih i zuamnak. 2. tluk, zuam khotu; e.g. A boy is not a match for a man = Ngakchia cu upa zuam khotu (tluk) a si kho lo. 3. aa tlak; e.g. His suit and tie are a good match = A suit le a nektai an i tlak ngai. 4. meilah.

match - (v.) i tlak; e.g. Her dress matches the colour (color) of her hair = A angki le a muisam kha an i tlak ngai.

matchless - (adj.) tluk khawh lomi

mate - (n.) 1. tuah khat chung i pakhat; e.g. He could not find the mate to his shoe = A kedan pakhat a hmu kho lo; 2. hawikom; e.g. The were schoolmates = Sianginn kai lio hawikom an rak si.

mate - (v.) tuah khat i can; e.g. Birds mate in the spring = Vate cu thal ah tuah khat ah an cang (nu le va an si).

material - (n.) thil

materialism - (n.) thil pinah hin zehmanh a um ti lo , thil lawng hi a biapi bik a si ko ti zumhnak

materialist - (n.) thil lawng hi biapi a si tiin a zummi

materialistic - (adj.) thil lawng hi biapi a si ti zumhnak a ngeimi

materialize - (v.) thil i can, ruahnak kha a taktak i hun canter

materially - (adv.) pumsa in , thil in

maternal - (adj.) hringtu nu lei a simi thil

maternity - (n.) hringtu nu sinak

mathematical - (adj.) kanan lei thil a simi

mathematically - (adv.) kanan in tuak in

mathematician - (n.) kanan a thiammi

mathematics - (n.) kanan phun paohpaoh

mating season - (n.) sattil an phol caan

matriarchal - (adj.) nu lei he aa pehtlaimi.

matriarch - (n.) innchungkhar/phun chung i lu a simi nu.

matriarchy - (n.) nu nih innchungkhar /phun chung i a lu tlai , nu roco phun

matrices - (n.) **matrix** in plural form, **matrix** zoh.

matriculate - (v.) luh, **college** i luh, tang hra awn i **college** i luh; e.g. He was matriculated into college = College ah a lut.

matriculation - (n.) **college** luhnak; e.g. matriculation examination = **college** luhnak ca i tualmi camipuai.

matrimonial - (adj.) tthitumhnak he aa pehtlaimi thil

matrimony - (n.) tthitumhnak

matrix - (n.) ca namnak seh ha an thletnak bawm, cu bantukin thil thletnak i hmanmi bawm

matron - (n.) nu bawda le si inn i zohkhenhtu i chiahmi nu upa

matted - (adj.) aa sengh dihmi

matter - (n.) 1. thil 2. thil pakhatkhat a hung ummi; e.g. An important matter kept him from going to his village = Thilbiapi pakhat nih an khua kal kha a thlauh 3. cauk chung i ummi thil/ruahnak; e.g. The matter in your book is good but the style is bad = Na cauk chung i ruahnak a ummi cu a ttha, sihmanhselaw na ttialning cu a ttha lo 4. harnak; e.g. What is the matter with the sick child? - A zawmi ngakchia kha zaidah a harnak a si? 5. What is the matter with you? = Na zaidah a ti? 6. tongh khawh hmuh khawhmi thil; e.g. Wood and stone are matters = Thing le lung cu tongh khawhmi thil an si **matter of** = e.g. The distance between Mangnu and Hakha is a matter of six miles = Mangnu le Hakha kar cu khan ruk hrawng a si ko; **as a matter of fact** = a ngaingai ti ahcun; **for that matter** = cu kong ah cun; **matter of course** = a si lai ti komi thil; **What is the matter?** = zaidah harnak/palhnak a um? Zeidah a si? **matter of fact** = thil a sining bak in chimmi/tuahmi

matter - (v.) biapi a si; e.g. What people say matters to him = Mi nih a chimmi kha biapi ngaiin a ruah.

matter of fact - (n.) thil a sining bak in chimmi/tuahmi.

matting - (n.) phertah

mattock - (n.) hmuizum

mattress - (n.) ihphah a chahmi

mature - (adj.) 1. patling/nutling a simi; e.g. He is a mature man = Patling a si; 2. ttha tein, tleng lakin ruahmi; e.g. He gives a mature opinion = Ruahnak tleng a chuahpi.

mature - (v.) 1. hmin; e.g. Pears mature quickly = Piar cu khulrangin an hmin. 2. nutling/patling si; e.g. He matures faster than his brother = A unau nakin khulrang deuh in a patling.

maturely - (adj.) nutling/patling ngaiin

maturity - (n.) nutling/patling sinak

maul - (v.) tthaloin, cei cikcek in tthuath (seh); e.g. He was mauled by the bear = Vom nih a seh.

maul - (n.) tanbo

mausoleum - (n.) thlan nganpi

maxim - (n.) phungthlukbia

maximum - (adj.) a tam bik , a sang bik

may - (v.) 1. i chawnh tik i holh ttha i hmanmi, mah lei a si ahcun 'ning' tinak, mi lei a si ahcun, nem tein tuah fial. e.g. May I come in = Rung lut ning? e.g. May you be happy = Lunglawm tein na um nakhnga. 2. a si kho; e.g. It may rain today = Nihin ruah a sur kho men. 3.. tuah ahcun a ttha ko lai, a ttha lo ko lai; e.g. You may as well stay where you are = Na umnak ah khan um law i ttha ko lai. 4. ko seh; e.g. May they live long = Saupi nung ko hna seh. 5.. nakhnga; e.g. I will write to him so that he may know when we will arrive = Zeitik ah dah kan phak lai kha a hngalh nakhnga ca ka kuat lai. 6.. sual ko hnga; e.g. I'm afraid the news may be true = Tadin cu a hmaan sual ko hnga ti ka phang. 7. lai, ko hnga; e.g. He may arrive today = Nihin a phan ko hnga.

May - (n., prop.) Mei thla

May apple - (n., prop.) bawnbawk.

maybe - (adv.) a si kho ko, a si men lai; e.g. Maybe we will go tomorrow = Thaizing cu kan kal men lai, kan kal kho men.

mayor - (n.) khuapi ukto bawi

maze - (n.) 1. lam i kalh nuk i a umnak hmun khi, cucaah tlaui a fawi i lam zulh awk hngalh a harnak hmun. 2. lungchung i tuai ngai i um i zeidah ka tuah lai ti i hngal kho set lo i um khi.

me - (pron.) keimah, biatlang a donghnak lei ah hmanmi; e.g. He helps me = A ka bawmh. Biatlang a thawknak ah cun 'I' hman a si; e.g. I help him = Ka bawmh.

meadow - (n.) ramhring khawhnak hmun

meager - (adj.) U.S. tlawmte.

meagre - (adj.) British. tlawmte.

meal - (n.) 1. rawl; e.g. Breakfast is the first meal of the day = Thaithawh hi ni khat chung rawl hmasa bik a si. 2. dip lakin phomhmi rawl;; e.g. Corn is ground into meal = Fangvoi cu dip lakin an phomh.

mealtime - (n.) rawl ei can.

mean - (v.) 1. sullam; e.g. What does this word mean = Hi biafang hi a sullam zeidah a si? 2. sawh, langhter, hngalhter; e.g. The dark clouds mean it will rain = Khua-dawm nak nih ruah a sur lai ti kha an langhter. 3. timh, tinh; e.g. He did not mean to hurt her feelings = A lun fahter kha aa tim/tinh lo.

mean - (adj.) 1. zaangfahnak ngei lo, ziaza ttha lomi 2. khiar, hnem; e.g. He is too mean to pay his workers well = A khiar tuk i a rianttuantu pawl kha ttha tein an hlawh a pe duh hna lo.

mean - (n.) a laivuang; e.g. The mean salary of the workers is three hundred kyats per month = Rianttuantu cu thla khat i za thum hi a si.

meander - (v.) tiva i ngerh len in a luan khi

meaning - (n.) sullam

means - (n.) 1. thil hmuh khawhnak/tuah khawhnak ca i hmanmi thil; e.g. He will use any means to win = Teinak a si paoh ahcun ze thil paoh a hman ko lai. 2. rumnak, chawva tangka; e.g. He has means to buy a house = Inn cawknak tangka a ngei ko. **by all means** = zeitilei paoh hmanh in tuah ko **by no means** = zeitilei paoh hmanh in tuah hlah

meant - (v.) past tense & participle of **mean**, a sullam a si ti; e.g. He meant what he said = A chimmi kha a sullam a chim duhmi a si ko.

meantime - (n.) a karlak caan; e.g. He left at four and returned at seven, and she wrote two letters in the meantime = Pali ah a kal i pasarih ah a ra kir tthan, a karlahak cakuat pahnih a ttial.

meantime - (adv.) 1. cu caan chungah; e.g. Her husband was away six months, meantime she looked after the cows = A va cu thla ruk khual a tlawng, cu chung cu amah nih caw kha a zoh hna. 2. a caan aa khat in, pah in; e.g. She set the table, meantime she cooked lunch = Cabuai ah khan rawl a ser pah, cu pah cun/cu lioah cun, chuncaw a chuanpah.

meanwhile - (n., adv.) **meantime** he aa khat.

measles - (n.) hmaihi zawtnak

measure - (n.) 1. tahnak, tlangrel 2. timhmi tlinnak ca i tuahmi rian; e.g. The city has taken measures to improve the roads = Lam kha ttha deuh in tuah awakah khuapi nih rian an ttuan cang.

measure - (v.) 1. tah; e.g. She measured the length of the house = Inn a saulei kha a tah; 2. a sau / a tawi a si; e.g. The table measured 9 feet by 3 feet = Cabuai cu pe 9 a sau i pe 3 a kau.

measurement - (n.) tahnak, a sau, a kauh, a san; e.g. The measurement of the table is 3 feet long, 2 feet wide and 3 feet high = Cabuai cu pe 3 a sau, pe 2 a kau i pe 3 a sang.

meat - (n.) sa

meat loaf - (n.) sadip hlum

meaty - (adj.) a sa a tammi

mechanic - (n.) mekhanik , zungthiam , thilremh a thiammi

mechanical - (adj.) seh lei thil he aa pehtlaimi

mechanism - (n.) seh a cawl a cangning

mechanize - (v.) seh in ttuan , seh in ser

medal - (n.) upatnak ca i pekmi thil , a cung i cattialmi a ummi

meddle - (v.) mi dang rian le thil i vaa thlak len le hnahnawhnak va tuah

meddler - (n.) mi dang rian i aa telhvaihmi

meddlesome - (adj.) mi dang kong le rian i aa thelhvaihmi

media - (n.) plural of **medium**, thil tuahnak i hmanmi thil; e.g. Mass Media = Zapi theihternak ca i

hmanmi thil, tahchunhnak ah radio, cauk, television.

mediate - (v.) mi karlak i remnak ser

mediation - (n.) mi karlak i remnak sernak

mediator - (n.) remnak sertu

medical - (adj.) si lei thil a simi; e.g. Medical school = Si cawnnak sianginn

medicine - (n.) 1. damnak si 2. si lei cawnnak

medieval - (adj.) caan karlak chan , A.D. 500 in 1450 tiang hrawng

mediocre - (adj.) a laivuang sawhsawh , a ttha tuk lo a chia tuk lo

mediocrity - (n.) a laivuang sawsawh sinak

meditate - (v.) dai tein khuaruah

meditation - (n.) dai tein khuaruahnak

meditative - (adj.) dai tein khua a ruatmi

medium - (n.) 1. a laivuang thil; 2. thil tuahnak i hmanmi thil; e.g. Radio is a medium of communication = Radio cu i chawnhnak ca i hmanmi thil a si; 3. thil pakhatkhat, thil dang pakhtakhat nih umnak ah hmanmi; e.g. Water is the only medium in which fish can live = Ti lawng hi nga an um khawhnak a si; 4. khuavang; mangit pawl khi an si khun.

medium - (adj.) a tam tuk lo a tlawm tuk lo , a za fang; e.g. He is of medium height = A san a zafang a si.

meek - (adj.) mi toidor , lungnemmi

meekness - (n.) lungnemnak

meet - (v.) 1. ton 2. don **make both ends meet**: tangka hmuhmi le hmanmi kha aa tluk siter

meeting - (n.) i tonnak , i pumhnak

meeting house - (n.) i tonnak inn , i pumhnak inn

megaphone - (n.) thangpi in chimnak seh

melancholy - (n.) ngaichiatnak , umharnak , lilennak lunglennak

melee - (n.) i hel hulh le hnahnok ngaiin i thuat i den

mellow - (v.) hmin i thlum, kum le khua a upatning in fin le nem

mellow - (adj.) 1. a hlunh le a hmin i a thawmi; e.g. That old wine is mellow = Kha zu hlun kha a thaw. 2. kumkhua a sau i nunnem le nunttha i um; 3. aw thlum le aw dawh a simi.

melodious - (adj.) aw dawh a ngeimi , aw dawh a simi

melody - (n.) awdawh

melon - (n.) dawnzuk, phazeti. e.g. musk melon = hmazil. Zong **cantaloupe**.

melt - (v.) 1. ti i canter; e.g. The sun melted the snow = Ni nih hawhra kha ti ah a canter. 2. nemter.

melting point - (n.) a lin nih thil a titternak dikiri

member - (n.) chungtel

membership - (n.) chungtel sinak

membrane - (n.) nang, arti nang

memoir - (n.) 1. mi pakhatkhat kong ttialmi 2. mah nih mah kong i ttialmi

memorable - (adj.) i cinken awk a tlakmi thil

memorandum - (n.) philh lo awk i i ttialmi

memorial - (n.) philh lonak thil; e.g. Memorial stone = Philh lonak lungphun

memorize - (v.) zoh loin chim , lung chungin hngalh

memory - (n.) 1. lungchung ah i cinken khawhnak; 2. hlanlio thil hngalh pengmi; e.g. He has happy memories of his childhood = A ngakchiat lio thil nuam tampi a hngalhpeng hna.

men - (n.) plural of **man**, minung, mi pa

menace - (n.) harnak tluntertu thil ; ttihnung

menace - (v.) thil ttha lo tlunter dingin thinphanter

mend - (v.) 1. remh; 2. a ttha deuh; e.g. He will soon mend if he takes medicine = Si a din ahcun tuan ah a dam deuh lai. **on the mend** = tthat lam a tlai.

mendelism - (n.) ar rang le ar nak an i kaih ahcun ar pawl a chuak ti bantukin, thil a chuahning dothlatnak fimnak

mendicant - (n.) rawl hal i a vakmi awkhlawh

menial - (n.) rian niam bik a tuantu sinum

menial - (adj.) sinum a simi, sinum rian a simi

meningitis - (n.) thluak tuamtu nang phin zawtnak

menses - (n.) nu thi ngeihmi

mental - (adj.) lungthin lei.

mentality - (n.) ruahnak, lungput, lungthin; e.g. He has a great mentality = Lungthin lei thil ti khawhnak a ngei.

mentally - (adv.) lungtuak in, lungthin lei in

menthol - (n.) si phun khat

mention - (n.) hun chim duakmi; e.g. Mention was made of the flood = Tilian kong an hun chim duak.

mention - (v.) chim; e.g. He mentioned your name = Na min a chim.

mentor - (n.) a fim i zumhmi lungthin cheutu

menu - (n.) rawl zeizei dah a um tiah an ttialnak ca

mercantile - (adj.) chawlehnak lei he aa pehtlaimi

mercenary - (n.) tangka duh ah ramdang i ralkap rian a ttuanmi

mercier - (n.) thilpuan lei , pu lei chawdawr

mercize - (v.) masalah la i ser, si phun khat in la kha fek deuh le dawh deuh in ser

merchandise - (n.) cawk/zuarhmi thil

merchant - (n.) chawdawrpa

merchant - (adj.) chawdawrnak a simi; Merchant ship = chawdawrnak tilawng

merciful - (adj.) zaangfahnak a ngeimi

merciless - (adj.) zaangfahnak a ngei lomi

mercury - (n.) merkuri, kih-lum tahnak **thermometer** chung i an rawnmi, a lum tik i cunglei i a kai i a kih tik i tanglei i a ttummi.

mercy - (n.) zaangfahnak

mere - (adj.) menmen, lawnglawng; e.g. She is a mere child = Ngakchia men a si ko.

merely - (adv.) menmen caah; e.g. I said it merely as a joke = Capo caah ka chim menmi a si.

merge - (v.) fonh

meridian - (n.) ni nih van i a sannak bik hmun a phak caan , chunlaicer

merit - (n.) 1. tthatnak; e.g. His work has some merit = A rian cu tthatnak a ngei ve; 2. a sining taktak in; e.g. The court will judge the case on its own merits = Biaceihtu nih bia cu a si ningte khan an ceih ko lai.

merit - (v.) hmuh awk i i tlak; e.g. Me merits the prize he won = Mintthatnak laksawng a hmuhmi cu a hmuh awkah aa tlak hrim.

meritorious - (adj.) laksawng hmuh awk i aa tlakmi tuahnak / thil

merrily - (adv.) lunglawm ngaiin

merriment - (n.) lunglawmhnak tuahnak **make merry** = i nuamh, i nuamhnak tuah.

merry - (adj.) lunglawm thanuam a simi

mesh - (n.) sur vang; e.g. This net has half inch meshes = Hi sur hi vang lehmah cheu a si.

mesmerise - (v.) *British.* camh, hamh.

mesmerism - (n.) camh in minung pakhat nih a dang pakhat cung i a lungthin le tuahnak tei khawhnak a ngeihmi, i hngilh bantukin a umter khawhmi

mesmerist - (n.) cu bantu camh a thiammi

mesmerize - *U.S.* camh, hamh.

mess - (n.) 1. hnokcur in um; e.g. Her room was a mess = A khan cu hnokcur in a um; 2. ningcang loin um; e.g. His business was in a mess = A chawleh aa ningcang lo; 3. hmunkhat i rawl cinak.

mess - (v.) hnawhter, thurter; e.g. The children messed their room = Ngakchia nih an khan kha an hnawhter.

message - (n.) biacahmi bia

messenger - (n.) bia phortu

Messr. - (adj., abbrev.) plural of **Mr.**

met - (v.) past tense and past participle of **meet**, ton; e.g. It is my impression that they met before = Hlan ah an rak i tong cang lai tiah ka zumh ko.

metabolism - (n.) kan pum chung i rawl kha thi i a can i pum nih a hman ti lomi pum leng i a chuahning

metal - (n.) a hakmi thil , thir , dar , sui , ngun , suan , dan , etc.

metal - (adj.) a hakmi thil in sermi

metallic - (adj.) a hakmi thil a lomi

metamorphose - (v.) pum le mui i thlen; e.g. Tadpoles metamorphose into frogs = Buluk cu sawngpate ah an i thleng.

metamorphosis - (n.) pum le mui i thlennak; e.g. Tadpoles become frogs by metamorphosis = Buluk kna sawngpate i an cannak cu pum le mui i thlennak in a si.

metaphor - (n.) tahchuhnak; e.g. He has a heart of stone = Lung bantukin a hakmi lungthin a ngei.

metaphorical - (adj.) tahchunhnak a simi

metaphorically - (adv.) tahchunhnak in

metaphysics - (n.) thil a sining taktak hngalh i zuamnak cawnnak

mete - (v.) tah, mah hmuh ding cio kha tahpiak i pek, inter

meteor - (n.) arfi zuang

meteorite - (n.) arfi zuang , vawlei a phanmi

meteorological - (adj.) nikhua tahnak he aa pehtlaimi

meteorology - (n.) nikhua a chia lai maw a ttha lai ti hngalh khawhnak fimnak

meter - (n.) 1. lehhmah 39.37 a saumi 2. tahnak; e.g. Water meter = Ti a tlawmtam tahnak

method - (n.) 1. thil ttining , rianttuan ning 2. ningcang zulhmi lam

methodical - (adj.) ningcang tein tuahmi

methodically - (adv.) ningcang tein

metronome - (n.) hla veinak seh

metropolis - (n.) ram khat chung khuapi bik

metropolitan - (adj.) khuapi chung i a ummi; e.g. Metropolitan police = Khuapi chung palik

mew - (v.) chizawh ngeu

mice - (n.) plural of **mouse**, zu

micro - (adj.) a hmemi

microbe - (n.) mit in hmuh khawh lomi rungrul

microphone - (n.) aw thanternak bia vun chimnak kuate khi

microscope - (n.) thil hme ngaingaimi a nganter i mit in hmuh khawh awkin tuahnak seh , a bih in bihmi

mid - (n., adj.) a laifang

midday - (n.) chunlai

middle - (adj.) laifang a simi

middle-aged - (adj.) tar tuk lo , no tuk lo , kum 45-65 hrawngmi

Middle Ages - (n., prop.) Caan Karlak Chan, A.D. 500 in 1450 tiang hrawng.

middle class - (n.) zapi zaran pawl

midland - (n.) ram laifang

midmost - (adj.) a laifang bik

midnight - (n.) zantim

midst - (n.) lakah , chungah; e.g. In our midst = Kan lakah, kan chungah

midstream - (adj.) tiva laifang

midsummer - (n.) tthal laifang

midwife - (n.) nau chuahtertu sayama

might - (n.) tthawwnak

might - (v.) hmanh maw, men lai, sual lai; e.g. He might be able to help you = An bawmh khawh hmanh maw.

mighty - (adj.) a tthawngmi

migraine - (n.) lufah ttha lo

migrate - (v.) pem (*peem*), ram dang i pem

migration - (n.) pemnak

migratory - (adj.) a pem lengmangmi

milch - (adj.) hnuksurmi

mild - (adj.) 1. nem; e.g. Mild cigarette = Sikarik a nemmi; 2, a kik tuk lo, a lin tuklo; e.g. The climate is mild = Khuati a nem.

mildew - (n.) bangbuar

mildly - (adv.) nem ngaiin

mildness - (n.) nemnak

mile - (n.) khan , meng; e.g. One mile = Khan khat

mileage - (n.) kalmi khan

milestone - (n.) khan tung

militant - (adj.) mi ralhraat

military - (n.) ralkapbu

military - (adj.) ralkap lei a simi; e.g. Military training = Ralkap si ding cawnpiaknak

militia - (n.) khuavengtu ca i vengtu pawl , ralkap bantu kin cawpiaknak a ngei vemi

milk - (n.) hnuk , cawhnuk , nu hnuk , khainiat hang cawhnuk a lomi

milk - (v.) hnuksur; e.g. He milks the cow = Caw hnuk a sur.

milky - (adj.) cawhnuk bantu k a simi

mill - (n.) sehzung

millennium - (n.) kum thong khat

miller - (n.) sehzung ah seh in facang a rialtu

millet - (n.) fatun

millimeter - (n.) a saulei tahnak , meter cheu thong khat i cheu khat

million - (num.) milian 1,000,000 nuai khat.

millionaire - (n.) tangka nuai khat a ngaimi , a rum ngaingaimi

millstone - (n.) pe rialak lung

mimeograph - (v.) **stencil** cungah ttialmi ca ca rialnak seh i i rial i chuah.

mic - (v.) nihchuak sahnak ca i nawlcawn

minaret - (n.) Muslim pawl biakinn i innsang an sakmi, thlacam cang u tiah aunak i an hmanmi

mince - (v.) 1. dipte i can. 2. tawite i kar i kal.

mind - (n.) 1. lungthin, ruahnak; 2. ruahmi; e.g. He speaks his mind = A ruahmi a chim; 3. khuaruah khawhnak; e.g. He has lost his mind = A lungthin a tlaw cang; 4. mifim ngaingai; e.g. He is one of our great minds = Amah cu kan mifim hna lak i pakhat a si. **presence of mind** = thil har pakhatkhat a chuah tik i khulrangte i ruahnak ngeih khawhnak; **absence of mind** = mah tuahmi kha ze i a si ti hngalh khawh lo; **bear in mind** = pilh hlah; **have a mind to** = cuhnak ngeih; **keep your mind on what you are doing** = Na tuahmi kha ruat peng ko. **have in mind** = lungchung in i timh; **make up one's mind** = lung i tlek; **of one mind** = lungthin khat; **out of one's mind** = Hruh, molh; e.g. He acts as if he is out of his mind = A hrut bantu kin a tuah.

mind - (v.) 1. duh lo , al , poi; e.g. Do you mind if I smoke = Kuak zu ning law, ha al hnga maw, a poi na ti hnga maw? 2. i ralring; e.g. Mind what you are doing = Na tuahmi kha i ralring; 3. nawl ngaih; e.g. The child will not mind his mother = Ngakchia nih a nu nawl ngaih a duh lo. **never mind** = a poi lo, na lungrethei hlah.

mine - (pron.) keimah ta; e.g. This house is mine = Hi inn cu keimah ta a si.

mine - (n.) 1. vawlei chung i cawhmi khor; e.g. Coal mine = Lung meihol khor 2. vawlei tang i phummi bom

mine - (v.) 1. vawlei cawh; e.g. They were mining for gold = Sui an co; 2. bom phum; e.g. The place was mined during the war = Ral lioah kha hmun ah khan bom an phum.

miner - (*n.*) vawlei chung thil kawli a khor cotu

mineral - (*n.*) vawlei chung thilri ; thir, dar, sur, ngun, etc.; e.g. Iron is a mineral = Thir hi mineral a si.

mineral - (*adj.*) mineral a ummi; e.g. Mineral water = Mineral a ummi ti

mineralogy - (*n.*) vawlei chung thilri kong cawnnak

mingle - (*v.*) i cawh, hmunkhat i umti; e.g. He is very shy and does not mingle with others = Mi ningzah thiam ngai a si i mi dang he an i cawh lo.

miniature - (*n.*) a hmete

miniature - (*adj.*) a hmete

minimize - (*v.*) hmetter, tlawmter

minimum - (*n.*) a tlawm bik, a niam bik; e.g. You must drink one cup of water a day at the minimum = A tlawm bik ah ni khat ah ti hrai khat na din awk a si.

minimum - (*adj.*) a tlawm bik, a niam bik a simi.

mining - (*n.*) vawlei chung thil chuahnak rian

minister - (*n.*) 1. fehternak (**ordination**) a hmumi **pastor**. 2. vuanci.

minister - (*v.*) rianttuan; e.g. The nurse ministered to the needs of the sick = Si sayama nih mizaw cu an herhnak kha a tuahpiak /tuanpiak hna.

ministerial - (*adj.*) vuanci rian a simi, **pastor** rian a simi.

ministry - (*n.*) 1. Cozah rianttuannak bu; e.g. Ministry of Finance = Tangka lei rianttuannak bu; 2. Pathian lei rianttuannak; e.g. He entered the ministry = Pathian rian ah a lut.

mink - (*n.*) saram phun khat , a phaw angki lum ca i a ttha ngaimi

minor - (*adj.*) a hme deuhmi

minor - (*n.*) kum tling lo

minority - (*n.*) mi tlawm deuh pawl

minster - (*n.*) Khrihfa phungki pawl umnak i an biakinn, biakinn nganpi.

mint - (*n.*) 1. tangka sernak hmun; 2. tampi; e.g. He has a mint of ideas = Ruahnak tampi a ngei.

mint - (*v.*) tangka ser; e.g. They minted a new coin = Tangka thar an ser

mint - (*adj.*) a thar tluk; e.g. The car is in mint condition = Mawttaka cu a thar tluk a si ko.

minus - (*prep.*) zuh; e.g. Six minus two is four = Paruk ah pahnih zuh cu pali a si.

minute - (*n.*) 1. minit; e.g. There are sixty minutes in one hour = Suuimilam pakhat ah minit sawm ruk a um; 2. caan tawite; 3. cangka in; e.g. Please give him the book, the minute you see him = Na hmuh cangka tein cauk hi pe te.

minute - (*adj.*) *mainiuh* tiah a awchuah a si, a hmete; e.g. A minute particle of sand = Thetse fang hmete.

minutely - (*adv.*) *mainiuhly*, hme tein

minuteness - (*n.*) *mainiuhness*, hmetnak.

minutes - (*n.*) *minits* ti in awchuah a si, biakhiahmi ttialmi.

miracle - (*n.*) khuaruahhar thil

miraculous - (*adj.*) khuaruahhar a simi

mirage - (*n.*) a si taktak lomi a si bantukin a langmi, thetse ram i khualtlawngmi hna nih ti um lopi kha tilipi bantuk in an hmuh tawn i cucu '**mirage**' cu a si.

mire - (*n.*) nawncek

mirror - (*n.*) bihnak thlalang

mirror - (*v.*) mui langh; e.g. The stars are mirrored in the still water = Arfi cu a cawlcang lomi ti chungah an lang.

mirth - (*n.*) lunglawmhna, thanuamnak

mirthful - (*adj.*) lunglawm thanuammi

miry - (*adj.*) nawncek ummak hmun

misadventure - (*n.*) vanchiatnak , a sualpang ton sualmi

misappropriate - (*v.*) mah tangka a si lomi a ningcang lo i hman, tangka a thli i rak ei

misappropriation - (*n.*) tangka a ningcang loin hmanna, a thli in rak einak

misbehave - (*v.*) ziaza ttha loin um

misbehavior - (*n.*) *U.S.* ziaza ttha loin umnak.

misbehaviour - (*n.*) *British.* ziaza ttha loin umnak.

miscalculate - (*v.*) tuak palh

miscalculation - (*n.*) tuak palhna.

miscarriage - (*n.*) 1. tuahmi thluachuah lonak 2. nau rawknak

miscarry - (*v.*) 1. thlua a chuak lo; e.g. His plan miscarried = A khua khanmi thlua a chuak lo; 2. nau rawk; e.g. She miscarried because of her illness = A zawt ruangah a nau ai rawk.

miscellaneous - (*adj.*) thil dangdang aa cawh dihmi

miscellany - (*n.*) thil dangdang aa cawhmi

mischief - (*n.*) 1. rawhnak/tthat lonak tuahmi 2. ziaza lei caah a tthalomi rawhnak tuahmi 3. luakchuahnak, minennak

mischievous - (*adj.*) luak a chuakmi, mi a nengmi

misconceive - (*v.*) ruahpalh

misconception - (*n.*) ruahpalhna

misconduct - (*n.*) ziaza ttha lo

misconstrue - (*v.*) a pingin a sullam rak i lak , a pingin a sullam sawhter

miscount - (v.) relpalh
miscreant - (n.) misual
misdate - (v.) a pingin a nithla khen
misdeed - (n.) tuahnak ttha lo
misdemeanor - *U.S.* upadi buar, ziaza ttha lo; e.g. Stealing is a misdemeanor = Fir hi ziaza tthatlo.
misdemeanour - (n.) *British.* upadi buar, ziaza ttha lo; e.g. Stealing is a misdemeanour = Fir hi ziaza tthatlo upadi buar a si.
misdirect - (v.) lam a ping i chimh.
miser - (n.) mikhiar , mihnem
miserable - (adj.) a nuam lo ngaimi; e.g. A miserable journey = Kualtlawn nuam lo ngaimi
miserably - (adv.) nuam lo ngaiin
miserly - (adj.) khiar ngaiin
misery - (n.) nuam lo ngaiin umnak, fahnak innak; e.g. Poverty is the cause of their misery = Harnak an innak a chuahtertu cu sifahnak a si.
misfire - (v.) tloih, meithal tloih
misfit - (n.) aa rup lomi, aa tlak lomi; e.g. These shoes are misfits = Hi kedan cu kaa rum lomi an si.
misfortune - (n.) vanchiatnak
misgiving - (n.) lungretheihnak, lung awtawmnak, lung si deuh lonak
misguide - (v.) hruai sual , a ping i hruai
mishap - (n.) vanchiatnak a um sualmi
misinform - (v.) a ping chimh , a hmaan lomi chimh
misinformation - (n.) a hmaan lomi chimhnak
misinterpret - (v.) a pingin leh
misinterpretation - (n.) a ping in lehnak
misjudge - (v.) a hmaan loin biachah , a ping in ruah sual
mislay - (v.) kaa khatkhat i chiah i philh , a ping i chiah
mislead - (v.) a ping i hruai
misleading - (adj.) a ping i kalpitu a simi, a hmaan lomi a hmaan lomi tuahtertu a simi
misled - (v.) past tense and past participle of **mislead**, a ping i kalpi.
mismanage - (v.) a ping i tuah , pakpalawng i canter , hlohlahk
mismanagement - (n.) a ping i tuahnak, holhlaknak, pakpalawng i canternak
misplace - (adj.) a ping i chiah, a um lonak ding hmun i chiah
misprint - (v.) canam tikah palh sual
misprint - (n.) canam palhmi
mispronounce - (v.) a ping in awchuah chim
mispronunciation - (n.) a ping i a awchuah chimnak
misquote - (v.) mi bia a ping in chim tthan
misread - (v.) a ping in rel, a hmaan loin hngalh sual, a hmaan loin leh
misrepresent - (v.) a kong a hmaan loin chim; e.g. He misrepresented this car when he said that it was in good running order = Hi mawttaka hi a ttha ko tiah a ti tikah a hmaan loin a kong a chim a si.
misrepresentation - (n.) a hmaan loin a kong chimnak
misrule - (v.) ttha loin uk
miss - (v.) 1. nganh; e.g. He fired at a tiger, but missed it = Cakei cu a kah, asinain a nganh; 2. ngaih; e.g. The child misses her mother = Ngakchia cu a nu a ngai; 3. tanh lo; e.g. We missed the train = Tlanglawng kan tanhmanh lo.
Miss - (*prop., abbrev.*) ngaknu; e.g. Miss Sara Martin; e.g. Miss Smith, may I present Mr. Brown = Miss Smith, hi pa hi Mr. Brown a si.
misfire (miss fire) - (n.) meithal tloih.
missile - (n.) chehnak thil , lung a si ah , thing a si ah , hriamnam a si ah ; ral hriamnam mizil , khan tampi a zuang khomi
missing - (adj.) a tlaumi; e.g. My book is missing = Ka cauk a tlaui.
mission - (n.) 1. rian pakhatkhat tuan awakah minung bu khat an thlahmi 2. cu an va ttuanmi rian
missionary - (n.) thlahmi siangbawi.
misspell - (v.) cafang komh palh.
misspelling - (n.) palh in cafang komh
mist - (n.) minmei
mistake - (n.) palhnak
mistake - (v.) palh
mistaken - (adj.) palh a simi. Past participle of **mistake**.
mistakenly - (adv.) palh ngaiin
mister - (n.) pa, upatnak in kawhnak, a tawikan ttial in **Mr.**
mistletoe - (n.) tektek bawm
mistook - (v.) past tense of **mistake**, palh.
mistreat - (v.) hrem, ttha loin tuah
mistress - (n.) chungkhar lak nu upa bik, tthit lomi nupi.
mistrial - (n.) a ping in, hmaan loin biaceihnak
mistrust - (n.) zumh lo , zumh lonak
misunderstand - (v.) hngalhusual

misunderstanding - (n.) hngalh sualnak
misunderstood - (v.) past tense and past participle of **misunderstand**, hngalhusual.
misuse - (v.) a ningcang lo i hmam , a ping i hman
mite - (n.) thil hmete, phaisa a ngei bik
miter - U.S. bishop luchin.
mitigate - (v.) nemter; e.g. We may mitigate his anger = A thinhun kan nemter lai.
mitigation - (n.) nemternak
mitre - (n.) *British.* bishop luchin.
mitten - (n.) kuthruk, kutpi hrolhnaq lawng a ngeimi
mix - (v.) 1. cawh, fonh; 2. komh; e.g. He likes to mix with others = Hawi he i komh a duh. **mix up** = lung hnahnok, buai; **mixed company** = nu le pa i cawh in um.
mixer - (n.) thil cawhnaq fung
mixture - (n.) cawhmi
moan - (v.) hram, hrum thawng, thuro onh; e.g. The girl moaned in pain = Ngakchianu cu nganfah in a hrum len ko.
moan - (n.) hramnaq , hrumnaq
moaning - (adj.) a hrammi
moaning - (n.) hramnaq
moat - (n.) siangpahrang inn kulhnaq ti; **Mandalay** i bantuk khi.
mob - (n.) mi bu nganpi , uk khawh set loin a um lulhmi
mob - (v.) a but in but hnawh
mobile - (adj.) fawi tein thial khawhmi , fawi tein mer khawhmi
mobility - (n.) fawi tein i thial khawhnaq , i mer khawhnaq
mobilization - (n.) raltuk i tim in umnaq
mobilize - (v.) raltuknaq caah i timhtuah , hmun kip ka kip i i chiah i phurh
mock - (adj.) a si taktak lomi, cawn chommi; e.g. The soldiers staged a mock battle = Ralkap nih cawnaq raltuknaq kha an tuah.
mock - (v.) 1. nihsawh 2. nawlcawn in nihchuak sai
mockery - (n.) capo i saihaq
mockingly - (adv.) nihsawh serhsat ngaiin
mode - (n.) zia; e.g. His mode of walking is different from mine = A kal zia cu ka kal zia he aa dang.
model - (n.) 1. zohchunmi, i cawn awk a tlakmi; 2. thil ser ding a lem sermi; e.g. He made first a model of the church he wanted to build = Sak a duhmi biakinn kha a lem a ser hmasa; 3. pungsan; e.g. His car is the latest model = A mawttaka cu tunai bik pungsan a si; 4. thil cawh duh hna seh ti in an thil zuarmi an hrukter hna i mi hmai ah an chuahmi hna.
model - (adj.) zohchun awk tlak a simi
model - (v.) sining zulh; e.g. The boy modeled himself after his father = Ngakchiapa nih a pa sining zulh kha aa zuam; i zoh chun.
moderate - (adj.) 1. tam tuk lo , tlawm tuk lo , a zafang 2. a laivuang a simi
moderate - (n.) a liafang i um khomi.
moderation - (n.) a zafang siternaq
moderator - (n.) bia alnaq le biaceihnaq hmun i hruaitu
modern - (adj.) tuchan thil a simi
modernize - (v.) tuchan he aa tlak in siter , umter , ser
modest - (adj.) 1. aa porhlaw lomi, aa namhmi, aa khiammi. 2. ttha tuk nuam tuk a si theng lomi; e.g. He lived in a modest home = Inn zafang ah a um.
modestly - (adv.) a zafang in
modesty - (n.) porhlawtnaq lungthin ngeih lo , toidornaq
modification - (n.) thlennaq
modifier - (n.) thlengtu
modify - (v.) 1. thlen 2. thumh deuh , nemter deuh
modulate - (v.) aw nemter , aw noter
modulation - (n.) aw noternaq
Mohammedan - (n., prop.) Muslim.
Mohammedanism - (n., prop.) Muslim biaknaq phung.
moist - (adj.) a cinmi , a hnawngmi , a ro lomi
moisten - (v.) hnawter
moisture - (n.) thlitu lak i a ummi ti
molar - (n.) rawl khainaq hapi
molasses - (n.) thantling hang a khuaitidai
mold - (n.) U.S. a timi thil thletnaq ca i sermi kua; e.g. Melted lead is poured into the mold = Tittermi suan kha thletnaq kua ah an toih. *British.* **mould.**
mold - (v.) U.S. mui ser; e.g. Children mold figures out of clay = Ngakchia nih nawncek in tunu tete an ser hna.
mole - (n.) 1. tawte, buikelet. 2. khuazing hmelchunh cuar cung i a ummi.
molecule - (n.) thil chung i a ummi thil hme bik
molest - (v.) tuaitam
molestation - (n.) tuaitamnaq

mollify - (v.) nemter, damter, ngamter.
Moloch - (n., prop.) Molok khuazing, mei khuazing a si i a biaknak caah ngakchia kha mei in an khangh hna.
molt - (v.) U.S. hmul thlongh; e.g. Birds and snakes moult = Vate nih an hmul an thlongh i rul nih an i zirh.
molten - (adj.) titmi; e.g. Molten image = Thir/dar titmi in an sermi milem
moment - (n.) 1. caan tawite; 2. atu ah; e.g. The doctor is not here at the moment = Atu ah cun sibawipa a um lo.
momentarily - (adv.) caan tawite chung lawngah
momentary - (adj.) caan tawite chung a simi
momentum - (n.) thil aa thawnmi nih aa thawn i thazang a ngeihmi
monarch - (n.) siangpahrang
monarchy - (n.) siangpahrang nih ukmi cozah
monastery - (n.) phungki pawl umnak
monastic - (adj.) phungki pawl umtuning i a ummi
monasticism - (n.) phungki pawl nunning
Monday - (n., prop.) Cawnni khat ni.
monetary - (adj.) tangka lei he aa pehtlaimi
money - (n.) tangka
money order - (n.) thirhri inn in kuatmi tangka
monger - (n.) zuartu; e.g. Fish monger = Nga zuartu
Mongol - (n., prop.) **Mongolia** miphun.
mongrel - (n.) kahpia, phun hnih cawhni
monism - (n.) a nungmi thil pakhat lawng a um i sermi thil dihlak hi cu a nungmi pakhat chung lawng cun sermi kan si dih, ti zumhnak
monitor - (n.) 1. siangngakchia a hawi siangngakchia dang zohkhenhtu i chiahmi 2. ram dang radio nih zeidah a chim tiah a ngaitu le a chimmi a chimtthantu ding i mi an fialmi, zohtu, ngaitu
monitor - (v.) zoh, ngaih
monitory - (adj.) ralrin peknak a simi
monk - (n.) phungki
monkey - (n.) zawng
monkey wrench - (n.) thir cehnak
mono - (n.) pakhat
monocle - (n.) mit khat lawng benhmi tarmit
monogamy - (n.) nupi/va pakhat lawng ngeihnak
monogram - (n.) cafang dangdang hmun khat i cawh i ttial , min ttialnak ah hin hman khun a si tawn , tahchunhnak ah , Sang Hnin cu (S le H) in fohn in ttial a si hnga
monograph - (n.) thil pakhatkhat kong felfai tein ttialnak cauk
monolith - (n.) lung pakhat in sermi tung
monologue - (n.) pakhat lawng biachim
monopolist - (n.) thil pakhatkhat uktu khun a simi
monopolize - (v.) thil pakhatkhat va uk khun
monopoly - (n.) thil pakhatkhat kha pakhat nih maw bu khat nih maw an uk an hman i mi dang an tonghter duh hna lo khi; e.g. In some countries tobacco is a government monopoly = Ram khat khat ahcun sahdah hi cozah lawng nih an tongthammi a si.
monosyllable - (n.) biafang pakhat awfang pakhat a ngeimi biafang (holh), tahchunhnak ah **E** ti cu biafang pakhat awfang pakhat a ngeimi a si i sullam zong a ngei, **A** ti cu biafang pakhat awfang pakhat a ngeimi a si i sullam zong a ngei
monotheism - (n.) Pathian pakhat lawng a um ti zumhnak
monotone - (n.) thleng lo i aw khat lawng a si lengmangmi
monotonous - (adj.) thleng loin aa khat lengmangmi
monotony - (n.) thlen um lo, mah bon lengmang si
monotype - (n.) cafang ha pakhat tete in bunhmi pawl canamnak seh
monsoon - (n.) faruahthawh
monster - (n.) 1. thil ttihnungpi , lu hna pahnih a ngei ti i ruahmi 2. mitthalo ngaingai
monstrosity - (n.) tthat lonak.
monstrous - (adj.) a tthaa lo ngaimi.
month - (n.) thla; e.g. There are twelve months in one year = Kum khat ah thla 12 an um.
monthly - (adj.) thla fate
monument - (n.) philp lonak lungphun
monumental - (adj.) philh khawh lomi
mood - (n.) lungthin umtuning; e.g. He is in a happy mood = A lung aa lawm.
moon - (n.) thlapa
moonlight - (n.) thlapa vang
moonlit - (adj.) thlapa nih a ceuhmi
moonshine - (v.) a herh lomi bia chim sawhsawh i um men
moor - (v.) tikam i hri i hren
moorings - (n.) lawng hrennak hri

moose - (n.) sazuk ngan phun
moot - (adj.) i al len khawh a simi, a i rua lo ti zumhnak a um deuhmi.
mop - (n.) la in sermi hmunphiah
mop - (v.) hmunphiah in phiah
moral - (adj.) ziaza ; ziaza ttha
moral - (n.) hmuhtonmi nih a kan cawnpiakmi
morale - (n.) lungthin chung raltthatnak , lungtthawnnak
moralist - (n.) phungning te i khua a sami , ziaza tthami
morality - (n.) ziaza tthatnak
morally - (adv.) ziaza ttha ningin
morals - (n.) ziaza
morass - (n.) cerh , zur
moratorium - (n.) leiba cham ding hnu deuh cham ding i upadi ning tein tuahipiakmi caan, cu a caan pekmi chung cu.
morbid - (adj.) a ngan a dam lomi thil , a ngan a dam lomi ruahnak lungthin
more - (adj.) 1. tam deuh, ngan deuh 2. a hlei; e.g. We need two more men = Minung pahnih a hlei kan herh; 3. a dang; e.g. You can get more information tomorrow = Thaizing ah tadin dang na hmuh khawh lai.
more - (n.) tam deuh; e.g. Give him some more = Tam deuh in pe rih.
more - (adv.) 1. deuh in; e.g. A plane travels more rapidly than a train = Vanlawng cu tlanglawng nakin khulrang deuhin a kal. 2. tthan; e.g. Tell me the story once more = Tuanbia cu voi khat in ka chim tthan. **more or less** = an si dih ngawt ko; e.g. Most people are more or less selfish = Mi tam bik cu mah zawn ruat an si dih ngawt ko.
moreover - (adv.) hlei ah; e.g. I didn't want to go fishing, moreover the weather was bad = Nga sio kal ka duh lo, cuhleiah nikhua a chia fawn.
mores - (n.) phunglam , phungphai
morning - (n.) zingka , zinglei
morning star - (n.) deirel arfi
morocco - (n.) saphaw ttha phun, cauk phaw i a ttha ngainaimi, meheh phaw in sermi a si; e.g.
leather
moron - (n.) lungthin a tlamtling lomi
morose - (adj.) lungthin nuam lo ngaiin a ummi
morphia - (n.) bing
morphine - (n.) mitkuh si
morphology - (n.) biafang umtuning
morsel - (adj.) tlawmte, ka khat lawng
mortal - (adj.) thihpi awk tlak ; a thi dingmi a thi khomi
mortality - (n.) 1. a thi khomi sinak; 2. thih zat; e.g. The mortality rate is high = A thimi zat an tam ko.
mortally - (adv.) thi dingin.
mortar - (n.) 1. thung , thetse le ti cawh i senghnak ca i hmanmi 2. miakpi hmete 3. sum suknak sum
mortgage - (n.) tangka cawimi aamahkhannak ca thil; e.g. Tim holds a one thousand kyat mortgage on Jim's house = Tim nih Jim cu tangka thong khat a cawih i cu tangka cun inn a sak i cu tangka a cawimi cu Jim nih khan a inn khan aamah a khan.
mortification - (n.) takpum i hremnak
mortify - (v.) takpum i hrem, biaknak ruang i takpum i hrem
mortise, mortice - (n.) thing pehnak chung i thing pehmi a va luhnak awng khi **mortise** ti a si i a va lutmi bo khi **tenon** ti a si.
mortuary - (n.) mithi chiahnak inn
mosaic - (n.) thawi tehn bantukin lung in siseh thlalang in siseh tamh i tenh.
Moslem - (n., prop.) Muslim biaknak a zulmi.
mosque - (n.) Muslim biakinn
mosquito - (n.) fikfa
moss - (n.) lung bangbuar
most - (n., adj.) 1. bik; e.g. She is the most pretty girl = Amah cu aa dawh bikmi ngaknu a si. 2. tam bik, a dihlak nawn; e.g. Most schools open in June = Sianginn a tam bik cu June ah an hun. **at most, at the most** = a tam bik ah; e.g. At most five of us will go = A tam bik ah panga kan kal lai.
make the most of = a tthatnak bik in hman; e.g. While we wait let us make the most of our time by reading = Kan hngan lioah, kan caan cu relnak ah kan hman ahcun a tthahnem bik lai.
mostly - (adv.) a tam bik cu; e.g. The students are mostly bright = Siangngakchia a tam bik cu an lung a var.
moth - (n.) pelep
mother - (n.) hringtu nu
mother-in-law - (n.) nupi nu/pasal nu.
motif - (n.) pithlur , ruahnak biapi bik
motion - (n.) cawlcanghnak
motion picture - (n.) a cawlcangmi hmanthlak , baisikup

motionless - (*adj.*) a cawl cang lomi.
motivation - (*n.*) lungthawhternak
motive - (*n.*) thil a kan tuahtertu lungthin
motor - (*n.*) seh a mertertu enzin
motor - (*adj.*) seh in a kalmi leng, mawttaka
motorist - (*n.*) mawttaw in khual a tlawngmi
motto - (*n.*) hruaitu ca i hmanmi biatlang tawite; e.g. Think before you speak is a good motto = Na chim hlan ah ruat hmasa ti hi hruaitu ca i hmanmi biatlang ttha a si.
mould - (*n.*) *British.* a timi thil thletnak ca i sermi kua; e.g. Melted lead is poured into the mould = Tittermi suan kha thletnak kua ah an toih. *U.S. mold.*
mould - (*v.*) *British.* mui ser; e.g. Children mould figures out of clay = Ngakchia nih nawncek in tunu tete an ser hna. *U.S. mold.*
moult - (*v.*) *British.* hmul thlongh; e.g. Birds and snakes moult = Vate nih an hmul an thlongh i rul nih an i zirh. *U.S. molt.*
mound - (*n.*) bo , vawlei bo , lung ponmi bo
mount - (*n.*) tlang
mount - (*v.*) 1. She mounted the steps = Hlei ah a kai; 2. cit; e.g. He mounted the horse = A rang aa cit; 3. kai; e.g. Prices are mounting = Thil man a kai; 4. benh; e.g. The photograph was mounted on a white paper = Hmanthlak cu caku raang ah an benh.
mountable - (*adj.*) cit khawhmi
mountain - (*n.*) tlang
mountainous - (*adj.*) tlang tamnak a simi
mourn - (*v.*) ttah , ngaihchiatnak ttah in langhter , zunngaih
mourner - (*n.*) mithi ngai , mithi ttahtu
mournful - (*adj.*) ttah awk a simi , ngaihchiat awk a simi
mourning - (*n.*) ngaihchiatnak
mouse trap - (*n.*) zu rap
moustache - (*n.*) hmurmul
mouth - (*n.*) 1, ka (*kaa*) 2. tiva rili i a vung luhnak ka
mouthful - (*n.*) ka khat a simi , ka nih a tlum khawhmi zat
mouthpiece - (*n.*) 1. awdawh tumnak thil vun hmawmnak kate khi. 2. mi dang aiawh in bia a chimmi.
move - (*v.*) 1. ttial; 2. pem; e.g. He moved to another village = Khua dang ah aa ttial; 3. hninh; e.g. The wind moves the leaves = Thli nih thinghnah a hnih hna; 4. kal; e.g. The train moved slowly = Tlanglawng cu duhsah tein a kal; 5. lungtongh, i lunghui; e.g. She was moved by his speech = A bia chimmi nih a lung a tongh ngai.
move - (*n.*) 1. thawnnak; e.g. He made a move toward the window = Thlangawng leiah aa thawn. 2. ttialnak; The move to their new home was made yesterday = An inn thar i an i ttial cu nizan ah a si.
move - (*n.*) ttialnak
movement - (*n.*) 1. cawlcanghnak. 2. thil pakhat tinhmi ruang tuahmi; e.g. A movement was begun to stop smoking = Kuakzuk ngolnak ding caah cawlcanghnak an tuah.
movie - (*n.*) baisikup
mow - (*v.*) tual i a khomi ram tan
Mr. - (*prop., abbrev.*) *mister*, Pu; e.g. Mr. Martin = Pu Martin; e.g. Miss Smith, may I present Mr. Brown = Miss Smith, hi pa hi Mr. Brown a si.
Mrs. - (*prop., abbrev.*) *mis* (*abbrev.* Mistress); nupi; e.g. Mrs. Martin = Pi Martin. Zoh **Miss** le **Ms.**
Ms. - (*prop., abbrev.*) *miz*; nupi le ngaknu; e.g. Ms. Sara Martin
much - (*adj.*) tampi. **too much** = a tam tuk. **very much** = ngaingai.
much - (*adv.*) ngaingai; e.g. He is much taller than his sister = A far nakin a sang deuh ngaingai.
much - (*n.*) a tampi; e.g. Much of this story is not true = Hi tuanbia chung thil tampi cu a dih lomi a si.
mucus - (*n.*) khak (*khaak*).
mud - (*n.*) nawncek; e.g. I saw an imprint of a bear's foot in the mud = Nawncek ah vom keneh ka hmuh.
muddle - (*v.*) cawhhnok; e.g. You have muddled the plan = Kan i tinhmi cu na cawhhnok dih; nawiter, ti nawiter.
muddy - (*adj.*) nawi , ti nawi
muffin - (*n.*) changreu thlum phun khat
muffle - (*v.*) tuam, lum seh ti in puan in tuam
muffler - (*n.*) hngawngngerh, mawttaka meikhu chuahnak aw a nemtertu bawm
mufti - (*n.*) thuam sawhsawh
mug - (*n.*) hrai
muggy - (*adj.*) nikhua a cin i a linh khi
mulberry - (*n.*) pu rungrul eimi thingkung
mulch - (*v.*) thinghnah le hmunhnawm thingkung hram i pon hnawh
mule - (*n.*) khacer
muleteer - (*n.*) khacercawng
multifarious - (*adj.*) kap tampi , phun tampi , phun dangdang a simi

multiform - (n.) muisam tampi a ngeimi.
multilateral - (adj.) sir/hmai tampi a ngeimi
multiple - (adj.) tampi , a phunphun
multiplicand - (n.) nambar pakhat nih a dang pakhat a karhmi, 10 cu 5 in karh tikah karhmi nambar cu 10 a si, cucaah '**multiplicand**' cu 10 kha a si.
multiplication - (n.) karhnak
multiplier - (n.) karhtu, 8 cu 5 in karh tikah 5 cu '**multiplier**' a si.
multiply - (v.) karh
multitude - (n.) tampi , mibupi.
mumble - (v.) fiangfai lo i kam kau ser lo in biachim
mummify - (v.) mithi hlunhter
mumps - (n.) biangpawr zawtnak
mummy - (n.) hlanlio Iziptmi hna nih mithi an hlunhter hna khi '**mummies**' n si; e.g. Egyptian mummies lasted more than 3000 years = Izipt mithi hlun hna cu kum 3000 leng an si.
munch - (v.) tam rupmap
mundane - (adj.) hi vawlei cung thil a simi
municipal - (adj.) khuachung uknak le zohkhenhnak lei he aa pehtlaimi
munition - (n.) hriamnam le kuan
mural - (adj.) vampang cungah tuahmi; e.g. A mural painting = Vampang cung i an suai colhmi hmanthlak
murder - (n.) lainawn
murderer - (n.) lainawngtu
murderous - (adj.) lainawnnak/harnak nganpi chuahtertu thil
murk - (n.) muihnak
murky - (adj.) a mui i a nuam lo ngaimi
murmur - (n.) 1. tiva a luan hliahman thawng khi 2. phunzai; e.g. The children went to bed without a murmur = Ngakchia cu phunzai lo tein an it.
murmur - (v.) phunzai
muscle - (n.) tha; e.g. The muscle of his arm = A ban tha.
muscular - (adj.) a tha a tthawng ngaimi
muse - (v.) ruah , khuaruah
museum - (n.) thil hlun chiahnak inn
mushroom - (n.) pa , eimi pa
music - (n.) awdawh , miuzik
musical - (adj.) awdawh he aa pehtlaimi; e.g. Musical instruments = Awdaw tumnak thilri
musician - (n.) hlasakthiam , awdawh tumthiam
musk melon - (n.) hmazil. Zong **cantaloupe**.
musket - (n.) tenglam meithal
musketeer - (n.) tenglam meithal hmanngmi
muslin - (n.) la puan, a ttha ngaimi phun
Mussulman - (n., prop.) muslim biaknak a zulmi.
must - (v.) 1. awk a si; e.g. Man must eat to live = Minungnih nunnak ah rawl a ei awk a si; 2. a si theu lai; e.g. I must have fallen asleep while you were out = Leng i na chuah karah khan ka rak i hngilh i a si theu lei; 3. cang theu lai; e.g. He must have arrived there by now = Atu cu khika ah a phan cang ttheu lai.
must - (n.) buah hrimhrim awk a simi; e.g. It is a must that you should sleep six hours = Nazi paruk chung cu na ih hrimhrim awk a si.
mustache - (n.) hmurhmul
mustang - (n.) **American** rami a ummi ram rang phun khat.
mustard - (n.) antam
muster - (v.) hmunkhat i pumh
mutability - (n.) i thlen lengmang khawhnak
mutable - (adj.) aa thleng lengmang khomi
mutation - (n.) i thlen lengmangnak
mute - (n.) a holh kho lomi
mute - (v.) holh lo i um
mutilate - (v.) keh, kek, kuai, tan, kutke hna tan; e.g. The victims of the accident were mutilated, some lost arms, some lost legs = Eksident a tongmi hna kha an bultan dih, a cheu cu an kut a um lo, a cheu cu an ke a um lo.
mutilation - (n.) bultannak
mutineer - (n.) uktu cozah dohtu ralkap
mutiny - (n.) uktu cozah doh awkah ralkap nih ralthawh.
mutter - (v.) fiang setsai lo i ka ang set lo i chim
mutton - (n.) tuu sa
mutual - (adj.) pahnih hnatla a simi , i hrawmtonhmi
mutuality - (n.) i hrawmhtonhnak
mutually - (adv.) pahnih ca ttha ding a simi, i hrawmtonh
muzzle - (n.) 1. saram i a kaa , a hnar le a khabe 2. rang/caw hmur temnak 3. meithal kua, a parlei

kua khi

my - (*pron.*) keimah ta; e.g. My book = Keimah cauk

myriad - (*adj.*) tampi, a rel rel cawk lo

myrrh - (*n.*) mura zihmui

myrtle - (*n.*) martal thingkung

myself - (*pron.*) 1. keimah le keimah; e.g. I cut myself with a knife = Keimah le keimah namte in kaa at; 2. mi dang si lo in keimah nih; e.g. I myself will tell him = Keimah hrimhrim nih ka chimh lai; 3. mah sining tawn; e.g. I do not feel like myself today = Nihin cu ka sining tawn ka si loin kaa hngal.

mysterious - (*adj.*) a thuk ngaingaimi thil , hngalh awkah a har ngaingaimi

mystery - (*n.*) hngalh awk le fianter awkah a har ngaingaimi thil , thil thukmi

mystic - (*adj.*) **mystic symbols** = hawi dang nih hngalh khawh lomi hmelchunhna

mystic - (*n.*) thlarau le khuawang chimhna thawngin hawi theih lomi ka thei ti in aa ruatmi.

mystically - (*adv.*) a thuk ngaimi thil theih khawhna thawngin

mysticism - (*n.*) ruahna tel loin Pathian biatak cu thlarau chimhna lawngin hngalh khawn a si ti zumhna

mystification - (*n.*) khuaruahhar ruah awk hngal loin umna

mystify - (*v.*) khuaruahhar ruah awk hngal loin um

myth - (*n.*) 1. thil hram thawhkehna fianterna ca i tuanbia hlanpi in an rak hmanmi hna 2. puah chommi tuanbia, a si taktak lomi, myth ti tikah hin pathian kong tuanbia deuh a si khun

mythical - (*adj.*) ruah sawhsawhmi, a si taktak lomi a hman taktak lomi

mythological - (*adj.*) tuanbia , pathian hna kong i an rak puahmi tuanbia

mythology - (*n.*) tuanbia , pathian hna kong i an rak puahmi tuanbia

N

N.B. - (*v., abbrev.*) *Latin: nota bene* = ttha tein i chingchiah.

nadir - (*n.*) a niamna bik hmun, van a sannak bik hmun cu **zenith** a si, a niamna bik hmun cu **nadir** a si; cu bantu kin kan nunning zong i kan niamna bik kha nadir a si; e.g. I am at the nadir of my hopes = Kaa ruahchanmi a niamna bik hmun ah ka um.

nag - (*v.*) phunciar, phunzai

nail - (*n.*) 1. thirkeh 2. tin

nail - (*v.*) thir in kenh

naive - (*adj.*) a fim lomi , a nal lomi

naivete - (*n.*) thil a hngal tuk lomi

naked - (*adj.*) taklawng fangkarao i a ummi

nakedness - (*n.*) taklawng in umna

name - (*n.*) min

name - (*v.*) 1. minsak 2. minchim; e.g. Name what you want to buy = Cawk na duhmi kha an minchim tuah.

nameless - (*adj.*) min ngeilomi

namely - (*adv.*) minchim; e.g. Only two pupils got 100 marks in the test, namely Tommy and Susie = Siangngakchia pahnih lawng nih camipuai ah mak 100 an hmuh, cu hna cu an min in chim in Tommy le Susie an si.

namesake - (*n.*) min aa khatmi, upatna caah sakmi; e.g. My son Kenneth is the namesake of my friend Kenneth = Ka fapa Kenneth cu ka hawipa Kenneth upatna in sakmi a si.

nap - (*n.*) caan tawite vun i hngilh

nap - (*v.*) can tawite vun i hngilh

napkin - (*n.*) rawl ei tik i kut hnawhna pawvuah

narcotic - (*n.*) ritna thil ttha lo; e.g. Opium is a narcotic = Bing cu ritna thil a si.

narrate - (*v.*) chim , konglam chim

narration - (*n.*) konglam chimna

narrative - (*n.*) kong, chimmi konglam

narrator - (*n.*) chimtu , konglam chimtu

narrow - (*adj.*) a bimi

narrowly - (*adv.*) bi ngaiin, a si kho lo dengmang in

narrowminded - (*adj.*) ruahna a bimi

narrowness - (*n.*) bitna.

nasal - (*adj.*) hnar he aa pehtlaimi; e.g. M and N are nasal sounds = M le N cu chim tikah hnar in aw cuhah a si.

nastiness - (*n.*) duhhlawptlai knak.

nastily - (*adv.*) duhhlawptlai loin

nasty - (*adj.*) fihnung a simi , duhhlawptlai lomi

nation - (*n.*) miphun
nationalism - (*n.*) phun tanhnak lungthin
nationality - (*n.*) miphun sinak
nationalize - (*v.*) pumpak thil cozah nih chuh i ngeih
nationally - (*adv.*) phunlei in ti ahcun
native - (*n.*) chuahkehnak ram/hmun i khua a simi; e.g. Peter was a native of Palestine = Peter cu Palestine ram mi a rak si.
native - (*adj.*) 1. chuahkehnak a simi; e.g. Chin State is my native land = Lairam cu ka chuahkehnak ram a si; 2. kokek in um; e.g. Pine trees are native to cold climate = Farthing cu a kihnak ah kokek in a um.
nativity - (*n.*) chuahnak, hrinnak, Bawi Jesuh hrinnak kha ti khummi a si; e.g. **The Nativity** ti ahcun Bawi Jesuh Hrinnak ti a si
natural - (*adj.*) cawnchommi si loin, ser chommile tuahchommi si loin, koketein ngeihmi le simi; e.g. It is natural for parents to love their children = Nu le pa nih fale dawt cu an kokek in an i ngeihmi a si.
naturalist - (*n.*) thil an kokek sining le umtuning a hngal ngaimi
naturalize - (*v.*) 1. thil pakhatkhat a sining i siter, asiloah, a pawngkam thil he aa tlak aa rem in umter; 2. ram dang mi rammi i canter; e.g. John was born in Brazil and naturalized in India = John cu Brazil ram ah a chuak i India ram ah India rammi canter a si.
naturally - (*adv.*) sining tein
nature - (*n.*) 1. vawlei le a cung le a chung i a ummi thil vialte. 2. vawlei cung a uktu sining; e.g. The weather is governed by nature = Khuati cu sining nih a uk. 3. sining; e.g. It is the nature of birds to fly = Vate cu zuan hi an sining a si. 4. minung a serchommi le thlenchommi a si lomi thil; e.g. She loved the wild flowers found in nature = A duhmi pangpar cu minung nih serchommi si loin amah khohtein a khomi pangpar kkha an si. 5. minung sining; e.g. His father's nature was lovable = A pa cu a minung sining ah miduhnung a si.
naught - (*n.*) nothing, pakpalawng, zehmanhlo
naughtily - (*adv.*) luakchuahnak, mineng ngaiin.
naughtiness - (*n.*) luakchuahnak, minennak.
naughty - (*adj.*) 1. luak a chuakmi, mi a nengmi, mi bia ngaih a duh lomi 2. mi huatthlala, mi mineng a simi; e.g. His naughty joke angered his friends = A capomi mineng a simi nih a hawile kha an thin a hunter hna.
nausea - (*n.*) luakchuahnak, chungnonak
nauseate - (*v.*) luakluak
nauseous - (*adj.*) a luak a chuahkmi
nautical - (*adj.*) tilawng lei thil a simi
nautical mile - (*n.*) rili cung khan, pe 6080
nautilus - (*n.*) rili cengkeuh phun khat
naval - (*adj.*) tilawng lei thil; e.g. Naval officer = Tilawng ralbawi
nave - (*n.*) biakinn chung tuangpi, **pulpit** hrawng.
navel - (*n.*) lai
navel cord - (*n.*) laihri. Zong **umbilical cord**.
navigable - (*adj.*) tilawng in kal khawhnak a simi
navigate - (*v.*) tilawng kalter
navigation - (*n.*) tilawng kalternak
navigator - (*n.*) lawng kaltertu
navy - (*n.*) tilawng ralkap
navy blue - (*adj.*) a dummi zawng, tilawng ralkap nih an i hrukmi angki zawng
Nearerthal - (*n., prop.*) minung nih lung kha hriamhrei ah an rak hman lio chan thil a simi.
near - (*adj.*) aa naihmi; e.g. Peter is my near relation = Peter cu ka sahlawh a naimi a si.
near - (*adv.*) 1. naih, nai; e.g. Coming near we saw the flowers = Kan hei naih i pangpar kha kan hmuh hna. 2. a nai; e.g. Vacation is near = Sianginn khar a nai.
nearly - (*adv.*) dengmang; e.g. He nearly missed the train = Tlanglawng a tanh lo dengmang.
nearby - (*adj., adv.*) He lives nearby = Kan pawngah, kan naih ah a um.
nearness - (*n.*) naihnak, nainak
nearsighted - (*adj.*) lamnai lawng a hmu khomi; **nearsighted** ti cu a mit a tthat lo ca i lamhlapi a hmu kho lomi khi a si; **short sighted** ti cu khua fak piin hlapi tiang a ruat kho lomi khi a si, a mit cu a ttha ko nain.
neat - (*adj.*) thiangte le ningcangte i a ummi
neatly - (*adv.*) thiang hirhiar tein.
necessarily - (*adv.*) a herh ningin
necessary - (*adj.*) a herhmi
necessitate - (*v.*) herhter
necessity - (*n.*) herhmi thil
neck - (*n.*) hngawng
necklace - (*n.*) thi
necktie - (*n.*) nekttai, hngawngoih
necromancer - (*n.*) thitlawn a thiammi, khuavang, hmailei thil kong a chimtu
necromancy - (*n.*) thitlawnnak, hmailei kong chimnak

nectar - (n.) hliiti , tizu , pangpar hliiti
nectarine - (n.) metei phun khat
need - (v.) 1. herh; e.g. Babies need milk = Ngakchia nih hnuok an herh; 2. awk a si; e.g. We need to go today = Nihin cu kan kal awk a si.
need - (n.) 1. herhnak 2. herhmi thil 3. herh lio can
needle - (n.) 1. thim 2. thim bantuk a simi far hnah
needlework - (n.) thim in tuahmi rian , thiltthit , thiltamh , thilsuai
needs - (adv.) a herh hrimhrim; e.g. A soldier must needs go where duty calls = A herhnak hmun ah ralkap cu an kal hrimhrim awk a si ko.
needy - (adj.) a si a fakmi , herhbaunak a ngeimi
ne'er - (adv., contraction) **never**, bal lo; e.g. I never went to town = Khuapi ah ka kal bal lo.
nefarious - (adj.) a sual tuk hringhranmi , sual cerlet
negate - (v.) al , duh lo , a si lo i canter
negation - (n.) alnak , duh lonak
negative - (adj.) 1. duh lonak langhter 2. a si lo
negative - (n.) 1. a si lo/a si kho lo tiah chimnak 2. hmanthlak nekatif, hmanthlak a thlam lawng a langmi kkhi
negatively - (adv.) a si lo lei in
neglect - (v.) 1. daithlanh 2. khihramh lo
neglect - (n.) daithlan
neglectful - (adj.) daithlanhgmi
negligence - (n.) daithlannak , zohkhenh lonak
negligent - (adj.) midaithlang mi
negligible - (adj.) zeirel awk tlak a si lomi
negotiable - (adj.) i remhchun khawhmi
negotiate - (v.) remhchunnak ruah ti le khanti
negotiation - (n.) remhchunhnak khua khan tinak
negotiator - (n.) remtu , remnak khuakhangtu
Negro - (n., prop.) mi nak, **Africa** mi. Zong **Blacks** le **African-Americans**.
neigh - (v.) rang onh
neighbor - (n.) U.S. innpa chakthlang.
neighborhood - (n.) U.S. Innpa chakthlang sinak, i naihna.
neighboring - (adj.) U.S. aa innpami.
neighborly - (adj.) U.S. aa dawhrimi, aa tlak ngamhmi si i dawhria ngaiin um.
neighbour - (n.) British. innpa chakthlang
neighbourhood - (n.) British. innpa chakthlang sinak, i naihna.
neighbouring - (adj.) British. aa innpami.
neighbourly - (adj.) British. aa dawhriami, aa tlak ngamhmi si i dawhria ngaiin um.
neither - (conj.) tuah lo lei lenghternak; e.g. He neither drinks nor smokes = Zu zong a ding lo, kuak zong a zu lo.
neither - (adj.) pahnih lak i pakhat zong kha a si lo; e.g. Neither statement is true = A chimmi kha an hmaan veve lo.
neither - (pron.) veve lo; e.g. Neither of the boys would go = Ngakchia pahnih hna lakah khan, ahohmanh nih kal a duh veve lo.
nemesis - (n.) teirul chamtu khuazingnu , teirul chamnak
neolithic - (adj.) hriamhrei ca i lung an hman chan a donghle
neon - (n.) dah pakhat
neophyte - (n.) bu chung i a lut thar, tipil ing ka
nephew - (n.) unau fa asiloah far fa , pa a simi
nepotism - (n.) uknak nawl ngeimi hna nih an chungle lawng an zawn an ruah hna khi
Neptune - (n., prop.) arfi pakhat min.
nerve - (n.) thahri
nerveless - (adj.) thazang ngei lomi
nervous - (adj.) thather derhdorh in a ummi
nervousness - (n.) thather derhdorh in umnak
nest - (n.) vate bu
nestling - (n.) va fanote
net - (n.) sur
net - (n.) hmanmi vialte zuh dih hnu i a tangmi
nether - (adj.) a niammi; e.g. Netherlands = Ramniam, Holland ram
nettle - (n.) thahau
network - (n.) sur bantukin aa takmi; e.g. A network of roads connected the towns and villages = Sur bantukin aa takmi lam hna nih khuapi le khuate kha an peptlahi dih hna.
neuritis - (n.) thahri phin zawtnak
neurotic - (n.) thahri zawtnak in a zaw i thiinphang derhdorh in a ummi
neuter - (n.) nu zong a si lomi , pa zong a si lomi
neutral - (adj.) khattelei khattelei i a tanglomi
neutrality - (n.) khattelei khattelei i tanlonak

neutralize - (v.) khuazeilei khuazeilei hmanh i tang lo i tuah , si a si tikah a tthawnnak hloh kha a si

never - (adv.) bal lo; e.g. He never came to church = Biakinn ah a ra bal lo.

nevermore - (adv.) bal tthan lo

nevertheless - (adv.) nain , sihmanhsehlaw

new - (adj.) thar , a tharmi

New Testament - (n., prop.) Biakam Thar, Khrihfami Cathiang.

newborn - (n., adj.) a chuaktharmi, ngakchia chuakthar

newcomer - (n.) a ra tharmi ; mipem

news - (n.) thawngpang , tadin

newsboy - (n.) tadinca phawtu

newspaper - (n.) tadinca

newsreel - (n.) baisikup in chuahmi tadin

next - (adj.) a hun changtu

nib - (n.) a hmurpar; e.g. Fountain pen nib = Fountain pen hmurpar.

nibble - (v.) teuh; e.g. Rabbits nibble carrots = Saveh nih kazer an teuh.

nice - (adj.) a tthami

nicely - (adv.) ttha tein

nickle - (n.) suan bantuk a simi thil, **US** tangka **dollar** pakhat cheu kul cheu kha.

nickname - (n.) min ngaingai a si lomi , caponak i i kawhna min

nicotine - (n.) khuhsi chung ummi , tikor

niece - (n.) ta fa , far fa , nu a simi

niggard - (n.) mikhiar

nigger - (n.) **Negro**, serhsatnak i hmanmi auhnak. (vulgar word = bia thiang lo, bia dawh lo, offensive =a namtu lei si).

nigh - (adv.) dengmang, naite

night - (n.) zan

nightcap - (n.) zan ih tik i hmanmi luchin

nightfall - (n.) khuamuih

nightgown - (n.) ih lai i i hrukmi angki

nightingale - (n.) vate phun khat min

nightly - (adv.) zanfate in

nightmare - (n.) mangchia

nil - (n.) zehmanh lo

nimble - (adj.) khulrang in a kal khomi, a zuan a zangmi

nimbly - (adv.) khulrang tein, rianrang tein

Nimrod - (n., prop.) sakahthiam, moksu.

nine - (num.) pakua

ninefold - (adv.) a let kua

nineteen - (num.) hleikua

nineteenth - (num.) hleikuanak

ninetieth - (num.) sawmkuanak

ninety - (num.) sawmkua

ninth - (num.) pakuanak

nip - (v.) ceh , cik

nipple - (n.) hnukpar bo

Nippon - (n., prop.) **Japan**.

nirvana - (n.) neihban , Buddhist pawl vancungkhua

niter - (n.) U.S. zencing.

nitrate - (n.) naihtreih non

nitre - (n.) *British*. zencing.

nitrogen - (n.) naitrozen dah

no - (adv.) 1. asilo; 2. hlei lo; e.g. She is no better today = Nihin aa hlei lo; 3. pakhat hmanh lo; e.g. He has no friends = Hawikom pakhat hmanh a ngei lo; 4. ti hlah, e.g. Eat rice no more = Facang buh ei ti hlah. **no doubt** = zumh lo awk zehmanh um lo tein.

no man's land - (n.) ral an i tuk i ahohmanh nih an uk veve lomi an karlak i a ummi ram khi.

nob - (n.) lu

nobility - (n.) mihrinfa sinak , tuavon sinak

noble - (adj.) upat awk tlak , mi numsiang , ziaza ttha a simi

noble - (n.) mihrinfa, tuavon.

nobleness - (n.) upat awk tlak sinak, tthatnak

nobly - (adv.) ttha ngaiin, tuavon ngaiin

nobody - (pron.) zehmanh a si lo mi

nocturnal - (adj.) zan thil a simi; e.g. The owl is a nocturnal bird = Chimbu cu zan va a si.

nocturnally - (adv.) zan fate in

nod - (n.) hnatlak langhternak lusuk

nod - (v.) 1. lu suk , hnatlaknak langhternak 2. ngut i lu suk

node - (n.) a cang, a hnah a chuahnak cang, fircang, rua cang.

Noel - (n., prop.) **Christmas**.

noise - (n.) thawng , thawri
noisily - (adv.) thawngthang ngaiin , thawri ngei ngaiin
noisiness - (n.) hnacheh thawng
noisome - (adj.) rimchia a simi
nomad - (n.) hmun khat hnu hmun khat ah aa tthial lengmangmi
nomadic - (adj.) aa tthial lengmangmi
nominal - (adj.) min lawng a simi
nominally - (adv.) min menmen in
nominate - (v.) rian pakhatkhat tuantu ding ca i thim awk ca min pek
nomination - (n.) min peknak
nominee - (n.) min pekmi
non - (pref.) biafang thawknak i hmanni, a sullam cu 'lo' (a si lo) tinak a si.
non-commissioned - (n.) ralkap sen thum in sen khat tiang
non-conductor - (n.) a phittu , a luanter lotu
non-conformist - (n.) Khrihfabu kalning tawn duh lo i a thar in kal a duhmi pawl.
non-essential - (adj.) a herh lomi thil
non-partisan - (adj.) **party** pahkatkhat chung i aa tel lomi.
nonchalance - (n.) zeirello; e.g. Eleanor received the prize with pretended nonchalance = Eleanor nih laksawng a lakah khan zeirello bantukin aa umter.
nonchalant - (adj.) zeirello in a ummi
noncombatant - (n.) raltu lo pawl
noncommittal - (adj.) ee zong ti lo ai zong ti lomi ; ka vaa ruat rih lai a timi khi
none - (pron.) 1. ahohmanh lo; e.g. None would want to help him = Ahohmanh nih an bawm duh lo; 2. a si lo; e.g. None of her work is done = A rian pakhat hmanh aa ttuan lo.
nonplussed - (adj.) lung ar i um, zeichim awk hngal lo i um.
nonsense - (n.) pakpalawng , zehmanh a si lomi
noodle - (n.) khohsuai
nook - (n.) kiken
noon - (n.) chunlai
noose - (n.) hrival
nor - (conj.) **'neither'** he lawng hman khawh a si i lo tinak a si; e.g. He has neither father nor mother = Nu zong a ngei lo, pa zong a ngei lo.
norm - (n.) vantlang tahnak tlangrel
normal - (adj.) a si tawnmi
normal - (n.) si tawnnak.
normal school - (n.) sianginn saya cawnpiaknak sianginn.
normally - (adv.) a si tawn ningin
north - (n.) chaklei
north-east - (n.) nichuah-chak
North Pole - (n., prop.) Cunglei Pol.
North Star - (n., prop.) Chaklei Arfi.
north-west - (n.) nitlak-chak
northern - (adj.) chaklei a simi; e.g. Northern part of Burma = Kawl ram chaklei kam.
northward - (adv.) chaklei kam; e.g. The garden is on the northward slope of the hill = Dum cu tlang pang chaklei kan ah khan a um.
northwestern - (adj.) nitlakchak a simi
Norwegian - (n., prop.) **Norway** mi.
nose - (n.) hnar
nose bleeding - (n.) hnar thichuah
nose-dive - (n.) biktaling in tlak
nostril - (n.) hnarkua
not - (adv.) lo, hlah; e.g. I do not like millet = Fatun ka duh lo; e.g. Do not lie = Lihchim hlah.
notable - (adj.) minthangmi , i chingchiah awk a tlakmi
notably - (adv.) i chingchiah awk tlak ngaiin
notary - (n.) rianttuannak biakamnak a tuahtu bawi, pakhatkhat nih chiatser in bia hmaan ka chim tiah a timi bia a ttialtu le a khumhtu bawi
notation - (n.) 1. chinchiahnak he ttialmi, tonic solfa notation = **d r m f** in a aw ttialmi khi. 2. philhlonak ding ca i cattialmi.
notch - (n.) khuar; e.g. He cut notches on a stick = Fung ahkhan khuarmi a tuah.
note - (v.) 1. ttha tein zoh. 2. philh lo awakah i ttial.
note - (n.) 1. philhlonak ding ah i ttialmi ca; 2. ttha tein i chingchiahmi; 3. cakuat tawite; 4. hla aw hmelchunhna **d r m f** ti bantuk; 5. langhternak am; e.g. A note of triumph was in his voice = Teinak am a aw chungah khan a um.
noted - (adj.) minthangmi
noteworthy - (adj.) cinken awk a tlakmi
nothing - (n.) zehmanhlo; e.g. There is nothing in an empty box = A lawngmi kuang chungah zehmanh a um lo.
nothing - (adv.) naisai lo; e.g. This coat is nothing like your old coat = Hi angkileng hi cu na

angkileng hlun tluk kha a si naisai lo.

notice - (v.) hmuh; e.g. I notice that you are wearing a new hat = Luchin thar naa ching ti kan hmuh.

notice - (n.) 1. zoh; e.g. Bring the letter to his notice = Cakuat kha amah zoh awkah rak pu; 2.

hngalhternak; e.g. The notice on the wall said "For Sale" = Vampang cung i hngalhternak, an tarmi nih, "Zuar Awk" tiah a ti; 3. ralrinnak pek; e.g. You must give a month's notice before you leave = Na kal hlanah thla khat ralrinnak na kan pek lai; **serve notice** = a hlanan in ralrinnak pek.

noticeable - (adj.) hngalh awk tlak a simi, hmuh khawh a simi, a lang khomi

noticeably - (adv.) lang ngaiin, hmuh khawh awkin

notification - (n.) theihter chungnak

notify - (v.) theihter

notion - (n.) 1. ruahning, hngalhning, ruahnak; e.g. I have no notion of what he means = A chimmi kha a sullam ze i a si a ruah awk ka hngal lo; 2. zumhning; e.g. It was her notion that planes were safer than trains = Vanlawng kha tlanglawng nakin a him deuh ti cu amah zumhning a si.

notoriety - (n.) tthat lo lei minthannak

notorious - (adj.) tthat lo lei i a min a thangmi

notoriously - (adv.) tthat lo lei i min thang ngaiin

notwithstanding - (prep.) nain; e.g. Notwithstanding her homeliness, I love my daughter = Ka fanu cu aa dawh lo nain ka dawt ko.

nought - (n.) pakpalawng, zero, 0

noun - (n.) thil min; e.g. Words like John, table and cow are nouns = Biafang a simi John, cabuai le caw hna hi noun an si.

nourish - (v.) rawlpek, cawm

nourishment - (n.) rawl peknak, cawmnak

novel - (n.) ruahnak in phan chommi tuanbia

novel - (adj.) a tharmi.

novelist - (n.) ruahnak in tuanbia a phanchom thiammi

novelty - (n.) 1. thil thar. 2. tharnak.

November - (n., prop.) **November** thla.

novice - (n.) aa thawkka a simi, phungki a cawng liomi

now - (adv.) atu; **just now** = atute ah khan; **now and then/now and again** = pah lengmang; e.g. I saw him now and then = Amah cu ka hmuh pah lengmang; **nowadays** = atu hrwng.

nowhere - (adv.) khuazeihmanh lo; e.g. This road leads nowhere = Hi lam cu khuazeihmanh a phan lo.

nowise - (adv.) azeitihmanh in; e.g. I will in nowise cast them away = Azeitihmanh in ka hlonh hna lai lo.

nozzle - (n.) hmurparte

nuclear - (adj.) a muru he aa pehtlaimi thil; e.g. Nuclear bomb = A muru in a puakmi bom.

nucleus - (n.) a muru

nude - (adj.) hnipuan loin

nudge - (v.) din nawn tein en, sawh

nugget - (n.) a tlang; e.g. Nugget of gold = Sui tlang

nuisance - (n.) hnahnok luri

null - (adj.) zehmanh a si lomi. **null and void** = zehmanh lo, pakpalawng.

nullification - (n.) pakpalawng i sernak, zehmanh lo i tuahnak

nullify - (v.) pakpalawng i ser

nullity - (n.) zehmanh lo sinak, pakpalawng sinak

numb - (adj.) hit, tak nih zehmanh theih lo

number - (n.) nambar

numbness - (n.) hihnak

numeral - (n.) nambar; e.g. 1,2,3,9,100 are numbers = 1,2,3,9,100 cu nambar an si

numerator - (n.) nambar cheu i al cunglei i a ummi khi; e.g. In $\frac{1}{2}$, 1 is the numerator = $\frac{1}{2}$ ah hin 1 hi nambar cheu cunglei um ci a si.

numerical - (adj.) nambar he aa pehtlaimi

numerically - (adv.) a nambar relnak in

numerous - (adj.) tapi

nun - (n.) phungkinu

nuncio - (n.) **Pope** aiawhtu.

nunnery - (n.) phungkinu pawl umnak inn, **convent** he aa khat.

nuptial - (adj.) i thirtumnak he aa pehtlaimi

nurse - (n.) 1. siinn sayama 2. ngakchia zuhkhentu

nurse - (v.) mizaw congh

nursery - (n.) 1. ngakchia zohkhennhak inn 2. sianginn taktak kai a cu rih lomi ngakchia ca sianginn 3. thingkung thlaici erhnak hmun

nursery rhyme - (n.) nau hla

nurseryman - (n.) thingkung thlaici zuartu

nurture - (n.) cawmnak

nurture - (v.) cawm

nut - (n.) 1. thingthei 2. ttial a ngeimi thirkhenh ngan nawnmi le a lu; e.g. Bolt and nut = Thirkhenh

ngannawnmi bawl le a lu
nutcracker - (n.) thingthei khuainak
nutmeg - (n.) hangtamnak thingthei
nutrient - (adj.) thazang a pe khomi rawl
nutrition - (n.) rawl
nutritious - (adj.) rawl ttha a simi
nutshell - (n.) thingthei hawng; **in a nutshell** = tawite ttung tling tein chim, a tawi khawhnak bik in
nylon - (n.) nailon
nymph - (n.) tiva le rili le tupi chung hawi hna i a ummi khuazingnu; ngaknu mui dawh

O

O - (interj.) Aw
O.K. - (interj.) a ttha
O.K. - (adj.) a ttha
O.K. - (v.) ka hna a tla
oak - (n.) kuhthing
oar - (n.) lawng zahnak fung
oarsman - (n.) lawng zaptu
oasis - (n.) thetse ram i cerh
oat - (n.) **oat**, facang bantuk a simi rawl phun khat
oath - (n.) 1. chiatsernak. 2. biakamnak.
oatmeal - (n.) **oat** changvut.
obduracy - (n.) lunghahnak
obdurate - (adj.) a lung a hakmi, ai ngaichin duh lomi
obedience - (n.) nawlngaihna
obedient - (adj.) nawl a ngaimi
obeisance - (n.) upatnak le hmaizahnak i kun
obelisk - (n.) lungphun sangpi
obese - (adj.) a thau tukmi
obesity - (n.) thau tuknak
obey - (v.) nawlngaih
obituary - (adj.) mithimi kong chimnak a simi
object - (n.) 1. thil 2. tinhmi; e.g. His object in life is to become a doctor = Aa tinhmi cu sibawi si a si.
objective - (n.) tinhmi
oblade - (adj.) a par le a par a zum i a lai a puarmi
oblation - (n.) din awk thil Pathian sinah raithawinak i pekmi
obligate - (v.) upadi in tuah hrimhrim awk timi
obligation - (n.) tuah awk a simi rian, lawmhnak bia chim i batmi
obligatory - (adj.) tuah awk rian a simi
oblige - (v.) 1. tuah awk a simi; 2. lunglawmhnak langhter awk a si ti i kan lungchung i a um khi; e.g. I am very much obliged for your help = Na ka bawmhnak caah ka lung aa lawm ngaingai.
obliging - (adj.) mi dang bawmh a duhmi
oblique - (adj.) paisah, dinglo, a ngawi
obliquity - (n.) ziaza ding lo
obliterate - (v.) hnawh, hloh; e.g. The rain obliterated the footprints = Ruah nih neh kha a hloh din hna.
oblivion - (n.) lohnak , philhnak
oblivious - (adj.) philhmi , hngalh lomi
oblong - (adj.) a vang nakin a tung a sau deuhmi thil
obnoxious - (adj.) a ttha lo , aa dawh lo , huat awk tlak , duh lomi a simi
obscene - (adj.) thurhnawmmi , hni lo hna i hmanthlakmi
obscenity - (n.) thurhnawmhnak
obscure - (adj.) a fiang lomi
obscure - (v.) fian loter
obscurity - (n.) fian lonak
observance - (n.) zulhnak , nawlngaihna , ulhnak
observation - (n.) zohnak , ngiatnak
observe - (v.) 1. zoh; e.g. He observed a man leaving by the back door = Inncar lei innka in mipa a chuah kha a zoh. 2. ulh; e.g. We observe Sunday = Zarhpini kan ulh. 3. zulh, nawl, ngaih; e.g. He observes the law = Upadi kha a zulh.

observer - (n.) bia ngaitu, komiti cung i bia ngaitu kutthlirnak nawl a ngei lomi

obsess - (v.) lungthin chung i a khah in khah , helhkam ngai

obsession - (n.) lungthin helhkamnak

obsolescent - (adj.) hman ti lomi, caan nih a kaltak cangmi

obsolete - (adj.) hman ti lomi , caan nih kal tak cangmi , a hlun cangmi

obstacle - (n.) dawntu

obstinacy - (n.) lunghahnak , mah ruahning lawng a hmaan i relnak

obstinate - (adj.) a lung a hakmi

obstruct - (v.) donh , kham

obstruction - (n.) donhna , khamnak

obstructive - (adj.) dawntu a simi

obtain - (v.) hmuh, co, e.g. He obtained two kyats for two eggs = Arti pahnih caah fang hnih a hmuh.

obtainable - (adj.) hmuh khawhmi

obtrude - (v.) mah le mah siseh , mah ruahnak siseh , mi nih an duh lo na i heh ti i hmailei i fon

obtrusive - (adj.) hmaifon le langh aa cuhmi

obtuse - (adj.) a hriam lomi , a fim lomi , a lung a pingmi

obviate - (v.) hlaut , harnak le ttihnung kha thianh , tthial

obvious - (adj.) a fiang komi

occasion - (n.) 1. tan; e.g. I am very pleased that on this occasion I have the privilege to preach = Tutan cu phungchimnak caan ka hmuh caah kaa lawm. 2. caan; e.g. This is not an occasion for laughter = Atu hi nih caan a si lo. 3. herh; e.g. You have no occasion to be angry = Na thinhun a herh lo, na thin a hun awk a si lo. 4. thil a hun umtertu; e.g. The dog, which was the occasion of the quarrel, had run away = I siknak a umtertu uico kha a tli diam cang.

occasion - (v.) umter; e.g. The boy's behaviour (U.S. behavior) occasioned his parents much anxiety = Ngakchiapa a umtuzia nih khan a nu le a pa cu lungretheihnak a pek hna.

occasional - (adj.) a caan caan ah a simi

occasionally - (adv.) a caan caan tete ah.

Occident - (n., prop.) Nitlaklei ram, **Europe** le **America**.

occult - (n., adj.) vawlei cung thil umtuning zulh in hngalh khawh a si lomi thil; e.g. Astrology is an occult science = Arfi zoh thiamnak in thil um lai ding chim khawh timi fimnak hi occult fimnak cu a si.

occupancy - (n.) inn siseh vawlei siseh a ngeitu va si, a chung i a ummi va sinak

occupant - (n.) a chung i a va ummi; e.g. Who is the occupant of this house = Hi inn chung i a ummi hi ahodah a si?

occupation - (n.) 1. rian; e.g. What is your occupation = Na rian zeidah a si? 2. a chung i umnak; e.g. Our occupation of this house began on May 1 = Hi inn chung i kan umnak cu May 1 khan aa thawk.

occupy - (v.) 1. a khat; e.g. The building occupies a large area = Inn nih hmun kaupi a khat (a huh); 2. lungchung i khah; e.g. Sports occupy Jim's thought = Lentecelh kha Jim lungchung ah a khat; 3. teinak in co; e.g. The enemies occupied our village = Ral nih kan khua an lak i an um hnawh; 4. um; e.g. We occupy the house = Inn ah kanmah kan um.

occur - (v.) a hung um; e.g. The accident occurred last Friday = Eksident cu kan hnu Cawnni nga ni ah khan a um; e.g. It did not occur to her to be afraid = Ttih awk a hngal lo.

occurrence - (n.) hung umnak; e.g. The occurrence of storm delayed our trip = Tothe a hung um caah kan khaulawm kan tlainak a si.

ocean - (n.) rilipi.

oceanic - (adj.) rilpi he aa pehtlaimi

o'clock - (n.) suimilam; e.g. It's now seven o'clock = Atu cu suimilam pasarih a si.

octagon - (n.) kap riat a ngeimi thil, kap riat a ngeimi inn.

octave - (n.) aw ; d r m f s l t d = do re mi fa so la ti do.

October - (n., prop.) Octobar thla.

octopus - (n.) rili chung saram phun khat, kut pariat a ngeimi.

ocular - (n.) mit he aa pehtlaimi thil

oculist - (n.) mit sibawi

odd - (adj.) 1. a pak; e.g. One, three and five are odd numbers = Pakhat, pathum le panga hi a pak an si; 2. hawi he aa lo lomi.

oddity - (n.) hawi he i lawh lonak

oddly - (adv.) hawi he i lo lo ngaiin

oddness - (n.) hawi he i lawh lonak

odds - (n.) i rem lonak; e.g. They are at odds with each other = Pakhat le pakhat an i rem lo; **The odds are in his favour (U.S. favor)** = Teinak ding caan ttha cu amah lei ah a um; **odds and ends** = a bultan tuktak.

ode - (n.) hla

odious - (adj.) rimchia , duh lo awk ngai a simi

odor - (n.) rim

oesophagus - (n.) kaa in pawpi tiang rawl kalnak lam. Zong **esophagus**.

of - (prep.) 1. in; e.g. The chair is made of wood = Thutdan cu thing in an ser. 2. ta; e.g. A friend of mine has gone home = Ka hawipa cu inn ah a tlung. 3. khat; e.g. He drinks two cups of coffee = Kawfi hrai hnih khat a din. 4. hla; e.g. Our house is within three miles of the city = Kan inn cu khuapi

chungin khan thum a hla. 5. kong; e.g. He likes to tell of his trip = A khualtlawnnak kong chim a duh ngai. 6. chungmi, lakmi; e.g. This book is one of the books which he wrote = Hi cauk hi a ttialmi cauk hna chung i pakhat a si. 7. ngeih; e.g. He is a man of great strength = Thazang ngeimi pa a si.

off - (*prep.*) 1. a pial; e.g. The train is off the tracks = Tlanglawng cu a lam a pial. 2. rianttuannak in i dinh; e.g. The soldiers are off duty after three = Ralkap pawl cu zanlei pathum hnu cun an rian in an i din.

off - (*adv.*) 1. diam; e.g. The bird flew off = Vate kha a zuang diam. 2. phongh; e.g. Take the lid off = A chin kha phong. 3. phoih; e.g. Take your shoes off = Na kedan i phoih. 4. hmailei caan ah a si lai, a duh rih; e.g. Our holidays are still a month off = Kan sianginn khar cu thla khat a duh rih. 5. phih, hmih; e.g. He turned off the lights = Elektrik ceu kha a hmih hna. 6. rian ngolta; e.g. I took time off this afternoon, but I must work tomorrow = Nihin chunhnu cu ka rian ka ngolta, asinain thaizing cu ka ttuan hrimhrim lai. **be off** = e.g. I must be off now = Atu cu ka kal awk a si, ka kal cang lai. **off and on** = a zeimaw caan ah; e.g. He is not a regular visitor, but comes here off and on = A kan leng zungzal mi a si lo, a si nain a zeimaw caan ah a ra tawn. **take off** = 1. kal; e.g. I must take off for home = Inn ah ka kal lai; 2. van i zuan; e.g. I watched the planes take off and land = Vanlawng an kai le an ttum kha ka zoh hna. (n.) e.g. The take off will be at seven = Vanlawng zuan caan cu suimilam pasarih ah a si lai.

off - (*adj.*) 1. phoih; e.g. His coat was off = A angki aa phoih. 2. cat; e.g. The electricity is off = Elektrik dah a cat. 3. kal; e.g. They were off to the cinema = Baisikup zoh ah an kal.

off-shore - (*adj.*) rili kam in rili chunglei ah a hlatnak hmun

offend - (*v.*) thinhunter

offender - (*n.*) thinhuntertu

offense - (*n.*) 1. tthat lonak, palhnak, sualnak, nawlbuarnak; e.g. He was arrested for the offense of stealing = Fir sualnak ruangah an tlaih. 2. ral doh tik i a namtu lei si; e.g. The offense we launched on the enemy was well planned = Ral kan va namhna cu ttha tein timhmi a si.

offensive - (*adj.*) a namtu lei si

offer - (*v.*) 1. pek; e.g. He offered her his watch = A suimilam a thianh (pek). 2. bawmh duhnak, tuah duhnak langhter; e.g. The boy offered to carry my books = Ngakchiapa nih, na cauk kan putpiak lai, a ti. 3. a man ah pek; e.g. He offered ten kyats for the box = Thingkuang cu fang hra in kan cawk lai, a ti.

offer - (*n.*) pek laimi thil; e.g. We were pleased with his offer of help = Bawmhna kan pek hna lai, a timi cu kan i lawm.

offering - (*n.*) pekmi thil, thawhlawm, Pathian sin pekmi thil

offertory - (*adj.*) pekchanhmi thil he aa pehtlaimi

offhand - (*adv.*) ruah ciammam loin; e.g. I do not know offhand, how many people live in this town = Hi khua chungah hin minung zeizat dah a um hna ti kha ruah ciammam lo cun ka hngal lo.

offhand - (*adj.*) ruat setsai loin chimmi; e.g. His was an offhand remark = A chimmi cu ruah setsai loin chimmi a si.

office - (*n.*) 1. zung 2. rian

office boy - (*n.*) zung chung i hmanmi tlangval

officer - (*n.*) bawi

official - (*adj.*) zung he aa pehtlaimi thil; e.g. Official duty = Zung rian

official - (*n.*) nawl ngeitu.

officially - (*adv.*) zung he i pehtlai ngaiin

officiate - (*v.*) 1. rak ttuan chung 2. tlangbawi/biaknak lei rianttuantu nih biakinn chung hawi hna i an rian an ttuan khi

officious - (*adj.*) aa bawiter ngaimi; mi dang thil kong i aa thlak tukmi

offset - (*v.*) rulh; e.g. The money he got partly offset his losses = Tangka a hmuhmi nih a sunghmi kha a cheuchum cu a rulh.

offshoot - (*n.*) thing tengnge

offspring - (*n.*) hrinsor tefa

often - (*adv.*) lengmang; e.g. I often see him at church = Biakinn ah ka hmuh lengmang. **as often as not** = atu le atu; e.g. During foggy weather the trains are late as often as not = Minmei a tam chel ahcun tlanglawng cu atu le atu tlai lengmang; **more often than not** = atu le atu.

oh - (*interj.*) aw! ah!

oil - (*n.*) 1. sathau 2. datsi 3. chiti

oil - (*v.*) sathau thuh, si thuh i nalter; e.g. He oils the machine twice a day = Ni khat ah seh cu voi hnih si a thuh.

oily - (*adj.*) si thuh ca i a nalmi

old - (*adj.*) 1. a tarmi, a hlunmi; 2. kum ... a si; e.g. He is twenty years old = Amah cu kum kul a si; 3. hlun; e.g. This house is very old = Hi inn cu a hlun ngaingai; 4. a tet cangmi; e.g. My shoes are old = Ka kedan cu an tet cang.

old - (*n.*) hlanlio chan; **days of old** = hlanlio chan.

old fashioned - (*adj.*) hlan thil tining le ruahning a duhmi

Old Testament - (*n., prop.*) Biakam Hlun.

old time - (*adj.*) hlanlio

old timer - (*n.*) rian pakhat saupi a ttuan i a hngalh zong a hngal ngai cangmi

oligarch - (*n.*) ram pakhat mibu hmete nih uknak chung i aa telmi

oligarchy - (*n.*) ram pakhat mibu hmete nih uknak
olive - (*n.*) oliv thingkung , oliv thei
olive branch - (*n.*) oliv thingnah a lomi thingnah tom, daihnak hmelchunhnak ca i ruahmi
Olympus - (*n., prop.*) Grik ram tlang pakhat min, an pathian Zeus umnak i an ruahmi; hi tlang min hin **Olympic Games** hi chuankhan a si.
omega - (*n.*) Grik cafang i a donghnak bik, **Roman** cafang i '**z**' bantuk, cucaah donghnak ti sulla a ngei.
omelette - (*n.*) arti cawh dih hnu i reumi
omen - (*n.*) hmelchunhnak
ominous - (*adj.*) thil ttha lo tlung ding hmelchunhnak a simi; e.g. The clouds look ominous for our picnic = Khi khuadawm hna khi kan piknik rawktu si dawh an si ko.
omission - (*n.*) hrelhnak , telh lonak , thlaunak
omit - (*v.*) telh lo , thlau , hrelh
omnibus - (*n.*) baska , zapi citmi
omnibus - (*n.*) baska , zapi citmi
omnipotence - (*n.*) zeizong vialte a tuah khawhnak
omnipotent - (*adj.*) zeizong vialte a tuah khotu a simi
omnipresence - (*n.*) khuazei ka hmanh i um dihnak
omnipresent - (*adj.*) khuazei ka hmanh i a um dih khomi
omniscience - (*n.*) zeizong vialte hngalh dihnak
omniscient - (*adj.*) zeizong vialte hngalh dihtu a simi
on - (*prep.*) 1. cunghah; e.g. The book is on the table = Cauk cu cabuai cunghah a um; (*Lai holh ah hin on zong cunghah, above zong cunghah a si caah, on, cu cunghah a si*). 2. ah; e.g. He goes to church on Sunday = Zarhpini ah biakinn ah a kal tawn. 3. The house is on fire = Inn a kang. **on time** = tinhmi caan te ah; e.g. He came on time = Tinhmi can te ah a phan; **on time** = a caan hmaante ah; e.g. You must be here on time = A caan bak ah hika hi na phan hrimhrim lai; **on fire** = a kang cuahmah lio; **on foot** = ke in kal /rat; **on purpose** = timh ciammam tein; **on hand** = naite ah, vun lak zau awk i um; **on the fence** = khauzeilei hmanh ah i tom lo i um; **on the mend** = tthat lam a tlai; **on the spot** = cu hmun bak ah cun.
on - (*adv.*) 1. aih, hruk; e.g. He puts on his shirt = A angki aa hruk; 2. ceuter; e.g. She turns the lights on = Elektrik mei kha a vun hmeh i a ceuter; **on and on** = lengmang; He talked on and on = A holh lengmang.
on - (*adj.*) a ttha ko, hman khawh a simi; e.g. The machine is on = Seh cu a ttha ko.
once - (*adv.*) 1. hlanah, hlan lio ah; e.g. I once attended that school = Khi sianginn ah khin hlanah ka rak kai bal. 2. voi khat; e.g. January 1 occurs once a year; e.g. January thla ni khat cu kum khat ah voi khat lawng a um. **once upon a time** = Hlanliopi ah hin.
once - (*conj.*) cangka in, hnu cun; e.g. Once you hear the song, you will never forget it = Hla cu voi khat na theih hnu cun, na philh ti lai lo.
once - (*n.*) voi khat; e.g. Once is enough = Voi khat cu a za ko. **all at once** = 1. a dihlak in voi khat ah; e.g. They came all at once = An dihlak in voi khat ah an ra; 2. khulrang tein; e.g. He turned off the lights and all at once it was dark = Mei kha a hmih i chikkhatte ah a mui dup ko. **at once** = Khulrang tein ra tuah.
one - (*num.*) pakhat, khat
one-sided - (*adj.*) kam khattelei lawng
oneness - (*n.*) pakhat sinak
oneself - (*pron.*) mah le mah; e.g. One must do the work oneself = Mah le mahte nih rian cu ttuan ding a si ko.
onion - (*n.*) khachuan sen , piat
onlooker - (*n.*) a cuanh in a cuantu
only - (*adv.*) lawnglawng; e.g. He brought only two books = Cauk pahnih lawnglawng a rak put.
only - (*adj.*) chunte; e.g. She is their only daughter = Amah cu an fanu ngeihchunte a si.
onrush - (*n.*) hmailei i a kal luhlmalhmi; e.g. He was caught in the onrush of the traffic = Hmailei i a kal luhlmalhmi mawttaw zasen lakah khan aa paih ve.
onset - (*n.*) 1. tuk , chim; e.g. The onset of the enemy took us by surprise = Ral nih an hung kan chim/tuk cu ruah lopi ah a si. 2. thawknak; e.g. The onset of this disease was gradual = Hi zawtnak cu duhsah tein a si.
onslaught - (*n.*) fak piin tuk chim; e.g. The Indians made an onslaught on the settlers' fort = Indianmi hna nih ram i a ummi an ralhau kha fak piin an tuk.
onward - (*adv.*) hmailei i kal; e.g. The soldiers marched onward = Ralkap cu hmailei ah an kal.
onward - (*adj.*) hmailei i a kalmi; **onward march** = hmailei i kalnak
onyx - (*n.*) oniks lungvar
ooze - (*v.*) duhsah tein chuah thliahmah, pawt; e.g. Blood oozes from his wound = A hma in thi a pawt thluahmah.
opal - (*n.*) lungvar phun khat a mui aa thleng khomi
opalescent - (*adj.*) opal lungvar bantukin a mui a thleng khomi
opaque - (*adj.*) ceunak nih a hleah khawh lomi , a thlam a lang lomi
open - (*adj.*) 1. aa hungmi; e.g. An open door = Aa hungmi innka. 2. hlangfang; e.g. He is open about his feelings = A lungchung kha hlangfang in a chim ko. 3. zapi hman khawh, zapi in i tel khawh;

e.g. The meeting is open to all = Hi pumhnak cu ahohmanh i tel khawh a si. 4. a lawng; e.g. One post is open for English teacher = Mirang holh cawnpiaktu ding saya caah rian pakhat a lawng.

open - (v.) 1. hun; e.g. Open the door = Innka kha hung tuah; 2. rian thawk; e.g. The new store will open today = Chawdawr thar kha nihin an hun (thawk) lai; 3. kau; e.g. Open your book = Na cauk kau tuah; 4. thawk; e.g. The meeting was opened with a prayer = Pumhnak cu thlacamnak in an thawk; 5. rianttuan hramthawk; e.g. The office opens at nine = Zung cu pakua ah an hun (an thawk); **open fire** = meithal in kah.

open air - (adj.) khualeng i tuahmi.

opener - (n.) thawl chin phonghnak.

openhanded - (adj.) mi nunsiang

openly - (adv.) hlangfang in , lenglang in

openminded - (adj.) midang ruahnak lak a duhmi

openness - (n.) thuhpneh lonak

opera - (n.) piahzat hla in an sakmi

operate - (v.) 1. rianttuan; e.g. The machine operated very well = Seh cu ttha tein rian a ttuan. 2. hman; e.g. She can operate a sewing machine = Thiltthitnak seh a hman khawh. 3. minung pum hlai; e.g. The doctor operated on my knee = Sibawipa nih ka khuk a ka hlai.

operation - (n.) rianttuannak, ral tuknak i kal i ral tuknak, pum hlainak

operator - (n.) ttuantu; e.g. Radio operator = Radio in bia a thanh i bia a latu.

ophthalmia - (n.) mit phin zawtnak

opiate - (n.) bing rit

opine - (v.) ruah; e.g. Mr. Jones opined that it will rain today = Mr. Jones nih nihin cu ruah a sur lai tiah a ruah.

opinion - (n.) ruahnak

opium - (n.) bing

opponent - (n.) dohtu, aa paimi lak i pakhat paoh khi , aa domi; e.g. He could not win (beat) his opponent = Amah a dohtu (a paitu) kha a tei kho lo.

opportunity - (n.) caan remcaang, caan ttha, vantthat caan.

oppose - (v.) doh , al ralchanh

opposite - (adj.) 1. aa ralchanhmi 2. hmaitonh i um; e.g. My house is opposite his house = Ka inn cu a inn he hmaitonh in an um. 3. rian aa tlukmi; e.g. The British Foreign Minister is in Washington discussing problems with his opposite number = British Ramdang Vuanzi cu Washington ah amah a rian he aa tlukmi America Ramdang Vuanzi he khuakhannak an ngei.

opposite - (prep.) hmaitonh; e.g. We sat opposite each other = Hmaitonh in kan thu.

opposite - (n.) aa ralchanhmi; e.g. Black and white are opposites = Nak le rang cu aa ralchanhmi bia an si.

oppress - (v.) hrem , namchih , tang i namchih

oppression - (n.) hremnak , tang i namchihnak

oppressive - (adj.) mi tang i a namchihtu a simi , in awk a harmi; e.g. Great heat is very oppressive = A linh tuk tikah i awk a har ko.

oppressor - (n.) hremtu , tang i mi a namchihtu

optic - (adj.) mit he aa pehtlaimi thil: e.g. Optic nerve = Mit thahri

optical - (adj.) mit he aa pehtlaimi; e.g. Optical instrument = Mit zohnak thilri

optician - (n.) mit thlalang a ser i a zuartu

optimism - (n.) a ttha lei in thil ruahning

optimist - (n.) zei thilpaoh a ttalei in a ruatmi

optimistic - (adj.) hnabeseinak a ngeimi

optimistically - (adv.) hnabeisei ngaiin

option - (n.) duhmi i thim khawhnak

optional - (adj.) duhmi i thimmi

or - (conj.) asiloah; e.g. Edith or Mary will go = Edith asiloah Mary a kal lai. **either or** = chingchang/asiloah; e.g. Either Edith or Mary will go = Edith asiloah Mary pakhat chingchang an kal lai.

oracle - (n.) Pathian nih a ka chimhmi bia a si ti in ruahmi bia

oracular - (adj.) Pathian nih a ka chimhmi bia a si ti in ruahmi.

oral - (adj.) ka in chimmi bia , ka in dinmi; e.g. Oral medicine = Ka in dinmi si

orally - (adv.) ka chim in

orange - (n.) theithu

oration - (n.) zapi hmai i biachim

orator - (n.) zapi hmai i biachim a thiammi

oratorial - (adj.) biachim lei he aa pehtlaimi; e.g. Oratorial contest = Biachim thiam i zuamnak

oratorio - (n.) biaknak lei hla , Baibal ca chung ummi kong he chuankhanmi

oratory - (n.) zapi hmai biachim thiamnak

orbit - (n.) a vel in kalnak lam; e.g. The moon travels in an orbit around the earth = Thlapacu vawlei vel in a kal.

orbit - (v.) vel; e.g. The moon orbits the earth = Thlapa nih vawlei a vel.

orchard - (n.) thingkung cinnak dum

orchestra - (n.) awdawh tummi pawl

orchestral - (*adj.*) awdawh tummi pawl nih an tuahmi
orchestrate - (*v.*) awdawh tum pawl nih awdawh tum
orchestration - (*n.*) awdawh tum pawl nih awdawh an tumnak
orchid - (*n.*) thingkep par , dingdi
ordain - (*v.*) fehter, rianttuannak i fehter; e.g. He is ordained to the Christian ministry = Khrihfa rianttuantu caah fehter a si.
ordeal - (*n.*) hlanliopi ah hin, mi pakhatkhat cu a sual tiah an lunghrinh tikah, a sual sual lo hngalhnak caah khan pum hneksak an tuah tawn i cu hneksaknak cu thchunhnak ah ti tlok chung i kut hnim hawi hna khi a si; a kut kha dorh lo tein a chuah khawh ahcun a sual lo, a sual lo caah khuazing nih a luatter ti in an ruah, cu bantuk pum hneksaknak cu **ordeal** timi cu a si; cucaah ziaza siseh in khawhnak siseh hneksaknak ca i inmi paoh cu **ordeal** a si; hneksaknak a fakmi, tinak a si
order - (*n.*) 1. nawlbia 2. cah, thil cah; e.g. He gave the company an order for books = Kampani kha cauk a cah hna. 3. thil cahmi; e.g. Your order should reach you soon = Na thil cahmi nih tuan ah an phak lai. 4. aa chang aa changin chiah, a ningcang tein chiah; e.g. Put these things in order = Hi thil hi aa chang aa chang tein chia hna. 5. ningcang; e.g. Order of service = Biaknak tuahnak i tuah dingmi a ningcang **in order** = ningcang tein um **out of order** = ningcang loin um **in order that** = nakhnga; e.g. I must earn money in order that I may go to college = Khawleih i ka kai khawh nakhnga, tangka ka hmuh a herh. **in order to** = khawh nakhnga; e.g. He lighted (lit) the candle in order to lighten the room = Innkhan cu a ceu khawh nakhnga phazawngdan a van. **in short order** = khulrang in; e.g. You will reach home in short order if you go by plane = Vanlawng in na kal ahcun khulrang in inn na phan lai.
order - (*v.*) 1. nawlpek 2. ka pe tiah hal; e.g. She ordered food from the shop = Rawl dawr in rawl a cah. 3. zulh, ning zulh; e.g. He ordered his life according to rules = A nunning kha phunglam ning zulh in a nung.
orderliness - (*n.*) ningcang tein umnak
orderly - (*adj.*) 1. ai repmi; e.g. An orderly person knows where he puts his things = Ai repmi hin cun khuazei ka ah dah ka thil kha ka chiah hna ti kha a hngalh. 2. ningcang tein a ummi.
ordinance - (*n.*) nawlbia
ordinarily - (*adv.*) a si tawnnin in, a sawsawh in, a menmen in
ordinary - (*adj.*) zapi cio, sawshawh. **ordinary man** = mi sawhsawh, zapi cio.
ordination - (*n.*) fehternak
ordnance - (*n.*) miakpi; raltuknak hriamnam paohpaoh
ordure - (*n.*) hmunthur , ek
ore - (*n.*) vawlei lak i aa cawhmi thiridar
organ - (*n.*) 1. kan pum chung i rianttuantu thil pakhatkhat; e.g. The heart is the organ that pumps blood = Kan lung hi thi kaltertu a si. 2. awdawh tumnak thingkuang bantuk.
organic - (*adj.*) pum chung rianttantu thil he aa pehtlaimi
organically - (*adv.*) pum chung rianttuantu thil he i pehtlaihning in
organism - (*n.*) organ tampi a bu in rianttuannak
organist - (*n.*) organ tumtu
organization - (*n.*) 1. mi tampi bu khat ah aa fon i rian a ttuanmi 2. rianttuan awk ca i a bu ah i ser
organize - (*v.*) 1. rianttuan tti ding i bu ser; 2. ningcang ngei i chiah; e.g. The book of poems is organized according to authors = Hi hla bu hi hla a phuahtu hna min zulh in a ningcang tein dot tete in ser a si.
organized - (*adj.*) aa repmi , thil a ningcang tein a chia zungzalmi
orgy - (*n.*) zu he sa he nu he nuam ngai i ningcang lo i um. **orgy** hi plural in hman deuh a si **orgies**; Grikmi le Rom mi nih a thli tein an khuazing biaknak ah an rak hmanmi phung a si; hi khuazing hna lakah hin Bacchus timi biaknak i an rak hmanmi a si khun i cu biaknak ah cun heh tiah an lam zu an ding, hla an sa, zu an ri i nu le pa kha ningcang zehmanh um ti loin duhduh in an um, cucu **orgies** timi cu a si
orient - (*n.*) Meditaranean Rili (**Mediterranean Sea**) in nichuahlei rampaoh.
orient oneself - (*v.*) i theihhngalhnak tuah
oriental - (*adj.*) nichuahlei mi
orientalist - (*n.*) nichuahlei miphun holh le phung le lam a hngalmi
orientate - (*v.*) nichuahlei hoihter
orientation - (*n.*) theihhngalhnak pek , ngeihter
orifice - (*n.*) a ka , awngka
origin - (*n.*) hram , hramthawknak
original - (*adj.*) 1. a hmasa bik a simi 2. mi ta i lak chommi a si lomi 3. ttial hmasa bikmi ca
originality - (*n.*) mahte in thil thar tuah khawhnak
originally - (*adv.*) a hramthawk tein , hramthawk te ah cun
originate - (*v.*) aa thawk , a hram aa thawk
origination - (*n.*) a hram aa thawknak
originator - (*n.*) a hram a thawktu
oriole - (*n.*) thlizil va
ornament - (*n.*) hlawn , ttamhnak
ornamental - (*adj.*) ttamhnak a simi thil
ornamentation - (*n.*) ttamhnak

ornate - (*adj.*) ttamh ngaimi thil
ornithologist - (*n.*) vate kong a hngal ngaimi
ornithology - (*n.*) vate kong cawnnak
orphan - (*n.*) ngakttah
orphanage - (*n.*) ngakttah cawmnak inn
orthodox - (*n.*) Khrifami a tam bik nih an zumh tawnmi zumhnak
orthodoxy - (*n.*) zumh tawnnng zumhning in zumhnak
orthography - (*n.*) cawang komhning a hmaanmi
oscillate - (*v.*) i chawhpade, khattelei kam in khattelei kam ah i tthial lengmang
oscillation - (*n.*) i chawhpadenak
ossification - (*n.*) ruh i cannak , ruh bantu kin a hakmi i cannak
ossify - (*v.*) ruh i can , ruh bantu kin hah , a hakmi thil ah i can
ostensible - (*adj.*) helnnak ca i a leng i langhtermi; e.g. Mr. Brown's ostensible purpose was burrowing some sugar, but he really wanted to see the furniture = Mr. Brown nih a leng i a langhtermi cu thanthling cawi a si, asinain a duh taktakmi cu tthutdan cabuai ngai kha a si.
ostensibly - (*adv.*) leng lang ah cun , a leng langhnak ah cun
ostentation - (*n.*) aa langhternak.
ostentatious - (*adj.*) langh a duh ngaimi, mi nih ka hmu hna seh ti a duh ngaimi.
ostracize - (*v.*) kawpcheu, thawl, dawi
ostrich - (*n.*) ostrik va , va nganpi
other - (*adj.*) 1. a dang 2. a dang pakhat **every other day** = a ni lak a ni lak in **the other day** = kan hnulei te ah khan
other - (*adv.*) a dang in; e.g. I cannot do other than agree with you = Hnatlakpi loin kan um kho lo.
other - (*pron.*) pakhat le pakhat; e.g. Each blames the other = Pakhat le pakhat an i mawhchiat.
otherwise - (*adv.*) a dang in; e.g. He had no choice and could not do otherwise = Thim awk a ngei ti lo i a dangin zehmanh a tuah kho lo; e.g. He is slow but otherwise he is a good worker = A khul cu a nuar, asinain, a dangin ti ahcun rianttuantu ttha a si ko.
otherwise - (*adj.*) aa dang; e.g. I was there and knew that the facts were otherwise = Cuka ah cun ka rak um ve i thil a simi taktak kha a dang ti kha ka hngalh.
otter - (*n.*) saihrem
Ottoman - (*n., prop.*) Turki miphun.
ouch - (*v.*) paw hna vun bengh i a fai i "a!" ti khi
ought - (*v.*) awk a si; e.g. Children ought to obey their parents = Ngakchia nih an nu le an pa bia an ngaih awk a si.
ounce - (*n.*) pawng khat cheu hleiruk cheu khat, 1/16
our - (*pron.*) kanmah ta; e.g. We left our hoes in the hut = Kan tuhmui thlam chungah kan chiahtak hna.
ours - (*pron.*) kanmah ta; e.g. Their house is big, but ours is small = Annih inn cu a ngan, sihmanhsehlaw kannih inn cu a hme.
ourselves - (*pron.*) 1. kanmah caah; e.g. We bought ourselves a new car = Kanmah caah mawttawka thar kan i cawk. 2. kanmahte nih; e.g. We ourselves painted the house = Kanmahte nih inn cu si kan tuh.
oust - (*v.*) tthawl , chuah
out - (*adv.*) 1. chuahpi; e.g. Take the dog out = Ui kha hei chuahpi. 2. chunglei in lenglei ah; e.g. He looks out of the window = Thlalang awng in lenglei a zoh. 3. lengah a chuak cang 4. kangh dih; e.g. The fire burnt (burned) out the house during the night = Mei nih inn cu zan ah a kangh dih. 5. a si lo leng tiang i hei fon; e.g. The shop sign extends out over the side walk = Chawdawr mintarnak thingphel cu a herh lo tiangin lam cung tiangin a fong. **out of focus** = a lai khen lo, a fiang lo **out of step** = hawi kehlan he i ruan lo
out - (*adj.*) 1. a um lo; e.g. Two students were out today because of illness = Nihin cu siangngakchia pahnih cu an zawt caah an um lo. 2. rian an ttuan lo; e.g. The lights are out = Mei an mit cang, ceunak an pe ti lo.
out-of-date - (*adj.*) tu chan he a tlak ti lomi
outbreak - (*n.*) hung chuahphut; e.g. An outbreak of cholera = Ngaleu zawtnak hung chuahphut
outburst - (*n.*) a kek phut
outcast - (*n.*) a leng i hlonhmi
outcome - (*n.*) a hung chuakmi thil
outdoors - (*n.*) lengah , innchung si loin lengah
outer - (*adj.*) lenglei deuh; e.g. Outer wall = Lenglei deuh vampang
outfit - (*n.*) 1. hriamnam thilri 2. thilthuam
outgoing - (*adj.*) aa phuakmi , a chuakmi; e.g. Outgoing teacher = A chuakmi saya
outlaw - (*n.*) upadi huhphenhnak tang i a um lomi
outlet - (*n.*) chuahnak awng
outline - (*n.*) 1. a tungtlang; e.g. In the dim light I could see only the outline of man's figure = Ceu huaphap ah cun mipa cu a pumrua tungtlang lawng ka hmuh khawh. 2. a tungtlang lawng rinmi; e.g. He drew an outline of the child's head = Ngakchia lu a tungtlang lawng a rin. 3. bia chim i a tlangpi a tlangpi lawng; e.g. He gave me an outline of his speech = A biachimmi a tlangpi a tlangpi a ka pek.
outline - (*v.*) a tlangpi in chim; e.g. He outlined his plans to his friends = Aa timhmi kha a tlangpi in

a hawile a chimh hna.

outlook - (*n.*) mi nih thil kan hmuhning , kan ruahning le kan chuanhning cio

outpost - (*n.*) ralkap nih ral vennak i an va hmanmi hmun

outpour - (*v.*) bunggh, thlet, toih

output - (*n.*) thilri sermi, chuahmi.

outrage - (*n.*) 1. a ttha lo hringhranmi thil; e.g. Many outrages were committed during the war = Ral lioah thil ttha lo tampi an buah. 2. thinhung ngai a simi thil; e.g. It was an outrage for him to ignore their call for help = Kan bawm buah ti i an auh i ze i a rak relpiak hna lo cu thinhung ngaingai a si.

outrage - (*v.*) thinhunter; e.g. They were outraged by his stealing = A fir nih an thin a phawh hna.

outrageous - (*adj.*) mi thinphawk a simi thil

outrageously - (*adv.*) mi thinphawk ngaiin

outrun - (*v.*) tlik i tei, tlik kanh

outset - (*n.*) a thawkterte ah

outshine - (*v.*) ceunak in tei , ceu deuh

outside - (*n.*) a lenglei

outside - (*adv.*) lengah; e.g. Go outside = Lengah chuak thah.

outside - (*prep.*) a lenglei ah; e.g. They stood outside the door = Innka lenglei ah an dir.

outside - (*adj.*) 1. a lenglei thil a simi; e.g. The outside doors have locks = Lenglei innka cu tawh an ngei dih. 2. lenglei thil; e.g. Outside influence = Lenglei in a rami lungthin laknak.

outsider - (*n.*) a lenglei mi

outskirts - (*n.*) pawngri , lo pawngri

outspoken - (*adj.*) lungchung ummi paoh a chimmi

outstanding - (*adj.*) 1. minthangmi, mi zapi hngalhmi, hawi hlei in thil a ti khomi; 2. leiba cham rih lomi; e.g. Outstanding debts = Leiba a tang rihmi.

outstretched - (*adj.*) kut samh

outward - (*n.*) a lenglei

outwardly - (*adv.*) a lenglei ah cun

outweigh - (*v.*) rih lei ah a tei , a rit deuh

outwit - (*v.*) a fimnak , fimnak in a tei

oval - (*adj.*) arti pungsan , a zawl

ovary - (*n.*) nu chung i ti a semnak

ovation - (*n.*) zapi nih conglawmh , thangtthatnak pek

oven - (*n.*) changreu rawhnak kua

over - (*adv.*) tthan; e.g. He had to do the work over = Rian kha a buah tthan a hau. **all over** = a ningpi in; e.g. The work has to be done all over again = Rian cu a ningpi in buah tthan a hau. **over and over** = buah chih lengmang, nolh chih lengmang **over and above** = cu pin ah

over - (*prep.*) 1. cunglei ah; e.g. They have a light over the door = Innka cunglei ah ceu pakhat an chiah. 2. lonh in; e.g. The boy jumped over the wall = Vampang lonh in ngakchiapa cu a pet. **over one's head** = a thluak phak leng a si **over all** = khattelei deng in khattelei deng tiang, a dihlakpi in

over- - (*pref.*) cafang thawknak i chapmi; **look** cu **overlook** ah a cang; **see** cu **oversee** ah a cang;

overlook ti cu zoh lonh ti a si, **oversee** ti cu zohkhenh ti a si.

overboard - (*adv.*) lawng in ti chung i tlak; e.g. He fell overboard = Lawng in ti chungah a tla.

overcast - (*adj.*) minmei nih zelh

overcast - (*n.*) minmei aa zelmi

overcoat - (*n.*) angkileng fual.

overcome - (*v.*) tei

overconfident - (*adj.*) i zumh tuk

overcrowd - (*v.*) minung an khat tuk

overdo - (*v.*) tam tuk in buah

overdose - (*n.*) si tam tuk in pekmi

overdraft - (*n.*) mah nih phaisa khonmi nak tam deuh in phaisa chuahnak

overdraw - (*v.*) mah nih khonmi tangka nakin tam deuh chuah, **bank** in.

overdress - (*v.*) i thuamh tuk

overdue - (*adj.*) cham lo, rulh lo, a caante i cham lo, a caan luan

overestimate - (*v.*) tam tuk in tuak

overestimate - (*n.*) tam tuk in tuaknak

overflow - (*v.*) ti nih luan hnawh i khuh dih , ti nih ti tlang in liam

overflowing - (*adj.*) a khah in khatmi, a liam in a liammi.

overgrow - (*v.*) tthan deuh

overhang - (*v.*) i thlai, i zaar

overhaul - (*v.*) enzin ttha tein remh cikcek tthan

overhead - (*adv.*) lu cunglei i a ummi; e.g. The stars are overhead = Arfi cu kan lu cunglei ah an um.

overhead - (*adj.*) tangka hmannak tlangpi: inn hlan man, mei man, ei man, ngunkhuai, inn remhnak, rianttuantu hna lakhah, thawngthan man, sermi thil sernak ca i hman lomi paohpaoh

overhear - (*v.*) theih awk a si lomi theih

overjoy - (*v.*) i lawmh tuk

overland - (*adj., adv.*) tlanglam in

overlap - (*v.*) i sulhthonh

overlay - (v.) khuh, a cungin khuh
overleaf - (adv.) khattelei hmai
overload - (v.) tam tuk in chil chonh
overlook - (v.) 1. hrelh soal 2. hmu loin i umter
overnight - (n.) zan khat
overpay - (v.) tam tuk in pek
overpower - (v.) tei
overprint - (v.) canam tikah a cung i nam chih
override - (v.) mi dang tuahmi namhnulpiak , hlawtpiak
overrule - (v.) nawl ngeihnak niam deuh nih tuahmi nawl ngeihnak sang deuh ngeimi nih an rawk tawnmi
overrun - (v.) cil; e.g. He was overrun by a car = Matttawka nih a cil.
overseas - (n.) rili leng ram dang
oversee - (v.) zohkhenh
overshadow - (v.) phenh
overshoot - (v.) kah lonh
oversight - (n.) hmuh lo soal
overspread - (v.) phah chih, a cung i vorh
overstep - (v.) kar (*kaar*)
overt - (adj.) langhngan in tuahmi
overtake - (v.) phak
overthrow - (v.) tei
overtime - (n.) a hlei in ttuanmi caan
overturn - (v.) let; e.g. The boat overturned = Tilawng aa let.
overweight - (n.) a rit tuk
overwhelm - (v.) tei; e.g. She was overwhelmed with grief = Ngiahchiatnak nih a tei.
overwork - (v.) tam tuk in rianttuan.
overwrought - (adj.) i hnek tukmi, tam tuk i ttamhmi
ovum - (n.) nu thlaici
owe - (v.) 1. bat; e.g. He owes me ten kyats = Tangka phar hra a ka bat. 2. ruangah; e.g. He owes his life to the doctor's skill = Sibawi a thiam ruangah a nung. **owing to** = cucaah, cu ruangah; e.g. Owing to illness he cannot come to school = Zawt ruangah sianginn ah a ra kho lo.
owl - (n.) chimbu
owlet - (n.) chimbu fa.
own - (v.) **hold one's own**: harnak tei khawh, mah dir hmun hum khawh; e.g. The soldiers held their own against the attacks = An ral nih an tuk len hna nain ralkap nih kha na umnak kha an hum peng khawh ko.
own - (v.) ngeih; e.g. He owns a house = Inn pakhat a ngei.
own - (adj.) mah ta; e.g. Is that his own horse = Khikhi amah rang a si maw?
owner - (n.) ngeitu.
ox - (n.) cawtum
oxen - (n.) cawtum hna
Oxonian - (adj., prop.) **Oxford University** in a awngmi.
oxygen - (n.) oksizen dah
oxidize - (v.) oksizen dah he i cawh; kangh le cirek kai hi '**oxidize**' a si.
oyster - (n.) cengkeuh , cicua , cengkol
oz. - (n., abbrev.) **ounce** pakhat, pawng khat cheu hleiruk cheu khat.

P

P.M. - (n., abbrev.) chunhnu
P.S. post script - (n., abbrev.) cakuat ttial dih hnu i bia tawite vun chapmi khi
pa - (n.) pa, hringtu pa
pace - (n.) 1. kar khat; e.g. He walked three paces forward = Hmailei ah kar thum a kal; 2. khul; e.g. He walked at a slow pace = Khul nuar in a kal.
pace - (v.) i chawh lengmang; e.g. He paced the floor waiting for his friend = A hawipa a hngah lioah tuang ah aa chawk lengmang.
pacific - (adj.) daihnak a duhmi
pacifier - (n.) daihtertu
pacifism - (n.) raldoh hi a ze ti lei hmanh in a ttha lo tiin a zummi pawl zumhning
pacifist - (n.) raldoh a ttha lo tiah a tangmi
pack - (v.) 1. sanh; e.g. He packed his clothes in a suitcase = A thilthuum cu a suitcase chungah a

sanh hna; 2. a khat in sanh, a khah in khah; e.g. The church was packed on Christmas day = Khrismas ni ah biakinn cu a khah in an khat.

pack - (*n.*) 1. ruksai; e.g. He had the pots in his pack = A ruksai ah um cu a sanh hna. 2. bu; e.g. A pack of foxes = cenghngia run khat.

pack - (*adj.*) thil phortu i hmanmi; e.g. A mule is a pack animal = Khacer cu thilphor-tu i hmani saram a si.

pack up - (*v.*) timh, fun, zual; e.g. You may pack up your bed-roll = Na ihphah i zual tuah.

package - (*n.*) thilfun

package - (*v.*) fun; e.g. They packaged their lunch in small packages = An chuncaw kha fun hme tete in an fun hna.

packer - (*n.*) thil funtu, thil sanhtu, thil timtu

packet - (*n.*) thilfun

pact - (*n.*) ram pakhat le pakhat karlak i hnatlaknak tuahmi

pad - (*n.*) 1. chantling bantuk in nem tein tuahmi; e.g. There is a pad on the seat of the chair = Thutdan a tthutnak ah a nemmite an chiah. 2. cakuat ttialnak catlap pawl, khatlei kam lawng an senghchihmi hna. **writing pad** = cakuat ttialmak catlap.

pad - (*v.*) lachon i maw puan in maw nem seh ti i benh; e.g. The inside of the jewel box was padded with cotton = Lungvar chiahnak kuangte a chunglei kha lachon in a benh.

padding - (*n.*) benhna i hmanmi thil nem

paddle - (*v.*) 1. vokkuanglawng zah; e.g. He paddled down the river = Va sum lei ah a lawng cu a zah; 2. hngerhlei in tuk; e.g. He paddled the bad child = Ngakchia tthalo cu hngerhlei in a tuk.

paddle - (*n.*) vokkuang lawng zahnak fung

paddock - (*n.*) 1. rang tlik zuamtermi pawl an hneksak hmasatnak hna hmun, hmun hmeme 2. rang tlik an zuamter hna hlan i an pumh chungnak hna hmun, ram a tamnak hmun

paddy - (*n.*) facang hum

padlock - (*n.*) tawhinn

padre - (*n.*) **pastor**

paen - (*n.*) thangtthatnak le lawmhnak hla

pagan - (*n.*) Khrihfa a si lomi.

paganism - (*n.*) Khrihfa biaknak a si lomi

page - (*n.*) 1. cahmai; e.g. One page = Cahmai pakhat 2. capetu nganchiapa, sinum

page - (*v.*) min in auh i kawli; e.g. A messenger paged a doctor in the hotel dining room = Hotel i rawl cinak khan ah lamkaltu pa nih, sibawipa a um maw, tiah a au i a kawli.

pageant - (*n.*) thuam dawh ngaiin i thuamh i a bupi in zoh nuam an tuahmi

pagoda - (*n.*) pura

paid - (*v.*) past tense and past participle of **pay**, phaisa pek, lahkah pek.

pail - (*n.*) baltin

pain - (*n.*) 1. fahnak 2. lungfahnak **take pains**: zuam , teimak tein tuah; e.g. He took pains to please his teacher = A sayapa lunglawmhter awkah fak piin aa zuam.

pain - (*v.*) fahter; e.g. Does your wound pain you = Na hma nih an fahter maw?

painful - (*adj.*) a fakmi

painfully - (*adv.*) fak ti ngaiin.

painstaking - (*adj.*) ralring tein , felfai tein , ttuanmi rian

paint - (*n.*) tinbawsi

paint - (*v.*) 1. tinbawsi thuh; e.g. The wood was painted to imitate marble = Thing cu lungrang lo dingin si an thuh. 2. hmanthlak tinbawsi in suai.

painter - (*n.*) hmanthlak suaitu

painting - (*n.*) hmanthlak suaimi

pair - (*n.*) tuah khat , khuah khat , nu le va tuah khat

pair off - (*v.*) a tuah a tuah in an i tthen

pajamas - (*n.*) zan ihnak tawhrolh le angki

pal - (*n.*) hawikom

palace - (*n.*) sinangpahrang inn , uktu bawi inn , inn ttha inn ngan inn nuam

palatable - (*adj.*) a thawmi

palate - (*n.*) cunglei dang

palatial - (*adj.*) siangpahrang inn bantuk a simi

pale - (*adj.*) a dang; e.g. The face of the sick man is pale = A zaw mipa hmai cu a dang.

pale - (*n.*) ramri; e.g. They are outside the pale of civilization = Annih cu fimnak ramri lengah an um.

paleness - (*n.*) hmai danghnak

palisade - (*n.*) tung a par a zummi

pall - (*n.*) ruakkuang khuhnak puan nak.

pallbearer - (*n.*) ruakkuang putu

palm - (*n.*) 1. zapei 2. unkung

Palm Sunday - (*n., prop.*) Bawipa Thawhtthan Zarhpi hlan Zarhpi Ni

palmist - (*n.*) kuttial zohthiam.

palmy - (*adj.*) 1. unkung tampi umnak a simi; 2. neihnun lio caan a simi; e.g. In my palmy days = Ka rak neihnun lioah khan.

palpable - (*adj.*) khulrangte in hmuh theih khawhmi , tongh in theih khawhmi

palpitate - (v.) lungtur in tur
palpitation - (n.) lungtur , i hninh
palsy - (n.) zen zawtnak
palter - (v.) hlen deh, lihchim, sullam pahnih ngei i chim.
pamphlet - (n.) cauk pantete a phaw a ngei setsai lomi
pamphleteer - pamflet tuahtu.
pan - (v.) ti lak i sui an kawl i lung lekep an tawl khi; e.g. They are panning for gold in the creek = Tivate ah sui kawl in lung tekep an tawl an rilh.
pan - (n.) uhkang , thirhum
panacea - (n.) zawtnak vialte damnak si
panama - (n.) tlah luchin
pancake - (n.) changreu tlap pan tete a thlummi
pancreas - (n.) pawpi pawng i a ummi rawl rialnak ti a chuahtertu
pander - (n.) hlawhhlangu a kawh piaktu
pander - (v.) hlawhhlangu nu auh
pane - (n.) thlalang tlap; e.g. Window pane = Thlalang awng i hmanmi thlalang tlap
panel - (n.) 1. thing phel pakhatkhat i dawh seh tiah thing dang in a tlang an kawmmi 2. vanlawng ah siseh mawttaka ah siseh thil hmuhsaknak an chiahmi 3. bia pakhatkhat siseh thil pakhatkhat siseh ceihtu dingah an thimmi hna bu
pang - (n.) fahnak
panic - (n.) lau , thlakawkbar
panicky - (adj.) lau awk a simi , thlakawkbar a simi
panicstricken - (adj.) launak in a khatmi minung hna
panoplied - (adj.) ralthuam in aa thuammi.
panorama - (n.) voi khat khua cuanh in ram kaupi hmuh khawhmi , zehmanh nih donh loin a langmi ; cu a langmi cu aa thleng lengmangmi a si kho; e.g. The panorama of London life = London khua chung umtuning a langhning aa thleng lengmangmi
pant - (v.) thaw ha lengmang in chuah , uico thaw chuah in chuah
pantheism - (n.) zeizong vialte hi pathian a si dih ti in zumhning
panther - (n.) keite
pantry - (n.) umkheng chiahnak khan
pants - (n.) tawhrolh
papa - (n.) ka pa
papacy - (n.) pop uknak
papal - (adj.) pop he aa pehtlaimi
paper - (n.) 1. caku. 2. tadinca. 3. ttialmi ca; e.g. Do you have a paper to show that you have paid the tax = Ngunkhuai na pek cang nak ttialmi ca na ngei maw?
paper - (adj.) caku in sermi; e.g. Paper flower = Caku pangpar
paperback - (n.) caku in a phaw an sermi cauk
paperboy - (n.) tadinca phawtu ngakchia
papermoney - (n.) tangka ca
papist - (n.) Roman Katholik a simi
papyrus - (n.) **paper** ti biafang hi payprus in a rami a si; rua kung bantuk a si i an tham i a tlah kha an tah i cu cungah cun ca an rak ttial.
par - (n.) i thluknak; e.g. The gains and losses are about on par = Miaknak le sunghnak kha aa tluk fang an si; e.g. Tom is on par with Andrew in intelligence = Tom cu fimnak ah Andrew he aa tluk an si.
par excellence - (n.) a cungnung bik; a ttha bik
parable - (n.) tahchunhnak
parachute - (n.) parasut
parade - (n.) 1. a bupi in kal 2. ralkap cer
paradise - (n.) 1. vancung khua , pialral 2. nuamhnak hmun
paradox - (n.) amah le amah aa almi bia
paradoxical - (adj.) aa almi , aa kalhmi
paraffin - (n.) zinan rang, **American** pawl nih **kerosene** an ti.
paragon - (n.) zohchun awk tlak in a tthami
paragraph - (n.) catlang bu
parakeet - (n.) vanzuang hmemi phun , ritte bantuk
parallel - (adj.) 1. catlang rin a ding vevemi a thluanchuak in a kauhlei aa khatmi; 2. artlang in a kalmi hna; e.g. These two lines are parallel = Hi catlang pahnih hi parallel an si; 3. aa lomi; e.g. They have parallel ideas about what to do = Zeidah tuah awk timi ah khan an ruahnak aa khat.
parallel - (n.) pakhat le pakhat aa khatmi; e.g. His experiences are parallels to mine = A hmuhtonmi le ka hmuhtonmi an i khat.
parallelism - (n.) i lawhnak, artlang in umnak
paralyse - (v.) *British.* a zeng, cawlcang kho loin um.
paralysis - (n.) zennak
paralytic - (n.) a zengmi
paralyze - *U.S.* a zeng, cawlcang kho loin um.

paramount - (*adj.*) biapi bik a simi
paranoia - (*n.*) hruhnak phun khat , vawlei cungah hin keimah hi a ngan bik ka si i keimah hi rawi an ka timh zungzal tiin ruahnak a ngeimi
parapet - (*n.*) ral i tuknak i phenhnak vawlei pawng vampang bantuk
paraphernalia - (*n.*) 1. thil nekcok 2. pumpak thilri 3. thilri; e.g. Camp paraphernalia = Ramlak riahnak i hmanmi thilri
paraphrase - (*v.*) a sullam bia dangin chim
paraphrase - (*n.*) a sullam biadang in chimmi
parasite - (*n.*) mi dang thilri i rinh in a nungmi; e.g. Mistletoe is a parasite on oak trees = Tektekbawm cu kuhthing cungah hawi rinh in a nungmi a si.
parasitic - (*adj.*) hawi thil i rinhin a numgni
parasol - (*n.*) nithawng phun khat
paratroop - (*n.*) parasut in an thlakmi ralkap
parcel - (*n.*) parsel thilfun
parcel out - (*v.*) cheu
parch - (*adj.*) 1. a romi , a carmi; e.g. Parched land = A rocarmi vawlei; 2. tihal; e.g. I am parched with heat = Khualin nih ka ti ka hal her.
parchment - (*n.*) cattialnak ca i an rak hmanmi saphaw
pardon - (*n.*) ngaihthiamnak
pardon - (*v.*) 1. ngaihthiam 2. dantatnak in luatter
pardonable - (*adj.*) ngaihthiam khawhmi
pardoner - (*n.*) ngaithiamtu
pare - (*v.*) met; e.g. He pared an apple = Epal a met.
parent - (*n.*) hringtu nu/pa
parentage - (*n.*) chuahkechnak.
parental - (*adj.*) nu le pa he aa pehtlaimi thil; e.g. Parental authority = Nu le pa nawlingheinak.
parenthesis - (*n.*) biatang chungah a sullam fianternak caah kulhmi bia: (-)
parenthetic - (*adj.*) kulhmi
parenthetical - (*adj.*) kulhmi
pariah - (*adj.*) miphun mauta, uico vak
paring - (*n.*) mehmi hawng
parish - (*n.*) pastor peng khat
parishoner - (*n.*) **pastor** peng chung i a ummi.
parity - (*n.*) tluknak
park - (*n.*) 1. dihnak hmun i sermi pangpar le thingkung hawi hna an phunnak hmun 2. mawttawka dinhnak hmun
park - (*v.*) mawttaka dinhter
parking lot - (*n.*) mawttaka dinhnak hmun
parkway - (*n.*) lam dawh
parlance - (*n.*) holhning , biachimning
parley - (*n.*) khawnteren , aa ralmi bu pahnih i pumhnak
parliament - (*n.*) mi zapi nih an aiawhtu an thimmi hna bu cozah a tlaitu
parliamentarian - (*n.*) **parliament** chung ummi.
parliamentary - (*adj.*) **parliament** he aa pehtlaimi thil; e.g. England has parliamentary form of government = England cu parliament ukning cozah a ngeimi a si.
parlor - *U.S.* hawikomhnak ca i dawhtein an tuahmi khaan.
parlour - (*n.*) *British.* hawikomhnak ca i dawhtein an tuahmi khaan.
parochial - (*adj.*) biaknak lei kulhchung lawng i a ummi; e.g. Parochial school = Biaknak bu nih an tuahmi sianginn
parody - (*n.*) a nihchuak ning lei in mi chimmi nawlcawn i nihchuak sai
parole - (*n.*) aamahkhan in um
parrot - (*n.*) vangzuang
parry - (*v.*) hrial
parse - (*v.*) catlang chung biafang hna kha zeidah an si, **noun** maw **verb** maw ti bantuk, kha bantuk an sining chim.
parsimonious - (*adj.*) a khiarmi , mi khiar
parsimony - (*n.*) khiarnak
parsnip - (*n.*) tawba ngei phun rawl , ba tehna
parson - (*n.*) pastor
parsonage - (*n.*) **pastor** umnak inn.
part - (*n.*) 1. a cheu; e.g. He ate a part of the bread = Changreu a cheu kha a ei 2. thil nganpi pakhat chung i aa telmi thil hmete; e.g. The motorcar needs many parts = Mawttaka nih thil hmetete tampi a herh 3. mah tinvo cio; e.g. Each one must do his part = Mah cio nih mah tinvo cio tuah awk a si 4. tuanbia chung i pakhatkhat ummi nawl vacawn; e.g. He played the part of Romeo = Romeo nawl kha a cawn **for the most part** = a tam deuh cu; e.g. For the most part what he said was true = A tam deuh cu a chimmi kha a hmaan ko **in part** = sawk; e.g. You are right in part = Na hmaan sawk **part with** = i tthen; e.g. It is hard to part with friends = Hawile he i tthen cu a har ko **take part** e.g. He took part in the singing = Hlasak ah khan aa tel ve

part - (v.) 1. tthen cheu. 2. hawi he i tthen. 3. muri tthen; e.g. His hair is too short to part = A muri tteh awkah a sam a tawi tuk.

part - (adj.) a cheuchum; e.g. He made a part payment on the book = Cauk man kha a cheuchum a pek.

part of speech - (n.) holh tthenning.

partake - (v.) i tel ve, ei.

partial - (adj.) 1. a cheuchum; e.g. He made a partpayment (partial payment) on the book = Cauk man kha a cheuchum a pek; 2. duhdanh a ngeimi; e.g. He was partial to his son = A fapa kha a duhdanh.

partiality - (n.) duhdanhnak

partially - (adv.) a cheuchum in

participant - (n.) aa telmi

participate - (v.) i tel

participation - (n.) i tel venak

participle - (n.) **participle** Mirang holh ah **verb** timi biafang kha **adjective** timi biafang sullam i hman tikah **participle** a si; e.g. After we parted, I watched him through the parted curtain = Kan i tthen hnu ah aa tthenmi (cheumi) thalang awng zar chungin ka bih, **parted** hmasa hi **verb** a si i a hmanung hi **adjective** sullam a si caah **participle** a si **past participle** a dih ciami caan; e.g. He has gone = A kal cang, cang hi **past participle** a sitertu a si.

particle - (n.) thil hmete

particular - (adj.) 1. minung pakhat /thil pakhat ta , thengte; e.g. That particular chair belonged to my father = Khi tthutdan thengte khi ka pa ta a si; e.g. A particular characteristic of a skunk is its smell = Sachia a sining thengte a langhtertu cu a rim a si. 2. kherkher; e.g. Mrs. Jones is so particular about her house work that no one wanted to work for her = **Mrs. Jones** cu a inn rian kong ah a ti kherkher tuk caah ahohmanh nih a rian ttuan an duh lo.

particular - (n.) thil hmete, a hmete, a hmete tiangin; e.g. The report agrees with yours in every particular = A chimmi cu na chimmi he a hmete tiangin an i khat.

particularly - (adv.) khun; e.g. She likes chocolate particularly = Choclate kha a duh khun

parting - (n.) i tthennak

partisan - (n.) zultu, mah lei tangmi

partisanship - (n.) zultu sinak, mah **party** fak piin tanhnak.

partition - (n.) 1. i cheunak 2. vampang

partition - (v.) cheu, vampang in dan

partly - (adv.) a cheuchummi

partner - (n.) 1. rian aa hrawmmi 2. a tang timi

partnership - (n.) 1. i hrawm in tuannak 2. i hrawmmi rian; e.g. The partnership sells clothing = An i hrawmmi dawr ah hnipuan an zuar.

partook - (v.) past tense of **partake**, i tei, ei.

partridge - (n.) mimte (va) , nimte

party - (n.) 1. nuamhnak ca i aa pummi; e.g. Dinner party = Zanriah hrawmnak nuamhnak; 2. politik tuahnak i bu sermi; e.g. Democratic party = Democratic bu; 3. thil pakhatkhat tuahnak ca i sermi bu.

pass - (v.) 1. awn; e.g. He passed his examination = A camipuai a awng. 2. lonh; e.g. We passed his car on the way = Lam ah a mawttaka kan lonh. 3. chanh; e.g. Pass the sugar to me = Thanthling kha rak ka chan. 4. upadi i ser; e.g. Parliament passed an education bill = Parliament nih cawnnak upadi an ser. 5. kal; e.g. The parade passed down the street = Ralkap aa cermi kha thlanglei ah an vung kal duahmah. 6. liam, kal; e.g. The storm passed and the sun is shining = Thlichia cu a liam (dih) i ni a tlang. 7. pakhat sinin pakhat sin i thhial; e.g. The property will pass from father to son = Thilri cu a pa sinin a fapa sinah thhial a si lai. 8. chanh, hlonh hnawh; e.g. He passed the ball to me = Pumpululh kha a ka chanh (hlonh hnawh). **pass away** = thih; e.g. My mother passed away = Ka nu a thi. **pass over** = lanhtak; e.g. He was passed over when they chose the players = Pumpululh chuihtu an thim hna ah khan anih cu an lanh tak.

pass - (n.) lam bi, kot; e.g. The pass is between two mountains = Kot cu tlang pahnih karlak ah a si.

passable - (adj.) tan khawhmi , lam tan

passage - (n.) 1. cauk chung i hmun khat khat; e.g. He read a passage from the Bible = Baibal cauk chungin hmun knat a rel. 2. a lanh; e.g. We did not notice the passage of time = Caan a lanh kha kan hngal lo. 3. lam; e.g. The passage between two houses was blocked = Inn pahnih karlak lam kha a pit. 4. rili ah siseh, van ah siseh, khualtlawnnak; e.g. He was given passage on a morning plane = Zinglei vanlawng in a kal lai.

passenger - (n.) khualtlawngmi

passer - (n.) a kalmi

passer-by - (n.) a pawng in a kalmi

passing - (adj.) kalpah i chimmi; e.g. He made a passing comment which I could not hear = Kalpah in a chim i ka thei kho lo.

passing - (n.) pumpululh i chanh. **in passing** = ruat setsai lem loin biatlang chuan i vun chim; e.g. He said it only in passing = Biatlanga a vung chuah i a vun chim pah menmi a si.

passion - (n.) 1. duhnak a tthawngmi; 2. duh hringhran; e.g. He has a passion for music = Hla a duh hring hran; **The Passion** = Bawi Jesuh nih vailamtah a innak.

passionate - (adj.) duhnak tthawng a ngeimi

passionately - (*adv.*) duhnak tthawng ngai ngei in
passive - (*adj.*) rak leh ve loin i in
Passover - (*n., prop.*) Lanhtak Puai
passport - (*n.*) ram dang kalnak lehlmah
password - (*n.*) biaruk i pekmi
past - (*adj.*) 1. a dih; e.g. Day is past when the sun sets = Ni a tlakin ni a dih; 2. hnulei, a liam cangmi caan; e.g. He was sick for the past few days = Kan nhulei ni tlawmte chung cu a zaw. 3. hlan deuh caan; He was the past Chairman of Hakha Baptist Association = Amah cu HBA i hlandeuuh Chairman a si.
past - (*n.*) a dih cangmi caan; e.g. We cannot change the past = A dih cangmi can cu kan thleng kho lo.
past - (*adv.*) lanh, kal; e.g. The soldiers marched past = Ralkap cu an lan thluahmah.
past - (*prep.*) 1. hnu, hnu ah; e.g. It is past noon = Atu cu chun hnu a si; 2. pin; e.g. My house is past the church = Ka inn cu biakinn pin ah a si.
past tense - (*n.*) a dih cangmi caan; e.g. He went to school = Sianginn ah a rak kal, rak hi **past tense** a sitertu a si.
paste - (*n.*) 1. kaw , ca senghnak kaw 2. ti in nawnmi changvut a bangmi
pastern - (*n.*) rang ke a tin le a kedil karlak aa reknakte khi
pasteurization - (*n.*) uih kho lo le thu kho lo dingin cawnnuk kha tuah, chuan.
pasteurize - (*v.*) cawhnuk chung rungrul thil hna seh ti in chuan
pastime - (*n.*) nuamhnak in hmanmi caan; e.g. Games are pastimes = Lentecelh cu nuamh caan a si.
pastor - (*n.*) tukhal
pastoral - (*adj.*) **pastor** he aa pehtlaimi; e.g. Pastoral duties = Pastor rian.
pastry - (*n.*) changreu thlum ngai le thaw ngaiin sermi
pasture - (*v.*) sattil tlonter; e.g. He pastured the cows on the hill = Tlang cungah caw kha a tlonter hna.
pasture - (*n.*) sattil tlawnnak ram , phong
pasty - (*adj.*) kaw bantuakin a bangmi
pat - (*v.*) din tein bengh
pat - (*n.*) din tein benghnak
patch - (*n.*) 1. belhnak i hmanmi thil; e.g. She sewed patches on the elbow of his coat = A angki kiu ah puanchia a belh hna; 2. hulhnak i hmanmi thil; e.g. He wore a patch on his eye = A mit puanchia in aa huh; 3. hmun bite; e.g. A vegetable patch = Tihang cinnak hmun bite.
patch - (*v.*) belh; e.g. My mother patches my trousers = Ka nu nih ka tawhrolh a belh.
patella - (*n.*) khukkep
paten - (*n.*) Bawipa Zanriah tuah tik i changreu phawtnak kheng
patent - (*n.*) 1. mi pakhatkhat nih thiamnak thar a chuahpi tikah, cozah nih cu pa cu a thiamnak kha amah lawng nih hmanna nawl kum cu zat chung ca ti in an pekmi; e.g. He applied for a patent of his invention = Thiamnak thar a chuahpimi hmanna nawl kha a sawk; 2. cu hmanna nawl an peknak ca;
patent leather = a nal ngaimi saphaw nak **patent medicine** = zuarnak nawl a ngeimi kampani nih an ser an zuarmi si
patent - (*v.*) thiamnak thar hmanna nawl hmuh; e.g. He patented a new process for making fresh water from salt water = Cite ti in ti thiang semak ningcang thar a thiammi hmanna nawl a hmu.
pater - (*n.*) pa
paternal - (*adj.*) pa lei; e.g. He is my grandfather on the paternal side = Amah hi palei kamah ka pu a si.
paternalism - (*n.*) pa can cannak
paternity - (*n.*) hringtu pa sinak
paternoster - (*n.*) Bawipa Thlacamnak, **Latin** holh in.
path - (*n.*) lam bite
pathetic - (*v.*) zaangfah awk a simi
pathetically - (*adv.*) zaangfak ngaiin
pathless - (*adj.*) lam um lonak hmun a simi
pathogenesis - (*n.*) zawtnak aa thawkning
pathological - (*adj.*) zawtnak umtuning cawnnak he aa pehtlaimi thil
pathology - (*n.*) zawtnak umtuning cawnnak
pathos - (*n.*) zaangfahnak lungthin a chuahter khotu cattialmi le biachimmi
pathway - (*n.*) lam
patience - (*n.*) lungsaunak
patient - (*adj.*) 1. a lung a saumi 2. mi a ing khomi 3. lung a sau i ngol duh loin a ttuan pengmi
patient - (*n.*) mi zaw
patio - (*n.*) inn kulh chung i a ummi tuah
patriarch - (*n.*) 1. phun khat chung i haotu bik a simi 2. Grik Orthodox Khrihfabu chung i lu bik a simi, Roman Katholik Pop bantuak
patrician - (*n.*) Rom mi lak bawi phun
patricide - (*n.*) mah pale thahnak
patrimonial - (*adj.*) pale sinin hmuhmi ro a simi.
patrimony - (*n.*) pa lei kap in comi ro

patriot - (n.) mah ram a dawmi
patriotic - (adj.) ram dawtnak lungthin i ngeimi
patriotism - (n.) ram dawtnak lungthin.
patrol - (n.) ralvengtu
patrol - (v.) ven i chawhnhawh lengmang
patrolman - (n.) palik
patron - (n.) 1. dirkamhtu 2. chawhdawr i thil a cawmi 3. khualtlawn i vengtu
patronage - (n.) 1. dirkamhtu nih bawmhnak pekmi 2. chaw cawk zungzal
patroness - (n.) dirkamhtu a simi nu
patronize - (v.) chawcawk; e.g. She patronizes this shop = Hi chawhdawr ah hin thil a caw zungal.
patter - (v.) 1. khulrangte le nal nagiin holh; 2. khulrang tein bengh; e.g. The rain patters on the window pane = Ruah nih thlalangawng thlalang a theh.
pattern - (n.) zohchunh awk ca i a tthami thil; namuna; e.g. Mary used a pattern in cutting out her new dress = Mary nih a angki thar a ah ah khan caku *namuna* a hman.
patty - (n.) changreu tlang a chung i sa khumhchihmi
paunch - (n.) paw
pauper - (n.) misifak ngaingai
pause - (n.) tlawmte i dinhnak
pause - (v.) tlawmte i dinh
pave - (v.) 1. lung le mirang vawlei in lam ser; 2. lam serpiak; e.g. He paves the way for us = Lam a kan serpiak.
pavement - (n.) mi kalnak ca i mawttawka lam a kam i sermi lam
pavilion - (n.) 1. lentecelhnak hmun i aa celhtu le a zohtu hna nih hman awk i an sakmi inn nganpi 2. drama hoi hna piahnak ca i an sakmi inn, khuhzarhnak inn
paw - (n.) saram tin , chizawh tin
pawn - (v.) phaisa cawimi aamakhannak ca i pekmi thil; e.g. She pawned her watch to buy food = Rawl cawknak caah a suimilam kha a pawn. **in pawn** = aamakhannak; e.g. Her watch is in pawn = A suimilam cu aamakhannak caah an tlaihpiaik.
pawnbroker - (n.) thil pawnnak a tuahtu
pawnshop - (n.) thil pawnnak dawr
pay - (v.) 1. cawk; e.g. He pays five kyats for his hat = A lu khuh fang nga in a cawk; 2. pek; e.g. He pays him five kyats = Tangka fang nga a pek.
pay - (n.) lahkah; e.g. His pay is thirty kyats a month = A lahkah cu thla khat ah sawm thum a si.
payable - (adj.) pek awk a simi; e.g. The bill for electricity is payable today = Elektrik man pek awk a simi cu nihin ah pek awk a si.
payment - (n.) peknak
payroll - (n.) rianttuantu hna an min le an hmuh hnga dingzat ttialnak cazin
pea - (n.) sataw pe
peace - (n.) 1. daihnak; 2. remnak; 3. ningcang tein umnak; e.g. You must not disturb peace = Ningcang tein a um komi thil kha na hnahnawh lai lo.
peaceable - (adj.) a dai khomi , aa si lengmangmi a si lomi
peaceful - (adj.) a daimi
peacefully - (adv.) dai tein
peacemaker - (n.) daihnak tuahtu
peach - (n.) metei
peacock - (n.) awtaw
peak - (n.) 1. a zik 2. a parpahlek
peaked - (adj.) a zummi
peal - (n.) thawng ring ngaimi; e.g. A peal of thunder = Khuari thawng
peal - (v.) thanh, thanter; e.g. The bells pealed forth Christmas joy = Khriamas lunglawmhnak kha darkhing nih an thanter.
peanut - (n.) mipe
pear - (n.) piar thei
pearl - (n.) rili lungvar , cengkeuh nih a sermi , pale lungvar
pearly - (adj.) pale lungvar bantuk a simi
peasant - (n.) lothlo pawl
pebble - (n.) lungtekep
pebbly - (adj.) lungtekep a khatmi
pecan - (n.) hru thei bantuk a simi thing thei phun knat
peccable - (adj.) a sual khomi
peck - (v.) cuk
peculiar - (adj.) voi dang i a um tawn lomi, hawi he aa lo lomi; e.g. We heard a peculiar sound = Zahan ah thawng dangte pakhat kan theih.
peculiarity - (n.) phun dangte sinak
peculiarly - (adv.) phun dang tein
pedagogue - (n.) 1. cawnpiaktu saya 2. a thiam ngai i aa ruatmi lung abi ngaimi saya
pedagogy - (n.) cawnpiaknak
pedal - (n.) seh mawngnhak kui , baisikal mawngnhak a lamhnak khi

pedal - (v.) ke in mawng; e.g. He pedalled his bicycle = A saikal a ke in a mawng,
pedant - (n.) cathiamnak aa uangmi , pung cu cu bantuk kha bantuk a si a ti i cu ning cun ti a herh lo tiangin i timi
pedantic - (adj.) hngalhnak a porhmi
pedantry - (n.) hngalhnak i porhnak
peddle - (v.) thil tlawm tete aa phorh i hmun kip ah a zuar lengmangmi
peddler - (n.) thil tlawm tete aa phorh i hmun kip i a zuarmi
pedestal - (n.) a hram , tung nganpi hram
pedestrian - (n.) ke in a kalmi
pedigree - (n.) chuahkehnak cazin , hringsortu hna min cazin
peek - (v.) bih , hei zoh vak
peel - (n.) hawng , theithu hawng
peel - (v.) 1. hawng kheh, hawng meh; e.g. She peeled potatoes = Aalu a meh hna; 2. kok; e.g. The paint was peeling from the wall = Vampang si thuhmi kha a kok.
peep - (v.) 1. aw thia tein awnh, va fa awnh, arfa tiap. 2. awng in bih. 3. a cheuchum i hung langh; e.g. A flower peeps through the grass = Ram lakin pangpar kha a hung lang.
peep - (n.) thli tein bihnak , zohnak; e.g. She took a peep at the hidden gift = Laksawng an thuhmi kha a thli tein a va bih.
peer - (n.) 1. aa tlukmi; e.g. As a lawyer, he has no peer = Sihni ah cun, ahohmanh a tluktu an um lo; 2. tuavon, bawi upa.
peer - (v.) nai tein bih; e.g. The old lady peers at the needle = Tarnu nih thim kha naih tein a bih in a bih
peerless - (adj.) ahohmanh nih tluk lomi
peevish - (adj.) nuar a duh ngaimi; e.g. A peevish child = A nuar lengmangmi ngakchia
peevishness - (n.) nuar lengmangnak, ingchiatnak
peg - (n.) 1. thil bahnak ca i vampang i khenhmi fung 2. sattil hrennak ca i khenhmi fung 3. thing le thing i tthen hlah seh tinak ca i khenhmi fung
peg - (v.) khenhmi fung zum in khenh; e.g. The chair is pegged, instead of nailed = Thutdan cu rawfim an kenh, thir tu kenh loin.
pelican - (n.) va hmursau rili kam i a ummi
pell-mell - (adv.) a choi in an choi cukmak; e.g. The children dashed pell-mell down the beach and into the waves = Ngakchia pawl cu rili kam ah khan an vung choi cutmat i tilet chungah khan an i lioh colh.
pell-mell - (adj.) lulam loin a rak choi cukmak ciomi
pellet - (n.) tolhtang
pelt - (v.) lung in cheh
pelvis - (n.) tawttawk ruh le pang ruh
pen - (n.) 1. cafung 2. kiam , caw kiam , naa kiam , sattil khumhnak kulhmi
penal - (adj.) dantatnak he aa pehtlaimi; e.g. Penal code = Dantatnak upadibu
penalize - (v.) dantatnak pek
penalty - (n.) 1. dantatnak 2. bia i kammi let ruang i dantatnak, a si lo ah lente i celhnak i zuamnak i phung buar ruang i dantatnak
pencil - (n.) khedan
pencil - (v.) khedan in ttial
pendent - (adj.) a kuimi , thingnge a kuimi
pending - (adj.) hmailei i buah te dingah chiahmi.
pendulous - (adj.) aa thui lengmangmi; e.g. The oriole builds a pendulous nest = Thlizil va nih aa thui lengmangmi bu a sak.
pendulum - (n.) suimilam chung i aa thui lengmangmi khi
penetrate - (v.) pemh i a chung i luhhnawh
penetrating - (adj.) thil a pem khomi
penetration - (n.) pemh i luhhnawhnak
penguin - (n.) va phun khat
peninsula - (n.) vawlei fonghlei
peninsular - (adj.) vawlei fonghlei bantuk
penis - (n.) zang
penitence - (n.) sual i ngaihchihnak
penitent - (adj.) sual aa ngaihchihmi
penitential - (adj.) sual ngaihchihnak he aa pehtlaimi; e.g. Penitential songs = Sual ngaihchihnak kong a simi hla
penitentiary - (n.) ziaza remhnak thong
penknife - (n.) namte hmete
penman - (n.) cattial thiammi
penmanship - (n.) kut in ttialmi ca, kut ttial; e.g. His penmanship is hard to read = A kut ttial rel a har.
penname - (n.) cattialtu nih a min ngaingai si loin min aa bunhmi
pennant - (n.) alan a saumi, tilawng cung i an hman bikmi
penniless - (adj.) phaisa zeihmanh a ngei lomi

penny - (n.) **England** tangka a neo bik.
pennyweight - (n.) **grain** 24, asiloah, **ounce** cheu kul cheu khat.
penny wise - (adj.) thil hme tete tu i a fimmi; e.g. Penny wise and pound foolish = Penny i fim i pound i hruh = Thil hme tete i fim i thil ngan i hruh ttung.
pennyworth - (n.) **penny** pakhat man.
pension - (n.) pension
pensioner - (n.) **pension** pekmi, **pension** a hmumi.
pensive - (adj.) thil fak piin a ruatmi
penstock - (n.) ti khamnak
pent - (adj.) chung i i khon i a hung irhmi; e.g. Pent up feelings = Thin i ben lengmang i i ben khawh ti lo i a hung chuakmi thinhunnak khi
pentagon - (n.) kap nga/kil nga a ngeimi inn
Pentateuch - (n., prop.) **Moses** cauk panga, **Genesis, Exodus, Leviticus, Numbers** le **Deuteronomy**; a sullam cu cauk panga fonh.
Pentecost - (n., prop.) **Easter** in Zarhpi pasarihnak; **Easter** ni in a ni sawm nganak; **Whitesunday** ti zong ah ti a si.
penthouse - (n.) innpi i pehchinmi innte
penult - (n.) awfang hmannung bik a hei changtu
penultimate - (adj.) a hmanung bik a changtu
penurious - (adj.) mi khia
penury - (n.) sifahnak
peon - (n.) cape
people - (n.) 1. minung; 2. ram khat chungmi; e.g. The people of Japan = Japan ram mi.
people - (v.) mi umter; e.g. The town was peopled with farmers = Khua cu lothlo pawl an um.
pepper - (n.) thing makphek , makphek
peppery - (adj.) a thak
per - (prep.) 1. pakhat caah pakhat; e.g. Mi A pound of sugar per man = Mi pakhat caah thanthling pawng khat; 2. in; e.g. I will send the book by parcel post = Cauk cu carek parsel in kan kuat lai; e.g. I will send the book per Lian Lung = Lian Lung sinin cauk kha kan kuat lai. **per annum** = kum khat ah
per capita = minung pakhat caah
perceive - (v.) thil hngalh khawhnak phun nga kan ngeihmi in hngalh ; a sullam hngalh
percent - (n.) zakhat chungah, **percent** cu % tiin ttial a si ; zakhat chungah kul ti cu 20% tiin ttial a si.
percentage - (n.) zakhat chungah zeizat
perceptibility - (n.) hngalh khawhnak
perceptible - (adj.) hngalh khawh a simi
perception - (n.) hngalhnak
perch - (n.) vate an i futnak thingnge
perch - (v.) vate thingnge i an fut; e.g. The sparrows perched on the ridge of the house = Pithlung cu innthlung ah an i fu.
perchance - (adv.) a si kho; e.g. I may go to India perchance = India ah ka kal kho men.
percolate - (v.) 1. awng hme tete chungin zuh; e.g. Water percolates through sand = Thetse chungin ti kha a zut. 2. ciah; e.g. Has the water percolated through the coffee yet = Ti nih kawfi kha a ciah cang maw? A sullam cu ti nih khan kawfi kha a ciah cangin kawfi hang cu ti nih khan a chuahpi cang maw tinak a si.
percolator - (n.) kawfi sonak um
perennial - (adj.) a luang zungzalmi , a dong lomi
perfect - (adj.) 1. a tlingmi, baunak zehmanh a ngei lomi; e.g. He lives a perfect life = A nunning ziaza ah mitling a si; 2. a hmaan dih; e.g. His accounts are perfect = A tangka hmannaq cazin a hmaan dih.
perfect - (v.) tlinter, a tthat khawh chung in tthatter
perfection - (n.) tthat tlinnak
perfectly - (adv.) ttha hringhran in , tthatling in
perfectness - (n.) baunak / tlin lonak zehmanh um lonak
perfidious - (adj.) zumh awk tlak lomi
perfidy - (n.) zumh awk tlak lomi sinak
perforate - (v.) 1. pemh; e.g. The target was perforated by bullets = Kuanfang nih hmuichon cu an pemh dih. 2. artlang in awng tete ser; e.g. Sheets of postage stamps are perforated = Milu benh tlap cu awng tete in an ser hna.
perforation - (n.) awng tete sernak
perforce - (adv.) a herhning tein
perform - (v.) tuah; e.g. Perform your duty = Na rian kha tuah.
performance - (n.) tuahnak
performer - (n.) tuahtu
perfume - (n.) zihmui
perfumery - (n.) zihmui tuahnak
perfunctory - (adj.) duhnak ngei taktak lo i tlangrian ttuan i ttuan; e.g. The new teacher was perfunctory; he did not really care about his work = Saya tharpa cu tlangrian ttuan in a rian a ttuan, a

rian kha ze i ah a rel taktak lo.

perhaps - (*adj.*) a si kho men, a si men lai; e.g. Perhaps he may arrive today = Nihin a phan kho men.

peril - (*n.*) thil ttihnung a simi; e.g. The burning ship is in peril = A kangmi tinbaw cu thil ttihnung chungah a um.

perilous - (*adj.*) ttihnung a simi

perilously - (*adv.*) ttihnung ngaiin

perimeter - (*n.*) a lenglei kap a vel chum

period - (*n.*) 1. catlang donghnak i deh (.) 2. caan; e.g. During the period of war = Ral lio caan chungah; 3. caan pakhatkhat; e.g. He visited us for a short period = Caan tawite chung a kan leng.

periodic - (*adj.*) a ze i maw can a ze i maw caan ah tuahmi

periodical - (*adj.*) a caan tete i a chuakmi

periodical - (*n.*) caan ngei tadinca , a can hmaan tein chuahmi thawngtheihnak ca

periphery - (*n.*) phihlik khengtlang vel in biachimnak

periscope - (*n.*) hmantleng saupi , khor chungin asiloah rili chungin a lenglei thil hmuh khawnak

perish - (*v.*) rawk , thih , kehkuai

perishable - (*adj.*) a rawk khomi , a kekkuai khomi

perjure - (*v.*) lihchim, lih in chiatser; e.g. The witness perjured himself by lying about what he saw on the night of the murder = Lai an i nawn zan i a hmuhmi kong ah khan, tehtepa nih lih a chim caah, amah le amah kha lihchim sual aa phaw.

perjury - (*n.*) a hmaan lo ti hngal ko na in a hmaan ko tiin chiatsernak ; lihchimnak

permanence - (*n.*) saupi a nguhami thil sinak

permanent - (*adj.*) a hmun zungzalmi , saupi a nguhami **permanent wave (n.)** = elektrik in sam i kirter i saupi a nguhami

permanently - (*adv.*) zungzal in; e.g. He will stay here permanently = Hika ah hin a um zungzal ko lai.

permeable - (*adj.*) ciah knawhmi hlanh khawhmi

permeate - (*v.*) a hlanh dih, a ciah dih, a khat dih; e.g. The smoke permeates the room = Meikhu cu innchung kha a khat dih; e.g. Water permeates cotton cloth easily = Ti nih la puan kha fawi tein a ciah hlanh khawh.

permissible - (*adj.*) onh khawh a simi

permission - (*n.*) hnatlaknak onhnak

permissive - (*adj.*) onh lengmangtu a simi

permit - (*v.*) 1. onh; e.g. Please permit him to go = Kal ong ko tuah; 2. siter khawh, ter; e.g. Windows permit light to enter the room = Thlalang-awng nih ceunak cu innchung ah an luhter.

permit - (*n.*) onhnak lehmah; e.g. He must have a permit to drive a car = Mawttaw mawngnhak ah a mawng onhnak lehmah a ngeih a hau.

pernicious - (*adj.*) thil a hrawk khotu a simi

perpendicular - (*adj.*) ding tein a dirmi

perpetrate - (*v.*) sualnak tuah

perpetrator - (*n.*) sualnak a tuah

perpetual - (*adj.*) zungzal , aa hmun zungzalmi , tuah zungzalmi

perpetually - (*adv.*) zungzal in

perpetuate - (*v.*) tuahmi peh lengmang

perpetuation - (*n.*) peh zungzalnak

perpetuity - (*n.*) zungzal in tuahmi

perplex - (*v.*) lungtuai , at ruah awk hngal lo i um

perplexity - (*n.*) lungtuainak

perquisite - (*n.*) lahkha leng in hmuhmi thil laksawng bantuk si loin hmuh awk a si hrim timi

persecute - (*v.*) hrem

persecution - (*n.*) hremnak

persecutor - (*n.*) hremtu

perseverance - (*n.*) teimaknak , rian ttuan tik i lungdong lo te i ttuan pengnak lungthin

persevere - (*v.*) teimak tein ttuan peng

persist - (*v.*) teimak tein ttuan peng

persistence - (*n.*) teimak tein ttuan pengnak

persistent - (*adj.*) thlah duh loin a tuah pengmi

persistently - (*adv.*) thlah duh lo tein

person - (*n.*) 1. mi; e.g. Four persons saw her leave = A kal kha mi pali nih an hmuh; 2. a pum; e.g. There is no money on his person = A pum cungah phaisa a um lo.

personable - (*adj.*) pumrua a tthami; e.g. She is a personable young woman = Amah cu mi pumrua ttha ngaknu a si.

personage - (*n.*) mi herhsen

personal - (*adj.*) 1. pumpak ta a simi; e.g. Personal letter = Pumpak cakuat; 2. mah lawngin, ahohmanh bawmh loin tuahmi; e.g. He made a personal effort to reconcile them = Amah lawngin remh aa zuam hna.

personality - (*n.*) mah sining te cio

personate - (*v.*) hlennak caah anih ka si i titer

personification - (*n.*) thil kha minung bantuk ah canter i cu bantukk in holhter; e.g. Duty calls us = Rian nih a kan kawh, rian hi minung a kan kotu hei si sehlaw cu ko cu a lo.

personify - (*v.*) minung bantuk i canter; e.g. We personify the sun and moon calling the sun our mother and the moon our father = Ni kan nu thla kan pa kan ti hna tikah hin ni le thla hi minung bantuk i kan canter hna a si.

personnel - (*n.*) rianttuantu minung hna

perspective - (*n.*) 1. lamhlat deuh in thil cuanh tik i fiang deuh le hmaan deuh in hmuh khawhnak khi; e.g. Many happenings of last year seem less important when viewed in perspective = Nikum til ummi tampi kha hlat deuh in vun cuanh hna tikah hiapi tuk an rak si lo ti kha a hung lang. 2. thil zohning, thil hmuhning thil cuanhning.

perspicacious - (*adj.*) thil zohning le hmuhning i a fim ngaimi thil; a hmu thiammi

perspicacity - (*n.*) biachim i fiang ngaiin chimthiamnak

perspire - (*v.*) thlan chuah

persuade - (*v.*) 1. lem, fial; e.g. They could persuade him to stay = Um awakah an lem khawh; 2. zum lakin chimh khawh; e.g. He persuaded me he was right = Amah cu a ding ko tiah zum lakin a ka chimh khawh.

persuasion - (*n.*) lemnak, chimhnak

persuasive - (*adj.*) mi lem khawhnak a ngeimi, mi a tei kho mi (bia le ruahnak in)

pertain - (*v.*) 1. ngeih; e.g. We own the house and the land pertaining to it = Inn le inn ngehmi a simi a vawlei kha kanmah ta an si; 2. a pehtlaimi, kong ah cun; e.g. Pertaining to school = Sianginn he aa pehtlaimi ah cun; 3. aa tlakmi; e.g. Everything that pertains to Christmas = Khrimas he aa tlakmi thil paohpaoh.

pertinence - (*n.*) i tlaknak

pertinent - (*adj.*) aa tlakmi

perturb - (*v.*) lung retheihter

perturbation - (*n.*) lungretheihnak

perusal - (*n.*) ca relnak; e.g. I finished the perusal of your letter = Na cakuat rel ka dih cang.

peruse - (*v.*) ttha tein rel

pervade - (*v.*) a khah in khah, ciah, hlanh dih

pervasive - (*adj.*) hlanh dih khawhnak a ngeimi

pervasiveness - (*n.*) hlanhnak, ciahnak

perverse - (*adj.*) ningcang loin a ummi, tthat lonak a tuah pengmi

perverseness - (*n.*) tthat lonak

perversion - (*n.*) ningcang loin umnak, tthat lonak

perversity - (*n.*) tthat lonak in umnak

pervert - (*v.*) a ping i kalpi

pessimism - (*n.*) zeilpaoh a harnak lei kap le a chiatnak lei kap i hmuhnak

pessimist - (*n.*) zeilpaoh a harnak lei kap le a chiatnak lei kap a hmumi

pessimistic - (*adj.*) thil a harnak lei le a si khawh lonak lei kap in a zohmi

pest - (*n.*) awlokchonnak, hnahnawhnak, harnak petu thil, zuva, rawl a hrawktu

pester - (*v.*) hnahnawhnak pek

pesticide - (*n.*) zuva, rungrul, khaubaw thahnak si

pestiferous - (*adj.*) zawtnak kartertu a simi

pestilence - (*n.*) rai; e.g. Smallpox and cholera are pestilences = Raise le ngaleo cu rai an si.

pestilent - (*adj.*) thihnak tlunertu a simi

pestle - (*n.*) sumkhal

pet - (*n.*) 1. lencecelhpi awk ca i i chiahmi; e.g. The children wanted a rabbit as a pet = Ngakchia nih saveh cu lencecelh pi awk i i chiah awakah an duh; 2. dawt khunmi; e.g. The baby was the pet of the family = Bawhte cu an innchungkhar ah an dawt khummi a si.

pet - (*adj.*) 1. lencecelhpi awakah i chiahmi; e.g. He has a pet dog = Lencecelhpi awakah aa chiahmi uico pakhat a ngei; 2. duh khunmi; e.g. Politics is his pet subject = Politiksi cu a duh khunmi subject a si.

petal - (*n.*) pangpar a par chung tlap tete khi

petiole - (*n.*) thinghnah ngiang

petite - (*adj.*) a hmete a simi

petition - (*n.*) ttha tein ruah, ttial i minthutmi nawlnak sohluah

petition - (*v.*) nawl

petitioner - (*n.*) nawltu

petrify - (*v.*) lung in i can

petrol - (*n.*) petrol, datsi.

petroleum - (*n.*) petrol; zinan le zinan phun paohpaoh an sernak thil.

pettiness - (*n.*) hmetnak, man tlawmnak

petty - (*adj.*) hmete, man tlawmte a simi

petulance - (*n.*) ingchiatnak

petulant - (*adj.*) ingchiami

pew - (*n.*) biakinn chung tthutdan sau

phalanx - (*n.*) raltukning phun khat hlanlio i an rak hmanmi

phantasm - (*n.*) mitthlam i hmuh, a um taktak lomi mah ruahnak i hmuhmi

phantasy - (*n.*) mitthlam i hmuh, a um taktak lomi mah ruahnak i hmuhmi. zong **fantasy**.

phantom - (*n.*) mithla

pharmacist - (*n.*) si sertu

pharmacy - (*n.*) si sernak

pharynx - (*n.*) dang , hnar lei i a kalmi kua , cuap lei i a kalmi kua le pawip lei i a kal mi kua an i thawknak

phase - (*n.*) 1. thlapa hmai; e.g. The new moon, first quarter, full moon, and last quarter are four phases of the moon = Thla det, cirin, thlapa lai le vunchuk cirin hna hi thlapa hmai hmai li an si. 2. kap; khattelei kap, hilei kap, kap khat. 3. dot; e.g. Dick's voice is changing; this is a phase all boys go through = Dick aw cu aa thleng lio; hihi tlangvai paohpaoh nih an pal pahmi dot a si ko.

pheasant - (*n.*) va rit

phenomenal - (*adj.*) lenglang sawhsawh a simi

phenomenon - (*n.*) 1. thil a hung langmi hmuh khawh tongh khawh a simi; e.g. Fever us a phenomenon of disease = Taklinh hi zawtnak langhnak pakhat a si; 2. hawi dang nakin a lang khummi thil.

philanthropic - (*adj.*) mi dang thil ttha tuahmi a simi

philanthropist - (*n.*) mi dang ca i thil ttha a tuahtu

philanthropy - (*n.*) mi dang ca i thil ttha tuahmi

philharmonic - (*adj.*) aw duh a nung ngaimi

philologist - (*n.*) holh lei fimthiamnak a ngeimi

philology - (*n.*) holh lei fimthiamnak cawnnak

philosopher - (*n.*) mifim , fimnak a duhmi

philosophical - (*adj.*) fim duhnak he aa pehtlaimi thil paohpaoh

philosophically - (*adv.*) fimnak lei in

philosophize - (*v.*) ruah

philosophy - (*n.*) 1. fimnak, a biafang sullam hi cu fimnak duhnak ti a si; 2. harnak le nuamh lonak le tihnak chung hmanh ah dai tein umnak; 3. thil zohning, thil hmuhning; Minung kan ruahnak hrampi, nunnak hi a sullam zeidah a si ti tehna, lungthin le thilri hi zeitindah an i pehtlaih ti te hna, ze hi dah a hmaan a hmaan lo ti tehna hngalh i zuamnak hi **philosophy** timi cu a si; e.g. In philosophy we try to understand the meaning of life = Filosofi ah cun nunnak sullam hi zeidah a si ti hngalh hi kan i zuammi cu a si.

phlegm - (*n.*) khan (*khaak*)

phlegmatic - (*adj.*) dai tein um , ze thil paoh hmanh i lungtho cutmat i a um lomi

phoenix - (*n.*) vate phun khat

phone - (*n.*) **telephone**, telifawn.

phone - (*v.*) **telephone** in i chawnh.

phonetic - (*adj.*) holh fang a awning in ttial, cucaah **phonetic** hi a **phonetic** ning in ttial ahcun fawnetik ti a si hnga.

phonetics - (*n.*) holh aw a umtuning cawnnak

phonics - (*n.*) aw lei cawnnak

phonograph - (*n.*) thingkuang holh thiam

phonology - (*n.*) holh a aw chuahning cawnnak

phosphate - (*n.*) non phun khat ; a tlai ca i a tthami

phosphorescence - (*n.*) kang loin ceu

phosphorescent - (*adj.*) kang loin a ceumi

phosphorus - (*n.*) amah tein a ceumi thil

photo - (*n.*) hmanthlak

photograph - (*v.*) hmanthlak; e.g. He photographed the building = Inn kha hman a thlak.

photograph - (*n.*) hmanthlak

photographer - (*n.*) hmanthlatu

photographic - (*adj.*) hmanthlak he aa pehtlaimi thil

photography - (*n.*) hmanthlaknak.

phrase - (*n.*) biatlang pakhat chung i biafang a bu in a ummi, biatlang a tling ttung lomi; e.g. In the garden there is much to do: Dum chungah tuak awk tampi a um, hi biatlang ah hin '**in the garden**' le '**to do**' hi '**phrase**' an si veve

phrase - (*v.*) dawh tein chim; e.g. She phrased her answer carefully = A lehnak bia cu dawh tein a chim.

phraseology - (*n.*) biachimning, biahmanning

physical - (*adj.*) takpum; e.g. Physical strength = Takpum thazang. Physical geography = Vawlei aa serning a khuati, minmei khuadawm le rili tilet kong tiangin cawnmi khuaram

physically - (*adv.*) takpum lei in; e.g. He is physically strong = Takpum lei in a tthawng.

physician - (*n.*) sibawi , hlai lei si lo in si lei a thiammi

physicist - (*n.*) vawlei cung thil umtuning a hngalmi

physics - (*n.*) cawlcanghnak , thil le thazang (linhnak , elektrik dah , seh umtuning , ceunak) kong fimnak cawnnak

physiology - (*n.*) thil an umtuning , an chunglei umtuning le rianttuanning cawnnak; e.g. Human physiology = Minung pum umtuning kong cawnnak

physique - (*n.*) takpum; e.g. He is a man of strong physique = Takpum a tthawngmi pa a si.

piano - (n.) piano

pica - (n.) seh ha, 12 **point**, lehmah pakhat cheu ruk cheu khat tluk, cafang pahralehhmah pakhat chungah aa tlummi.

pick - (v.) 1. thim; e.g. Pick any book you want = Na duhmi cauk paoh kha i thim. 2. char; e.g. He picked a pin from the floor = Tuang in thim a char. 3. lawh; e.g. They picked all the peaches on the tree = A kung i a ummi metie kha an lawh din. 4. tawhfung in si loin thil dang in tawhinn hun; e.g. She picked the lock with a pin = Thir zumte in tawh kha a hun. 5. zal chung i a ummi thil a thli tein rak firpiak; e.g. He had his pocket picked = A zal an rak purhpiak i an fir. **pick at** = ka thaw set lo in rawl ei; e.g. He picked at his meal = Ka thaw set loin rawl a ei. **pick out** = thim **pick up**: 1. char; e.g. Pick up the book on the floor = Tuang i cauk kha vun char. 2. hmuh theih; e.g. Where did you pick up that news? = Khuazei in dah cu thawng cu na theih? 3. tthanter, karhter; e.g. The car picked up speed = Mawttawka cu a rannak a hung karh. 4. thianh; e.g. He picked up the room before we arrived = Kan phak hlanah innkhan kha a rak thianh (phiah).

pick - (n.) thim khummi; e.g. He got the pick of the best clothes = Thilpuan ttha bik hna lak i a ttha khummi kha a co hna. e.g. The prize winning cows are the pick of the herd = Laksawng a hmumi caw hna cu an run chung i a ttha bik kha an si.

pickaxe - (n.) hmuizum

picker - (n.) chartu

picket - (n.) 1. sattil hrennak ca i kenhmi fungzum 2. ralvengtu i an chiahmi ralkap tlawmpal hna

pickle - (n.) cite he ciahmi thei, rawl he i a thaw ngaimi; e.g. Mango pickle = Hai thor ciahmi.

pickle - (v.) pikel tuah.

pickpocket - (n.) mi zal chung thil fir hmang

picnic - (n.) hnianghrawm.

picnicked - (v.) past tense and past participle of **picnic**, hnianghrawm.

picnicker - (n.) hniang aa hrawmmi

pictorial - (adj.) hmanthlak lei kong a simi

picture - (n.) 1. hmanthlak; 2. kong; e.g. He gives a picture of his life as a soldier = Ralkap a rak si lio kong kha a chim. 3. baisikup.

picture - (v.) bia in hmanthlak suai

picturesque - (adj.) hmanthlak phu a simi thil, aa dawh ngaingaimi.

picturesqueness - (n.) dawhnak

pidgin - (n.) cawhnuk i hmanmi holh, Dawn khuami nih Mizo holh he Lai hloh he i cawhnuk i an hman bantuk khi; tahchunhnak ah, *Kanmah ni chung lawng min rinh a* = Kanmah chung lawng nan kan rinh

pie - (n.) rawl thlum ngai phun khat

piece - (n.) 1. a cheuchum , a tim tthen 2. tangka fang pakhat, phar khat fang, ngamu fang, tamat fang, etc.

piece - (v.) peh, fonhtonh

piecemeal - (adv.) pakhat hnu pakhat in; e.g. He put the machine together piecemeal in his spare time = Aa manh caan paoh ah seh cu pakhat tete in a fonhtonh lengmang.

piecework - (n.) rian pakhat a ningpi in ttuan i a ningpi man in tangka hmuh ve

pier - (n.) tilawng dinhnak i minung kalnak hlei ti cung i donhmi

pierce - (v.) 1. tleng lakin chunk; 2. vih; e.g. Girls have their ears pierced for earrings = Ngaknu nih hnatonh tonhnak caah an hna an i vih.

piety - (n.) tthatnak , mittha sinak

pig - (n.) vok

pig iron - (n.) thir titnak chungin a hung chuak hmasa bikmi thir tluan hna

pigeon - (n.) laileng

pigeonhole - (n.) laileng zuatnak inn, laileng zuatnak inn bantukin a kua tete sermi kuang

pigheaded - (adj.) mi lungkhong

pigment - (n.) dumternak si/thil

pigmy - (n.) minung hme tete , pe li hrawng lawng a simi

pigtail - (n.) hnulei samphiar

pike - (n.) fei

pilaf - (n.) rawl phun khat, palau timi, buh le sa kio chihmi

pile - (n.) pon , thingpon

pile - (v.) pon; e.g. We piled the wood = Thing kan pon.

pilfer - (v.) tlawm tete in fir

pilgrim - (n.) biaknak lei hmunthiang i tlawngmi

pilgrimage - (n.) khaulawnnak lam; e.g. The pilgrims traveled many miles on their pilgrimage to the holy city = Khua thiang an tlawnnak ah khan khaulawng pawl kha khan tampi an kal.

pill - (n.) sitlang

pillage - (v.) ramh.

pillar - (n.) inntung

pillory - (n.) dantatmi hna lu hrolhnak le kut hrolhnak ca i an tuahmi thingpheng an vihmi hna

pillow - (n.) chantling

pillow case - (n.) chantling khuh

pilot - (n.) vanlawng mawng, tilawng mawng

pilot - (adj.) hmaisuang i tuahmi; e.g. Pilot project = A hmasa bik i tuah chungmi thil. Pilot car =

Hmai i a rak kal chugmi mawttawka.

pimp - (n.) hlawhlangnu hawlpiaaktu

pimple - (n.) arsik

pin - (n.) thim

pin - (v.) tonh; e.g. She pinned a flower on her dress = A angki ah pangpar aa tonh.

pincers - (n.) cengceh phun khat

pinch - (v.) 1. hmeh; e.g. He pinched the apple = Epal kha a hmeh; 2. rial; e.g. The door pinched his finger = Innka nih a kutdong a rial; 3. sih; e.g. She pinched her mother to stop talking = A nu kha holh ti hlah tiah a sih; 4. sawk; e.g. She pinched a piece from the lump of the dough = Changcet kha a sawk.

pincushion - (n.) thim sawhnak bawm

pine - (n.) farthing

pine - (v.) 1. duhshtein tlumral. 2. ngaih, khua ngaih, ram ngaih.

pineapple - (n.) rungtaban

pine cone - (n.) farthei.

pinfeather - (n.) saisam

pinion - (n.) 1. vate thla 2. kiar ha

pink - (n.) a sen dang (*daang*); e.g. Rose pink = Rose pangpar sen dang

pinkish - (adj.) a sen dang a simi

pinnacle - (n.) a parpahlek

pinpoint - (v.) a simi hrimhrim te kha vun sawh i khen

pint - (n.) ounce pakul, kuat (**quart**) cheu.

pioneer - (n.) lam hmaisatu , khua le ram a tla hmasatu

pioneer - (v.) lam hmaisak

pious - (adj.) mah biaknak i aa zuam ngaimi , a ziaza a tthami

pious fraud - (n.) biaknak lie i khuh riangmang i lihchimnak tuah

piously - (adv.) ziaza ttha ngaiin

pipe - (n.) 1. cong; e.g. Bamboo pipes = Rua cong. 2. kuaite kuak. 3. cong tummi phun khat.

pipe - (v.) thir cong in asiloah rua cong in ti luanter.

pipec - (n.) cong tummi awdawh tumtu

pique - (n.) ingpuan; e.g. In a pique she left the dinner = Ingpuan in zanriah einak cun a chuak.

piracy - (n.) rili cung i firnak tuahmi

pirate - (n.) rili cung mifir

piratical - (adj.) rili cung mifir bantukin tuahmi

piss - (v.) zun zun

pistil - (n.) pangpar chung i a ci a umnak te khi

pistol - (n.) **pistol** meithal, pangpawi meithal.

piston - (n.) piston

pit - (n.) khor.

pitch - (n.) 1. pumpululh chehnak. 2. ttumkai; e.g. The sudden pitch of the ship knocked him off his feet = Tilawng duak tiah a ttum a kai caah a ke a phlelh i a tlu. 3. hla le aw i a sannak le a niamnak; e.g. He has a high pitch of voice = A aw a sang. 4. a chen a rawnh; e.g. The pitch of the roof is very steep = Inncung a chen a rawnh cu a cheng ngai.

pitch - (v.) 1. hlonh; e.g. He pitched away the stones = Lung kha a hlonh hna. 2. thlam bunh, thlam sak; e.g. We pitched our tent under the tree = Thingkung tangah kan thlam kan sak/bunh. 3. hla aw lak; e.g. This song is pitched too low for me = Hi hla cu ka caah niam tuk in an lak. 4. kai ttum lemngang; e.g. The ship pitched in the storm = Tilet chungah lawng cu a kai a ttum lemngang. 5. pumpululh cheh; e.g. He can pitch the ball very well = Ttha ngaiin pumpululh kha a cheh ko. **pitched**

battle (n.) = umhmun i khuar ciammam tein ral i tuknak, vai ton sual si loin.

pitcher - (n.) 1. hlonhnak, cheptu 2. tichiahnak thawl

pitchfork - (n.) capawl hlonhtu fungte

pitfall - (n.) tlak (*tlak*) saram tlaknak ding ca i cawhmi khor, tlaknak khor paohpaoh.

pith - (n.) muru , thingkung muru , biachimmi muru

pithy - (adj.) tawite ttung, tling ngai ttung i chimmi

pitiable - (adj.) zaangfak a simi

pitiful - (adj.) zaangfah awk ngaingai a simi

pitless - (adj.) zaangfahnak zehmanh a ngei lomi

pity - (n.) 1. zaangfahnak 2. ngaihchiat awk a simi; e.g. What a pity it is that you missed the plane = Vanlawng na tanh lo cu a poi ngangai ko.

pity - (v.) zaangfah

pivot - (n.) thil aa khinnak bo

prizefight - (n.) a man in zohmi kut thongh (**boxing**).

placable - (adj.) thindamter khawhmi , lung a nem i ngaihthiamnak lungthin a ngeimi

placard - (n.) ca tarmi

placate - (v.) thin damter , hnemh

place - (n.) 1. hmun; e.g. This is a good place = Hika hi hmun ttha a si. 2. umnak hmun; e.g. He has no place to stay = Umnak hmun a ngei lo. 3. ram/khua; e.g. Where were you born = Khuazei ah dah na chuah? 4. innlo; They have a pleasant place = Innlo nuam ngai an ngei. 5. rian; e.g. People in high

places are respected = Rian ngan a ttuan mi cu mi nih an hmaizah hna **in place of** = amah can ah, amah hmun ah. **take place** = a hung um, a hung cang.

place - (v.) chiah; e.g. She placed her hand on her head = A kut cu a lu ah a chiah.

placenta - (n.) hlam

placid - (adj.) dai tein a ummi; e.g. A placid lake = Dai tein a um zirziar mi tili

plagiarism - (n.) mi dang ttialmi bia/ruahnak kha mah bia le mah ruahnak bantuakin i fir i anih ruahnak le bia a si ti hngalhternak zehmanh tuah lo.

plagiarize - (v.) mi dang ruahnak i fir

plague - (n.) 1. palek zawtnak , zu hrik nih a kalpi i a karhtermi , Khulrang tein mi thih khawhnak a simi 2. harnak nganpi chuahtertu

plague - (v.) harnak pek; e.g. Asthma plagued her all winter = Khuhhrin nih khuasik chung vialte harnak a pek.

plaid - (n.) a tung le a phei in a ttialmi puan

plain - (adj.) 1. tamh lomi thil; e.g. She wore a plain black longyi = Hni nak zehmanh tamh lomi a fenh. 2. aa dawh set lomi; e.g. She was a plain girl = Aa dawh set lomi ngaknu a si. 3. mi sawsawh; e.g. He was a plain farmer = Amah cu lothlo sawsawh a si ko. 4. thil sawhsawh; e.g. He can do plain sewing = Thil tthit sawsawh cu a thiam ko. 5. a sining bak i chim; e.g. His plain remarks sometimes offend people = A sining bak i a chimmi hna nih an thin a hunter tawn hna. 6. a fiang; e.g. His meaning was perfectly plain = A chimmi sullam cu a fiang ngaingai ko. 7. fawi tein a lang; e.g. His house was in plain sight = A inn cu fawi tein a lang ko.

plain - (n.)rawn; e.g. Rice is grown on the plains = Rawn ah facang cu an cin.

plainly - (adv.) fiang tein

plainness - (n.) fiannak, tamhlonak

plaintiff - (n.) taza cuaitu

plait - (n.) samphiar

plan - (n.) 1. a hlan in khua rak khan chungnak; e.g. Our plan is to go to the river = Khua kan rak khanmi cu tiva kal a si; 2. inn pungsam suaimi; e.g. The plans for the new building are in my office = Inn thar pungsan kha ka zung ah an um.

plan - (v.) 1. timh; e.g. He planned to go to Yangon = Yangon kal aa tim; 2. pungsuai; e.g. He planned the streets of the town = Khuachung lam an umtuning ding kha pungsan a suai hna; 3. timh; e.g. He planned the dinner properly = Zanriah einak ding kha ttha tein a timh.

plane - (n.) 1. thinghnornak zipaw 2. vanzuanglawng 3. a permi, a rawnmi 4. phakmi hmun; e.g. Their civilization reached a high plane = An fimnak cu a sangmi phun a phan.

planet - (n.) vancung vawlei, ni a heltu hna; e.g. **Mercury, Venus, Earth, Mars, Jupiter, Saturn, Uranus, Neptune and Pluto** are planets = Hi hna hi vancung vawlei cu an si.

planetary - (n.) vancung vawlei hna kong

plank - (n.) 1. thingphel 2. politik party pakhatkhat nih an tanhmi thil kan tuah lai ti i zapi sin i an chimmi

planner - (n.) a timtu , a tuaktantu

plant - (n.) 1. thingram; e.g. Trees and grass are plants = Thing le ram cu thingram an si; 2. thlaiti thlaihnhah; e.g. She has many kinds of plants in her garden = A dum ah thlaiti thlaihnhah a phunphun a ngei; 3. seh in thil sernak a seh he a inn he; e.g. Automobiles are manufactured in the plant = Sehzung ah mawttaka cu an ser hna.

plant - (v.) phun; e.g. He planted vegetables in his garden = A dum ah tihang a phunphun a cin hna.

plantain - (n.) banhla a ngan phun

plantation - (n.) lo nganpi, a chung i mi umnak a si colhmi; e.g. He has a coffee plantation = Kawfi lo nganpi a ngei.

planter - (n.) 1. phuntu 2. dum ngeitu

plaque - (n.) tamhmi lungpher , pakan bantuak , hmelchunhnak

plasma - (n.) korpusal aa tel lomi thi

plaster - (n.) 1. thung le thetse ti he cawhmi , vampang nalhnak ca i hmanmi 2. benhnak, hma benhnak

plaster - (v.) 1. vampang nalh; e.g. The wall has been plastered recently = Tunaite ah khan vampang cu si rang an nalh; 2. vampang i benh tung; e.g. They plastered the wall with pictures = Vampang ah hmanthlak an benh tung.

plastic - (n.) 1. thil nemmi duhning paoh i sersiam khawhmi 2. **plastic** in sermi thil 3. duhning paoh i sersiam khawhi thil; e.g. Clay is plastic = Tlak cu duhning paoh in sersiam khawh a si. 4. muisam dawh tein sermi thil

plastic - (adj.) duh ningin sersiam khawhmi; e.g. Plastic surgery = Takpum ai nincan lonak zawn hna sersiam, hmur beu hei ti bantuak.

plate - (v.) pan tein khuh, tuam, benh; e.g. These cups are plated with gold = Hi hrai cu sui in pan tein an tuam hna; sui an hut.

plate - (n.) 1. pakan 2. thir tlep

plateau - (n.) tlangcung hmunrawn

platen - (n.) canamnak seh i a cahang vun nalhnak thi pheng bial.

platform - (n.) 1. biachimnak donhlei 2. politik party nih tuah an i timhmi le thil kalpi an timhning; e.g. The candidate explained his party's platform = Politik aa cuhmi nih an **party** i tinhmi le an tuah ding ning kha a chim hna.

platitude - (*n.*) hawi theih ciami a thar ngai le biapi ngai a si ti i chimnak

platoon - (*n.*) ralkapbu mi sawm nga tluk

platter - (*n.*) thingkheng khengper phun

plausibility - (*n.*) zumh awk tlak lo ttung i si ngaingai ttung lonak

plausible - (*adj.*) zumh awk tlak a lo i a si ngaingai ttung lomi

play - (*v.*) 1. lencecelh; 2. chuih; e.g. They played football = Pumpuluh an chuih. 3. nawl cawnnak caah mi dang i i can; e.g. She played her sister in the show = Nawl cawnnak ah a far ah khan a cang. 4. tum; e.g. She played on the piano = Piano a tum. **play down/play up** = biatetter, a biapitter; e.g. He played down the importance of work = Rian biapi a sinak kha a biatette.r **play into the hands** = mi kut chung i vaa sanh i annih nih an duh bantuakin rak tuah khawh. **play on words** = bia pakhat kha nihchuak siseh tiin chim i a sullam pahnih ngeihter.

play - (*n.*) 1. nuamhnak, lencecelhnak; e.g. Children must have time for play = Ngakchia nih lencecelhnak caah caan an ngeih a herh; 2. nawl cawnnak.

playboy - (*n.*) tangka tampi a ngei i rian ttuan duh loin lamnak hmun lawng i a kalmi

player - (*n.*) lente aa celhmi

playground - (*n.*) lencecelhnak certual

playmate - (*n.*) lencecelh hawi

playwright - (*n.*) nawlcawnnak a tuanbia ttialtu

plaza - (*n.*) khuapi chung zapi pumhnak hmun

plea - (*n.*) nawlnak

plead - (*v.*) 1. fak piin nawl; 2. tazacuainak zung i bia chim; e.g. The accused pleaded not guilty = Sual an puhmi pa nih ka soal lo tiah a ti.

pleader - (*n.*) sihni

pleasant - (*adj.*) 1. a nuammi; 2. hmaipanh; e.g. He has a pleasant face = A hmai a panh.

pleasantly - (*adv.*) nuam ngaiin

pleasantness - (*n.*) nuamhnak

please - (*v.*) 1. nuamhter, lungton; e.g. Toys pleased children = Lencecelhnak thilri nih ngakchia kha a lawmhter hna. 2. duh; e.g. You do what you please = Na duhmi kha va tuah ko. 3. zaangfahnak in, holh dawh le holh nem a simi; e.g. Please open the door = Zangfahnak in innka hei hung tuah.

pleasing - (*adj.*) nuamhnak petu a simi

pleasurable - (*adj.*) a nuammi thil

pleasure - (*n.*) 1. nuamhnak 2. taksa nuamhnak. 3. lunglawmhnak; e.g. It is a pleasure to meet you = Nangmah ton cu lunglawmhnak ngaingai a si.

plebiscite - (*n.*) mee thlaknak nawl a ngeimi paoh nih me thlaknak in sermi uknak

pledge - (*n.*) 1. biakamnak 2. biakamnak ca i hmanmi thil; e.g. He gave him his watch as a pledge = Biakamnak thil caah a suamilam kha a pek.

pledge - (*v.*) bia i kam; e.g. He pledged to marry her = Kan tthit lai tiah bia a kam.

plenary - (*adj.*) tling cikcek in

plenipotentiary - (*adj.*) nawlIngeihnak tlamtling tein pekmi

plenipotentiary - (*n.*) cozan nih ram dang i aiawhtu an thlahmi nawlIngeihnak tlamtling tein an pekmi

plenteous - (*adj.*) tampi

plentiful - (*adj.*) tampi a simi

plentitude - (*n.*) tampi , tlamtling sinak

plenty - (*adj.*) tampi

pliable - (*adj.*) fawi tein koih khawhmi; e.g. Willow twigs are pliable = Inhlam nge cu fawi tein koih khawh an si; fawi tein lem khawhmi.

pliers - (*n.*) cengceh

plight - (*n.*) harnak; e.g. He is in a sad plight = Ngaihchia a simi harnak chungah a um.

plod - (*v.*) huamsam caomao in kal , har cuahmah in kal

plodder - (*n.*) har cuahmah in a kalmi

plot - (*v.*) a thli tein i timh; e.g. He is plotting to rob a bank = Bank tangka fir kha a thli tein aa tim.

plot - (*n.*) 1. thlitein timhmi. 2. tuanbia chung i a biapi tlangpi bik. 3. hmun hmete.

plow - (*n.*) leithuannak

plow - (*v.*) leithuan; e.g. He plows the field with water buffaloes = Na in lei a thuan hna.

plowshare - (*n.*) leithuannak ha

ployglot - (*adj.*) holh pakhatnak tam in ttial i uk khat chung i aa tlar in ttialmi

pluck - (*v.*) 1. phawi; e.g. He plucked the grass = Ram a phawi hna. 2. tawh; e.g. She plucked the flowers = Pangpar a tawh hna. 3. hmul bawh; e.g. She plucked a chicken = Ar hmul a bawt.

pluck - (*n.*) ralthatnak; e.g. He has pluck = A ral a ttha.

plug - (*n.*) 1. awng hruknak thil; e.g. He pulled out the plug = Awng hruknak kha a phawi 2. elektrik pehnak palak.

plug - (*v.*) phih; e.g. They plugged the leak in the boat = Tilawng a zuhnak kha an phih.

plum - (*n.*) mirang khuhlu

plumage - (*n.*) vate hmul

plumb - (*v.*) a ding maw ding lo ti tahnak hri i thlahmi bo

plumb line - (*n.*) a ding maw ding lo ti tahnak hri

plumber - (*n.*) tidong tehna , ek luannak tidong tehna a ser a remhtu

plumbing - (*n.*) tidong tehna, hnawm luannak tidong tehna a tuah a sertu hma rian

plume - (n.) vate hmul aa dawhmi
plummet - (n.) a ding maw ding lo ti tahnak
plump - (adj.) pum nawm lillial i a ummi.
plump - (v.) pum nawn lillial in ser; e.g. She plumped the feather pillow = A rhmul chantling cu pum nawn lillial in a ser.
plumpness - (n.) pum nawn lillial in umnak
plunder - (v.) 1. thazang in lak; e.g. Enemy troops plundered the town = Ral pawl nih khua cu an lak. 2. ramh, damiah inn ramh.
plunder - (n.) 1. ramhtu damiah. 2. ramh in lakmi thil.
plunge - (v.) 1. khulrang in hnim; e.g. He plunged the hot iron into the water = Thirlin kha ti chungah a hnim. 2. chung i vung zuan; e.g. He plunged into the water to save his friend = A hawipa khamh awkah ti chungah a zuang.
plunger - (n.) seh chung thilri pakhat
plural - (adj.) pakhat nak tam
plurality - (n.) pakhat nak tam sinak
plus - (prep.) fonh; e.g. Two plus two equals four = Pahnih le pahnih fonh cu pali a si.
ply - (n.) komh; e.g. Three ply rope = Zai thum komh hri
ply - (v.) 1. hman; e.g. The tailor plies his needle = Thilthi nih a thim a hman. 2. hmun khat in hmun khat ah caan hmaan tein kal lemgnang; e.g. The bus plies between Hakha and Kalemmyo = Hakha le Kalemmyo karlakah baska caan hmaan tein a kal.
pneumatic - (adj.) thil a khatmi
pneumonia - (n.) namonia zawtnak , tangfah zawtnak
pock - (n.) raise zawtnak nih cuar bo hrethrut in a tuahmi
pocket - (n.) zal
pocket - (v.) zal chung i sanh
pocket - (adj.) zal sanh awk tlak in a hmemi; e.g. Pocket dictionary = Zalsanh dictionary
pocketbook - (n.) nu tangka bawm
pod - (n.) bekawng
poem - (n.) hlabia
poet - (n.) hla phuahthiam
poetess - (n.) hla phuahthiam nu
poetic - (adj.) hla he aa pehtlaimi bia , thil
poetry - (n.) hla
poignancy - (n.) mi fak ngaiin chunh khawhnak
poignant - (adj.) a fakmi , mi chun ngaimi
point - (n.) 1. a par zum; e.g. The point of a needle = Thim par zum. 2. catlang donghnak deh (.) 3. chimmi chung i a biapimi. 4. hmun; e.g. At this point the car stopped = Hika hmun ah hin mawttaka kha a dir. **beside the point** = chim duhmi si lo i thil dangpi rak chim
point - (v.) 1. sawh; e.g. Don't point your finger at me = Na kut dong in ka sawh hlah. 2. tinh; e.g. Don't point the gun at me = Meithal cu ka tinh hlah.
point-blank - (n.) 1. naihtein kah; e.g. He was shot point-blank = Naih tein an kan. 2. fiangrao in chim; e.g. His answer was a point-blank no = A lehnak cu a fiangrao in ka duh lo ti a si ko.
pointed - (adj.) a zummi; e.g. Pointed stick = Fung zummi
pointer - (n.) sawhtu , hmuhsaktu
pointless - (adj.) a zum lomi, sullam a ngei lomi
poise - (n.) 1. mah le mah i uk khawhnak, lau lo therphang loin umnak; A good public speaker must develop poise = Zapi lak biachim thiam nih cun thinphang ther in a um lo awk a herh. 2. khattelei khattelei i tlu lo i a laifang i um khawh.
poise - (v.) 1. kam khattelei nih lerh lo i um; e.g. The girl poised the basket on her head = Bawm kha ngaknu nih a lu ah tla lo tein aa kinh. 2. thli lak i kaite a dir khi; e.g. The kite hung poised in the sky = Kaite cu van ah a dir ko.
poison - (n.) sivai
poison - (v.) 1. sivai pek. 2. sirai rawl chung/zu chung i thlahpiak.
poison ivy - (n.) hrizun phun khat mi a awk khomi
poisoner - (n.) sivai petu
poisonous - (adj.) sivai ngeimi
poke - (v.) 1. suk; e.g. He poked me with his elbow = A kiu in a ka suk. 2. sawh, vih; e.g. He pokes a hole in the wall = Vampang ah awng a vih.
poker - (n.) 1. phekah 2. meisawhnak thir zum
polar - (adj.) Chaklei **Pole** le Thlanglei **Pole** he aa pehtlaimi thil; e.g. Polar regions = Pole pawngkam ram.
pole - (n.) 1. tung 2. vawlei donghnak, Chaklei **Pole**, Thlanglei **Pole**
polemic - (n.) bia i alnak , i sinak
polemical - (adj.) i siknak a simi
polestar - (n.) Chaklei arfi, rili cung lam hruaitu ca i an rak hman ngaimi
police - (n.) palik bu
policeman - (n.) palik
policy - (n.) 1. pawlisi, cozah pakhat/bu pakhatkhat nih rianttuannak ding ca i an i suaimi zulh awk

lam; 2. biakamnak cattial in tuahmi; e.g. My fire insurance policy states that I shall receive two thousand kyats if my house is burnt down (burned down asiloah burns down) = Ka mei aamah-khan biakamnak ca chungah, ka inn a kangh ahcun, tangka thong hnih ka hmuh lai, tiah aa ttial.

polish - (v.) 1. thiangte le tleu tein hnawh; 2. remh, ttha tein tuah tthan; e.g. He polished what he wrote = A ttialmi kha ttha tein a remh tthan.

polish - (n.) tleuternak si

polite - (adj.) umtu holhrel ah mi dang zawnrut le upat in dawhtein a ummi

politely - (adv.) dawh ngaiin

politeness - (n.) dawh tein umnak

politic - (adj.) mah ca ruah a thiam ngaimi

political - (adj.) ram uknak lei he aa pehtlaimi; e.g. Political geography = Ramri le lam te hna khuaram; Political science = uknak lei thiamnak fimnak

politician - (n.) uknak lei i rianttuan a duhmi , naingnganzi tama

politics - (n.) uknak , ram ukning , cozah ukning

polity - (n.) i ukning , bu i hruaining

poll - (n.) 1. thimnak i me sanh; e.g. The poll showed he was the winner = Thimnak me thlakmi nih amah cu teitu a sik tiah a langhter. 2. me an thlakmi zat. 3. me thlatu min cazin. 4. zapi nih zeitin dah an ruah ti halnak; e.g. A poll was taken to learn who was the most popular footballer (football player) = Ahodah pumpululh chuih a thiam bik tiah zapi nih an ruah ti hngalhnak caah ruahnak halnak an tuah.

poll - (v.) 1. me thlakmi rel. 2. zapi kha an ruahnak hal; e.g. They polled the neighbours (neighbors) to learn their opinion of the new well = Tikhor thar kong ah khan innpa pawl nih zeiti in dah an ruah ti hngalhnak caah an ruahnak an hal hna. 3. me hmuh; e.g. The winner is the one who polled the most votes = Teitu cu me tam bik a hmumi a si.

pollen - (n.) thingpar rampar chung i a buang a ummi , a ci a keuhtertu

pollinate - (v.) ci cawhter; e.g. Flowers are pollinated by bees = Pangpar cu khuai nih an ci an cawh hna.

polls - (n.) me thlaknak hmun.

polltax - (n.) minung ngunkhuai

pollute - (v.) thurhhnawmh

pollution - (n.) thurhhnawmhna

polo - (n.) rang cungin lente an i celhmi **hockey** bantuk a simi.

polygamous - (adj.) nupi pakhat nak tam deuh a ngeimi

polygamy - (n.) nupi pakhat nak tam deuh ngeihnak

polyglot - (adj.) holh pakhatnak tam in ttial i uk khat chung i aa tlar in ttialmi

polysyllable - (adj.) awfang , awfang pathum nak tam deuh

polytechnic - (adj.) fimnak thiamnak a phunphun cawnak a simi

polytheism - (n.) pathian tampi biaknak phung

pomegranate - (n.) taleti

pommel - (n.) rang kengdan a hmailei tlaihnak bo

pommel - (v.) thongh; e.g. He pommelled his friend = A hawipa a thongh.

pomp - (n.) puai nganpi

pompous - (adj.) aa uahngaimi, aa porhlaw ngaimi

pond - (n.) tibual

ponder - (v.) ttha tein ruah

ponderous - (adj.) a rit ngaimi , ngaih le theih awk a har ngaimi

pontiff - (n.) tlangbawi ngan bik, Roman Katholik pop

pontifical - (adj.) pope he aa pehtlaimi thil

pontificate - (n.) **pope** rian.

pontoon - (n.) vokkuanglawng

pony - (n.) rang, sattil.

pony tail - (n.) lubik asiloah lukheng i ttemmi sam

pooh - (interj.) nehsawhnak bia.

pooh-pooh - (v.) nehsawh serhsat in biachim.

pool - (n.) 1. tili. 2. tangka siseh rian siseh hmunkhat i fonh.

poor - (adj.) 1. sifak; e.g. He is a poor man = Mi sifak a si. 2. chia; e.g. His handwriting is poor = A kuttial a chia. 3. van a chiami, zangfakte a simi; e.g. The poor child is tired = Ngakchia cu zangfakte a va si dah, a ba ko.

poor - (n.) misifak; e.g. It is no (not) good to despise the poor = Misifak serhsat cu a ttha lo.

poorly - (adv.) 1. za loin; e.g. The desert is poorly supplied with water = Thetse ram cu ti aa za lo. 2. ttha lo ngaiin; e.g. Tom did poorly in the test = Camipuai ah Tom nih ttha tein a tuah lo.

pop - (v.) 1. phok tiah a puak, meithal puah in a puak; e.g. The corn pops = Fangvoi reu a puak. 2. a hung langta duak, a hung lut ta duak; e.g. He pops in and left = A hung lotta duak i a kal colh.

popcorn - (n.) fangvoi puahmi

pope - (n.) Roman Katholik biaknak i a ngan bik tlangbawi

populace - (n.) mi zapi

popular - (adj.) 1. mi tampi nih duhmi, hawikom tampi a ngeimi; 2. zapi duhmi; e.g. She likes popular musik = Zapi duhmi hla a duh. 3. zapi cawh khawh ding i tuahmi; e.g. The tickets are sold at

popular prices = Ticket cu zapi cawk khawh dingin an zuar.

popularity - (*n.*) zapi nih rak duhnak; e.g. He has great popularity among young people = Mino zapi nih an duh ngaimipa a si.

popularize - (*v.*) zapi duhmi siter

popularly - (*adv.*) zapi nih duh ngaiin

populate - (*v.*) mi nih um hnawh; e.g. Europeans populated America = Zurupmi nih America ram an um hnawh.

population - (*n.*) a ummi minung dihlak

populous - (*adj.*) minung tampi umnak a simi

porcelain - (*n.*) hol

porch - (*n.*) innleng

porcupine - (*n.*) sakuh

pore - (*v.*) biatak tein zoh i a sullam tuaktan; He pored over the map for hours = Suimilam saupi chung vawlei hmanthlak kha a zoh i a tuaktan.

pore - (*n.*) kan cuar chung i a awng hme tete; e.g. Sweat comes through the pores in our skin = Kan cuar awng in thlan a chuak.

pork - (*n.*) voksa

porn - an i khat **pornography**.

pornography - (*n.*) hurnak hmanthlak a cuannak cauk

porous - (*adj.*) a vangmi thil; e.g. Cloth is porous = Lapuan cu a vang.

porpoise - (*n.*) rili chung saram phun khat , Mizo nih zawngdulinu an ti

porridge - (*n.*) cencerh

port - (*n.*) 1. tilawng dinhnak. 2. tilawng dinhnak khua, tilawng nih thil an laknak le an tthumhnak khua. 3. vanlawng dinhnak zong; e.g. Airport = Vanlawng dinhnak.

portable - (*adj.*) thlircawi khawhmi

portal - (*n.*) kutka , innka

portend - (*v.*) chimchung , langhter chung

portent - (*n.*) a hung um lai dingmi thil hmelchunhnak ; vanchiatnak chimchungtu

portentous - (*adj.*) tthat lonak a tlung lai tiah a langhter chungtu thil

porter - (*n.*) innka vengtu , thil phortu

portfolio - (*n.*) ca le cauk kennak kuttlahi zal, **handbag**; vuanzi rian.

pothole - (*n.*) tilawng kap i thlangawng , ceunak le thili luhnak ca

portico - (*n.*) innleng

portion - (*n.*) tinvo

portion - (*v.*) cheu; e.g. She portioned out the food to each of them = Rawl kha a cheuh cio hna.

portly - (*adj.*) a pum a ngan i hro a kual ngaimi

portrait - (*n.*) hmanthlak

portraiture - (*n.*) hmanthlak sernak , hmanthlak

portray - (*v.*) 1. hmanthlak suai 2. bia in hmanthlak suai

portrayal - (*n.*) hmanthlak suaining

portrayer - (*n.*) hmanthlak suaitu

pose - (*v.*) 1. hmanthlak awk caah a remnak hmun i dir; e.g. They posed in front of their house = An inn hmai ah hmanthlak awakah an dir. 2. si lomi i siter; e.g. He posed himself as a doctor = Sibawi a si lo nain aa siter. 3. ruah awk thil a hun chuahter, e.g. Their unexpected arrival for dinner posed the problem of what to feed them = Ruah lopi i zanriah ei awk i an hung phanhnak nih hin, zeidah kan pek hna lai ti harnak a chuahter.

pose - (*n.*) 1. hmanthlak awk ca i dirning; e.g. The photographer told him to hold the pose = Hmanthlatupa nih ttha tein dir a ti. 2. ngeih lomi a ngei bantuk i um; e.g. His unfriendly manner is a pose to hide his shyness = Hawi rem lo i a um cu a ningzah thuhnak a si ko.

position - (*n.*) 1. umnak hmun. 2. kan pum kan chiahning. 3. thil chiahning; He placed the books in an upright position = Cauk kha a tung in a chiah hna. 4. rian; e.g. He found a teaching position = Cachimh rian a hmuh. 5. mi nih rak ruahning le rak hmuhning; e.g. The pastor holds a position of trust = Pastor cu mi zapi nih an zumhmi a si. 6. ruahning, lungthin; e.g. What is his position concerning the new taxes = Ngunkhuai thar kong ah a lungthin zeidah a si?

positive - (*adj.*) 1. fiang taktak in hngalhmi, chimmi, langhter. 2. hngalh hrimhrimmi , hmuh hrimhrimmi; e.g. He is positive that he saw him = Amah cu ka hmuh hrimhrim a ti. 3. a si kho lai ti lei in lehnak le chimnak le ruahning. 4. hmanthlak i a hmanthlak an sermi taktak khi, **negative** a si lomi khi.

positively - (*adv.*) hrimhrim in

possess - (*v.*) 1. ngeih; 2. uk; e.g. Anger possessed him = Thinhunnak nih a uk.

possession - (*n.*) ngeihmi thilri ; ngeitu sinak

possessive - (*adj.*) thil ngeih a duhmi

possessor - (*n.*) ngeitu

possibility - (*n.*) si khawhnak

possible - (*adj.*) 1. a si khomi; 2. hmanh maw; e.g. Rain is possible today = Nihin hi ruah a sur kho: Nihin hi ruah a sur hmanh maw.

possibly - (*adv.*) a si khawh chungin; e.g. I will come as soon as I possibly can = Ka caah a si khawh chung ttuan in rat kaa zuam lai.

post- - (*pref.*) hnu; e.g. post-war = ral hnu.

post - (*n.*) 1. tung. 2. rian. 3. ralvengtu hna umnak hmun; e.g. The guard cannot leave his post = Ralvengtu nih a umnak kha a kaltak kho lo. 4. ralkap umnak hmun; e.g. A wall surrounds the army post = Ralkap pawl umnak hmun cu ralhau nih a kulh.

post - (*v.*) 1. thirhri inn i ca va sanh; e.g. He posted the letter yesterday = Ca kha nizan ah a sanh. 2. ca tar; e.g. Announcement was posted on the wall = Thawngthanhnak kha vampang cungah an tar. 3. ralvengtu ca i thiah; e.g. A soldier was posted at the door of the minister's office = Vunazi zung innka congh ah ralkap pakhat an thiah.

post graduate - (*n.*) **B.A.** awn hnu cawnnak.

post office - (*n.*) carek

postage - (*n.*) cakuat man

postage stamp - (*n.*) milu benh

postal - (*adj.*) cakuatnak lei thil he aa pehtlaimi

postcard - (*n.*) cakuatnak catlap a bawm a hau lomi

poster - (*n.*) thawngthanhnak ca zapi hmuh awk i tarmi

posterior - (*adj.*) hnulei , hnu deuh i a ummi thil

posterity - (*n.*) tefa

posthumous - (*adj.*) pale thih hnu chuakmi fa

postman - (*n.*) capetu

postmark - (*n.*) milubenh thahnak i kenhmi , a nithla le a hmun aa ttialmi

postmaster - (*n.*) thirhri inn uktu

postmortem - (*n.*) thih hnu i sibawi nih pum hlai

postpaid - (*adj.*) cakuatnak man pek

postpone - (*v.*) hmailei caan i thawn

postpone - (*v.*) hmailei caan i thawn

postponement - (*n.*) hmailei caan i thawnnak

postscript - (*n.*) cakuat tik i bia dongh hnu min ttial hnu i bia herhte vun chap tthanmi khi; **P.S.** zong.

postulate - (*v.*) a si , a hmaan tiah chim

posture - (*n.*) pumchiahning, thlang i bih

pot - (*n.*) um , bel

potash - (*n.*) vutcam

potassium - (*n.*) potasim

potato - (*n.*) alu

potency - (*n.*) thazang , tthawnnak

potent - (*adj.*) a tthawngmi

potential - (*adj.*) a si khomi

potentiality - (*n.*) si khawhnak

potentially - (*adv.*) si kho ngaiin

potluck - (*n.*) rak ngeimi rawlpaoh

pottage - (*n.*) sabuti

potter - (*n.*) umsertu

pottery - (*n.*) 1. tlak in sermi umkheng 2. tlak umkheng sernak hmun

pouch - (*n.*) zal; e.g. A postman's pouch = Capetu zal

poultry - (*n.*) ar , compai le a dangdang , innzuat va phun paoh

pounce - (*v.*) zuan hnawh; e.g. The cat pounced upon the rat = Chizawh nih zu a zuan hnawh i a tlaih.

pound - (*v.*) 1. suk; e.g. He pounds paddy = Facang a suk. 2. chuih, thongh; e.g. He pounded the door with his fist = Innka kha a kuttum in a thongh.

pound - (*n.*) 1. ongs 16 khi pawng khat a si. 2. **England** tangka.

pour - (*v.*) 1. thlet. 2. chuah nuahmah; e.g. The crowd poured out of the church = Biakinn chungin mi tampi an chuak nuahmah. 3. ruah tampi sur; e.g. The rain poured down = Ruah a thlet in aa thle.

pout - (*v.*) duh lonak langhternak ca i hmur euh

poverty - (*n.*) pamnak , sifahnak

poverty stricken - (*adj.*) a pammi, a si a fak ngaingaimi.

pow wow - (*n.*) **America** ram **Indian** mi hna holh a si i tlangbawi ti zong a si, sibawi ti zong a si, pumhnak ti zong a si.

powder - (*n.*) 1. thil dip 2. zen; e.g. Gun powder = Meithal zen

powder flask - (*n.*) zen i kennak thawl, zendur

powder horn - (*n.*) 1. zen rawnnak fungki. 2. i kennak ki, fungki.

power - (*n.*) 1. tthawnnak , thazang , hmual 2. nawlgeihnak 3. cozah

power house - (*n.*) elektrik chuahnak inn

powerful - (*adj.*) a tthawngmi

powerfully - (*adv.*) tthawng ngaiin

powerless - (*adj.*) tthawnnak zehmanh ngei lo

pox - (*n.*) takbo zawtnak phun; e.g. Small pox = Raise.

practicable - (*adj.*) tuah khawhmi, hman knawhmi

practical - (*adj.*) ruahnak lei si lo in tuahnak lei he aa tlai deuhmi; e.g. His ideas are good but not

practical = A ruahnak cu a ttha asinain tuah khawn an si lo.

practically - (*adv.*) tuah taktak tikah, tuah taktak tik in, a si taktak ahcun

practice - (*v.*) U.S. thiam ding tuah lengmang.

practice - (*n.*) tuah tawnmi, tuah lengmangmi; e.g. Practice makes perfect = Tuah lengmangnak nih thiamnak a chuahter.

practise - (*v.*) *British.* thiam ding tuah lengmang.

practised - (*adj.*) *British.* a thiam cangmi.

practitioner - (*n.*) rianttuantu ; a tuah lengmangtu

prairie - (*n.*) phong rawn kaupi

praise - (*v.*) thangtthat

praiseworthy - (*adj.*) thangtthat awk a tlakmi

prawn - (*n.*) ngaikuang

pray - (*v.*) thlacam

prayer - (*n.*) thlacamnak

prayerful - (*adj.*) voi tampi thla a cam tawnmi

pre- - (*pref.*) biafang hlan chiahmi; e.g. Pre-war = Ral hlan

pre-empt - (*v.*) hawi hlan i rak co; e.g. He pre-empted the land by occupying it = Vawlei cu hawi hlan ah a rak um hnawh i a co; zong **preempt.**

pre-emption - (*n.*) mi dang i an cawk hlan i rak cawk; zong **preemption.**

preemptive - (*adj.*) hawi hlan i tuahmi; zong **pre-emptive.**

pre-exist - (*v.*) a hlan i rak um cang.

pre-existence - (*n.*) a hlan i rak um cangnak

pre-existent - (*adj.*) a hlan i a rak um cangmi.

pre-war - (*adj.*) ral hlan

preach - (*v.*) phungchim

preacher - (*n.*) phungchimtu

preamble - (*n.*) bia chimmi siseh cattialmi siseh a hramthawknak ttialmi biahmaithi

precarious - (*adj.*) a fek lomi , hnangam a si lomi

precaution - (*n.*) ralrinnak rak pek chungmi

precautionary - (*adj.*) ralrinnak rak pek chungnak ca i tuahmi

precede - (*v.*) a hlan i rak um hmasa

precedence - (*n.*) a hlan i rak um hmasatnak , a hlan i a rak ummi sinak

precedent - (*n.*) hmailei i vun i zuhchun awk a si dingmi thil.

preceding - (*adj.*) a hlan i a rak ummi

precept - (*n.*) cawnpiaknak

preceptor - (*n.*) cawnpiaktu

precinct - (*n.*) inn pawngkam , inn pawng kulh chung

precious - (*adj.*) a man a sunglawimi.

precipice - (*n.*) a cheng ngaingaimi tlang , lungpang

precipitant - (*v.*) namhnaw ngaiin tuahmi, hnawhnam ngaiin tuah cutmatmi

precipitate - (*v.*) a biling a balang i hlonh, hrih

precipitous - (*adj.*) a cheng ngaingaimi, lungpang bantu

precis - (*n.*) biachimmi siseh , cattialmi siseh a tawinak in a biapi bikbik kha ttial tthanmi

precise - (*adj.*) a si setsetmi , a si setset in tuahmi le chimmi

precisely - (*adv.*) a si setset tein

precision - (*n.*) si setsetnak

preclude - (*v.*) a leng i hrenh kanh , donh

precocious - (*adj.*) nutling/patling si tuanh tuk , a tuan tukmi

precognition - (*n.*) rak hngalh chungnak

preconceive - (*v.*) a ngaingai hngalh hlan ruahnak rak ngeih chung.

preconception - (*n.*) a ngaingai hngalh hlan ruahnak rak ngeih chungnak

preconcerted - (*adj.*) a hlankan in hna rak tlak cia chungmi

precursor - (*n.*) a rak um kanhtu

predatory - (*adj.*) hawi ramh/hawi thil chuh a duhmi

predecessor - (*n.*) a hlan i rian a rak ttuan hmasami

predestination - (*n.*) khaukhihnak

predestine - (*v.*) khaukhih

predeterminate - (*v.*) a hlankan in rak khiah cia

predicament - (*n.*) a nuam lomi , a ttha lomi , tih a nungmi hmun

predicate - (*n.*) Mirang holh **grammar** ah, tuahtu (**subject**) kong a chimtu cu '**predicate**' a si; e.g. **Life is short** ah hin '**Life**' hi **subject** a si i '**is short**' hi **predicate** a si.

predicate - (*v.*) a dik a hmaan tiah ti

predict - (*v.*) chimchung

prediction - (*n.*) chimchungnak

predispose - (*v.*) a hlankan in duhnak lam hoihmi rak negih cia; e.g. I find myself predisposed in his favour (favor) = Amah lei tang dingin ka rak um cia cang ko.

predisposition - (*n.*) lungthin kalning

predominance - (*n.*) tthawn deuhnak , tam deuhnak

predominant - (*adj.*) a tthawng deuhmi , a tam deuhmi
predominate - (*v.*) thazang in siseh , nambar in siseh hleih
preeminence - (*n.*) a sang bik a ttha bik sinak
preeminent - (*adj.*) a sang bikmi, a ttha bikmi; zong **pre-eminent**.
pre-emptive - (*adj.*) hawi i hlan i tuahmi; zong **preemptive**.
preen - (*v.*) nalh , vate nih a hmur in a hmul a nalh khi
preface - (*n.*) biahmaithi
prefatory - (*adj.*) a rak chim chungtu biahmaithi a simi
prefect - (*n.*) ngakchia lak i uktu i chiahmi
prefecture - (*n.*) uktu sinak
prefer - (*v.*) duh deuh; e.g. I prefer reading to playing = Lentecelh nakin carel ka duh deuh.
preferable - (*adj.*) i thim deuh awk a simi, duh deuh awk a simi
preferably - (*adv.*) duh deuhmi i thim in
preference - (*n.*) duh deuhnak
preferential - (*adj.*) duh deuhmi a simi
preferment - (*n.*) duh deuhnak
prefigure - (*v.*) a hmanthlak rak langhter chung
prefix - (*n.*) biafang a hram lei i chapmi cafang, **like** cu **un** chap tikah **unlike** a si
pregnancy - (*n.*) fapawinak
pregnant - (*adj.*) fa a pawimi
prehistoric - (*adj.*) minung tuanbia ttial hlan i a ummi thil
prejudge - (*v.*) a tlamtling in thil theih hlan in bia rak i khiah chung
prejudice - (*n.*) ttha tein ruah setsai hmasa lo i ruahnak rak ngeih chungmi
prejudiced - (*adj.*) ruahnak a rak ngei cia chungmi
prelate - (*n.*) biaknak lei upa, **bishop** tehna.
preliminary - (*adj.*) a um hmasa i a hun zul ding ca i thil a rak timtuahtu a simi; e.g. After a few preliminary remarks he began the speech = Hramthawknak bia tlawmpal a chim hnu ah a biachim cu a thawk.
prelude - (*n.*) hramthawknak ca i hmanmi thilpaoh, pumhnak taktak thawk hlan i **organ** rak tum chung khi **prelude** a si
premature - (*adj.*) a pitlin hlanah , a caan a phak taktak hlanah , a caan a cut hlanah tuahmi
premeditate - (*v.*) a hlan tein rak ruah cia
premeditated - (*adj.*) a hlan tein rak ruah ciami.
premeditation - (*n.*) a hlan tein rak ruah cianak
premier - (*n.*) bawi bik, upa bik, nambar pakhatnak, vuanzichoh
premise - (*n.*) bia fianternak i hmanmi bia: bia chimmi pahnih in a phi chuahning; e.g. Boys like fruit = Ngakchia nih thei an duh; hika ah thei an duh, hika ah hin **Boys like fruit** timi hi **Major Premise** ti a si; **You are a boy**, nang cu ngakchia na si, hika ah hin **You are a boy** ti hi **Minor premise** ti a si; cun, **Therefore you like fruit**, Cucaah nangmah nih thei na duh, ti cu a biaphihnak a si; hiti holhning hi **premise** an timi cu a si.
premises - (*n.*) 1. inn le a hmun le cu hmun chung i inn dang zong a ummi 2. upadi holh ah cun; hnatlaknak rak tuahmi chung i a hmasa deuh i rak ttialmi thilri a setset hna an man le minung min hna; cun hnatlaknak tuah hnawhchanmi thil kha
premium - (*n.*) aamakhannak ca i phaisa chiah lengmangmi
premonition - (*n.*) a hlankan in ralrinnak rak pek chungmi
premonitory - (*adj.*) a hlankan in ralrinnak rak pek chungmi a si.
preoccupation - (*n.*) lungchung i thil pakhat a khah tuk i cu lawng ruahnak
preoccupied - (*adj.*) lungchung i cu lawng a ruat pengmi
preoccupy - (*v.*) 1. zei dang ruat kho ti lo i duhmi thil pakhat lawng ruah, lungchung i cu lawng um; e.g. He was preoccupied by family problems = A innchungkhar harnak lawng a lungchung ah a khat. 2. rak co kanh; e.g. Our favorite seats were preoccupied = Thutnak kan duhmi kha an kan co kanh.
preordain - (*v.*) khaukhih
prepaid - (*adj.*) a man rak pek cia chungmi
preparation - (*n.*) timhnak
preparatory - (*adj.*) timh chungnak a simi
prepare - (*v.*) timh
preparedness - (*n.*) ralring tein umnak
prepay - (*v.*) a man rak pek chung
preponderance - (*n.*) a tam deuh, a ngan deuh, a tthawng deuh sinak; e.g. In the summer, hot days have the preponderance = Tthal caan ah cun ni linh ni a tam deuh.
preponderant - (*adj.*) a tam deuh , a tthawng deuh , a ngan deuh a simi
preponderate - (*v.*) tam deuh; e.g. In August cloudy weather preponderates over sunshine = August thla ah cun ni tlan nakin khuachiat a tam deuh.
preposition - (*n.*) biafang dang an sullam a pehtonhtu bia, **with, for, by, in**; e.g. A man **with** baskets for sale walked **by** our house **in** the morning. **With, for, by, in** hi **preposition** an si.
prepossess - (*v.*) mi pakhatkhat cungh, thil pakhatkhat kong ah, ruahnak ttha hun ngeih; e.g. I am prepossessed by the boy's modest behaviour (behavior) from the moment he enters the room = Innkhan chung i a hung luh te khan ngakchiapate cungh khan ruahnak ttha ka ngei ko.

prepossessing - (*adj.*) mi lung a la khomi
prerequisite - (*n.*) thil dang tuah hlan i tuah hmasat awk a herhmi
prerogative - (*n.*) mi dang nih an ngeih lomi nawl ngeih; e.g. The government has the prerogative of coining money = Cozah lawng nih tangka sernak nawl a ngei.
presbyter - (*n.*) Khrihfa upa.
Presbyterian - (*adj., prop.*) Khrihfa upa nih zohkhenhmi a simi.
Presbyterian - (*n., prop.*) Khrihfa upa nih Khrihfabu hi kan hruai bik awk a si tiin zumhna a ngeimi Kriihfa.
presbytery - (*n.*) Presbyterian Khrihfabu civui.
prescience - (*n.*) a hlan in rak hngalh chungnak
prescribe - (*v.*) 1. tuah u tiah nawlpek; e.g. Good citizens do what the laws prescribe = Upadi nih tuah u a timi cu mi ttha nih cun an tuah. 2. hmang u tiah nawlpek; e.g. Students use prescribed book = Siangngakchia nih hmang u tiah nawl pekmi cauk kha an hman hna. 3. sibawi nih hi si hi na din lai tiah cawh; e.g. What medicine did the doctor prescribe for the sick man = Mizawpa cu sibawi nih ze i si dah a cawh?
prescript - (*n.*) nawlbia
prescription - (*n.*) cu bantuk kha bantukin nan tuah lai tiah nawl pekmi, si din ding ttialpiakmi
presence - (*n.*) 1. um; I know of his presence in the other room = e.g. Khattelei khan i a um kha ka hngalh ko. 2. umnak hmun; e.g. He was admitted to my presence = Ka umnak hmun ah an run luhipi. **in the presence of** = Hmaika ah; e.g. He signed his name in the presence of two witnesses = Tette pahnih hna hmaika ah min a thut. **presence of mind** = ruah lo piin duak tiah thil a hun tik i ttha te le da tein ruah khawh khi a si.
present - (*adj.*) 1. um; e.g. He was present at the church last Sunday = Kan hnulei Zarhpi ni ah khan biakinn ah a um (aa pum). 2. atu lio i a simi; e.g. The present pastor of our church is Mr. Edward = Atu lio kan pastor cu Edward a si.
present - (*v.*) 1. pek; e.g. They presented flowers to their teacher = An saya kha pangpar an pek. 2. sawh; e.g. The thief presented a pistol at me = Mifir nih pistol in a ka sawh. 3. salam pek; e.g. Present arms = Salaam peknak ca i meithal hmailei i a tung i tlaih. 4. i theihhngalhnak tuahnak; e.g. Miss Smith, may I present Mr. Brown = Miss Smith, hi pa hi Mr. Brown a si.
present - (*n.*) laksawng; e.g. Christmas presents = Khrihmas laksawng
presentable - (*adj.*) zapi hmai ah chuahti awk tlak a simi, hmuh tlak a simi
presentation - (*n.*) theih hngalhternak, peknak, zapi hmai i chuahtinak
presently - (*adv.*) atu te ah, atu lioah
preservation - (*n.*) thu lo, rqawk loin umternak
preservative - (*adj.*) thu lo rawk lo in umternak a simi
preserve - (*v.*) him tein umter, him tein chiah, thu lo rawk loin chiah; e.g. Ice helps preserve food = Tikhal nih rawl cu thu loin um a bawmh.
preserve - (*n.*) sakah khamnak hmun; e.g. People are not allowed to hunt on the preserves = Sakah khamnak hmun an cun ramvaih onh a si lo.
preside - (*v.*) pumhnak tuah tik i a haotu si, pumh hao
presidency - (*n.*) haotu bik sinak
president - (*n.*) haotu bik
presidential - (*adj.*) haotu bik sinak he aa pehtlaimi thil hna; e.g. Presidential election = Haotu bik thimnak
press - (*v.*) 1. nam, benh; e.g. Press the button to ring the bell = Darkhing awnhternak ding ah a kep kha hmet. 2. hnek; e.g. Press him to go to school = Sianginn kai kha hnek ko.
press - (*n.*) 1. canamnak seh; 2. tadinca le a chuahtu hna; e.g. Our school concert was reported by the press = Kan sianginn khawnsat kha tadinca ah an chuahtu.
pressing - (*adj.*) tuah zau awk a herhmi thil
pressure - (*n.*) 1. rihnak 2. hneknak
prestige - (*n.*) upatnak, hmaizahnak
presumable - (*adj.*) a si lai le si lai lo hngal set lo i a si lai ti i ruahmi
presumably - (*adv.*) a si lai ti i ruahnak ahcun
presume - (*v.*) a si lai le si lai lo hngal set lo i a si lai ti i ruah
presuming - (*adj.*) maw nawl i rak tuah men komi, mi a va ngamh tukmi
presumption - (*n.*) a si taktak ti hngalh setnak um lo i rak ruahnak, mi va ngamh tuknak
presumptuous - (*adj.*) mah le mah aa zum tukmi, mi ruamkai, mi ze i a rel lomi
presumptuously - (*adv.*) mi ze i rel hleng loin
presuppose - (*v.*) a si hlan i rak ruah
presupposition - (*n.*) a hlankan i rak ruahnak
pretence - (*n.*) i titernak
pretend - (*v.*) i titer
pretext - (*n.*) a si lomi a si bantukin langhternak
pretty - (*adj.*) aa dawhmi
pretty - (*adv.*) sawk, nawn; e.g. It is now pretty late = Atu cu a tlai ial cang.
prevail - (*v.*) 1. tei; e.g. The soldiers prevailed on their foes = Ralkap nih an ral kha an tei hna. 2. lemsoi khawh; e.g. I cannot prevail upon him to stay for dinner = Zanriah ei ko tiah ka lemsoi kho lo.
prevailing - (*adj.*) atu le atu a ummi, a si tawnmi

prevalence - (n.) hmun kip i zapi nih tuahmi hmanmi le inmi sinak
prevalent - (adj.) hmun kip i zapi nih tuahmi le hmanmi a simi
prevaricate - (v.) lihchim
prevaricator - (n.) lihchimtu
prevent - (v.) donh , kham
preventable - (adj.) donh khawhmi, kham khawhmi.
prevention - (n.) donhnak , khamnak
preventive - (adj.) dohnnak khamnak ca i hmanmi
previous - (adj.) hlan deuh ah a simi; e.g. She did better in the previous lesson = Hlan deuh cawnmi ah khan a thiam deuh. **previous to**: e.g. Previous to her departure she gave a dinner = A kal hlanah zanriah einak a tuah ta.
previously - (adv.) hlan deuh ah cun , hlan deuh in
prey - (n.) rawl ca i thahmi saram; e.g. Rats are prey of cats = Zu cu chizawh rawl an si.
prey on - (v.) tlaih, tlah, seh; e.g. Cats prey on rats = Chizawh nih zu an seh hna.
price - (n.) man
priceless - (adj.) a man a fak tuk i cawk khawh a si lomi
prick - (v.) a par zum in chunh; e.g. Thorns prick my hand = Hling nih ka kut ah an ka chunh.
prick - (n.) a par zum
prickle - (n.) a par zumte
prickly - (adj.) hling tampi a ngeimi **prickly heat**: khua linhsat ruang i tak bo
pride - (n.) porhlawtnak
pride - (v.) i porhlawt
prideful - (adj.) aa porhlawmi
priest - (n.) tlangbawi
priestess - (n.) tlangbawinu
priesthood - (n.) tlangbawi sinak
priestly - (adj.) tlangbawi he aa pehtlaimi thil.
prima donna - (n.) puai tuahnak hlasabu chung i nu hlasa bik tu , khuang hla tlai
primacy - (n.) pakhatnak sinak
primal - (adj.) a hmasa bikmi
primary - (adj.) hmasa bik a simi; e.g. Primary school = Cacawn hmasa biknak sianginn
primate - (n.) Khrihfabu chung rianttuantu hna lak i upa bik.
primates - (n.) saram lak i a sang bik phun , zawng tehna minung tehna.
prime - (adj.) upa bik, a sang bik a simi; e.g. Prime minister = Vuanzi ngan bik
primeval - (adj.) a rak si hmasa bik lioha; e.g. In its primeval state the earth was a fiery ball = Vawlei cu a rak si hmasa bik lioah hin mei hlumpi a rak si ko.
primitive - (adj.) 1. a hmasa bik a simi; e.g. Primitive Christians = Khrihfa hmasa bik hna. 2. hlanliopi ah a rak ummi.
primogeniture - (n.) hrinmi fa lak i hrin hmasa bik sinak
primordial - (adj.) a hramthawk i a ummi
primrose - (n.) pangpar eng phun khat. **primrose path** = lam nuam.
prince - (n.) 1. siangpahrang fapa 2. a bawi bik, a thiam bik, a tthawng bik
Prince of Wales - (n., prop.) **England** siangpahrang fapa upa bik rocotu ding a simi.
princely - (adj.) siangpahang fapa bantuk a simi
princess - (n.) siangpahrang fanu
principal - (adj.) a biapi bik , a ngan bik a simi
principal - (n.) 1. saya ngan bik 2. tangka hlanhmi a hram
principality - (n.) ram hme deuh siangpahrang fapa pakhat nih a ukmi
principally - (adv.) a tam bik ah , a biapi bik in
principle - (n.) phungning , thil a hrampi a simi
print - (v.) 1. seh in ca nam i ttial 2. seh ha in ttialmi ca bantukin kut in ttial
printer - (n.) seh in canamtu
printing press - (n.) canamnak seh
prior - (adj.) hlan deuh ah; e.g. I have a prior engagement and so I cannot go with you = Rak i timh cangmi ka ngeih caah kan zul kho lai lo.
priority - (n.) tuan deuh rak sinak
prism - (n.) aa tluk ciomi kap a ngeimi thil
prison - (n.) thonginn
prisoner - (n.) thongtla
pristine - (adj.) hlanlio thil a simi
privacy - (n.) mah lawngte i umnak , hawi loin umnak
private - (adj.) pumpak a simi; e.g. Private car = Mah bing mawttawka **in private**: zapi hmai ah si loin, a thli in
private - (n.) sen a hmu rih lomi ralkap
privation - (n.) nunnak ca i a herhmi thilri ngeih lo; e.g. Many children died because of privation during the war = Ral lioah cun nunnak ca i a herhmi thilri an ngeih lo caah ngakchia tampi an thi.
deprivation zong.
privilege - (n.) tinvo hmuhmi; e.g. Every child has the privilege of going to school = Ngakchia nih

sianginn kainak tinvo an ngei cio.

privileged - (*adj.*) tinvo a ngei khunmi

privily - (*adv.*) a thli tein

privy - (*adj.*) a thli a simi

privy council - (*n.*) uk bawi nih ruahnak petu ah aa chiahmi bu

prize - (*n.*) laksang , lawmh man

prize - (*v.*) biapi ngai i ruah; e.g. He prizes his watch = A suimilam kha biapi ngai ah a ruah.

pro - (*adv.*) duh leinak; e.g. Pro and con = Duh leinak le duh lo leinak.

probability - (*n.*) si dawh sinak

probable - (*adj.*) a si hmanh maw , si nih a dawh timi

probably - (*adv.*) si nih a dawh ngai , si dawh ngaiin

probate - (*n.*) upadi ningin rovuihnak ca cu tuah a si ti fianternak; rovuihnak ca a hmaan taktak tinak lehnmah he ttemchihmi

probation - (*n.*) hneksaknak

probationer - (*n.*) hneksakmi pa

probe - (*v.*) purh , thukpi in kawl

probity - (*n.*) zumh awk tlak sinak , dinnak

problem - (*n.*) a harmi biahlnak , harnak

problematic - (*adj.*) a harmi biahlnak a simi , a harmi thil a simi

problematical - (*adj.*) a harmi a simi

proboscis - (*n.*) vui nor.

procedure - (*n.*) pakhat hnu pakhat aa chang lengmang in tuahning

proceed - (*v.*) hmailei i kal

proceeding - (*n.*) tuahmi

proceedings - (*n.*) taza cuainak aa dot tete in tuahmi ttialmi

proceeds - (*n.*) tuahmi chungin hmuhmi tangka

process - (*n.*) hmailei i kal lengmangnak

procession - (*n.*) mibu artlang in kal nuahmah

processional - (*adj.*) hmailei i kalnak he aa pehtlaimi

proclaim - (*v.*) thanh

proclamation - (*n.*) thanhnak

proconsul - (*n.*) peng pakhat uktu mangki bawi

procrastinate - (*v.*) hmailei caan i tuah ding i thawn

procrastination - (*n.*) hmailei tuah te ding i thawnnak

procreate - (*v.*) hrin , tefa thlah

procreation - (*n.*) hrinnak , thlahnak

proctor - (*n.*) sianginn sang i phung tlaitu

procurable - (*adj.*) hmuh khawhmi, cawk khawhmi

procurator - (*n.*) tuahpiaktu

procure - (*v.*) hmuh , cawk , ngeih

prod - (*v.*) fung in sawh

prodigal - (*adj.*) a tlaumi

prodigality - (*n.*) tlaunak

prodigally - (*adv.*) sawksam ngaiin

prodigious - (*adj.*) a ngan ngaingaimi thil , a ttha ngaingaimi thil

prodigy - (*n.*) khuaruahhar in a tthami thil

produce - (*v.*) chuah; e.g. Produce your ticket = Na tiket hun chuah.

produce - (*n.*) chuahmi thil; e.g. Vegetables are the produce of our garden = Kan dum chuahmi cu tihang a si.

producer - (*n.*) chuahtu

product - (*n.*) chuahmi thil

production - (*n.*) chuahnak

productive - (*adj.*) thil tampi a chuahmi

productiveness - (*n.*) tam piin chuah khawhnak

productivity - (*n.*) tampi in chuah khawhnak

profanation - (*n.*) thurhhnawmhnak

profane - (*v.*) thurhhnawmh

profaness - (*n.*) thurhhnawmhnak

profanity - (*n.*) thurhhnawmhnak

profess - (*v.*) phuan , zapi sinah chim

profession - (*n.*) rian

professional - (*adj.*) thiam ngaiin cawnmi thil

professionally - (*adv.*) a rian zulh in

professor - (*n.*) sianginn sang saya

professorial - (*adj.*) sianginn sang saya he aa pehtlaimi thil

professorship - (*n.*) khawleih saya sinak.

proffer - (*v.*) pek

proficiency - (*n.*) thiamnak

proficient - (*adj.*) thiam ngaingai; e.g. She is proficient in music = Amah cu hla a thiam ngaingai.

profile - (*n.*) sirlei in zohnak , sirlei in thlakmi hmanthlak

profit - (*n.*) amiak

profit - (*v.*) miak; e.g. He profits ten kyats = Phar hra a miak.

profitable - (*adj.*) a tthahnemmi , a miak a chuahpi khomi

profitably - (*adv.*) tthahnem ngaiin

profiteer - (*n.*) a miak lawng a kawlm

profitless - (*adj.*) a miak a um lomi, a tthahmen lomi

profligacy - (*n.*) tthat lo ngaingainak

profligate - (*adj.*) mitthalo ngaingai ningzah hngal loin a ttha lomi , phaisa duhdudh in sa hmangmi , i sumrennak a ngei lomi

profound - (*adj.*) a thuk ngaingaimi

profoundity - (*n.*) thuknak

profuse - (*adj.*) tampi; e.g. Profuse thanks = Lawmhnak tampi chimmi

profusion - (*n.*) tampi sinak

progenitor - (*n.*) hringsortu

progeny - (*n.*) hrinsormi tefa

prognosis - (*n.*) zawtnak a kalning ding chimchungnak

prognostic - (*adj.*) hmailei ah zeitindah a si lai ti hngalhnak a simi

prognosticate - (*v.*) rak hngalh chung

prognostication - (*n.*) rak hngalh chungnak

program - (*n.*) tuah dingmi thil

progress - (*n.*) hunchonak , tthanchonak

progress - (*v.*) hmailei kal

progression - (*n.*) hmailei i kalnak

progressive - (*adj.*) hmailei i a kalmi , a hung chomi

prohibit - (*v.*) kham , thlauh

prohibition - (*n.*) khamnak , thlauhna

prohibitionist - (*n.*) zu din kham a duhmi

prohibitive - (*adj.*) dawntu khamtu a simi

project - (*n.*) rianttuan awk i timhmi

project - (*v.*) a fong

projectile - (*n.*) cheh khawhmi thil

projection - (*n.*) fonnak

projector - (*n.*) baisikup chuahnak seh

proletarian - (*n.*) michia zapi

proletariat - (*n.*) misifak bik pawl

prolific - (*adj.*) tampi chuahtu a simi; e.g. He is a prolific writer = Amah cu ca tampi a ttialmi a si.

prolix - (*adj.*) a sau tukmi; e.g. He is a prolix speaker = A biachim a sau tukmi a si.

prologue - (*n.*) biahmaithi

prolong - (*v.*) sauter

prolongation - (*n.*) sauternak

promenade - (*v.*) i chawh; e.g. He promenaded in the garden = Dum chungah aa chok.

prominence - (*n.*) langhnak , sannak

prominent - (*adj.*) minthangmi , a langmi

promiscuity - (*n.*) nu le pa kong ah duh paoh in khuasaknak

promiscuous - (*adj.*) 1. i cawh nelnul i a ummi 2. nu le pa kong ah duh paoh in a ummi

promise - (*n.*) biakamnak

promise - (*v.*) biakam

promising - (*adj.*) san a tlai lai ti zumh awk tlakmi

promissory - (*adj.*) biakamnak ca i tuahmi; e.g. Promissory note = Kan cham hrimhrim lai tinak caah ttialmi ca

promontory - (*n.*) rili chung i a vun i sawhmi vawlei fong

promote - (*v.*) kaiter; e.g. He was promoted to sixth standard = Amah cu tang ruk a an hun kaiter.

promotion - (*n.*) kaiternak, umternak.

promoter - (*n.*) kaitertu, a hun kaitertu.

prompt - (*adj.*) khulrang tein tuahmi

prompt - (*v.*) **drama** tuah tik i a tuahtu pawl bia chim awk chimh.

prompter - (*n.*) cu bantukin bia a chimtu hna

promptitude - (*n.*) thil tuah tik le bia khia tikah khulrang tein tuah khawhnak.

promulgate - (*v.*) 1. zapi theih in thanh, zung in thanh 2. karhter

promulgation - (*n.*) thanhnak, kaupi in karhternak

prone - (*adj.*) 1. a bawktakhup in a bawkmi; e.g. He was in a prone position = A bawktakhum in a um. 2. sortluk; e.g. He is prone to error = Palhnak lei ah khan a sor a tlu (palhnak kha a tuah lengmang, palhnak tuah lengmang, palhnak tuah lei kha a duh).

prong - (*n.*) te, fungte

pronounce - (*v.*) 1. chim; e.g. Pronounce the words distinctly = Bia kha fiang tein chum hna. 2. thanh.

pronounced - (*adj.*) fak ngaiin tanhmi, a fiangmi
pronouncement - (*n.*) thanhnak.
pronunciation - (*n.*) biafang a aw chuah fiang tein chimnak
proof - (*n.*) 1. thil pakhatkhat a hmaan hrimhrim ti chimnak le langhternak 2. seh in nammi ca a hmaan hmaan lo zoh ding a simi
prop - (*v.*) doh; e.g. Prop the clothes line with a stick = Puan zarnak hri kha fung in doh.
prop - (*n.*) dohnak tung
propaganda - (*n.*) zumhning le ruahning karhternak zapi sinah chimnak
propagandist - (*n.*) zumhning le ruahning a karhtertu
propagate - (*v.*) zumhning le ruahning karhter, zapi sin i chim
propagation - (*n.*) 1. thlaici karhternak 2. thawngpang siseh hngalhnak le fimnak siseh karhternak
propel - (*v.*) hmailei i zur ti i kalter
propeller - (*n.*) hmailei i a kaltertu , vanlawng herlep
propensity - (*n.*) i chuahkeh pimi duhnak
proper - (*adj.*) a hmaanmi , aa tlakmi , a dikmi
properly - (*adv.*) aa tlak ngaiin , aa rem tein
property - (*n.*) thilri
prophecy - (*n.*) hmailei thil kong chim chungnak
prophecy - (*v.*) hmailei thil kong chimchung
prophet - (*n.*) profet , hmailei thil kong a chimtu
prophetess - (*n.*) profet nu
prophetic - (*adj.*) profet he aa pehtlaimi
prophylactic - (*adj.*) zawtnak khamnak ca i tuahmi
propitiate - (*v.*) thindamter
propitiation - (*n.*) thindamternak
propitious - (*adj.*) mah lei ca i a tthami
proportion - (*n.*) thil pakhatkhat thil dang he aa rupning; e.g. This door is too narrow in proportion to its height = Hi innka cu a tung he i rup dingah a bi tuk.
proportional - (*adj.*) aa rupmi; e.g. Payment should be proportional to the work done = Tuan man pekmi cu ttuanmi rian he aa rupmi a si lai.
proportionally - (*adv.*) aa rup ning tein
proportionate - (*adj.*) aa rumpi
proportionately - (*adv.*) aa rupning tein.
proposal - (*n.*) 1. cu bantuk kha bantuk in kan tuah lai tiah chimmi 2. tlangval nih ngaknu i thi u sih tiah a sawm khi
propose - (*v.*) 1. ruahnak chim , tuah awk chim 2. kan i thi lai ti i hal
proposition - (*n.*) ruah awakah chuahpimi bia
propound - (*v.*) ruahmi thil a hmaannak kong thukpi in chim
proprietary - (*adj.*) ngeihmi thil a simi
proprietress - (*n.*) ngeitu nu
proprietor - (*n.*) ngeitu
proprietorship - (*n.*) ngeitu sinak
propriety - (*n.*) a hmaan a dikmi ziaza
propulsion - (*n.*) hmailei i namnak
prosaic - (*adj.*) bia sawhsawh a simi
proscribe - (*v.*) hau leng i chuah, upadi leng i chuah, khap
proscription - (*n.*) khapnak
prose - (*n.*) bia sawhsawh
prosecute - (*v.*) biaceihnak zung i taza cuai awk i chuahpi , sual puh
prosecution - (*n.*) sual puhnak , taza-cuainak
prosecutor - (*n.*) sualpuhtu , taza a cuaitu
proselyte - (*n.*) phunhrawmh a simi , zumhnak/ruahnak pakhat in pakhat ah aa thlengmi
prospect - (*n.*) 1. khuacuanh i hmuhmi thili khi 2. hmailei thil cuanhnak
prospective - (*adj.*) hmailei ah a ra lai tiah i ruahchanmi
prospectively - (*adv.*) i ruahchan ngaiin
prospector - (*n.*) hmun pakhat chungin thil ttha a chuak lai tiah a kawlm
prospectus - (*n.*) thil pakhatkhat kong thanhnak ttialnak cauk
prosper - (*v.*) hlawhtlin
prosperity - (*n.*) hlawhtlinnak , rumnak
prosperous - (*adj.*) hlawhtlingmi , a rummi
prostitute - (*n.*) hlawhlangnu
prostitution - (*n.*) hlawhlang sinak
prostrate - (*v.*) bok
prostration - (*n.*) bawhnak
prosy - (*adj.*) bia sawsawh a simi, a nuam lomi
protagonist - (*n.*) **drama** tuahnak i biapi bik a simi, tuanbia chung i biapi bik a simi, cu bangin thil taktak zong i biap bik a simi pa.
protect - (*v.*) hunphenh

protection - (n.) huhphenhnak
protective - (adj.) huhphenhnak a simi
protector - (n.) hupphengtu
protectorate - (n.) zohkhenhmi ram
protege - (n.) mi nih rak zohkhenhpiakmi minung
protein - (n.) sadah; e.g. Meat, milk, eggs, etc. contain protein = Sa, cawhnuk, arti hna chungah hin sadah a um.
protest - (v.) al , duh lonak langhter , soisel
Protestant - (n., prop.) Roman Katholik le Grik Katholik a si lomi Khrihfa paohpaoh.
Protestantism - (n., prop.) **Protestant** Khrihfa zumhning.
protestation - (n.) alnak
protocol - (n.) 1. cozah pahnih nih hnatlaknak an tuah i ca in ttialmi a hmasa bik a hran 2. ziaza lei ah ningcang tein umnak, bawi sin um tik i a ningcang tein tuahserning; e.g. Were the seating arrangements for the dinner party according to protocol = Zanriah einak i tthutning ding kha a ningcang tein a si maw? Hika ah hin anih a tthu lai, khika ah khin anih a tthu lai tiin ttha tein tuah a si maw? Kha bantuk tuah ningcang kha **protocol** timi cu a si.
proton - (n.) **atom** muru.
protoplasm - (n.) saram le thingkung i nunnak hram
prototype - (n.) a si hmasa bikmi thil; e.g. A hollowed log was the prototype of modern ships =Thingtum dao kha tuchan tilawng hna an .thawhkehna a rak si ko, tuchan tilawng han hi an rak si hmasa bikmi cu thingtum dao a si.
protract - (v.) sauter
protraction - (n.) sauternak
protractor - (n.) thil tlang a ki tahnak, dikiri zeizat dah a si ti tahnak
protrude - (v.) fong
protrusion - (n.) fonnak
protuberance - (n.) puarnak , pohnak , ruah a sur i thing a puar i a poh khi
protuberant - (adj.) a parmi , a pohmi , a pawngmi
proud - (adj.) aa porhlawmi
proudly - (adv.) porhlawt ngaiin
prove - (v.) a hmaan tiah chim , a hmaan tiah langhter
provender - (n.) saram rawl
proverb - (n.) phungthlukbia
proverbial - (adj.) phungthlukbia a simi
proverbially - (adv.) phungthlukbia ah/in
provide - (v.) pek
provided - (conj.) cuti a si ahcun cuti cun a si lai
providence - (n.) Pathian zohkhenhnak
provident - (adj.) hmailei ca ruatmi; e.g. Provident men lay aside money for their families = Hmailei ca a ruatmi nih cun an innchungkhar caah tangka an khon,
providential - (adj.) Pathian thawngin a simi
province - (n.) ram pakhat chung i tthen pakhat , peng pakhat
provincial - (adj.) peng pakhat he aa pehtlaimi
provincialism - (n.) peng pakhat ca lawng tuaktannak lungthin
provisio - (n.) cuti in a si ahcun cu bantukin a si lai tiin ttialmi ca
provision - (n.) pekmi thil , khonmi thil , ti le rawl
provisional - (adj.) caan tawite chung ca
provisions - (n.) ei awk din awk ti le rawl
provocation - (n.) thinphawhnak
provoke - (v.) thinhpawh
provost - (n.) 1. biakinn hngaktu tlangbawi 2. khawleih sianginn saya 3. mitlaitu (palik bawi)
provost marshal: sualna a tuahmi ralkap a tlaitu hna
prow - (n.) tilawng a hmailei fong
proress - (n.) raltthatnak
prowl - (v.) sa seh awk kawl i vah, cakeite hna an vah khi
proximate - (adj.) a naih biktu a simi , hnulei in siseh , hmailei in siseh a naih biktu
proximity - (n.) naihna; e.g. I rested in close proximity to the fire = Mei naihna ah ka it.
proxy - (n.) aiawhtu
prude - (n.) zeipaoh hmanh i ningcang tuk i um a duhmi
prudence - (n.) thil tuah hlan i ttha tein ruah hmasanak
prudent - (adj.) thil tuah hlan i ttha tein a ruat hmasami
prudential - (adj.) thil tuah hlan i khua a ruatmi
prudery - (n.) ziaza tthat aa uangmi
prudish - (adj.) ziaza dawh lo a hua ngaimi
prune - (n.) mirang khuhlu phun khat
prune - (v.) a herh lomi, thing nge hna tan
pry - (v.) 1. bih 2. kalh, fung in kalh 3. virhkhoh
psalm - (n.) salm , hla , Baibal chung Pathian biaknak hla

psalmist - (n.) hla phuahtu
psalter - (n.) salm bu
psaltery - (n.) tingtang phun kat
pseudo - (adj.) a deu a simi
pseudonym - (n.) min deu
psyche - (n.) lungchung , thinslung , thlarau
psychiatry - (n.) lungthin zawmi damhnak
psychology - (n.) lungthin umtuning kong cawnnak
pub - (n.) zu dawr
puberty - (n.) nutling patling hung sinak
public - (n.) zapi
public - (adj.) zapi thil a simi; e.g. Public school = Zapi sianginn
public house - (n.) zapi inn, zureu dawrnak inn
publican - (n.) ngunkhuai khawltu
publication - (n.) 1. zapi rel awkah cauk chuahnak 2. zapi rel awk le hngalh awk i chuahnak
publicity - (n.) zapi hngalh awkin tuahnak
publicly - (adv.) zapi hngalh tein
publish - (v.) zapi hngalh awk le rel awkin ca le cauk chuah
publisher - (n.) zapi rel awkin cauk a chuanhtu
pucker - (v.) kor; e.g. The coat puckers up at the shoulders = Angki leng cu a liang ah kor,
pucker - (n.) kornak
pudding - (n.) thaw ngaiin an sermi changreu phun khat
puddle - (n.) nawncek i ti aa dilmi
pudgy - (n.) a thau i a tawimi
puerile - (adj.) upapi ngakchia bantuk i a ummi
puff - (v.) 1. pak, kuak pak 2. a thaw a ha; e.g. She puffed as she climbed the hill = Tlang i a kai ah khaan a thaw a ha.
pugilist - (n.) kuttum in aa thongmi , thongthiam
pugnacious - (adj.) velh a duh ngaimi
pugnacity - (n.) velh duhnak
pull - (v.) 1. hnuh; e.g. Do not pull my hair = Ka sam ka hnuk hlah. 2. meithal phelh; Pull the trigger of the gun = Meithal zang kha phelh. **pull oneself together** = mah le man i uk khawh **pull through** = harnak chungin chuah
puller - (n.) hnuktu
pullet - (n.) arla
pulley - (n.) hri hnahnak ca i tuahmi puli , aa mer khomi
Pullman - (n., prop.) tlanglawng i ihnak a ummi
pulp - (n.) 1. thingthei a sa 2. thingkung a sa caku sernak i an hmanmi khi
pulpit - (n.) biachimnak donhhlei
pulpy - (adj.) a nemmi
pulsate - (v.) thitur bantukin tur
pulsation - (n.) thitur
pulse - (n.) thitur , kan kut rek i kan hmeh i aa theimi khi
pulverize - (v.) dipte i den
puma - (n.) cakei phun khat
pummel - (v.) thongh
pump - (v.) thli in tum , chem , chuahter , mawttawka ke tum hawi hna khi
pump - (n.) ti dawpnak seh
pumpkin - (n.) mai
pun - (n.) bia in nihchuahnak tuah
punch - (v.) thongh
punch - (n.) theithu hawng
puncheon - (n.) zureu chiahnak um nganpi
punctilious - (adj.) thil tining le puai tuahnak i thil hme tete tiang thengtheng i tuah dih a duhmi
punctual - (adj.) caan hman tein a zulmi
punctuality - (n.) a caan hmaan tein zulhnak
punctuate - (v.) cattial tik i **comma** tehna , **full stop** tehna , etc. hmaan tein chiah
punctuation - (n.) cattial tik i **comma** tehna, **full stop** tehna, etc. hmaan tein chiahnak.
punctuation mark - (n.) biadonghnak, biadinhnak, biahlnak, hmelchunhnak pawl
puncture - (v.) fung zum in chunh i pemh
pundit - (n.) kala ca a thiam ngaingaimi mifim
pungency - (n.) rim le lei in theihmi thil ah a thak, a tek, a almi an sinak
pungent - (adj.) 1. a thak a tekmi 2. a thak a tekmi bia
punish - (v.) dantat
punishable - (adj.) dantat khawh a simi , dantat awk tlakmi
punishment - (n.) dantatnak
punitive - (adj.) dantatnak ca i tuahmi
puny - (adj.) a tthawng lomi, a hmete

pup - (n.) uicofa
pupil - (n.) 1. siangngakchia 2. mitfalai
puppet - (n.) 1. lentecelhnak tunu, hri in an hnuh hna i an cawl an canghtermi 2. cu bantuk a simi minung
puppy - (n.) uicofa
purchasable - (adj.) cawk khawhmi
purchase - (v.) cawk
purchaser - (n.) cawtu
pure - (adj.) a thiangmi, a fiangmi
purely - (adv.) thiang tein, a dang nih telh lo tein
pureness - (n.) thiannak
purgative - (adj.) thianternak a simi
purgative - (n.) chungthlet si
purgatory - (n.) Roman Katholik zumhning ah, vancung phak hlan i thlarau um chungnak
purge - (v.) a hnawmmi kha thianh
purification - (n.) thianternak
purify - (v.) thianter
purist - (n.) zei paoh ah thian a uarmi
Puritan - (n., prop.) **England** ram i Protestant Khrihfa, thiannak le ziaza ttha a rak uarmi.
puritan - (n.) biaknak lei i thiannak le ziaza ttha a uarmi
puritanical - (adj.) ziaza ttha rumro a uarmi
purity - (n.) thiannak
purl - (v.) tiva a luan hliahmah khi
purple - (adj.) a sen le a dum aa cawhmi mui
purplish - (adj.) senduk dengmang
purport - (v.) a sullam si dawh a simi siter chommi, sawhtermi, timhmi si dawh siter; e.g. He went to India purportedly to buy things, but he did not buy anything whatsoever = **India** ah thil caw ding pungsan in a kal, sihmanhsehlaw zehmanh a caw lo.
purport - (n.) thil pakhatkhat ttialmi/tuahmi a sullam a tlangpi le aa tinhmi; mi pakhat nih thil a tuah tikah zei ruangah dah a tuah ti a sullam a chimnak
purpose - (v.) tinh
purpose - (n.) timhmi **on purpose**: timh ciammam tein
purposeful - (adj.) i timhmi ngei in tuahmi
purposeless - (adj.) timhmi a ngei lomi
purposely - (adv.) i timh ciammam tein
purr - (v.) chizawh ngur hliahmah
purse - (n.) tangka bawm
purser - (n.) tilawng, cung tangka tlaitu
pursuance - (n.) zulhnak
pursuant - (adj.) zulhmi , tuahmi
pursue - (v.) zulh
pursuer - (n.) zultu
pursuit - (n.) dawh, zulh
purvey - (v.) pek; e.g. A butcher purveys meat to his customers = Cawsa zuartu hih a cawtu pawl kha sa a pek (zuarh) hna.
purveyance - (n.) peknak
purveyor - (n.) petu
purview - (n.) rianttuannak chung, pum mit in siseh ruahnak mit in siseh hmuh khawh chung
pus - (n.) hmahnai
push - (v.) nam; e.g. Push the door = Innka kha nam.
push - (n.) namnak
pusillanimity - (n.) ralchiatnak
pusillanimous - (adj.) a ral a chiami
puss - (n.) chizawh
pussy - (n.) chizawh
put - (v.) 1. chiah; e.g. I put the book on the table = Cabuai cungah cauk ka chiah. 2. paih; e.g. I put sugar in the tea = Lakphak ah tlanthling ka paih. Sullam dangdang hna. **put to death** = thah; e.g. He was put to death = Amah cu an thah. **A ship puts out to sea** = Tilawng cu rili ah a kal, khualtlawm ah aa thawh. **A ship puts in to port** = Tilawng cu lawng dinhnak hmun ah aa din. **a ship puts about to change its direction** = Tilawng cu a kalnak lei thlen awkah aa mer **put by** = i chiah, i ret, hmailei hman awk i i chiah **put forth** = a keo, a kho, a thang (thlaici) **put off** = chiah ta, phoih **put on** = aih, angki aih, i titer **put out** = mei hmih **put through** = tlamtling tein tuah i lim **put to it** = hnek (*hneek*) **put up** = tlun; e.g. Where did you put up? = Khuazei ah dah na tlun? **put up with** = in, lungsau in in; e.g. It is hard to put up with him = Amah cu in awk a har ko **put heads together** = hmunkhat i ttuan tti past tense and past participle of **put** = **put**.
putrefaction - (n.) thutnak
putrefy - (v.) thu; e.g. The meat has putrefied = Sa cu a thu cang.
putrid - (adj.) a thu a nammi

putt - (v.) **golf ball** a kua chung i luhter.
puttee - (n.) ngalmen
putty - (n.) canphio awng benhnak si bang
puzzle - (n.) a harmi thil; e.g. How to get all my things into one box is a puzzle = Ka thil vialte kuang pakhat chung i sanh dih ding cu thil har a si.
puzzle - (v.) khuaruahharter; e.g. How the cat got out of the box puzzled us = Zeitindah chizawh kha kunag chungin a chuah ti cu kan khuaruah a kan hartertu a si.
pygmy - (n.) mi tawite mi hmete, pe nga tang a simi, a phun in an um.
pyjamas - (n.) *British.* zan ihnak tawhrolh. Zong **pajamas**.
pylon - (n.) thir tung sangpipi elektrik zamnak i an hmanmi
pyorrhoea - (n.) hani thi chuah zawtnak
pyramid - (n.) hlanlio Izipt siangpahrang thlan , piramit
pyramidal - (adj.) piramit bantu
pyre - (n.) mithi khanghnak thingpon
pyrotechnic - (adj.) mei he aa pehtlaimi thil
pyrotechnics - (n.) mei tuah thiamnak
python - (n.) lim (rul)

Q

quack - (v.) compai awnh
quack - (adj.) sibawi a si lo nain sibawi bantu kin a tuahmi; e.g. Quack doctor = Sibawi deu.
quackery - (n.) mi hrokhrawl pawl tuahmi rian
quadrangle - (n.) kap pali a ngeimi hmun
quadrangular - (adj.) kap pali a ngeimi hmun bantu
quadrant - (n.) a pummi thil cheu li i cheu khat.
quadrilateral - (adj.) kap pali a ngeimi thil.
quadruped - (adj.) ke pali a ngeimi saram
quadruple - (adj.) a let li.
quadruplet - (n.) a fa pali phir chung i pakhat
quadruplets - (n.) fa pali phir.
quagmire - (n.) nawncek umnak hmun
quail - (n.) mimte
quaint - (adj.) phun dang tein a ttha vemi, an tar cang ca le an hlunh cang ruang i; e.g. We admire quaint photographs = Hmanthlak hlun kha an hlunh cang ruangah kan tlaihchan hna.
quake - (v.) hninh, ther; e.g. She quakes with fear = A tti h tuk ah a ther. earthquake = li hnin.
Quaker - (n., prop.) Khrihfabu pakhat a si vemi, ral a duh lo i umtu ziaza i sawhsawh tein um hi Khrihfa ziaza a si tiin a uarmi pawl.
qualification - (n.) 1. thlennak, remhnak; e.g. You can accept his statement without qualification = A chimmi cu thlennak zehmanh um loin na cohlan khawh ko lai. 2. aa tlakmi sitertu ; cucu cawnnak in hmuhmi; e.g. To apply for the post of a clerk, the required qualification is tenth standard pass = Cazi rian soknak caah tlaktertu a herhmi cu tanghra awn a si.
qualified - (adj.) aa tlakmi.
qualify - (v.) aa tlakmi si; e.g. He does not qualify for the job = Rian caah aa tlak lo.
qualitative - (adj.) thil a sining he aa pehtlaimi
quality - (n.) sining, phun; e.g. That is a good quality of cloth = Khikhi puan phun ttha phun a si.
qualm - (n.) lungttha lo lungaw ttawm i um khi; e.g. He has no qualms about borrowing money = Mi tangka cawi a zehmanh a poi lo.
quandary - (n.) a ruah awk hngal lo i umnak, awlokchong i um.
quantitative - (adj.) a tam a tlawm he aa pehtlaimi , tah khawh a simi
quantity - (n.) cu zat kha zat a si tinak, a tam a tlawm zeizat tinak; e.g. He can eat a great quantity of food = Rawl tampi a ei khawh.
quarantine - (v., adj.) a chawnh khawhmi zawtnak a ngeimi a zawtnak a thian tiang hmun dang i chiah; e.g. James was quarantined when he had measles = James cu hmai hu in a zawt ah khan a dang ah an chiah.
quarrel - (v.) i sik
quarrelsome - (adj.) sik a duh ngaimi
quarry - (n.) 1. lung cawhnak khor. 2. pelmi sa.
quarry - (v.) lung cawh, lung khoih.
quart - (n.) **gallon** cheu li cheu khat.
quarter - (n.) cheu li cheu khat
quarter-century - (n.) a cam phanh voi 400 nak.

quarterdeck - (n.) tilawng chung i bawi pawl umnak
quarterly - (n.) thla thum dan i voi khat lengmang tuahmi/a ummi.
quartermaster - (n.) ralkap chung i tirawl le thilri zokkhenhtu
quarters - (n.) umnak inn.
quartet, quartette - (n.) pali hlasabu.
quash - (v.) hrawh, hloh.
quasi - (adj., pref.) a si bantuk; e.g. Quasi humour (humor) = Nihechuak a si bantukmi.
quatrain - (n.) cang khat i tlar li a ngeimi hla.
quaver - (v.) ther; e.g. His voice is quavering = A aw a ther.
quay - (n.) tilawng dinhnak hmun vaukam i kainak ca i thir a si lo ah lung in an tuahmi , thil chonh
awk le thil tthumh awakah a kam i lawng an hrennak
queen - (n.) siangpahrangnu
queenly - (adj.) siangpahrangnu he aa tlakmi.
queer - (adj.) hawi he aa lo lomi
quell - (v.) tei, daihter, phalh (mei phalh, bia phalh).
quench - (v.) 1. hmih. 2. donghter, riamhter; e.g. Water quenches thirst = Ti nih tihal a riamhter.
quenchless - (adj.) hmih khawh lomi , riamhter khawh lomi
querulous - (adj.) phunzai a duh ngaimi
query - (n.) biahalnak , a si maw si lo ti dothlatnak
quest - (n.) kawlnak
question - (n.) biahalnak
question - (v.) biahal
question mark - (n.) biahalnak hmelchunhnak ; (?)
questionable - (adj.) a hmaan maw hmaan lo ti biahal a herhmi thil
questionnaire - (n.) thil pakhat kong hngalh duhnak i biahalnak a tlangin tam nawn ttialmi.
queue - (v.) aa chang lengmangin mi zapi i tlar.
queue - (n.) samphiar
quibble - (n.) biahalnak hrial in leh
quick - (adj.) a khul a rangmi.
quick witted - (adj.) thil hmakhatte ah a hngal kho zaumi
quicken - (v.) hnawh , kehlani hnawh
quicklime - (n.) thung
quickly - (adv.) khulrang in.
quickness - (n.) khulrannak.
quicksand - (n.) tichung i lamh tik i a pil ruahmahmi thetse
quiescence - (n.) cawlcang lo te i dai te i umnak
quiescent - (adj.) cawlcang lo te i dai te i ummi; e.g. **Psalm** ah hin **P** le **L** hi **quiescent** a simi cu an
si.
quiet - (adj.) hnachet lo dai zirziar in a ummi
quietitude - (n.) daihnak
quietness - (n.) daihnak.
quill - (n.) arhmul.
quilt - (n.) puanbu, rizai.
quilting - (n.) rizai tuahnak thilri.
quincenary - (n.) za nga cam.
quinine - (n.) raifanh si a kha ngaimi
quinsy - (n.) dangfir fah
quint - (n.) a tawinak in ttialmi **quintuplet**, fa panga phir lak i pakhat.
quintal - (n.) **kilogram** 100.
quintessence - (n.) a thiang bik , a ttha bik , a si bik
quintet or quintette - (n.) panga hlasabu.
quintuple - (adj.) a let nga , panga phir
quintuplet - (n.) "**quint**" zoh.
quintuplets - (n.) fa panga phir
quip - (v.) zeimaw ti nawnte i mi hngerh kho ding i bia chim/bia leh.
quire - (n.) caku tlap 24.
quisling - (n.) mah ram rawi riangmang i ral thawng i ram ukto si tthan
quit - (v.) 1. ngol. 2. kaltak; e.g. Quit yourselves like men = Ral ttha ngaiin tuah tinak.
quite - (adv.) ngaingai
quittance - (n.) leiba in luatternak.
quitter - (n.) thil/rian/tuah awk hnga ding hrial a hmanmi.
quiver - (v.) ther , khuasih i ther
quixotic - (adj.) mi nungsiang a simi, mah zawn lawng aa ruat lomi.
quiz - (n.) hneksaknak biahalnak.
quizzical - (adj.) hneksaknak bia halnak a simi.
quoin - (n.) canamnak seh ha bunhnak i khenhfiat.
quoit - (n.) cangpakual.
quorum - (n.) biaceih khawhnak ding ca mi cu zat tlin ah ceih khawh si seh ti khiahmi.

quota - (n.) hmuh hnga ding zat tuakpiak cangmi

quotable - (adj.) anih nih a chimmi a si ti i hun lakpiak awk i a tlakmi.

quotation - (n.) 1. mi dang chimmi bia a chimning in hun lak tthanmi bia. 2. thil man a hmanung bik.

quotation marks - (n.) midang bia a si ti hngalhnak hmelchunhnak ; "..."

quote - (v.) mi dang bia hun chim/lak

quotient - (n.) nambar pakhat kha nambar dang pakhat in phawt tikah a chuakmi a phi, 26 cu 2 in na phawt ahcun a phi cu 13 a si i cu 13 cu '**quotient**' cu a si.

R

rabbi - (n.) **Judah** mi cawnpiaktu saya.

rabbit - (n.) saveh

rabble - (n.) mi zapi aa pummi ningcang tuah set lo i a ummi.

rabid - (adj.) uihrut zawtnak a ngeimi; e.g. Rabid dogs = Uihrut zawtnak a ngemi uico; thil aa hruh chihmi; a thin a hun tuk i a hruh in a hrutmi

rabies - (n.) uihrut zawtnak

raccoon - (n.) vom bantuk, **America** ram i a ummi ramsa.

race - (n.) phun , miphun

race - (v.) tli; e.g. He raced to the house = Inn ah a tli.

racial - (adj.) miphun he aa pehtlaimi; e.g. Racial discrimination = Phun thleidannak

racialism - (n.) miphun dangdang si ruang i i remlonak

raciness - (n.) 1. tthawng ngai, cawlcang ngai, nung ngai i umnak 2. miphun sinak langhter ngai i umnak

rack - (n.) thil chiahnak hrawl

racket - (n.) 1. thawng; e.g. Don't make a racket when others are reading = Midang ca an zoh lioah hnachet hlah. 2. pumpuluh tuknak fung, reket.

racquet - (n.) pumpuluh tuknak fung

racy - (adj.) 1. thor nawnte i a um ttung i a thaw ttungmi; e.g. Racy apple = epal thor/thaw. 2. tthawng ngaiin bia a chim/ca a ttialmi. 3. miphun sinak a langhter ngaimi.

radiance - (n.) ceunak

radiant - (adj.) a ceumi

radiate - (v.) chuah; e.g. The sun radiates light and heat = Ni nih ceunak le lumnak a chuah.

radiation - (n.) ceunak le lumnak chuahternak

radiator - (n.) mawttawka chung i lumnak i chuahtertu

radical - (adj.) a hrampi a simi; e.g. He made a radical change in his behaviour (behavior) = A ziaza a hrampi in a thlen.

radicalism - (n.) a hrampi in tuahmi a lehpek a phanmi thil

radio - (n.) redio

radioactive - (adj.) thlam lang lo a simi thil chung hmanh in a lan khomi ceunak

radish - (n.) antam tawba sen

radium - (n.) rediam , zawt zohnak ah hmanmi thil ceu

radius - (n.) 1. a bialmi thil chung i a laifang in a tlangkual tiang a phanmi catlang rin. 2. saikal kekual chung fung tete a laifang in a tlangkual i aa sawhmi hna zong khi **radius** an si. 3. a laifang in va phak tawk kulh kha **radius** cu a si; e.g. The explosion of a bomb could be heard within a radius of two miles = **Bomb** a puah thawng cu khan hnih chung aa thei kho.

raft - (n.) pum, rua pum, mau pum (tilawng)

rafter - (n.) inntling

rag - (n.) puanchia

rage - (n.) thinhunnak

ragged - (adj.) a tetmi , a tlekmi (puan)

raid - (v.) ral chim , ral tuk , doh

raid - (n.) ral chimnak , tuknak , dohnak

raider - (n.) ral chimtu , tutu , dohtu

rail - (v.) i sik i hauh

rail - (n.) 1. tlak dawntu thingtunh 2. tlanglawng ke kalnak i chiahmi thir thluan

railing - (n.) thingtunh artlang tein tuahmi , tliahtleng bantuk

railroad - (n.) tlanglawng lam

raiment - (n.) hnipuan

rain - (n.) ruahpi

rain - (v.) ruahpi sur

rain gauge - (n.) ruahsur tahnak

rainbow - (n.) chuncha
raincoat - (n.) ruahkham angki
raindrop - (n.) ruahfang
rainfall - (n.) ruahsur
rainy - (adj.) ruah a sur ni a simi
raise - (v.) 1. hler; 2. lungphun; 3. thawhter; e.g. The motorcars raise a dust = Mawttawka nih leidip an thawhter. 4. thil man kai; 5. zuat; e.g. The farmer raises chickens = Lothlopa nih ar a zuat hna. 6. cawmken; 7. ralkap lak; e.g. An army has been raised by the government = Cozah nih ralkap an lak hna. 8. thawhter; e.g. He raised the dead = Mithi a thawhter hna.
raisin - (n.) mitsur thei a car
rajah - (n.) **India** ram bawi.
rake - (n.) hnawm thianhnak kawrawt ha a ngeimi
rake - (v.) hnawm thianh
rally - (v.) hmunkhat i i pumh
rally - (n.) hmunkhat i i pumhnak; e.g. Youth rally = Mino pumhnak
ram - (n.) tuukawng
ram - (v.) lu i suk , pah , nam
Ramadan - (n., prop.) ni langh chung paoh Muslim, pawl rawl ei thian lo thla.
ramble - (v.) chawhvah; e.g. We rambled here and there = Hika khika ah kan i chawk.
rambling - (n.) duhnak paoh i i chawhvahnak
ramification - (n.) tteng le nge i vun cheu chin lengmang
ramp - (v.) duh paoh i a kenkip ah choi le per
rampage - (n.) a kenkip i choi le pernak; e.g. The mad elephant went on a rampage and killed its keeper = Vui hrut cu a choi a per ciammam i a cawngtu kha a thah.
rampant - (adj.) donhkhanh lo in a ummi; e.g. The vines were rampant over the fence = Hau cungah zun cu zehmanh nih donhkhanh loin an i zam tung ko.
ramrod - (n.) meithal zen sawhnak fung
ramshackle - (adj.) a rawp i a tlu a pur dengmangmi
ran - (v.) past tense of **run**, tlik, kal, zam, luang.
ranch - (n.) dum kaupi
rancher - (n.) dum kaupi a ngeimi pa
ranchman - (n.) dum kaupi a ngeimi pa
rancid - (adj.) a nih , rawl uih , a tler
rancor - (n.) U.S. huat ngaingainak, thinthun ngaingainak.
rancorous - (adj.) huatnak ngaingai in tuahmi le chimmi
rancour - (n.) British. huat ngaingainak, thinthun ngaingainak.
random - (adj.) tinhmi ngei lo le ruahchihmi ngei lo i tuahmi; e.g. A random remark = Tinhmi ngei set lo i hei chim menmi bia
random - (n.) e.g. Alice took a book at random from the shelf = Alice nih cauk kha cauk chiahnak hrawl in tinhmi zei ngei loin a hei lak men ko hna.
rang - (v.) past tense of **ring**, tum
range - (n.) 1. artlang i a ummi thil; e.g. A range of mountains = Artlang i a ummi tlang hna 2. hmuichon kahnak hmun 3. kah phak tawk; e.g. A rifle range = Rifle kah phak tawk 4. hnatheih phak tawk a simi 5. sattil tlonnak hmun, ramvaihnak hmun
ranger - (n.) tupi thingram a humhaktu
rank - (n.) artlang in umternak
rank - (n.) 1. artlang in umternak; 2. rianttuannak ah zei dot dah a si tinak; e.g. What is his rank = A reng zaidah a si ? His rank is captain = A reng cu kepten a si. **to be in the ranks** = ralkap sawsawh, zapi sawsawh tinak a si **the rank and file** = zapi sawsawh tinak a si
rank - (v.) artlang i chiahmi hna lak i chiah, ve; e.g. Would you rank him among the world's great men = Vawlei cung mi ngan hna lakah na chia ve hnga maw?
rankle - (v.) fahter
ransack - (v.) 1. ttha tein kawl cikcek , dah cikcek 2. fir, ramh
ransom - (n.) tlanhnak man
ransom - (v.) tlanh
rap - (v.) kingh, fak piin tuk; e.g. The chairman rapped on the table for order = Chairman nih ningcang tein um u, tiin cabuai kha a tuk.
rapacious - (adj.) hranhram in mi a tlai i thil chuh a hmangmi
rapacity - (n.) hranhram in mi thil chuh hmanna
rape - (v.) tlaihhrem
rapid - (adj.) a khul a rangmi
rapidity - (n.) khulrannak
rapids - (n.) tihrah
rapport - (n.) i rualchannak
rapprochement - (n.) i remhnak , i hawikomh ttannak
rapt - (adj.) i lawmh tuk i zaidang ruat kho ti lo i a ummi
rapture - (n.) lawmhnan nganpi
rapturous - (adj.) lawmhnan nganpi a simi

rare - (*adj.*) a tlawmmi thil , a um set lomi thil
rarefy - (*v.*) panter deuh , tlawmter deuh
rarely - (*adv.*) a si setsai lomi, a caan tete lawng i a simi; e.g. He rarely comes to church = Biakinn ah a ra setsai lo, a caan tete lawngah a ra.
rarity - (*n.*) um set lonak
rascal - (*n.*) mihrokhrawl
rascality - (*n.*) mihrokhrawl sinak
rash - (*adj.*) ralrin lo piin a hung ummi , khulrang tuk in tuahmi thil
rash - (*n.*) cuar cung i a sen bo tete a chuakmi
rashness - (*n.*) tonghmang loin umnak, ruat setsai lo i raltthat thlorh i raltthat
rasp - (*n.*) thing sahrai
rasp - (*v.*) hnor, thing hnor
rat - (*n.*) zu
ratchet - (*n.*) ha ngeimi thir kual
rate - (*n.*) khan; e.g. He can go at the rate of four miles an hour = Suimilam pakhat ah khan li khan in a kal kho. **at any rate** = a ze i a si hmanh ah **at that rate** = cuning ahcun, chukhan ahcun, cuti a si ahcun
rather - (*adv.*) deuh; e.g. I would rather go today than tomorrow = Thaizing nakin nihin ah ka kal deuh lai.
ratification - (*n.*) fehternak
ratify - (*v.*) fehter
rating - (*n.*) a tthat a chiat tuaknak
ratio - (*n.*) khan; e.g. He has sheep and cows in the ratio of ten to three = Caw le tuu a ngeihning cu tuu pahra ah caw pathum khan lengmang in a si.
rational - (*n.*) rawl hmuh zat ding tuakpiakmi
rational - (*adj.*) ruahnak in tuak khawhnak a ngeimi; e.g. As children go older, they become more rational = Ngakchia cu an hung upat deuh in ruahnak in tuak khawhnak an hun ngei deuh.
rationale - (*n.*) thil pakhatkhat tuah tik i ze i ruangah dah ka tuah ti kan ruahnak nih a tuakmi khi
rationale a si
rationality - (*n.*) khuaruah khawhnak
rationalization - (*n.*) thil pakhatkhat kan tuah i a hmaan set lomi ruang kan pekmi; tahchunhnak ah, minu pakhat cu cho ah a kai i a ba i aa din, sihmanhsehlaw ka ba ti duh loin, hika cu khuacuanhnak a rem tuk, a ti, cucu **rationalization** cu a si
rationalize - (*v.*) a hmaan setsai lomi sullam pek
rationally - (*adv.*) khuaruat ngaiin
rattle - (*v.*) hnih i a thawng rinter khi; e.g. The wind rattled the windows = Thli nih thalang awng a hninh hna i an awn; e.g. The windows were rattling in the wind = Thli nih thalangawng a hninh hna i an awn.
rattle - (*n.*) an i khawn thawng.
rattle snake - (*n.*) rul sivai ttihnung ngaimi
ravage - (*v.*) fak piin hrawh
rave - (*v.*) fak piin au , thinhun ngaiin au len
ravel - (*v.*) poih , phoih , a tlek , a ttet
ravelling - (*v.*) phoihmi la, suetar angki chungin phoih/zuhmi la.
raven - (*n.*) langak phun khat
ravening - (*adj.*) a rawl a tam i ttih a nung ngaingaimi (saram)
ravenous - (*adj.*) seh a hrangmi
ravine - (*n.*) horkuang thuk
ravish - (*v.*) 1. lawmhter, lawmhnak in khater; e.g. He is ravished with her beauty = Aa dawhnak nih lawmhnak in a khahter. 2. seh i kalpi; e.g. The lamb was ravished by the wolf from the flock = Tuufa cu cenghngia nih tuurun chung khan a se i a kalpi.
ravishing - (*adj.*) a nuam ngaingaimi , duh awk ngaingai a simi
raw - (*adj.*) 1. a hring; e.g. Raw meat = Sa hring 2. cuar a kawhnak hma; There is a raw spot on the horse where the harness rubbed = Rang cu a kengdan nih a hnornak zawn ah khan a cuar kawhnak a um.
rawhide - (*n.*) si in ciah rih lomi saphaw.
ray - (*n.*) nichawn
rayon - (*n.*) pu bantuk a simi la
raze - (*v.*) hrawh cikcek, chimh dih cikcek.
razor - (*n.*) hmurhmul/khahmul mehnak namte
re-echo - (*v.*) thanter chin
re-elect - (*v.*) thim tthan
re-election - (*n.*) thim tthannak
re-embark - (*v.*) tilawng chung i kai tthan i tilawng cun kal
re-enforce - (*v.*) tthawnnak pek tthan
re-enforcement - (*n.*) tthawnnak pek tthannak
re-enter - (*v.*) luh tthan
re-entry - (*n.*) luh tthannak

re-establish - (v.) umter tthan, fehter tthan
re-establishment - (n.) fehter tthannak
re-form - (v.) i ser tthan, hung si tthan
reach - (v.) phak, phanh.
react - (v.) lehrulh , kir tthan
reaction - (n.) lehrulhnak , thil a hung kir tthanmi
reactionary - (n.) tthatnak lei tu duh lo i rawhnak lei tu a duh deuhmi , dohtu lei i a tangmi
read - (v.) carel, cacawn. **read between the lines** = a biafang sullam si loin a chung i aa thupmi sullam hngalh khawh i zuam ti a si. past tense and past participle of read ("red").
readable - (adj.) rel (ca) khawh a simi
reader - (n.) 1. careltu 2. carel cawnnak cauk
readily - (adv.) khulrang tein
readiness - (n.) timh cia tein umnak
reading - (v.) carel
reading - (n.) thil bawm cung i aa ttialmi ca a langmi; e.g. The reading on the thermometer yesterday was 96 degrees = Nizan i kih lum tahnak cung i a langmi cu dikiri 96 a si.
readjust - (v.) sersiam tthan
readjustment - (n.) sersiam tthannak
ready - (adj.) rianttuan awkah timh cia in a ummi
ready-made - (adj.) hman colh awkin ser ciami thil
real - (adj.) a si taktakmi , a um taktakmi , a taktak a simi
real estate - (n.) hmun le a chung i a ummi thilri inn tehna , hau tehna , ti tehna
realise - (v.) *British*. hun hngalh; **'realize'** zoh.
realism - (n.) nunning a sining taktak in chimnak le ruahnak
realist - (n.) thil a sining taktak in a hmu thiammi
realistic - (adj.) a sining taktak in a hmu thiammi
reality - (n.) taktak a simi; **in reality** = a ngainai ti ahcun
realization - (n.) hun hngalhnak, lung hung pemnak
realize - (v.) 1. hun hngalh 2. hun hmuh; e.g. The sale of his books realized K 200 = A cauk zuarman a hmuhmi cu K 200 a si
really - (adv.) ngaingai , taktak
realm - (n.) pennak , ram
realm - (n.) pennak , ram
realty - (n.) inn , lo
ream - (n.) caku tlap 480
ream - (v.) a kua kauhter
reamer - (n.) a kua kauhnak hriamnam
reanimate - (v.) nunter tthan
reap - (v.) rawlittuan , facang zun
reaper - (n.) rawlittuantu
reappear - (v.) hung lang tthan.
rear - (v.) fa zohkhenh; e.g. Mother rears her children = Ka nu nih a fale a kan zohkhenh.
rear - (n.) hnulei
rear admiral - (n.) tilawng ralbawi
rear guard - (n.) hnulei ralvengtu
rearrange - (v.) sersiam tthan , remh tthan
rearrangement - (n.) sersiam tthannak
rearward - (adj., adv.) hnulei lei ah
reascend - (v.) kai tthan
reason - (n.) zeicahdah a si ti sullam langhternak ah hin ruahnak kha hman a si i **"reason"** nih hin a va sawh duh bikmi cu ruahnak kha a si; e.g. Sickness was the reason for Mary's absence = Mary sianginn a kai lonak cu a zawt ruahgah a si.
reason - (v.) 1. fak piin ruah , luthluak hman; e.g. An idiot cannot reason = Mihrut nih cun khua a ruat kho lo; e.g. It stands to reason = si dawh a si ko. 2. bia alnak in hun hngalhter; e.g. Reason with Mary and try to make her change her mind = Mary cu va al hnik law a ruahnak thlenter vaa zuam hnik.
reasonable - (adj.) aa dawh tawk , aa tlakmi
reasonably - (adv.) aa dawh aa tlak tein
reasoning - (n.) cu bantuk thil a um caah cu bantuk thil a chuak ti ruahnak hmanna
reassemble - (v.) pumh ttlhan, fonh tthan
reassert - (v.) a si awk a si tiin fak piin chim tthan
reassume - (v.) ruah tthan
reassurance - (n.) a si hrimhrim lai tiah kamh tthannak
reassure - (v.) a si hrimhrim lai tiah chimh tthan , lungfehnak pek tthan
reave - lakpiak.
rebate - (n.) chawlehnak holh a si i thil tam cawk ruang i man tthumhmi khi a si
rebel - (n.) dohtu , ral
rebel - (v.) doh, ral, duhlo al.
rebellion - (n.) ram chung ral thawhnak , uktu dohnak

rebellious - (*adj.*) uktu a dohmi
rebind - (*n.*) tem tthan
rebirth - (*n.*) hrintthannak
reborn - (*adj.*) hrintthan
rebound - (*v.*) a hun i let tthan
rebuff - (*v.*) hun lehnak (duh lo lei in)
rebuild - (*v.*) sak tthan
rebuilt - (*v.*) rak sak tthan; past tense and past participle of **rebuild**.
rebuke - (*v.*) mawhchiat
rebut - (*v.*) hun leh i a si lonak hun langhter ve , hun al
recalcitrant - (*adj.*) mawl ngaih duh lomi
recall - (*v.*) kawh tthan, auh tthan
recant - (*v.*) chimmi bia kha lak tthan , bia hmuh tthan
recantation - (*n.*) bia hmuh tthannak
recapitulate - (*v.*) chim tthan , a tawinak in a biapi deuhdeuhmi kha hun chim tthan
recapitulation - (*n.*) a tawinak in hun chim tthannak
recapture - (*v.*) tlaih tthan
recast - (*v.*) thlet tthan, ser tthan
recede - (*v.*) kir tthan , hnulei ah i tawn , ti a lianmi a zor tthan khi
receipt - (*n.*) thil hmuhnak, cate hna hmuhnak; e.g. I am in receipt of your letter = Na ca ka hmuh.
receivable - (*adj.*) hmuh khawhmi
receive - (*v.*) 1. hmuh; e.g. I received your letter = Na cakuat ka hmuh. 2. cohlan; e.g. He came to his own people but they did not receive him = Amah a miphun sinah a ra nain an rak cohlang duh lo.
receiver - (*n.*) 1. hmutu , cohlangtu. 2. kuakdap chiahnak kheng. 3. telefawn ngainak le chawnhnak khi.
receivership - (*n.*) cohlangtu sinak
recent - (*adj.*) tu naite ah a simi
recently - (*adv.*) tunaite ah
receptacle - (*n.*) thil chiahnak , zalte hna , bawmte hna
reception - (*n.*) 1. hmuhnak; e.g. The reception of money is a joy to him = Tangka hmuh cu a caah lawmhnak a si. 2. rawldangh; e.g. He was given a reception last night = Zahan ah zanriah an dangh.
receptionist - (*n.*) khual chawntu
receptive - (*adj.*) khulrang tein a rak cohlang khomi; e.g. He has a receptive mind = Rianrang tein a rak cohlang khotu lungthin a ngei.
recess - (*n.*) dinh caan
recession - (*n.*) hnulei kir
recessional - (*adj.*) pumh dong tik i chuahnak hla sakmi
recessive - (*adj.*) hnulei ah aa thawnmi
recipe - (*n.*) rawl chuan tik i cu bantuk kha bantuk cawh ah a thaw timi khi , a cawhmeih/a tamhpaih
recipient - (*n.*) hmutu, cohlangtu
reciprocal - (*adj.*) i co thon, i pek tonhmi; e.g. Although I gave him many presents, I had no reciprocal gifts from him = Laksawng tampi ka pe nain laksawng a ka pek tthanmi zeimanh a um lo.
reciprocally - (*adv.*) i pek tonh, i co tonh in
reciprocate - (*v.*) lehrulh, pek tthan ve; e.g. She loves me and I reciprocate her affection = A ka dawt i ka dawt tthan ve.
reciprocation - (*n.*) lehrulhnak, pek tthannak
reciprocity - (*n.*) i pek ciocionak
recital - (*n.*) chim tthannak, zapi hmai i hlasak awdawh tumnak he
recitation - (*n.*) zapi hmai i zoh loin chimnak
recite - (*v.*) zoh io chim
reck - (*v.*) ralring tein um
reckless - (*adj.*) aa ralring lomi , a daithlangmi
recklessness - (*n.*) daithlannak
reckon - (*v.*) 1. tuak, rel ruah; e.g. You must reckon the cost before you decide to buy = Ka cawk lai tiah na ti hlanah a man na tuak hmasa lai. 2. bochan, rin; e.g. Me may reckon on your help = Na bawmhnak kha kan i bochan (rin) lai.
reckoning - (*n.*) relnak, tuaknak
reclaim - (*v.*) santlai i ser tthan
reclamation - (*n.*) santlaimi thil i ser tthannak
recline - (*v.*) zau; e.g. He reclined on the bed = lhkhun cungah zau.
recluse - (*n.*) mi dang he i cawh lo i amahte lawngin a ummi
recluse - (*adj.*) amahte lawngin a ummi; e.g. A hermit lives a recluse life = Phungki cu ramlak ah amahte lawngin a va um.
recognition - (*n.*) hngalhnak , theih hngalhnak
recognizance - (*n.*) 1. aamahkhannak tuahmi 2. aamahkhannak tangka
recognize - (*v.*) theihhngalh , hngalhp
recoil - (*v.*) 1. con; e.g. He recoiled at seeing a snake = Rul a hmuh i a con. 2. suk; e.g. A gun recoils when fired = Meithal cu puah tikah mi a su. 3. kir tthan; e.g. His meanness recoiled upon his own

head = A tthatlonak kha amah lu cung lila ah a kir tthan.

recollect - (v.) 1. hun hngalh tthan, lung hung pem tthan 2. khawmh tthan, pumh tthan

recollection - (n.) khawmh tthannak, hun hngalh tthannak

recombine - (v.) fonh tthan

recommence - (v.) thawk tthan

recommend - (v.) a kong a tthatnak le duh awk tlak a sinak chimpiak

recommendation - (n.) a kong a tthatnak chimpiaknak

recommit - (v.) tuah tthan

recompense - (v.) pek tthan , cham , lehrulh

reconcile - (v.) i rem tthan

reconcilement - (n.) i rem tthannak

reconciliation - (n.) i rem tthatnak

recondite - (adj.) a thuk i hngalh a harmi.

reconnaissance - (n.) rak ngiat chungnak, rak zoh chungnak (ralkap lei ah a si khun).

reconnoitre - (v.) rak ngiat chung.

reconquer - (v.) tei tthan.

reconsider - (v.) ruah tthan

reconstitute - (v.) ser tthan

reconstruct - (v.) sak tthan

record - (v.) 1. philh lo ding i ttial 2. aw khumh

record - (n.) 1. aw khumhnak phel 2. philh lo awk i ttialmi 3. a lonhtu a um rih hlantiang a sang bik a simi; **break a record** = a sang bik a simi vun tei.

recorder - (n.) biaceihmi ttialtu; record ttialtu

recount - (v.) rel; e.g. He recounted the events of the day = Kha ni i thil ummi hna kha a hun chimrel hna.

recounter - (n.) i dohnak, i tuknak

recoup - (v.) cham tthan , pek tthan

recourse - (n.) bawmhnak duh i fuhpanhnak; e.g. Our recourse in illness is (go) to a doctor = Dam lo tikah kan fuhpanhmi cu sibawi a si.

recover - (v.) hmuh tthan, ngeih tthan, dam tthan

recovery - (n.) dam tthannak, hun i sersiam tthannak

recreant - (n.) zumh awk tlak lo, mah bu hlawtu

recreate - (v.) ser tthan, hrim tthan

recreation - (n.) hrimh tthannak ca i lentecelhnak

recriminate - (v.) **report** tu report chin, sual puhtu sual puh chin.

recrimination - (n.) pakhat le pakhat sual i puh i i puh chin venak

recross - (v.) tiva tan tthan

recruit - (n.) ralkap tla thar rangrut

recruit - (v.) ralkap ca i mi thar lak

recruitment - (n.) rangrut sinak

rectangle - (n.) kil li a ngeimi thil

rectangular - (adj.) kil li ngei a simi

rectify - (v.) palhnak hngalh i remh tthan

rectitude - (n.) ziaza ding, lihchim lo tein a ummi ziaza, dinnak.

rector - (n.) 1. Anglican Khrihfabu phung ah, Kaifabu pakhat a zonkhehtu saya. 2. **University** sianginn saya ngan bik.

rectory - (n.) rectorpa inn

rectum - (n.) tol

recumbent - (adj.) a zaumi thil

recuperate - (v.) dam tthan; e.g. He has recuperated from his illness = A dam lonak in a dam tthan cang.

recuperation - (n.) dam tthannak

recur - (v.) um tthan lengmang

recurrence - (n.) um tthan lengmangnak

recurrent - (adj.) a um tthan leng mangmi

red - (adj.) a sen

Red Cross - (n., prop.) Vailamtahnak Sen, harnak a tongmi hna bawmtu, hi bu hmelchunhnak cu vailamtahnak sen a si.

red-handed - (adj.) kut ah thi i nalh belbul in, a sullam cu sualnak a tuah lio hrimhrim ah tlaih, ti a si

red-hot - (adj.) a lin hringhranmi

red-letter - (adj.) philh khawh lomi.

red pepper - (n.) makphek

red skin - (n.) **America** ram i a ummi **Indian** an timi hna.

red tape - (n.) a neknawi le a cephnep tampi a ummi khi

redde - (v.) senter

reddish - (adj.) a sen bantuk

redeem - (v.) tlanh, cawk tthan

redeemer - (n.) tlantu , caw tthantu

Redeemer - (*n., prop.*) Tlantu, Jesuh Khrih.
redemption - (*n.*) tlanhnak
redirect - (*v.*) cakuatmi a umnak a rak i tthial i cu aa tthialnak hmun i hei kuat tthan
rediscover - (*v.*) hmuh tthan
redness - (*n.*) sennak
redolent - (*adj.*) rim a nammi; e.g. Our house is redolent of fresh paint = Kan inn cu tinbawsi thar kan thuhmi rim a nam.
redouble - (*v.*) a let hnih in karh tthan
redoubt - (*n.*) ralhruang amah te lawng i a ummi
redoubtable - (*adj.*) tthi awk a simi
redound - (*v.*) a hung kir tthan
redress - (*v.*) remh tthan
reduce - (*v.*) tlawmter , hmetter , man tthumh
reducible - (*adj.*) tlawmter khawh a simi, hmetter khawh a simi, man tthumh khawh a simi
reduction - (*n.*) tlawmternak
redundance - (*n.*) a herh leng i tam deuhnak
redundancy - (*n.*) herh lomi a hleimi sinak
redundant - (*adj.*) herh lomi , a hleimi; e.g. With the decreasing demand for coal many miners may become redundant = Lungmeihol herhnak hi a tlawm chim lengmang caah lungmeihol cotu tampi cu herh lomi, a hleimi, an si lai
reduplicate - (*v.*) nolh tthan , a hlei in cham tthan
reduplication - (*n.*) a let in chap tthannak, holh thannak
redwood - (*n.*) **America** ram **California** Peng i a ummi thingkung phun khat, pe 200 in 300 tiang a sang khomi.
reed - (*n.*) hluang , phaikung
reedy - (*adj.*) hluang/phai tamnak a simi
reef - (*n.*) tichung i a ummi lungpang , ti cung i a lang dengmangmi
reek - (*v.*) rimchia chuahter; e.g. He reeks of garlic = Daidim rim a nam hut ko.
reek - (*n.*) rimchia
reel - (*v.*) lungmih i sawn lengmang i um
reel - (*n.*) la zelhnak kihlum
reelection - (*n.*) thim tthannak
reestablish - (*v.*) umter tthan , fehter tthan
reestablish - (*v.*) umter tthan , fehter tthan
reestablishment - (*n.*) fehter tthannak
refection - (*n.*) rawl
refectory - (*n.*) rawl chuannak le einak khaan
refer - (*v.*) 1. pek, chanh, chimh; e.g. Let us refer our disputes to our chairman = Kan i almi cu kan chairman chan tuah u sih/chim tuah u sih. 2. sawhpiak; e.g. Our teacher refers us to many books = Kan saya nih cauk tampi a kan sawhpiak. 3. zoh; e.g. A person refers to a dictionary to find the meaning of words = Biafang an sullam zoh/kawl awkah dictionary a zoh.
referee - (*n.*) lentecelhnak i firik tumtu
reference - (*n.*) 1. hmuhnak ding sawh pianak; 2. chimmi sawh pianak; 3. mi dang kong ah ngalhnak bia a chim khotu; e.g. Tom gave his headmaster as a reference = Tom nih an sayagyi cu amah kong i hngalhnak bia a chim khotu pakhat ah a min a pek.
referendum - (*n.*) zapi nih duh le duh lo me thlak in khiahnak
refill - (*v.*) rawn tthan
refine - (*v.*) thianter.
refined - (*adj.*) a thinagmi , thianter cangmi
refinement - (*n.*) thianternak
refinery - (*n.*) thanthling tehna , zinan tehna an thianhnak sehzung
refit - (*v.*) hman awk tlak dingin ser tthan
reflect - (*v.*) kirtter tthan; e.g. The mirror reflects my face = Bihmi thlalang nih ka hmai (mui) kha a kirtter tthan.
reflection - (*n.*) 1. kirtter tthannak; 2. a thla; e.g. I see the reflection of a tree in the pond = Tili chungah thing thla ka hmuh.
reflective - (*adj.*) a kir tthanmi
reflector - (*n.*) a khirhtu
reflex - (*n.*) kanmah nih uk loin kan pum chung nge amah duh tein a cawlcangmi; e.g. Sneezing is a reflex act = Hachio hi amah duh tein si.
reflexive - (*adj.*) a tuahtu cungah a kir tthanmi
reflux - (*v.*) a luang kir tthan
reform - (*v.*) remh tthan
reformation - (*n.*) remh tthannak
reformatory - (*adj.*) remh tthannak ca i hmanmi
reformer - (*n.*) remhtu
refract - (*v.*) ceunak ngawiter; e.g. Water refracts light = Ti nih ceunak a ngawiter; Ti chung i fung pakhat na phun i na zoh tikah a ngawi a lo, khi a ngawi in a langmi khi **refraction** cu a si.

refractory - (*adj.*) nawl zulh a duh lomi, si pek i a dam duh lomi zawtnak

refrain - (*v.*) i sum; e.g. Refrain from wrong doing = That lo tuahnak i sum.

refrain - (*n.*) hla nolhnak

refresh - (*v.*) tharter tthan , hrim tthan

refreshing - (*adj.*) mi a hrimhter i piang ngaiin mi a umtermi.

refreshment - (*n.*) hrimhnak a kan pe khotu , lakphakti zong a si kho , rawl zong a si kho

refrigerate - (*v.*) kihter

refrigeration - (*n.*) kihternak

refrigerator - (*n.*) kihtertu thingkuang

reft - (*v.*) past participle of **reave**, lakpiak.

refuge - (*adj.*) dornak hmun

refugee - (*n.*) ralzam (*ralzaam*)

refund - (*v.*) pek tthan

refusal - (*n.*) duh lonak , alnak

refusal - (*n.*) duh lonak , alnak

refuse - (*v.*) al , duh lo , i lak duh lo

refuse - (*n.*) hmunhnawm

refutation - (*n.*) thil pakhatkhat chimmi a hmaan lonak hun chim i a chimmi kha alnak

refute - (*v.*) thil pakhatkhat chimmi a hmaan lo tiah hun langhter/chim

regain - (*v.*) hmuhtthan

regal - (*adj.*) siangpahrang he aa pehtlaimi thil; e.g. Regal power = Siangpahrang nawl

regale - (*v.*) nuam ngaiin umter; e.g. He regaled the children with stories = Ngakchia kha tuanbia a chimh hna i nuam ngaiin a umter hna.

regalia - (*n.*) siangpahrang thilthuam luchin tehna bawifung tehna

regard - (*v.*) 1. zoh; e.g. The cat regarded me when I picked up her kitten = A fa ka lak ah khan chizawh nih a ka zoh. 2. ruah; e.g. He is regarded as the best doctor in town = Amah cu hi khua sibawi ttha bik i ruahmi a si 3. hmaizah, upat. 4. kong he aa pehtlaimi; e.g. As regards money, I have enough = Tangka he aa pehtlai in, a za ka ngei ko.

regardful - (*adj.*) upatnak lungthin a ngeimi

regarding - (*prep.*) kong he aa pehtlaimi; e.g. Regarding his health, it is good = A ngandamnak he aa pehtlai in, a ttha ko.

regardless - (*adj., adv.*) zeirello in , zeirelnak zehmanh um loin

regards - (*adv.*) thluachuahnak

regency - (*n.*) bawinak

regenerate - (*v.*) hrintthan

regeneration - (*n.*) hrin tthannak

regenerative - (*adj.*) hrin tthannak a chuahtertu a simi

regicide - (*n.*) siangpahrang thahnak

regime - (*n.*) ukning , cozah kalning

regimen - (*n.*) ngandamnak hmuhnak ca i phunglam tete sermi

regiment - (*n.*) ralkap bu **colonel** (kanal) pakhat ukmi.

regimental - (*adj.*) **regiment** he aa pehtlaimi.

regimentation - (*n.*) luatnak um loin uknak , palik ukmi ram an i uknak bantuk a simi uknak

region - (*n.*) hmun

regional - (*adj.*) hmun pakhatkhat he aa pehtlaimi

register - (*n.*) cazin

register - (*v.*) cazin chung min khumh

registrar - (*n.*) cazin chung min khumhnak he aa pehtlaimi kong i haotu.

registration - (*n.*) cazin chung min khumhnak

registry - (*n.*) cazin

regress - (*v.*) hnulei kir tthan

regret - (*v.*) ngaichih

regretful - (*adj.*) ngaihchiatnak langhtertu a simi; e.g. I want to express my regretful feeling for not being able to come to the dinner = Zanriah einak i ka rat khawh lo ruang i ka ngaihchiatnak lungthin cu theihter kan duh.

regrettable - (*adj.*) ngaihchiat awk a simi thil

regular - (*adj.*) 1. tawn; e.g. Our regular eating place is in the kitchen = Rawl kan ei tawnnak hmun cu rawlchuan inn chungah a si. 2. caantling in hmanhman tein ttuanmi; He has no regular work = Rian nagingai a ngei lo. 3. tlamtling tein a simi; e.g. He is a regular doctor = Amah cu sibawi tlamtling a si; e.g. He is a regular soldier = Amah cu ralkap tlamtling a si.

regular - (*n.*) ralkap tlamtling; e.g. He is a regular not a volunteer = Amah cu ralkap tlamtling a si ko, mah lung tho i a hun i pe tami men a si lo.

regularity - (*n.*) ningcangte le caan hmaan tein umnak

regularly - (*adv.*) ningcang tein, hmanhman tein

regulate - (*v.*) phung ning tein umter , zulh ding timi kha zulhter

regulation - (*n.*) phunglam, ningcang, zulh ding i chiahmi phung; e.g. Road regulations = Lam zulhnak phung, mawttaw mawng pawl nih si hna seh, ke in kalmi nih si hna seh, leng dangdang a mawngmi nih si hna seh, an zulh awk i chiahmi phung.

regulator - (*n.*) caan hmaanertu

rehabilitate - (*v.*) remh tthan ,hlan i a rak sining ah khan ser tthan

rehabilitation - (*n.*) remh tthannak

rehash - (*v.*) thar chuah tthan, zoh tthan, hman tthan, a hlunmi kha a pungsan thlen tthan

rehearsal - (*n.*) zapi hmai i tuah ding thil (dramate hna) kha tuah ding ning bantuk te khan rak tuah chungnak

rehearse - (*v.*) zapi hmai i tuah ding thil (dramate hna) rak tuah chung, a sullam cu tuah dingmi kha thiam hlan loin tuah tthan lengmang i a donghnak i thiam ngaiin tuah ding ti khi a si

Reich - (*n., prop.*) **Germany** ram. **German** miphun.

reign - (*v.*) uk , bawi

reimburse - (*v.*) pek tthan , rulh

rein - (*n.*) caw hnarphe hri , rangchak hri

reincarnate - (*v.*) a thi ciami mi dang chung i hung chuah tthan

reincarnation - (*n.*) a thi ciami minung chungin hung chuah tthannak

reindeer - (*n.*) nengpi

reinforce - (*v.*) thazang thar in tthawnnak pek , fek chinchin seh ti in tuah

reinforcement - (*n.*) tthawnternak

reinforcements - (*n.*) ralkap thar hei kuat chapmi

reinstare - (*v.*) hmasa a umning i umter tthan

reiterate - (*v.*) nolh tthan

reiteration - (*n.*) nolh tthannak

reject - (*v.*) 1. hlawt, duh lo, a hmaan lo ti; 2. hlonh; e.g. Reject all the bad apples = A ttha lomi epal kha hlonh dih hna.

rejection - (*n.*) hlawnak

rejoice - (*v.*) lunglawmh

rejoin - (*v.*) 1. fonh tthan 2. bialeh

rejoinder - (*n.*) lehnak bia

rejuvenate - (*v.*) noter tthan

rekindle - (*v.*) alhter tthan, van tthan

relaid - past tense and past participle of **relay**, zoh; e.g. The wall was relaid with new bricks = Vampang cu tlakrawh thar in an remh tthan.

relapse - (*v.*) rak si hmasaning chung i tlak tthan

relapse - (*n.*) rak sining chung i tlak tthannak

relate - (*v.*) 1. chim. 2. pehtlaihter; e.g. It is difficult to relate his sickness to any known cause = A zawtnak hi ze he dah kan pehtlaihter hnga ti awk a har ko. 3. sahlawh rualchan si; e.g. I am not related to him = Amah he kan i rualchan lo.

related - (*adj.*) sahlawh rualchan si e.g. I am not related to him = Amah he kan i rualchan lo.

relation - (*n.*) 1. i pehtlaihnak. 2. rualchan.

relationship - (*n.*) i pehtlaihnak

relative - (*n.*) rualchan

relative - (*adj.*) aa pehtlaimi; e.g. The facts relative to this problem are these = Hi thilhar he aa pehtlaimi thil hna cu hihi an si.

relatively - (*adv.*) thil dang he an i pehtlaihning zohchih in; e.g. In spite of her dull husband she is relatively happy = A va a hrut nain hawi dang he zohchih tikah aa nuam ko.

relax - (*v.*) dorh , renh lo , i dinh

relay - (*v.*) pakhat nih pakhat pek chin, chanh chin, thil pakhatkhat kha a umnak hmun i chiah tthan, remh tthan; e.g. The wall was relaid with new bricks = Vampang cu tlakrawh thar in an remh tthan.

release - (*v.*) thlah

relegate - (*v.*) a niam deuhnak hmun i vun chiah, tthawl, daw, rian i chanh chin.

relent - (*v.*) lung nem in um tthan

relentless - (*adj.*) lungmen ngei lo i puar ngaiin um

relevance - (*n.*) thil a ummi he i tlaknak ngeihnak

relevancy - (*n.*) thil a ummi he i tlaknak ngeihnak

relevant - (*adj.*) thil a ummi he aa tlakmi; e.g. His answer is not relevant to the question = A bialehnak cu an halnak he aa tlak lo.

reliability - (*n.*) bochan awk tlakmi sinak

reliable - (*adj.*) bochan awk tlakmi

reliance - (*n.*) bochannak

reliant - (*adj.*) bochan awk tlakmi

relic - (*n.*) thil hlun a tang rihmi

relief - (*n.*) 1. harnak, fahnak, lung retheihnak, tlawmternak, nemternak, luatternak, bawmhnak; 2. bawmhnak ca i pekmi thil, rawlte hna, hnipuante hna, site hna; 3. chawngtu, chawnnak; 4. chanhnak; e.g. The general has hurried to the relief of the fortress which was besieged by the enemies = Ralhruang ral nih an kulhmi chanh awakah khan ralbawipa general cu khulrang in a kal. 5. hmantlak suai le ker tikah a bo in tuahnak; e.g. A relief map shows hills, valleys, etc. = Hmunbo le hmunkuar langhternak vawlei hmanthlak ah cun tlangte hna, horkuang tehna le a dangdang a bomi paoh kha an lang.

relieve - (*v.*) 1. harnak, fahnak tlawmter deuh , damter deuh; e.g. Aspirin will relieve your headache

= Aspirin nih na lufah cu a daihter lai. 2. zunzun, ekek; I want to relieve myself = Zunzun/ekek ka duh. 3. chawn; e.g. Let me relieve of your bag = Na zal kha in chawng ning. 4. fir; e.g. The thief relieved him of his watch = Mifir nih a suimilam a firpiak. 5. rian in dinhter; e.g. He was relieved of his post = A rian in an dinhter.

religion - (*n.*) biaknak phung

religious - (*adj.*) biaknak he aa pehtlaimi

relinquish - (*v.*) ngeih ti lo thlah; e.g. She has relinquished all hope of going abroad this year = Tukum ram dang kal aa ruahchannak vialte cu a thlah dih cang.

relish - (*v.*) thaw ngaiin ei, duh ngai; e.g. The cat relishes milk = Chizawh nih cawhnuk a duh ngai.

relish - (*n.*) rawl thawtnak; e.g. Hunger gives relish to simple food = Rawl tam ahcun rawl sawsawhte i a thaw ngaingai ko.

reload - (*v.*) rawm tthan , zenthong rawn tthan

reluctance - (*n.*) duh lonak

reluctant - (*adj.*) duh lomi; e.g. He is reluctant to go to school = Sianginn kai a duh lo.

rely - (*v.*) bochan

remain - (*v.*) um rih tan (*taan*); e.g. We shall remain in the church after service = Pumh dih in biakinn ah kan tang rih lai.

remainder - (*n.*) a tangmi , a hleimi

remains - (*n.*) tangmi, a hleimi.

remake - (*v.*) ser tthan.

remand - (*v.*) kuat tthan, kalter, tthan, thongtla thonginn khumh tthan.

remark - (*n.*) zoh, hmuh; e.g. There was noting worthy of remark at the flower show = Pangpar piahnak ah hmuh/zoh awk tlak pakhat hmanh a um lo.

remark - (*v.*) 1. hmuh; e.g. Did you remark the spotted cat = Chizawh ttial kha na hmu maw? 2. chim; e.g. He remarked that he would be absent tomorrow = Thaizing cu ka um lai lo, tiah a chim.

remarkable - (*adj.*) chingchiah awk a tlakmi , a ttha khunmi

remarkably - (*adv.*) chingchiah awk tlaktein

remarry - (*v.*) tthitum tthan

remedial - (*adj.*) damternak a simi

remedy - (*n.*) damternak

remember - (*v.*) hngalh peng , philh lo

remembrance - (*n.*) phil lonak

remind - (*v.*) theihter tthan

reminder - (*n.*) theihter tthantu thil

reminiscence - (*n.*) hnulei thil hun hngalh tthannak

reminiscent - (*adj.*) hnulei thil hun hngalh tthan

remiss - (*adj.*) fel lo; e.g. You have been remiss in your duty = Na rian ah na fel lo.

remission - (*n.*) sual thlahnak , ngaihthiamnak

remit - (*v.*) tangka kuat

remittance - (*n.*) 1. tangka kuatnak. 2. kuatmi tangka.

remnant - (*n.*) a tangmi

remodel - (*v.*) ser tthan , remh tthan

remonstrance - (*n.*) duh lonak , alnak , phunzainak

remonstrate - (*n.*) al , phunzai , duh lonak langhter

remorse - (*n.*) thil ttha lo tuah ruang i ngaihchiat

remorseful - (*adj.*) ngaihchia a simi thil

remorseless - (*adj.*) ngaihchiatnak a hngal lomi aa ngaihchih duh lomi, lunghakmi, zaangfahnak ngei lomi

remote - (*adj.*) lamhlapi

remotely - (*adv.*) lamhlapiin

remount - (*v.*) cit tthan

removal - (*n.*) tthialnak , rian in phuahnak

remove - (*v.*) tthial

remover - (*n.*) tthialtu

remunerate - (*v.*) rianttuan man laksawng pek

remuneration - (*n.*) laksawng

remunerative - (*adj.*) a pe tthan khomi a simi, a miak a chuaipi khotu a simi

Renaissance - (*n.*) **Europe** ram i kum zabu 14, 15 le 16 chung i fimnak le thiamnak a tthancho ciammam caan kha; a sullam cu fimnak le thiamnak an hung tthan kha a si.

rename - (*v.*) min sak tthan

renascence - (*n.*) nun tthannak, hrin tthannak. **Renaissance** zoh.

rend - (*v.*) cheu , thleh

rendezvous - (*n.*) **French** holh a si i a awchuah cu *ron-ti-vu* a si; i tonnack ding hmun i tiammi.

renegade - (*n.*) mah biaknak a chuahtakmi , mi rawiphia hmanngmi

renew - (*v.*) tharchuah , tharter tthan

renewal - (*n.*) tharchuah , tharter tthannak

renounce - (*v.*) hlawt

renovate - (*v.*) tharchuah , a thar in ser tthan

renovation - (n.) tharter tthannak
renown - (n.) minthannak
renowned - (adj.) minthangmi
rent - (n.) innhlan man
rent - (v.) inn hlan; e.g. He rents a room in our house = Kan inn ah innkhan pakhat aa hlan.
rental - (n.) inn hlan man; pekmi zong a si kho, hmuhmi zong a si kho
renter - (n.) innhlangtu
renunciation - (n.) hlawtnak
reopen - (v.) hun tthan
reorganization - (n.) i sersiam tthannak
reorganize - (v.) sersiam tthan
repair - (v.) remh
repairable - (adj.) remh khawhmi
repairer - (n.) remhtu
reparation - (n.) remh tthannak
repay - (v.) pek tthan
repayment - (n.) pek tthanmi thil , chamnak
repeal - (v.) lak tthan, hrawh tthan; e.g. The law was repealed = Upadi kha an hrawh tthan.
repeat - (v.) chim tthan , nolh tthan
repeated - (adj.) nolh tthanmi, chim tthanmi
repeatedly - (adv.) nolh tthan lengmang in , atu le atu
repel - (v.) khirh; e.g. They repelled the enemy = Ral kha an khirh hna.
repellent - (adj.) 1. mi nor a simi 2. a rak khirh khotu a simi; e.g. Water repellent =Ti a khirh khotu, a sullam cu ti nh a hlanh lomi tinak a si.
repent - (v.) ngaihchih
repentant - (n.) ngaihchihmi
repercussion - (n.) a hun i let tthanmi
repertory - (n.) chawdawr thil cazin, kettalok
repetition - (n.) nolhnak , chim tthannak
repetitious - (adj.) aa nolh tthan lengmangmi
repine - (v.) phunciar
replace - (v.) a dang in thlen
replacement - (n.) a dang in thlennak
replant - (v.) phun tthan, cin tthan, bunh tthan
replenish - (v.) chap tthan, tampi in chiah tthan, khahter tthan
replete - (adj.) khat lak in a ummi
repletion - (n.) khat lak in a umnak.
replica - (n.) lawhmi , amah he aa lo te i sermi , amah he aa lo taktakmi
reply - (v.) leh , bialeh
reply - (n.) lehnak
report - (v.) theihter
report - (n.) theihtermi kong
reporter - (n.) 1. bia theihtertu 2. tadinca chung ttial awk i thawngpang i khawmtu
repose - (v.) i dinh
repose - (n.) dinh i ih; e.g. Do not disturb his repose = Aa dinh cu va hnahnawh hlah.
repository - (n.) thil chianak hmun/kuang , thil khonnak hmun/bawm
repossess - (v.) ngeih tthan
reprehend - (v.) sik , mawhchiat
represent - (v.) 1. ai awah; e.g. He will represent us at the meeting = Pumhnak ah kan ai a kan awh lai. 2. chim; e.g. He represented the story as true, but it was not true = A kong cu a hmaan tiah a chim, sihmanhsehlaw a hmaan lo.
representation - (n.) ai awhnak, kong chimnak
representative - (n.) aiawhtu
repress - (v.) cawlcang kho loin tuah , namchih
repression - (n.) namchihnak
repressive - (adj.) namchihnak a simi
reprieve - (v.) thah awkin biaceih cangmi a caan hmailei i hei thawnpiak; e.g. The prisoner was reprieved for three weeks = Thah awkin biakhiahmi thongtla cu a thahnak ding caan kha zarh thum an thawn.
reprimand - (v.) mawhchiat
reprint - (v.) cattialmi nam tthan
reprisal - (n.) lehrulhnak
reproach - (v.) sik , mawhchiat
reproach - (n.) siknak , mawhchiatnak , minchiatnak
reproachful - (adj.) sik hmangmi
reprobate - (v.) sik , mawhchiat , hlawt
reprobate - (n.) misual ngaingai a simi
reprobation - (n.) mawhchiatnak, sualphawtnak

reproduce - (v.) chuah tthan, a um ciami hun umter tthan; e.g. A radio reproduces songs = Radio nih aw a hun chuah (umter) tthan; e.g. You just reproduced what he said = A chim ciami lawng kha na hun chuah (chim) tthan ko.

reproduction - (n.) hun umter tthannak, i hrinsornak

reproductive - (adj.) a umter tthan khotu a simi

reproof - (n.) mawhchiatnak

reproval - (n.) mawhchiatnak

reprove - (v.) mawhchiat

reptile - (n.) thikik pawl thilnung a lawn in a lawnmi , rulte hna

republic - (n.) mi zapi nih an thimmi hna nih an ukmi ram

republican - (adj.) mi zapi nih an thimmi hna aiawhtu hna nih uknak an tlaihi

repudiate - (v.) hlaw, al

repudiation - (n.) hlawtnak, alnak

repugnant - (adj.) duh awk a si hrimhrim lomi

repugnance - (n.) duh lonak tthawngpi

repulse - (v.) khir tthan; e.g. The attack was repulsed = An hun dohnak hna cu an rak khirh.

repulsion - (n.) khirhnak

repulsive - (adj.) duh awk a si hrimhrim lomi, a fih in fihmi

reputable - (adj.) thangthat awk tlak a simi

reputation - (n.) thangtthatnak, mintthatnak.

repute - (n.) minttharnak, chiat lei minthan zong a si kho

request - (v.) hal , nawl

request - (n.) halnak , nawlnak

requiem - (n.) mithi ca thlacamnak

require - (v.) 1. herh; 2. fial; e.g. We are required to attend the meeting = Meting kai an kan fial.

requirement - (n.) herhnak , herhmi thil

requisite - (n.) thil umtuning nih a herh i a hun cantermi

requisition - (n.) cozah nawl in ca ttial in hal/fialmi.

requital - (n.) chamnak , pek tthanmi thil

requite - (v.) cham , pek tthan

rescind - (v.) nawl ngei ti lo i ser , let tthan

rescue - (v.) khamh

rescuer - (n.) khamhtu

research - (v.) biatak kha fel tein kawl

resemblance - (n.) i lawhnak

resemble - (v.) lawh

resent - (v.) duh lo

resentful - (adj.) thinhun

resentment - (n.) thinhunnak

reservation - (n.) i chiahnak, i kennak, retnak, lungchung i a ummi thil a dihlak in chim lonak

reserve - (v.) i chiah, i nganh

reserved - (adj.) lungthin kha langhter duh loin um, zapi caah si loin a hleikhun in sam/fialmi hna caah chiahpiakmi

reserves - (n.) herh sual pingpang caah tiin ralkap an chiahmi hna.

reset - (v.) a umnak kel i chiah tthan

reside - (v.) um; e.g. He resided in Hakha = Hakha ah a um.

residence - (n.) umnak hmun/inn

resident - (adj.) a ummi minung

residential - (adj.) pumpak inn he a pehtlaimi

residual - (adj.) a tangmi

resign - (v.) 1. ngol, phuah; e.g. He resigned his job = A rian kha a ngol, a rian khan aa phuak. 2. phunzai loin in ding i lungthin tuah; e.g. Jim had to resign himself to a week in bed when he hurt his back = **Jim** cu a keng aa hrawh ah khan, zarh khat chung ihkhun i ih i phunzai lo te i um ding khan a lungthin a tuah.

resignation - (n.) ngolnak, phuahnak

resigned - (adj.) a ze ti paoh in va si ko seh ti lungthin ngeih

resile - (v.) hun i perh tthan, a hlan bantuk te hung si tthan

resilience - (n.) ainak, i zam khawhnak; e.g. Rubber has resilience = Khairiat cu i zam khawhnak a ngei/khairiat cu aa zam kho, a ningte a si kho tthan.

resilient - (adj.) i zam khawhnak a ngei i a ningte a si kho tthanmi

resin - (n.) thingthling

resinous - (adj.) thingthling bantuk

resist - (v.) doh , al , kham

resistance - (n.) dohnak , alnak

resistant - (adj.) doh khawhnak a ngeimi

resistless - (adj.) tlaih khawh lomi, kham khawh lomi

resolute - (adj.) a lung a fekmi , a ral a tthami

resolution - (n.) biakhiahmi , kan tuah lai tiah biakhiahmi

resolve - (v.) kan tuah lai tiah lungtak tein ti i bia khiah
resolved - (adj.) ruah ciammam tein tuahmi, lung tthawng ngaiin tuahmi
resonance - (n.) aw a va thangmi a hun i khirhnak
resonant - (adj.) aw a thang hluahmahmi
resort - (v.) veh, va kal, kal hnawh; e.g. Many people resort to the seaside in hot weather = Kualinh caan ah mi tampi cu rili kam ah an kal lengmang. **resort to** = ti cu bawmhnak hal/thil pakhatkhat hman tinak a si; e.g. Mother resorted to punishment to make the child obey = Ngakchia cu a nu nih ka nawl ka ngai seh ti a duh caah dantatnak kha a hman.
resort - (n.) 1. mi an kal lengmangnak hmun; e.g. There are many summer resorts in the mountains = Tlang ah cun thal caan va umnak hmun nuam tampi an um ko. 2. bawmhnak hal lei i i mer; e.g. The resort to force is forbidden in this school = Hi sianginn chungah cun thazang hman cu kham a si. **in the last resort** = zei dang tuah awk hngalh ti lo hnu i a donghnak bik i tuah i zuammi; e.g. In the last resort force will have to be used = A donghnak bik ah cun hriamnam/thazang hman a hau ko lai.
resound - (v.) 1. aw hrawh; e.g. The hills resound when we shout = Kan au tikah kan aw nih tlang cu a hrawh dulmal hna. 2. minthan; e.g. His name resounded all over the world = A minthannak cu wawlei cung a thang dih.
resource - (n.) kan herhmi a rak kan pechantu thil; e.g. We have no resource of money = Tangka a kan pechan khotu thil/tangka hmuhnak kan ngei lo.
resourceful - (adj.) thil ruahning a thiam ngaimi
respect - (v.) hmaizah , upat
respect - (n.) hmaizahnak , upatnak
respectability - (n.) hmaizahnak hmuh awk aa tlakmi sinak
respectable - (adj.) hmaizah awk tlakmi
respectful - (adj.) mi hmaizah a thiammi
respecting - (prep.) kong ah
respective - (adj.) mahle ta cio; e.g. The students go to their respective classes = Siangngakchia cu anmah le an khan cio ah an kal.
respectively - (adv.) pakhat cio in; e.g. Dick, Tom and Mary are 6, 8, and 10 years old respectively = Dick, Tom le Mary cu kum 6, kum 8, le kum 10 cio an si.
respiration - (n.) thawchuahnak
respiratory - (adj.) thawchuahnak he aa pehtlaimi
respire - (v.) thawchuah
respite - (n.) dinhnak
resplendent - (adj.) a tleu in a tleumi
respond - (v.) leh, bialeh, ca in lehnak tuah
response - (n.) lehnak
responsibility - (n.) ttuanvo , kan tuah awk a simi thil
responsible - (adj.) ttuanvo ngeimi
responsive - (adj.) bia hal tik i mi a letmi, chawngghlang in Baibal bia relnak tuah mi.
rest - (n.) 1. dinhnak 2. a tangmi
rest - (v.) dinh
restate - (v.) chim tthan
restatement - (n.) chim tthannak
restaurant - (n.) rawl cawk i einak hmun/inn
restful - (adj.) thadam tein i dinh
restitution - (n.) cham thannak , a rak sining i siter tthan
restless - (adj.) dai tein a um duh lomi , a um zirziar duh lomi
restlessness - (n.) dai tein a um duh lonak.
restoration - (n.) hmasa sining i siter tthannak , hmasa hmun i chiah tthannak
restorative - (adj.) hmasa sining i thil a siter tthan khomi
restore - (v.) hmasa sining in siter tthan
restorer - (n.) hmasa sining in a siter tthantu
restrain - (v.) kham , sum sumter
restrain - (n.) khamnak, sumnak
restrict - (v.) kham , tuah khawh ding a ri khiahpiak
restricted - (adj.) khammi thil
restriction - (n.) khamnak
restrictive - (adj.) na tuah lai lo ti a khamtu thil a simi
result - (n.) thil pakhatkhat nih a hei chuahtermi thil , a pichuak
resultant - (adj.) a hung chuakmi
resume - (v.) thawk tthan
resume' - (n.) a tawinak in tuahmi.
resumption - (n.) thawk tthannak
resurrect - (v.) thawk tthan
resuscitate - (v.) nunnak pek tthan, nunter tthan
retail - (n.) zapi sinah thil tlawm tete in va zuar chinmi khi
retailer - (n.) zapi sin i thil a zuarmi
retain - (v.) umter peng

retake - (v.) lak tthan
retaliate - (v.) teirul cham
retaliation - (n.) teirul chamnak
retard - (v.) tthan donh
retardation - (n.) tthandohnak
retell - (v.) chim tthan
retention - (n.) umter pengnak, i cinkennak
retentive - (adj.) a umter peng khomi, aa cinken khomi
reticence - (n.) hmurka a tlawmmi , bia tampi chim duh lonak , i sumnak
reticent - (adj.) hmurka a tlawmmi , bia aa summi
retina - (n.) mit chung i khua hmutu a simi
retinue - (n.) mithi lalang
retire - (v.) dinh, **pension** lak.
retired - (adj.) aa din cangmi, **pension** a la cangmi.
retirement - (n.) dinhnak, **pension** in um.
retiring - (adj.) zapi hmai chuah a ngamh lomi, mi ningzak
retort - (v.) thinhuntein bia hun leh lakmak
retouch - (v.) hun nalh ttan
retrace - (v.) zulh tthan
retract - (v.) i khirh tthan, bia let tthan
retraction - (n.) i khirh tthannak , bia let tthannak
retreat - (n.) hmun king hmun dai , thazang thar va laknak i hmanmi
retreat - (v.) hnulei kir
retrench - (v.) phaisa hmanmi tthumh
retrenchment - (n.) phaisa hmanmi tthumhnak
retrial - (n.) a bia ceih tthannak
retribution - (n.) tthat lonak tuahmi ruang i teirul chamnak
retrieve - (v.) lak tthan , hmuh tthan
retriever - (n.) sakap pawl nih an kahmi va siseh saram siseh a chartu ding i an cawnpiakmi uico.
retroactive - (adj.) thil um cia cung i hun tuah tthanmi
retrograde - (v.) hnulei kal/kir
retrogression - (n.) hnulei i kal chin lengmang, zawtnak lei a si ahcun zual deuh, huncho lo
retrospect - (n.) thil um ciami vun zoh tthan; **in retrospect** = hnulei vun zoh tthan ah
retrospection - (n.) hnulei vun zoh tthannak.
retrospective - (adj.) hnulei vun zoh tthanmi thil.
retry - (v.) a bia ceih tthan
return - (v.) kir
return - (n.) 1. kirkak; e.g. We reached a point of no return = Kir khaw ti lonak hmun kan phan, (kirkak ding caah datsi maw, a herhmi dangdang kha a za ti lo i hmailei kal lawngah nunnak ding a si cang, tinak a si). 2. miakmi; 3. kan rianttuannak/kan thil tuahnak cu bantuk kha bantuk a si ti in cattial in ripawt tuahmi, tahchunhnak ah tangka kan hmuhmi zat; i thimnak i me hmuhmi zat.
reunion - (n.) i fonh tthannak , i ton thannak; e.g. Family reunion = Chungkhar i ton tthannak
reunite - (v.) i peh tthan
reveal - (v.) phuan
reveille - (n.) ralkap tho cang u tiin tummi muko aw
revel - (v.) i nuam ngai i um
revelation - (n.) phuannak
reveller - (n.) puai ah nuam ngaiin a ummi
revelry - (n.) puai i nuam ngaiin umnak
revenge - (v.) phuhlam
revengeful - (adj.) phuhlamnak lungthin a ngeimi
revenue - (n.) ngunkhuai
reverberate - (v.) a aw a hung kir tthan
reverberation - (n.) aw a hung kir tthannak
revere - (v.) upat , hmaizah
reverence - (n.) upatnak
reverend - (adj.) upat awk a simi
reverent - (adj.) upatnak lungthin a ngeimi
reverential - (adj.) upatnak lungthin a ngeimi
reverie - (n.) mang bantuk i nuam ngai i um
reverse - (v.) let tthan
reversible - (adj.) let tthan khawhmi, kirter tthan khawhmi, hnulei i mer tthan khawhmi
reversion - (n.) let tthannak
revert - (v.) let tthan, kir tthan, tthumh tthan
review - (v.) zoh tthan
reviewer - (n.) zoh tthantu, ca ttialmi a ttha maw ttha lo ti zohthantu
revile - (v.) volhpamh
revise - (v.) palhnak remh tthannak ding ca i zoh tthan

revision - (n.) remhtthannak
revisit - (v.) len tthan, ton tthan
revival - (n.) nunter tthannak
revive - (v.) nunter tthan
revocable - (adj.) remh tthan khawhmi, hrawh khawhmi, thlen khawh a simi
revocation - (n.) hrawh tthannak
revoke - (v.) hrawh tthan
revolt - (v.) uk liotu cozah doh
revolting - (adj.) luakchuak a simi thil
revolution - (n.) cozah thlennak
revolutionary - (adj.) cozah thlennak he aa pehtlaimi
revolutionist - (n.) cozah thlennak i aa telmi
revolve - (v.) a kual in i mer
revolver - (n.) pangpawi meithal
revulsion - (n.) lungthin duak ti i i mernak.
rewaken - (v.) thangh tthan
reward - (n.) laksawng
rewrite - (v.) ttial tthan
rewritten - (v.) past participle of **rewrite**, ttial tthan.
rewrote - (v.) past tense of **rewrite**, ttial tthan.
rhapsody - (n.) a hleihluat i i lawmhnak chim len , hlim ri holh , lunglen hla sullam ngei lo
rhetoric - (n.) bia chim i bia hman thiam ngai i zuam in biachimmi
rhetoric - (n.) bia chim i bia hman thiam ngai i zuam in biachimmi
rhetorical question - (n.) ka halnak bia hi ka let hna seh ti duhnak si loin an lung hei hriat hna seh ti i halmi biahalnak khi a si; e.g. Aho zeidah a poi? Ti duhmi cu ka biahalnak ka let hna seh ti si loin aho zehmanh a poi lo, ti kha an lungchung i a um ciami a si ko i cucu an rak hnatlak vemi a si ko ti kha a si.
rhetorician - (n.) biachim thiam
rheumatic - (adj.) ruh fah zawtnak he aa pehtlaimi
rheumatism - (n.) ruh fah zawtnak
rhino - (n.) **rhinoceros** a tawinak in chimmi.
rhinoceros - (n.) kuarang
rhododendron - (n.) chokhlei
rhubarb - (n.) ba phun khat
rhyme - (n.) hla a tlang donghnak aw chuah aa khatmi; e.g. Twinkle twinkle little star, How I wonder what you are. Up above the world so high, Like a diamond in the sky. Hi hla ah hin **star** le **are** kha **ar** aw in an dong veve, cucaah **rhyme** an si; **high** le **sky** kha ai in an dong veve, cucaah **rhyme** an si ve.
rhythm - (n.) hla vuak
rib - (n.) hnak ruh
ribbon - (n.) sam temnak hri , ca ttialnak seh hri , khi bantuk pawl khi
rice - (n.) facang
rich - (adj.) a rummi
riches - (n.) chawva
richly - (adv.) rum ngaiin
richness - (n.) rumnak , chawva
rick - (n.) capawl pon
ricket - (n.) zawtnak phun khat , an ruh hna i kuai ngengngung ia a ummi khi
rickety - (adj.) a fek lomi; e.g. Rickety chair = A fek lomi tthutdan.
rickshaw - (n.) kut hnuhmi leng
ricochet - (v.) lung cheh tik i aa khak khi , kuanfang lung hna a khen i aa khak khi , cun lung in ti na theu i a per deuhmauh khi
rid - (v.) dawi, hlaut; e.g. What will rid a house of rats = Inn in zeidah nih dah zu cu a dawi hna lai? e.g. I want to get rid of this cold = Hi cumpi hi hlonh ka duh ko cang.
riddance - (n.) tthialnak; e.g. Their departure was a good riddance = An tthial hna cu kan caah a ttha, an kan hnahnawh ti lo, tinak a si.
ridden - (v.) past participle of **ride**, cit.
riddle - (v.) awng tampi umter; e.g. The car was riddled with bullets = Mawttawka cu awng cikcek in an kah.
riddle - (n.) biahar
ride - (v.) cit
rider - (n.) cittu
ridge - (n.) inn thlung saram keng thlung
ridicule - (v.) nihsawh
ridiculous - (adj.) nih sawh awk a simi , nihchuak a simi
rife - (v.) atu le atu um, a khah in khah; e.g. The country is rife with mosquitoes = Ram cu fikfa a khah in an khat; e.g. Is superstition still rife in the country = Ram chungah khuachia tehna hnamte hna a zummi tampi an um rih maw?
riffraff - (n.) zeiruam lomi pawl

rifle - (n.) meithal
rifleman - (n.) ralkap, sen hmu rih lo
rift - (v.) cheu, kuai
rig - (v.) tilawng a puanzar zar
right - (adj.) 1. a dik a hmaanmi **all right**: a ttha ko, kan hnatlakpi ko, a dam ko, ka dam ko. 2. orhlei kam.
right - (n.) 1. hmaan tein kan hmuh awk hnga a simi thil hmuhnak khi **right** a si. 2. orhlei.
right angle - (n.) thil pahnih dingte veve in an i ton tikah an i tonnak kil khi **"right angle"** cu a si , (_|_) **"right angle"** cu dikiri 90° a si.
right hand - (n.) orhlei kut
right hand man - (n.) hmanlekmi
right handed - (adj.) vorhlei kut a hmanngmi
righteous - (adj.) dingmi
righteousness - (n.) dinnak
rightful - (adj.) phunglam ningin tuahmi
rightfully - (adv.) phunglam ning tein
rightly - (adv.) ding tein , hmaan tein
rigid - (adj.) fek tur in a ummi
rigidity - (n.) fek tur in, tthawng tur in umnak
rigorous - (adj.) a fakmi, a harmi
rigorously - (adv.) fak piin, har ngaiin
rim - (n.) a kam
rind - (n.) a hawng , thing hawng , theithu hawng
ring - (n.) 1. kutdong hroh; 2. kulh , a kulh in; e.g. They dance in a ring = A kulh in an lam. 3. bu; e.g. A ring of robbers = Mifir bu.
ring - (v.) 1. tum; e.g. Ring the bell = Darkhing tum tuah. 2. a awn; e.g. Telephone rings = Telefawn a awn/ring. 3. awhrawh, aw khenh; e.g. The wood rang with their shouts = An aw thawng nih tupi cu a hrawh dulmal, a kheng.
ringleader - (n.) bu hruaitu
ringworm - (n.) zubui liah , cuar zawtnak
rinse - (v.) ti in tlengh
riot - (n.) mi bupi nih hnahnawhnak an tuahmi
rioter - (n.) hnahnawhnak a tuahtu
riotous - (adj.) 1. hnahnok luh in a ummi. 2. ningcanglo in khua a sami, zudin saei, nu lei zong i ningcanglo a ummi.
rip - (v.) thleh, puan thleh, caku thleh
rip - (n.) tlehnak awng, tlehnak, tilet nih tisuar a umtermi
ripe - (adj.) 1. a hminmi 2. a kum a tling cikcekmi
ripen - (v.) hminter
ripeness - (n.) hminnak
ripple - (n.) tilet hme tete, ticung i lung na cheh i tilet hme tete a ummi hna khi
ripsaw - (n.) thing a tunglei in ahnak hluah
rise - (v.) 1. dir. 2. chuah; e.g. The sun rises in the East = Nichuahlei in ni a chuak. 3. thawh; e.g. We rise early in the morning = Zing ah tuan in kan tho.
risibility - (n.) nih duhnak
rising - (adj.) a thomi, a chuakmi, a hung dirmi
risk - (n.) ton sual ding harnak maw vanchiatnak
risky - (adj.) ttih awk thil tampi a ummi/a simi
rite - (n.) phunglam
ritual - (adj.) phunglam he aa pehtlaimi thil
rival - (n.) dohtu , ertu
rivalry - (n.) dohnak , ernak , i chuhnak
river - (n.) tiva
riverside - (n.) tivakam
rivet - (v.) fek tein khenh chih, fek tein aa fu; e.g. Their eyes were riveted on the speaker = An mit cu biachim pa cungah fek tein aa fu.
rivet - (n.) thirkhenh phun khat, a lu bil chih in khenhmi, **rivet** ti a si ve ko.
rivulet - (n.) tiva hmete
road - (n.) lam
roadside - (n.) lampawng
roadway - (n.) mawttaka, cawheng le rangheng pawl kalnak lam
roam - (v.) vaih
roar - (v.) onh , caw onh , cakei onh , miakpi thawng
roast - (v.) ro lakin kiao
rob - (v.) fir , hranhram in chuh
robber - (n.) damiah
robbery - (n.) firnak
robe - (n.) angki fual

robot - (*n.*) minung bantukin rian ttuantermi seh , seh bantuk a simi minung
robust - (*adj.*) a ngan a dam i a tthawngmi
rock - (*n.*) 1. lungpi 2. lungpang 3. lung
rock - (*v.*) 1. thui; e.g. My chair rocks = Ka tthutdan aa thui. 2. hninh, e.g. The earth quake rocked the houses = Lihnin nih inn a hninh hna. 3. oih; e.g. My mother rocks the baby = Ka nu nih bawhte kha a oih.
rock salt - (*n.*) cite tlang, lung bantuk
rocker - (*n.*) thuinak tthutdan
rocket - (*n.*) rawket, a pummi thil, a chung i kang khomi thil rawn i cu a kangh tikah amah tein van i a zuang khomi
rod - (*n.*) fung
rode - (*v.*) past tense of **ride**, cit.
rodent - (*n.*) thil ttama hmanngmi pawl , zu tehna
rodeo - (*n.*) rang cugin caw them hna i zuam, cawtum hrem lo cit hna i zuam, cawkhal pawl nih an thiamnak an langhter tawnmi
roe - (*n.*) nga baw/ti
rogue - (*n.*) mohrokhrol , mihlenhmang
role - (*n.*) rian
roll - (*v.*) 1. ril; e.g. A ball rolls = Pumpuluh a ril. 2. zual; e.g. Please roll a cigarette for me = Kuak ka zualpiak tuah.
roll - (*n.*) 1. zual; e.g. A roll of papers = Caku zual khat; 2. min cazin; e.g. I will call the roll to find out who is absent = Min cazin ning in min ka au tuah lai i ahodah a um lo ti kha aa hngal lai. 3. changreu phun khat.
roller - (*n.*) hriltu, a rilhtertu, a ngentu
roller skate - (*n.*) rilh viahmahnak kedan a tanglei i rilhnak a ummi
rolling mill - (*n.*) thir a tlap in an sernak seh inn
rolling pin - (*n.*) chang reu ding nennak fung pum
Roman alphabet - (*n., prop.*) Roman letters = cafang a tung pawl. A ngawi pawl si loin; e.g. Roman alphabets = Atu kan hmanmi cafang hna hi.
Roman - (*n., prop.*) Rom mi he aa pehtlaimi. **Rome** zoh.
Roman numerals - (*n., prop.*) **Roman** nambar, I, II, III, IV, V, VI, VII, VIII, IX, X, L, M, tehna hi.
romance - (*n.*) 1. miralttha hna kong tuanbia 2. nungak tlangval aa duhmi hna tuanbia 3. phuah chommi tuanbia
romantic - (*adj.*) a si ngaingaimi si loin lungchung in suaimi hmanthlak he aa pehtlaimi
romanticism - (*n.*) cattialning phun khat , a si ngaingaimi si lo i lungchung in suaimi le ruahmi tuanbia
Rome - (*n., prop.*) Rom khua
roof - (*n.*) inncung
roofless - (*adj.*) inncung a ngei lomi
rooftree - (*n.*) thlung
rook - (*n.*) langak phun khat
rookery - (*n.*) langak keuhnak hmun
room - (*n.*) khan , dal
roomful - (*adj.*) inn khan khat in a ummi; e.g. A roomful of people = Inn khan khat in a ummi minung.
roominess - (*n.*) hmun kaupi sinak
roomy - (*adj.*) hmun kaupi a simi; e.g. Your house is very roomy = Na inn cu inn khan tampi a um khomi inn kaupi a si.
roost - (*n.*) vate an riahnak tleng, an riahnak hmun
rooster - (*n.*) arhli khong
root - (*n.*) hram; e.g. The root of a tree = Thingkung hram
root - (*v.*) a hram in phawi; e.g. Root out the grass = Ram cu phawi hna.
rootlet - (*n.*) hram hmete
rope - (*n.*) hri; **know the ropes** = ningcang hngalh
rope - (*v.*) hri in khih
rosary - (*n.*) thlacamnak thi
rose - (*n.*) rose pangpar
rose bud - (*n.*) pangpar kuhkumum
rosebush - (*n.*) pangpar bur
rosemary - (*n.*) zihmui sernak i an hmanmi pangpar
rosette - (*n.*) **rose** pangpar pungsan in aa sermi tangtonh.
rosily - (*adj.*) rose pangpar he i lo ngain
rosin - (*n.*) farthling
rosiness - (*n.*) **rose** pangpar bantuk azawng sinak.
roster - (*n.*) rian thiahnak cazin
rostrum - (*n.*) zapi hmai biachimnak ttheng
rosy - (*adj.*) **rose** pangpar a lomi.
rot - (*v.*) thut , thutter

rotary - (*adj.*) aa mer lengmangmi
rotate - (*v.*) i hel i mer lengmang , aa changchang in i thiah lengmang
rotation - (*n.*) i mernak , i helnak , aa chang aa chang in i thiahnak
rotatory - (*adj.*) aa mer lengmangmi
rote - (*n.*) sullam hngalh ttung lo i zoh loin chim khawhnak; **by rote** = vanzuang bantukin a chim cu chim len ko i a sullam zeihmanh hngalh ttung lo; e.g. It is no good to try to learn by rote = A sullam hngalh ttung lo i a chim lawng thiam in cawn i zuam cu a ttha lo.
rotten - (*adj.*) a thumi , a rawkmi; e.g. A rotten egg = Arti thu (da)
rottenness - (*n.*) thutnak , rawknak
rotund - (*adj.*) bial; e.g. Rotund face = Hmai bial
rotunda - (*n.*) inn bial
rotundity - (*n.*) bialnak
ruble - (*n.*) **Russia** tangka. Zong **ruble**.
rouge - (*n.*) hmur sen si
rough - (*adj.*) a hratmi , a nal lomi , a thapmi
roughly - (*adv.*) 1. tluk, hrawng; e.g. From Hakha to Falam is roughly 43 miles = Hakha in Falam cu khan 43 krawng/tluk a si. 2. hrang ngaiin; e.g. He spoke roughly to her = Aw hrang ngaiin a chawnh.
roughness - (*n.*) hratnak, thapnak, mil lonak, nal lonak
roughshod - (*n.*) kedan a tanglei i thirkhenh a ngemi; **ride roughshod over** = mi nih zeitindah an ruah ve hnga ti ruat lo i a fah le fak seh ti in mah duh paoh in tuah.
round - (*adj.*) a pummi, pumpululh bantukin a pummi.
round - (*n.*) 1. ve, one round = vel khat; e.g. They ran one round = Vel khat an tli. 2. voi khat puah, zenthong pakhat.
round - (*v.*) pumh; e.g. They rounded up the cattle = Caw kha an pumh hna.
round number - (*n.*) nambar a sawm pawl, 10, 20, 100, 900, 1000, tehna.
round number - (*n.*) nambar a sawm pawl, 10, 20, 100, 900, 1000, tehna.
round trip - (*n.*) khaulawm tikah duhnak lam in kal lei i kal i kir tthan tihah lam dang in kir
roundish - (*adj.*) a pum bantuak.
roundly - (*adv.*) fiang koin.
rouse - (*v.*) thawhter, hlauh
rout - (*n.*) sung cikcek i ningcang loin zam khi
rout - (*v.*) tei cikcek i dawidih
route - (*n.*) lam
routine - (*n.*) tuah tawning in tuah lengmang
rove - (*v.*) vaih
rover - (*n.*) a vaimi
row - (*n.*) artlang in a dirmi tlang; e.g. A row of trees = Artlang in a dirmi thingkung hna
row - (*v.*) vokkuanglawng zah
rowdy - (*adj.*) a aukhuang ngaimi
rower - (*n.*) vokkuanglawng zaptu
royal - (*adj.*) siangpahrang he aa pehtlaimi
royalist - (*n.*) siangpahrang uknak a tanhtu
royally - (*adv.*) sunglawi ngaiin
royalty - (*n.*) 1. bawi sinak, bawi; e.g. Kings and queens are royalty = Siangphrangpa le siangpahrangnu hna cu bawi an si. 2. cattialtu nih cattial man a hmuhmi.
rub - (*v.*) hnor
rubber - (*n.*) 1. khairiat 2. hnortu, cattial palhmi hnawhnak
rubbish - (*n.*) hmunthur
rubble - (*n.*) tlահrawh kuai tete hna, lung kuai tete hna
ruby - (*n.*) rubi lungvar
rucksack - (*n.*) ruksai
rudder - (*n.*) tilawng mawnghnak thingtlep
ruddiness - (*n.*) ngandam i taksa sen tertarter i um
ruddy - (*adj.*) a ngan a dam i sen tertarte i a ummi
rude - (*adj.*) a miltlor lomi thil , cu bantukin a miltlor lomi minung
rudeness - (*n.*) miltlor lonak.
rudiment - (*n.*) a hram a simi, hramthawknak, cawn hmasa bikmi thil
rudimentary - (*adj.*) thawknak thil a simi
rue - (*v.*) ngaihchiat, i ngaihchih; e.g. He will rue the day he insulted his mother = A nu zeirei lo in a ti ni kha aa hgaihchih te lai.
rue - (*n.*) pangpar phun khat a rim a tthawng ngai i a khami
rueful - (*adj.*) ngaih a chiami
ruffian - (*n.*) mitthalo , mi velh hmang
ruffle - (*v.*) korter, bingboter; e.g. A breeze ruffled the lake = Thli nih tili kha a ti a bingboter.
rugby - (*n.*) pumpululh phun khat. **England** ram i an i celh ngaimi.
rudded - (*adj.*) a bingbo , a kuarkak a tammi , harnak in i a celh ngaimi
ruin - (*n.*) 1. rawhnak 2. inn a rawkmi
ruination - (*n.*) rawhnak

ruinous - (*adj.*) rawhnaq a chuahtertu a simi
rule - (*n.*) 1. phung , zulhmi le zulh lomi , tuah ding le tuah lo ding ti i chimmi le ttialmi 2. uknak 3. catlangrin
rule - (*v.*) 1. uk; 2. catlang rin; e.g. He rules the paper with a ruler = Pefung in caku cungha catlang i a rin hna.
ruler - (*n.*) 1. uktu 2. pefung
ruling - (*adj.*) uktu a simi
rum - (*n.*) zureu , rum zureu
rumble - (*v.*) ong hluahmah
ruminant - (*n.*) rawlrial a khaimi saram , caw , sia , tuu , kalauk
ruminant - (*v.*) rawlrial khai ; thuk piin ruah
rumination - (*n.*) rawlrial khainak, hnulei thil hna thuk piin vun ruah tthan
rummage - (*v.*) leh cikcek i kawl
rummage - (*n.*) thil hlehtlawi
rumor - (*n.*) U.S. biachokvai.
rumour - (*n.*) British. biachokvai.
rump - (*n.*) tawkawng
rumple - (*v.*) korter
run - (*v.*) 1. tlik; 2. kal; Does your watch run well = Na suimilam ttha tein a kal maw? 3. zam (*zaam*); e.g. Creepers run all over the wall = Vampang cungha zun cu an zam dih. 4. luang; e.g. Blood runs from the wound = A hma in thisen a luang. 5. ah a cang; e.g. The well runs dry in summer = Thal caan ah cun tikhor hi a car. 6. thim awkin i pek; e.g. Mr. Smith will run for Parliament = Parliament i thimnak ah Mr. Smith cu aa pe. **in the long run** = a donghnak ahcun. **run away** = zam (*zaam*). **run out** = donghnak phak. **run out of** = hman dih, ngeih ti lo. **run through** = vun zoh duak. past participle of **run** = **run**.
run-down - (*adj.*) 1. ngol; e.g. The clock has run down = Suimilam cu a kal ti lo; 2. bat i zawt; e.g. She is run down from working too hard = Rian fak tuk in a ttuan i a ba tuk i zaw; a pum nih a cehl lo, a pelh.
rung - (*v.*) past tense and past participle of **ring**, tum.
rung - (*n.*) arhlei tung a karlak i khammi tete khi, tthutdan ke an karlak i khammi tete khi.
runner - (*n.*) a tlimi
running - (*adj.*) 1. a luangmi thil; e.g. Running water = Ti a luangmi; Running nose = hnap a chuak lengmangmi; 2. kut in ttialmi ca; e.g. Running handwriting = Kut in ttial thluah-mahmi ca; 3. tuahpah i chimmi; e.g. He makes a running commentary on the football match = Pumpululh chuih an i zuamnak kong kha an chuih pah in amah nih a chim thluahmah.
runway - (*n.*) vanlawng dinhnak a vung tumnak lam khi; sul, sakhi sul, vom sul
rupee - (*n.*) **India** tangka.
rupture - (*n.*) kuainak awng , pemnak awng
rural - (*adj.*) khuate; e.g. He is a rural boy = Khuate mi a si.
rush - (*n.*) phaikung phun khat
rush - (*v.*) tuah cutmat , khulrang in kal cutmat
rust - (*n.*) cirik
rust - (*v.*) cirik ei
rustic - (*adj.*) khuate mi a simi
rusticity - (*n.*) khuate mi sinak
rustiness - (*n.*) cirik einak
rustle - (*v.*) thlitu nih thinghnah a hninh hna i a thawng khi
rustler - (*n.*) 1. mithatthawng 2. caw fir hmang
rut - (*n.*) cawlang ke nih a kalnak lam i vawlei kuar lakin a tuahmi khi
ruthless - (*adj.*) zaangfahnak a ngei lomi
rye - (*n.*) facang bantuk a simi rawl phun khat

S

Sabbath - (*n., prop.*) **Judah** mi Nizarh, Khrihfa mi ni relning ah Zarhte ni.
saber - (*n.*) U.S. vainam kuaipi.
sabotage - (*v.*) mi nih rian an ttuan liomi donhkhanhnak ca i a thli tein rak rawkpiak
saboteur - (*n.*) mi nih rian an ttuan liomi donhkhanhnak ca i a thli tein rawkpiaknak a tuahtu
sabre - (*n.*) British. vainam kuaipi
sac - (*n.*) khuai nih an pum chung i tizu umnak bawm an ngeihmi
saccharine - (*n.*) zusi , thanthling bantuk a simi
sacertodal - (*adj.*) tlangbawi lei thil a simi

sachet - (n.) zihmui paudar.

sack - (v.) rain in phuah, ramh, hrawh; e.g. The army sacked the village = Ralkap nih khua cu an hrawh dih.

sack - (n.) zal, sawngkhoi.

sackcloth - (n.) buri puan

sacrament - (n.) Bawipa Zanriah, a sullam cu biakamnak ti a si

sacramental - (adj.) Bawipa Zanriah he aa pehtlaimi

sacred - (adj.) a thiangmi, a zarhmi

sacrifice - (n.) raithawinak, hawi dang zawnrueh ruang i mah nih harnak le fahnak inmi

sacrifice - (v.) hlawt, ngol, rai i thawi

sacrificial - (adj.) mah zawn ruat loin tuahmi

sacrilege - (n.) biaknak lei thil hrawh le hnawmhtamh

sacrilegious - (adj.) biaknak lei thil hrawhnak le thurhhnawmhna

sacrist - (n.) biakinn zohkhentu.

sacristy - (n.) biakinn chung i hrai tehna, angki tehna an chiahnak hmun

sacrosanct - (adj.) a thianghlim ngaingaimi, a zarh ngaingaimi.

sad - (adj.) ngaihchiat, ngaih a chiami

sadden - (v.) ngaihchiatter

saddle - (n.) rang kengdan

saddle bag - (n.) rang kengdan zal

saddle bow - (n.) rang kengdan a hmailei i a bomi a ummi khi.

saddler - (n.) rang kengdan sertu

sadism - (n.) mi cung harnak tuah duhnak

sadist - (n.) mu cung harnak tuah a duhning a simi

sadness - (n.) ngaihchiatnak

safari - (n.) ramriah; pualthawh bantuk

safe - (adj.) a himmi; e.g. This is a safe place = Hika hi hmun him a si.

safe - (n.) tangka chiahnak kuang

safe conduct - (n.) ral lio ttihung a simi hmun i him tein al khawhnak ding nawl ca in pekmi

safeguard - (v.) i runven

safekeeping - (n.) him tein chiahnak

safety - (n.) himnak

safety valve - (n.) himnak ding caah phihnak le hunnak an tuahmi hrenhnak

saffron - (n.) theithu zawng a simi.

sag - (v.) a lai in kui.

saga - (n.) miralttha nih thil an tuahmi kong

sagacious - (adj.) a fimmi

sagacity - (n.) fimnak

sage - (n.) 1. mifim. 2. ram hring phun khat.

sahib - (n.) bawi.

said - (adj.) chimmi; e.g. The said boy said that he would go home = Ka chimmi ngakchiapa nih khan, inn ah ka tin lai, a ti.

said - (v.) past tense and past participle of **say**, chim.

sail - (n.) tilawng puanzar

sail - (v.) tilawng in kal. **make sail** = tilawng puanzar zar. **set sail** = tilawng in i thawh. **under sail** = puanzar kha zar peng.

sail boat - (n.) puanzar lawng

sailor - (n.) tilawng chung rianttuantu

saint - (n.) mithiang

Saint Valentine's Day - (n., prop.) = **February** 14; dawtnak langhter ni ti a si i aa dawmi hna nih khan laksawng hoi hna an i tthen.

sainted - (adj.) mithiang i ser/canter.

sainthood - (n.) mithiang sinak.

saintliness - (n.) ziaza thiannak.

saintly - (adv.) thiang ngaiin.

sake - (n.) 'for' he hman a si; **for the sake of** = Cu ruangah cun.

salaam - (n.) i biakchawhnak bia, a sullam cu daihnak ti a si i na cungah daihnak um seh tinak a si.

salable - (adj.) zuar khawhmi

salad - (n.) salat, rawl he i mehmi khi

salaried - (adj.) lahkha pekmi

salary - (n.) lahkha

sale - (n.) 1. zuarnak; e.g. for sale = Zuar ding; e.g. on sale = zuar ding. 2. manhmi chaw; e.g. Today's sales were larger than yesterday's = Nihin kan manhmi chaw cu nizan i nakin a tam deuh. 3. man tthumh in zuarmi; e.g. Christmas sales = Christmas a si ruang i man tthumh in zuarmi.

salesman - (n.) chawzuartu

salesmanship - (n.) chawzuar thiamnak.

saleswoman - (n.) chawzuartunu.

salient - (adj.) fiang tein a langmi, a lang khunmi.

saline - (*adj.*) cite bantuk a simi , a almi
saliva - (*n.*) cil.
salivary - (*adj.*) cil he aa pehtlaimi
sally - (*v.*) khulrang in hmai i choi.
salmon - (*n.*) nga phun khat
salon - (*n.*) hawikomhnak ca i hmanmi khankaupi
saloon - (*n.*) zu dinnak hmun
salt - (*n.*) cite; To take a statement with a grain of salt = A chimmi bia kha zumh dih awk a si lo.
salt cellar - (*n.*) cabuai cung i cite hunnak thawl
salt lick - (*n.*) cite khor.
salt water - (*n.*) cite ti , ti al
salty - (*adj.*) a almi
salutary - (*adj.*) a tthami , ngandamnak a simi
salutation - (*n.*) i biakchawnhnak
salute - (*v.*) salam pek
salvage - (*n.*) rawhnak chungin khamh , chuah
salvation - (*n.*) khamhnak
Salvation Army - (*n., prop.*) Khrihfabu pakhat, **England** ram ah 1865 kum i thawkmi.
salve - (*n.*) sathau bantuk a simi si , hma thuh si
salve - (*v.*) rawhnak chungin khamh
salvo - (*n.*) upat peknak ca i meithal puah
Samaitan - (*n., prop.*) **Samaria** mi.
same - (*adj.*) 1. aa khatmi; e.g. We came back by the same road = Kan kalnak lam khan kan kir tthan. 2. an i khat; e.g. His name and mine are the same = A min le ka min an i khat.
sameness - (*n.*) i lawhnak , i khahnak
sampan - (*n.*) vokkuanglawng
sample - (*n.*) zohchun awk i tuahmi thil.
sampler - (*n.*) rawl teptu.
Samson - (*n., prop.*) mitthawng.
sanatorium - (*n.*) si inn
sanctification - (*n.*) thianternak.
sanctify - (*v.*) thianter.
sanctimonious - (*adj.*) mithiang aa lawhtermi a thiang ttung lomi
sanction - (*v.*) onh, nawlpek, pek; e.g. He sanctioned permission to the students to go home = Siangngakchia kha inn i tlun khawhnak nawl a pek hna.
sanction - (*n.*) 1. onhnak, nawlpeknak. 2. rianttuannak ca i tangka pekmi. 3. upadi zulh ruang i laksawng hmuhmi, buar ruang i dantatnak hmuhmi.
sanctity - (*n.*) thiannak
sanctuary - (*n.*) 1. biakinn, hmunthiang. 2. himnak hmun. 3. thing hau khamhnak hmun, sakah khamhnak hmun.
sanctum - (*n.*) hmunthiang, hmunzarh.
sand - (*n.*) thetse
sandal - (*n.*) phanat
sandalled - (*adj.*) phanat aa danhmi.
sandalwood - (*n.*) rimhmuimi thing , thingrai
sandbag - (*n.*) thetse rawnmi sawngkhoi
sandbank - (*n.*) thetse tlang
sandpaper - (*n.*) thir hnornak caku
sandpiper - (*n.*) laichidit vate.
sandwich - (*n.*) changreu tlap hnih karlak i sa tenhmi
sane - (*adj.*) fimnak a ngeimi , a fimmi
sang - (*v.*) past tense of **sing**, hlasak.
sanguinary - (*adj.*) thi tampi a chuakmi; e.g. Sanguinary battle = Thi tampi a chuahnak raltuknak hmun.
sanguine - (*adj.*) 1. thisen bantuk a senmi. 2. lung aa lawmmi, a lung a thomi.
sanitary - (*adj.*) a thianghlimmi
sanitation - (*n.*) thiannak , thianhhlilmnak
sanity - (*n.*) fimnak
sank - (*v.*) past tense of **sink**, pil.
Santa Claus - (*n., prop.*) Khrihmas Pa, ngakchia nih Khrihmas ah tarpa pa khat a rung ttum i kan i hngilh karah lakazawng a kan chuah ti in a ruahmi.
sap - (*v.*) 1. zuh; e.g. My strength is sapped by heat = Ka thazang cu ni lin nih a zuk. 2. horh; e.g. The foundation of the house was sapped by water = In hram cu ti nih a horh.
sap - (*n.*) thingthling.
sapience - (*n.*) fimnak
sapient - (*adj.*) a fimmi
sapless - (*adj.*) thling ngei lomi
sapling - (*n.*) thing keuh.

sapphire - (*n.*) safir lungvar , a zawng van dum he aa lomi
sappy - (*adj.*) a thling a khatmi
sarcasm - (*n.*) biaeng , bianek
sarcastic - (*adj.*) biaeng in chimmi
sarcastically - (*adv.*) biaeng ngaiin chimmi.
sardine - (*n.*) nga phun khat
sardonic - (*adj.*) nehsawh zomhtaih ngaiin chimmi
sash - (*n.*) liangbah puan, thlang awng thlang tlaitu.
sat - (*v.*) past tense and past participle of **sit**, thut.
Satan - (*n., prop.*) Satan (*Seitan*).
satanic - (*adj.*) **Satan** bantuk a simi.
sate - (*v.*) duhdim tein ei
sateen - (*n.*) la puan phun khat
satellite - (*n.*) hnu zultu
satiated - (*v.*) khim tein rawl ei
satiety - (*n.*) khim tuk ah nor lakin khim
satins - (*n.*) maimaw uan phun , phun khat
satire - (*n.*) nehsawh serhsat in chinmme bia , entertain bia
satiric - (*adj.*) hensawhnak bia a simi
satirical - (*adj.*) nehsawhnak bia le entertain bia a simi.
satirist - (*n.*) nehsawh entertain biachim le phuah a thiammi
satirize - (*v.*) nehsawh entai in biachim
satisfaction - (*n.*) lungsinak
satisfactorily - (*adv.*) lungsi ngaiin.
satisfactory - (*adj.*) lungsi a simi
satisfy - (*v.*) lungsiteer , lung awiter
satrap - (*n.*) uktu bawi
saturate - (*v.*) ciah cikcek
saturation - (*n.*) ciah cikceknak.
Saturday - (*n., prop.*) Zarhteni, Rinni.
Saturn - (*n., prop.*) 1. Rom mi lothlo khuazing. 2. arfi vawlei pakhat.
satyr - (*n.*) a lu minung lu, a ke meheh ke a simi khuachia, mihor pawl kong he chim chih tawnmi.
sauce - (*n.*) meh phun khat , saws ti a si ve ko
saucepan - (*n.*) tlaihnak ngiang a ngeimi uhkangdei
saucer - (*n.*) meh suahnak pakan dei
saunter - (*v.*) nuam ngaiin i chawh sawhsawh.
sausage - (*n.*) vok ril chung sa rawnmi
savage - (*adj.*) a hrutmi , saram bantuk a rihmi minung
savage - (*n.*) a hrutmi minung.
savageness - (*n.*) hrhknak, saram bantuk si rihnak.
savagery - (*n.*) saram bantuk si rihnak
savanna - (*n.*) thing um lonak rawn , phawng
save - (*v.*) khamh, khon; e.g. He saved one hundred kyats last year = Ni kum ah tangka zakhat a khon.
save - (*prep.*) dah lo cu, dah lo ahcun; e.g. He works everyday save Sundays = Zarhpi ni hna ti dah lo ahcun nifate rian a ttuan.
saver - (*n.*) khongtu.
saving - (*adj.*) phaisa khonnak a simi; e.g. Saving certificates = Phaisa khonnak lehmah.
savings - (*n.*) phaisa khonmi
savior - (*n.*) U.S. khamhtu. saviour (*British*)
Savior - (*n.*) U.S. Jesuh Khrih. Saviour (*British*)
saviour - (*n.*) *British*. khamhtu. savior (*U.S.*)
Saviour - (*n.*) *British*. Jesuh Khrih. Savior (*U.S.*)
savor - (*n.*) U.S. thawtnak, rim. savour (*British*)
savory - (*adj.*) U.S. a thawmi. savoury (*British*)
savour - (*n.*) *British*. thawtnak. savor (*U.S.*)
savoury - (*adj.*) *British*. a thawmi. savory (*U.S.*)
savoy - (*n.*) kawpiphlum hnah kir phun.
saw - (*n.*) hluah
saw - (*v.*) past tense of **see**, hmuh; e.g. Four persons saw her leave = A kal kha mi pali nih an hmuh.
saw - (*v.*) ah.
saw dust - (*n.*) thingah dip
sawing horse - (*n.*) thingah ding khannak kalhkeh. **buck saw** = chai hluah.
sawmill - (*n.*) thingahnak seh
sawn - (*v., adj.*) ahmi thing; past participle of **saw**, ah.
sawyer - (*n.*) thing attu
Saxon - (*n., prop.*) **Germany** ram mipun pakhat.

saxophone - (n.) awdawh tumnak phun khat , thanglawi bantuk
say - (v.) chim
saying - (n.) chimmi bia
says - (v.) chim, pakhat nih a chim tikah hmanmi.
scab - (n.) hmakhir
scabbard - (n.) namkawng
scabies - (n.) thakpherh
scaffold - (n.) 1. thahnak ttheng. 2. inn sak tik i kai chungnak rua in a sermi.
scaffolding - (n.) inn satu pawl kainak le chawhnak ding ca i hlei bantuk rua in siseh thing in siseh an donhmi.
scald - (v.) tisa toih, duah, kangh.
scale - (n.) 1. cuaithlainak khing. 2. kainak hlei. 3. ngaphaw. 4. ngaphaw bantukin a tlap tete in aa thuanhmi. 5. a dotdot in a ummi; e.g. pay scale = Lahkah a dotdot in a simi. 6. tahnak fung, nambar khenh thliahmahmi.
scale - (v.) kai; e.g. They scaled the mountain = Tlang ah an kai.
scallop - (v.) korter, bil.
scalp - (n.) lukheng
scalpel - (n.) sibawi nih mi hlainak i an hmanmi namte har
scaly - (adj.) phukphuhir a ngeimi
scamper - (v.) khulrang tein tlik.
scan - (v.) ttha tein zoh, a dihlak in khattelei kam in khattelei kam tiang zoh; e.g. The shipwrecked sailor scanned anxiously the horizon if any ship would be coming to rescue them = Lawng aa rawkmi lawngcawngtu nih kanmah khamh awkah lawng a rami a um hnga maw tiin vanhramdeng kha ttha tein a cuanh, cun tuchan hmanning ve ahcun, ca vun zoh thluahmah i ttha tein i chingchiah lem lo; e.g. He scanned the newspaper while eating breakfast = Thaithawh ei pah in tadinca kha a vun zoh thluahmah.
scandal - (n.) minchiatnak , thangchiatnak
scandalize - (v.) min chiatter , thang chiat
scandalous - (adj.) min chiatter , a simi
Scandinavia - (n., prop.) **Norway, Sweden** le **Denmark** ram.
Scandinavian - (adj.) **Scandinavian** a simi.
scant - (adj.) tling lomi , a tlawmmi
scantily - (adv.) tlawm tein.
scantiness - (n.) tlawmnak.
scanty - (adj.) a thawmmi.
scape grace - (n.) zehmanh san a tlai lomi, harnak atu le atu a tong lengmangmi.
scapegoat - (n.) mi dang sualnak ruang i dantatnak i ingmi. "Zawng lakah ngau kang" ti bantuk khi.
scar - (n.) hmape
scarce - (adj.) a tlawm ngaingaimi; e.g. Sugar is very scarce = Thanthling a tlawm ngainai.
scarcely - (adv.) a si kho fangfang; e.g. He can scarcely write his name = A min a ttial khawh fangfang a si.
scarcity - (n.) tlawm tuknak
scare - (v.) tthihphaih
scarecrow - (n.) ritttih
scarf - (n.) hngawngngerh
scarlet - (adj.) a sen
scarlet fever - (n.) zawtnak phun khat chawnh a fawi ngaimi
scary - (adj.) ttih a nungmi
scathe - (v.) bia in cei tein thuat, fahnak pek.
scathing - (adj.) bia fak ngai a simi , mi a hlip dihtu bia
scatter - (v.) thek , a kenkip i hlonh/vorh
scattering - (adj.) aa thek dihmi.
scavenger - (n.) hnawm hlonhtu , hmun phiaktu
scenario - (n.) baisikup an piah tik i a tlangpi in an piah hmasami khi
scene - (n.) baisikup ca i an cawnmi tuanbia hmun, a caan le thil umtuning; dawh ngaiin a langmi hmunram. **behind the scenes** = a zohtu pawl nih an hmuh lomi, piahnak ttheng hnulei i tuahmi.
scenery - (n.) hmunram pakhatkhat a umtuning, a tlang tehna, a tiva tehna, a nelrawn tehna a tupi tehna, ..etc. piahnak ttheng cung i puanzar tehna, hmanthlak suaimi tehna.
scenic - (adj.) aa dawhmi hmun, dawh ngaiin a langmi.
scent - (n.) rim
scent - (v.) rim in hnimh i hngalh
scentless - (adj.) rim ngei lomi
scepter - (n.) U.S. bawi fung.
sceptic - (n.) a zum lomi, zumhnak a ngei lomi, **skeptic** ti zongin ttial a si.
sceptical - (adj.) a zum lomi
scepticism - (n.) zum loin umnak
sceptre - (n.) British. bawi fung.
schedule - (n.) cu caan kha caan ah cu bantuk kha bantuk in a si lai ti in ttialmi cazin , caan thiahnak

cazin

scheme - (v.) khuakhan.

scheme - (n.) khuakhannak, khuakhanning.

schemer - (n.) khuakhangtu.

scheming - (adj.) mihrokhrawl a simi , mi rawinak khua a khangmi

schism - (n.) i cheunak i tthennak

schismatic - (adj.) tthennak/cheunak a chuahtertu a simi

schizophrenia - (n.) hruhnak phun khat, mah sining i philh i siangpahrang ka si ti hawi hna in i ruah.

schnorkel - (n.) ti chung um tik i thaw chuah khawhnak hmai huhnak peng a ngeimi; **snorkel**, zong.

scholar - (n.) siangngakchia; ca tampi a thiammi.

scholarly - (adj.) ca tampi relnak fimnak he aa pehtlaimi

scholarship - (n.) 1. ca tampi relnak in hmuhmi fimnak. 2. siangngakchia ca cawnnak ca i bawmhnak tangka.

scholastic - (adj.) ca tampi relnak fimnak he aa pehtlaimi; sianginn lei he aa pehtlaimi.

school - (n.) 1. sianginn. 2. ruahnak aa khatmi bu. 3. ngabu, hmun khat i a tlongmi. **normal school**: sianginn saya cawnpiaknak sianginn.

school board - (n.) sianginn zohkhenhtu

school boy - (n.) siangakchia pa

school girl - (n.) siangakchia nu

school mate - (n.) sianginn i ca a rak cawng timi

school teacher - (n.) sianginn saya

school yard - (n.) sianginn tual

schoolroom - (n.) sianginn chung khan

schooner - (n.) tilawng

science - (n.) ningcang tein tuaktanmi fimnak le hngalhnak

scientific - (adj.) **science** he aa pehtlaimi

scientifically - (adv.) **science** hngalhning in.

scientist - (n.) hngalhnak tampi a ngeimi

scimitar - (n.) vainam phun khat aa kuaimi

scintilla - (n.) meici a ceumi.

scintillate - (v.) ceu, cer, de tleu.

scintillation - (n.) ceunak, cernak, cetnak.

scion - (n.) 1. hrinsor tefa. 2. peh awk i tanmi thingnge.

scissors - (n.) cehrep

sclerotic coat - (n.) mitnang.

scoff - (v.) nihsawh.

scoffer - (n.) nihsawhtu.

scold - (v.) sik, mawhchiat.

scoop - (n.) suahnak kheng, cawhleak.

scoop - (v.) suah.

scoot - (v.) khualran in choi.

scooter - (n.) **motor** saikel hmephun.

scope - (n.) hmuh khawh chung, hmuh phak dongh.

scorch - (v.) em , ul , din tein khangh

score - (n.) 1. lentecelhnak le i zuamnak i teinak hmak hmuhmi; e.g. What is the score = An i teinak hmak zeizat dah a si? The score is 9 to 2 in favour of our school = Kan sianginn nih kawli 9 to 2 in an tei hna. 2. pakul (20).

score - (v.) 1. tei , hluih; e.g. Johnny scored four goals for our school team = Johnny nih kan sianginn pummpuluh chuih bu caah kawli a hluih/tei. 2. rin, ttialter; e.g. Moving the tables across the floor scores the polish = Tung i cabuai hnuhnak nih tuang kha a rin/ a ttialter dih.

scorn - (v.) nihsawh, zohchuk, zomhtaih.

scornful - (adj.) nihsawhnak lungthin he tuahmi

scornfully - (adv.) nihsawh ngaiin.

scorpion - (n.) tlangngaikuang

Scot - (n., prop.) **Scotland** mi.

scotch - (v.) lamh.

Scotch - (adj., prop.) **Scotland** mi he aa phtlaimi.

Scotchman - (n., prop.) **Scotland** mi.

scotfree - (adj.) sualnak zehmanh um loin a luat tiah biaceihnak zung nih an timi

Scotland Yard - (n., prop.) **London** khua chung i a ummi palik sungthoh pawl.

Scots - (n., prop.) **Scotland** mi hna.

Scottish - (adj., prop.) **Scotland** mi he aa pehtlaimi.

scoundrel - (n.) misual , mitthalo , mi ze ruaram lo

scour - (v.) hnor , theh

scourage - (n.) tuknak saphawhri.

scourge - (v.) 1. tuk. 2. fahnak inter.

scout - (n.) 1. ral nih zaidah an tuah tiah a va ngiatu thlahmi. 2. lam i mawttawka mawng pawl an herhnak bawmtu ding i a ummi. **Boy Scouts** = (n.) Tlangval bu, ramlak khuasak umtuning a cawng i

mahte nih zei paoh tuah khawh ding a cawng i aa zuammi.

scout - (v.) hawl; e.g. He scouts for firewood = Tihthing a hawl.

scoutmaster - (n.) **scout** haotu

scowl - (v.) meet , thinhunnak mithmai i langhter; e.g. The prisoner scowled at the judge = Biaceihthu kha thongtla nih a meet.

scrabble - (n.) cafang in lencecelhnaq phun khat.

scrabble - (v.) kut in siseh tin in siseh huah, kheuh, ziah, khulrang in kuttial dawh lo ngaiin ttial, vampang hawi hna i rin.

scrag - (n.) mi der tiangtuang.

scraggy - (adj.) a der ttiangttuangmi

scramble - (v.) 1. khulrang ngai i va fuh/panh/cuh. 2. kut he ke he i bawmh in kai. 3. arti cawhcawh i kiao.

scrap - (n.) 1. a pelpawi. 2. a pelpawi a tangmi.

scrapbook - (n.) hmanthlak tete le ca pelpawi tete benhnaq cauk.

scrape - (v.) 1. ziah . 2. hnor; e.g. Don't scrape your feet on the floor = Na ke tuang ah hnor hlah. 3. khoih; e.g. The child scraped a hole in the sand = Ngakchia nih thetse lakah khor a khoih/huah/cawh.

4. har fialmal tein khon; e.g. John scraped money for his vacation = John nih a sianginn khar caan caah phaisa har fialmal tein aa khon. **scrape through** = har lengmang tein ti khawh; e.g. John scraped through his exam = John nih a camipuai kha har lengmang tein a awng.

scraper - (n.) hnortu, hnornak i hmanmi thil. **skyscrapers** = van a hun hnor khotu inn hna.

scratch - (n.) 1. i kheuhnak i aa rinmi tete. 2. hling hriahnak. **from scratch** = i thawknak bik in.

scratch - (v.) huah , kheuh , tak thak i kheuh

scrawl - (v.) 1. khulrang in kuttial dawh lo pipi in ttial. 2. a vah in vah.

scrawny - (adj.) sau tiangtuang.

scream - (v.) ai , au

screech - (v.) aw thia ngaiin thangpi i ai.

screech owl - (n.) kok tawdot in si loin a viu in a viumi chimbu

screen - (n.) phenhnaq puanzar

screen - (v.) 1. pheh. 2. fingrilh in rilh. **screening board** = a riltu bu.

screw - (n.) sikuru thirhrenh

screwdriver - (n.) sikuru merhnaq fung

scribble - (v.) duhdah ngaiin, khulrang in dawh set loin cattial.

scribbler - (n.) cattialtu.

scribe - (v.) ttial.

scribe - (n.) cattialtu.

scrimp - (v.) i ren ngaiin um.

script - (n.) kut in ttialmi ca.

scriptural - (adj.) Baibal ca ning in a simi.

Scripture - (n., prop.) Baibal ca

scroll - (n.) cazual

scrotum - (n.) til , a vun lawng

scrub - (v.) hnor.

scrub - (n.) hawi nakin a niam deuhmi minung; vok hmul hmunphiah.

scrubby - (adj.) a niammi, thingkung.

scruff - (n.) tukbakhur , hngawng hnulei cuar

scruple - (n.) lungchung i zeipoi ngai i umnak; e.g. A dishonest man has no scruples to deceive others = Mihrokhrawl nih cun mi a hlen hna tikah a zeihmanh a poi lo.

scrupulous - (adj.) a dingmi thil upatnak a ngeimi , felte le ralring tein a ummi

scrutinize - (v.) fiangte le ttha tein zoh cikcek

scrutiny - (n.) fiangte le ttha tein zoh cikceknak

scud - (v.) khulrang in zuan, kal.

scuffle - (v.) i velh i tuai len.

scull - (n.) lawng zahnak fung

scullery - (n.) rawl chuannak khan, a hnawmtammi tuannak le tawlnak.

scullion - (n.) rawl chuangtu , a hnawm tammi a tawngtu

sculptor - (n.) thing le lung cungah minung/saram muisam ker a thiammi.

sculpture - (n.) minung/saram mui an kermi

scum - (n.) a cung i a vuanmi a phul

scupper - (n.) tilawng kap i ti chuahnak awng

scurf - (n.) luval

scurry - (v.) khulrang in tlik.

scurvy - (n.) thingthei hanghnaq ei lo ruang i a chuakmi zawtnak.

scuttle - (v.) khulrang in tlik.

Scylla - (n., prop.) **Charybdis** tikherh ralchan i a ummi ttihnung ngai a simi lungpi. **Between Scylla and Charybdis** ti cu thil ttihnung pahnih karlak ah umi pakhat in luat zongah a dang pakhat chung khan cun luat hrimhrim lo ding, tinak a si, fei le nam karah ti bantuanq khi a si.

scythe - (n.) ra , vahnak nam saupi hlok saupi a ngeimi

sea - (n.) rili

sea dog - (n.) 1. tilawng cungah saupi rian a ttuanmi. 2. seal nga.
sea girt - (n.) rili nih a kulhmi.
sea gull - (n.) rili va
sea level - (n.) rili he aa rualmi.
sea rover - (n.) rili cung mifir
seacoast - (n.) rili kam.
seafarer - (n.) rili cung i khual a tlawng tawnmi
seafaring - (adj.) rili cung i khua a sami.
seal - (n.) 1. **seal** nga. 2. cahhenhna.
seal - (v.) cabawm phih/sengh
sealing wax - (n.) cakhenhna khuaiseng/thalrit
seam - (n.) puan zungtthit
seaman - (n.) tilawng rianttuantu
seamanship - (n.) tilawng cung rianttuantu thiamnak
seamless - (adj.) puan zungtthit ngei lomi
seamstress - (n.) thiltthit in a paw a cawmmi
seamy - (adj.) a hliah a langhna lei, a tthat lonak a langhna lei.
seaplane - (n.) rili/ti cungah aa din khomi vanlawng
seaport - (n.) tilawng dinhna hmun
sear - (v.) 1. meinah a cuar a kangh; e.g. The hot iron seared his skin = Thir lin nih a cuar a duah/kangh. 2. khonter; e.g. His soul had been seared by injustice = A cungah ding lo tuk in an tuah caah a lungthin kha a khong cang.
search - (n.) kawlnak
search - (v.) kawl
search warrant - (n.) mi inn mi lo va dah khawhna nawl a cozah nih pekmi ca
searching - (adj.) mi chungril a hmu khomi.
searchlight - (n.) elektrik mei cu zan thil kawlnak ca i tuahmi a tthawng ngaingaimi.
seashell - (n.) cengkeuh phaw
seashore - (n.) rili kam.
seasick - (n.) tilawng ritnak
seasickness - (n.) tilawng ritnk.
seasick - (v.) tilawng rit.
seaside - (n.) rili kam.
season - (n.) 1. khuacaan, fur, tthal, khuasik hi **season** cu an si. 2. a hleikhun in thil a ummi caan, Khrimas caan; **out of season** = a caan a si ti lomi; e.g. Strawberries are out of season now = Atu cu strawberries kha a caan a si ti lo i a um ti lo.
season - (v.) 1. tihang thaw seh ti i tamh. 2. thing hoi hna ttha khun seh ti i tuah; e.g. Wood is seasoned for building by drying = Thing cu inn saknak ca i ttha khun seh tiah ttha tein an roter.
seasonable - (adj.) khuacaan he aa tlakmi; e.g. Hot weather is seasonable in May = Khualinh cu May thla he aa tlak ko, a si awk a si ko.
seasoning - (n.) thawtternak
seat - (n.) 1. tthutnak. 2. tthutdan cung i tthutak zawn khi. 3. umnak hmun; e.g. The seat of the government = Cozah umnak hmun.
seaward - (adj.) rili lei ah.
secede - (v.) i tthen i cheu , bu chungin chuah
secession - (n.) i tthencheunak , bu chungin chuahnak
seclude - (v.) mah dangte i mu , hawi he i komh lo
secluded - (adj.) mah dang tein a ummi.
seclusion - (n.) mah dang tein umnak
second - (adj.) pahnihnak
second - (n.) seken , seken 60 ah minit pakhat
second - (v.) thohkhan , bawmh
second-class - (adj.) a niam deuhmi , pahnihnak a simi
second hand - (adj.) a tharte a si ti lomi
second rate - (adj.) a ttha changtu lawng a simi
secondary - (adj.) pahnihnak a simi
secondly - (adv.) a pahnihnak ah.
secrecy - (n.) thlithup sinak
secret - (n.) biathli
secret - (adj.) biathli a simi
secret service - (n.) a thli tein mi angaitu
secretarial - (adj.) capttialnak lei he a pehtlaimi, chungtuan rian lei le cattialnak lei he a pehtlaimi.
secretary - (n.) 1. chungtuan. 2. vuanci.
secrete - (v.) chuahter
secretion - (n.) chuahternak
secretive - (adj.) thlithup in thil tuah a duhmi
sect - (n.) bu
section - (n.) cheu; e.g. Mother cut the cake into two sections = Ka nu nih chang cheu hnih ah a

cheu.

sectional - (*adj.*) cheunak he aa pehtlaimi.

sector - (*n.*) 1. pummi thil pakhat an cheumi i cheu khat. 2. raltuknak hmun an cheu an cheumi chung i pakhat ve kha. 3. sehzung rianttuannak ah rian an cheumi chung i pakhat; e.g. The private sector of the industry = Sehzung rianttuannak ah pumpak pawl nih an covo a simi; cozah nih an ukmi a si lomi.

secular - (*adj.*) vawlei lei thil a simi , biaknak lei a si lomi

secure - (*adj.*) hngam a simi

secure - (*v.*) cawk

security - (*n.*) himnak

sedan - (*n.*) tthutnak lang; mi pahnih zawn.

sedate - (*v.*) dai tein um

sedative - (*adj.*) dai tein umternak a simi , fah theih lonak si

sedentary - (*adj.*) 1. tthut buin ttuanmi rian. 2. tthut buin rian a ttuanmi hna.

sediment - (*n.*) ti chung nengnawi vawlei dip.

sedimentary - (*adj.*) ti chung nengnawi vawlei dip he a pehtlaimi

sedition - (*n., adj.*) cozah dohnak a chuahternak.

seditious - (*adj.*) cozah dohnak a chuahtertu a simi

seduce - (*v.*) thil ttha lo tuah awk i lem

seduction - (*n.*) thil ttha lo tuahnak ah lem

seductive - (*adj.*) thil ttha lo tuah awk i mi lemtu a simi

sedulous - (*adj.*) rianttuan a huammi , miteima

see - (*v.*) 1. zoh. 2. khua hmuh; e.g. The blind cannot see = Mitcaw nih khua an hmu lo. 3. hngalh; e.g. I see what you mean = Na chim duhmi sullam ka hngalh. 4. len: e.g. I want to see my friend = Ka hawi len ka duh. 5. ton; e.g. I want to see him tomorrow = Thaizing ah ton ka duh.

see - (*n.*) **bishop** pakhat nih a zohkhenhmi Khrihfabu hna.

seed - (*n.*) thlaici , ci

seed case - (*n.*) a ci a tuamtu a kwang, be kawng.

seed corn - (*n.*) fungvoi ci

seeder - (*n.*) thlaici tuhtu

seedling - (*n.*) thlaici a keuh ka

seedsman - (*n.*) thlaici tuhtu

seedy - (*adj.*) 1. a mu a tammi 2. tla fiapfuap in a ummi. 3. dam setsai lo.

seem - (*v.*) a lo. e.g. This apple seems good but is rotten in side = Hi epal hi a tthami a lo nain a chung a thu.

seeming - (*adj.*) zohnak i a langhnak ah

seemingly - (*adv.*) a leng a langhnak ah

seemliness - (*n.*) i tlaknak.

seemly - (*adj.*) aa tlakmi

seen - (*v.*) past participle of **see**, hnuh.

seep - (*v.*) zut , ti a zut , a hnam

seepage - (*n.*) ti zuhnak.

seer - (*n.*) hmailei thil a hmu khotu , profet

seesaw - (*n.*) pengpaso

seethe - (*v.*) 1. chuan; e.g. The cook seethes the mutton = Rawlchuang nih tuu sa a chuan. 2. a khah in a khat; e.g. He seethes with anger = Thinunnak in a khah in a khat. This country is seething with discontent = Hi ram hi lungsi lonak in a khat. The streets are seething with people = Lam cu mi an khat.

segment - (*n.*) thil pakhat chungin aa cheumi pelpawi

segregate - (*v.*) hawidang sinin i tthen , tthen

segregation - (*n.*) i tthennak , tthennak

seine - (*n.*) a phei in zarmi sur , lenkhang

seismograph - (*n.*) lihnhinh tahnak seh

seize - (*v.*) tlaih , seh , chuh

seizure - (*n.*) ttlahnak, chuhtnak.

seldom - (*adj., adv.*) a caancaan tete lawnglawng ah.

select - (*v.*) thim , hril

selection - (*n.*) thimnak , hrilnak

selective - (*adj.*) thim khawhnak a ngeimi

self - (*n.*) mah; e.g. Yourself is you = Nangmah i mah cu nangmah na si. Myself is I = Keimah i mah cu keimah ka si.

self-abuse - (*n.*) mah nih mah pum a ningcang loin hmanna

self-addressed - (*adj.*) mah nih mah min le umnak cabawm cung i ttial ciami.

self-assertion - (*n.*) mah duhning lawngin siseh ti i zuamnak , mah le mah lawng kha heh ti i i hlorhnak

self-assertive - (*adj.*) mah le mah heh ti i hmai i aa fonter i mah duhning lawngin siseh ti a duhmi.

self-centered - (*adj.*) U.S. mah le mah i uk khawhnak.

self-centred - (*adj.*) British. mah zawn lawng aa ruatmi.

self-command - (*n.*) mah le mah i uk khawhnak
self-complacent - (*adj.*) mah le mah i lungmuh
self-conceit - (*n.*) mah le mah i zumh tuknak.
self-confidence - (*n.*) ka tuah khawh lai ti i zumhnak
self-confident - (*adj.*) ka tuah kahwh lai tiah aa zummi
self-conscious - (*adj.*) mi hmai ah ningzak i kan um i mi nih kaimah lawng hi an ka zoh rua ti i kan um khi
self-consciousness - (*n.*) mah le mah i hngal peng i kan um khi
self-contained - (*adj.*) mah le mah aa sum khomi, mah tein a um khomi, khua a sa khomi.
self-control - (*n.*) mah le mah i uk khawhnak
self-defence - (*n.*) mah le mah i runven khawhnak
self-denial - (*n.*) mah zawn ruat loin umnak
self-denying - (*adj.*) mah zawn ruat loin a ummi
self-determination - (*n.*) lenglei in si loin mahte nih zeitindah ka tuah lai tiah i khiahnak
self-devotion - (*n.*) mah zawn ruat loin umnak.
self-esteem - (*n.*) mah le mah i porhlawtnak
self-evident - (*adj.*) amah tein a fiangmi thil
self-expression - (*n.*) mahte nih mah sining langhternak
self-governing - (*n.*) mah tein i uknak.
self-governing - (*adj.*) mah tein aa ukmi.
self-government - (*n.*) mah tein aa ukmi cozah
self-important - (*adj.*) mah le mah biapi in aa ruatmi
self-imposed - (*adj.*) mah le mah mi cung i i khin.
self-interest - (*n.*) mah ca ttha ding lawng ruahnak
self-love - (*n.*) mah lawng i dawtnak.
self-made - (*adj.*) ahohmanh nih bawmh loin mah tein i tuahmi , mah tein aa sersiammi
self-possessed - (*adj.*) mah le mah aa uk khomi, a thin a lau lomi.
self-possession - (*n.*) mah le mah i uk khawhnak, zeipaoh ah lau lo tein um khawhnak.
self-preservation - (*n.*) harnak chung lut loin mah le mah i khamhnak
self-reliance - (*n.*) mah le mah i bochannak
self-reliant - (*adj.*) mah le mah aa bochanmi
self-respect - (*n.*) mah le mah hmaizahnak , ka tuah awk a si lo ti i hngalhnak
self-respecting - (*adj.*) a tawkza in aa uahmi.
self-restraint - (*n.*) mah le mah i sumnak
self-righteous - (*adj.*) ka ding tiah aa ruatmi
self-sacrifice - (*n.*) mah duhnak ngol i mi dang ca ttha ding tuahnak.
self-same - (*adj.*) a siningte a simi kha; e.g. We study the self-same books that you do = Nan cawnmi cauk te kha kan cawn ve hna.
self-satisfaction - (*n.*) mah le mah i lung hmuihnak.
self-satisfied - (*adj.*) mah le mah aa lungmuhmi
self-seeker - (*n.*) mah ca lawng a kawmi.
self-styled - (*adj.*) mah le mah cucu khakha ka si aa timi.
self-sufficiency - (*n.*) mah le i cawm khawhnak, mah le i todanh khawhnak.
self-sufficient - (*adj.*) mahte in a cawmmi, amah le amah aa todant khawhmi.
self-supporting - (*adj.*) mah tein aa zohkhenhmi
self-supporting - (*n.*) mah ca lawng kawlnak.
self-willed - (*adj.*) mah tining lawng a duhmi
selfish - (*adj.*) mah zawn lawng aa ruatmi, mah tangka huih in khua a sami.
selfishness - (*n.*) mah zawn lawng i ruahnak.
sell - (*v.*) zuar
seller - (*n.*) zuartu
selvage - (*n.*) puantlang kawm
selves - (*n.*) **self** a plural form a si, mah kha pakhat nak tam deuh a si tikah a si.
semantic - (*adj.*) holh a sullam , biafang hna an sullam
semantics - (*n.*) holh le biafang sullam umtuning cawnnak
semaphore - (*n.*) puan in hmanleknak
semblance - (*n.*) lawhnak
semen - (*n.*) baw
semester - (*n.*) sianginn kai caan a cheu
semi- - (*adj., pref.*) biafang a hram i chiahmi a cheu tinak sullam.
semi-annual - (*adj.*) kum cheu paoh in a si tawnmi
semi-circle - (*n.*) a pummi a cheu
semi-circular - (*adj.*) pum cheu bantuk a simi.
semicolon - (*n.*) **colon** a cheu (;)
seminar - (*n.*) thil pahatkhat thiam deuh le thuk deuh in hngalhnak ding caah aa pum i hmun khat ah a ruat ti le a ttuan timi pawl, siangnakchia an saya nih a haomi hna an si bik tawn.
seminary - (*n.*) biaknak lei cawnnak sianginn.
semiprecious - (*adj.*) a cheu lawng in a sunglawimi a simi.

Semite - (*n., prop.*) Semmi pawl, cu hna cu Hebru, Arab, Siria, Foinisia le Assiria miphun an si.

Semitic - (*adj.*) Semmi pawl he aa pehtlaimi

seminal - (*adj.*) baw he aa pehtlaimi.

senate - (*n.*) 1. Rom chan ah cun ram khat chung i nawl a ngeitu bik a simi khawngsil. 2. tuchan ah cun cozah uknak bu (inn) pahnih chungah a hme deuhmi; **USA** cozah uknak ah hin an **Parliment** cu **Congress** ti a si i cu chungah cun Senat timi **House of Representative** timi an um.

senator - (*n.*) **senate** chung i chungtel a simi

senatorial - (*adj.*) **senate** he aa pehtlaimi.

send - (*v.*) 1. kalter. 2. kuat.

senile - (*adj.*) tar tikah pum sa lei le lungthin lei in derthawm

senility - (*n.*) tar nih a chuahtermi derthawmnak

senior - (*n.*) upa , upa deuh pawl

senior - (*adj.*) upa deuh a simi, bawi upa deuh a simi.

seniority - (*n.*) upa deuh sinak

senor - (*n.*) **Spanish** holh in **Mr.** tinak a si; Pu tinak a si hnga cu.

senora - (*n.*) Spanish holh in **Mrs.** finak a si; Pi tinak a si hnga cu.

senorita - (*n.*) **Spanish** holh in **Miss** tinak a si; Nu tinak a si hnga cu.

sensation - (*n.*) 1. takpum in hngalhnak; e.g. He lost all sensation in his leg = A ke kha a hit i zehmanh a hngal ti lo. 2. lau ur in um, i hninsai ur in um.

sensational - (*adj.*) tthat lei ah siseh , chiat lei ah siseh mi nih ceih duh ngaimi

sense - (*n.*) 1. pum in hngalhnak; e.g. The five senses are sight, smell, taste, hearing and touch = Pum in hngalhnak pa nga hna cu hmuhnak, rim theihnak, a thawtnam theihnak, hna in theihnak le tongh in theihnak an si. 2. sullam; e.g. What he wrote made no sense = A ttialmi kha sullam a ngei lo.

sense - (*v.*) hngalh; e.g. Mother sensed that father was tired = Ka nu nih ka pa a tha a ba ti kha a hngalh.

sense of humor - (*n.*) *U.S. (British, humour)* e.g. He has a sense of humor = Bia a chim tikah nihchuak a telhpah khawh i a ttha ngai.

sense organ - (*n.*) kan tak pum chung i thil theitu hna mit, hnar, hna, lei, kut te hna hi.

senseless - (*adj.*) 1. mah hngal loin um. 2. hruh, fim lo.

sensibility - (*n.*) pum in hngalh khawhnak

sensible - (*adj.*) hngalh khawhnak a ngeimi, fimmi.

sensitive - (*adj.*) khulrang tein thil a hngal khomi

sensitivity - (*n.*) thil hngalh khawh zaunak

sensory - (*adj.*) hngalh khawhnak he aa pehtlaimi , hngalh khawhnak a ngeimi

sensual - (*adj.*) pum nuamhnak lawng a duhmi

sensuality - (*n.*) pum nuamhnak lawng duhnak

sensuous - (*adj.*) pum nuamhnak a duhmi

sent - (*v.*) past tense and past participle of **send**, kuat, thlah, fial.

sentence - (*n.*) 1. catlang. 2. biakhiahnak biaceihu bawi nih an tuahmi.

sentence - (*v.*) dantat; e.g. The judge sentenced the thief to one year in prison = Biaceihu bawi nih mifir cu kum khat thong tla dingin dantatnak bin a khiah.

sententious - (*adj.*) hlan hmanning ah cun bia tlawm tein thil tampi chim a thiammi inak a si, tuchan hmanning ah cun ka fim ti i aa langhtermi a chimmi zehmanh a si set ttung lomi tinak a si.

sentient - (*adj.*) pum in hngalh khawhnak i ngeimi , hngalhnak a ngeimi

sentiment - (*n.*) ruahnak lungthin , ngaihnak , lunglennak , duhnak

sentimental - (*adj.*) lungnotertu a simi

sentimentalist - (*n.*) mi lunghno phun

sentimentality - (*n.*) lunghnonak

sentinel - (*n.*) sentari cawngtu , a vengtu

sentry - (*n.*) sentri cawngtu ralkap

sepal - (*n.*) pangpar a par hram i a ummi hnah khi

separable - (*adj.*) tthen khawh a simi

separate - (*v.*) tthen

separately - (*adv.*) a dang cio tein

separation - (*n.*) tthennak

separatist - (*n.*) aa tthenmi.

separator - (*n.*) tthentu.

sepoy - (*n.*) **India** ralkap.

September - (*n., prop.*) **September** thla.

septic - (*adj.*) hma a portertu a simi

septuagenarian - (*n.*) kum **70** le **80** kar mi.

Septuagint - (*n., prop.*) Biakam Hlun Grik holh in an lehmi, biafang sullam cu sawm sarih tinak a si.

sepulcher - (*n.*) *U.S.* thlan, mithi vuinak thlan.

sepulchral - (*adj.*) thlan he aa pehtlaimi.

sepulchre - (*n.*) *British.* thlan, mithi vuinak thlan.

sequel - (*n.*) thil pakhatkhat a ummi a hun zultu thil khi

sequence - (*n.*) aa chang aa changin a hun i zulmi thil

sequent - (*adj.*) aa chang lengmangmi

sequoia - (n.) **California** i a ummi thingkung sang pipi.

seraph - (n.) vancungmi hlasak thiam

serenade - (n.) hla sak i zan i vah.

serence - (adj.) a thiang aa dawh i dai tein a ummi.

serenity - (n.) daite le dawh tein umnak.

serf - (n.) sal

serfdom - (n.) sal sinak

sergeant at arm - (n.) biaceihnak zung chung i thil a ningcang in um seh tinak ca i mi a vengtu bawi.

sergeant/serjeant - (n.) senthum ralkap

serial - (n.) 1. tuanbia pakhatkhat tadinca nih a cheuchum tete in aa dot thliamah in an chuahmi. 2. aa chang aa changin ttialmi/tuahmi.

series - (n.) aa peh lengmang in a ummi thil

serious - (adj.) a fakmi

sermon - (n.) zapi hmai i phungchimmi

serpent - (n.) rul

serpentine - (adj.) rul bantu a simi

serrate - (adj.) hluahha bantu a kakmi

serum - (n.) saram chungin lakmi si phun khat

servant - (n.) 1. sinum, sal. 2. rianttuantu.

serve - (v.) 1. rianttuan; e.g. He served two years in the army = Ralkap chungah rian kum hnih a ttuan. 2. a ttha, san a tlai; e.g. A flat stone served as a table = Lungper cu cabuai i hman awak a ttha. 3. ei awk i i hunh; e.g. Dinner is served = Zanriah an kan hunh. 4. ca pek; e.g. Mr. White was served with a summons to appear in court = Mr. White cu zung i chuah awak ca pe a si. 5. um, caan hman; e.g. The thief served one year in prison = Mifir kha kum khat thong ah a um. 6. lentecelhnak i thawk.

server - (n.) petu.

service - (n.) 1. rian, mi dang ca i a tthami rian. 2. ningcang tein tuah lengmangmi; e.g. There is a daily train service between Yangoon and Mandalay = Yangon le Mandalay karlahak nifate in a kalmi tlanglawng a um. 3. the **service** ti ahcun ralkap rian tinak a si. 4. **civil service** ti cu cozah rian ralkap rian a si lomi paoh a si. 5. biaknak pumhnak. 6. rawl einak inn i rawl peknak; e.g. The service in this restaurant is good = Hi rawl einak inn i rawl an pekning hi a ttha. 7. lentecelhnak (**tennis** le **badminton** ah a si khun) vun thawk khi.

serviceable - (adj.) santlaimi , a tthahnemmi

servile - (adj.) sal bantu

servitor - (n.) sinum

servitude - (n.) 1. sinum sinak, sinum rian. 2. dantat in rianttuanternak.

sesame - (n.) innka a hong khotu camhnak bia.

session - (n.) 1. biaceih tu bawi si hna seh, khuakhangtu pawl si hna seh, upadi a sertu pawl si hna seh, an i pumh khi **session** a si. 2. **in session** ti cu an i pum lio tinak a si. 3. voi khat lawng pumh si loin, kum khat chung an i pumh lengmang khi a si fawn. 4. ca cawn caan; e.g. Our school has two sessions, one in the morning and the other in the afternoon = Kan sianginn nih ca cawn caan voi hnih a ngei, pakhat cu zinglei ah a si i a dang pakhat cu zanlei ah a si.

set - (v.) 1. chiah; e.g. Set the box in the room = Thingkuang kha akhaan chungah chia. 2. rap chiah; e.g. The hunter sets his traps = Ramvaipa nih a rap a chiah hna. 3. kanghter; e.g. A spark sets the house on fire = Meici nih inn kha a kangh. 4. luatter: e.g. The slaves were set free = Sal cu an luatter hna. 5. tlak, tla; e.g. The sun sets in the west = Ni cu nitlaklei ah a tla. 6. thawh; e.g. He set on his journey yesterday = Nizan ah a khualtlawn aa thawh. past tense and past participle = **set. set about** = thawk e.g. I must set about my packing = Ka thil timh kaa tkawk awk a si. **set back** = donhkhanh; e.g. All my efforts have been set back = Ka tuahmi vialte zeï nih dek a donhkhanh dih. **set fire to** = duah. **set forth** = langhter, thanh, khualtlawn i thawh. **set loose** = thlah; e.g. He set the chickens loose in the field = Lo ah ar a thlah hna.

set - (n.) 1. bu khat; e.g. Tea set = Laphak. 2. lente an i celhmi bu khat khi, **tennis** ah an hman bik, set 8 chungah set 6 i a tei ahcun tei a si, ti bantu khi.

settee - (n.) tthutdan bu khat, seti an ti ve komi hi.

setter - (n.) a chiatu; e.g. Type setter = Type ha a bunhtu.

setting - (n.) 1. kutdong hrolh i lungvar an bunhnak a kulhtu khi. 2. thil pakhatkhat a hung um tik i a pawngkam i a rak um vemi thil hna khi.

settle - (v.) 1. um; e.g. We settled in our home = Kan inn ah dan um. 2. thil a ningcang te i umter. 3. bia ceihpiak; e.g. the case has been settled = A bia an ceihpiak cang.

settlement - (n.) 1. umnak hmun. 2. thilri i peknak. 3. remhchunnak; e.g. No settlement of the dispute could be made = Remhchunnak zehmanh tuah khawh a si lo. 4. phaisa/thilman i pek. 5. inn a bu tein a ummi hna khi.

settler - (n.) a va ummi hna, ram thar i khua a va sami hna.

seven - (num.) pasarih

sevenfold - (n.) a let sarih

seventeen - (num.) hleisarih

seventeenth - (num.) hleisarihna

seventh - (num.) pasarihna

seventhly - (*adv.*) a pasarihna in/ah.
seventieth - (*num.*) sawm sarihna
seventy - (*num.*) sawm sarih
sever - (*v.*) tthen, chah, tan.
several - (*adj.*) pahnih thum , tampi si lo
severance - (*n.*) chahnak , tannak , cheunak , tthennak
severe - (*adj.*) a fakmi , a felmi
severity - (*n.*) fahnak
sew - (*v.*) tthim in tthit , seh in tthit
sewage - (*n.*) hnawm luannak tidongpi chungin a luangmi hnawmtam
sewed - (*v.*) past tense of **sew**, tthim in tthit.
sewer - (*n.*) hnawmluannak tidongpi
sewing - (*n.*) thil tthitnak
sewing - (*adj.*) thil tthitnak a simi.
sewn - (*v.*) past participle of **sew**, tthim in tthit, seh in tthit.
sex - (*n.*) nu maw pa sinak
sexagenarian - (*n.*) kum **59** in **70** karlak mi.
sextant - (*n.*) thil a tung a phei in tahnak , ni he zohchih i tilawng kha khuazei zawnah dah a um ti hngalhnak tahnak seh
sextet/sextette - (*n.*) aw ruk in sakmi hla.
sexton - (*n.*) biakinn le a tual zohkhenh i thlan a co i darkhing a tumtu
sexual - (*adj.*) nu le pa sinak he aa pehtlaimi
shabby - (*adj.*) ttet fiapfuap in a um cangmi thilri.
shack - (*n.*) tuktak in sakmi inn/thlam
shackle - (*n.*) hrengkhenhnak thir cikcin.
shade - (*n.*) 1. thladem; e.g. He sat in the shade of a tree = Thing thladem ah a thu. 2. ceunak phentu puanzar.
shade - (*v.*) 1. phenh, thladem demh. 2. azawng a dot a dot in i thlen. 3. muihter, dumter; e.g. He shades one side of the drawing of the object = Thil a suaimi kam khat kha a dum deuh in a ser.
shade - (*adj.*) tlawmte lawnglawng in i dan; e.g. Your coat is a shade longer than mine = Na angki cu ka angki nakin tlawmte lawng a sau deuh.
shading - (*n.*) mitpheng.
shadow - (*n.*) 1. tlia, thladem; e.g. I sat under the shadow of a tree = Thing thladem tangah ka thu. 2. tlawmte hmamh; e.g. There is no shadow of doubt about his guilt = A soal lai ti zumh lonak a tlawmte hmanh a um lo.
shadowy - (*adj.*) thladem a umnak hmun , thla bantuk a simi
shady - 1. thladem demhmi hmun. 2. zumh awk tlak a si set lomi.
shaft - (*n.*) 1. fung sau nawn, cawheng ke pahnih hna karlak i an sawhmi fung (vuanzu). 2. vawlei chung i sui le ngun an cawhnak khor thukpi i vung kalnak kua.
shag - (*n.*) hrat hrethrut in a ummi puan.
shaggy - (*adj.*) a hmul a hrat hrethrutmi
shah - (*n.*) **Persia (Iran)** ram siangpahrang.
shake - (*v.*) 1. ther; e.g. He is shaking with cold = A khuasih in a ther. 2. hninh; e.g. Shake the bottle = Thawl kha hnin. 3. thin, thing; e.g. Don't shake your head = Na lu kha thing hlah.
shaken - (*v.*) past participle of **shake**, ther, hninh, thin,
shaker - (*n.*) thingtu, hnintu.
Shakespearian - (*adj.*) Shakespear he aa pehtlaimi.
shaky - (*adj.*) aa hninmi , i hnin deldulin a ummi
shale - (*n.*) lung no phun.
shall - (*v.*) 1. lai; e.g. I shall (will) go home = Inn ah ka kal lai. 2. awk a si; e.g. You shall try to do better = Ttha deuh in tuahnak zuam awk a si.
shallow - (*adj.*) a puanmi; e.g. A shallow pond = A puanmi tili.
sham - (*n.*) a taktak a si lomi, a deu a simi; e.g. His goodness is all a sham = A tthatnak khi a ngaingai a si lo, a deu men a si.
shamble - (*v.*) kal tik i ther durhmarh in kal
shambles - (*n.*) sa tthahnak inn , ningcang loin umnak hmun
shame - (*n.*) 1. ningzahnak. 2. a poi ngaimi thil; e.g. What a shame you could not come to the party = Puai i na rat khawh lo cu a poi ngaimi a si ai
shameful - (*adj.*) ningzak a simi
shameless - (*adj.*) ningzah a hngal lomi.
shampoo - (*n.*) lu tawlnak chatpiat
shank - (*n.*) khuk le fengbeo karlak
shan't - (*v., contraction*) **shall not**, lai lo.
shanty - (*adj.*) tuktak in sakmi, a ttha set lomi.
shape - (*n.*) 1. pungsan, pumrua; e.g. An apple is different in shape from a banana = Epal cu a pungsan banhla he aa dang. 2. thittha i um; e.g. I am in good shape = Ka dam ko.
shape - (*v.*) pungsan i canter
shapeless - (*adj.*) pungsan ngei lomi

shapely - (*adj.*) a pumrua a dawhmi.
shard - (*n.*) belrua kuai , paihau kuai
share - (*n.*) tinvo, covo, ttuanvo, hmuh lei zongah pek lei zongah mahle vo a simi thil.
share - (*v.*) hrawm; e.g. He and his brother share one room = Amah le a nau cu khan khat an i hrawm.
share - (*n.*) vawlei kalhnaak fung a tte khi.
shareholder - (*n.*) chawlehnaak kampani pakhat i tangka a chia ve i aa hrawm vemi
shark - (*n.*) ngaphu phun khat, nga dang a eimi, pe 15 tiang a sau khomi, mi zong a ei khawh, cu bantukin mi chawva a eimi hakkau.
sharp - (*adj.*) 1. a har (*haar*). 2. a zum. 3. lam kikawi aa kuai bakmi; **a sharp turn** = Aa kuai bakmi. 4. a kik ngaimi; **sharp weather** = khua kik ngaimi. 5. mi a rai khotu bia; **sharp words** = bia har. 6. a henh in mi a henhmi; **sharp pain** = a henh in mi a henhmi fahnak. 7. a fiangmi; e.g. There is a sharp contrast between black and white = A nak le a rang cu fiang tein an i dang ko. 8. khulrang vetvat; **a sharp walk** = vetvat ti i kal. 9. mit fim; **sharp eye** = mit fim. 10. hmuithiammi; **a sharp shooter** = hmuithiammi. 11. lungvarmi; **a sharp boy** = a lung a varmi ngakchia. 12. cekci; e.g. Come at 1 p.m. sharp = Zanlei suimilam pakhat cekei ah ra.
sharpen - (*v.*) tat (*taat*), zum.
sharpener - (*n.*) tattu, zumtu, tatnak, zumnak.
sharpness - (*n.*) harnak.
sharpshooter - (*n.*) hmuithiammi
shatter - (*v.*) kuai cikcek , khuai cikcek
shave - (*v.*) hmul neh , hmul ziah , thing ziah
shaving - (*n.*) 1. thing ziahmi pan tete. 2. hmulumehnak.
shawl - (*n.*) liangbah puan
she - (*pron.*) amah (nu lawngah hman khawh a si)
sheaf - (*n.*) bor khat , tom khat , phal khat
shear - (*v.*) hmul meh , tuu hmul hna an meh khi
shears - (*n.*) cehrep nganpi phun.
sheath - (*n.*) riamkawng.
sheathe - (*v.*) nam a kawng i vun sawh.
sheathing - (*n.*) khuhnak , tuamnak
sheave - (*v.*) a phal i tom , fun , hor
shed - (*v.*) 1. thlingh, thlongh; e.g. Trees shed their leaves = Thingkung nih an hnah an thilh (thlongh). 2. thisen chuahter; e.g. Christ shed his blood for sinners = Khrih nih misual hna caah a thi a thlet, (chuahter). 3. a hawng/phaw khawh i hlonh; e.g. A snake sheds its skin = Rul nih a phaw a hlonh (aa zirh). 4. hmun kip i umter; e.g. The sun sheds its light = Ni nih a ceumak kha hmun kip ah a umter.
shed - (*n.*) thil chiahnak inn kaupi vampang a ngei set lomi.
sheen - (*n.*) tleunak
sheep - (*n.*) tuu
sheepcote - (*n.*) tuu riahnak
sheepfold - (*n.*) tuu kiam.
sheepish - (*adj.*) a zakzummi.
sheepskin - (*n.*) tuu phaw
sheer - (*adj.*) zehmanh nih a cawh lomi, a dihlak in a dihumnak in.
sheet - (*n.*) tlap; e.g. A sheet of paper = Ca tlap khat.
sheet iron - (*n.*) thir tlap (tlep).
sheik - (*n.*) Arab mi bawi
shekel - (*n.*) hlanlio Hebru mi tangka
shelf - (*n.*) thil chiahnak hrawl
she'll - (*contraction*) **she will/she shall**.
shell - (*n.*) 1. phaw; e.g. Tortoises have shells = Chungkuh nih phaw an ngei. 2. hawng. 3. miakpi kuanfang.
shell - (*v.*) a kawng chungin a mu chuah, thlongh; miakpi in kah
shellac - (*n.*) thing thuhmi si phun khat
shellfish - (*n.*) ti cung i a ummi saram phaw a ngeimi pawl, kingkuar, cengkeuh, cangai, cengkol te hna pawl.
shellshock - (*n.*) raltuknak in a lungthin a hmaan ti lomi zawtnak
shelly - (*adj.*) phaw ngeimi thilnung tampi umnak a simi.
shelter - (*n.*) dornak hmun
shelve - (*v.*) hrawl i hei chiah.
shepherd - (*n.*) tuukhal
shepherd - (*v.*) tuukal bantukin chongh i lamhruai
shepherdess - (*n.*) tukhalnu.
sherbert - (*n.*) a thlummi thei hang.
sheriff - (*n.*) peng (myone) pakhat a ukto bik a simi bawi
sherry - (*n.*) zureu phun khat

she's - (*contraction*) = 1. **she is**. 2. **she has**.

shield - (*v.*) phaw in chonkanh.

shield - (*n.*) phaw.

shift - (*v.*) hmun khat in hmun dang ah i tthial

shift - (*n.*) 1. rianttuan a bu in i thlen; e.g. There are two shifts of work at the factory = Sehzung ah rianttuan a bu in i thlenmi pahnih an um. 2. a bu in rian a ttuanmi; e.g. He is on the night shift = Anih cu zan ttuan bu ah aa tel.

shiftless - (*adj.*) a tha a thumi , rian ttuan a zuam lomi

shilling - (*n.*) Mirang cozah tangka, atu ah cun an hmang ti lo, pawng (**pound**) khat ah **shilling** 16 a um.

shilly shally - (*v.*) lung i thlek kho lo i laklawh i um, lungawttawm i um.

shilly-shally - (*n.*) lungawttawm i umnak

shimmer - (*v.*) din tein tleu

shimmering - (*adj.*) din tein a tleumi.

shimmery - (*adj.*) din tein a tleumi.

shin - (*n.*) ngalpacar

shine - (*v.*) 1. ceu, tlang, tlan; e.g. The sun shines = Ni a tlang. John's face shines = John hmai a ceu (panh). 2. kedan tleu tein hnawh; e.g. He shined his shoes = A kedan tleu tein a hnawh kha.

shine - (*n.*) ceunak, tleunak. **rain or shine** = ruah sur zongah, ni tlan zongah.

shingle - (*n.*) inn cih awk i an hmanmi thingtlap.

shingles - (*n.*) cuar zawtnak phun khat

shining - (*adj.*) a ceumi.

shinny/shinty - (*n.*) hokki celhnak phun khat.

shiny - (*adj.*) a ceumi, a tleumi.

ship - (*n.*) tilawng

ship - (*v.*) tilawng in thil kuat.

shipboard - (*n.*) tilawng.

shipbuilding - (*n.*) tilawng ser

shipment - (*n.*) tilawng khat thil.

shipmaster - (*n.*) tilawng uktu bawi

shipmate - (*n.*) tilawng cung i nan tuantu hna.

shipment - (*n.*) tilawng in kuatmi thil.

shipowner - (*n.*) tilawng ngeitu

shipper - (*n.*) tilawng in thil a kuantu

shipping - (*n.*) tilawng in siseh tlanglawng in siseh thil kuat

shipshape - (*adj.*) i dawh vitvette i a ummi

shipwreck - (*n.*) tilawng rawhnak

shipyard - (*n.*) tilawng sernak hmun

shire - (*n.*) **England** ram i myone pakhat an cheuning.

shirk - (*v.*) hrial

shirt - (*n.*) angki chungnawh

shirting - (*n.*) anki chungnawh ca puanthan.

shiver - (*v.*) khuasik therh

shivery - (*adj.*) khuasik nih a therhmi

shoal - (*adj.*) a puanmi ti.

shoal - (*n.*) 1. tipuan. 2. ngabu.

shock - (*n.*) 1. hninhnak; e.g. Earthquake shocks are often felt in Japan = Japan ram ah cun lihnin hninhnak hi theih lengmang a si. 2. launak; e.g. His death was a shock to his friends = A thih cu a hawikom hna caah launak a si. 3. elektrik tha nih a kan duah khi.

shock - (*v.*) lau i lungmih i mah i hngal set lo i um; e.g. He was shocked when he heard that his mother died = A nu thih a theih tikah a lau i mah hnagal loin a um.

shod - (*v.*) kedan i danh.

shoddy - (*adj.*) a chia deuh phun.

shoddy - (*n.*) thil thing phoihmi la in tahmi thil.

shoe - (*n.*) kedan , rang tin kedan zong

shoelace - (*n.*) kedan hri

shoemaker - (*n.*) kedan sertu

shoestring - (*n.*) kedan hri.

shone - (*v.*) past tense and past participle of **shine**, ceu, tlang, tlan; zong **shined**.

shoo - (*interj.*) a au in au hnawh, va thawlnak i au khi.

shook - (*v.*) past tense of **shake**, hninh.

shoot - (*v.*) 1. meithal in kah. 2. kalter; e.g. A bow shoots an arrow = Li nih thal a kah (kalter).

shoot - (*n.*) thinghnah ram hnah a hung ber tharmi khi.

shooting star - (*n.*) arfi zuang

shop - (*n.*) 1. chawdawrnak hmun. **workshop** = thil remhnak hmun. **barbershop** = sam mehnak hmun. **set up shop** = chawleh hram i thawk.

shopkeeper - (*n.*) chawdawrtu.

shoplifter - (*n.*) chawdawr i thil a caw bantukin i umter i thil a firmi.

shoplifting - (n.) chawdawr thil fir
shopman - (n.) chawdawr i thil zuartu
shopper - (n.) chaw cawtu, chaw zohtu.
shore - (n.) rilikam, tilikam; **off shore** = tili/rili chungkei tikam in a hlat lonak hmun.
shore - (v.) doh, tung doh in doh.
shore - (v.) *British*. past tense of **shear**, hmul meh, ziah; *U.S.* **sheared**.
shoreless - (adj.) tikam ngei lomi.
shoreline - (n.) ti le tikam vawlei an i tonnak.
shoreward - (adj.) tikam lei a simi.
shorn - (v.) participle of **shear**; hmul meh, ziah; zong **sheared**, *U.S.* past tense and past participle.
short - (n., adj.) 1. a tawimi, a niammi. 2. a tling lo; e.g. The cashier is short in his accounts = Tangka kengtu kha a tangka a tling lo. **cut short** = khulrang twin ngol tthan **fall short** = tlin lo. **in short** = a tawinak in. **run short** = a za in ngeih lo, baungeih lo, bau; **short of** = e.g. I am short of money = Phaisa ke ngei lo. **short cut** = lamphawk. .
short circuit - (n.) a vel cah; e.g. Fire can be caused by short circuit of electricity = Elektrik a sawtnak nih mei kanghnak a chuahter khawh.
short wave - (n.) **radio** chuahnak tahning.
shortage - (n.) ngeih lo, bau, tlin lo; e.g. There is a shortage of fish = Nga a um lo.
shortcoming - (n.) tlin lonak
shorten - (v.) tawiter
shortening - (n.) sathau, thawhpat changreu sernak i humanmi.
shorthand - (n.) a tawinak in ttialmi, sawthen
shorthanded - (adj.) rianttuantu a za in ngeih lo
shorthorn - (n.) cae ki tawi pawl.
shortlived - (adj.) tawite lawng a nungmi.
shortly - (adv.) tunaite ah, tawi tein, bia tlawm tein, khulrang in
shorts - (n.) tawhrolhtawi
shortsighted - (adj.) hmailei saupi a hmu kho lomi mit tthat lo ruang si loin (mit a tthat lo ruang i lamhla a hmu kho lomi khi cu **near sighted** ti a si).
shot - (n.) 1. meithal in kahnak, sichunh. 2. meithal kuan. 3. meithal puah; e.g. I heard two shots = Meithal puah voi hnih ka theih. 4. meithal kah phak. **put the shot** = lungcheh i zuamnak.
shot - (v.) past tense and past participle of **shoot**, kah.
shotgun - (n.) meithal a pak/a phir
shotput - (n.) lungcheh zuamnak
should - (v.) 1. lai, **shall** (present tense form) kha past tense form a si tikah **should** a si; e.g. I said that I should come next week, ti cu, I said, "I shall come next week," tinak a si. 2. awk a si; e.g. You should try to do better = Ttha deuh in tuahnak zuam awk a si. 3. a si hnga maw si lo ti langhter, a si sual ahcun; e.g. Should it rain I shall not go = Ruah a sur sual ahcun ka kal lai lo. 4. thil a rak um kho ding asinain a um ttung lomi; e.g. I should have gone if you had asked me = Rak ka fial law cu ka rak kal ko hnga.
shoulder - (n.) liang, lam kam zong khi shoulder ti a si ve. **put one's shoulder to the wheel** = fak piin i zuam. **shoulder to shoulder** = liang le liang i tong in, lungthin i khat tein. **turn or give a cold shoulder** = hrial, rem lo, duh lo.
shoulder - (v.) liang in put.
shoulder blade - (n.) liang dar
shoulder strap - (n.) zal hnam
shouldn't - (v., contraction) = **should not**.
shout - (v.) au
shove - (v.) nam chih len, nam vurma; e.g. Fred shoved the boat into the water = Fred nih tilawng cu ti chungah a nam.
shove - (n.) hei nam
shovel - (n.) cawhle
show - (v.) 1. hmuhsak. 2. lanhter. 3. pek; e.g. God shows us mercy = Pathian nih zaangfahnak a kan pek. 4. kut thlir; e.g. By show of hands = Kut thlir in.
show - (n.) hmuh-saknak, langhternak.
show off - (v.) langhter mi nih ka nmu hna seh ti i tuahmi; e.g. He wants to show off his fine clothes = A hnipuan ttha kha mi nih ka hmu hna seh ti a duh.
showcase - (n.) chawdawr i mi nih hmu hna seh ti duhnak ca i thil an langhternak thlalang bizu
showdown - (n.) ahodah aa tei deuh lai ti in heh ti ah pakhat le pakhat i tinak, mi hmai i tei langhternak.
showed - past participle of **show**, hmuhsak, lanhter, pek.
shower - (n.) ruah a sur thliahmahmi.
shower - (v.) cu bantukin sur thliahmah.
showily - (adv.) mi nih ka zoh hna seh ti ngaiin.
showiness - (n.) langning ti i umnak.
showman - (n.) hmuhsaknak tuah thiamnak.
showmanship - (n.) hmuhsaknak tuah thiamnak.
shown - (v.) past participle of **show**, hmuhsak.

showy - (*adj.*) langh duh tuk deuh a simi
shrank - (*v.*) past tense of **shrink**, con.
shrapnel - (*n.*) zen le kuan rawnmi bomb.
shred - (*n.*) 1. thia tein thlehmi thil. 2. a pelpawi; e.g. There is not a shred of evidence that he took the money = Tangka kha a lak tinak caah tehte thil a pelpawi hmanh a um lo.
shred - (*v.*) hme tete i can, thleh, sam cikcek.
shrew - (*n.*) mibiatamnu
shrewd - (*adj.*) mah ca ttha ding thil a hngal kho ngaimi mifim , mah lam sial a thiam ngaimi
shrewdness - (*n.*) mah lam sial thiam rigainak.
shriek - (*v.*) aw thia ngai thang ngai ttung in au , ai
shrill - (*adj.*) a aw a thia ttung i a sang ngai ttungmi
shrill - (*n.*) aw thia aw sang.
shrimp - (*n.*) ngaikuang , kingkuar
shrine - (*n.*) biaknak hmunthiang , khuahrum bo
shrink - (*v.*) con
shrinkage - (*n.*) connak
shrivel - (*n.*) a ro a car i a kor, a sawng.
shroud - (*n.*) thihtuam puan
shroud - (*v.*) puan in zual.
shrub - (*n.*) burbuk
shrubbery - (*n.*) burbuk an cinnak hmun
shrubby - (*adj.*) burbuk tampi umnak a simi
shrug - (*v.*) duh lo langhternak ca i liang cawi.
shrunk - (*v.*) past tense of **shrink**, con.
shrunk - (*adj.*) a conmi , a tawi cangmi
shudder - (*v.*) ttih tuk / khuasih tuk i ther thluahmah
shuffle - (*v.*) 1. kal tik i ke a hnuh in hnuh. 2. cawh; e.g. He shuffled the cards = Phe kha a cawh dih hna. 3. thlennawn.
shuffle - (*n.*) thlen nawnnak.
shun - (*v.*) hrial
shunt - (*v.*) tlanglawng lam thlur in tlanglawng lamte i tlanglawng lam thlur zulmi donh lonak ding ca i hei kalter khi **shunt** a si.
shut - (*v.*) 1. khar, chinh; e.g. Shut your eyes = Na mit chin. 2. donh, khar kanh. 3. khumh. 4. phit, pih.
shutter - (*n.*) 1. phentu, khartu. 2. **camera** (khemara) chung i ceunk luhnak le a hungtu.
shuttle - (*n.*) thiamphei.
shuttle - (*v.*) thiamphei bantukin i cawh lengmang.
shuttlecock - (*n.*) arhmul tukmi
shy - (*adj.*) 1. a ning a zakmi, zapi a hem lomi. 2. a phingmi (phiing); e.g. A deer is shy = Sakhi cu a phing.
Shylock - (*n., prop.*) tangka coih i a miak hmuh lawnglawng a duhmi.
shyly - (*adv.*) zakaum ngaiin.
shyness - (*n.*) zakzumnak
sibyl - (*n.*) hmailei thil kong a chimmi nu
sic - (*adv.*) cu bantuk tein.
sick - (*adj.*) a zaw, a zawmi, ngandam lomi. 2. rit, luak. 3. nor.
sick - (*n.*) mizaw.
sicken - (*v.*) 1. a zaw; e.g. The bird sickens when kept in the cage = Vate cu bawm chung i hren peng ahcun a zaw. 2. nor, luak chuak i um; e.g. The sight of human manure sickens us = Ek hmuh nih kan luak a kan chuahter.
sickening - (*adj.*) luakchuak a simi
sickish - (*adj.*) a zawmi a lomi
sickle - (*n.*) faah (*fa-ah*); ram/facang hlehnak, datari.
sickly - (*adj.*) a zaw lengmangmi.
sickness - (*n.*) zawtnak.
side - (*n.*) 1. sir; e.g. The side of a box = Thingkuang sir. 2. cahmai, puanhmai; e.g. Write only on one side of the paper = Cahmai pakhat lawngah khan ttial. 3. lei, chunglei, lenglei; e.g. The inner side of the ball = Pumpululh a chunglei. 4. hrap (*hraap*); e.g. He was shot on his left side = A kehlei hrap ah an kah. 5. kap; e.g. Walk on the left side of the road = Lam kehlei kap in kal. 6. tlang pang. 7. phu; e.g. It is pleasant to be on the winning side = A teitu lei phu si cu a nuam.
side - (*v.*) khattelei kap i tan; e.g. His friends always side with him = A hawile cu amah kei kap ah an tang zungzal;
sideboard - (*n.*) bizu
sided - (*adj.*) -- sided = bialfang donghna i chapmi; e.g. A four-sided box = kap li ngei thing kuang.
sidetrack - (*n.*) tlanglawng lam thlurpi in lamte i hei chiah chungnak lamte khi
sidetrack - (*v.*) pial, pialte.
sidewalk - (*n.*) khuapi chung mawttawka lam kam i minung ke kalnak lam
sideways - (*adv.*) kam khat in kam khat ah.

sideways - (*adj.*) a sirapleng in a kalmi.

siding - (*n.*) tlanglawng lam thlur in tlanglawng hei pialter i hei chiahnak lam.

sidle - (*v.*) a sir i hei fuh, a kam i hei fuh.

siege - (*n.*) rakap nih kulh; a **verb** cu **besiege** a si, kulh.

sierra - (*n.*) tlang thluan i tlang a hun i chun luhlmi, hei zoh tik i hluah ha ko a lomi.

siesta - (*n.*) chun ih

sieve - (*n.*) fingrilh , talawn

sift - (*v.*) 1. fingrilh in rilh. 2. fingrilh chungah chiah i cuticun phulh.

sigh - (*v.*) 1. thaw i ip tungmang. 2. ngai; e.g. He sighs for home = Inn a ngai.

sight - (*n.*) 1. hmuh khawhnak; e.g. Dogs have better sight than birds = Vate nakin uico nih hmuh khawhnak ttha deuh an ngei. 2. hmuhnak; **at sight** or **on sight** = hmuh cangka in. 3. mit hmuh phak; e.g. We live in sight of school = Kan sianginn in mit hmuh phak ah kan um. 4. zoh awk tlak, aa dawhmi; e.g. Niagara Falls is one of the sights of the world = Niagara tisor cu vawlei cung i zoh awk tlak pakhat a si. 5. meithal hman (hmaan). **foresight** cu a parlei hman khi a si i **backsight** cu a hnulei hman khi a si. 6. hmuhning, zohning; e.g. Dolls are precious in the sight of a little girl = Ngakchia nute hmuhning ahcun lentecelhnak tunu tete cu thil sung ngai an si.

sight - (*v.*) hmuh; e.g. I sighted a rabbit = Saveh pakhat ka hmuh.

sight seeing - (*n.*) khuacuanh.

sightless - (*adj.*) mitcaw , hmuhnak ngei lomi

sightly - (*adj.*) zoh nuam , zoh dawh

sign - (*n.*) hmelchunhnak

sign - (*v.*) min thut; e.g. Unless a check is signed, it is invalid = Check cu minthut lo ahcun man a ngei lo.

signal - (*n.*) 1. hmuhsaknak, hmelchunhnak. 2. hmanlek.

signal - (*v.*) kut in maw asiloah thil pakhatkhat in maw hmuhsak; e.g. He signaled the car to stop by raising his hand = Mawttawka dirter awkah a kut a thlir.

signalize - (*v.*) langhter, hmuhsak.

signature - (*n.*) 1. minthut. 2. hla hram thawknak i a aw le a ki le a vuak. 3. langhternak.

signboard - (*n.*) hmelchunhnak tarnak thingpheng

signet - (*n.*) tazeih

significance - (*n.*) 1. sullam. 2. biapi a sinak.

significant - (*adj.*) sullam ngeimi, biapi a simi.

signification - (*n.*) a sullam a hei langhtermi.

signify - (*v.*) sullam hei langhter

Signor - (*n., prop.*) sinni-or, pa a simi upatnak in kawhnak, Pu ti bantuk a si.

signpost - (*n.*) hmelchunhnak tarnak tung

Sikh - (*n., prop.*) **India** ram mi phun sam aa tommi.

silence - (*n.*) hnachet loin um

silence - (*v.*) daihter.

silencer - (*n.*) aw daihtertu.

silent - (*adj.*) dai tein a ummi , hnachet loin a ummi

silhouette - (*n.*) hmanthlak a nak lawnglawng a si i a tungtlang lawng a langmi

silhouette - (*v.*) a tungtlang lawngin langhter; e.g. The mountain was silhouetted against the sky = Tlang cu van he zoh chih tikah a tungtlang lawngin a lang.

silk - (*n., adj.*) pu; **Silk thread** = Pu la.

silken - (*adj.*) 1. pu in tahmi hnipuan a simi. 2. pu a lomi hnipuan. 3. pu bantukin a nalmi.

silkeness - (*n.*) pu bantuk sinak.

silkworm - (*n.*) pu rungrul

silky - (*adj.*) pu bantuk.

sill - (*n.*) thalang awng, innka, an hram i thingkhammi.

silliness - (*n.*) hruhnak.

silly - (*adj.*) a hrutmi , a fim lomi

silo - (*n.*) thli lut loin tuahmi khor , sattil rawl khonnak

silt - (*n.*) vawlei dip ti nih a kalpimi

silver - (*n.*) ngun

silversmith - (*n.*) ngun soser

silverware - (*n.*) ngun khokheng

silvery - (*adj.*) ngun bantuk a simi.

simian - (*adj.*) zawng bantuk

simian - (*n.*) zawng.

similar - (*adj.*) aa lomi , an i lo

similarity - (*n.*) i lawhnak

simile - (*n.*) tahchunhnak.

similitude - (*n.*) i lawhnak.

simmer - (*v.*) tlok dengmang in umter; e.g. Simmer the soup for one hour = Tihang kha tlok dengmang in suimilam pakhat in umter.

simony - (*n.*) Pathian lei thil a simi a cawk in cawk, tlangbawi rian hna cawk

simoon - (*n.*) a sami thli.

simper - (v.) a duh ngai bantukin nih.

simple - (adj.) 1. hngalh a fawimi. 2. kuate mi lungthin a ngeimi. 3. sawhsawh; e.g. Simple food = Rawl sawhsawhte a simi. 4. i tluangtlan mi sawsawh. 5. a zuh zong zuh lo, a chap zng chap lo; e.g. My answer is the simple truth = Ka lehnak cu zuh lo chap lo biatak kha a si.

simpleminded - (adj.) ruahnak a tlawm deuhmi

simpleton - (n.) mihrut , kuatemi

simplicity - (n.) hngalh fawi sinak , fiannak , sawsawh sinak

simplification - (n.) fawiternak

simplify - (v.) fawiter

simply - (adv.) menmen

simulate - (v.) i lawhter , i titer

simultaneous - (adj.) aa rual tein tuahmi , hmun khat le caan khat i rak tuah ciomi

simultaneously - (adv.) aa ruang tein, aa rual tein.

sin - (n.) sualnak , biaknak lei le Pathian lei he aa pehtlai in hman deuhmi bia a si

since - (adv.) 1. cu ri thawk in; e.g. John caught cold on Sunday and has been in bed since = John cu Zarhpi ni in cumpi nih a tlunh i cu ri cun a it peng ko. 2. kha caan le atu karlakah; e.g. Mr. Cole at first refused the job but since accepted it = Mr. Cole nih rian kha a rak al, sihmanhselaw kha caan le atu karlak ah khan a rak cohlan tthan. 3. hlan deuh ah; e.g. Old Jack died long since = Jack tarpa kha hlan deuhpi ah a thi cang.

since - (prep.) hlan deuh in atu tiang; e.g. We have been up since five = Suimila panga in kan tho diam cang.

since - (conj.) 1. hnu; e.g. Charles works hard since he left school = Charles cu sianginn a kai ti lo hnu in rian fak piin a ttuan. 2. hnu cu; e.g. He has been home only once since he went to London = London a kal hnu cu voi khat lawng inn ah a tlung. 3. caah; e.g. Since you feel tired you should rest = Na bat caah naa dinh awk a si.

sincere - (adj.) i titer lo tein a ummi , a taktak a simi

sincerely - (adv.) hawi taktak sinak in.

sincerity - (n.) taktak sinak

sinecure - (n.) rian fawi ngaimi , tangka tampi hmuhnak a si i ttuanvo a um ttung lomi

sinew - (n.) 1. thahri. 2. thazang.

sinewy - (adj.) a tthawngmi.

sinful - (adj.) sualnak a tuahmi

sing - (v.) 1. hlasak. 2. tisa a tlawh tik i vi ti i a onh khi.

singe - (v.) tlawmpal tein hrem , khangh

singer - (n.) hlasatu

singing - (adj.) hlasami.

single - (adj.) 1. pakhat. 2. va ngei lo nupi tthit loin mah lawng i a ummi.

single file - (n.) pakhat hnu pakhat aa zul thlihmah in

single-handed - (adv.) mah lawngin , hawi bawmh loin

single-hearted - (adj.) hlenthawinak zehmanh a lung chungah a ngei lomi.

single-minded - (adj.) i ruahchihmi pakhat lawng a ngeimi

singleness - (n.) pakhat lawng sinak.

singly - (adv.) pakhat lawng tein , pakhat pakhat tete in

singsong - (n., adj.) hlasak in sak.

singular - (adj.) 1. hawi hlei in a thiammi. 2. hawi nih an tluk lomi. 3. pakhat lawng; e.g. Boy is singular; Boys is plural.

singularity - (n.) pakhat lawng sinak , hawi nih tluk lonak

singularly - (adv.) pakhat lawng tein, hawi bantuk si loin, hawi tluk loin.

sinister - (adj.) tthat lonak lei i tthi a nungmi

sink - (v.) 1. pil, tichung i pil. 2. pilter.

sink - (n.) kheng tawinak le ti thletnak pakankuar nganmi.

sinker - (n.) ti chungah a pilmi.

sinless - (adj.) sualnak a ngei lomi

sinner - (n.) misual

sinuosity - (n.) ngawinak.

sinuous - (adj.) a ngawimi, ngawinak tampi ngeimi.

sinus - (n.) ruh chung kua hnar he aa pehmi

Sioux - (n., prop.) Su tiah a awchuah a si, **America** ram **Indian** mi miphun pakhat.

sip - (v.) tlawm tein din , teh

siphon - (n.) ti dawpnak tto

siphon - (v.) tto in ti dawp.

sir - (n.) hmaizahnak in biakchawnhnak, Bawipa ti khan a si.

sire - (n.) hringsortu pa.

sirloin - (n.) a tawkawng tit

sirocco - (n.) thlitu min, **Africa** ram in **Mediterranean** rili i a hung hrangmi.

sisal - (n.) hri hrual awakah a tthami khau kung

sissy - (n.) nu bantukin a ummi pa

sister - (n.) far; nu zong nih a u/nau nu kha **sister** a ti khawh.

sister-in-law - (n.) nupi nau/u nu
sisterhood - (n.) far sinak.
sisterly - (adj.) far bantukin mi a dawmi
sit - (v.) 1 tthut. 2. fut; e.g. The birds sit on the branch = Vate thingnge ah an i fu. 3. tlmh; e.g. A hen sits on its eggs = Arpi nih a ti a tlmh hna.
site - (n.) hmun, inn hmun.
sitting - (n.) tthut; e.g. He can read fifty pages in one sitting = Voi khat tthut ah cahmai sawm nga a rel khawh. He was sitting in the room = A khan chungah a thu.
sitting room - (n.) mileng khan
situated - (adj.) chiah, umter; e.g. The school is situated in the centre (U.S. center) of town = Sianginn cu khua laifangah a um.
situation - (n.) 1. umnak hmun. 2. umtuning. 3. rian; e.g. She is trying to find a situation = Rian pakhat hmuh awk aa zuam lengmang.
six - (num.) paruk
sixfold - (adj.) a let ruk
sixteen - (num.) hleiruk
sixth - (num.) paruknak a simi
sixtieth - (num.) sawm ruknak a simi
sixty - (num.) sawmruk
sizable - (adj.) a ngan nawnmi
size - (n.) 1. hmetngan; **size up** = ze i bantuk mi dah a si ti tuak. 2. kaw, thil bangmi.
sizzle - (v.) sathau linh tik i a onh khi
skate - (v.) hawhra cung tliknak kedan in hawhra cung i tlik
skate - (n.) hawhra cung tliknak kedan
skater - (n.) hawhra cung tliknak kedan i danh in hawhra cung i a tlimi
skein - (n.) lazai , laduang
skeletal - (adj.) tungtlang he aa pehtlaimi
skeleton - (n.) tungtlang , takpum ruh
skeleton key - (n.) tawhfung tawhinn tampi a hung khomi
skeptic - (n.) a zum lomi, biaknak lei zong i Panthian a zum lomi.
skeptical - (adj.) lungawttawm in a ummi, a zum ngaingai lomi.
skepticism - (n.) lungawttawm in umnak.
sketch - (n.) a tungtlang sawhsawh in suaimi
sketchy - (adj.) a tungtlang lawng a simi, a fiang lomi.
ski - (n.) hawhra cung kalnak/ tliknak ca i fung sau nawn pahnih , hawhra cung kalnak thingphel pahnih a saumi
ski - (v.) cu bantuk i hawhra cung i tlik/kal.
skid - (v.) a sirlei i nal i tluk
skies - (n.) plural of sky, van.
skiff - (n.) vokkuanglawng hmete.
skilful - (adj.) zungthiammi
skilfully - (adv.) zungthiam ngaiin.
skill - (n.) zungthiamnak
skilled - (adj.) zungthiammi, a tuah tawn zungzal i a thiam ngaimi.
skillet - (n.) uhkang, thirhrum.
skim - (v.) a dak hah , a dak hui
skim - (n.) a dak, a phul.
skim milk - (n.) a dak an hui cangmi cawhnuk
skimmer - (n.) a dak a huitu, phul a huitu.
skimp - (v.) tlawmte lawngin pek.
skimpy - (adj.) tlawmte lawng a simi, pante lawng a simi.
skin - (n.) 1. cuar, phaw. 2. hawng banhla hawng..
skin - (v.) a cuar hawh a phaw hawh.
skin flint - (n.) mikhiar.
skinny - (adj.) mider ttiangttuang.
skip - (v.) 1. halwh; e.g. Lambs skip in the field = Lo ah tuufa an i hlok. 2. per, lanhtak; e.g. She skips over difficult words when she reads = Ca a rel tikah bia har kha cu a lanhtak hna.
skipper - (n.) tilawng cawng bawi kepten
skirmish - (n.) ralkap tlawmpal tlawmte an i kahnak
skirmish - (v.) ralkap tlawmpal tlawmte an i kah khi.
skirt - (v.) a kam in hrial.
skirt - (n.) hni
skulk - (v.) pel , sa pel , sa bawh , i thuh i bawh
skull - (n.) luruh
skull cap - (n.) lukhuh.
skunk - (n.) sachia
sky - (n.) van
sky-blue - (adj.) vandum zawng

skyey - (*adj.*) a sang ngaingaimi.
skylight - (*n.*) inncung/siling i thlang awng
skyline - (*n.*) van le vawlei an i tonnak, vanhramdeng.
skyscraper - (*n.*) 1. inn sangpi. 2. van a hun hnor khotu inn hna.
skyward - (*adj.*) van lei ah khin.
skywards - (*adv.*) van lei ah khin.
slab - (*n.*) lungpher.
slack - (*adj.*) 1. dormi. 2. a daithlang mi; **slack water** = tilet a um lo bik caan.
slacken - (*v.*) 1. a khul nuarhter; e.g. Don't slacken your efforts till the work is done = Rian kha aa lim hlantiang na tuannak kha nuarhter hlah. 2. a nuar deuh; e.g. Work slackens on a hot day = Nilinh ni ah cun rian cu a nuar deuh. 3. dorh; e.g. Slacken the rope = hri kha dorh.
slacker - (*n.*) mah rian ttha tein a ttuan duh lomi
slackness - (*n.*) thathut, daithlan.
slacks - (*n.*) tawhrolh tluan
slag - (*n.*) thir ek
slain - (*v.*) past participle of **slay**, thah. Zong **slayed**.
slam - (*v.*) innka fak piin khar
slander - (*n.*) a hmaan lomi puhnak
slander - (*v.*) a hmaan lomi puh , thangchiat
slanderous - (*adj.*) thangchiatnak a simi
slang - (*n.*) phuahchommi holh
slant - (*n.*) chennak; e.g. Has your roof a sharp slant = Na inncung cu a chenning a fak maw?
slant - (*v.*) ngawi, tlu; e.g. Most handwriting slants to the right = Kuttial tam bik cu orhlei ah a tlu/ngawi.
slap - (*v.*) bengh
slash - (*v.*) 1. themh, thinghawng themh. 2. thing cek. 3. ah, at.
slash - (*n.*) ahnak awng.
slate - (*n.*) calung
slattern - (*n.*) aa filhhnawmmi nu.
slatternly - (*adj.*) aa filhhnawmmi.
slaughter - (*v.*) thah
slaughter - (*n.*) tapi thahnak
slaughter house - (*n.*) sa thahnak inn
slaughterous - (*adj.*) thahnak he aa pehtlaimi.
Slav - (*n., prop.*) nichuahlei **Europe** ram i a ummi miphun, cu miphun chung ummi cu **Russia, Poles, Czechs, Bulgarians, Slovaks** le **Yugoslavs** an si.
slave - (*n.*) sal
slave trade - (*n.*) sal cawknak le zuarnak
slaveholder - (*n.*) sal ngeitu
slaver - (*n.*) sal a caw i a zuartu.
slaver - (*n.*) cilkiri.
slaver - (*v.*) cilkiri chuahter.
slavery - (*n.*) sal sinak
slavish - (*adj.*) sal bantukin a ummi.
slaw - (*n.*) kawpi hlum pan tein riammi.
slay - (*v.*) thah.
slayer - (*n.*) thattu
sled - (*n.*) hawhra cung i hmanmi leng.
sledge - (*n.*) hawhra cung i hmanmi leng
sledge hammer - (*n.*) sobul nganpi
sleek - (*adj.*) a tlor a nalmi
sleep - (*v.*) 1. ih; e.g. Asleep = I hngilh. 2. aa hngilh bantukin um; e.g. The seeds sleep in the ground all winter = Khuasik chung vialte cu thlaici kha vawlei chungah an i hngilh ko. **the last sleep** = hngilh hmanung bik, cucu thih. **sleep away** = i hngilh thluahmah; **sleep off** = hngilh cih i holh lan; e.g. She was sleeping off a headache = A lufah kha lo lan seh tin a hngilhchih.
sleep sickness - (*n.*) zawtnak phun khat
sleeper - (*n.*) 1. a it mi. 2. iahnak khaan a ngeimi tlanglawng dal. 3. a phelei in khammi thingthluan; e.g. railway sleepers = Tlanglawng lam thir danh thing.
sleepily - (*adv.*) ihhmu ku ngaiin
sleepiness - (*n.*) ihhmu kutnak
sleeping car - (*n.*) tlanglawng dal iahnak a ngeimi
sleepwalker - (*n.*) hngilh buin kal a hmanngmi
sleepy - (*adj.*) ihhmu kut
sleet - (*n.*) hawhra le ruah a cawhmi
sleety - (*adj.*) hawhra le ruah a cawhmi.
sleeve - (*n.*) angki ban
sleeveless - (*adj.*) angki ban ngei lomi , ban bul
sleigh - (*n.*) hawhra cung kalnak leng

sleighting - (*n.*) hawhra cung i leng in kal
sleight - (*n.*) kut thiamnak, kut ttuan rannak, kut ttuan rannak in mitleh tuahnak.
sleight-of-hand - (*n.*) kut ttuan rannak in tuahmi mitleh
slender - (*adj.*) a thiami
slept - (*v.*) past tense and past participle of **sleep**, ih; e.g. She slept very little = Zahan cu tlawmte lawng a it.
sleuth - (*n.*) ram vaihnak uico; sungthoh.
slew - (*v.*) past tense of **slay**, thah. zong **slayed**.
slice - (*n.*) par khat , changreu par khat
slice - (*v.*) par; e.g. Slice the bread = Changreu kha par.
slick - (*adj.*) a tlor i a nalmi.
slicker - (*n.*) ruah dawn angki
slid - (*v.*) past tense and past participle of **slide**, tawn, nal ngaiini thawn..
slide - (*v.*) 1. thawn, nal ngaiin thawn. 2. dak tiah sanh; e.g. He slid a knife into his pocket = A zal chungah namte dak tiah aa sanh.
slide - (*n.*) 1. nalnak. 2. nalnak i sermi thingphel. 3. **landslide** = mincim. 4. hmanthlak mei ceu in piahmi.
slight - (*adj.*) 1. a thiami; e.g. She is a slight girl = Amah cu mi thia a si. 2. a ngan lomi, a hmete a simi, nawn; e.g. I have a slight headache = Ka lu a fak nawn, ka lu din tein a fak.
slight - (*v.*) 1. zeirel lo; e.g. She slights her work = A rian zeirel ah a rel lo. She felt slighted because she was not invited to the party = Puai i an sawm lo caah zeirel ah an ka rel lo tiah aa ruah.
slightly - (*adv.*) tlawm tein , din tein
slim - (*adj.*) a thiami , a tlawmte a simi
slime - (*n.*) nawncek umnak a simi, nawncek bantuk.
sling - (*n.*) 1. lungehna saphaw hri per. 2. thingte chai. 3. thilrit cawinak i hmanmi hri. 4. ban kiah, ruh kiak, bainak puanchia a saumi.
sling - (*v.*) 1. lung in cheh; e.g. John slings stones at the cat = John nih chizawh kha lung in a cheh. 2. bai; e.g. The soldier slung his rifle over his shoulder = Ralkap nih a meithal kha a liang in a bai.
slink - (*v.*) a thli tein kal , ui fir kal in kal
slip - (*v.*) 1. a nal; e.g. The car slips and falls off the edge of the road = Mawttawka cu a nal i lam ilthlang in a tla. 2. phawi; e.g. She slipped the ring from her finger = A kutdong hrolh kha a phawi. 3. nal i rilh; e.g. He slipped on a slippery road = Lam nal ah a ril. 4. a thli tein kal; e.g. She slipped out of the room = A thli tein inn chungin a chuak; Your name slipped my memory = Na min ka vun philh ta duak. 5. a thli tein pek; e.g. She slipped the note into his hand = A thli tein ca kha a pek. **slip on** = i hruk i aih. **slip off** = i phoih.
slip - (*n.*) 1. nalnak. 2. palhnak. 3. tthutdan cabuai khuhnak puan. 4. peh awk ca i sahmi thing nge hmete. 5. nu angki chungnawh le hni chungnawh aa pehmi.
slipknot - (*n.*) hrival
slipper - (*n.*) phanah
slipperiness - (*n.*) nalnak.
slippery - (*adj.*) nalmi
slipshod - (*adj.*) 1. ralring tein tuah lomi. 2. hnipuan i hruk tik i daithlang in i hruk. 3. a daithlangmi.
slipshod - (*v.*) kedan i danh tik i hnulei kedil lamhchih.
slit - (*v.*) cheu , thleh , a zuk
slit - (*n.*) thlehnak, cheunak, ahnak, a phei in siseh a tung in siseh a awng a saumi khi.
slogan - (*n.*) bia fang khat maw bia tlang khat maw mibu bu khat nih an biapi bik aupinak i an hmanmi
slop - (*v.*) tlanelnul in thlet.
sloppy - (*adj.*) 1. a cin a ciarmi; e.g. A sloppy ground = A cinmi vawlei. A sloppy table = a cinmi cabuai. 2. tlanelnul in a ummi.
slot - (*n.*) awng hmete, phaisa thlknak kua.
sloth - (*n.*) thathutnak.
slothful - (*adj.*) a tha a thumi
slough - (*v.*) a aw chuah cu sluf, rul nih a cuar aa zirh khi.
slough - (*n.*) a aw chuah cu slu a si, nawncek umnak hmun, nawncek a nawn in aa nawnnak.
sloven - (*adj.*) hnipuanhruk aih lei ah siseh ziaza lei ah siseh a daithlangmi
slovenliness - (*n.*) daithlannak.
slovenly - (*adv.*) diathlang ngaiin.
slow - (*adj.*) duhsah , khulnuarmi
slow - (*v.*) a khul nuarhter
slow - (*n.*) mawttawka chungah cun a khul a nuarhtertu.
sludge - (*n.*) nawncek
slug - (*n.*) 1. dawkawng phun khat. 2. kuanfang.
slug - (*v.*) fak piin thongh.
sluggard - (*n.*) thathu tlahniamhnuam in a ummi, a tha thumi.
sluggard - (*adj.*) mithathu.
sluggishness - (*n.*) khulnuarhnak, thathutnak.
sluice - (*n.*) ti khamnak le ti hunnak ca i tuahmi kutka

slum - (n.) misifak pawl khuapi chung i i tet thup i umnak sang

slumber - (n.) hngilhnak

slumber - (v.) hngilh

slumberous - (adj.) a mit a kumi

slump - (n.) fak piin tlaknak, tumnak; e.g. A slump in prices = Thil man fak piin a tlaknak, a ttumnak.

slump - (v.) fak piin a tlu; e.g. He slumped in the mire = Nawncek ah a tlu.

slung - (v.) past tense and past participle of **sling**, bai zal bai.

slur - (v.) 1. fiang set to i chim thluahmah. 2. hlasak i biafang pakhat nih aw hnih aw thum a kemhchih khi; silar ti a si ve ko khi.

slush - (n.) hawhra le ti aa cawhmi

sly - (adj.) a thli tein thil a ti khomi , mizer

slyly - (adv.) a thli tein.

smack - (n.) 1. kamtemh, puk ti i hnamh i a ringmi khi. 2. a thawtank tlawmte aa telmi; e.g. The sauce has a smack of pepper = Meh cu tlawmpalte a thak. 3. puanzar tilawng a hme phun.

smack - (v.) kamtemh

small - (adj.) a hmemi

smallpox - (n.) raise zawtnak

smart - (v.) a tek (teek); e.g. The cut smarts = A tuknak hma kha a tek.

smart - (adj.) mifim, midawh, mifel.

smartly - (adv.) rem ngaiin, dawh ngaiin, fel ngaiin.

smartness - (n.) dawhnak, remnak felnak.

smash - (v.) khuai; e.g. The boy smashed the window = Ngakchia nih thlalangawng a khuai.

smear - (v.) i nalh dih, a thurhnawmmi i nalh dih.

smell - (n.) rim

smell - (v.) rim hnimh

smelling salts - (n.) cite phun khat lufah le lungmih i hnimhtermi

smelly - (adj.) rimchiami

smelt - (v.) thir titter

smelt - (v.) past tense and past participle of **smell**, hnimh. zong **smelled**.

smelter - (n.) thir a tittertu, thir titnak sohor.

smile - (v.) mirh

smirch - (v.) thurter , hnawmhter

smite - (v.) fak piin tuk

smith - (n.) soser. **blacksmith** = soser.

smithy - (n.) sobuk

smog - (n.) meikhu le minmei aa cawhmi.

smoke - (n.) meikhu

smoky - (adj.) meikhu a khatmi

smooth - (adj.) 1. a nalmi. 2. dawntu a ngei lomi. 3. nal ziahmah in biachim a thiammi.

smooth - (v.) 1. nalter. 2. a kormi kha milter.

smoothbore - (adj.) chungttial ngei lo meithal

smoothness - (n.) nalnak, milnak.

smote - (v.) past tense of **smite**, fak piin tuk..

smother - (v.) thli hmu kho loin tuah i thah.

smoulder - (v.) mei alh ttung lo i a nun peng khi

smudge - (n.) thur aa nalhmi; e.g. There is a smudge on your shirt = Na angki ah a thur aa nalh.

smudge - (n.) fikfa thawlnak meikhu.

smug - (adj.) mah le mah aa zum tukmi , mah tuahmi aa lungmuh tukmi

smuggle - (v.) a thli tein le upadi he i ralchanh in ram chung i thil luhpi/chuahpi

smuggler - (n.) a thli tein ram chung i thil a luhpitu/chuahpitu

smut - (v.) melmang bantuk i hnawmhter.

smut - (n.) 1. melmang, melmang bantuk hnawm. 2. fangvoi zawtnak, a fo vutcam nak bantuk i a cangmi khi.

smutty - (adj.) 1. ttumtting bantuk thil hnawmmi in hnawmhter. 2. a hnawmtammi capo bia.

snack - (n.) rawl tlawmte ei

snaffle - (n.) rangchak phun khat.

snag - (n.) 1. ti chungah/nawncek chungah fek tein a tangmi fung, thingnge. 2. fung zum. 3. dawnkhantu paohpaoh, tannak (taannaak) paohpaoh.

snail - (n.) cengkeuh , dawkawng

snake - (n.) rul

snaky - (adj.) 1. rul bantuk a simi. 2. rul tamnak hmun a simi.

snap - (v.) 1. dak tiin seh/tlaih; e.g. The dog snapped at the child's hand = Uico nih ngakchia kut kha dak tiah a seh. 2. a kiak/a cat; e.g. The rope snaps = Hri cu a cat.

snapdragon - (n.) pangpar phun khat

snapshot - (n.) hmanthlak duak tiin vun thlakmi khi

snare - (v.) rap i i hoih.

snare - (n.) rap

snarl - (v.) uico nih a hani aa hlih i a ngur khi

snatch - (v.) khulrang in tlaih
snatch - (n.) tlawm tete; e.g. We heard snatches of their conversation = Bia an i ruahmi kha a tlawm tete kan theih.
sneak - (v.) 1. a thli tein helhhum. 2. mifir bantukin i chawh. 3. a thli tein luh/chuah. 4. a thli tein mah siangngakchia hawi kha an kong sayate sin i va chim.
sneaking - (adj.) a thli tein thil tuah a duhmi.
sneaky - (adj.) a thli tein thil a tuahmi.
sneer - (n.) nehsawhnak langhternak.
sneer - (v.) bia in siseh, muihmai in siseh nehsawhnak langhter.
sneeze - (v.) hachio. e.g. He sneezes = A hachio.
sneezing - (n.) hachio.
sniff - (v.) 1. hnar fik. 2. hnimh.
sniff - (n.) hnar fiknak, hnimhna.
sniffle - (v.) hnar fik lengmang.
snigger - (v.) a thli nawn in nih
snip - (v.) hleh, ceh, riam.
snip - (n.) riammi thil pelpawi.
snipe - (n.) cirdawt
snipe - (v.) phenhna a ngeimi hmun in meithal in kah.
sniper - (n.) phenhna a ngeimi hmun in meithal in a kaptu
snob - (n.) bawi le chawngei a uar tukmi , cu bantuk a si lomi ze a rel ttung lomi , cunglei bawi tawzat a huam tukmi
snobbery - (n.) bawi a simi uar tuknak
snobbish - (adj.) bawi si a uar tukmi
snood - (n.) sam temnak hri
snoop - (v.) 1. a thli tein pel. 2. virhkhohi, **snoop** cu **around** le **into** ti bia fang hna he hman an si.
snooze - (n.) ihhmu
snooze - (v.) hngilh
snore - (v.) hnar , i hngilh i hnar khi
snort - (v.) hnar tum , hnar phit
snout - (n.) vok hnar
snow - (n.) hawhra
snow-white - (adj.) hawhra bantukin i rangmi
snowball - (n.) hawhra tlang a pum in an sermi.
snowbound - (adj.) hawhra tam tuk a tlak ca i khaulawlawn khawh lo /i chawhvah khawh lo a simi khi
snowcapped - (adj.) hawhra nih a khuhmi.
snowdrift - (n.) thlitu nih a ponmi hawhra pon
snowdrop - (n.) pangpar phun khat
snowfall - (n.) hawhra tlak
snowflake - (n.) hawhra per tete
snowplough - (n.) hawhra huinak seh
snowshoe - (n.) hawhra cung kalnak kedan
snowstorm - (n.) hawhra totho
snowy - (adj.) hawhra khuhmi, hawhra bantuk a simi.
snub - (v.) zeirello nehsawh ngaiin ti.
snub - (adj.) a bilh i a par a pirhmi, vok hnar bantuk.
snuff - (n.) khuhsi dip hnar i hnimhmi phun.
snuff - (v.) 1. hmih mei hmih. 2. hnar in dawp; hnimh.
snuffbox - (n.) khuhsi dip hnimhmi chiahnak/i kennak bawm
snuffers - (n.) mei hmihnak cengceh.
snuffle - (v.) cumpi tlunh i hnar in thaw fak piin chuah khi.
snuffles - (n.) cumpi.
snug - (n.) a nuammi, a himmi, a lummi hmun.
so - (adv.) 1. cu bantukin; e.g. The chair was broken and has been so for a long time = Thutdan cu a kiak i kha bantukin saupi a um cang. 2. ngaingai; e.g. You are so kind to him = A cungah zaangfahnak na ngei ngaingai. 3. hringhran; e.g. For God so loved the world = Pathian nih vawlei a dawt hringhran caah. **and so** = zong; e.g. Dick is here and so is John = Dick cu hika ah hin a um, John zong a um ve.
or so = hrawng; e.g. He went home a day or so ago = Inn i a tlunnak cu ni khat/hnih hrawng a si cang. **so on and so forth** = cu bantuk vima cun. **so and so** = anih le anih. **so that** = naknga caah; e.g. Speak clearly so that they may understand you = Na chimmi an hngalh khawhnak nga fiang tein biachim. **so to speak** = cu bantukin a si hei ti awk a si ko.
so - (conj.) cucaah; e.g. Jack went to bed early so he got plenty of sleep = Jack cu tuan tein a it, cucaah tampi aa hngilh.
so - (interj.) cun tah?, e.g. The train is late. So? = Tlanglawng cu a tlai. Cun tah?
so called - (adj.) cu bantukin timi cu.
so long - (interj.) dam tein.
so-so - (adj., adv.) a ttha tuk lo a chia tuk lo.
soak - (v.) 1. ciah. 2. dawp. 3. lan; e.g. Water will soak through the earth = Ti cu vawlei chungah a

lan lai.

soap - (n.) chatpiat

soapsuds - (n.) chatpiat buan

soapy - (adj.) chatpiat aa nalh dihmi, chatpiat bantu a simi.

soar - (v.) cunglei i hung kai/zuan.

sob - (v.) tah i ik

sober - (adj.) fimhring tein a ummi , a ri lomi

sobriety - (n.) ri lo tein umnak

soccer - (n.) pumpululh.

sociability - (n.) hawi he i komh khawhna

sociable - (adj.) hawi he aa kom khomi

social - (adj.) hawi he aa kom khomi

socialism - (n.) zapi duhna/tthatna kha pumpak duh/tthatna nakin i biapi deuh ti in ruahna /cawnpiakna

socialist - (n.) zapi duhna/tthatna kha pumpak duhna/tthatna nakin a biapi deuh ti in a zummi

socialistic - (adj.) zapi duhna he aa pehtlaimi

socialize - (v.) i hawikomh.

socially - (adv.) zapi he um tinak lei ahcun

society - (n.) mibu

sociological - (adj.) minung bu he aa pehtlaimi thil kong a simi

sociology - (n.) minung bu umtuning kong cawwnak

sock - (n.) hmawca a tawi phun

socket - (n.) thil khumhna kua, tahchunhna ah kan mitmu umna kua hna hi sockets an si.

sod - (v.) ram khohter, ram in huh.

soda - (n.) sawda

soda water - (n.) sawda ti.

sodden - (adj.) a cin cikcekmi

sodium - (n.) sawda phun khat

soever - (adv.) ahohmanh zeihmanh, zeitluk hmanh.

sofa - (n.) tthutdan nem

soft - (adj.) a nemmi

soft drink - (n.) zu a si lomi dinmi , theithu hang te hna bantu

soft water - (n.) ti nem, thil suknak i a thami, ruahti.

soften - (v.) nemter

softness - (n.) nemak.

softwood - (n.) thing nem pawl, farthingte hna bantu.

soggy - (adj.) a cin cikcekmi

soh - (n.) hla aw min pakhat; **doh, ray, me, fah, soh, lah, te, doh**, hna hi hla aw an si.

soil - (n.) vawlei

soil - (v.) hnawmhter, thurter.

sojourn - (v.) va um ta, va tlawn ta, va pem ta.

sojourner - (n.) a va pem tami.

Sol - (n., prop.) nika.

solace - (n.) hnangamna.

solar - (adj.) ni he aa pehtlaimi

sold - (v.) past tense and past participle of **sell**, zuar.

solder - (v.) thirsengh

soldier - (n.) ralkap

soldierly - (adj.) ralkap he aa pehtlaimi.

sole - (adj.) lawnglawng

sole - (n.) 1. kepha. 2. keda tanglei. 3. keda tanglei benh.

solemn - (adj.) rumra a ummi , lungtakein tuahmi

solemnity - (n.) rumra

solemnize - (v.) biakna lei phung ningin rumra um tein tuah

solicit - (v.) fak piin nawl , hal

solicitous - (adj.) fak piin nawlnak/halnak tuahmi.

solicitor - (n.) haltu, nawltu, sihni.

solicitude - (n.) zaangfahna , zawnruahna , lungretheihna

solid - (adj.) a khalmi , ti a si lomi

solidarity - (n.) i hlumte i umna , lung i khahna , hmunkhat i um khawhna

solidify - (v.) khal , ti hna a khal khi

solidity - (n.) khalka , hahna

soliloquize - (v.) mah le ma i chawnh/mah le nah bia i ruah.

soliloquy - (n.) 1. mah le mah lawng i chawnh/bia i ruah. 2. Nawlcawngtu nih zapi hmai biachimna ttheng cungh amah lawngin a dir tik i bia a chimmi. A ngaitu zapi nih kha cun a chimmi kha an hngalh ko, sihmanhselaw nawlcawngtu a hawile nih kha cun an hngal lo. Cucu **soliloquy** cu a si.

soliped - (n.) saram an ketin a te lomi pawl.

solitaire - (n.) pakhat lawng nih i celhmi lentecelhna

solitary - (*adj.*) pakhat lawng a simi , mah lawng a simi
solitude - (*n.*) mah lawngte in umnak , hawi he um lo
solo - (*n.*) pakhat lawng nih sakmi hla
solo - (*adj.*) pakhat lawng nih tuahmi.
soloist - (*n.*) a pak in hla a sami
solstice - (*n.*) a sullam cu ni a dir tinak a si. Cucu **equator** in Chaklei i a si ah Thlanglei i a si ah ni a hlat bik caan kha a si Tthal caan ah **June 21** asiloah 22 a si i cucu **Summer Solstice** ti a si, cucu ni a sau bik caan a si; cun khuasik ah **December 21** a si lo ah 22 ah a si i cucu **Winter Solstice** ti a si i ni a tawi bik caan a si.
solubility - (*n.*) ti i can khawhnak
soluble - (*adj.*) ti i cang khomi. e.g. Salt is soluble = Cite cu ti ah a cang kho.
solution - (*n.*) 1. ti i can khawhnak. 2. aphichuak hmuh khawhnak. 3. a sullam fianternak.
solve - (*v.*) fianter, aphichuak hmuh khawh.
solvency - (*n.*) leiba cham khawhnak
solvent - (*adj.*) 1. leiba a cham khomi. 2. ti ah a cang khomi.
sombre - (*adj.*) mui khepkhup pit khepkhup in a ummi.
sombrero - (*n.*) lukhuh tlang kau phun
some - (*adj.*) 1. tlawmpal. 2. a cheu cu; e.g. Some dogs are large = Uico a cheu cu an ngan. 3. tluk hrawng; e.g. Some seventy men worked here = Hika ah hin minung sawm sarikh tluk hrawng rian an ttuan.
some how or other - (*adv.*) a zeimaw ti tuktak in.
somebody - (*pron.*) aho nih dik
somehow - (*adv.*) zeimaw ti in
someone - (*n.*) aho nih dik.
somersault - (*v.*) bingtalet in rilh.
something - (*pron.*) thil zeimaw
sometime - (*adv.*) zeimaw tikah
sometimes - (*adv.*) zeimaw caan ah
somewhat - (*adv.*) zeimaw tiin
somewhere - (*adv.*) khuazeimaw ah
somewhile - (*adv.*) zeitik maw ah.
somnambulism - (*n.*) i hngilh bu in kal
somnambulist - (*n.*) i hngilh bu in a kalmi
somnolent - (*adj.*) mit a kumi
son - (*n.*) fapa , ram chungmi
son-in-law - (*n.*) fanu pasal
song - (*n.*) hla
songbird - (*n.*) hlasak thiammi vate.
songster - (*n.*) htaphuahthiam.
songstrees - (*n.*) hlaphuahthiamnu.
sonnet - (*n.*) hla phun khat , tlang hleili lengmang a si i tlang khat ah awfang pahra lengmang a ummi
sonny - (*n.*) pate, dawtnak in ngakchia pa pawl kawhnak.
sonorous - (*adj.*) a aw aa dawh ngaimi
soon - (*adv.*) zau; e.g. I shall go away soon = Ka kal zau lai.
soot - (*n.*) ttumtting.
soothe - (*v.*) a fahnak nemter , ngakcia a ttapmi hnemh i ngamter
soothsayer - (*n.*) hmailei thil um ding ka chim kho aa timi , khuavang
sooty - (*adj.*) ttumtting a khatmi
sop - (*v.*) 1. ti i ciah; e.g. Sop the bread in milk = Changreu kha cawhnuk ah ciah. 2. dawp, hulter; e.g. Please sop up the water with a piece of cloth = Ti kha puanchia in dawp. 3. cin cikcek; e.g. We are sopping wet = Kan kechik in kan luthlung tiang kan cin cikcek.
sop - (*n.*) ti i ciahmi changreu hlum.
sop up - (*v.*) dawp, hulter; e.g. Please sop up the water with a piece of cloth = Ti kha puanchia in dawp.
sophism - (*n.*) thil kong chimnak le ceihnak i a hmaanmi a si ttung lomi duh awk ngai si dawh a simi, mi a ping i a kalpitu a simi.
sophist - (*n.*) a fim ngai ko na i thil kong i ceihnak le i ruahnak ah a ping i mi a kalpimi.
sophisticated - (*adj.*) vawlei cung thil umtuning, khuapi chung thil umtuning a hngalmi.
sophistication - (*n.*) khuapi chung tlonlenning hngalhnak.
sophistry - (*n.*) a hmaanmi a lo ttung i a hmaan ttung lomi, a ping i mi a kalpitu fimnak.
sophomore - (*n.*) **High School** asiloah **College** ah kum hnihnak a simi siangngakchia.
soppy - (*adv.*) a ciinmi
soprano - (*n.*) hla sak tik i aw sang bik ; supareno kan timi khi
sorcerer - (*n.*) eihthiam
sorceress - (*n.*) eihthiammi nu
sorcery - (*n.*) doih , eih
sordid - (*adj.*) a thur a hnawmmi, aa filhnnawmmi.

sore - (*n.*) hma
sore - (*adj.*) a fakmi; e.g. Mary has a sore throat = Mary a hrom a fak.
sorghum - (*n.*) fu phun khat
sorority - (*n.*) far rual sinak, a sullam cu **college** ah maw sianginn pakhatkhat ah maw nu nih khan bu an ser i far rual kan si an ti.
sorrel - (*adj.*) azawng senduk a simi anthor sen.
sorrow - (*n.*) ngaihchiatnak
sorrowful - (*adj.*) a ngaih a chiami
sorrowfully - (*adv.*) ngaihchia ngaiin.
sorry - (*adj.*) ngaihchia , apori ti ngai; e.g. I am sorry that you could not come = Na rat khawh lo cu a poi ka ti ngai.
sort - (*n.*) phun; e.g. I like this sort of mango best = Hi hai phun hi ka duh bik. **out of sorts** = i nuam lo, siarem lo i um.
sort - (*v.*) thim; e.g. He sorted out the best apples = Epal ttha bikbik kha a thim hna.
sortie - (*n.*) an kulhmi hna ralkap, a kulhtu hna ralkap doh awk i phutti i an hung chuah khi.
SOS - (*abbrev.*) a saunak cun **Save Our Souls** = Kan nunnak kha kan khamh tuah u, ti a si, harnak a tongmi hna nih bawmhnak halnak ca i an thanhmi hmelchunhnak a si.
sot - (*n.*) zu din tuk ruang i a thluak a ttha ti lomi
sottish - (*adj.*) zu din i a hrutmi
sough - (*v.*) far lak kan i chawh i farhnah thli nih a chem hna i a thawng khi; e.g. The pines sough when the wind blows = Thli a hran tikah far hla an sa.
sough - (*n.*) cu bantuk aw khi
sought - (*v.*) past tense and past participle of **seek**, kawl.
soul - (*n.*) 1. nunak. 2. thlarau. 3. minung.
soulful - (*adj.*) mi cungah dawtnak lungthin a ngeimi
soulless - (*adj.*) mi cungah dawtnak lungthin a ngei lomi.
sound - (*n.*) 1. thawng, khuangtum thawng. 2. tili ngan deuh pahnih a pehtu tili hme deuh a zalmi.
sound - (*v.*) 1. thawngthan. 2. ti a thuh le a puanh tah. 3. mi nih an ruahning va hneksak i hngalh vaa zuam.
sound - (*adj.*) a dammi; e.g. He is in sound health = A ngan a dam; e.g. This is a sound man = Hi pa hi mingandam a si.
sounder - (*n.*) 1. thawng a umturtu. 2. ti a thuh a puanh a tahtu.
sounding - (*n.*) 1. ti a thuh puanh hri par i a ritmi thil an thlaih i an tah khi. 2. hi bantukin an tahnak in ti cu zeitluk dah a thuk ti an hnglahmi.
soundings - (*n.*) (plural) hri in a thuh puanh an tahmi, rili kam an naih pah cang i tak khawh a sinak hmun. **We are in soundings** asiloah **we have come into soundings** ti cu tikam kan naih cang i ti cu pe 600 nakin a thuk ti lo tinak a si.
soundless - (*adj.*) 1. thawng a ngei lomi. 2. ti a thuh tuk i a ne phak khawh lomi.
soundly - (*adv.*) dam tein, ttha tein.
soundness - (*n.*) 1. ngandamnak. 2. bochan awk tlak sinak.
soup - (*n.*) tihang
sour - (*adj.*) a thormi
source - (*n.*) hram , tiva hna , cerh
south - (*n.*) thlanglei
South Pole - (*n., prop.*) vawlei thlanglei a donghnak bik Thlanglei Pol timi.
southeast - (*n.*) nihchuah-thlanglei.
southeaster - (*n.*) nichuah-thlanglei in a hung hrangmi thli
southeasterly - (*adj.*) nichuah-thlanglei in a hung hrangmi.
southeastern - (*adj.*) nichuahthlanglei ah a ummi.
southerly - (*adj.*) thlanglei a hoihmi , thlanglei hoih in
southern - (*adj.*) thlanglei simi.
Southern Hemisphere - (*n., prop.*) vawlei pum a laifang **equator** in cheu i thlanglei a hrap cheu.
southernmost - (*adj.*) thlanglei bik a simi
southward - (*adj.*) thlanglei kam ummi; e.g. The garden is on the southward slope of the hill = Dum cu tlang thlanglei kap ah a um.
southward - (*adv.*) thlanglei ah; e.g. He walked southward = Thlanglei ah a kal.
southwards - (*adv.*) thlanglei ah
southwest - (*n.*) nitlak thlanglei.
southwester - (*n.*) nitlak thlanglei in a hung hrangmi thli
southwesterly - (*adv.*) nitlak thlanglei ah.
southwestern - (*adj.*) nitlak thlanglei a simi.
souvenir - (*n.*) philh lonak caah tuahmi thil
sovereign - (*n.*) siangpahrang
sovereign - (*adj.*) 1. a ngan bikmi, a biapi bikmi. 2. nawl ngeitu bik a simi. 3. cozah dang nih si loin amah tein aa ukmi.
sovereignty - (*n.*) siangpahrang sinak.
soviet - (*n.*) **Russia** holh a si i khawngsil (**council**) tinak a si
sow - (*v.*) 1. thlaici tuh. 2. thlaici vorh.

sow - (*n.*) vokpi
sown - (*v.*) past participle of **sow**, tuh
soybean - (*n.*) behrum, soya **bean** ti zongin ttial a si.
space - (*n.*) 1. hmun, a lawngmi hmun 2. a hlat a nai; e.g. The road is bad for the space of two miles = Lam cu khan hnih chung a chia.
spacious - (*adj.*) hmun lawng kaupi a simi
spade - (*n.*) hmuiper
spaghetti - (*n.*) khohsuai phun khat.
span - (*v.*) 1. i thlai; e.g. The bridge spanned over the railway lines = Hlei cu tlanglawng lam cungah aa thlai. 2. khap in tah.
span - (*n.*) 1. khap khat, lehmah peruk tluk. 2. caan tawite chung. 3. tung le tung karlak; e.g. The bridge crossed the river in a single span = Hlei cu tiva cungah tung le tung karah aa thlai. 4. tuah khat sattil tuah khat.
spangle - (*v.*) cu bantuk tamhnak thil benh thup khi; e.g. Her dress was spangled with gold = A hni ah sui aa benh thup; e.g. The sky is spangled with stars = Van ah arfi an i benh thup.
spangle - (*n.*) tamhnak ca i hmanmi thil tleu tete i dawh seh ti i benh tungmi khi.
Spaniard - (*n., prop.*) **Spain** rammi.
Spanish - (*n., prop.*) **Spain** mi holh.
Spanish - (*adj., prop.*) **Spain** ram le mi he aa pehtlaimi.
spank - (*v.*) bengh
spanking - (*adj.*) a bengh in aa bengmi; A spanking breeze = Thli a hrang siahmahmi.
spare - (*v.*) 1. tuah loin um; e.g. Spare the rod and spoil the child = Fung in tu loin um law ngakchia cu na hrawh ko lai. 2. zuah, nganh, chiahpiak; e.g. Spare a few bars of soap for me = Chatpiat tlawmpal in rak ka zuah/nganh/chiahpiak te.
spare - (*n.*) hman rih loin i chiahmi thil.
sparing - (*adj.*) i sumren ngaiin thil a hmanngmi
sparingly - (*adv.*) sumren ngaiin.
spark - (*n.*) meici
sparkle - (*v.*) a ci a choi cukmak.
sparkling - (*adj.*) a tleu durhmarhmi
sparrow - (*n.*) pithlung
sparse - (*adj.*) a panmi, a tlawmmi; e.g. Sparse hair = Sam a panmi.
spasm - (*n.*) hnuhdawh
spasmodic - (*adj.*) 1. hnuhdawh bantukin a ummi, hnuhdawh a lomi. 2. caan ngei loin a hung chuak dukmi.
spasmodically - (*adv.*) hnuhdawh bantukin dutdut tiin hung um in.
spat - (*v.*) past tense of **spit**, cilchak.
spat - (*n.*) 1. kedan kemit hup. 2. cengkol ti, cengkol fa.
spatial - (*adj.*) hmun he aa pehtlaimi
spatter - (*v.*) 1. theh; e.g. He spatters mud on the wall = Vampang ah tlak a theh. 2. phep; e.g. The bus spatters us with mud = Baska nih leicet a kan pheh. 3. ruah a sur thiaimal khi; e.g. Rain spatters on the road = Lam cungah ruah a sur thiaimai. 4. a surh in surh thuiamai; e.g. Bullets spattered the wall = Kuanfang nih vampang cu a surh thuiamai.
spatula - (*n.*) si thuhnak ca i hmanmi namte bantuk , a fang a kau i a nemmi
spavin - (*n.*) rang zawtnak , a thaphet a phinter i a baitertu
spawn - (*n.*) nga tehna sawngpate tehna an ti, cun an fale a keuhka tete zong.
spawn - (*v.*) titit, fahrin.
speak - (*v.*) holh, chim; e.g. He speaks English = Mirang holh in a holh; **speak distinctly** = Fiang tein chim **speak out** = thang le fiang in chim **so to speak** = cu bantukin a si hei ti awk a si ko.
speaker - (*n.*) biachimtu, khua khannak i upa bik.
speaking terms - (*n.*) thil umtu ningcang; e.g. They were not on speaking terms = An umtuning cu a chawnh zong an i chawn lo.
spear - (*n.*) fei
spear - (*v.*) fei in chunh
spearman - (*n.*) hriamnam ah fei a hmanngmi.
spearmint - (*n.*) tihang ca hmanmi rimthaw phun khat
special - (*adj.*) a khunhlei a simi , sapesial
specialist - (*n.*) a khunhlei in a thiammi, thiam khunnak a ngeimi; e.g. Eye specialist = Mit lei i a thiam khummi.
speciality - (*n.*) a khunhlei in cawnmi thil , tuahmi thil
specialization - (*n.*) khunhlei in tuahnak/cawnnak/thiamnak
specialize - (*v.*) a khunhlei in cawn/thiam
specially - (*adv.*) a khunhlei ngaingai in.
specie - (*n.*) thir tangka; e.g. Silver dollars are specie = Ngun **dollar** cu tangka ngun phar an si.
species - (*n.*) phun; e.g. Wheat is a species of grass = Changvut hi ram phun khat a si.
specific - (*adj.*) 1. cu sette kha sette timi; e.g. There is no specific reason for their quarrel = Cu set ruangah an i si ti awk a um lo. 2. mah bing ta/ca a simi; e.g. This is a specific gift for me = Hihi keimah bing ca laksawng a si.

specifically - (*adv.*) cu sette kha sette tiin.

specification - (*n.*) cuti set in siseh ti tuaknak

specify - (*v.*) cuti set in siseh ti tuaknak

specimen - (*n.*) thil tam nawn chungin an sining langhtertu ding ca i tlawmpal lakmi, cu lakmi cu a dang he zohchih tik i an sining langhtertu a simi; e.g. Specimen signature = Lehhmah thutmi a lehhmah thutmi a si ti a langhtertu.

specious - (*adj.*) leng lang i dawh ngai i ser i a chung i a ttha ttung lomi.

speck - (*n.*) 1. zeilo aa nehmi. 2. thil hmete; e.g. I have a speck in my eye = Ka mit chungah mithnawm a um.

speckle - (*n.*) ttial hme tete in a nak in aa dehmi.

speckle - (*adj.*) hmai a deh tete um; e.g. His face is speckled with freckles = A hmai cu phihlik ek in a ttial dih.

spectacle - (*n.*) zoh dawh, zoh phu.

spectacles - (*n.*) mithman , tarmit

spectacular - (*adj.*) zapi zoh awk i aa dawh ngaimi, a sung lawi ngaimi.

spectator - (*n.*) zohtu , cuantu

specter - *U.S.* muthla, mithla, thlarau.

spectral - (*adj.*) muthla, mithla, thlarau he aa pehtlaimi.

spectre - (*n.*) *British.* muthla, mithla, thlarau.

spectroscope - (*n.*) ceunak nichawn , tahnak seh

spectrum - (*n.*) azawng bu khat; e.g. A rainbow has all the colours of the spectrum: red, orange, yellow, green, blue, indigo and violet = Chuncha nih khin azawng bu khat chung azawng dihlak a ngeih hna: a sen, theithu, a eng, a hring, a dum, a pawl le a senduk.

speculate - (*v.*) 1. thukpi in ruah. 2. thil a man a ttum a kai lengmang lio i a man a ttha ttheo lai ti ruahnak in thil rak i cawk ong.

speculation - (*n.*) 1. thukpi in ruahnak. 2. thil zuar awakah rak i cawk ong.

speculative - (*adj.*) khua a ruat ngaimi

speculator - (*n.*) thil aa cawk ongmi, **ticket** hna a rak i cawk ong i a zuar tthanmi.

sped - (*v.*) past tense and past participle of **speed**, khulrang in kal; zong **speeded**.

speech - (*n.*) zapi hmai i biachimmi , holh

speechless - (*adj.*) a holh kho lomi , thinthun tuk i holh kho loin a ummi , holh awk hngal loin a ummi

speed - (*n.*) ze i tluk rang in dah a kal/a tlik tinak; e.g. What is the speed of the train = Tlanglawng cu ze i tluk rang in dah a kal?

speed - (*v.*) khulrangin tlik.

speed reading - (*n.*) mi hmurphun zoh in a chimmi hngalh khawhnak.

speeder - (*n.*) 1. khulrangin a tlimi. 2. a khul a rangmi.

speedily - (*adv.*) khulrang ngaiin.

speedometer - (*n.*) ze i tluk rang in dah a kal ti tahnak seh.

speedway - (*n.*) khulrang ngaiin mawttaw in kalnak ding ca i an tuahmi lam.

speedwell - (*n.*) pangpar phun khat.

speedy - (*adj.*) a khul a rangmi.

spell - (*v.*) 1. cafang ttial; e.g. How do you spell your name = Zeitindah na min na ttial? 2. cafang komh; e.g. When C A T are put together they spell cat = C A T cahang hna cu komh tikah cat a chuak. 3. chuahter; e.g. Delay spells danger = Rauh nih ttih awk a chuahter.

spell - (*n.*) 1. camhthiammi nih camhnak i an hmanmi bia. 2. aidi a ngei ngai i mi a suai kho ngaimi bia. 3. can; e.g. The child has spells of coughing = Ngakchia cu a khuh lengmang.

spellbound - (*n.*) camhnak biatlaih hna bantukin tlaih; e.g. The audience was spellbound by his rhetoric = A biachim thiamnak nih a hamh in a hamh hna.

speller - (*n.*) 1. cafang komh a cawngmi. 2. cafang komh cawnnak cauk.

spelling - (*n.*) cafang komh

spelt - (*v.*) past tense and past participle of **spell**, ttial, cafang komh; zong **spelled**.

spelt - (*n.*) changvut phun khat.

spend - (*v.*) 1. tangka hman. 2. caan hman; e.g. I want to spend Christmas at home this year = Tukum cu inn ah Khrimas hman ka duh.

spendthrift - (*n.*) tangka a sawksammi

spent - (*adj.*) thabat, thadit.

spent - (*v.*) past tense and past participle of **spend**, hman.

sperm - (*n.*) baw

sperm whale - (*n.*) huel nga phun khat

spew - (*v.*) luak , chungin chuahter , chafak

sphere - (*n.*) 1. a pummi thil, pumpululh bantuk a simi; e.g. A football (soccer ball) is a sphere = Pumpululh hi a pummi thil a si. 2. umnak hmun. 3. tlonlennak hmun.

spherical - (*adj.*) a pummi.

sphinx - (*n.*) lung milem nganpi a lu minung lu a si i a tak chiandeih tak simi

spice - (*n.*) tihang ttamh , masala

spiciness - (*n.*) tilang tamhnak in tamh i a thawtnak.

spick-and-span - (*adj.*) thar hlirhlerh tein thiang hirhiar tein a ummi

spicy - (*adj.*) hang tamh in tamhmi
spider - (*n.*) sawmpalak , maimomh
spied - (*v.*) past tense of **spy**, ngiat, dothlat, sungthoh.
spigot - (*n.*) tibel awng hru (ti um a ti chuahnak awng hruknak).
spike - (*n.*) 1. thirkhenh ngan pipi a zummi. 2. kedan tanglei thir zum khenhmi. 3. thir zum he aa lomi favui.
spike - (*v.*) thir zum in khenh.
spikenard - (*n.*) zihmui phun khat
spill - (*v.*) 1. thlet ti thlet; e.g. It's no use crying over spilled milk = Thletmi cawhnuk tahhnawh cu zehmanh a tthahnem lo. 2. thlawt. 3. bunggh.
spill - (*n.*) thletnak, thletmi thil bungghnak, bungghmi thil.
spillway - (*n.*) ti liamnak ding i tuahmi tilam
spilt - (*v.*) past tense and past participle of **spill**; zong **spilled**.
spin - (*v.*) 1. la an thlur khi, la zelh, la kher. 2. khulrang tein i mer, khulrang tein i zit.
spin - (*n.*) khulrang tein i mernak, i zitnak.
spinach - (*n.*) antam phun khat , hnahnem bantuk a simi
spinal - (*adj.*) keng ruh he aa pehtlaimi
spinal cord - (*n.*) keng ruh chung thlik
spindle - (*n.*) lathlur , na mermi thil pawl
spindle-legged - (*adj.*) a ke a sau i a thiami.
spindling - (*n.*) a tung a sang ngai i a der ttungmi.
spindrift - (*n.*) tilet nih a hun vorhmi tiphul
spine - (*n.*) 1. kengruh. 2. hling, hreng hling le sakuh hling.
spineless - (*adj.*) 1. kengruh a ngei lomi. 2. a ral a chiami.
spinet - (*n.*) awdawh tumnak i hmanmi thil phun khat , piano bantuk
spinnaker - (*n.*) tilawng puanzar kaupi phun khat
spinner - (*n.*) mi sisih saram siseh a zit in aa zimi.
spinning-jenny - (*n.*) lazelh/lakhernak thir phun khat
spinning wheel - (*n.*) lakhernak thir phun khat.
spinster - (*n.*) va ngei loin a ummi nu.
spiny - (*adj.*) hling le so a tammi
spiracle - (*n.*) saram le butit khaubawh nih an pum i thaw chuahnak awng hme tete an ngeihmi
spiral - (*n.*) aa kualmi thil a chonh in a kual aa chonhmi
spire - (*n.*) 1. inn a sannak bik a va zumnak te khi. 2. ram hnah bantukin a zum ziahmahmi thil.
spirit - (*n.*) 1. lungthin. 2. thlarau. 3. zureu.
spirited - (*adj.*) lungtho thatho ngai a simi
spiritless - (*adj.*) lungthawnak zehmanh a ngei lomi
spiritual - (*adj.*) thlarau he aa pehtlaimi
spiritualism - (*n.*) mithi thlarau he i chawnh khawh a si ti zumhnak
spiritualist - (*n.*) mithi thlarau he i chawnh khawh a si ti a zummi.
spirituality - (*n.*) thlarau lei thil i i zuamnak
spiritualize - (*v.*) thlarau lei thil i canter
spirituous - (*adj.*) zureu a simi thil
spit - (*n.*) 1.cil. 2.tuthul.
spit - (*v.*) cilchak.
spite - (*v.*) ing puanter, hnahnawnak pek; e.g. The neighbours/neighbors let their radios blare just to spite us = Kan innpa hna nih an **radio** thangpi in an chuah cu kanmah ing puanter an duh ca sawsawh a si.
spite - (*n.*) 1. mi cung i tthat lonak tuah duhnak lungthin. 2. lungchung i uamnak. **in spite of** = nain; e.g. The children went to school in spite of the rain = Ruah a sur nain ngakchia cu sianginn an kai ko.
spitfire - (*n.*) mi thintawi.
spittle - (*n.*) cil.
splash - (*v.*) 1. ti theh. 2. ti chung i thil pakhatkhat a tlak i ti a pehter khi. 3. tikam i ti a hun i bengh khi.
splash - (*n.*) tikam i a hun i bengmi tisuar.
splatter - (*v.*) ti theh, ti peh.
spleen - (*n.*) la, minung kan chung i a ummi la.
splendid - (*adj.*) a ttha ngaingaimi , aa dawh ngaingaimi
splendor - (*n.*) U.S. 1. a cerdukmi thil. 2. sunparnak le lianhnngannak.
splendour - (*n.*) British. 1. a cerdukmi thil. 2. sunparnak le lianhnngannak.
splenetic - (*adj.*) 1. la he a pehtlaimi. 2. a ing a chiami, a tin a tawimi.
splice - (*v.*) sulhthonh in peh
splice - (*n.*) tlah.
splint - (*n.*) 1. thinghniar. 2. ruh kiah tik i temchihmi tem.
splinter - (*n.*) 1. thinghniar 2. thing pelpawi. 3. thlalang kuai a pelpawi.
splintery - (*adj.*) a per (*peer*) kho zaumi thing, thing pelpawi tampi umnak a simi.
split - (*v.*) cheu , ceh
split - (*n.*) cheunak

split second - (n.) mitthep ah
spotch - (n.) hnawm i nalhmi.
splutter - (v.) thinhun le lunglawmh i holh aa nawn bantukin holh cukmak.
splutter - (n.) thil kuaimi a awnh thawng khi.
spoil - (v.) hrawh
spoil - (n.) hbranchaw.
spoiler - (n.) 1. hrawktu. 2. hbranchaw latu.
spoilt - (v.) past tense and past participle of **spoil**, hrawh; zong **spoiled**.
spoke - (v.) past tense of **speak**, chim.
spoke - (n.) saikel kekual/cawheng kekual i thir/thing fung tete hna khi.
spoken - (v.) past participle of **speak**, chim.
spokesman - (n.) mibu pakhatkhat nih anmah aiawhtu biachimtu ah an chiahmi
sponge - (n.) ti a dawp khomi thil
spongy - (adj.) ti a dawp kho a simi
sponsor - (n.) mi pakhatkhat kha ka zohkhenh lai tiin biakamnak a tuahtu
sponsor - (v.) ka zohkhenh lai ti in biakamnak tuah.
spontaneity - (n.) amah duh tein thil a hung chuah thliahmahnak
spontaneous - (adj.) amah duh tein thil a hung chuakmi
spook - (n.) muthla
spooky - (adj.) muthla bantuk , a hmaan lomi
spool - (n.) laril zelhnak fung , film zelhnak fung
spoon - (n.) darkeu
spoonful - (n.) keu khat a khatmi
spoor - (n.) saram sul
sporadic - (adj.) i varh nawn i a hung ummi thil
sporadically - (adv.) i varh nawn i varh nawn in.
spore - (n.) par loin kung thar i a kheu (karh) khomi
sport - (n.) lentecelhnak. **make sport of** = nihchuak i sai.
sport - (v.) lente i celh.
sportive - (adj.) lentecelh a duh ngaimi
sports - (n.) lentecelhnak.
sportsman - (n.) lente aa celh zungzalmi.
sportsmanship - (n.) lentecelhtu lungthin angeimi.
spot - (n.) 1. hmelehunhnak. 2. thil hnawm aa nehmi. 3. zeilo hnawm i angki hawi hna a sehnak hmun hi. **on the spot** = cu hmun bak ah cun.
spotless - (adj.) 1. dotla. 2. soisel awk zehmanh a um lomi.
spotlight - (n.) 1. drama tuahnak i a tuahtu pawl fiang khun in a vun ceuhtu hna ceu. 2. mi zapi an mit aa futnak.
spotted - (adj.) 1. do a tla lomi. 2. a ttialmi. 3. hnawm nih a sehmi.
spotty - (adj.) 1. cikdot in a ummi. 2. hnawm nih a sehnak a ummi thil.
spouse - (n.) nupi zong a si va zong a si
spout - (v.) ti a cik in cik; e.g. Water spouts from the breach in the pipe = Pep a kuainak in ti a cik in a cik.
spout - (n.) 1. a cik in aa cikmi ti. 2. tiluanternak pep. 3. lakphak chuannak ketali hmur.
sprain - (v.) merh; e.g. He sprained his ankle = A fengbeo aa merh.
sprain - (n.) i merhnak
sprang - (v.) past tense of **spring**, hlawh, peh.
sprawl - (v.) 1. ke le kut samh riangmang i bawh. 2. cattial tik i kuttial daithlang ngai i arthai bantukin ttial.
spray - (v.) tidor dip tete i kah siahmah khi.
spray - (n.) tidor dip tete.
sprayer - (n.) 1. tidor dip tete kahnak seh, tizik. 2. a kaptu.
spread - (v.) 1. samh. 2. phah 3. nalh. 4. karhter.
spreader - (n.) karhtertu.
spree - (n.) 1. a nuam hgaimi puai. 2. zurit i tlابل i um.
sprig - (n.) thingnge , nge , te
sprightly - (adj.) a piang ngaimi , a cawlcang ngaimi
spring - (n.) 1. i koih khawhnak thazang a ngeimi thil; e.g. Motor spring = Mawttawka spring. 2. khuasik aa lawh i thal a hung chuahka, **February** thla hrawng khi. 3. cerhtiput.
spring - (v.) 1. hlawh, peh; e.g. The dog springs at the thief = Uico nih mifir kha a hlawh hnawh. e.g. The boy sprang to his feet = Ngakchia cu a ke in duak tiah a hung dir. 2. rap phelh; e.g. To spring a trap = Rap phelh. 3. bomb hmanhmi puahter/phelh; e.g. To spring a mine = Mine bomb hmanhmi phelh i puahter. 4. kheuh; e.g. Plants spring from seeds = Thingkung/ramkung cu an ci in an kheu.
springboard - (n.) i hlawhnak ca i an chiahmi phelpheng , cunglei i mi a hun vawr khomi
springbok - (n.) **South Africa** ram i a ummi sazuk phn khat.
springkling - (n.) titheh
springtide - (n.) thlapa lai caan i tilet a sangmi.
springtime - (n.) tthal chuahka caan

sprinkle - (v.) ti theh
sprinkle - (n.) ruah tlawmte a surmi, a theh menmen a simi.
sprinkler - (n.) ti a thehtu.
sprinkling - (n.) 1. titheh. 2. tlawmte; e.g. There was a sprinkling of young people in the congregation = Aa pummi chungah mino cu tlawmte lawng an si.
sprint - (n.) khulrang nagiin tawite lawng tlik
sprit - (n.) tilawng puanzar zarnak fung
sprite - (n.) lasi , khuachia
sprintsail - (n.) fung in zarmi tilawng puanzar
sprocket - (n.) leng kekual i a ha
sprout - (v.) keuh , thlaici keuh
sprout - (n.) thlaici keuh tete , belhkeuh tete
spruce - (n.) farthing phun khat
sprung - (v.) past tense of **spring**, hlawh, peh.
spry - (adj.) a khul a rangmi; e.g. A rat is a spry animal = Zu cu a khul a rangmi saram a si.
spud - (n.) 1. ram hram kalhnak tuhmui, thulh. 2. alu.
spume - (n.) ti buanbara buanbara.
spun - (v.) past tense and past participle of **spin**, mer.
spunk - (n.) raltthatnak.
spunky - (adj.) miralttha
spur - (n.) 1. rang cittu nih a kedil i rang hnawhnak caah thir zum aa khihmi. 2. arhlikhong fek. 3. tlang in a zuangmi fing.
spur - (v.) 1. hnawhchih; e.g. It is foolish to spur on a willing horse = Nawl a ngai komi rang hnawhchih len cu hruh a si. 2. khlang in tlik; e.g. The rider spurred on to his destination = A cittu nih khan a dongh tiangin a tlikter thluahmah.
spurious - (adj.) a hmaan lomi , a taktak a si lomi
spurn - (v.) 1. chuih; e.g. The king spurned the slave = Siangpahrang nih a sal kha a chih. 2. duh lo, ze i rel lo; e.g. The judge spurned the bribe = Ziknawh kha biacehtu bawi nih a duh lo, zeihmanh ah a rel lo.
spurt - (n.) ti khulrang ngaiin a cik in aa cik khi
sputter - (v.) sathau uhkang chung i kan linh i a tlawh khi, fiang hrathrai lo i khulrang ngai i chim len.
sputum - (n.) cil, khak.
spy - (n.) mingiatu , sungtthoh
spy - (v.) ngiat
spy glass - (n.) mingiatnak hmanbilu hmete.
squab - (n.) laileng fanote.
squabble - (v.) hnachet ngaiin bia i al len , i hauh len
squad - (n.) bu , rianttuan awk ca i an thimmi ralkapbu hmete
squadron - (n.) vanlawng bu khat
squalid - (adj.) a thur a hnawmmi
squall - (v.) fak piin ai fak piin tah.
squall - (n.) thlitu, ruah le hawhra i cawh in dut ti i a hung um khi.
squally - (adj.) thlitu, ruah le hawhra cawh in a hung ummi.
squalor - (n.) hnawm, a nuam lomi hmun.
squander - (v.) pakpalawng i hman , sawksam
square - (n.) 1. tungvanghalh a simi thil. 2. kil li ngei a simi thil pungsan suainak i hmanmi pedan. 3. khua chung hmun pakhatkhat, a chung i thingkung le ram te nha an cin i lam nih a kam li in a kulhmi. 4. damah le amah karh tik i a chuakmi; e.g. Sixteen is the square of four - Hleiruk cu pali le pali karh i a chuakmi a si; The square of seven is forty nine = Pasarih a square cu sawm li le pakua a si.
square - (adj.) a hmaanmi, a dikmi; e.g. You will get a square deal at his shop = Anih dawr ah khin cun thil man a hmaan a za in na hmuh lai.
square - (v.) 1. tangka hmanmi i fianh i i pek; Let us square our accounts = Kan tangka hmaning kha i fianh u sih law i pe u sih. 2. chimning in tuah; e.g. His acts do not square with his promises = A biakammi le a tuahmi an i kaih lo.
square dance - (n.) a khuah a khuah in lam.
squash - (n.) 1. lente celhnak phun khat, tennis bantuk. 2. mai phun khat.
squash - (v.) kek lakin nenh, den.
squashy - (adj.) keh a fawimi thil, a nem a cinmi hmun; e.g. A squashy place = A cin i a vawlei a nemmi hmun.
squat - (v.) 1. kedil le kedil tonter in thut, thutbual in thut. 2. mah ram le hmun a si lomi i inn va sak va um 3. zapi ram i va um.
squatter - (n.) 1. mah ram le hmun a si lomi hmun i khua a sami. 2. zapi ram le hmun a simi i a ummi.
squatty - (adj.) a tawi a chahmi.
squaw - (n.) **American Indian** nu.
squawk - (v.) ar an lau i an awnh khi, khi bantukin au khuan len.
squeak - (v.) zu an awnh an cik khi , cawleng ke si an thuh lo i a awnh khi

squeaky - (*adj.*) a cikmi
squeal - (*v.*) vok ngek , vok ngek bantukin ngek
squeeze - (*v.*) 1. hmeh; e.g. Don't squeeze the kitten = Chizawh fa ha hmet hlah. 2. a hang sur; e.g. She squeezed oranges = Theithu kha an hang a sur hna. 3. tlum na lo i benhchih; e.g. I can't squeeze another thing into my box = Ka kuang chungah zehmanh ka benhchih kho ti lo.
squeezer - (*n.*) theithu hang surnak.
sqelch - (*v.*) nawncek lak i kan kal i kan ke kan phawi i a awnh thawng khi; e.g. The water sqelched in my shoes = Ka kedan chungah ti an awn cukmak.
squint - (*adj.*) a caimi mit , mitcai
squire - (*n.*) 1. **England** ram ah, khuate bawi, ram a ngei bikmi. 2. **America** ah khuate biaceihtu bawi.
squirm - (*v.*) ngakchia saupi an tthut i an tthut duh ti lo i an i ngerhnguai len khi; rul fung in kan tuk i aa ngerh cukmak khi.
squirrel - (*n.*) thiahlei
squirt - (*v.*) tizik chung in ti zikter; e.g. Water squirts through a pipe = Peng chung in ti aa zik.
St. Vitus's dance - (*n., prop.*) thahri zawtnak, thahri amah cawl tein a cawltter lengmangmi khi.
stab - (*v.*) nam in chunh
stab - (*n.*) nam in chunhmi hma
stability - (*n.*) fek tein umnak , fehna
stabilization - (*n.*) fehternak
stabilize - (*v.*) fehter
stabilizer - (*n.*) 1. fehtertu. 2. tilawng i lei hlah seh ti i a kap i an benhmi thil.
stable - (*adj.*) a fekmi thil , a fekmi minung
stable - (*n.*) sattil chiahnak inn
stack - (*n.*) 1. pon; e.g. A stack of straw = Capawl pon khat. 2. on; e.g. A stack of firewood = Thing on khat.
stack - (*v.*) pon, on; e.g. We stack firewood = Thing kan on/pon.
stadium - (*n.*) lentecelhnak hmun nganpi , inn zong a ngei i zohnak i tthutdan a dotdot in an chiahmi
staff - (*n.*) 1. fung, tthiangtthunh, tung; e.g. The flag hangs on the staff = Tung ah alan an thlai. 2. hlasaknak aw tanbo. 3. raltuknak cawnnak sianginn saya pawl. 4. chimtu saya pawl. 5. rianttuantu pawl.
stag - (*n.*) nengpi
stage - (*n.*) 1. sang deuh in hun donhmi tuang. 2. thil biapi pakhatkhat a cannak hmun; e.g. Waterloo was the stage of a famous battle = Waterloo cu raltuknak minthang pakhat a rak cannak hmun a si. 3. hmailei kalnaki a dot a dot in a ummi khi; e.g. First stage = dot hmasa bik.
stage - (*v.*) zapi nih hmuh dingin tuah; e.g. They staged a demonstration = Sandah an piah.
stagecoach - (*n.*) khaultlawnnak ca i an rak hmanmi rangleng
stagger - (*v.*) 1. zurit i lam i hawl lengmang i kal. 2. fek lo i um. 3. i cawngor i um. 4. lau; e.g. I was staggered to hear that he was dead = A thi ti ka theih ah ka lau ngai.
stagnant - (*adj.*) luang lo i aa dilmi; e.g. Stagnant water = A luanglomi ti.
stagnate - (*v.*) luang lo i um hman awk i santlaih ti lo
stagnation - (*n.*) luang lo i umnak
staid - (*adj.*) dai tein a ummi pawl
stain - (*n.*) 1. neh; e.g. He has ink stains on his shirt = A angki ah cahang nehmi an um. 2. buahneh; e.g. His character is without stain = A ziaza zehmanh aa buahneh lo. 3. hnawm nih a sehmi.
stain - (*v.*) hnawm nih a seh; e.g. The table cloth is stained with ink = Cabuai khuh puan cu cahang nih a seh.
stainless - (*adj.*) hnawm nih a seh khawh lomi
stair - (*n.*) 1. kainak hlei i lamhbak. 2. kainak hlei.
staircase - (*n.*) tlaihtleng a ngeimi kainak hlei
stairway - (*n.*) kainak hlei a lam.
stake - (*n.*) 1. haukulhnak ca i zummi tung/hruang. 2. cu bantuk tung zum ah cun misual thah ding hna kha an rak hren tawn hna caah cu bantuk dantatnak cu **the stake** ti a si; He was condemned to the stake = Thah awkin a bia ceih a si. 3. phekah/rang tlik zuamnak i phekahnak i thapmi phaisa; e.g. The men played for high stakes = Phaisa tampi an thap. 4. sungh zong sungh khawh miak zong miak khawh; e.g. He has much at stake = Tampi zong a miak khawh tampi zong a sung kho. 5. an thapmi chungin miak an hmuhmi; e.g. The stakes were divided up among the winners = A teitu pawl nih khan a miak cu an i phaw. 6. thil ttha hmuh khawh ding cio maw sungh khawh ding cio maw a ummi; e.g. Each of us has a stake in the future of our country = Kan ram limailei umtuning dingah hin kan sungh khawhmi maw kan miak khawhmi maw a um cio.
stake - (*v.*) 1. hautung in ramri kulh. 2. phaisa thap; e.g. He staked all his money on the black horse = Rang nak ah khan phaisa a thap dih.
stalactite - (*n.*) thung umnak vawlei i tung bantukin thung lung a hung ummi hna khi
stalagmite - (*n.*) thung umnak kun a ttuang i thung a khalmi
stale - (*adj.*) a uihmi, a hlunmi; e.g. Stale food = A uihmi rawl, stale bread = a hlunmi changreu.
stalemate - (*n.*) i remh kho lo, bia i chat kho lo i um khi.
stalk - (*n.*) fangvoi kung.
stalk - (*v.*) sapel; e.g. Hunters stalk deer = Ramvai nih sakhi an pel hna.

stalking-horse - (n.) sapelnak rang.

stall - (n.) 1. sattil hren/riahnak inn. 2. dawr hmete, lakphak dawr. 3. biakinn chung hlasa pawl tthutnak. 4. piahzat/baisikup zoh i hmaisuang tthutnak.

stall - (v.) aa ngol, a cawlcang lo; e.g. The engine of his car stalled = A mawttawcar enz in a thi.

stallion - (n.) ci thlahtu an chiahmi rangtum

stalwart - (adj.) fek tein sakmi, a thawngmi; a fekmi.

stalwart - (n.) mitthawng, miralttha.

stamen - (n.) pangpar a mawimang a kengtu bawm

stamina - (n.) thazang, in khawhnak

stammer - (v.) holh aa holh i holh

stammer - (n.) miholhaa

stamp - (n.) milubenh, tazeih, zung tazeih

stamp - (v.) 1. lamh; e.g. Jack stamped on the spider = Jack nih sawmpalak kha a lahm. 2.

hmelchunhnak khenh; e.g. She stamped the paper with the office stamp = Ca kha zung tazeih in a khenh.

stampede - (v.) lukhawlo in zam/choi luhmalh.

stampede - (n.) lukhawlo i zam lulhnak.

stance - (n.) **golf** a tumipa nih a vun tuk i dirnak hmun khi.

stanch - (v.) thi chuakmi pih.

stanch - (adj.) a fekmi, a tthawngmi, **staunch** ti zongin ttial a si.

stand - (v.) 1. dir. 2. a tung in chiah; e.g. Please stand the box here = Hika ah hin thingkuang kha a

tung in chia. 3. hmunkhat i umpeng; e.g. The old house stands (has stood) here for 100 years = Inn

hlun hi hika ah hin kum za khat a dir cang. 4. cawnak i kir hmun; e.g. He stood first in his class =

Amah tang chungah pakhatnak a si. 5. in, tuar; e.g. Many plants cannot stand the cold = Ramkung

tampi nih cun khuasik an ing kho lo; thlen lo; e.g. I cannot stand the smell = Cu rim cu ka ing kho lo.

6. dir; e.g. The thermometer stands at 92* F. = Kihlum tahnak cu 92* F. dikiri 92* ah a dir. 7. tun;

e.g. Stand the ladder against the wall = Vampang ah khan arhlei kha hei tung. **Let the words**

stand = Bia kha thlen loin um hna seh. **stand by** = bawmh dingah timh cia in um. **stand for** = tanh.

stood on end = ttih i hmulthithit lin; e.g. His hair stood on end = A ttih i a hmul thithit a ling. **stand**

still = dai tein dir ziar ko. **stand to** = tuah sek ingin ralring tein um.

stand - (n.) 1. dirnak hmun; e.g. The policeman took his stand at the corner of the street = Palik cu

lam kil ah a dir. 2. tannak dir hmun. 3. baska/mawttawka a bu in an dirnak hmun. 4. pumpululh chuih

zohtu mi zapi an umnak hmun. 5. thil chiahnak/bahnak; e.g. Your umbrella must be left in the stand

in the hall = Na nithawng kha a khan chung thil chiahnak ah khan na chiahta lai. 6. hngatchan; e.g.

The blackboard stands on its stand = Phalung cu aa hngatchan hnguah khan a dir. 7. chiahnak e.g.

Inkstand = Cahang dur chiahnak. 8. thil tlawm tete zuarnak i an chiahmi; e.g. Newsstand = tadinca

zuarnak hrawl. 9. biaceihnak zung i tehte tthutnak; sullam dangdang.

standard - (n.) 1. alan. 2. thil pahat le pakhat le pakhat tahchunh tik i an i tluknak le an i dannak

khiahnak ca i hmanmi. 3. catang; e.g. He is in the first standard = Tang khat a cawng.

standard time - (n.) ram khat chung i mi vialte nih hman awk i khiahmi caan.

standardization - (n.) cuticun siseh ti ning i si dingin sernak

standardize - (v.) cuticun siseh timi ning in an hmetngan, an tlawmtam, an pumrua le an tthatchiat

kha aa tluk dingin ser

standing - (n.) 1. thangtthatnak; e.g. He is a man of good standing = Mi thangttha a si. 2. caan saupi

a rak um cangmi; e.g. It is a feud of long standing between two families = An chung hnih karlak ah

caan saupi a rak um cangmi i huatnak a um.

standing-orders - (n.) zulh liomi nawlbia.

standoff - (n.) lamhlat in um tak.

standpoint - (n.) hmuhning.

stank - (v.) past tense of **stink**, a thu a nam.

stanza - (n.) hla cang

staple - (n.) 1. ca hrenhnak thim kuai. 2. innka/thingkuang hrenhna i tawh vun thlaihnak thir kuai

khi, khi thirkuai a vun kilhtu khi hasp a si. 3. hmun khatkhat i an cinmi thil lak i a biapi bik a simi;

e.g. Rice is the staple in Myanmar = Kawlram i an cinmi lakah a biapi bik cu facang a si.

staple - (adj.) lungthu hreng a simi; e.g. Staple food = Lungthu hreng rawl.

staple - (v.) ca hrenhnak thim in hrenh.

star - (n.) arfi

star-spangled - (adj.) arfi, behn tungmi; e.g. Star Spangled Banner = **U.S.A.** alan.

starboard - (n.) tilawng orhlei kam

starch - (n.) rawl chung i a bangmi a ummi

starchy - (adj.) a chung i a bangmi a ummi rawl.

stare - (v.) mit fak piin i au i zoh peng

starfish - (n.) rili chung i a ummi thilnung phun khat, arfi he aa lomi (nga a si)

stark - (adv.) 1. thomtur in um; e.g. The dog lay stark in death = Ui thi cu thomtur in a ril ko. 2.

lawngte; e.g. That fool is talking stark nonsense = Khi mihrut khi pakpalawng lawngte a chim. 3. a dih

umnak in, fangkarao in; e.g. The boys went swimming stark naked = Ngakchiapa hna cu an fangkarao

in ti an i leuh.

starlight - (n.) arfi ceu, fikceu

starlike - (*adj.*) arfi bantuk , arfi bantukin i ceumi
starling - (*n.*) vate phun khat.
starlit - (*adj.*) arfi nih a ceuhmi zan.
starry - (*adj.*) arfi tampi a langh zan; e.g. Starry night = Arfi tampi a langh zan.
Stars and Stripes - (*n., prop.*) **USA** alan.
start - (*v.*) 1. thok, thawk. 2. thawh; e.g. The bus started punctually = Baska cu hmaan tein aa thawh. 3. kau; e.g. I started a fire = Mei ka kau. 4. mawtawka nunter.
start - (*n.*) 1. thawknak; e.g. He made a good start = A thawknak a ttha.
starter - (*n.*) thawktu ; mawttawka nuntertu
startle - (*v.*) hlauh, paoh (i hngilh i hlauh khi si loin thinphan i lau khi a si).
starvation - (*n.*) rawl loin umnak; e.g. Starvation caused his death = Rawl lo nih a thah.
starve - (*v.*) rawl ei loin um; e.g. The cruel man half starves his horse = Mi ttha lo pa nih a rang cu rawl ei lo huaha in thi dengmang in a chiah.
starveling - (*n.*) rawl ei awk um lo ruang i a zawmi.
state - (*n.*) 1. umtuning; e.g. He is in a poor state of health = Ngandam lo ngaiin a um. 2. cozah pakhat ukmi ram chung i peng pakhat. 3. upatnak, sunloihnak; e.g. His body was lying in state = A ruang cu sunglawi ngaiin an chiah. 4. **State Department** = USA cozah ah ram dang cozah he i pehtlaihnak Department; **Secretary of State** = Ramdang Vuanzi.
state - (*v.*) chim, ttial; e.g. State your opinion in writing = Na ruahnak kha ca in ttial.
stated - (*adj.*) chim ciami, khiah ciami.
stateliness - (*n.*) upat awk tlak sinak, sunhloih awk tlak sinak, rumra.
stately - (*adj.*) rumra ngei ngaingaimi
statement - (*n.*) chimmi , cattial in chimmi
stateroom - (*n.*) tilawng chung i paraivet khan
statesman - (*n.*) uknak lei i a fim i upat awk le hmaizah awk tlak a simi
statesmanlike - (*adj.*) mifim bantuk a simi; e.g. His statesmanlike character was known to his friends = A ziaza mifim le upat awk tlakmi ziaza a simi kha hawikom nih an hngalh dih.
statesmanship - (*n.*) zapi uknak le zapi ca khuakhannak i fimnak
static - (*adj.*) aa thleng lomi , a dir hmun i a dirmi; e.g. Civilization does not remain static = Fimthiamnak cu a dirhmun ah thleng loin a dir peng lo.
station - (*n.*) 1. dirnak hmun. 2. rianttuannak i hmanmi hmun. 3. lawng dinhnak hmun; e.g. Railway station = Tlanglawng dinhnak.
stationary - (*adj.*) aa thawn kho lomi; e.g. A house is a stationary thing = Inn cu aa thawn kho lomi thil a si.
stationer - (*n.*) cattialnak thilri a zuartu
stationery - (*n.*) cattialnak thilri , caku , cahang , cafung , khedan teha
statistical - (*adj.*) zeizatdah a si ti relnak; e.g. The statistical figure of the Hakha town population is 20,000 = Hakha khua chung minung zeizat dah an si ti relmi cu thong kul a si.
statistician - (*n.*) zeizat dah a si ti tuaknak i a thiammipa
statistics - (*n.*) zeizatdah an si ti tuak thiamnak cawnnak
statuary - (*n., adj.*) milem.
statue - (*n.*) milem.
statuesque - (*adj.*) 1. dawhnak lei le rumra lei in milem he aa lomi. 2. cawlcangh lonak lei i milem a lomi.
statuette - (*n.*) milem hmete
stature - (*n.*) tung; e.g. A man of six feet is above average stature = Pa pe ruk a tung a simi hi zapi nak sang deuh a si.
status - (*n.*) umtuning , sining
status quo - (*n.*) thil umtuning a si tawnnang
statute - (*n.*) nawlbia , upadi
statutory - (*adj.*) upadi he aa pehtlaimi
staunch - (*v.*) stanch ti zongin ttial a si, thi a chuakmi phih.
staunch - (*adj.*) a hakmi a fekmi a tthawngmi.
stave - (*n.*) fung /thiangthunh
stave - (*v.*) 1. kham; e.g. The campers ate bird's eggs to stave off hunger = Rawltam khamnak ah ramriak pawl nih vate ti an ei. 2. pemh, awng pemh.
stay - (*v.*) 1. um; e.g. She stays at home = Inn ah a um. 2. pawtam dawn; e.g. He ate some bread to stay his hunger till dinner = Zanriah ei tiang a pawtam dawn ah changreu tlawmpal a ei. 3. tlaiter, rauhter; e.g. The judge stayed judgement until he could hear both sides = An kap hnih in an bia a theih hlantiang biakhiap kha thawn/a tlaiter.
stay - (*n.*) 1. umnak. 2. biaceihnak zung nih an khiahmi tuah rih lo i thawnnak. 3. hri, thirhri. 4. cawmtu; e.g. The oldest son was the family's stay = An fapa upa bik cu an innchungkhar cawmtu a si.
stead - (*n.*) hmun, can; e.g. In his stead = Amah hmun ah, amah can ah.
steadfast - (*adj.*) a fekmi
steadily - (*adv.*) duhsahte ttung fel ngai ttung in.
steadiness - (*n.*) duhsah si ttung fel ngaiin tuahnak.
steady - (*adj.*) 1. fek tein bunhmi; e.g. This post is steady = Hi tung cu a fek (aa hnin lo). 2. duhsah tein i thawn, thancho. 3. zumh awk tlakmi, bochan awk tlakmi.

steady - (v.) 1. fek tein tlaih cawl lo dingin tlaih; e.g. Steady the laddar = Arhlei kha fek tein tlai. 2. duhsah nawn tein thli a hran; e.g. The wind steadied = Thli duhsah nawn tein a hrang.

steak - (n.) cawsa

steal - (v.) 1. fir. 2. a thli tein chuah ziar.

stealth - (n.) a thli tein thil tuahnak.

stealthily - (adv.) a thli tein.

stealthy - (adj.) a thli tein tuahmi

steam - (n.) tikhu

steam engine - (n.) tikhu in a kalmi enzin seh.

steamboat - (n.) tikhu in a kalmi tilawng.

steamer - (n.) tikhu in a kalmi tilawng

streamline - (v.) thli le ti nih donhnak a tlawm bik dingin a pumrua (mawttawkate hna tilawngte hna vanlawngte hna) nalte le dawh tein ser.

steamroller - (n.) tikhu in a kalmi lung rialtu

steamship - (n.) tikhu in a kalmi tilawngpi

steamy - (adj.) tikhu bantuk a simi , tikhu in a khatmi

steed - (n.) citmi rangtum

steel - (n.) 1. kahpa thir. 2. kahpa thir in sermi.

steel - (adj.) kahpa thir bantuk.

steely - (adj.) muisam lei le hahnak lei kahpathir bantuk a simi

steelyard - (n.) cuaithlainak khing.

steep - (adj.) a chengmi , a hrapmi

steep - (v.) hnim, ciah; e.g. She steeped the tea in boiling water = Titlok ah lakphak kha a ciah/hnim.

steeple - (n.) biakinn hmai i darkhing thlainak innsang

steeplechase - (n.) rang tlik zuamnak i dawntu caah kahcham tehna hau tehna an thiahmi.

steepjack - (n.) innsang phiaktu.

steer - (v.) mongh

steer - (n.) cawtum note, kum hnih hrawng.

steerage - (n.) khaulawnnak tilawng chung i a man a fawi biknak hmun, tuchan ah cun **tourist class/third class** ti a si.

steering wheel - (n.) mawttaw mawngghnak a steering

steersman - (n.) a mawngtu

stela - (n.) thlan lungphun.

stellar - (n.) arfi he aa pehtlaimi , arfi bantuk , arfi ceu

stem - (n.) 1. thingkung a hram (vawlei chung i a hram khi si loin). 2. ngiang, hnah ngiang, thei ngiang, pangpar ngiang.

stem - (v.) kham, donh.

stench - (n.) rimchia

stencil - (n.) khuailul thuhmi caku , stensil papar

stenographer - (n.) a tawinak cattial thiam.

stenographic - (adj.) a tawinak in ttialmi

stenography - (n.) a ttawinak cattial.

step - (n.) 1. ke hlan khat. 2. kar khat. 3. Imhbak, hlei. 4. ke tengh thawng. 5. keneh. 6. thil tuahnak ding ca i thawknak tuahmi; e.g. He took steps to stop smoking = Kuan zuk ngolnak ding ca thawknak a tuah cang. **keep step** = hawi nih orhlei ke an cawi i cawi ve, kihlei ke an cawi i cawi ve; **in step** - hawi kehlam ningin hlan ve; **out of step** = hawi kehlam he i ruan lo.

step - (v.) 1. ke in lamh; e.g. Don't step on my toes = Ka kedong ka lam hna hlah. 2. tlawm teini thawn; e.g. Step this side = Hilei ah tlawm tein i thawn deuh. **step up** = karhter, tamter.

stepbrother - (n.) ta ei

stepchild - (n.) fa ei

stepfather - (n.) pa ei

stepmother - (n.) nu ei

steppe - (n.) phong kaupi

stepping-stone - (n.) lamh awi ca i chiahmi lung

stereoscope - (n.) thil pakhatkhat kap hnih in hman a thlak i cu hmanthlak pahnih cu seh in zoh tikah pakhat in a lang tthan i kha a langh tikah khan thuk deuh le fiang deuh in a lang, cu zohnak seh cu **stereoscope** cu a si.

stereotyped - (adj.) ti ning kel tawn a simi

sterile - (adj.) 1. a cingmi, fa a ngei kho lomi. 2. a thiang i rungrul pakhat hmanh a um lomi.

sterility - (n.) cinnak, fa ngei kho lo in umnak.

sterilization - (n.) 1. fa ngei kho lo in i tuahnak. 2. zawtnak rungrul pakhat hmanh um lo dingin ti sa in chuannak.

sterilize - (v.) 1. fa ngei kho loin tuah. 2. zawtnak rungrul pakhat hmanh um lo dingin ti sa in chuan.

sterling - (adj.) a ttha ngaingaimi a taktak a simi.

sterling - (n.) 1. **England** cozah tangka; 2. 92.5% ngun a simi.

stern - (adj.) milunghak , zaangfahnak zehmanh a ngei lomi mipuar mitthalo

stern - (n.) lawng a hnulei

sternum - (n.) tangruh (*taangruh*).

stethoscope - (n.) mizaw ngaihnaak

stevedore - (n.) tilawng chung i thil a chuang a thumtu

stew - (n.) sabuti

stew - (v.) dusah tein ti in chuan

steward - (n.) 1. mi dang thilri zohkhenhpiaktu. 2. lawng chung i eidin lei zohkhenhtu.

stewardess - (n.) lawng chung i eidin lei zohkhenhtu nu

stewardship - (n.) mi dang chaw kengtu sinak rian, riah.

stick - (n.) 1. fung. 2. thinghreu. 3. thiangthunh.

stick - (v.) 1. chunh; e.g. He stuck with a stick = Fung in a chunh. 2. thiah; e.g. He sticks a flower in his buttonhole = A angki kep awng ah pangpar a thiah. 3. chuah; e.g. Don't stick your head out of the window = Thlalawng in na lu chuah hlah. 4. benh; e.g. Stick a stamp on the envelope = Cabawm ah milu benh. 5. i naih tein um peng; e.g. Stick together = I naih tein um peng u i tthen hlah u. 6. i tlaih peng; e.g. John sticks with his job = John cu a rian kha aa tlaih peng. 7. a tang; e.g. The jeep was stuck in the mud = Jeep cu nawncek ah a tang.

stickiness - (n.) bannak, kaw bantuk i bannak.

stickle - (v.) thil hme tete i terlengchai i cawl.

stickler - (n.) thil hmete i terlengchai in a cawlm.

sticky - (adj.) a bangmi; e.g. sticky rice = Fathau.

stiff - (adj.) 1. fawi tein kuaih khawh lomi, a thommi; e.g. My neck is stiff = Ka hngawng a thom. 2. a harmi; e.g. Stiff examination = Camipuai a harmi. 3. a tawk zawn lengin hauhmi chawman; e.g. He asks a stiff price for his house = A inn man a tawk zawn lengin tam tuk deh a hauh.

stiffen - (v.) tthomter

stiffnecked - (adj.) milungthawng

stifle - (v.) 1. thaw chuah kho loin tuah; e.g. The smoke stifled the fireman = Mei hmittupa kha meikhu nih thaw chuah kho loin a tuah. 2. thaw chuah rem loin um. 3. donh, kham.

stigma - (n.) 1. minung an cuar cung i thir lin in misual an sinak hmelchunhnaak ca i hmelchunhnaak an ttuahmi. 2. ningzak a simi thil ziaza i aa benhmi, thangchiatnaak hmelchunhnaak. 3. pangpar a buang a rak latu bawm.

stigmatize - (v.) thangchiat; e.g. He is stigmatized as an illegitimate child = Lakfa na si ti in an serhsat/ an thangchiat.

stile - (n.) hauhruang karnak ca i lamh awk donhmi.

stileto - (n.) 1. a fang a hmemi nam. 2. thil tahnak fung.

still - (adj.) 1. cawlcang lo in a ummi; e.g. Sit still = Cawlcang loin thu. 2. dai; e.g. The lake is still = Tidil cu tilet zehmanh um loin dai tein a um.

still - (adv.) 1. atu tiang, rih; e.g. Is the shop still open = Atu tiang chawdawr cu an hun rih maw? 2. nain; e.g. He was hungry, still he would not eat = A rawl a tam ko, asinain a ei duh hlei lo. 3. chinchin; e.g. You can still read better if you try = Naa zuam ahcun hi nak ttha deuh in na rel khawh chinchin lai.

still - (n.) zu chuannak um

stillborn - (adj.) a thi cia in a chuakmi naute.

stillness - (n.) daihnaak, cawlcang loin umnak

stilly - (adj.) a daimi, cawlcang loin a ummi.

stilt - (n.) kaltheuh.

stilted - (adj.) phungphai tlai tuk i a ummi

stimulant - (n.) thazang a hun umtertu, a hun cawlcanghtertu

stimulate - (v.) thazang hun ummter, lung hun thawhter, hun cawlcanghter.

stimulation - (n.) thazang hun thawhternak; hun cawlcanghternak

stimulus - (n.) thazang a hun umtertu, lung a hun tthawntertu. (plural ah **stimuli** a si).

sting - (v.) henh; e.g. Bees sting him = Khuai nih an henh.

sting - (n.) henhnaak

stingily - (adv.) khiar ngaiin.

stinginess - (n.) khiarnak.

stingy - (adj.) mikhiar

stink - (v.) a thu a rim a chia ngaingai; e.g. Decaying fish stinks = Nga thu cu a thu.

stint - (n.) sumnak, rennak.

stint - (v.) i ren ngai i um, phaisa hman i sum ngai; e.g. The parents stinted themselves of money to give it to the children = An nu le an pa hna nih an fale kha pek an duh hna caah phaisa hman an i sum.

stipend - (n.) hmaanhmaan tein pekmi bawmhnak

stipulate - (v.) 1. hnatlaknak ding ca i ttha tein i chimh ciami; e.g. He stipulated that he should receive a month's vacation every year if he took the job = Rian hi ka ttuan ahcun, kum khat ah thla khat lengmang akhonh nan ka pek hnga, tiin a chimh cia hna. 2. a si awk a si tiin hnatlakmi; e.g. It was stipulated that the goods should be delivered within three days = Ni thum chungah thil kha nan hun chuahpi lai ti in hnatlak a si.

stipulation - (n.) cuticun a si awk a si ti i hnatlaknak tuahmi

stipule - (n.) thinghnah a ngiang hram i a hnah hmete a ummi khi.

stir - (v.) 1. cawlcanghter; e.g. The wind stirs the leaves = Thli nih thing hnah kha a cawlcanghter hna. 2. cawh; e.g. He stirs the sugar in his tea = A lakphak chung i thanthling kha a cawh.

stirrup - (n.) rang kelamh
stitch - (v.) thil tthit
stitch - (n.) tthitnak
stock - (n.) 1. zuar, ding thil i chiahmi. 2. sattil; e.g. The farm was sold with its livestock = Lo cu a sattil hna he an zuar dih. 3. chawlettu kampani chung i tangka chiahmi 4. chung, hrinsor; e.g. He is Puritan stock = amah cu Puritan hrinsor a si. 5. mei thal kuang. 6. thingkung a kungpi.
stock - (v.) i chiah; e.g. He stocks rice = Facang aa khon/chiah.
stock exchange - (n.) kampani i tangka chiahnak lehmah an i cawknak le zuarhnak hmun
stock market - (n.) kampani i tangka an chiahmi lehmah an i cawknak le zuarhnak hmun.
stock-still - (adj.) a cawlcang lomi
stockade - (n.) ralhruang thing in kulhmi , ralhruang kulhnak
stockbroker - (n.) pakhat le pakhat karlak i tangka chiahnak lehmah i cawknak le zuarnak a tuahtu
stockholder - (n.) kampani chung i tangka chiahmi siar (**share**) a ngeimi.
stocking - (n.) hmawca sau
stocks - (n.) **the stocks** ti a si, hreng khenhnak thing.
stocky - (adj.) mihnial , a tawi ttung i a chah ttungmi
stockyard - (n.) thah ding sattil an chiah chung hnanak hmun.
stoic - (n.) nuamhnak ton zongah harnak ton zongah dai tein a um khomi
stoical - (adj.) amah le amah ttha tein aa tlai khomi.
stoicism - (n.) nuamhnak le fahnak hi zeihmanh an si lo , cucaah dai tein in khawn hi a ttha bik tiin cawnpiaknak
stoke - (v.) 1. fung in sawh. 2. meitih.
stokehold - (n.) tilawng chung i meiphu le ti tlawhternak umnak
stokehole - (n.) meiphu chung i thing/meihol an hei rawn i vutcam chuahnak awng.
stoker - (n.) meiphu meitiktu
stole - (v.) past tense of **steal**, fir.
stole - (n.) hngawng ngerh puan.
stolen - (v.) past participle of **steal**, fir.
stolid - (adj.) lungthawh a harmi, a vervar lomi.
stomach - (n.) paw
stone - (n.) lung
stone - (v.) lung in cheh; e.g. A stone's throw = Lung chep ah khin.
stone - (adj.) lung in sakmi; e.g. Stone house = Lung inn;
Stone Age - (n., prop.) hriamnam caah lung an rak hman chan.
stonecutter - (n.) lung tantu
stoneware - (n.) lung in sermi um.
stonework - (n.) lunglei rian.
stony - (adj.) 1. lung a tamnak hmun a simi. 2. lung bantuk a simi.
stood - (v.) past tense and past participle of **stand**, dir; **stood on end** = ttih i hmulthithit lin; e.g. His hair stood on end = A ttih i a hmul thithit a ling.
stool - (n.) ek.
stool pigeon - (n.) 1. rap chiahmi chung i a va hawi a luhpitu laileng. 2. palik sungthoh.
stoop - (v.) kun; e.g. She stooped to pick up her pen = A cafung char awakah a kun.
stop - (v.) 1. phih; e.g. He stopped the rat holes = Zu kua kha a phih hna. 2. cam; e.g. We stopped three days in his village = A khua ah ni thum kan caam. 3. kham; e.g. A big box stops the way = Thingkuang nganpi nih lam a kham. 4. ngolter; e.g. The man stopped the children from teasing the cat = Mipa nih ngakchia kha chizawh tuaitam a ngoiter hna. 5. ngol; e.g. The man stopped working = Mipa cu rianttuan aa ngol. 6. dirta; e.g. Mr. Black stopped at the bank = Mr. Black cu bank ah a dirtam. 7. dir; e.g. The bus stops at the bus stand = Baska cu baska dirnak ah a dir.
stop - (n.) biatlhang donghnak i deh (.) mi hi.
stopgap - (n.) thil a baumi pakhat hmun a ra phittatu.
stoppage - (n.) donhnak , khamnak , ngolternak
stopper - (n.) thawlchin.
stopwatch - (n.) a herhnak bantukin dirter khawhmi suimilam, lentecelh zuamnak i hman a si bikmi.
storage - (n.) 1. thil chiahnak hmun. 2. thil chiah man i pekmi tangka; e.g. She paid ten kyats for storage = Thil chiah man ah fang hra a pek.
storage battery - (n.) elektrik tha khonnak **battery**.
store - (n.) chawdawr
store - (v.) chiah , khon
storehouse - (n.) thil chiahnak inn
storekeeper - (n.) thil chiahmi zohkhenhtu
storeroom - (n.) thil chiahnak khan
storey - (n.) inn dot; e.g. One storey = Dot khat.
storeyed - (adj.) *British*. a dot dot in sakmi inn; e.g. Three storeyed building = Inn dot thum a simi. (*U.S. storied*).
storied - *U.S.* a dot dot in sakmi inn; e.g. Three storied building = Inn dot thum a simi. (*British, storeyed*).
stork - (n.) a ke le a hmur a sau ngaimi va

storm - (*n.*) 1. totho. 2. fak piin a surmi hawhra. 3. fak piin tuk; e.g. The enemy took the town by storm = Ral nih khua cu fak piin an tuk i an lak.

storm - (*v.*) fak piin tuk; e.g. The enemy stormed the town = Ral nih khua cu fak piin an tuk.

stormy - (*adj.*) 1. thlitu he ruah he aa zimi; **Stormy weather** = thli he ruah he aa zimi nikhua;

Stormy sea = thlitu he ruah he aa zi i tilet fak piin a thomi rili . 2. totho bantukin a fakmi; e.g. They had stormy quarrels = Fakpi in i siknak an ngei.

story - (*n.*) tuanbia , kong

stout - (*adj.*) 1. a fek i a tthawngmi; e.g. Stout walls = Vampang fek. 2. ralttha.

stoutness - (*n.*) 1. raltthatnak. 2. felnak, tthawnnak.

stove - (*n.*) meipung

stove - (*v.*) past participle of **stave**, pem; e.g. The barrel was stove when it dropped off the truck = Mawttawka cungin pung kha a tlak ah khan a pem.

stow - (*v.*) chiah

straddle - (*v.*) kap hnih lamh in kal

straggle - (*v.*) a kenkiplo i vaih; e.g. Cows straggle along the road = Lam zulh in caw cu a kenkiplo ah an vai; e.g. Creepers straggle over the yard = Tual cungah zun cu a kenkiplo ali an zam.

straight - (*adj.*) a dingmi , a ngawi lomi

straight - (*adv.*) 1. dairek in pialpah loin; e.g. He went straight home = Khuazeihmanh ah pial pah loin inn ah a kal. 2. fiang tein, thuhphenhmi zaihmanh um loin; **straight away** = khulrang in.

straighten - (*v.*) dinter; e.g. Straighten the nail = Thir kha ding tuah.

straightforward - (*adj., adv.*) lihchim lo tein, ding tein.

strain - (*v.*) 1. reng; e.g. The weight strained the rope = Thilrit an thlaihmi nih khan hri cu a reng. 2. a dih umnak in hman; e.g. He strained every muscle to lift the rock = Lung cawinak ah khan a thazang a dihumnak in a hman. 3. a tha ditte; e.g. The runner strains his heart = Tlikzuammi nih a lung kha a tha a ditte. 4. rehchih; e.g. She strained her child to her breast = A fate kha a tang ah a rehchih. 5. zet (*zeet*); e.g. Strain the soup = Tihang kha a hang ze tuah.

strain - (*n.*) 1. a rengtu rihnak asiloah tha; e.g. The strain on the rope made it break = Hri cu a lengtu rihnak (lungrit) nih khan a cahter. 2. harnak; e.g. The strain of sleepless nights made her sick = Zan ih lo i a umnak harnak nih khan a zawtter. 3. ci le ruang, chuahkehnak ci le ruang; e.g. He has a Chinese strain in him = Tuluk ci le ruangte kha a ngei.

strainer - (*n.*) thil zetnak , lakphak zetnak

strait - (*n.*) rili pahnih hmun bite i an i tonnak

strait-laced - (*adj.*) ziaza lei i a fek ngaingaimi

straitjacket - (*n.*) angki leng tet ngai, kut cawlcanghnak dawntu ding hrim i tuahmi.

straitness - (*n.*) bitnak.

strand - (*n.*) 1. rili kam, tikam. 2. lazai; e.g. This rope of three strands = Hi hri hi zai thum komh hri a si. 3. sam zai.

strand - (*v.*) 1. a tang; e.g. The steamer was stranded on the sand = Tinbaw cu thetse cungah a tang. 2. hmunkhat khat i ze tuah awk hngal lo i tan; e.g. He was stranded at the airport = Vanlawng dinhnak hmun ali a tang.

strange - (*adj.*) 1. hngalh lomi , hmuh lomi; e.g. He went to a strange country = A hngalh bal lomi ram ah a kal. 2. hawi he aa lo lomi, hawi nin in aa ning lomi. 3. lileng in um; e.g. He felt strange in the city = Khuapi chungah lileng in a um.

stranger - (*n.*) khual

strangle - (*v.*) hngawng in dih i thawchuah kho loin umter

strap - (*v.*) lu mehnak namte saphaw i tat.

strap - (*n.*) 1. tlah bantuk a simi saphaw i tlap in a ummi, thir tlap zong a si kho; e.g. Put a strap around the trunk = Thingkuang kha thir tlah tlap in tem. 2. puanchia tlap. 3. saphaw hri tlap. 4. lu mehnak namte tatnak saphaw tlap.

strata - (*n.*) '**stratum**' zoh; a thap a thap in a ummi thil.

stratagem - (*n.*) hlennak ca ding i ruah ciammam in tuahmi; e.g. The stratagem of having a soldier enter the enemy line in the clothes of a beggar was successful = Ral an umnak chung i ralkap pakhat, rawlhal tuam in luhternak khuakhannak kha a hlawhtling ngai.

strategic - (*adj.*) raltuknak ca i umtuning tuaktanning; e.g. That hill lock is a strategic place for our section = Kannih section caah khi tlangbo khi raltuknak lei in umtuning hmun ttha ngai a si.

strategically - (*adv.*) raltuknak leiin.

strategist - (*n.*) raltuknak lei i thiamnak a ngeimi

strategy - (*n.*) 1. raltuknak lei i thiamnak, khuakhan thiamnak. 2. cu bantukin ttha tein khan i timhmi thil.

stratification - (*n.*) a thap a thap in umnak/chiahnak

stratify - (*v.*) a thap a thap in chiah/um

stratosphere - (*n.*) vanlei vawlei in khan 7 hrawng

stratum - (*n.*) a thap a thap in a ummi thil, a thap a dot; e.g. In digging the well, men struck first a stratum of sand, then strata of rocks = Tikhor cawh tikah thetse thap kha an ton hmasa bik, cun lung thap dangdang kha an ton hna.

straw - (*n.*) 1. capawl. 2. ti dawpnak caku in an sermi. **last straw** = thil phorh khawh ti lo hnu i chonhmi khi; e.g. The last straw that breaks the camel's back = Capawl hmanung bik kalauk keng a khiaktu.

straw vote - (n.) zapi ruahnak le lungthin zeitindah a si hnga ti hngalhnak ding ca i me thlknak tuahmi , hi bantuk hi a fekmi cu a si lo , hngalhnak sawhsawh ca i tuahmi a si

strawberry - (n.) satrawberi thei

stray - (v.) tlau, lo lak i kal, pial, a ping i kal.

stray - (adj.) a tlaumi.

streak - (n.) aa rinmi, hri bantuk in a saumi; e.g. Streaks of lightning = Nimtlau a lekmi hri bantukin a saumi.

stream - (n.) tiva, a ngan zong a hme zong; **up stream** = va hna lei i kal; **down stream** = va sum lei i zuan.

stream - (v.) 1. luang, luan; e.g. Tears stream from her eyes = A mit in mitthli a luang. 2. tampi in rung luh; e.g. Thousands of people stream into the city = Khuapi chungah minung thong tampi an lut luhlmalh.

streamer - (n.) aa thlai sulhmi puan

streamlet - (n.) tivate

streamline - (v.) thli le ti nih donhnak a tlawm bik dingin a pumrua (mawttawkate hna tilawngte hna vanlawngte hna) nalte le dawh tein ser.

street - (n.) khuachung lampi

streetcar - (n.) khuachung lam i tlanglawng bantukin a kalmi mawttawka

streetlamp - (n.) (**streetlight**) lampawng i an vanmi meinn.

streetlight - (n.) (**streetlamp**) lampawng i an vanmi meinn.

strengthen - (v.) tthawnter

strength - (n.) 1. thazang. 2. tthawnnak. 3. minung zeizat.

strenuous - (adj.) thazang a tthawng ngaimi.

streptococcus - (n.) zawtnak rungrul rual

stress - (n.) 1. hneknak; e.g. Under the stress of hunger he stole food = A rawltam nih a hnek ruangah rawl cu a fir. 2. biachim tik i fak deuh in aw chuahnak cafang aw; e.g. In "hero," the stress is on the first syllable "he" = "**Hero**" ti chim tikah hin aw fahnak cu awfang hmasa bik "**he**" cungah khan a si.

stress - (v.) biapi in lak; e.g. The school lays stress on arithmetic = Kan sianginn nih kanaan kha biapi in a lak/a ruah.

stretch - (v.) 1. samh; e.g. The bird stretched its wings = Vate nih a thla a zam hna. 2. reng; e.g. He stretched the violin strings = Violin hri kha a reng hna. 3. aa zam; e.g. Rubber stretches = Khairiat cu aa zam. 4. hmun kaupi a hun; e.g. The forest stretches for miles to the East = Tupi cu nichuahlei ah khan tampi vawlei kha a huh.

stretch - (n.) aa pehtlai thluahmahmi; **a stretch of forest** = aa pehtlai thluamahmi tupi.

stretcher - (n.) mizaw putnak lang

strew - (v.) vorh , theh

strewn - (v.) past participle of **strew**, vorh, theh.

stricken - (adj.) harnak a ingmi; e.g. Fire stricken village = Mei nih a kanghmi khua.

strict - (adj.) mah nih phunglam fel tein zulh i mi dang zong zulhter ve; e.g. He is strict about class attendance = Sianginn kai kong ah a fel ngai.

strictness - (n.) felnak

stricture - (n.) siknak, mawhchiatnak.

stride - (v.) 1. Kal. 2. kar, e.g. He strode over the brook = Tivate kha a kar. 3. kar khumh in dir; e.g. He strides over a fence = Hau kha kar khumh in a dir.

stride - (n.) kehlau sau , kar sau

strident - (adj.) aw thang , aw thia ttung thang ttung

strife - (n.) i siknak , i relonak

strike - (v.) 1. tuk, fung in tuk. 2. meilah tuk. 3. medal ser; e.g. A medal was struck = Medal pakhat an ser. 4. tum, onh; e.g. The clock strikes twelve at noon = Chun ah suimilam cu voi hleihnih aa tum. 5. duhnak langhternak ca i nuar; eg. The coal miners strike to demand more pay = Lung-meihol cotu pawl kha lahkha kan tthan deuh u tiin an nuar.

strike - (n.) nuarnak.

strike out - (v.) hloh, hnawh; e.g. Strike out his name = A min kha hei hlo/hnawt

strike up - (v.) ser; e.g. Dick and Bob struck up a friendship = Dick le Bob nih hawikom sinak kha an ser, hawikom an si.

striker - (n.) 1. a tutu. 2. a nuarmi.

striking - (adj.) a lang ngaimi.

strikingly - (adv.) lang ngaiin.

string - (v.) thil; e.g. She strings the beads = Thi kha a thil hna.

string - (n.) 1. hri, la hri, buri hri. 2. thi rual; e.g. A string of beads = Thi rual khat. 3. tingtang hri.

stringed - (adj.) hri ngeimi (tingtang).

stringency - (n.) fek ngaiin tuahmi , tet ngaiin tuahmi thil

stringent - (adj.) fak ngaimi, aa tet ngaimi; e.g. Stringent laws = Upadi fak/tet ngai.

strings - (n.) tum awk thilri hri ngei pawl. (**strings of a guitar or banjo**)

strip - (v.) 1. hawng hawh, hnipuan phoih i taklawngin um. 2. fir dih cikcek; e.g. Thieves stripped the house of every valuable thing = Mifir nih inn chung thilman ngei deuh paoh cu an fir dih hirhiar.

strip - (n.) a tung a sau i a permi; e.g. A strip of paper = Caku sau nawn in thlehmi.

stripe - (*n.*) ttial sau; e.g. A tiger has stripes = Cakei cu a ttial a sau; e.g. The American flag has thirteen stripes = American alan nih ttial sau hleithum a ngei. 2. fungfek in tuknak.

striped - (*adj.*) ttial sau a ngeimi; e.g. Zebras are striped = Zebra cu an ttial a sau.

stripling - (*n.*) tlangval no

stripped of - (*v.*) past tense of **strip**, fir dih cikcek; e.g. Thieves stripped the house of every valuable thing = Mifir nih inn chung thilman ngei deuh paoh cu an fir dih hirhiar

strive - (*v.*) fak piin i zuam

striven - (*v.*) past participle of **strive**, zuam.

strode - (*v.*) past tense of **stride**, kal.

stroke - (*n.*) 1. tuk, den kenh; e.g. He drove in the nail with one stroke of the hammer = Sobul voi khat den in thir cu pil lakin a kenh ko. 2. suimilam caan a awnh khi; e.g. We arrived home at the stroke of three = Suimilam pathum a awnh ah inn kan phan. 3. ruahlopi i a cangmi khi; e.g. He got a stroke of paralysis = Zen zawtnak ruah lopi ah a cungah a tlung ko.

stroke - (*v.*) muai, chizawh tehna unico tehna muai khi.

stroll - (*v.*) duhsah tein nuamhnak i i chawh

stroller - (*n.*) nuamhnak ca i aa chawkm.

strong - (*adj.*) a tthawngmi

stronghold - (*n.*) umnak hmun a fek i a himmi

strop - (*v.*) nam tatnak sawphaw i nam tat.

strop - (*n.*) lu mehnak nam tatnak ca i hmanmi sawh.

strophe - (*n.*) hla fung khat chung i cang khat

strove - (*v.*) past tense of **strive**, zuam.

struck - (*v.*) past tense and past participle of **strike**, tuk.

structural - (*adj.*) innsaknak he aa pehtlaimi

structurally - (*adv.*) innsaknak lei in ti ahcun.

structure - (*n.*) 1. inn sakning; e.g. The structure of the school house is excellent = Sianginn a inn an sakning cu a ttha taktak. 2. inn. 3. inn bantukin aa sami thil; e.g. The human body is a wonderful structure = Minung pum hi khuaruahhar in aa sami inn a si.

struggle - (*v.*) fak piin i zuam , fak piin ttuan

strum - (*v.*) tingtang hri perh.

strung - (*v.*) past tense and past participle of **string**, hri sih.

strut - (*v.*) arhlikhong chawh in ruamkai ngaiin i chawh.

strut - (*n.*) kan (*kaan*) le kan (*kaan*) kar i cunglei dohtu chiahmi.

stub - (*n.*) 1. thingchumhmui. 2. tan tawite a tangmi, kuakbul. 3. check cauk i a hramlei a tangmi khi.

stubble - (*n.*) facang hmui , fangvoi hmui

stubborn - (*adj.*) lung tthumtthial a duh lomi , mi lunghak

stubby - (*adj.*) a tawi i a chahmi.

stucco - (*n.*) vampang milhtlorhnak plaster

stuck - 1. past tense and past participle of **stick**, chuah, chak; e.g. She stuck out her tongue = A lei a chak. 2. tan; e.g. He got stuck in the mud = Nawncek ah a tang.

stud - (*n.*) benhmi a bo tete; e.g. The belt was ornamented with silver studs = A taisawm cu ngun bo tete in an tamh.

stud - (*v.*) a bo tete benh; e.g. The crown was studded with jewels = Siangpahrang luchin cu lungvar tete an benh hna.

studied - (*adj.*) ttha tein ruah i tuaktanmi

studio - (*n.*) 1. hmanthlknak khan/inn. 2. aw thanhnak inn/khan.

studious - (*adj.*) cazoh le cawn a zuam ngaingaimi

study - (*n.*) 1. cawnmi subject. 2. cazohnak khan.

study - (*v.*) 1. cozoh le ruah in hngalh le thiam i zuam. 2. cawn.

stuff - (*n.*) thilri; e.g. She bought some white stuff for a curtain = Thlang awng zar caah thil rang a cawk.

stuff - (*v.*) a chung i khumh; e.g. She stuffed the pillow with feathers = Chantling chungah arhmul a khumh.

stuffing - (*n.*) a chung i rawnmi thil hna , ar an thah i tamhnak ca i a chung i an tawnmi thil hna

stuffy - (*adj.*) thawpit cetcut a simi (inn)

stultify - (*v.*) mualphoh, mihrut lawhter.

stumble - (*v.*) 1. zeilo i chuih i rilh. 2. sawnpah lengmang i kal. 3. biachim tik i i thuahtah lengmang.

stumbling block - (*n.*) mi a rilhtertu , dawntu

stump - (*n.*) 1. thingchumhmui. 2. kuakbul.

stump - (*v.*) uknak lei kong chim; e.g. The candidate for Parliament stumped the country = **Parliament** i thim aa timmi nih ram chungah khan hmun kip ah uknak kong kha taza a hawt.

stumpy - (*adj.*) 1. thingchumhmui a lomi. 2. thingchumhmui tampi umnak a simi.

stun - (*v.*) 1. zehmanh hngal loin tuah; e.g. He was stunned by the fall = A tlaknak nih zehmanh hngal loin a tuah. 2. lungmih. 3. zeiti ruah awk hngal lo i um.

stung - (*v.*) past tense and past participle of **sting**, henh.

stunning - (*adj.*) aa dawh ngaingaimi

stunt - (v.) tthannak donh, tthan lo i con.
stunt - (n.) nihchuak saihnak ca i a phunphun tuah.
stupenduous - (n.) khuaruahhar a simi , rumra a ngeimi
stupid - (adj.) a lung a pingmi , mihrut
stupidity - (n.) hruhnak
stupify - (v.) hruhter.
stupor - (n.) mah i hngal setsai lo i umnak
sturdiness - (n.) tthawnnak, fehnak.
sturdy - (adj.) a tthawngmi , a fekmi
stutter - (v.) holh aa in holh
sty - (n.) vokinn , a thurhnawmmi hmun paoh
stye - (n.) **sty.** mit uikhel
style - (n.) 1. i thuamhning. 2. cattialning le biachimning.
style - (v.) min bunh; e.g. Aung San was styled the star of the East = Aung San cu nichunahlei arfi tiah min an rak bunh.
stylish - (adj.) thuamhning aa dawh ngaingaimi
stylus - (n.) **stensil (stencil) paper** ttialnak cafung zum.
suave - (adj.) hawikomh a thiam ngaimi , mi biakchawnh a thiam ngaimi
suavity - (n.) mi biakchawnh thiamnak
subagent - (n.) chawdawr ngan hna nih an chiahmi hna an thil zuartu hna nih an hei chiah chinmi.
subcommittee - (n.) komiti hme.
subconscious - (adj.) aa thei bantuk aa thei lo bantuk i um
subcontinent - (n.) kontinent tia dengmang a simi
subdivide - (v.) hme deuh in cheu chin.
subdivision - (n.) hme deuh in cheu chinmi.
subdue - (v.) tei
subdued - (adj.) tlawm tein thang lo deuh in umter, ceu lo deuh in umtermi; e.g. The window curtain gives the room a subdued light = Thlangawng zar nih a khan cu zorter deuhmi ceunak kha a pek.
subdued - (v.) tlawmter, zorter.
subject - (n.) 1. cawnmi, chimmi, ceihmi ruahmi; e.g. The subject for our discussion will be health = Kan i ceih lai dingmi kong cu ngandamnak a si lai. 2. uktu nih a ukmi hna; subject to = ahcun, cuti a si ahcun; e.g. I shall go home subject to your approval = Na hna a tlak ahcun inn ah ka ttin lai.
subject matter - (n.) ceihmi kong.
subjection - (n.) teinak
subjective - (adj.) mah chung i ruahnak a ummi
subjugate - (v.) tei , uk , tangchiah
subjugation - (n.) lungchung umtuning langhternak ca i hmanmi
sublease - (v.) thil hlangtu pa nih hei hlanh chin
sublet - (n.) hlanhchin
sublimate - (v.) hun thianh i aa dawh deuh le a ttha deuh i hun chuahter
sublimation - (n.) a ttha deuh le aa dawh deuh i hun chuahternak
sublime - (adj.) a sangmi
sublimity - (n.) sannak.
submarine - (n.) ti tang tilawng
submarine - (adj.) ti chung i khua a sami thilnung
submerge - (v.) ti chung i pil
submergence - (n.) ti chung i pilnak.
submersion - (n.) ti chung i pilnak.
submission - (n.) a hme deuhmi si langhternak; nawingaihnak; toidornak.
submissive - (adj.) nawl nagimi
submit - (v.) 1. na ka tei ti langhter. 2. ruah awk i chuahti.
subnormal - (adj.) a sining kel a si deuh lomi.
subordinate - (adj.) a niam deuhmi bawi/thil
subordination - (n.) a niam deuhmi sinak nawlingaihnak , toidornak
suborn - (v.) ziknawh in tehte lih chimter.
subpoena - (n.) biaceihnak zung nih zung ah na ra chuak lai tiin ca in order an ttialmi
subscribe - (v.) 1. minthut. 2. hna tlak. 3. phaisa pek. 4. tadinca lak; e.g. We subscribe to the Working People's Daily = Working People's Daily tadinca kha kan lak.
subscriber - (n.) tadinca latu
subscription - (n.) tadinca lakman
subsequent - (adj.) a hun zultu , hnu deuh ah a hung ummi
subsequently - (adv.) a hnu zultu in.
subserve - (v.) bawmh
subservience - (n.) sal bantukin mi tang i umnak.
subservient - (n.) sal bantukin mi tang i aa dormi.
subside - (v.) ttum a tlawmlei, a hmelei le a niam lei i ttum.
subsidence - (n.) ttumnak.
subsidiary - (adj.) bawmhna ca i a tak tthahnem vemi

subsidiary - (*n.*) cu bantuk bawmhnak thil.
subsidize - (*v.*) tangka in bawmh
subsidy - (*n.*) bawmhnak tangka
subsist - (*v.*) nun; e.g. A church cannot subsist without members = Khrihfabu cu a minung um loin a nung kho lo. e.g. People in our country subsist on rice and meat = Kan ram minung hna cu facang le sa in an nung.
subsistence - (*n.*) nunnak , khuasaknak
subsistent - (*adj.*) a nungmi, khua a sami.
subsoil - (*n.*) a cung palang a hun changtu thap vawlei khi
substance - (*n.*) 1. thil pakhatkhat a biapit biknak. 2. a sullam taktak. 3. thil a sining taktak; e.g. Ice and water are the same substance in different forms = Tikhal le ti cu an sining aa khat ko, an langhning lawng aa dang. 4. thilri, chawva.
substantial - (*adj.*) 1. a si taktakmi; e.g. People and things are substantial, ghosts are not = Minung le thilri cu a si taktakmi an si, mithla cu an si lo. 2. a thangmi, a fekmi. 3. a nganmi, chim awk tlak a simi, a ttha pah a simi; e.g. John made a substantial improvement in arithmetics = John cu kanan ah aa chap ngai. 4. mirum a simi. 5. a tlangpi in; e.g. The stories told by the two boys were in substantial agreement = Nagkchia pahnih nih an chimmi kha a tlangpi in an i khat.
substantially - (*adv.*) biapi ngaiin, a tlangpi in, tthawng ngaiin, fek tein.
substantiate - (*v.*) a si taktak tinak langhter
substantive - (*adj.*) a si taktakmi.
substitute - (*v.*) mi dang ai va awh; e.g. She substituted for Miss Brown who was ill = Miss Brown a zawt caah a ai a va awh.
substitute - (*n.*) 1. aiawhtu. 2. thil pakhatkhat can i a dang hmanmi.
substitution - (*n.*) ai awhnak, thil pakhatkhat ca i a dang thil hmannak.
substratum - (*n.*) thap khat tang i a ummi thap dang
subterfuge - (*n.*) i fahfirhnak , a si taktak lomi
subterranean - (*adj.*) vawlei tang i a ummi
subtitle - (*n.*) cauk a min hme deuh , a min taktak a sullam a chimtu
subtle - (*adj.*) a pan ngaingaimi, a nem ngaingaimi, a hme ngaingaimi, a nal ngaingaimi, hngalh awk a har ngaingaimi; thil hngalh khawh zaunak fimnak a ngeimi.
subtlety - (*n.*) hngalh har ngaimi sinak.
subtly - (*adv.*) a thli tein.
subtract - (*v.*) zuh
subtraction - (*n.*) zuhnak
subtrahend - (*n.*) zuh awk a simi kha; e.g. In $10-2=8$ the subtrahend is $2=10$ chungah 2 zuh i api 8 a chuakmi chungah hin zuh awk a simi (zukmi) kha 2 hi a si; a sullam cu 2 hi **subtrahend** a si.
subtropical - (*adj.*) ram lum dengmang a simi
suburb - (*n.*) khuapi leng deuh vak i a ummi sang
suburban - (*adj.*) khuapi leng deuhvak i a ummi sang he aa tlaimi
subversion - (*n.*) hrawhnak a ping i kalternak.
subversive - (*adj.*) a um liomi cozoh hrawh awk ca i khuakhanmi , hrawktu a simi
subvert - (*v.*) leh , cung le tang maw lu le taw maw leh , hrawh
subway - (*n.*) vawlei tang i a kalmi tlanglawng
succeed - (*v.*) 1. hlawhtlin; e.g. His plans succeed = A khuakhannak a hlawh an tling. 2. hun chan, hun rolh; e.g. He succeeded his father = A pa kha a hun chan. (cucu a hun zulh tinak a si). 3. co; e.g. The oldest son succeeded to his father's estate = A fapa upa bik nih a pa vawlei kha ro ah a co.
success - (*n.*) hlawhtlinnak , awngminnak
successful - (*adj.*) a hlawhtlingmi, a awngminmi.
succession - (*n.*) pakhat hnu pakhat i chan (zulh) diahmahnak.
successive - (*adj.*) aa peh thluahmah in a ummi.
successively - (*adv.*) i peh thluahmah in.
successor - (*n.*) a hun changtu (zultu)
succinct - (*adj.*) fiangte ttung tawi tein
succor - (*v.*) U.S. bawmh, thilrit chawn.
succor - (*n.*) U.S. thilrit chawnnak hnemhnak.
succour - (*v.*) British. bawmh, thilrit chawn.
succour - (*n.*) British thilrit chawnnak, hnemhnak.
succumb - (*v.*) i teiter; e.g. He succumbed to the temptation and stole the money = Tukforhnak kha aa teiter i tangka cu a fir.
such - (*adj.*) 1. cu bantukmi; e.g. Such men as Daniel and Isaiah are rare = Daniel le Isaiah bantuk minung cu an tlawmte. 2. chim ciami thil bantuk kha; e.g. The ladies took only teas and such drinks = Nu pawl cu lakphak le kha bantuk lawng kha aa din.
such - (*adv.*) hringhran; e.g. Dan is such a great man = Dan cu mi ngan hringhran a si.
such and such - (*n., adj.*) kha mi hna; e.g. The bank was robbed in such and such a town, at such and such time, by such and such persons = Bank cu kha mi hna nih khan, kha khua ah khan, kha caan ah khan an baoh.
suck - (*v.*) dawp , din
sucker - (*n.*) 1. dawptu. 2. thingkung a hram i a nge hme tete a khomi hna khi.

suckle - (v.) hnuk dinh; e.g. The cat suckles her kittens = Chizawh nih a fale kha hnuk a dinh hna.

suckling - (n.) hnuk ding lio

sucrose - (n.) thanthling rang.

suction - (n.) dawpna.

sudden - (adj.) 1. ruah lopi ah duak ti i a hung ummi. 2. chikkhatte ah tuahmi; **all of a sudden** = ruah lo piin

suddenly - (adv.) ruah lo piin

suds - (n.) chatpiat buan.

sue - (v.) 1. hal, nawlpat. 2. tzazcuai.

suede - (n.) saphaw a chunglei a lenglei i chiahmi, hmul thipthep tein tuahmi

suet - (n.) kal i thau aa benhmi

suffer - (v.) 1. harnak in, fahnak in. 2. ohn, nawlpek, thlahuh lo.

sufferable - (adj.) in khawh a simi.

sufferance - (n.) innak, onhnak, thlahuh lonak.

suffering - (n.) innak, harnak, sifah innak

suffice - (v.) zatter, a za siter

sufficiency - (n.) zalnak.

sufficient - (adj.) a zami

sufficiently - (adv.) za ngaiin.

suffix - (n.) biafang a hnulei i pehmi, **bad** cu **badly** a si tikah **-ly** cu **suffix** a si.

suffocate - (v.) thaw chuah kho loin tuah i thah

suffocation - (n.) thaw chuah kho loin tuahnak

suffrage - (n.) kut thlirnak in biakhiahnak nawlungeihnak

suffuse - (v.) khuh, tuam; e.g. Eyes suffused with tears = Mitthli nih a tuammi (khuhmi) mit.

suffusion - (n.) tuamnak, khuhnak.

sugar - (n.) thanthling rang

sugar beet - (n.) thanthling ah an sermi antam tawba ngei phun khat

sugar coated - (adj.) thanthling in tuammi.

sugarcane - (n.) fu

sugary - (adj.) thanthling bantuakin a thlummi.

suggest - (v.) ruahnak cheuh

suggestion - (n.) ruahnak cheuhnak

suggestive - (adj.) ruahnak cheutu thil a simi

suicidal - (adj.) mah le mah i thahnak he aa pehtlaimi

suicide - (n.) mah le mah i thahnak

suit - (n.) 1. angki leng le tawhrolh thluan azawng aa khatmi. 2. taza cuainak. 3. nupi ca i helhnak.

suit - (v.) 1. aa rup tawkin ser; e.g. His clothes suit him well = A hnipuan aa tlak ngai. 2. lawmhter; e.g. It is hard to suit everybody = A mi kip lawmhter cu a har ngai.

suitability - (n.) i tlaknak.

suitable - (adj.) aa tlakmi, i tlak

suitableness - (n.) i tlaknak.

suitably - (adv.) i tlak ngaiin.

suitcase - (n.) khualtlawnnak thing-kuang put khawhmi

suite - (n.) 1. mitthi lalang; e.g. The king travelled with a suite of twelve = Siangpahrang cu mitthi lalang hleihnih he khual a tlawng. 2. ihnak khan.

suitor - (n.) 1. nupi ca i ngaknu a helhtu. 2. taza cuaitu.

sulk - (v.) ingpuan i holh duh lo i ung tun i um

sulkiness - (n.) unnak.

sulky - (adj.) a ungmi

sullen - (adj.) thinhun i holh loin a um ziarmi.

sully - (adj.) a hnawmmi.

sully - (v.) hnawmhter.

sulphate - (n.) cite phun

sulphide - (n.) sulfa phun

sulphur - (n.) kat (*kaat*), zen i hmanmi kat.

sulphureous - (adj.) a chungah kat (*kaat*) a ummi.

sulphuric - (adj.) a chungah kat (*kaat*) a ummi.

sulphuric acid - (n.) kat phun esid, a thawng ngaingaimi esid

sulphurous - (adj.) **sulphur** he aa pehtlaimi.

sultan - (n.) Muslim pawl siangpahrang

sultana - (n.) **sultan** nupi.

sultriness - (n.) ruah a sur hnu i ni a hung linh i ni lin he ti lin he aa cawhmi khi, tak bang cekcukpi i a um khi.

sultry - (adj.) khuasa mi a kan uap tthupmi

sum - (n.) 1. nambar pahnih asilole pahnihnak tam fonh i a chuakmi khi; e.g. The sum of 2 and 3 and 4 is 9 = 2 le 3 le 4 fonh cu 9 a si. 2. tangka za; e.g. He paid the sum of twenty kyats for his longyi = A lungzi kha tangka phar kul in a cawk. **sum up** = a tawinak in chim.

sum - (n.) tangka zat

summarily - (*adv.*) khulrangin, pel lo tein.
summarize - (*v.*) na chimmi kha a tawinak in chum tthan
summary - (*n.*) i tawinak in chim tthannak
summer - (*n.*) tthal caan
summit - (*n.*) aa sannak bik , a sang bik , a zik
summit - (*adj.*) a sang bikmi.
summon - (*v.*) kawh , auh
summons - (*n.*) cozah zung in auhnak.
sumpter - (*n.*) thil phrtu rang.
sumptuous - (*adj.*) a man a tam ngaingaimi.
sun - (*n.*) ni, nika.
sunbeam - (*n.*) nichawn
sunbonnet - (*n.*) hmai le lhngawng i khuhtu luchin
sunburn - (*n.*) ni nih cuar a emh i sen nawn in a ummi khi
sundae - (*n.*) ice cream phun khat, a thaw ngaimi.
Sunday - (*n., prop.*) Zarhpi ni
sunder - (*v.*) tthen , cheu
sundial - (*n.*) ni in caan relnak kheng
sundown - (*n.*) nitlak ah
sundry - (*adj.*) a phunphun a dangdang
sunflower - (*n.*) ni pangpar
sung - (*v.*) past participle of **sing**, hlasak.
sunk - (*v.*) past tense and past participle of **sink**, pil.
sunken - (*adj.*) a pilmi; e.g. **Sunken ship** = A pilmi tilawng.
sunless - (*adj.*) ni ceu um lonak.
sunlight - (*n.*) ni ceunak
sunlit - (*adj.*) ni ceu nih a ceuhmi
sunny - (*adj.*) nitlang a hmumi , nitlang nih tlanhmi
sunrise - (*n.*) nichuah
sunrise - (*adj.*) nichuah kate i tuahmi; e.g. Sunrise service = Nichuah kate i tuahmi biaknak pumhnak.
sunset - (*n.*) nitlak.
sunshine - (*n.*) nitlang
sunspot - (*n.*) nika chung i a zeimaw caan i a nakmi a lang tawnmi khi
sunstroke - (*n.*) ni linh tuk ruang lungmih zawtnak
sup - (*v.*) zanriah ei
super - (*adj.*) biafang thawknak i hmanmi , a sullam cu bik tinak a si
superannuate - (*v.*) upat ruang i rian in dinhter
superannuate - (*n.*) upat ruang i rian in dinhternak, dinhter ruang i pension pek.
supererogation - (*n.*) a hreh leng i va tuahmi.
superficial - (*adj.*) a leng lang menmen a simi, a puanlaumi, a thuk lomi.
superfine - (*adj.*) a ttha tukmi.
superfluity - (*n.*) a hlei a hluat a simi thil
superfluous - (*adj.*) a hlei a hluat a simi.
superhuman - (*adj.*) minung a si lomi
superimpose - (*v.*) a cunglei in vun chiahhnawh.
superintendence - (*n.*) zohkenhnak , hruainak
superintendency - (*n.*) zohkhenhtu rianttuannak.
superintendent - (*n.*) zohkhenhtu , haotu , hruaitu
superior - (*adj.*) 1. zapi nakin a sang deuhmi. 2. a ttha deuhmi. 3. rianttuan a ngan deuhmi. 4. lonh; e.g. A wise man is superior to flattery = Mifim nih cun faknak kha a lonh.
superiority - (*adj.*) hawi lonhnak
superiority complex - (*n.*) hawi nakin ka si deuh ti lungput.
superlative - (*adj.*) bik, a ttha bik, a chia bik, a sang bik, a riam bik, bik paoh hi **superlative** a si.
superlatively - (*adv.*) bik in.
superman - (*n.*) minung nakin thil ti khawhnak a ngei deuhmi
supernatural - (*adj.*) vawlei cung thil umtuning pin a simi; e.g. Angels are supernatural beings = Vancung mi cu vawlei cung thil leng mi an si.
superphosphate - (*n.*) thingthei ca i a tthami non
superpose - (*v.*) thil pakhatkhat cung i a dang pakhat va chiah, thuat, thonh, danh.
superscription - (*n.*) a cung asiloah lenglei i an ttialmi ca khi
supersede - (*v.*) a hmun rolh, a hmun a rolh caah khan a rolhmi kha a herh ti lo.
supersonic - (*adj.*) aw nak rang deuh in a kalmi
superstition - (*n.*) zumhnak hrut , khuachiate nha , hnamte hna zumh hi
superstitious - (*adj.*) zumhnak hrut in a zummi
superstructure - (*n.*) thil pakhat cung i thil dang pakhat sakmi
supertax - (*n.*) lak tawnmi ngunkhuai leng i a hlei in lakmi ngunkhuai
supervise - (*v.*) zohkhenh , hruihruai

supervision - (*n.*) zohkhenhnak , hruihruainak
supervisor - (*n.*) zohkhenhtu , hruihruaitu
supervisory - (*adj.*) hruihruaitu thil a simi.
supine - (*v.*) zakpathal in ih.
supine - (*adj.*) a tha a thumi.
supper - (*n.*) zanriah
supplant - (*v.*) umnak rolh
supple - (*adj.*) fawi tein a kawi khomi , a aimi
supplement - (*v.*) fonh chih , chap
supplemental, supplementary - (*adj.*) chapmi.
suppliant - (*n.*) toidor tein a nawltu.
suppliant - (*adj.*) toidor tein nawimi.
supplicant - (*n.*) nawltu , rian soktu
supplicate - (*v.*) nawl.
supplication - (*n.*) nawlnak
supply - (*v.*) pek
supply - (*n.*) pekmi thil
support - (*v.*) 1. doh; e.g. Walls support the roof = Vampang nih inncung kha an doh. 2. thazang pek; e.g. Hope supports us in time of trouble = Harnak caan ah ruahchannak nih thazang a kan pek. 3. cawn; e.g. He is supported by his father = A pa nih a cawm. 4. tanh; e.g. He supports the Labour Party = Labour Party kha a tanh. 5. langhter; e.g. The facts support his claim = A si a timi kha thil a cangmi hna nih khan a hmaan tiah a langhter.
support - (*n.*) bawmhnak; e.g. He needs our support = Kan bawmhnak a herh.
supporter - (*n.*) bawmtu.
suppose - (*v.*) 1. a si kho hnga ti i ruah; e.g. Suppose you pass the exam, what will you do = Camipuai hei awng law zaidah na tuah hnga? 2. zumh; e.g. I suppose Harry will come today = Harry nihin a ra lai tiah ka zumh.
supposed - (*adj.*) a hmaan ti i ruah cangmi, a si kho lai ti i ruah cangmi.
supposedly - (*adv.*) rak ruahning khan
supposing - (*conj.*) cuticun va si sehlaw
supposition - (*n.*) ruahnak, va si seh law ti ruahnak.
supremacy - (*n.*) nawl ngeitu bik sinak.
suppress - (*v.*) donghter, ngolter; e.g. The troops suppressed the strike = Nuarnak kha ralkap nih an donghter.
suppression - (*n.*) donghternak , ngolternak
supreme - (*adj.*) a sang bik , a ngan bik , nawl ngeitu bik , a simi
Supreme Being - (*n., prop.*) Pathian.
Supreme Court - (*n., prop.*) biaceihnak zung a sang bik.
surcharge - (*n.*) 1. a hlei in va chapmi thil. 2. a hlei in lakmi ngunkhuai.
surcingle - (*n.*) rang sumreh.
surcoat - (*n.*) angkileng lengchin.
sure - (*v.*) a si hrimhrim ti zumh.
surefooted - (*adj.*) a ke a fekmi, lam kal tik i rilh a hmanng lomi, lam chia zong i ril lo tein a kal khomi saram, tahchunhnak ah khacer.
surely - (*adv.*) 1. a hmaan tein, a ngai tein; e.g. Surely he is a good man = A hmaan tein amah cu mittha a si. 2. fek tein, thelh lo tein; e.g. The goat leaped surely from rock to rock = Meheh cu lung pakhat in lung pakhat ah thelh lo tein a pet.
surety - (*n.*) aamahkhan
surf - (*n.*) tilet titlang a hung phanmi
surface - (*n.*) 1. a leng; e.g. The surface of a pot is smooth = Um a leng cu a nal. 2. hmai; e.g. The surface of the table = Cabuai hmai. 3. a leng langhnak.
surfeit - (*n.*) a tam tukmi thil, rawl ei ah si khun; e.g. A surfeit of food makes one sick = Rawl tam tuk ei nih mi a zawtter.
surge - (*v.*) tilet bantukin kai ttum lengmang in um; e.g. The crowd surged through the street = Mibupi cu khuachung lam ah an kal luhlmalh.
surge - (*n.*) tilet, tilet bantuk a simi thil.
surgeon - (*n.*) pum hlai thiammi sibawi
surgery - (*n.*) pum hlai thiamnak
surgical - (*adj.*) pum hlainak lei he aa pehtlaimi
surly - (*adj.*) a ing a chiami
surmise - (*v.*) ruahchom , ruahdamh , a hmaan taktak le taktak lo hnaglh lomi
surmount - (*v.*) 1. a cung i cuan. 2. tei khawh; e.g. Lincoln surmounted many difficulties = Lincoln nih harnak tampi a tei khawh.
surmountable - (*adj.*) tei khawh a simi.
surname - (*n.*) min hmanung bik, innchungkhar min a simi; e.g. **John Smith** ti ah hin **John** hi amah min taktak a si i **Smith** hi a innchungkhar min a si.
surpass - (*v.*) lonh; e.g. He surpassed his brother in English = Mirang holh ah a nau kha a lonh.
surplice - (*n.*) tlangbawi nih an i aihmi angki rang.

surplus - (n.) a hlei a hluat

surprise - (v.) 1. an i ralrin lo liote i va tlaih, va chuahnawh. 2. hlauh; e.g. His coming surprised us = a rat nih a kan lauter.

surprise - (n.) 1. chikkhatte ah, ralrin lo liote ah tuahmi thil. 2. launak; e.g. His face shows surprise at the news = Thawng an theih i a lau kha a hmai ah a lang. 3. hmuh lai i kan i ruah lomi thil; e.g. Mother has a surprise for me on my birthday = Ka chuah ni caah ka nu nih kaa ruah lomi thilte a ka pek.

surprising - (adj.) khuaruahhar a simi , a si lai tiah ruah hrimhrim lomi

surrender - (v.) na ka tei cang ti i i pek

surreptitious - (adj.) thli tein tuahmi

surrogate - (n.) aiawhtu, **bishop** aiawhtu.

surround - (v.) kulh

surrounding - (adj.) kulhtu a simi thil , pawngkam i a ummi thil

surroundings - (n.) pawnkam thil hna

surtax - (n.) ngunkhuai a hlei in pekmi.

surveillance - (n.) fel tein ngiat pengnak

survey - (v.) 1. zoh. 2. zein ngaw, zein pungsan, a umnak hmun, a ramri ti in ttha tein zoh i tah.

surveying - (n.) ttha tein zoh i tah.

surveyor - (n.) tlangtah, ram tahtu, lam cawh ding tahtu.

survival - (n.) nunnak; e.g. We must eat food for our survival = Kan nunnak caah rawl kan ei a herh.

survive - (v.) thil pakhatkhat a can hnu i nun khi; e.g. Only ten of the crew survived the shipwreck = Tilawng a rawh hun ah khan pahra lawng an nung (a dang cu an thi dih).

survivor - (n.) a nung rihmi

susceptibility - (n.) mi chimmi mi tuahmi nih a kan tuaitam khawhnak.

susceptible - (adj.) hmin fawi, tei fawi, tuaitam fawi; e.g. He is susceptible to cold = Cumpi nih a tlunh khawh zau, cumpi a khan lo.

suspect - (v.) 1. ruah, a si rua ti zumh; e.g. I suspect that an accident has delayed him = Accident nih a tlaiter rua tiah ka ruah. 2. lung hrinh; e.g. The police suspected the thief of lying = Palikpa nih mifir kha lih a chim tiah a lunghrinh.

suspect - (n.) lunghrinhmi; e.g. The police arrested two suspects = Palik nih lunghrinhmi pahnih an tlaih hna.

suspend - (v.) 1. thlai. 2. hri zam. 3. caan tawite chung ngolta. 4. hmailei tuah ding i chiah.

suspenders - (n.) tawhrolh chungnawh phun khat

suspense - (n.) 1. i thlainak. 2. zeitindah a si lai ti ruah awk hngal lo i lung rethei bantuk i um khi.

suspension - (n.) rianttuan loin umtanak , phuahtanak

suspension bridge - (n.) a thlai in thirhri in thlaimi hlei

suspicion - (n.) lunghrinhmi

suspicious - (adj.) 1. lunghringmi. 2. lunghrinh awkin a ummi.

sustain - (v.) 1. doh; e.g. Walls sustain the roof = Vampang nih inncung kha an doh. 2. hnabei dong loin umter; e.g. Hope sustains him in his poverty = A si a fak ngaingai nain ruahchannak nih hnabei dong loin a umter. 3. kham; e.g. The sea walls sustain the waves = Rili kam vampang nih tilet kha a kham hna. 4. in tuar; e.g. She sustained a great loss in the death of her father = A pa a thih cu fak piin a in. 5. a hmaannak langhter; e.g. The facts sustain what he said = A chimmi kha thil a um taktakmi hna nih khan a hmaan tiah an langhter. 6. rawl in cawm.

sustenance - (n.) rawl, bawmhnak cawmnak.

suttee - (n.) Hindu phung ah a va a thih tikah a nupi kha a va an khanghnak meiphu i khangh ve.

suzerain - (n.) bawi.

suzerainty - (n.) bawinak.

svelt - (adj.) a thia nawnte a si i aa dawh ngaimi (nu).

swab - (n.) ttuang phiahnak hmunphiah phun khat

swaddle - (v.) naupuan in ngakchia tuam

swaddling - (n.) naupuan

swallow - (v.) dolh

swallow - (n.) mangva/lengder

swam - (v.) past tense of **swim**, lioh.

swamp - (n.) cerh

swamp - (v.) cerh i pil

swampy - (adj.) cerh umnak hmun

swan - (n.) varang

swan song - (n.) varang hi a thih lai ah fakpi onh a hmang tawn ti a si i cucaah thih lai rovuih bia hi 'swan song' (varang hla) ti a si tawn

swank - (n.) i porhlawt

swan's down - (n.) varang hmul

swarm - (n.) khuai a bu in a um i a zuangmi khi

swarm - (v.) tapi nih a zelh in zelh

swarthy - (adj.) a cuar a nakmi

swash - (v.) ti nih tilawng kam a tongh len khi.

swastika - (n.) vantthatnak phortu ti in an zumhmi. **Hitler Nazi** pawl nih hmelchunhnak caah an

hmanmi. **Z** a bingtalet.

sway - (v.) 1. i thui. 2. hnih.

swear - (v.) chiatser in biakamnak tuah

sweat - (n.) thlan; e.g. He wiped the sweat from his face = A hmai thlan kha aa hnawh.

sweat - (v.) thlanchuah; e.g. He sweated as it was hot = A linh caah a thlan a chuak.

sweater - (n.) angki lum phiarmi , suaitar

sweaty - (adj.) thlanchuakmi

Swede - (n., prop.) **Sweden** rammi

sweep - (v.) 1. phiah; e.g. She sweeps the room = A khan kha a phiah. 2. kalpi; e.g. A flood swept away the bridge = Tilian nih hlei kha a kalpi.

sweeper - (n.) hmunphiak, hmunphiah.

sweeping - (adj.) kaupi a zohmi, kaupi a hmumi; e.g. He made a sweeping statement about agriculture = Lothlawhnak kong ah kaupi in a chim.

sweepings - (n.) phiahmi hmunthur.

sweet - (adj.) 1. a thlum. e.g. Sugar is sweet = Thanthling cu a thlum. 2. a nuammi, a thawmi, a tthami.

sweet corn - (n.) fangvoi phun khat a thlummi.

sweet potato - (n.) Lai kawlhra.

sweeten - (v.) thlumter

sweetening - (n.) thlumtertu

sweetheart - (n.) dawtmi

sweetish - (adj.) a thlum bantuk

sweetmeats - (n.) mutthai pawl.

sweetness - (n.) thlumnak , tthatnak

sweets - (n.) mutthai.

swell - (v.) 1. a phing, a ngan, a lian; e.g. His head is swollen = A lu a phing. - The river is swollen = Tiva a lian. 2. a puar; e.g. A barrell swells in the middle = Tipung cu a lai a puar. 3. a thang chinchin; e.g. The sound swells louder and louder = Aw cu a thawng a thang chin lengmang.

swelling - (n.) phinnak

swelter - (v.) ni linh i awlokchong i um, tla cepcup i um.

swelter - (adj.) a lin a sami.

swept - (v.) past tense and past participle of **sweep**, phiah.

swerve - (v.) pial , mer , a ping i kal

swift - (adj.) a khul a rangmi

swiftly - (adv.) khulrang ngaiin.

swiftness - (n.) khulrannak

swim - (v.) 1. tilioh. 2. ti liohter; e.g. He swam his horse across the river = A rang kha tiva a lioter.

swimmer - (n.) ti liohtu

swindle - (v.) hlen , deh

swindle - (n.) hlennak , dehnak

swindler - (n.) mi a hlengmi , mi a dehtu

swine - (adj.) vok bantuk mi hna hnawmtam.

swine - (n.) vok

swineherd - (n.) vok cawngtu

swing - (n.) piphen

swing - (v.) 1. i thui. 2. mer; e.g. He swings the car round the corner = Lam kuai ah mawttawka kha a mer.

swinish - (adj.) vok bantuk

swirl - (v.) i ngerh cukmak in phuchim herh in i herh

Swiss - (n., prop.) **Switzerland** rammi

switch - (n.) 1. tuknak fungfek a hmemi; e.g. He switched the dog with a switch = Uico kha fungfek in a tuk. 2. elektrik vannak le hmihnak hmehnak khi; Put on the switch = Elektrik kha hun vang; 3. tlanglawng lam i tlanglawng pialternak.

switch - (v.) hmih, van; e.g. Switch on the light = elektrik kha hun vang. Switch off the light = Elektrik kha hyn hmit.

switchboard - (n.) elektrik vannak le hmihnak tampi an chiahnak cabuai.

switchman - (n.) tlanglawng kalnak lam a thlengtu.

swivel - (n.) tthutdan duhdud in hnulei he hmailei he aa mer khomi aa mernak zawnte khi.

swollen - (adj.) a phingmi, ti a lianmi; **swollen leg** = a phingmi ke. **swollen river** = ti a lianmi tiva.

swoon - (v.) lau tuk i mah hngal lo i um , a thi bantuk i um

swoop - (v.) zuanhnawh, mupi nih ar a vun zuanhnawh khi.

sword - (n.) vainam

swordfish - (n.) rili chung nga nganpi phun khat

swordsman - (n.) vainam hman a thiammi.

swore - (v.) past tense of **swear**, chiatser.

sworn - (adj.) chiatser in bia kammi

sworn - (v.) past participle of **swear**, chiatser.

swum - (v.) past participle of **swim**, tilioh.

swung - (v.) past tense and past participle of **swing**; e.g. The door swings open = Innka cu phut tiah aa hung.

sycamore - (n.) theipi phun khat

sycofant - (n.) thil ttha zeital ka hmu hnga maw tiin mi a fak lengmangmi

syllabicate - (v.) awfang ah cheu/tthen hna.

syllabication - (n.) awfang i cheu/tthenak.

syllabify - (v.) awfang i cheu/tthen.

syllable - (n.) biafang pakhat chung i a bu tein awfang a ummi khi; e.g. Khamhnak hi biafang pakhat a si, asinain awfang pahnih a si; khamh le nak; **Salvation** hi biafang pakhat a si, asinain awfang pathum a si: **sal-va-tion**.

syllabic - (adj.) awfang he aa pehtlaimi.

syllabus - (n.) hi hna hi cawn awk an si lai ti in tuahmi

syllogism - (n.) bia, alning phun khat a si i thil pahnih chimmi chung khan aphichuak lak a si; e.g. All trees have roots, an oak is a tree, therefore an oak has roots = Thingkung vialte nih hram an ngei dih; kuhthing cu thingkung a si, cucaah kuhthing zong hram a ngei ve hrimhrim lai.

symbol - (n.) hmelchunhnak; e.g. The mark + is the symbol of plus = Hmelchunhnak + cu fonh tinak a si.

symbolic - (adj.) hmelchunhnak i hmanmi

symbolize - (v.) hun langhter , hmelchunhnak nih a hun langhter

symmetrical - (adj.) a ningcang aa dawhmi

symmetry - (n.) ningcang i dawhnak

sympathetic - (adj.) zaangfahnak a ngeimi.

sympathizer - (n.) zaangfahnak ngeitu

sympathy - (n.) zaangfahnak

symphony - (n.) awdawh tumnak thil a tling he tummi hla

symposium - (n.) 1. ruahnak tampi fonhnak. 2. cu bantuk ruahnak fonhnak ca i pumhnak tuahmi.

symptom - (n.) langhnak, hmelchunhnak; e.g. Fever is a symptom of illness = Tak linh hi zawtnak langhnak/hmelchunhnak pakhat a si.

symptomatic - (adj.) langhnak a simi

synagogue - (n.) **Judah** mi hna an i pumhnak inn

synchronize - (v.) a caan aa khat tein ser; e.g. Synchronize all the clocks in the building = Inn chung i a ummi suimilam vialte kha an caan aa khat dih in ser hna u.

synchronous - (adj.) a caan aa khatmi

syncopate - (v.) 1. biafang pakhat chung i a aw tawiternak ca i a cheu hloh, **Gloucester** cu **Gloster** ah a cang. 2. hlasak tik i a tlo khawhnak ding paoh i sak.

syncopation - (n.) hlasak tik i a tlo khawhnak ding i sak.

syndicate - (n.) thil pakhatkhat tuahnak ca i minung siseh kampani si hna sch aa fon aa bumi.

synod - (n.) civui, Baptist nih cun **Association** kan ti.

synonym - (n.) bia a sullam aa khatmi hna; e.g. Slay and kill are synonyms = Slay (thah) le kill (thah) cu sullam aa khatmi biafang an si. Laiholh ah cun tuk le velh hi an si hnga.

synonymous - (adj.) sullam aa khatmi

synopsis - (n.) a tawinak in a tlangpi a tlangpi in ttialmi.

syntax - (n.) biatlang umtuning

synthesis - (n.) fonhnak

synthetic - (adj.) fonhmi

syphilis - (n.) phacu zawtnak

syphon - (n.) tto, ti dawpnak.

syphon - (v.) tto in dawp.

syringe - (n.) sichunhnak peng.

syrup - (n.) a thlum ngai i a bangmi

system - (n.) 1. ningcang. 2. ningcang pakhat chung i thil tampi aa fonmi; e.g. A railway system = Tlanglawng lam tampi bu khat chung i aa fonh khi. 3. thil tining.

systematic - (adj.) ningcang a ngeimi , ningcang zulh in tuahmi

systematically - (adv.) a ningcang tein.

systematize - (v.) a ningcang tein tuah

T

tabernacle - (n.) **Judah** mi nih Pathian biaknak inn caah an i vahpi lengmangmi puan biakinn kha.

table - (n.) 1. cabuai. 2. cahmai; e.g. Table of contents = A chung i a ummi kong ttialnak cahmai.

table cloth - (n.) cabuai khuh puan

tableau - (n.) hmanthlak
tableland - (n.) tlangcung rawn
tablespoon - (n.) darkeu ngan
tablet - (n.) 1. a per i a cung i ca aa ttialmi; e.g. thlanlung a permi a cung i a thimi min aa ttialmi. 2. sitlang a permi.
tableware - (n.) rawl einak i hmanmi kheng , nam , fork , darkeu te hna
tabloid - (n.) sitlang a pummi.
taboo - (n.) a chia a zarh ti i zumhmi
tabor - (n.) khuang hmete.
tabular - (adj.) 1. cabuai bantuakin a permi, e.g. A tabular rock = A permi lung. 2. a phu a phu in chiahmi.
tabulate - (v.) a phuphu in chiah.
tabulation - (n.) a phuphu in chiahnak.
tacit - (adj.) 1. holhring loin dai tein a ummi. 2. ka in chim loin tuahnak in a sullam langhtermi
tack - (n.) thir zum hmete a lu per a nganmi, vampang hawi hna i ca benh chihnak i hmanmi.
tackle - (n.) thil cawinak seh.
tact - (n.) thil tining thiamnak
tactful - (adj.) thil tining a thiammi
tactical - (adj.) raltuknak lei he aa pehtlaimi
tactician - (n.) raltuk a thiammi
tactics - (n.) raltuk thiamnak
tactless - (adj.) thil tining a thiam lomi
tadpole - (n.) buluk
taffrail - (n.) tilawng cung i mi tla hna hlah seh tiah an khammi tlaihtleng.
tag - (n.) 1. min ttialnak caku chah thlainnak hri a ngeimi. 2. kedan hri par i thir in an temnak khi.
tail - (n.) mei , uico mei , vok mei ti bantuak
tailor - (n.) thilthi
tailspin - (v.) meizit.
taint - (v.) thurhhnawmhter.
take - (v.) 1. lak; e.g. He takes a pen = Cafung a lak. 2. awh; foih; e.g. Animals are taken in traps = Saram cu rap nih a foih hna. 3. ei; e.g. He takes food = Rawl a ei. 4. cohlan; e.g. He did not take the gift = Laksawng kha a cohlang lo. 5. hmuh; e.g. George took first prize = George nih pakhatnak laksawng a hmuh. 6. la, lak, (kut in lak si loin); e.g. Mr. Jones took a holiday = Mr. Jones cu a khonh a la. 7. din; e.g. He does not like to take medicine = Si din a duh lo. 8. kalnak ca i hman, kalnak ca i lak; e.g. We shall take a bus from Mandalay to Yangon = Mandalay in Yangon cu baska in kan kal lai. 9. herh; e.g. It takes time to learn how to drive a car = Mawttawka mongh thiamnak caah caan rauhnawn a herh. 10. zulh; e.g. Take the short cut = Lamphawk khan va kal, va zul. 11. zuh; e.g. If you take 2 from 7, you have 5 = 7 kha 2 in na zuh ahcun 5 a tang. 12. kalpi ve; e.g. Harry wanted to take along his dog = Harry nih a uico kha kalpi a duh. 13. phorh, kalpi; e.g. We take the flowers to the church = Pangpar kha biakinn ah kan kalpi hna. 14. hmanthlak; e.g. Please take my picture = Hman ah hung ka thla. 15. lunghmuih; e.g. Mary takes pride in her work = Mary nih a rian ttuanmi kha aa lunghmuih. 16. ruah; e.g. I take it you won't go to school = Sianginn na kai lai lo tiah ka ruah. **take after** = lawh; e.g. John took after his father = John cu a pa a lo. **take for granted** = a si tawn ningin a si ko ti i ruah. **take heart** = lung a ttha tthan, a tthawng tthan. **take off** = 1. phoih; e.g. Take off your shoes = Na kedan i phoih. 2. zuan, vanlawng in zuan, vawlei in thawh; e.g. The plane took off at seven = Suimilam pasarih ah vanlawng cu a zuang cang. **take place** = a hung um, a hung cang.
taken - (v.) past participle of **take**, lak.
taking - (n.) laknak.
talc - (n.) hmai thuhmi podar sernak ca i an hmanmi thil
talcum - (n.) talc in an sermi podar.
tale - (n.) 1. tuanbia, kong. 2. a hmaan lomi tuanbia; e.g. To tell tales about him = Harnak a tonnak hnga caah amah kong kha a hmaan set loin a ral chim.
talent - (n.) pahrang
talented - (adj.) pahrang a ngeimi
talisman - (n.) camh lung
talk - (v.) biachim
talk - (n.) biachim; e.g. He gave a good talk to the students = Siangngakchia kha bia ttha ngai i a chimh hna.
talkative - (adj.) holh a duhmi
tall - (adj.) san; e.g. He is five feet tall = Amah cu pe nga a sang.
tallow - (n.) sathau
tally - (n.) thil relinak ca i fung a bak tete an rak tuahmi. Hlanlio ah cun tallies cu zeizat dah lei an kan bat i zeizat dah an kan pek cang ti hmel-chunhnak ca i an rak hmanmi a si. Cucaah tangka cazin chiahnak le pumpululh chuuh i kawl zeizat dah an i kawl cang ti tarnak cu **tally** a si.
tally - (v.) tangka cazin tuakmi aa khat; e.g. Your account tallies with mine = Na tangka cazin tuakmi le ka tuakmi an i khat.
Talmud - (n., prop.) **Judah** mi phunglam an khawmhmi an ttialnak cauk; (Biakam Hlun kan timi hi si loin).

talon - (n.) vate tin , mupi tin
tamarind - (n.) thingkung phun khat.
tambourine - (n.) khuangte
tame - (adj.) ramlak saram inn i zuat i ngam lakin tuahmi; e.g. He has a tame bear = Ngam lakin zuatmi vom pakhat a ngei.
tame - (v.) ngam lakin zuat
tamp - (v.) vawlei suk, thingkung phunmi a hram vawlei sumkhal in suk bantuak khi.
tamper - (v.) tuaitam, dek; e.g. Do not tamper with the clock = Suimilam kha tuaitam/dek hlah.
tan - (v.) saphaw kha hman awk saphaw i ser.
tan - (adj.) sen nawn i ni nih a emhmi.
tanbark - (n.) saphaw ciahnak i hmanmi thinghawng.
tandem - (n.) pakhat le pakhat zul in.
tang - (adj.) thor ttung thlum ttung a simi.
tang - (n.) nam a hlok chung i a lutmi a mei khi.
tangerine - (n.) serthlum, lingmaw.
tangible - (adj.) kut in tongh khawh a simi
tangle - (v.) ngerh , zit , merh
tank - (n.) 1. raltuknak tengh. 2. ti khonnak inn. 3. mawttawka chung i petrol chiahnak kuang.
tanker - (n.) tilawng nganpi zinan phorhnak i hmanmi
tanner - (n.) saphaw sertu
tannery - (n.) saphaw sernak
tantalize - (v.) awlokchong in tuah, phak khawh dengdeng ttung phak khawh deuh ttung lo i chiahpiak i cuticun lung sivang awlokchong i tuah.
tantamount - (adj.) aa tluk khan a simi
tantrum - (n.) ingpuan langhter.
tap - (v.) ke in siseh kut in siseh din tete in khawn, e.g. He tapped on the floor with his foot = Zeltuang kha a ke in khawn.
tap - (n.) timerh honnak le phihnak a lu.
tape - (n.) caku siseh puanchia siseh pante le saupi in thlehmi, cu he aa lawh caah aw khunhnak tep zong khi **tape** ti a si.
taper - (adj.) a donghnak lei i a zum ziahmahmi/a pan ziahmahmi, e.g. She has tapered fingers = A kutdong an zum.
taper - (v.) a donghnak lei i va zum ziahmah; e.g. A church spire tapers off to a point = Biakinn darkhing innsang cu a zik tiang a zum ziahmah; sam meh tik i sam pan deuh ziahmah i vun themh khi.
tapestry - (n.) vampang i thlai awakah le cabuai tthutdan khunhak ca i tamhmi puan
tapeworm - (n.) **tape** bantuakin a permi khukrul
taproot - (n.) thingkung a hram zungpi
tar - (n.) kattazasi lam sernak i hmanmi
tardily - (adv.) hnupi ah, tlaipi ah, duhsah in.
tardiness - (n.) khulnuarhnak, tlainak.
tardy - (adj.) a khul a nuarmi, a tlaimi.
tare - (n.) 1. belh. 2. thil a tuamnak a rihnak khi, a thil rihnak si loin.
target - (n.) hmuichon
tariff - (n.) thil ram dang i zuar man le ram dang in luhpi man
tarn - (n.) tlangcung tibual.
tarnish - (v.) a tleunak kha a dul; e.g. Salt will tarnish silver = Cite nih ngun cu a tleunak kha a dulhter.
tarpaulin - (n.) khairiat puan
tarry - (n.) tan (*taan*) cam, hngah, ruah.
tart - (n.) rawl phun khat
tart - (adj.) a thormi.
tartan - (n.) tung le a phe in a ttialmi puan.
task - (n.) rian , tuah awk a simi rian
taskmaster - (n.) rianttuan fialtu bawi.
tassel - (n.) fangvoi sam bantuakin aa tomme tete
taste - (n.) 1. thawtnak; e.g. Sweet, sour, salt and bitter are the four most important tastes = A thlum, a thor, a-al le a khaa hna hi thawtnak lakah biapi bik a simi pali an si.
taste - (v.) teh; e.g. The cook tastes the curry = Rawlchuang nih tihang kha a teh.
tasteful - (adj.) a thawmi.
tasteless - (adj.) a thaw lomi.
tasty - (adj.) a thaw ngaimi
tatter - (n.) a tlek dihmi puan
tattered - (adj.) a tlekmi, a tet cangmi.
tattle - (v.) a si lomi le a si lomi chim lengmang.
tattoo - (n.) 1. ralkap pawl nan umnak inn ah um cang u ti i zan i kawhnak muko aw. 2. pum cung i mawngcik i chunhmi.
taught - (v.) past tense and past participle of **teach**, cawnpiak.

taunt - (v.) nihsawh, serhsat.
taut - (adj.) a rengmi; e.g. A taut rope = Reng tein an hnuhmi hri.
tautology - (n.) a herh lomi nolh chihnak , a sullam aa khat komi a simi
tavern - (n.) zu zuarnak inn
tax - (n.) ngunkhuai
tax - (v.) ngunkhuai kholh
taxation - (n.) ngunkhuai kholhna
taxi - (n.) khuapi chung i hlan awkin a ummi mawttawka hme , theksi
taxi - (v.) vanlawng dinhna rawn ah siseh ti cungah siseh vanlawng a ttum le a thawh i tlik khi.
taxicab - (n.) theksi.
taxidermist - (n.) saram phaw hawhmi chung i thil a rawntu
taxidermy - (n.) saram asiloah vate an phaw an hawh hna i an chung i favai/thil an rawn hna khi.
taxpayer - (n.) ngunkhuai petu
te - (n.) aw niamsannak i pasarihna; **doh, re, me, fah, soh, lah, te.**
Te Deum - (n., prop.) Thangtthatnak Lawmhnak Hla.
tea - (n.) lakphak
tea cup - (n.) lakphak hrai.
tea kettle - (n.) lakphak sonak ketali.
teach - (v.) cawnpiak.
teachable - (adj.) cawnpiak khawh a simi.
teacher - (n.) cawpiakna, cawpiakmi thil.
teaching - (n.) cawnpiakna, cawnpiakmi thil.
teak - (n.) tlor thing
team - (n.) bu; e.g. football team = Pumpululh chuih bu.
teamster - (n.) rang leng hnuktu a mawngtu
teamwork - (n.) a bu in tuahmi rian/thil.
teapot - (n.) lakphak sonak um
tear - (v.) thleh; e.g. He tears the paper = Caku kha a thleh.
tear - (n.) mitthli.
tearful - (adj.) a mitthli a tlami.
tease - (v.) dehcahw , tuaitam , nihchuak i sai
teaspoon - (n.) lakphak cawhna darkeu
teaspoonful - (n.) lakphak cawhna darkeu khat
teat - (n.) hnukfang
technic - (n.) technique kha zoh.
technical - (adj.) 1. seh lei he aa pehtlaimi thil. 2. thil pakhatkhat fianternak ca i sapecial holh an hmanmi.
technicality - (n.) seh lei he aa pehtlaimi sinak.
technique - (n.) thil tuah thiamna
technology - (n.) seh lei thil thiamna
tedious - (adj.) thadi ngai a simi , a harmi , a nuam lo ngaimi
tedium - (n.) thaditna
tee - (n.) **golf** an tukna i vawlei bo hmete an tuahmi khi.
teem - (v.) a khah in khah, tampi um; e.g. The swamp teemed with mosquitoes = Cerh cu fikfa in a khat.
teenager - (n.) kum **13** in **19** karlak mino.
teens - (n.) kum **13** in **19** karlak mi.
teepee - (n.) **America** ram **Indian** pawl thlam.
teeth - (n.) ha, pakhat nak tam deuh; **by the skin of one's teeth** = tlawmte lawnglawng si khawh lonak ah a duh, a si kho menmen a si.
teethe - (v.) ha hlam keuh.
teething - (n.) ha hlam keuhna.
teetotaler - (n.) **teetotaler** ti zongin ttial a si, zu ding lomi.
tegument - (n.) pum khuhtu, minung le saram caah cun cuar a si; e.g. A turtle's shell is a tegument = Chungkuh phaw cu a pum khuhtu a si.
telegram - (n.) thirhri in kuatmi bia **telegraph**.
telegram - (v.) thirhri in bia i kuatna.
telegraphic - (adj.) thirhri in bia kuatna he aa pehtlaimi; e.g. Telegraphic address = Thirhri tukna ca i hmanmi umna min.
telepathy - (n.) pakhat le pakhat lam hlapi in lungthin i theih khawhna
telephone - (n.) telifawn a langhlat in i chawhna
telescope - (n.) durbing , a hlami thil nai tein hmuh khawhna
telescopic - (adj.) durbing he aa pehtlaimi.
television - (n.) **television**, lamhlatpi i a ummi thil hmuh khawhna.
tell - (v.) chimh; e.g. Tell him to come = Ra seh tiah va chim.
teller - (n.) 1. chimtu. 2. **bank** i tangka reltu.
telltale - (v.) chim awk a si lomi chim le phuan.
telltale - (n., adj.) mi kong caih a duh ngaimi.

temerity - (n.) i hnawhnam tuknak , tla cutmat in umnak

temper - (v.) 1. tuai, hahter; e.g. He tempered the steel by heating and dropping it in water = Thir cu a linh i ti chung i a thlak khi, a tuai cu a si. 2. a tawkzomite siter, e.g. He tempers the paint with oil = Inn si thuh kha aa tawkzate a sinak hnga si a cawh chap.

temper - (n.) 1. lungthin 2. ing, ing puan; e.g. He has a short temper = Mi thintawi a si.

temperament - (n.) lungthin umtuning.

temperamental - (adj.) lungthin umtuning he aa pehtlimi.

temperance - (n.) ze i paoh i aa tawkza in umnak , zu din lonak

temperate - (adj.) a lum tuk lo a kik tuk lo a simi

temperature - (n.) a kihlum

tempest - (n.) tilet a thomi

tempestuous - (adj.) tilet a thomi

temple - (n.) 1. biakinn. 2. phuzep.

tempo - (n.) hla a ran le a fum

temporal - (adj.) caan tawite ca lawng a simi.

temporarily - (adv.) caan tawite ca lawngin.

temporary - (adj.) caan tawite ca lawng a simi

temporize - (v.) tuah zau loin nganta.

tempt - (v.) 1. lem (*leem*); e.g. The sight of the food tempted him to steal = Rawl a hmuhnak nih khan fir dingin a lem. 2. tukforh; e.g. The serpent tempted Eve = Rul nih Evi kha tukforh.

temptation - (n.) tukforhnak

tempter - (n.) tukforhtu

temptress - (n.) tukforhtu nu.

ten - (num.) pahra.

tenable - (adj.) hmuh khawh, tlaih khawh a simi thil.

tenacious - (adj.) fek tein thil a tlai khomi; e.g. The tenacious jaws of a dog = Fek tein a seh khotu unico khabe ruh.

tenacity - (n.) fek tein thil tlaih khawhnak.

tenancy - (n.) 1. inn hlangtu sinak, inn hlangtu si ruang i tangka petu sinak. 2. hlanmi thilri. 3. hlan chung caan.

tenant - (n.) inn hlangtu a si i hlan man a pemi

tenantless - (adj.) hlangtu a um lo i a lawng a simi.

tend - (v.) zohkhenh; e.g. She tends the sick = Mizaw kha a zoh hna.

tend - (v.) 1. hoih deuh; e.g. Fruits tend to decay easily in summer = Tthal caan ah thingthei cu thut lei an hoih deuh. Homes tend to use more machinery now = Atu cu inn hna nih seh tam deuh hman lei an hoih deuh. 2. Kal; e.g. The coastline tends to the south here = Hika hin rilikam cu thlanglei a panh/kal.

tendance - (n.) zohkhenhnak

tender - (adj.) 1. a nemmi , a hak lomi. 2. dawtnak le zaangfahnak a ngeimi.

tender - (v.) 1. pek, chim; e.g. He tendered his thanks = Aa lawmhnak kha a chim. 2. tangka cu zat na ka pek ahcun na rian cu zat cu kan tuanpiak lai tiah i tinak; e.g. He tendered for the construction of a house fifty thousand kyats = Inn saknak caah tangka thong sawm nga kan pek lai tiah a ti. 3. rian ngolnak ding ca pek; e.g. He tendered his resignation = A rian ngolnak ding ca kha a pek cang; leiba chamnak ca i cohlanmi tangka cu **legal tender** a si.

tender - (n.) 1. zohkhentu. 2. lawng hmete lawng nganpi nih aa hnuhmi titlang mi thiarnak i hmanmi.

tenderfoot - (n.) harnak a tong rih lomi a ra kate a simi.

tenderhearted - (adj.) a lung a nemmi

tenderness - (n.) nemnak.

tendon - (n.) thahri

tendril - (n.) bisakut ruang siseh, zun ruang si seh, a ruang le thing a pehtlaihtertu a hri hme tete khi.

tenement - (n.) umnak inn asiloah inn pakhatkhat chung i umnak ca i cheuhmi.

tenet - (n.) ruahning, zumhning.

tenfold - (n.) a let hra.

tenfold - (adj.) a let hra a simi.

tennis - (n.) **tennis** pumpululh tuk

tenon - (n.) cabuai ke ser tik i ca buai ke an kermi chung i a cabuai tlang a par an themhmi a hei luhtermi a lei khi **tenon** cu a si. Cun an kermi awng kha **mortise** ti a si.

tenor - (n.) 1. lam kalning, zulhning, kalning tlangpi; e.g. The tenor of her life has never been disturbed by trouble = A nunning, kalning lam a tlangpi ah khan harnak nih hna a hnawh bal lo. 2. hlasak tik i pa aw a sang bik.

tense - (adj.) a rengmi; **A tense rope** = A rengmi hri; **Tense nerves** = Thahri a rengmi.

tense - (n.) tuah ciami / tuah liomi / tuah laimi a langhtertu bia; e.g. He obeyed his parents (Tuah ciami) = A nu le a pa bia a rak ngaih. He obeys his parents (tuah liomi) = A nu le a pa bia a ngaih. He will obey his parents (tuah laimi) = A nu le a pa bia a ngaih lai.

tensile - (adj.) zam khawhmi, reng khawhmi.

tension - (n.) pakhat le pakhatkhat lei i tannak nih rem lonak a chuahtermi

tent - (n.) thlam , riahbuk
tentacle - (n.) zu hmurhmul, chizawh hmurhmul.
tentative - (adj.) hneksaknak ca i tuahmi a fek ngaingai rih lomi
tenth - (num.) pahrannak
tenuous - (adj.) a panmi, a thiami, sawmpalak hri bantuk a simi.
tenure - (n.) si chung caan, tlaih chung caan, ngeih chung caan; e.g. The tenure of office of the secretary is a term of three years = **Secretary** a rian chung cu term khat kum thum a simi a si. The secretary's tenure of office ends in March = Secretary nih a rian a tlaihchung cu March ah dong.
tepee - (n.) **American Indian** pawl thlam, **teepee** ti zongin ttial a si.
tepid - (adj.) a lum vutvat , a lum menmen
term - (n.) 1. thil pakhat sapecial a simi kong chimnak ca i hmanmi biafang; e.g. Medical terms = Silei kong chimnak biafang hna. 2. rian cu caan cu ttuan seh tiin khiahmi caan; e.g. He was elected secretary for a term of three years = Amah cu secretary caah term khat kum thum ca in thim a si. 3. ca cawn caan, cu caan siseh ti in khiahmi; **first term, second term** = ca cawn caan tthen hmasami, ca cawn caan tthen hnihnak. 4. thil umtu ningcang. e.g. They were not on speaking terms = An umtuning cu a chawng zong an i chawn lo. 5. cuti a si ahcun cuti in siseh ti bia i kamnak; e.g. The terms of peace = Daihnak duh ahcun hi bantuk hi bantuk nan tuah hnga timi bia i kamnak.
termagant - (n.) sik a duh ngaingaimi minu.
terminable - (adj.) donghter khawhmi, a dong khomi.
terminal - (adj.) a donghnak i a hung ummi, e.g. Terminal examination = Term khat a donghnak i tuahmi camipuai.
terminal - (n.) 1. baska tehna, tlanglawng tehna, vanlawng tehna an donghnak hmun, cu ka hmun in khualtawng pawl an duhnak cio i an kalnak asiloah cuka hmun in baska siseh tlanglawng siseh an kainak. 2. eliktrik hri par an i pehnak.
terminate - (v.) donghter.
termination - (n.) donghternak
terminology - (n.) thil pakhatkhat kong chimmak i hmanmi biafang
terminus - (n.) baska siseh tlanglawng siseh an i thawhnak hmunpi
termite - (n.) ttuangttuan
terms - zoh **term**.
terrace - (n.) cangdonh , a dot a dot in cang tuahmi
terrestrial - (adj.) vawlei he aa phhtlaimi; e.g. A cow is a terrestrial animal = Caw hi vawlei cung saram a si.
terrible - (adj.) ttih a nungmi
terribly - (adv.) ttih nung ngaiin.
terrier - (n.) uico phun khat
terrific - (adj.) ttih awk tlak a simi, a ttha tukmi, tuk ti lei paoh ah hman a si ko; e.g. He walked a terrific speed = Khulrang tuk in a kal; e.g. The plane flew at a terrific speed = Vanlawng cu ttihung tiang rang in a zuang.
terrify - (v.) ttihter
territorial - (adj.) ram/vawlei he aa pehtlaimi
territory - (n.) ram/vawlei
terror - (n.) ttihnak
terrorism - (n.) hronak , tlerhnak in minung ther le phang in tuahnak
terrorize - (v.) thih , thinphanter
terse - (adj.) tawite ttung i a ka a kheng ttungmi bia
tertian - (adj.) a ni ak lengmang in a ummi.
tertiary - (adj.) pathumnak.
test - (v.) hneksak
test - (n.) 1. hneksaknak. 2. camipuai.
testament - (n.) biakamnak, rovuihnak bia; e.g. Last will and testament = duhnak hmanung bik le biakamnak; **New Testament** = Biakam Thar. **Old Testament** = Biakam Hlun.
testamentary - (adj.) rovuihnak bia he aa pehtlaimi
testator - (n.) rovuihnak bia tuahtu
tester - (n.) hneksaktu.
testify - (v.) tehtekhaan , a hngaltu sinak bia chim
testimonial - (n.) 1. a hmaan a ttha tiah ttialpiakmi ca 2. hmaizahnak le dawtnak langhternak caah tuahmi.
testimony - (n.) a si hrimhrim ti langhternak caah chimmi bia
testy - (adj.) ing a puang kho zaumi
tetanus - (n.) zawtnak phun khat , rang ek chungin a chuak i pum chungah hma in a lutmi , hnuhdawhnak a chuahter i titsa a thomtertu
tete-a-tete - pahnih pahinh in mahte lawngin an i tonnak le bia an i ruahmi.
tether - (v.) hren; e.g. The cow is tethered to a post = Caw cu tung ah an hren,
tether - (n.) sattil hrennak hri. **at the end of one's tether** = zehmanh tuah khawh ti lo.
Teuton - (n., prop.) **German** mi.
Teutonic - (adj., prop.) **German** mi he aa pehtlaimi.
text - (n.) 1. cauk chung i ttialmi a biapi bik a simi; e.g. This history contains 300 pages of text and

59 pages of explanation = Hi tuanbia chungah hin a kong taktak cu hmai 300 a si i a fianternak hmai 50 a si. 2. a ttialtu nih a rak ttialmi bia. 3. biatlangpi.

textbook - (n.) siangngakchia nih cawn dingah an tuahmi cauk

textile - (n.) 1. a tah in tahmi thilpuan. 2. hnipuan.

texture - (n.) 1. puan aa tahning; e.g. Homespun cloth has a loose texture = Inn i tahmi puan cu a hmang a var. 2. tahning, thil pakhat le pakhat an i pehtlahning, thil a hun i serning.

thallus - (n.) nge a ngei lomi thingkung.

than - (prep., conj.) 1. nakin; e.g. Thang Ling is taller than Thang Uk = Thang Uk nakin Thang Ling a sang deuh. 2. deuh; e.g. John is taller than Jack = John cu Jack nakin a sang deuh.

thank - (v.) lawmhnak biachim, lawmh; e.g. I want to thank you for the gift = Laksawng na ka pekmi caah lawmh kan duh.

thankful - (adj.) i lawmh , aa lawmmi.

thankless - (adj.) i lawmh lo, aa lawm lomi.

thanks - (adv.) ruangah, thawngin; e.g. Thanks to John's effort, the garden has many fruits = John rianttuannak thawngin dum chungah thei tampi a um.

thanksgiving - (n.) lunglawmhnak chimnak tuahmi

that - (adj.) khi; e.g. I like that book = Khi cauk khi ka duh.

that - (pron.) kha; e.g. She is the girl that sells the books = Amah cu cauk zuartu kha a si. Bring the box that has the lid = Chin a ngeimi thingkuang kha rak pu.

that - (conj.) 1. biafonhnak; e.g. I know that six and four make ten = Paruk le pali fonh ah pahra a chuak ti kha ka hngalh. 2. caah; e.g. He ran fast that he may catch his friends = A hawile kha a phak hna nakhnga khulrang in a tli. **in that** = cucaah.

that - (adv.) cu can; e.g. The baby cannot stay up that long = Ngakchia cu cu can cu hngilh loin a um kho lo.

thatch - (n.) ngaidi.

that's - (contraction) **that is**.

thaw - (v.) a khalmi hawhra a tit khi; e.g. The sun thaws the ice = Ni nih tikhal kha a titter.

the - (art.) **definite article** cucu, cu hna cu, kha kha, kha hna kha; e.g. The dog I saw had no tail = Ka hmuhmi uico nih khan mei a ngei lo. The boys you met were my brothers = Na tonmi ngakchia hna kha ka naule an si.

the heavens - (n.) van

The Humanities - (n., prop.) Grik le **Latin** holh in ttialmi cauk hna le ca tinak a si.

The Inquisition - (n., prop.) '**The Inquisition**' a sullam cu Roman Catholic Church nih 'zumhnak hman lo i an ruahmi hna thattu ah an rak tuahmi bu' a si.

theatre - (n.) 1. lamnak hmun. 2. baisikup piahnak hmun. 3. raltuknak hmun. 4. siinn chung i mi hlainak hmun.

theatrical - (adj.) lamnak he aa pehtlaimi.

thee - (pron.) nangmah

theft - (n.) firnak

their - (pron.) anmah ta; e.g. These are their books = Hihi anmah cauk an si.

theirs - (pron.) anmah ta; e.g. These books are theirs = Hi cauk hna hi anmah ta an si.

thieves - (v.) mifir hna.

them - (pron.) anmah; e.g. I saw two boys on the road. I told them to go to school = Lam ah ngakchia pahnih ka hmuh hna, anmah cu sianginn ah kal u tiah ka ti hna.

theme - (n.) biatlangpi

themselves - (pron.) anmah le anmah

then - (adv.) kha caan ah khan , khi tikah , cun , cu a si ahcum

thence - (adv.) cuka hmun in

thenceforth - (adv.) ca caan ri in, cu caan thawkin.

theocracy - (n.) Pathian cu a kan uktu cozah a si ti zumhnak

theologian - (n.) Pathian kong cawnnak i a thiammi

theological - (adj.) Pathian kong cawnnak he aa pehtlaimi

theorem - (n.) kanan tuaknak i a hmaan ti langhternak

theoretic - (adj.) ruahnak lawng a si rihmi , a ngaingai a si rih lomi

theoretical - (adj.) ruahnak lawng a si rihmi, a ngaingai a si rih lomi.

theoretically - (adv.) ruahnak lawngin ti alicun.

theorist - (n.) thil a ruat ngaingaimi pa

theorize - (v.) ruah lengmang

theory - (n.) ruahnak in fianternak

theosophy - (n.) thlarau thil ti khawhnak hi vawlei ah hin a hun i langh tawn ti zumhnak

therapeutic - (adj.) zawtnak damternak he aa pehtlaimi

there - (interj.) **There, there!** = Kah, kha, ttap hlah.

there - (adv.) khika; e.g. Please go there = Khika ah khin va kal.

there - (pron.) 1. khika ti sullam a si lomi in hmannak; e.g. There is a book on the table = Cabuai cungah cauk a um. 2. ngai hmanh, ti a can ah hman; e.g. There goes the bell = Darkhing an tum cuh.

there on - (adv.) kha cungah

thereabouts - (adv.) 1. kha hmun pawng hrawng. 2. kha caan hrawng. 3. kha zat hrawng.

thereafter - (adv.) kha hnu khan

there at - (*adv.*) kha caan ah khan.
thereby - (*adv.*) 1. kha bantukin. 2. cuticun.
therefore - (*adv.*) cucaah
therefrom - (*adv.*) kha hmun khan
therein - (*adv.*) kha hmun chungah
thereof - (*adv.*) kha chung i a um bangin
thereon - (*adv.*) kha cungah.
there's - (*contraction*) **there is.**
thereto - (*adv.*) cuka lei
thereunto - (*adv.*) cuka lei.
therewith - (*adv.*) 1. cu he cun. 2. cu dih cangka in.
therewithall - (*adv.*) cu he , hi he
thermal - (*adj.*) lumnak he aa pehtlaimi; e.g. Thermal blanket = Puan lum.
thermometer - (*n.*) lum le kih tahnak
thermosflask - (*n.*) datbu, ti sarawn i a sa pengmi, ti kikrawn i a kihter pengmi thawl.
thermostat - (*n.*) kik tuk lo lum tuk loin a tlaitu seh
thesaurus - (*n.*) fimnak le hngalhnak khonnak cauk.
these - (*pron.*) hi hna hi; e.g. These are my books = Hi hna hi ka cauk an si.
thesis - (*n.*) kong pakhatkhat fiang khun in ttialmi
they - (*pron.*) anmah , annih , an
they'd - (*contraction*) **they had.**
they'll - (*contraction*) **they will.**
they're - (*contraction*) **they are.**
they've - (*contraction*) **they have.**
thick - (*adj.*) 1. a chahmi. 2. taimpi; e.g. Bullets came thick as hail = Kuanfang cu rial tlak in an rung tla; through thick and thin = zeiti thil a um paoh zongah; e.g. A true friend sticks through thick and thin = Zei bantukin thil a si hmanh ah, hawikom ttha taktak cu fel tein a um ko.
thick-headed - (*adj.*) a cuar a chahmi , ningzah a hngal lomi
thicken - (*v.*) chahter.
thicket - (*n.*) burbuk tampi umnak
thickheaded - (*adj.*) mi lungping
thickly - (*adv.*) chah ngaiin, ping ngaiin.
thickness - (*n.*) chahnak.
thickset - (*adj.*) chahpi in sermi, a sa a ttha a pumrua a tthami.
thickskinned - (*adj.*) a cuar a chahmi, ningzah a hngal lomi.
thief - (*n.*) mifir
thieve - (*v.*) fir
thievery - (*n.*) firnak
thievish - (*n.*) firnak lungthin a ngeimi
thigh - (*n.*) pheh.
thimble - (*n.*) thim law nih kan chun hlah seh ti ca i kutdong par i an i bunhmi kutdong par hrolh
thin - (*adj.*) 1. a panmi. 2. a dermi. 3. a tlawmmi.
thine - (*pron.*) nangmah ta.
thing - (*n.*) thil , thilri
think - (*v.*) ruah
third - (*num.*) pathumnak
thirdly - (*adv.*) pathumnak ah.
thirst - (*n.*) ti halnak
thirst - (*v.*) fak piin duhnak ngeih , tihal in hal
thirsty - (*adj.*) tihal; e.g. I am thirsty = Ka ti a hal.
thirteen - (*num.*) hleithum
thirteenth - (*num.*) hleithumnak
thirtieth - (*num.*) sawm thumnak
thirty - (*num.*) sawm thum
this - (*pron.*) hihi; e.g. This is my mother = Hihi ka nu a si. **this much** = hi zat.
thistle - (*n.*) hling
thither - (*adv.*) khika ah.
tho - (*conj.*) **although**, nain.
thole - (*n.*) lawng zahnak fung danh ca i khenhmi kenhhteo.
tholepin - (*n.*) thole he a sullam aa khat.
thong - (*n.*) saphaw hri
thorax - (*n.*) minung kan pum hngawng le paw karlak
thorn - (*n.*) hling
thorny - (*adj.*) hling a ngeimi
thorough - (*adj.*) felfai tein le ruah ta thlirthliar hnu ah tuahmi
thoroughbred - (*adj.*) a ci a thianmi; e.g. A thoroughbred horse = Rang ttha phun taktak.
thoroughfare - (*n.*) lam; **no thoroughfare** ti cu kal hlah tinak a si.
thoroughness - (*n.*) felte le ttha tein tuahnak.

those - (*pron.*) khi hna khi
thou - (*pron.*) nangmah.
though - (*conj.*) nain
thought - (*n.*) ruahnak
thought - (*v.*) past tense and past participle of **think**, ruah.
thoughtful - (*adj.*) ruahnak a ngeimi.
thoughtless - (*adj.*) mizawnruahnak a ngei lomi.
thousand - (*num.*) thong khat
thousandth - (*num.*) thong khatnak a simi
thraldom - (*n.*) sal cannak , sal i hrennak
thrall - (*n.*) sal i henmi , sal
thrash - (*v.*) fung in tuk
thrasher - (*n.*) fung in mi a tutu.
thread - (*n.*) 1. la puan tthitnak la. 2. sikuru ttial.
thread - (*v.*) thil; e.g. She threaded beads = Thi a thil hna; e.g. She threaded a thread through the eye of the needle = Tim ka in la a thil.
threadbare - (*adj.*) a tet ngaingai cang i a la a lang dihmi; e.g. Threadbare shirt = A tet ngaingai cang i a la a lang dihmi angki.
threadlike - (*adj.*) la a lomi.
threat - (*n.*) hronak , tlerhnak
threaten - (*v.*) hrocer , tlerh
three - (*num.*) pathum
threefold - (*adj.*) a let thum a simi
threescore - (*n.*) pakul a let thum, sawm ruk.
threescore - (*adj.*) sawm ruk a simi.
thresh - (*v.*) rawl lak , facang cil , fangvoi thling , fatun sih , etc.
thresher - (*n.*) facang a tuantu/ciltu ; fangvoi a thlingtu , fatun a sik i a ciltu
threshold - (*n.*) 1. innka luhnak i thingtan maw lungpher maw lamh awk i chiahmi. 2. vung luhnak kaa, hram aa thawknak hmun.
threw - (*v.*) past tense of **throw**, hlonh, cheh.
thrift - (*n.*) khiarnak , i sumren tein tangka hmanna
thriftyly - (*adv.*) i sumren ngaiin.
thrifless - (*adj.*) tangka hman i i sumnak a ngei lomi
thrifty - (*adj.*) tangka hman a thiammi
thrill - (*v.*) lunglawmh tuk i ther
thrill - (*n.*) nuamhnak.
thrive - (*v.*) nun , karh , tthan , hlawhtlin
thro' - (*contraction*) = **through**.
throat - (*n.*) hrom
throb - (*v.*) dutdudut ti in tur; e.g. His wounded arm throbbed with pain = A ban hma cu dutdut tiin a fak a tur hluahmah.
thro - (*n.*) 1. a fak ngaingaimi hma; 2. fahnak; 3. lung retheihnak.
throne - (*n.*) siangpahrang tthutdan
throng - (*n.*) mibu
throttle - (*v.*) a hngawng in dih i thaw chuah kho loin tuah.
through - (*adv.*) khattelei dongh in khattelei dongh tiang.
throughout - (*adv.*) chuak lakin
throve - (*v.*) past tense of **thrive**, nun, karh, tthan, hlawhtlin.
throw - (*v.*) 1. hlonh. 2. cheh. 3. citmi cungin tlak; e.g. He was thrown from his horse = A rang cungin a tla. 4. thlak; e.g. He was thrown into prison = Thong ah an thlak.
thrown - (*v.*) past participle of **throw** hlonh, cheh, thlak.
thrum - (*v.*) tingtang hri kutdong in peh i tum
thrush - (*n.*) vate phun khat
thrust - (*n.*) namtu hmual.
thrust - (*v.*) 1. sawh. 2. khumh; e.g. He thrusts his hands into his pockets = A kut kha tawhrolh zal chungah a sanh hna.
thud - (*n.*) thilrit pakhatkhat a tlak i dut tiin a hung ummi hmual le thawn khi.
thug - (*n.*) mitthalo, mi velh hmang, mi thah hmang.
thumb - (*n.*) kutpi
thump - (*v.*) cumh.
thunder - (*n.*) khuari
thunderbolt - (*n.*) tek
thunderclap - (*n.*) khuari thawng
thundercloud - (*n.*) khuadawm nak pipi
thunderous - (*adj.*) khuari bantukin a rimi
thundershower - (*n.*) ruah a sur i thlitu he a simi khi
thunderstorm - (*n.*) ruah a sur i thlitu he a simi khi.
thunderstruck - (*adj.*) khuaruah-har in um, tek tlak bantukin um.

Thursday - (*n., prop.*) cawnnili.

thus - (*adv.*) cu bantukin , hi tiang

thus far - (*adv.*) atu tiangah, cu tiangah.

thwart - (*v.*) doh i tei , donh

thwart - (*n.*) vokkuang lawng chung i tthutnak ca i thingphel khammi

thy - (*pron.*) nangmah ta

thyme - (*n.*) belh phun khat

thymus - (*n.*) hngawng hram i a ummi thengthel.

thyroid - (*n.*) cokpuar.

thymself - (*pron.*) nangmah le nangmah.

tiara - (*n.*) lukhimh, **Pope** lukhimh.

tick - (*v.*) 1. suimilam tiktiktik ti i a awnh ciahmah khi. 2. rel pah in vun rin vak lengmang khi; e.g. He ticked off the items one by one = Thil min aa ttialmi kha pakhat hnu pakhat in a rin vak diahmah hna.

tick - (*n.*) 1. rizai khuh. 2. chantling khuh. 3. safe, arhrik, etc.

ticket - (*n.*) lehmah

tickle - (*v.*) zat (*zaat*); e.g. John tickled the baby's feet = John nih ngakchia ke kha a zat hna.

ticklish - (*adj.*) a zami (*a zaami*).

tidal - (*adj.*) tilet he aa pehtlaimi.

tidal wave - (*n.*) tilet nganpipi.

tidbit - (*n.*) U.S. rawl thaw ngaingai/thawngpang theih nuam ngaingai; **titbit** (*British*) ti zongin ttial a si.

tide - (*n.*) 1. tilet a thomi le a ttum tawnmi. 2. caan, Christmastide = Khristmas caan.

tideover - (*v.*) bawmh; e.g. This money will tide him over his illness = Hi phaisa nih hin a zawt chung cu a bawmh ko lai.

tidiness - (*n.*) thianhlimnak.

tidings - (*n.*) thawngpang.

tidy - (*adj.*) 1. a thianghlimmi. 2. a za sawkmi; e.g. He has a tidy sum of money = Tangka a za nawn a ngei ko.

tidy - (*v.*) thianhlimh i ningcang tein chiah

tie - (*v.*) 1. tem. 2. hren; e.g. He tied the horse to a tree = Thingkung ah rang cu a hren.

tie - (*n.*) 1. temtu, khittu, hrengtu. 2. aa zat, aa tluk; e.g. The game ended in a tie 3 to 3 = An i zuamnak cu an i tluk, kawl thum veve an si. 3. hngawng oih, **necktie**, hngawng oih.

tier - (*n.*) tthutdan a dotdot in chiahmi hna khi.

tiffin - (*n.*) chuncaw.

tiger - (*n.*) pawpi

tight - (*adj.*) 1. a fekmi, aa tetmi; e.g. He made a tight knot = Hribeo a teomi a ser. 2. zammi; e.g. We walked on a tight rope = Hri zammi cungah a kal.

tighten - (*v.*) reng.

tigress - (*n.*) pawpi a nu.

tilde - (*n.*) cafang cung i hmelchunhna. (~)

tile - (*n.*) tlakrawh phun khat inn cih awk i hmanmi

till - (*v.*) lothlawh.

till - (*n.*) tangka chiahnak kuang hmete, ansuai.

till - (*prep.*) tiang; e.g. Walk till you reach the Post Office = Thirhri inn na phak tiang va kal.

tillage - (*n.*) lothlawhnak

tiller - (*n.*) lothlotu

tilt - (*v.*) khattelei kam niamter deuh; e.g. You may tilt the cup when you drink water = Ti na din tikah na hrai kha khattelei kam niamter deuh (na hrai kha ling).

timber - (*n.*) thingah, innsaknak ca le thil sernak ca i hmanmi thingpheng.

timbrel - (*n.*) kuang hmete

time - (*n.*) 1. caan; e.g. A minute is a short time = Minit pakhat cu caan tawite a si. 2. caan a cu cang; e.g. It is time to go to bed = Ih caan a cu (si) cang. 3. karh; e.g. Three times three is nine = Pathum cu pathum in khar ah pakua a si. **at times** = a ze i maw caan ah; **from time to time** = voi khat voi hni; **in time** = tlawmpal hnu deuh ah; e.g. I shall be in time for dinner = Zanriah ei ah cun ka ra manh ko lai; **on time** = a caan hmaarite ah; e.g. You must be here on time = A caan bak ah hika hi na phan hrimhrim lai.

timekeeper - (*n.*) caan ukto.

timeless - (*adj.*) caan lo um , zungzal

timely - (*adv.*) a caan a hmaanmite i thil a ummi

timepiece - (*n.*) suimilam.

timetable - (*n.*) caan tuaknak ca , cu caan kha caan ah cucu khakha a si lai ti tuakmi khi

timid - (*adj.*) a ral a chiami

timidity - (*n.*) ralchiatnak

timing - (*n.*) a caan, kha cu bantukin si seh tiin tuaknak.

timorous - (*adj.*) chikkhatte ah a lan khomi.

tin - (*n.*) canphio

tincture - (*n.*) zureu chung i ciahmi thil.

tinder - (n.) khulrang tein a kang khomi , meirawl , tekbu (leng si loin)

tinderbox - (n.) tek bawm

tine - (n.) a te zum; e.g. The tines of a fork = Darkeu te a te zum hna.

tin foil - (n.) canphio pan dikdekte thil funnak i hmanmi

ting - (n.) a awn viaimaimi aw.

tinge - (v.) azawng tlawmte vun danter; e.g. A drop of ink will tinge a glass of water = Cahang dor khat nih ti hrai khat cu azawng tlawmte a danter lai.

tingle - (v.) zeilo nih kan tak a tongh i a zami khi

tinker - (n.) umkheng remhtu.

tinkle - (n.) darkhing hmete aw

tinny - (adj.) canphio bantuk , canphio in sermi

tinsel - (n.) Christmas thingkung tamhnaq i an hmanmi hri tete khi; e.g. Tinsel is used to trim Christmas tree = Khriemas thingkung tamhnaq ah tinsel an hman.

tint - (n.) azawng a phunphun in sermi.

tiny - (adj.) a hmemi

tip - (n.) 1. a par; e.g. The tips of fingers = Kutdong 2. hmur; e.g. The tip of the pencil = Khedan hmur. 3. laksawng hmete.

tip - (v.) 1. a hmur i benh. 2. koih; e.g. He tipped the chair toward him = Thutdan cu amah lei ah a koih.

tippet - (n.) hmum ngeimi puan.

tipple - (n.) zureu

tipsy - (adj.) khulrang tein a tlu khomi, zurimi.

tiptoe - (v.) kepar tein a thli tein kal

tiptop - (adj.) a sang bik.

tirade - (n.) saupi in chimmi sinak bia , heh ti in i haohnak

tire - (v.) 1. batter, thaditter; e.g. The long walk tires her = Saupi ke kal nih a batter.

tire - (n.) U.S. **motor** ke khairiat, tai-ar.

tired - (v.) past tense of **tire**, thadit.

tireless - (adj.) a ba kho lomi , a tha a di kho lomi

tiresome - (adj.) minor a simi

'tis - (contraction) = **it is**.

tissue - (n.) 1. saram siseh thingkung siseh an titsa i a hun i cangmi thil. 2. tahmi puan phun paoh. 3. sur bantukin aa takmi thil. e.g. Her whole story was a tissue of lies = A chimmi vialte kha sur tah in aa takmi lih lawng te a si.

tissue paper - (n.) caku nemte a pante.

tit - (n.) vate phun khat.

Titan - (n., prop.) mikei nganpi.

titanic - (adj.) a nganpi a simi

titbit - (n.) *British*. a thaw ngaingaimi rawl/thawngpang. U.S. **tidbit**.

tithe - (n.) cheu hra cheu khat thawh lawm

title - (n.) 1. cauk min, hla min, hmanthlak min. 2. sining min, tahchunhnaq ah siangpahrang, sibawi, saya. 3. thilri upadi ningin a ngeitu sinak; e.g. When a house is sold the seller gives the title deeds to the buyer = Inn cu a zuar tikah a zuartu nih a cawtu kha ngeitu sinak lehmah kha a pek.

titter - (v.) a thli tein nih

tittle - (n.) thil hmete

tittle-tattle - (v.) a thlite i mi kong ceih depmap.

titular - (adj.) min men in

TNT - (n., abbrev.) lungpuahnaq zen.

to - (prep.) 1. lei ah; e.g. Go to the right = Orhlei ah kal. 2. tiang; e.g. The apple is rotten to the core = Epal cu a chung muru tiangin a thu. 3. caah; e.g. Father came to the rescue of the boy = Ngakchiapa khamh awk caah, khan ka pa a ra. 4. thil tuahmi langhternak; e.g. Give the book to me = Cawk kha keimah ka pe. e.g. John likes to read = John cu carel a duh. e.g. He tore the paper to pieces = Cawk kha man cikcik in a thleh. 5. zult in; e.g. He sang to the music = Awdawh tummi zult in hla a sak. **to and fro** = hilei khilei, a kenkiplo ah. **to all intents and purposes** = a zeiti lei paoh in, dengmang, tuah ding lei ti paohpaoh ahcun.

toad - (n.) utlak hmete

toadstool - (n.) sivai a ngeimi pachia

toast - (n.) 1. pawnghmuk meiin emmi. 2. saupi in ngandam in um seh ti in zapi in ti i zuhrai thlir cio i din.

toaster - (n.) changreu emnak um

toastmaster - (n.) zanriah ei rawl danghnaq i haotu rian a ttuan i anih hi anih a si ti a chimtu le damnak caah zu hi ding u sih tiah a titu khi.

tobacco - (n.) khuhsi , sahdah

today - (adv.) nihin , tuchun

today - (n.) nihin; e.g. Today is Sunday = Nihin cu Zarhpi ni a si.

toddle - (v.) ngakchia kal thiamka an kalning khi

toddler - (n.) ngakchia kal thiamka a simi.

toddy - (n.) thanzu

toe - (n.) kedong
toe - (v.) kedong in cheuih.
toffee - (n.) thlawhphat he chuanmi thanthling.
toga - (n.) hlanlio Rommi nih an rak hmanmi puan
together - (adv.) hmun khat ah
toil - (v.) fak piin rianttuan
toiler - (n.) fak piin rian a ttuanmi
toilet - (n.) zunput i kholhnak khan
toilsome - (adj.) a harmi rian
token - (n.) hmelchunhnak.
token - (adj.) hmelchunhnak a simi.
told - (v.) past tense of **tell**, chim.
tolerable - (adj.) in khawh a simi
tolerably - (adv.) in khawh tawk in.
tolerance - (n.) in khawhnak
tolerant - (adj.) mi a ing khomi.
tolerate - (v.) in
toleration - (n.) in khawhnak.
toll - (v.) tum , darkhing tum
toll - (n.) 1. darkhing aw. 2. hman man i phaisa pekmi, hlei hman man.
toll-gate - (n.) hlei hman man peknak kutka.
tomahawk - (n.) **American Indian** pawl hreitlung
tomato - (n.) khazianchinti , kawlheng
tomb - (n.) thlan, mithi vuinak thlan (*tlaan*).
tomboy - (n.) mipasong.
tombstone - (n.) thlanlung ttial
tomcat - (n.) chizawh tum
tome - (n.) cauk nganpi
tommy - (n.) **British** ralkap.
tomorrow - (n., adv.) thaizing.
tomtom - (n.) khuang.
ton - (n.) rehlei tahnak **England** ah pawng 2240; **USA** le **Canada** ah pawng 2000; **metric ton** cu **kilogram** 1000 a si.
tonal - (adj.) aw he aa pehtlaimi
tone - (n.) 1. awthluk, aw, thil a awnhning. 2. hmanthlak suainak tinbawsi a tam a tlwmning in azawng a chuahning. 3. lung putning. 4. zia.
tongs - (n.) cengceh
tongue - (n.) 1. lei. 2. holh; **hold your tongue** = holh hlah.
tongue-tied - (adj.) ningzah ruang i holh khawh lo i um khi
tongueless - (adj.) a holh kho lomi.
tonic - (adj.) thazang tthawnnak petu a simi
tonic - (n.) thazang tthawnnak petu si.
tonight - (adv.) tuzan
tonnage - (n.) 1. tilawng nih a phorh khawh tawk. 2. an phorhmi thil a rihzan tuak in cu thil a phortu tilawng hna an bu in.
tonsil - (n.) dangfir.
tonsilitis - (n.) dangfir phin zawtnak.
tonsure - (n.) tlangbawi rian chung luh ruang i lukheng i kolhmi.
too - (adv.) 1. zong; e.g. I too may come = Kei zong ka ra ve lai. 2. tuk; e.g. My shirt is too big for you = Ka angki cu na caah a ngan tuk. 3. ngaingai; e.g. I am only too glad to help you = Nangmah bawmh kan duh ngaingai.
took - (v.) past tense of **take**, lak.
tool - (n.) hriamnam
toot - (v.) motor onhter
tooth - (n.) 1. ha pakhat. 2. ha a lomi, samthih ha, hluah ha; **to fight tooth and nail** = ke he tin he thazang a dih umnak in doh.
toothache - (n.) ha fah
toothbrush - (n.) ha hnawhnak bras
toothed - (adj.) ha a ngeimi.
toothless - (adj.) ha a ngei lomi
toothpick - (n.) ha coihnak fung
top - (n.) 1. a zik, a par, a sannak bik. 2. mawttawka a cungkhuh puan.
top - (v.) a sannak bik phak; e.g. He tops his class = Amah tang chungah a sang bik a si.
topaz - (n.) lungvar eng a man a sung ngaimi
topcoat - (n.) angkileng cung i i hruk chihmi angki fual
topic - (n.) ruah awk ceih awk i thimmi kong
topical - (adj.) a kong a kong in tthen i ttial/chimmi
topknot - (n.) hmailei samtom.

topmast - (n.) tilawng puanzar a cunglei
topmost - (adj.) a sang bik
topographical - (adj.) vawlei hmanthlak , a chung i tlang tehna tiva tehna a langmi
topography - (n.) hmun pakhatkhat a cung i a ummi lam tehna, **motor** lam tehna, inn tehna, pangpar dum tehna le a dangdang fiangfai tein an umtuning hngalhnak
topple - (v.) a tlu
topsy-turvy - (adj., adv.) a bingtalet.
toque - (n.) luchin.
torch - (n.) meifar vanmi
torchlight - (n.) dahmei
tore - (v.) past tense of **tear**, thleh.
torment - (v.) hrem , fahnak pek
tormentor - (n.) hremtu , fahnak a petu
torn - (v.) past participle of **tear**, thleh.
tornado - (n.) totho , thli fak
torpedo - (n.) tilawng kahnak bom , kuak zualmi he a pungsan aa lomi
torpedo boat - (n.) tilawng kahnak **bomb** a phortu tilawng.
torrent - (n.) 1. ti khulrang in a luangmi a tha. 2. tilian (tiva).
torrential - (adj.) a tha a tthawngmi ti; e.g. Torrential rain = Tilian a chuahtertu ruah fak ngaingaimi.
torso - (n.) minung pum a lu tel lo
torrid - (adj.) a lin a sa ngaimi.
tortoise - (n.) chungkuh , chungkheng
tortoiseshell - (n.) chungkuh phaw
tortuous - (adj.) aa ngerhnguaimi lam, aa kingkuaimi; e.g. A tortuous road = Aa kingkuaimi lam.
torture - (v.) hrem; e.g. He was tortured to death = Thi lakin an hrem.
torture - (n.) hremnak.
Tory - (n., prop.) **England** ram i politik **party** pakhat min.
toss - (v.) 1. hlonh; e.g. Toss the ball to me = Pumpululh kha rak ka hlonh hnawh. 2. hninhσαιh; e.g. The boat was tossed by the wind = Thli nih tilawng cu a hninhσαιh.
tot - (n.) bawhte.
total - (adj.) a dihlak fonhmi
total - (n.) dihlak
totalitarian - (adj.) uknak i **party** pakhat lawng nih uknak tlaihmi
totality - (n.) dihlak.
totem - (n.) miphun pakhatkhat nih an biakmi i an ruahmi saram phun khat khat
totter - (v.) i hnin deldul i um, feh lo; e.g. Babies totter as they walk = Bawhte cu an kal ah an fek lo.
touch - (n.) hngalhternak; e.g. A newspaper keeps one in touch with the world = Tadinca nih vawlei cung thil umtuning a kan hngalhter peng.
touch - (v.) tongh.
touchdown - (n.) **America** ram ah cun pumpululh kha kut in an i lek i cu an i lek tikah kawl hnulei i an va chiah khawh tikah khin tei a si i cucu kawl a si, cucu **touchdown** timi cu a si.
touching - (adj.) lung hlau ngai a simi , lung su ngai a simi
touchstone - (n.) sui kha a thiangmi a si maw si lo ti hnglahnak caah lungtat ah an hnor i cu lungtat cu a nakmi a si, cu lungtatnak cu **touchstone** cu a si; cu bantukin hneksaknak paohpaoh zong **touchstone** a si.
touchy - (adj.) mi-ingchia , tongh dek a huami
tough - (adj.) a tthawng , a hakmi , a fekmi
toughen - (v.) tthawnter, hahter.
tour - (n.) khaultlawnnak
tour - (v.) khaultlawn.
tourist - (n.) khaultlawngmi
tournament - (n.) lentecelh i zuamnak
tourniquet - (n.) thi phihnak ah hmanmi; hri zong a si ah puanchia zong a si ah.
tousle - (v.) sam hnawhter
tow - (v.) hri in hnuh , hnuhnak i hnanmi hri
toward - (prep.) lei ah; **toward** hi **USA** ah an hman deuh, towards hi **England** ah an hman deuh.
towel - (n.) hmai hnawhnak puan
tower - (n.) innsang
towering - (adj.) a sang ngaingaimi
towery - (adj.) innsang tampi umnak.
town - (n.) khuapi.
town hall - (n.) khuapi chung zapi pumhnak inn
township - (n.) uknak ca i cheumi peng a hmemi
townsman - (n.) khuapi chung mipa.
townspeople - (n.) khuapi chung mi.
toxic - (adj.) sivai a simi si
toy - (n.) ngakchia lentecelhnak tunu
trace - (n.) 1. hmelchunhnak, keneh; e.g. We saw traces of rabbits on the ground = Vawlei ah saveh

keneh tete kan hmuh hna. 2. leng hnuhnak hri.

trace - (v.) 1. samh, zulh , dawī zawt; e.g. He can trace his family to the tenth generation = A chauhkehnak kha chan hra tiang a zawt khawh. 2. a ttial chin, a khawpi; e.g. By putting a thin paper on the map, John traced it = Mipung cungah khan caku pante a chiah i cuticun John nih khan mipung cu a suai chin.

tracery - (n.) lung siseh thing siseh an tamhnak.

trachea - (n.) hromhrawl

track - (n.) 1. tlanglawng lam thirthluan. 2. **motor** keneh. 3. saram keneh. 4. lam; e.g. A track runs to the house = Lam cu inn tiang a phan.

trackless - (adj.) lam um lonak hmun.

tract - (n.) 1. mi um set lonak hmun tlang tamnak ram le hmun. 2. cauk hme tete.

tractable - (adj.) uk khawh le sersiam khawh a simi

traction - (n.) hnuhnak

tractor - (n.) leithuannak seh

trade - (n.) 1. chawlehnak rian. 2. rian; e.g. Carpenter's trade = Lehtama rian.

trade name - (n.) aho sermi dah a si ti hngalhnak ca i min bunhmi.

trade union - (n.) rianttuantu hna a bu in a ummi

trade wind - (n.) **equator** lei ah duhsah tein a hrangmi thli.

trademark - (n.) thil pakhatkhat kha aho sermi dah a si ti hngalhnak ca i a cung i benhmi

trader - (n.) chawlettu

tradesman - (n.) chawdawrtu.

tradition - (n.) chan khat hnu chan khat i roh chin lengmangmi zumhnak , phunglam , tuanbia vialte hna hi

traditional - (adj.) phunglam a simi

traduce - (v.) lih in mi thangchiat

traffic - (n.) minung siseh mawttaka siseh cawleng siseh tilawng siseh an kalnak lam; e.g. The traffic is heavy = A um a kalmi an tam ngaingai.

traffic - (v.) i cawk i zuarh

trafficker - (n.) a caw a zuartu.

tragedian - (n.) ngaihchiatnak lei nawlcawnnak i a cawngtu , cu bantuk nawlcawn ding tuanbia a ttialtu

tragedy - (n.) ngaihchiatnak ; ngaihchiatnak in a dongmi nawlcawnnak

tragic - (adj.) ngaihchia a simi

tragical - (adj.) ngaihchia a simi.

tragically - (adv.) ngaihchia ngaiin.

trail - (v.) 1. hnuh; e.g. The child trailed a wooden horse = Ngakchia nih thing rang a hnuh. 2. lam zulh in zam; e.g. The vine trails by the road = Zun cu lam zulh in a zaam. 3. nehzulh, saneh zulh.

trail - (n.) 1. neh. 2. hnu zultu. 3. lamte, lailam.

trailer - (n.) 1. a hun zultu; 2. mawttawka nih a hnuhmi leng.

train - (n.) 1. tlanglawng. 2. hnu zultu bu, aa tlai duahmah in. 3. meithal hnathe zen.

train - (v.) cawnpiak.

training - (n.) cawnpiaknak

trait - (n.) sining langhtertu hmel chunhnak.

traitor - (n.) mirawitu , miphiartu

traitorous - (adj.) mirawitu a simi

traitress - (n.) mirawitu, a simi nu.

trajectory - (n.) van i zuantermi thil pakhatkhat i a zuannak lam.

tram - (n.) khuapi chung i thirpheng lam cung i a kalmi tlanglawng hme pawl.

tramcar - (n.) khuapi chung tlanglawng hme phun

tramp - (v.) 1. turturtur ti i kal. 2. fak piin lamh.

tramp - (n.) 1. kalnak; e.g. The boys took a tramp over the hill = Ngakchia pawl kha tlang cungah an kai. 2. rawl hal in a vakmi.

trample - (v.) lamhchih

tramway - (n.) tramcar kalnak lam

trance - (n.) mangcang hlan in umnak.

tranquil - (adj.) dai tein a ummi

tranquility - (n.) daihnak.

transact - (v.) chaw i dawr le i cawk.

transaction - (n.) chaw i cawknak le i zorhnak

transatlantic - (adj.) **Atlantic** rili tan in a kalmi.

transcend - (v.) lonh

transcendent - (adj.) lonhtu a simi, a sang ngaingaimi.

transcontinental - (adj.) kontinent tan in a kalmi.

transcribe - (v.) ttial chin.

transcript - (n.) ttial chinmi ca.

transept - (n.) vailamtahnak pungsan in an sakmi biakinn vailamtahnak a lawhnak zawnte khi

transfer - (v.) hmun dang i ttial

transferable - (adj.) hmun dang i ttial khawh a simi.

transference - (n.) hmun dang i thialnak.
transfiguration - (n.) muihmai i thlennak.
transfigure - (v.) muihmai i thlen
transfix - (v.) 1. tleng lakin sawh, chunh. 2. cawlcang kho ti loin tuah.
transform - (v.) thlen , i thlen
transformation - (n.) i thlennak
transformer - (n.) thlengtu, elektrik **volt** aa khat lomi aa khat in a thlengtu seh.
transfuse - (v.) thawl khat chungin thalwl dang ah rawn
transgress - (v.) nawlbuar
transgression - (n.) nawl buarnak
transgressor - (n.) nawl buartu
transient - (adj.) a hmun lomi , a dih a lo zaumi
transit - (n.) kal lengmang lio thial lengmang lio a simi
transition - (n.) thialnak
transitional - (adj.) i thial lio a simi thil.
transitive - (adj.) tuahmi thil a tuahtu le a tuahmi karlakah zeihmanh a um lomi; e.g. I kick a ball = Hihi "**transitive verb**" a si. **I stand**, ah hin "**stand**" hi **transitive** a si lo, va tuahmi thil a ngei lo.
transitory - (adj.) a dih zaumi, a hmun lomi.
translate - (v.) holh leh, ca leh, thlen; e.g. Translate your word into deeds = Na bia kha tuahnak ah thleng hna.
translation - (n.) lehnak , thlennak
translator - (n.) holhlettu
translucent - (adj.) thlamlang ngaingai a si deuh lomi
transmigrate - (v.) ram pakhat in ram dang i pem.
transmigration - (n.) ram khat in ram dang i pemnak.
transmission - (n.) pakhat le pakhat i pekchanhna.
transmit - (v.) kuatchin , pekchin
transmitter - (n.) a kuaichintu, a pechintu.
transmutation - (n.) sining phun khat in sining phun dang ah i thlennak.
transmute - (v.) sining phun khat in phun dang ah i thlen.
transparency - (n.) thlam langhna
transparent - (adj.) lan ko in hmuh khawhmi; e.g. Glass is transparent = Thalang cu lan ko in hmuh khawhmi a si.
transpiration - (n.) thli in chuahnak, thaw chuahnak.
transpire - (v.) a thaw a chuah.
transplant - (v.) hmun dang i va phun
transplantation - (n.) hmun dang i va phunnak.
transport - (v.) hmun khat in hmun dang i va phorh.
transportation - (n.) hmun khat in hmun dang i va phorhna.
transpose - (v.) thil an rak umnak hmun i a dang vun chiah.
transubstantiation - (n.) sining i thlennak.
transverse - (v.) a lai i khan, ttuang hoi hna i a phei in ih.
trap - (n.) rap , marthang
trap - (v.) rap in foih.
trapdoor - (n.) inncung i asiloah zeltuung i innka tuahmi khi.
trapeze - (n.) piphen.
trapper - (n.) rap chiahtu, rap in sa a foihtu.
trappings - (n.) thuamhna ca i i hruk aihmi thil hna
trash - (n.) hmunthur khuahnawm, zeihmanh san a tlai lomi.
travail - (v.) nganfah in, nau nganfah in.
travel - (v.) khual tlawn
travel - (n.) khualtlawn; e.g. She loves travel = Khualtlawn a duh ngai.
travelled - (adj.) khual tampi a tlawngmi.
traveller - (n.) khualtlawngmi.
traverse - (n.) khattelei kam in khattelei kam ah khanmi thing.
traverse - (v.) khattelei kam in khattelei kam i kal.
travesty - (v.) thil biapi ngai a simi nihchuak capo men i tuah
trawl - (n.) sur saupi rili tang i an hnuh i nga tlaihnak i an hmanmi
trawler - (n.) ngatlaihnak ca i hmanmi tilawng
tray - (n.) kheng putnak ca i hmanmi , kheng a kaumi , meidap chiahnak kheng
treacherous - (adj.) mirawi a hmanngmi, mihlen a hmanngmi.
treachery - (n.) rawinak , hlennak
tread - (v.) 1. kal, lamh; e.g. Don't tread on the flower beds = Pangpar cinnak kuang kha lam hna hlah. 2. lamh i thah; e.g. Tread out the fire before you go away = Na kal hlanah mei kha lam law that ta.
tread - (n.) 1. hleihlak i khuarmi lamhbak khi. 2. **motor** tai-ar vawlei a tawngtu a ttial khi.
treadle - (adj.) ke in lamhmi seh; e.g. Treadle machine = Ke in lamhmi seh.
treadle - (n.) thiltthitnak seh a kelamh.

treadmill - (*n.*) mermi seh
treadmill - (*adj.*) cu bantuk i aa mer lengangmi nunning, a thar hlei a ze i hlei ti a um bal lomi a nuam lo ngaimi.
treason - (*n.*) mah ram cozah rawitu sinak , mah ram ral a simi bawmh
reasonable - (*adj.*) mah ram rawitu a simi.
treasure - (*n.*) thil man sung, ro.
treasure - (*v.*) 1. man sung i ruah. 2. khon.
treasurer - (*n.*) tangka kengtu
treasury - (*n.*) tangka chiahnak , tangka chiahmi
treat - (*v.*) 1. tuah; e.g. The driver treats his horses well = Rangleng mawngtu nih a rang kha ttha tein a tuah hna. 2. damter ding i tuah; e.g. The doctor treats the patients = Sibawi mizaw kha dam hna seh ti in a tuah hna, si a pek hna. 3. ceih, chim, ttial; e.g. The newspaper treated well the subject of the water supply = Tadinca nih ti kong kha ttha tein a ttial. 4. rawl pek, dagh; e.g. He treated his friends to chicken curry = A hawile kha arsa in a dangh hna.
treat - (*n.*) rawl in siseh zu in siseh lakphak/kawfi in siseh danghnak; e.g. He gave us a good treat with tea = Lakphak thaw ngaiin a kan dangh.
treatise - (*n.*) kong pakhatkhat ttha tein ttialmi
treatment - (*n.*) tuahtaonak, hmanning. e.g. My cold won't yield to treatment = Ka cumpi c ka tuahtao len ko nain a dam duh lo.
treaty - (*n.*) ram pakhat le pakhat hnatlaknak tuahmi
treble - (*n.*) a let thum.
trebly - (*adv.*) a let thum in.
tree - (*n.*) thingkung
trek - (*v.*) cawleng in khualtlawn, ke in tlawn.
trek - (*n.*) cu bantuk khualtlawnnak.
trellis - (*n.*) khuaikhat, zawngdaikalh.
tremble - (*v.*) ther.
tremendous - (*adj.*) a ngan ngaingaimi a tam ngaingaimi ttih a nung ngaingaimi
tremor - (*n.*) thernak , hninhnak
tremulous - (*adj.*) a thermi , aa hninmi
trench - (*n.*) kahcham
trenchant - (*adj.*) a hriammi , a harmi , thil a at khomi , a ruh lang in a hlai khomi , bia lei ah hman bik a si
trencher - (*n.*) thing kheng saphawtnak i an hmanmi
trend - (*n.*) a ti luanning, a kalning.
trend - (*v.*) zulh, kal; e.g. The road trends to the north = Lam cu Chaklei ah a kal.
trepidation - (*n.*) ttihnak, thernak.
trespass - (*v.*) 1. mah ta a si lomi thil a ngeitu nawl loin va tongh le va pal. 2. nawlbuar.
tress - (*n.*) sam , sawmaisam
trester - (*n.*) thing ziahnak tthutdan sau
triad - (*n.*) pathum aa bumi.
trial - (*n.*) 1. hneksaknak. 2. harnak. 3. biaceihnak zung i biahal.
triangle - (*n.*) kil pathum a ngeimi
triangular - (*adj.*) kil pathum a ngeimi a simi
tribal - (*adj.*) phun/chung he aa pehtlaimi.
tribe - (*n.*) 1. phum. 2. chung.
tribulation - (*n.*) harnak le nganfahnak.
tribunal - (*n.*) biaceihnak zung , biaceihntu pawl
tribune - (*n.*) 1. zapi ca zawnruattu. 2. ttheng donhmi.
tributary - (*n.*) tivapi a vun fonhtu tivare.
tribute - (*n.*) 1. ram khat nih ram khat ngunkhuai a pekmi. 2. hmaizahnak le upatnak.
trick - (*n.*) hlennak
trick - (*v.*) hlen
trickery - (*n.*) hlenhmangmi.
trickle - (*v.*) a dor tete in tlak, luan; e.g. Tears trickled down her cheeks = A biang ah mitthli kha a dor tete in a tla.
trickster - (*n.*) mi hlengtu, mihlen hmang.
tricky - (*adj.*) hlenhmangmi.
tricolor - (*adj.*) U.S. azawng phun thum a simi.
tricolour - (*adj.*) British. azawng phun thum a simi.
tricycle - (*n.*) a ke pathum a simi saikel.
trident - (*n.*) hna pathum a ngeimi fei
tried - (*adj.*) hneksak cangmi.
triennial - (*adj.*) kum thum a nguhami, kum thum dan i voi khat tuahmi.
trifle - (*n.*) biate ngai a simi.
trifle - (*v.*) lentecelh bantuk men i ruah le rel.
trifler - (*n.*) thil hme tete a tuahtu.
trifling - (*adj.*) biate a simi thil

trigger - (v.) meithal phenh i thil puahter.
trigger - (n.) meithal phelhnak zang.
trigonometry - (n.) thil kil pathum a ngeimi pawl cawnnak
trillion - (n.) **England** ah 1.000.000.000.000.000.000 **USA** ah 1,000,000,000,000
trim - (v.) ceh, tan, rem tein tuah, tamh; e.g. He trims the flowers = Pangpar kha a riam hna.
trimming - (n.) tamhnak.
Trinity - (n., prop.) Pa, Fapa, Thiang Thlarau, Pathian pakhat pathum a sinak
trinity - (n.) pathum sinak, pakhat kha pathum a sinak.
trinket - (n.) ttamhnak thil hme tete.
trio - (n.) pathum sakmi hla , pathum bu
trip - (v.) i chuih i rilh; e.g. He tripped on a stone = Lung aa chulh i a ril.
tripartite - (adj.) pathum i cheumi.
triple - (adj.) a let thum , phun thlum komh
triplet - (n.) fa pathum chuah khat i a chuakmi, thum phir.
triplicate - (v.) kawpi pathum in ser.
triplicate - (adj.) a let thum a simi.
tripod - (n.) ke pathum a ngeimi
trite - (adj.) zehmanh a si ti lomi sawsawh a si cangmi
Triton - (n., prop.) Grik mi rili pathian, minung pum a ngei i nga mui a ngeimi.
triumph - (n.) teinak , teinak conglawmhnak
triumphal - (adj.) teinak conglawmhnak ca i i tuahmi.
triumphant - (adj.) teinak in tuahmi
triumvir - (n.) bawi pathum rian pakhat aa hrawmmi chung u bawi pakhat.
triumvirate - (n.) pathum nih a bu in uknak , pathum bu
trivet - (n.) ke thum ngei tung.
trivial - (adj.) biapi a si lomi
triviality - (n.) biapi lo sinak
trod - (v.) past tense of **tread**, kal.
trodden - (v.) past participle of **tread**, kal.
Trojan - (n., prop.) **Troy** khuami.
Trojan - (adj., prop.) **Troy** khua he aa pehtlaimi.
troll - (v.) fak piin hlasak.
trolley - (n.) kut in nammi thil phorhnak leng.
trombone - (n.) muko phun khat.
troop - (n.) 1. ralkapbu, mibu; e.g. A troop of boys = Ngakchia bu khat. e.g. troops = Ralkap hna.
trooper - (n.) ralkap pakhat.
troopship - (n.) ralkap phortu tilawng
trophy - (n.) teinak philh lonak ca i hmanmi thil
tropic - (n.) vawlei khimh in rin i Chaklei ah **degree** 23.5*, Thlanglei ah **degree** 23.5*, cu rin pahnih hna lakah pakhatkhat cu **tropic** timi cu a si; Chaklei i rinmi cu **Tropic of Cancer** ti a si i Tlanglei i rinmi cu **Tropic of Capricorn** ti a si; **the tropics** = hi rin pahnih hna karlak i ummi ram hna hi the **tropics** timi cu an si.
tropical - (adj.) ram lum a simi, ram lum i a ummi; e.g. Banana is a tropical fruit = Banhla cu ram lum thei a si.
trot - (v.) voi khat dengmang ah ke pahnih in cawi i kal.
troth - (n.) zumh awk tlak sinak.
trouble - (n.) harnak , a hlei rian
trouble - (v.) harnak pek
troublesome - (adj.) hnahnok a simi
trough - (n.) caw rawl peknak kuang , tidong
trounce - (v.) tuk, lamh, cil.
troupe - (n.) hlasatu pawl a bu in a kalmi khi
trousers - (n.) tawhrolh tluan
trousseau - (n.) ngaknu va ngei lai thuam.
trout - (n.) ngaleng
trowel - (n.) mirang vawlei nalhnak hriamnam
troy - (n.) sui le lungvar a rih le tahnak i an hmanmi khing; **Troy** tahnak in pawng khat a simi cu a sawhsawh tahnak cun pawng 1.80 a si.
truant - (n.) amah nawl in sianginn kai loin a ummi ngankchia , a vak a vaimi
truce - (n.) raltuknak ngol ta caan
truck - (n.) thil phorhnak , mawttawka ngan
truculence - (n.) tthat lonak, pharnak.
truculent - (adj.) a puarmi , a ttha lomi
trudge - (v.) har ngaiin kal
true - (adj.) a hmaanmi , a taktak a simi , a deu a si lomi
truism - (n.) ahopaoh nih a hmaan tiah an ti i an hngalh ciomi khi; e.g. It is a truism that health is a blessing = Ngandamnak hi thluachuah a si ti cu ahopaoh nih hngalh ciomi a si ko.
truly - (adv.) a ngaingai in, a taktak in.

trump - (n.) phe i kahnak i a sang bik phe
trump - (v.) hlen
trumpery - (n.) a lenglei i ttha ngai a lo i a chung zehmanh a si ttung lomi thil
trumpet - (n.) muko
trumpeter - (n.) muko tumtu
truncheon - (n.) fungfek
trundle - (v.) hrilh
trunk - (n.) 1. thingkuang. 2. thingkung a kungpi. 3. lentecelh pawl i tawhrolh tawi an hmanmi.
trunks - (n.) lentecelh pawl i tawhrolh tawi an hmanmi.
truss - (n.) kan (*kaan*) cung i bunhmi inncung dohtu.
truss - (v.) tem, peh; e.g. The cook trussed up the chicken before roasting = Ar kha kiao hlanah rawlchuangpa nih hri in tha tein a tem.
trust - (n.) 1. zumhnak. 2. bochannak. 3. rak zohkkeh ti i pekmi thil.
trust - (v.) zumh, bochan.
trustee - (n.) zohkhenhtu.
trustful - (adj.) mi zum kho ngaimi.
trusting - (adj.) mi a zum ngaimi.
trustworthy - (adj.) zumh awk tlak a simi
trusty - (adj.) zumhtlakmi
truth - (n.) biatak
truthful - (adj.) biatak a chimmi
truthfulness - (n.) biatak chimmi sinak.
try - (v.) 1. zuam. 2. hneksak. 3. angki kaa za maw za lo ti i hneksak.
trying - (adj.) a har ngaingaimi
tryst - (n.) 1. tonnak caan i tukmi. 2. tonnak hmun i tukmi.
tsar - (n.) **czar** ti zongin ttial a si; **Russia** ram siangpahrang.
tub - (n.) kholhnak le ti chiahnak i hmanmi thir kheng nganpi
tube - (n.) 1. peng saupi, thlalang in siseh khairiat in siseh thir in siseh an sermi. 2. rawnnak khi.
tuber - (n.) vawlei tang i ba a ngeimi, kawlhra tehna ba tehna.
tubercle - (n.) 1. a phin ca i pum nawnte i a ummi. 2. cuaphmat zawtnak nih a phintermi.
tubercular - (adj.) a phingmi.
tuberculosis - (n.) cuaphmat zawtnak
tubing - (n.) peng (*peeng*) bantuk a simi , a pum i a kuami.
tuck - (v.) 1. ceh; e.g. She tucked her purse under her arms = A phaisa bawm kha a zak tangah aa ceh. 2. sanh; e.g. He tucked the letter in his pocket = Cakuat kha a angki zal ah aa sanh. 3. a kente i inn va sak; e.g. The little cottage was tucked away under the hill = Inn hmete cu tlang tang i a kente ah an va sak. 4. tenh; e.g. A bird tucks his head under its wing when he sleeps = Vate cu a ih tikah a lu kha a thla tangah a tenh.
Tudor - (n., prop.) **England** ram siangpahrang phun.
Tuesday - (n., prop.) Cawnnihnih
tuft - (n.) sam tom khat , meheh khabe hmul a tomte i a ummi khi
tug - (n.) tilawng hnuhnak i hmanmi tilawng.
tug - (v.) hnuh.
tuition - (n.) cawnpiaknak.
tulip - (n.) pangpar phun khat ba a ngeimi
tumble - (v.) tlak, tla; e.g. The child tumbled from the bed = Ihkun in ngakchia a tla.
tumbler - (n.) ti dinnak thlalang hrai.
tumbrel - (n.) thah dingmi thongtla phorhnak leng
tumor - U.S. phinnak, a phingmi.
tumour - (n.) *British*. phinnak, a phingmi.
tumult - (n.) 1. aw thang ngaingaimi. 2. i tuaibur in um.
tumultuous - (adj.) i tuaibur au khuang ngaiin a ummi.
tun - (n.) ti chiahnak um nganpi **gallon** 252 a tlummi.
tuna - (n.) rili nga ei awk a simi
tundra - (n.) Chaklei **Pole** hrawng i thingkung um lo i a ummi hmunrawn kaupi
tune - (n.) 1. aw, hla aw; 2. aw; e.g. The piano is out of tune = Piano hi a aw a hmaan lo. 3. hawi he i rem; e.g. A person out of tune with his friends is unhappy = A hawi he aa rem lomi cu a lung aa lawm lo.
tune in - (v.) **radio** ngaih; e.g. Tune in to the Voice of America = VOA kha ngai.
tuneful - (adj.) a aw aa dawhmi
tuneless - (adj.) aw a ngei lomi.
tungsten - (n.) eliktrik **bulb** chung i hri sernak thir khi.
tunic - (n.) angki leng
tuning fork - (n.) aw kawlnak thirtte
tunnel - (n.) vawlei tang i an cawhmi lam
tunnel - (v.) vawlei tang i lam cawh.
turban - (n.) lupawng
turbid - (adj.) a nawimi, a fiang lomi; e.g. Turbid river = A nawimi tiva.

turbine - (n.) enzin chung i aa mermi
turbulence - (n.) hnahnawhnak , i tuainak , cawlcanghnak
turbulent - (adj.) hnahnawk ngaiin a ummi , a cawlcang ngaimi
turf - (n.) 1. ram dawh tein cinnak hmun. 2. ram tlik zuamnak hmun
turgid - (adj.) a phingmi , aa porhmi
Turk - (n., prop.) **Turkey** rammi.
turkey - (n.) vui ar
Turkey - (n., prop.) **Turkey** ram.
turmoil - (n.) hnahnawhnak, i tuai ur in umnak.
turn - (v.) 1. mer; e.g. I turn the wheel two times = Lengke voi hnih kamer. 2. mer; e.g. The road turns to the west = Lam cu nitlaklei ah aa mer. 3. kau; e.g. Turn the page to number six = Catlap kha nambar paruk ah kau. **overturn** = let; e.g. The boat overturned = Tilawng aa let. **turn off** = hmih , elektrik hmih **turn on** = van, elektrik van **turn out** = hlawt, leng i chuah, daw. **turned one's head** = luarpar kai; e.g. Their praise turned her head = An thangtthatnak nih a luarpar a kaiter.
turn - (n.) 1. mernak; e.g. At each turn the screw goes in further = Mer paoh ah skru cu thuk deuh lengmang a pil. 2. caan; e.g. It is Bob's turn to read = Bob nih a rel caan a si. 3. caan a mermi; e.g. At the turn of the century = Kum zabu pakhat aa mer lio caan ah. **by turns** = pakhat hnu pakhat aa chang lengmang in; **turn over** = pakhat nih pakhat sin i pek.
turn out - (v.) pumhnak i hung chuah.
turn out - (n.) pumhnak ia hung chuakmi minung..
turn over - (v.) thlen, leh.
turncoat - (n.) bu khat in bu dang i aa tthialmi , zumhnak aa letmi
turnip - (n.) ba
turnkey - (n.) thonginn tawh kengtu.
turnpike - (n.) 1. lam nganpi kal man thawh a herhmi. 2. cu hman man peknak kutka.
turpentine - (n.) farthling.
turquoise - (n.) lungvar hring a mui vandum a simi.
turret - (n.) inn kil i a sang deuh in sakmi a fonghle. **turtle** - (n.) chungkuh
turtle dove - (n.) laileng phun khat.
tusk - (n.) ha saupi a fongmi , vui hao
tutelage - (n.) zohkhenhtu sinak.
tutelary - (adj.) zohkhenhtu a simi.
tutor - (n.) cawnpiaaktu saya
tutorial - (adj.) cawngpikmi.
tuxedo - (n.) zanriah ei tik i pa nih an i hrukmi angkileng
twain - (n.) hla hlun holh, pahnih tinak a si.
twang - (n.) tingtang hri a aw khi.
'twas - (contraction) = **it was**.
tweak - (v.) hnuh, phawl
tweed - (n.) sahmul angki a lenglei a hratmi
tweezers - (n.) cengceh hmete
twelfth - (num.) hleihnihnak
twelve - (num.) hleihnih
twentieth - (num.) pakulnak
twenty - (num.) pakul
'twere - (contraction) = **it were**.
twice - (adv.) voi hnih
twig - (n.) thingnge hmete
twilight - (n.) zinglei nichuak hlan ceu le zanlei nitlak hnu ceu
'twill - (contraction) = **it will**.
twin - (n.) faphir lak i pakhat; **Twins** = Faphir.
twine - (v.) 1. la kha zai hnih zai thum in komh i thlur. 2. ngerh, zam; e.g. The vine twines around the tree = Zun nih thingkung kha a ngerh.
twine - (n.) la zai hnih zai thum i komh i a fek ngaimi.
twinge - (v.) dakdakdak tiin a fakmi hma khi.
twinkle - (v.) arfi a ceu depmap khi.
twirl - (v.) i mer lengmang.
twist - (v.) 1. merh; e.g. She twisted the ring on her finger = A kutdonghrolh kha a kutdong ah a mer lengmang. 2. mah duhning lei i merh i hoihter. 3. ngerh; e.g. The path twists and turns = Lam cu aa ngerh aa nguai.
twitch - (n.) taksa cung i amah duh tein a cawl dekmak lengmangmi khi, mithnuh te hna khi.
twitch - (v.) hnuh.
twitter - (n.) vate onh
two - (num.) pahnih
twofold - (adj.) a let nhih
'twould - (contraction) = **it would**.
tympanic - (adj.) hnakhaw chung khuang phaw he aa pehtlaimi.

tympanum - (*n.*) hnakhaw chung khuang phaw
type - (*n.*) 1. phun, bu; e.g. Some men prefer women of the brunette type = Pa a cheu nih nu sam dum phun kha an duh deuh hna. 2. cattialnak i hmanmi seh ha.
typewrite - (*v.*) cattialnak seh in cattial. **type**, zong.
typewriter - (*n.*) cattialnak seh
typewriting - (*n.*) cattialnak seh in cattialnak.
typewritten - (*adj.*) cattialnak seh in ttialmi ca
typhoid - (*n.*) rilphin zawtnak, taifoih zawtnak.
typhoon - (*n.*) thlichia
typhus - (*n.*) uihrik nih a phorhmi zawtnak
typical - (*adj.*) a phun a simi; e.g. He is typical Chin = Amah cu Laimi phun zia a langhtermi a si. (Chim duhmi cu Laimi a tam bik cu amah bantuk hi an si tinak a si).
typically - (*adv.*) phun sining in.
typify - (*v.*) phun sining langhter, thil pakhatkhat ca hmelchunhnak si; e.g. The lamb typifies = Tuufa nih hin Khrih thihnak kha tahchunhnak in a hun langhtermi a si.
typist - (*n.*) seh cattial thiammi
tyrannic - (*adj.*) mipuar, mitthalo sinak he aa pehtlaimi.
tyrannical - (*adj.*) mipuar mitthalo umtuning a simi
tyrannize - (*v.*) hrem , duh na lo i hranhram i uk
tyrannous - (*adj.*) mi puar mitthalo a simi.
tyranny - (*n.*) hremnak , mah duhnak bantuk lawnglawng in uknak
tyrant - (*n.*) uktu bawi puar , bawi tthalo
tyre - (*n.*) *British*. **motor** ke tai-ar. *U.S.* **tire**.
tyro - (*n.*) a thiam rih lo a thawkka lawng a simi
tzar - (*n.*) **czar** ti zongin ttial a si **Russia** siangpahrang.

U

U-boat - (*n., prop.*) **German** titlanglawng.
ubiquitous - (*adj.*) voi khat ah hmun kip i um , khuazeihmanh i um dih
udder - (*n.*) caw/meheh an hnuk um
ugliness - (*n.*) dawh lonak, muichiatnak.
ugly - (*adj.*) a mui a chiami , aa dawh lomi
ukulele - (*n.*) tingtang hme phun
ulcer - (*n.*) 1. hma, a hnai a chuakmi hma. 2. ziaza lei i hma bantuk a simi.
ulcerate - (*v.*) hma ulcer ah a cang cang.
ulterior - (*adj.*) hmuh lomi, chim lomi a thlithup a simi.
ultimate - (*adj.*) a donghnak, a hmanung bik.
ultimately - (*adv.*) a dinghnak ah, a hmanung bik ah.
ultimatum - (*n.*) a donghnak bik i cu bantukin tuah ding timi , asiloah , cu bantuk kha bantukin nan cungah a tlung lai ti i bia hmanung bik pekmi
ultra - (*adj.*) a hlei a hluat a simi, a tam tukmi.
ultramarine - (*adj.*) a eng tukmi
ultraviolet - (*adj.*) azawng sendung nakin a thuk deuhmi
umbel - (*n.*) pangpar bor a ngiang aa can cio i a kungpi in a tho ciomi
umbilical cord - laihri. Zong **navel cord**.
umbrella - (*n.*) nithawng
umpire - (*n.*) lencecelhnak (**tennis** tuknak) i aa tei tei lo a zoh i a chimtu.
unabashed - (*adj.*) nigzah a hngal lomi
unable - (*adj.*) a tuah kho lomi
unabridged - (*adj.*) tawiter lomi
unaccompanied - (*adj.*) ahohmanh nih zulh lomi.
unaccountably - (*adv.*) fianter khawh lo in
unaccustomed - (*adj.*) aa nek lomi
unacquainted - (*adj.*) aa theihngal lomi, theih hngalh lomi.
unadulterated - (*adj.*) thurhnawmhnak zehmanh nih cawh lomi
unadvisedly - (*adv.*) mi dang fim chimhnak um loin , nam cutmat in , ruat cungcang loin
unaffected - (*adj.*) 1. zehmanh nih zei ti hmanh in umter lomi. 2. lung a thiangmi, sining tein a ummi.
unaided - (*adj.*) bawmh lomi.
unalienable - chuh khawh a si lomi. zong **inalienable**.
unalterable - (*adj.*) thlen khawh lomi.

unaltered - (*adj.*) thlen lomi.
unanimity - (*n.*) zapi dihlak in hnatlaknak.
unanimous - (*adj.*) zapi dihlak hna tlakmi
unanimously - (*adv.*) zapi dihlak hna tlak in.
unanswerable - (*adj.*) leh khawh lomi.
unapproachable - (*adj.*) naih khawh lomi , ton khawh lomi
unarm - (*v.*) hriamnam chuh
unarmed - (*adj.*) hriamnam a ngei lomi , hriamnam aa ken lomi
unassuming - (*adj.*) aa uangthlar lomi
unattended - (*adj.*) cawngghramh lomi, cawngghramtu a ngei lomi.
unavailing - (*adj.*) a hlawhtling lomi a ttahnem lomi
unavoidable - (*adj.*) hrial khawh lomi
unaware - (*adj.*) hngalh lomi; e.g. I was unaware of his presence = A um kha ka hugal lo.
unawares - (*adv.*) hngalh loin
unbalanced - (*adj.*) a khing aa tluk lomi , lungthin a hmaan lomi
unbar - (*v.*) hrenh lo, hun phoih.
unbecoming - (*adj.*) aa tlak lomi
unbelief - (*n.*) zumh lonak
unbeliever - (*n.*) a zum lomi , khrihfa a si lomi
unbelieving - (*adj.*) a zum lomi a simi.
unbend - (*v.*) koih lo, ngawiter lo, dinter.
unbending - (*adj.*) aa kuai lomi, a dingmi.
unbiased - (*adj.*) tanhmi a ngei cia lomi
unbidden - (*adj.*) sawm lomi
unbind - (*v.*) phoih, hri phoih.
unblemished - (*adj.*) dotlak lonak a ngei lomi , dotla a simi
unblessed - (*adj.*) thluachuah hmu lomi, thluachuah lomi.
unblushing - (*adj.*) ningzah a hngal lomi
unbolt - (*v.*) innka hrenh hrenh lo, innka hrenh phoih.
unborn - (*adj.*) a chuak rih lomi , hri a si rih lomi
unbosom - (*v.*) phuan, lungchung ummi chim.
unbound - (*adj.*) tem lomi, tom lomi.
unbound - (*v.*) past tense of **unbind**, phoih.
unbridled - (*adj.*) chak hlomh lomi, uk lomi.
unbroken - (*adj.*) a kuai lomi
unbuckle - (*v.*) phoih, tai sawm phoih, hrenhnak phoih.
unbutton - (*v.*) kep phoih
uncalled for - (*adj.*) sawm lomi, a herh lomi.
uncanny - (*adj.*) phun dangpi le khuaruahhar in a ummi/a simi.
unceasing - (*adj.*) a dong lomi
uncertain - (*adj.*) a si set ti hngalh lomi
uncertainty - (*n.*) a si set ti hngalh lonak
unchain - (*v.*) khihnak hri phoih.
unchangeable - (*adj.*) thlen khawh lomi, aa thleng kho lomi.
unchanged - (*adj.*) aa thleng lomi.
uncharitable - (*adj.*) dawtnak a ngei lomi
uncharted - (*adj.*) mepung zehmanh suai rih lomi, cutin khatin a si tinak zehmanh a um rih lomi.
unchaste - (*adj.*) a thianghlim lomi.
unchecked - (*adj.*) donh lomi, kham, lomi, chek lomi.
unchristian - (*adj.*) khrihfa ziaza a si lomi, a ziaza i Khrihfa a si lomi.
uncivil - (*adj.*) ruru hranghrang in a ummi.
uncivilized - (*adj.*) a fim lomi
unclasp - (*v.*) phoih.
uncle - (*n.*) 1. pale unau. 2. tang.
Uncle Sam - (*n., prop.*) **USA** cozah.
unclean - (*adj.*) a thiang lomi.
uncleanly - (*adv.*) thiang lo ngaiin.
unclose - (*v.*) ching lo, a chin hun.
unclothed - (*adj.*) hnipuan lo in a ummi, hnipuan aa hruk lomi.
uncoil - (*v.*) a kual samh.
uncomfortable - (*adj.*) a nuam lomi , siarem a si lomi
uncommon - (*adj.*) tuah tawnmi a si lomi , a um bal lomi
uncommonly - (*adv.*) tuah tawnmi si loin.
uncompromising - (*adj.*) lungthin ttialtthum duh hrimhrim lomi
unconcern - (*n.*) zawnruahnak ngeih lonak
unconcerned - (*adj.*) zawnruahnak a ngei lomi.
unconditional - (*adj.*) a zeizei ti loin tuahmi/si ko seh timi
unconditionally - (*adv.*) a zeizei ti loin.

unconnected - (*adj.*) aa pehtlai lomi.
unconquerable - (*adj.*) tei khawh lomi.
unconscious - (*adj.*) mah hngal loin a ummi
unconsciousness - (*n.*) mah le mah hngal loin umnak.
unconstitutional - (*adj.*) upadi he aa kalh lomi
uncontrolled - (*adj.*) uk lomi.
uncork - (*v.*) thawl chin phongh.
uncounted - (*adj.*) rel lomi
uncouple - (*v.*) tthen, pehtlai loin umter, a dangdang in umter.
uncourteous - (*adj.*) ziaza dawh in a um lomi, mi biakchawnh a thiam lomi.
uncouth - (*adj.*) tla burbar in dawhcah lo ngaiin a ummi
uncover - (*v.*) a chin hun , a khuhnak hun
unction - (*n.*) damternak ding ca i chiti thuh, Roman Catholic nih mi an thih lai tepmap i chiti thuhnak an tuahmi khi **Extreme Unction** ti a si.
uncultivated - (*adj.*) 1. thlawh lomi ram. 2. a fim lomi (minung).
uncurl - (*v.*) a kual samh.
undaunted - (*adj.*) a lung a dong kho lomi.
undecided - (*adj.*) a lung aa thlek kho lomi, lungawttawm in a ummi.
undefiled - (*adj.*) thurhhnawmh lomi.
undefined - (*adj.*) fianter lomi.
undeniable - (*adj.*) i pheh khawh lomi , a si lo ti khawh lomi
undeniably - (*adv.*) a si lo ti khawh loin.
under - (*prep.*) toi tang; e.g. The book fell under the table = Cabuai tengah cauk kha a tla.
under - (*adv.*) tlawm deuh; e.g. The vest (jacket) will cost under Ks. 200 = Angkileng cu a man 200 tang (tanglei) a si lai; The witness spoke under oath = Chiatser in tehte nih a chim; The soldiers acted under (orders) = Ralkap nih nawl an pek hna bangan an tuah; We learned a great deal under her teaching = A kan cawnpiaknak thawngin tampi kan hngalh. (edited)
under fire - (*prep.*) meithal in kah chih len
under sail - (*adj.*) puanzar kha zar peng
under way - (*adv.*) thawk cang hnu i tuah lengmang lio
underbid - (*v.*) chimtu hmasa nak khan man tlawm deuh in chim
underbrush - (*n.*) thingkung toi i thing tenek a khomi hna khi.
underclothes - (*n.*) tawhrolh chungnawh/angki/chungnawh
undercurrent - (*n.*) ti chung i a ummi ti thazang
underdone - (*v., adj.*) hmin setsai lo i chuanmi.
underestimate - (*v.*) niam deuh tlawm deuh i ruah le tuak.
underfed - (*adj.*) rawl tlamtling in pek lomi
underfoot - (*adj.*) ke tangah, a niam deuhmi hmun ah.
undergarment - (*n.*) i thuamhnak hnipuan tang i i nawhmi.
undergo - (*v.*) a tang i va kal, a tang i va cawn, i thlen, in; e.g. He was undergoing a training = A cawng lio; The town has undergone changes = Khuapi cu aa thleng ngai; Soldiers undergo hardships = Ralkap nih harnak an in.
undergraduate - (*n.*) **college** sianginngakchia **degree** a la rih lomi.
underground - (*n.*) vawlei tang thil, vawlei tang hmun.
underground - (*adv.*) a thli tein ral thawh.
undergrowth - (*n.*) thingkung tang i a ummi thing tenek le burbuk hna.
underhand - (*adv.*) a thlithup in tuahmi.
underhand - (*adj.*) a thil, biathli, hawi hngalhlomi.
underhanded - (*adj.*) a thlithup a simi.
underlie - (*v.*) a tanglei in hun tthoh, domh.
underline - (*v.*) a cafang tang i rin; a sullam cu biapi a si tinak a si
underling - (*n.*) a hme deuh a simi , a hme deuhmi
underlying - (*adj.*) a tanglei in a hun tthohtu a simi, a hun domhtu a simi.
undermine - (*v.*) a hram rak phelh , a chung in rak horh
undermost - (*adj.*) a niam bik a simi
underneath - (*prep.*) a tangah.
undernourished - (*adj.*) rawl khim in pek lomi.
underrate - (*v.*) a man niam tuk i chiah.
underscore - (*v.*) a tang rin.
undersell - (*v.*) hawi nak tlawm in zuar.
undershirt - (*n.*) banian
underside - (*n.*) a tawne lei kam.
undersign - (*v.*) a tanglei i minttial , ca pakhatkhat a donghnak i minthut khi
undersigned - (*adj.*) a tanglei i a min aa ttialmi hi.
understand - (*v.*) hngalhthiam.
understanding - (*n.*) hngalh thiamnak.
understate - (*v.*) niam tuk in chim , din tuk in chim , fak lo tuk in chim
understood - (*v.*) past tense of **understand**, hngalhthiam.

understudy - (*n.*) mi a hun chawng khotu ding i a rak cawng liomi minung.
undertake - (*v.*) zuam , ttuan
undertaker - (*n.*) mithi vuitu.
undertaking - (*n.*) ttuan awk rian i lakmi.
undertone - (*n.*) aw niam
undertook - (*v.*) past tense of **undertake**, zuam , ttuan.
undervalue - (*v.*) a man niam tuk i chiah
underwear - (*n.*) chungnawh
underweight - (*adj.*) a rih awk ding a simi nakin a zaang deuhmi.
underwent - (*v.*) past tense of **undergo**, a tang i va kal, a tang i va cawn, i thlen, in.
underwood - (*n.*) thingkung toi a khomi thing tenek le burbuk hna.
underworld - (*n.*) 1. vawlei tang mithi khua. 2. khuapi chung i misual pawl a thli i an umpak hmun.
underwrite - (*v.*) ka tuah hrimhrim lai tiah biakam in minthut.
undesirable - (*adj.*) duh lomi
undeveloped - (*adj.*) nutling patling a si rih lomi
undid - (*v.*) past tense of **undo**; 1. phoih a tem phoih. 2. Hrawh.
undisciplined - (*adj.*) hitihin ka um awk a si ti zulhmi phunglam a ngei lomi ; duh paoh in khua a sami
undisguised - (*adj.*) phehthuh lomi
undismayed - (*adj.*) lung a dong lomi.
undisputed - (*adj.*) i al lomi.
undistinguishable - (*adj.*) thleidan khawh lomi, zapi a si ve komi.
undisturbed - (*adj.*) hnahnawh lomi
undivided - (*adj.*) tthen/cheu lomi
undo - (*v.*) 1. phoih, a tem phoih. 2. hrawh.
undoing - (*n.*) hrawhnak.
undone - (*adj.*) tuah lo, lim lomi, pakpalawng i a cangmi, hrawhmi.
undoubted - (*adj.*) zumh lonak zehmanh a um lomi
undoubtedly - (*adv.*) zumh lonak zehmanh um lo in.
undress - (*v.*) hnipuan i phoih.
undue - (*adj.*) aa tlak lomi
undulate - (*v.*) tilet kai in kal.
undulation - (*n.*) tilet bantukin kalnak.
unduly - (*adv.*) aa tlak lo ngaiin
undying - (*adj.*) a thi kho lomi
unearned - (*adj.*) hmuh lomi, hmuh awk i a tlak lomi.
unearth - (*v.*) vawlei cung thil a si lomi, thlarau thil a simi.
unearthly - (*adj.*) vawlei cung thil a si lomi, thlarau thil a simi.
uneasily - (*adv.*) fawi lo ngaiin.
uneasiness - (*n.*) nuam lo ngaiin umnak.
uneasy - (*adj.*) siarem loin a ummi , siarem lo a simi , a nuam lomi
uneering - (*adj.*) palh loin tuahmi.
unemployed - (*adj.*) rianttuan awk a hmu lomi
unemployment - (*n.*) rianttuan awk hmu loin umnak
unequal - (*adj.*) aa zat cio loin tuahmi , khattelei lawng tanh a simi
unequivocal - (*adj.*) a fiang a tliangmi.
uneven - (*adj.*) 1. aa tluk lomi, a zat cio in si loin i ruang loin phawtmi. 2. a bingbomi.
uneventful - (*adj.*) thil pipa ze i a cangmi a um lomi caan , ni , thil
unexamined - (*adj.*) ahohmanh nih tluk lomi
unexceptionable - (*adj.*) soi awk zehmanh a um lomi.
unexpected - (*adj.*) rak i ruahchan lomi , ruah lopi in a hung ummi
unexpected - (*adv.*) i ruah lo zpiin.
unexperienced - (*adj.*) pum in hmuhtonmi zehmanh a ngeih lomi
unfailing - (*adj.*) mi a deuh lomi
unfair - (*adj.*) a ding lomi , aa rup lomi , aa ruang lomi
unfaithful - (*adj.*) zumh tlak lomi
unfaltering - (*adj.*) a derthawm lomi , a fekmi
unfamiliar - (*adj.*) hngalh setsai lomi
unfasten - (*v.*) phoih
unfathomable - (*adj.*) a tawne phak khawh lomi
unfavorable - *U.S.* mah ca i a ttha lomi.
unfavourable - (*adj.*) *British.* mah ca i a ttha lomi.
unfeeling - (*adj.*) zaangfahnak a ngei lomi.
unfeigned - (*adj.*) aa titer lomi , a ngaingai a simi
unfettered - (*adj.*) hrengkhenh lomi
unfinished - (*adj.*) dih lomi , lim lomi
unfit - (*adj.*) aa tlak lomi
unflinching - (*adj.*) harnak ton i hnulei i a kir lomi, a fekmi.

unfold - (v.) samh , casual samh
unforced - (adj.) hnek lomi.
unforeseen - (adj.) rak hmuh cia lomi
unforgettable - (adj.) philh khawh lomi
unfortunate - (adj.) vanchiat a simi , a van a chiami , a poi ngaimi
unfounded - (adj.) harm ngei lomi , aa chokvai sawsawh menmi a simi
unfrequented - (adj.) pal tuk lomi, veh lengmang lem lomi.
unfriendly - (adj.) hawikom a si lomi, i rem set lomi.
unfruitful - (adj.) a theitlai a um lomi.
unfurl - (v.) samh.
unfurnished - (adj.) cabuai tthutdan a um lomi
ungenerous - (adj.) nun a siang lomi
ungentle - (adj.) a hringhro a chiami.
ungodly - (adj.) Pathian ze i a rel lomi
ungovernable - (adj.) uk khawh a si lomi
ungracious - (adj.) vel a ngei lomi , tlabulbal in a ummi
ungrateful - (adj.) aa lawm lomi.
ungrounded - (adj.) hram ngei lomi.
unguarded - (adj.) congh lomi , ven lomi
unguent - (n.) hma thuh awk a bangmi si
unhallowed - (adj.) a thiang lomi, thianter lomi.
unhand - (v.) thlah
unhappily - (adv.) lunglawm lo ngaiin.
unhappiness - (n.) lunglawmh lonak.
unhappy - (adj.) lunglawm lomi
unharness - (v.) rang kha a kengdan siseh a rianttuannak thilri siseh phoih.
unhealthful - (adj.) ngandamnak caah a ttha lomi.
unhealthy - (adj.) ngandam a si lomi, ngandam lonak a simi.
unheard - (adj.) theih lomi.
unheard of - (adj.) theih bal lomi
unheeded - (adj.) i ralrin lomi , ze i rel lomi
unhinge - (v.) kawpza phoih.
unhitch - (v.) a hrennak phoih, aa pehnak phoih.
unholy - (adj.) a thiang lomi.
unhook - (v.) aa bunhna kha phoih, aa hrennak kha phoih, aa siaonak kha phoih.
unhorse - (v.) rang cung in tlak.
unhurt - (adj.) i khawngdeng loin um, aa khawngdeng lomi.
unicorn - (n.) ruahnak sawsawh in a um ti i ruahmi rang a cal i ki pakhat a ngeimi
unification - (n.) pakhat siternak
uniform - (adj.) aa thleng lomi , aa khat zungzalmi; e.g. The earth rotates at a uniform rate = Vawlei cu a ranning aa khat zungzal in aa mer.
uniform - (n.) azawng le a pungsan aa khatmi hnipuan.
uniformity - (n.) i khahnak, i lahnak.
unify - (v.) pakhat siter
unimaginable - (adj.) a ruah in ruah khawh lomi, mitthlam in suai khawh lomi.
unimpeachable - (adj.) sualnak phawt khawh lomi
unimportant - (adj.) biapi a si lomi.
uninhabited - (adj.) minung um lonak a simi.
uninjured - (adj.) hma banh lomi, khawnden lomi.
unintelligible - (adj.) hngalh khawh lomi.
uninterrupted - (adj.) a karlak ah rak hnahnawh lomi.
uninvited - (adj.) sawn lomi.
union - (n.) thil zong minung zong hmunkhat i i fonhna k
Union Jack - (n., prop.) **England** ram alan.
unionist - (n.) a bu in rianttuan a uarmi.
unique - (adj.) ahohmanh i tluk lomi
unison - (n.) aa ruang in tuahmi.
unit - (n.) 1. minung pakhat, thil pakhat. 2. minung bu khat, thil bu khat. 3. thil relnak le thil tahnak i hmanmi; e.g. A foot is a unit of length, a pound is a unit of weight = A saulei tahnak ah pe khat cu tan khat a si i a rih lei tahnak ah pawng khat cu bu khat a si.
Unitarian - (n., prop.) Jesuh cawnpiaknak cu a cohlang ko nain Jesuh cu Pathian a si tiah a zum lomi.
unite - (v.) fonh , komh
United Kingdom - (n., prop.) **Great Britain** le **Northern Ireland** komh.
United States of America - (n., prop.) **America** ram.
unity - (n.) fonhna k , komhna k , pakhat sinak
universal - (adj.) zeizong vialte a simi
Universalist - (n., prop.) minung vialte hi khamh kan si dih te ko lai tiah a zummi.
universality - (n.) khuazei paoh i um dihnak.

universally - (*adv.*) khuazei paoh i um dih in.
universe - (*n.*) zeizong vialte , Pathian thil sermi vialte , van le vawlei dihlak
university - (*n.*) zeizong vialte cawnnak, cawnnak sianginn sang bik, sianghleirun.
unjust - (*adj.*) a ding lomi.
unkempt - (*adj.*) sam hriah lomi
unkind - (*adj.*) zaangfahnak a ngei lomi.
unkindness - (*n.*) zaangfahnak ngeih lonak.
unknown - (*adj.*) hngalh lomi
unlace - (*v.*) kedan hri phoih
unlawful - (*adj.*) upadi he aa ralchanhmi.
unlearned - (*adj.*) cathiam lomi
unleavened - (*adj.*) thilnu phulh lomi
unless - (*conj.*) lo ahcun; e.g. We shall go unless it rains = Ruah a sur lo ahcun kan kal lai.
unlettered - (*adj.*) cathiam lomi.
unlike - (*adj.*) bantuk a si lomi , aa lo lomi
unlikeness - (*adj.*) i lawh lonak.
unlimited - (*adj.*) donghnak a ngei lomi.
unload - (*v.*) thil tthumh
unlock - (*v.*) tawh hrenhmi phoih.
unlooked for - (*adj.*) i ruah lomi.
unloose - (*v.*) thlah , hri phoih
unlovely - (*adj.*) aa dawh lomi
unlucky - (*adj.*) a van a chiami
unman - (*v.*) 1. upa sinak lakpiak. 2. pa pawl a ummi kha a dang i tthial.
unmanly - (*adj.*) a ral a chiami
unmannerly - (*adj.*) ziaza dawh loin a ummi
unmannerly - (*adv.*) ziaza dawh loin.
unmarried - (*adj.*) nupi/va a ngei lomi
unmask - (*v.*) a khuhnak kha hun , phoih
unmatchable - (*adj.*) tluk khawh lomi.
unmeet - (*adj.*) aa tlak lomi.
unmerciful - (*adj.*) zaangfahnak a ngei lomi.
unmindful - (*adj.*) aa ralring lomi, a ruat khak lomi.
unmistakable - (*adj.*) palh khawh lomi
unmitigated - (*adj.*) nemter lomi
unmixed - (*adj.*) cawh lomi.
unmolested - (*adj.*) tonghtham lomi, harnak pek lomi.
unmoral - (*adj.*) a chiat zong a chia lo a tthat zong a ttha lomi.
unmoved - (*adj.*) tthial lomi, a fekmi, a lung a tthawngmi.
unnamed - (*adj.*) min ngei lomi , min chim lomi
unnatural - (*adj.*) a ningcang a si lomi
unnecessary - (*adj.*) a herh lomi
unnerve - (*v.*) derter, thazang ngei loin tuah.
unnoticed - (*adj.*) chingchiah lomi , zoh lomi
unnumbered - (*adj.*) rel cawk awk a si lomi, rel lomi.
unobserved - (*adj.*) i chingchiah lomi.
unobtrusive - (*adj.*) aa loklei lomi , langh a duh lomi
unoccupied - (*adj.*) um hnawh lomi (inn, hmun), a lawngmi.
unoffending - (*adj.*) harnak zehmanh mi a pe lomi.
unpack - (*v.*) thil phoih
unpaid - (*adj.*) pek lomi , a man pek lomi
unparalleled - (*adj.*) ahohmanh nih tluk lomi
unpeople - (*v.*) mi um loin tuah
unpin - (*v.*) a hreng phoih.
unpitied - (*adj.*) zaangfah lomi.
unpleasant - (*adj.*) a nuam lomi
unpleasantness - (*n.*) nuamh lonak.
unpopular - (*adj.*) zapi duh lomi
unpopularity - (*n.*) zapi duh lonak.
unprecedented - (*adj.*) hlanah rak tuah bal lomi
unprejudiced - (*adj.*) lungthin tthat lonak ngeih hmasa lomi.
unpremeditated - (*adj.*) a hlankan in rak ruah cia lomi.
unprepared - (*adj.*) aa tim lomi , aa ralring cia lomi
unpretending - (*adj.*) i titernak zehmanh a ngei lomi.
unpretentious - (*adj.*) i titernak zehmanh a ngei lomi.
unprofitable - (*adj.*) a miak lomi
unpronounceable - (*adj.*) chim khawh lomi.
unprovoked - (*adj.*) thinhunter lomi

unqualified - (*adj.*) a fimthiamnak nih a phak lomi.
unquenchable - (*adj.*) hmih khawh lomi
unquestionable - (*adj.*) zumh lonak zehmanh a kop lomi
unquestionably - (*adv.*) zumh lonak zehmanh kop loin.
unquestioned - (*adj.*) biahal lomi
unquiet - (*adj.*) a dai lomi , a cawlcangmi , a awn a aumi
unravel - (*v.*) la zelhmi phoih.
unready - (*adj.*) aa tim lomi
unreal - (*adj.*) a taktak a si lomi.
unreasonable - (*adj.*) si awk aa tlak lomi , hruh men a simi
unreasonably - (*adv.*) si awk aa tlak lo piin.
unredeemed - (*adj.*) tlanh lomi.
unreflecting - (*adj.*) khua zehmanh a ruat lomi, hnulei thil a ruat lomi.
unregarded - (*adj.*) zeirel lomi.
unregenerate - (*adj.*) hrinthar a si lomi
unrelenting - (*adj.*) lunghakmi , zaangfahnak ngei lomi
unreliable - (*adj.*) zumh awk tlak lomi , bochan awk tlak lomi
unremitting - (*adj.*) a ngol in ngol lomi , a tuah zungzalmi
unreserved - (*adj.*) langhngan in bia a chimmi , mi um-u a si lomi
unreservedly - (*adv.*) langhngan in.
unrest - (*n.*) i nuam loin umnak
unrestrained - (*adj.*) aa sum lomi
unrighteous - (*adj.*) a ding lomi
unrighteousness - (*n.*) a dinlonak
unrivalled - (*adj.*) tluktu ahohmanh a ngei lomi, tluk lomi, er khawh lomi.
unroll - (*v.*) zual samh.
unruffled - (*adj.*) a nalmi, a bingbo a um lomi.
unruly - (*adj.*) uk khawk lomi
unsaddle - (*v.*) a kengdan phoih.
unsafe - (*adj.*) ttih a nungmi, a him lomi.
unsanitary - (*adj.*) ngandam lonak a simi.
unsatisfactory - (*adj.*) lungsai a si lomi.
unsatisfied - (*adj.*) lungriam a si lomi
unsavory - (*adj.*) U.S. a thaw lomi.
unsavoury - (*adj.*) British. a thaw lomi.
unscathed - (*adj.*) i hliamkhuai lo tein, him tein; e.g. He escaped unscathed = Him tein a luat.
unscrew - (*v.*) a sikuru kha phoih.
unscrupulous - (*adj.*) a ding ding lo kong ah aa ralring lomi , din lonak tuah zong i a ze i poi lomi
unseal - (*v.*) cakuat cakhenhnak phoih.
unsearchable - (*adj.*) kawh khawh lomi, a thuk tuk i hngalh khawh lomi.
unseasonable - (*adj.*) khuari le khuacaan he aa tlak lomi.
unseat - (*v.*) tthuthmun chuh , rian in phuah
unseemly - (*adj.*) aa tlak lomi, aa dawhcah lomi.
unseen - (*adj.*) hmuh lomi.
unselfish - (*adj.*) mah zawn ruat lawng a si lomi
unsettle - (*v.*) hnahnawhnak pek, hram fek loin tuah.
unsettled - (*adj.*) ningcang loin a ummi.
unshaken - (*adj.*) hninhshai lomi
unsheathe - (*v.*) nam a kawng chungin hun zuh.
unshod - (*adj.*) kedan aa danh lomi.
unsightly - (*adj.*) zoh awk i a nuam lomi
unskilled - (*adj.*) zungthiam a si lomi
unskillful - (*adj.*) zungthiam lomi, umtuzia a thiam lomi.
unsociable - (*adj.*) komh khawh a si lomi.
unsophisticated - (*adj.*) a fim lomi, khuapi chung umtu ziaza le ningcang a hngal lomi.
unsought - (*adj.*) kawh lomi, hai lomi.
unsound - (*adj.*) a ttha lomi , a dam lomi
unsparing - (*adj.*) 1. nun a siang ngaimi. 2. zaangfahnak a ngei lomi, mi a dinhdorh lomi.
unspeakable - (*adj.*) chim khawh lomi
unspeakably - (*adv.*) chim khawh loin.
unspotted - (*adj.*) thurhnawmhnak zehmanh a ngei lomi, hnawm nehnak zehmanh a ngei lomi, dotla a simi.
unstable - (*adj.*) a fek lomi
unstained - (*adj.*) hnawm zehmanh nih a neh lomi, hnawm zehmanh nih a seh lomi.
unsteady - (*adj.*) a fek lomi, thir delhdulh in a ummi.
unstrung - (*adj.*) thahri a fek lomi, tla derhdorh in a ummi.
unsubstantial - (*adj.*) a taktak a si lomi.
unsuitable - (*adj.*) aa tlak lomi.

unsuited - (*adj.*) aa tlak lomi.
unsullied - (*adj.*) thurhhnawmh lomi.
unsuspected - (*adj.*) lunghrinh lomi.
untangle - (*v.*) a hnokmi kha phoih
untaught - (*adj.*) cawnpiak lomi.
unthankful - (*adj.*) lawmha hngal lomi.
unthinkable - (*n., adj.*) ruah khawh lomi.
unthinking - (*adj.*) khua a ruat lomi, ruahnak zehmanh a ngei lomi.
unthought of - (*adj.*) rak ruah bal lomi
untidy - (*adj.*) a thiang lomi , a hnawmmi
untie - (*v.*) hri phoih.
until - (*prep.*) tiang; e.g. It was cold from Christmas until March = Khrimas in March thla tiang khua a sik.
untimely - (*adj.*) a caan a si lomi i a simi, a caan lo ah a simi.
untiring - (*adj.*) thadi a si lomi.
unto - (*prep.*) tiang.
untold - (*adj.*) chim cawk a si lomi.
Untouched - (*n., adj., prop.*) **India** ram i miphun niam bik, midang nih tongh phung an si lo ti in ruahmi. (**Untouchables**)
untouched - (*adj.*) tongh lomi thinlung zehmanh nih a hei tongh khawh lomi zong khi.
untoward - (*adj.*) kan ca i a ttha lomi.
untrained - (*adj.*) cawnpiak lomi.
untried - (*adj.*) hneksak lomi
untrod - (*adj.*) pal lomi (ram , hmun)
untrue - (*adj.*) a hmaan lomi , biatak a si lomi
untruth - (*n.*) biatak a si lomi, lih.
untruthful - (*adj.*) a taktak a si lomi, zumh awk tlak a si lomi.
untutored - (*adj.*) cawnpiak lomi.
unused - (*adj.*) hman lomi
unusual - (*adj.*) si tawanning a si lomi
unusually - (*adv.*) si tawanning lo piin.
unutterable - (*adj.*) chim khawh lomi.
unvarying - (*adj.*) aa thleng lomi.
unveil - (*v.*) a khuh hun, chin hun.
unvexed - (*adj.*) a thin hunter lomi.
unwarranted - (*adj.*) biakamnak pek khawh lomi , a ding lomi , upa he aa kaih lomi
unwary - (*adj.*) aa ralring lomi
unwearied - (*adj.*) tha a ba lomi , tha ba a si lomi
unwelcome - (*adj.*) conglawmh lomi , duh lomi
unwell - (*adj.*) a dam lomi, a zawmi.
unwholesome - (*adj.*) a ttha lomi ngandamnak a si lomi.
unwieldy - (*adj.*) tonghtham a harmi
unwilling - (*adj.*) a duh lomi , hnatlak lomi
unwind - (*v.*) a merh phoih.
unwise - (*adj.*) a fim lomi
unwitting - (*adj.*) hngalh setsai lomi , hngalh set loin tuahmi
unwittingly - (*adv.*) hngalh setsai loin.
unworldly - (*adj.*) vawlei cung thil zehmanh i a rel lomi
unworthiness - (*n.*) i tlak lonak, hmuh awk a tlak lomi sinak.
unworthy - (*adj.*) hmuh awk a tlak lomi , aa tlak lomi sinak
unwrap - (*v.*) a fun phoih.
unwritten - (*adj.*) ttial lomi
unyoke - (*v.*) a seihnam phoih.
up - (*adv.*) 1. cunglei; e.g. The flies flew up = Tho cu cung lei ah an zuang. 2. a tung in um; e.g. She stands up = A dir. Get up = Tho tuah. 3. kai; e.g. He went up the hill = Tlang ah a kai. 4. hnulei ah tolh hlah; e.g. Keep up with time = Caan hnulei ah tolh hlah, hnu hlah. 5. a dihlak in; e.g. The house burned up = Inn cu a dihlak in a kang dih. 6. a dih cang; e.g. The time is up = Caan a dih cang.
up-to-date - (*adj.*) nihin ni tiang a simi
upborne - (*adj.*) cunglei i kaipimi.
upbraid - (*v.*) mawhchiat.
upbringing - (*n.*) zohkhenhnak
upgrade - (*v.*) kai choter
upheaval - (*n.*) a ttha lo lei i i thlennak, tuaitamnak, rawhralnak.
upheave - (*v.*) cawi, thlir.
upheld - (*adj.*) thohkhan.
upheld - (*v.*) past tense of **uphold**, domh tlaitu.
uphill - (*adj.*) tlang a kai lei.
uphold - (*v.*) domh, tlaih.

upholder - (n.) domhtu, tlaitu.
upholster - (v.) tthutdan le cabuai khuh tehna thlalangawng zar tehna ser.
upholsterer - (n.) tthutdan cabuai khuh tehna thlalangawng zar tehna a sertu.
upholstery - (n.) tthutdan cabuai khuhnak, thalang awngte hna zarnak.
upkeep - (n.) zohkhenhnak
upkeep - (v.) zohkhenh
upland - (n.) a sangmi ram
uplift - (n.) hunchonak
uplift - (v.) cunglei i kaiter.
upmost - (adj.) a sannak bik.
upper - (adj.) a sang deuhmi
upper hand - (n.) tei deuh; e.g. They have the upper hand in the fight = An i paihnak ah khan anmah nih an tei deuh hna
upright - (adj.) ding tein dirtermi , ding tein tunmi
uprightness - (n.) dinnak.
uprise - (v.) ihnak in thawh.
uprising - (n.) ral thawhnak
uproar - (n.) i tuai ur le au ur in umnak.
uproot - (v.) a hram in bongh
upset - (v.) tlukter, tlu, thluk; e.g. Do not upset the kettle = Ketli kha thlu hlah.
upset - (n.) ningcang lo; e.g. I have a stomach upset = Ka paw aa ningcang lo.
upside-down - (adj.) bingtalet
upstairs - (adv.) cunglei khan ah
upstart - (n.) zehmanh a rak si lomi, mirum le mingan i duak ti i a hung cangmi khi.
upstream - (adv.) tiva a hnalei.
uptodate - (adj.) nihin ni tiang a simi.
uptown - (n.) khuapi chung cunglei kam.
upturn - (n.) a ttha lei in hun i mernak.
upward - (adv.) cunglei
upwards - (adv.) in a cunglei ah.
uranium - (n.) zureiniam
urban - (adj.) khuapi chung nun in nun a thiammi
urbanity - (n.) khuapi chung nunning
urchin - (n.) ngakchia.
urea - (n.) zun.
urgency - (n.) khulrang in tuah awk a simi thil sinak.
urgent - (adj.) khulrang in tuah awk a simi
urinal - (n.) zunzunnak hmun
urinate - (v.) zun zun
urine - (n.) zun
us - (pron.) kanmah, biatlang hram thawhnak i hman khawh a si lomi, biatlang donghnak lawng i hman khawh a simi; e.g. They invited us to dinner = Zanriah ei an kan sawm.
usable - (adj.) hman khawhmi.
usage - (n.) hmannak.
use - (v.) hman; e.g. We use a knife to cut meat = Sa cannak ah nam kan hman. **used to** = 1. nek (*neek*); e.g. Eskimos are used to cold weather = Eskimos mi cu khuasik an i nek. 2. hlan i lak hman tawn; e.g. He used to come here = Hika ah hin a rak ra tawn.
use - (n.) 1. hmannak. 2. tthathnemnak; e.g. There is no use crying over the spilt milk = Thletmi cawhnuk tah cu zehmanh tthathnemnak a um lo.
useful - (adj.) a tthahnemmi
usefulness - (n.) tthathnemnak
useless - (adj.) zehmanh a ttahnem lomi
user - (n.) hmangtu
usher - (n.) biakinn chung tthutnak chimtu le chiatu
usher - (v.) tthutnak chimh.
usual - (adj.) voi dang tawn bantuk a simi
usually - (adv.) voi dang tawn bantukin
usurer - (n.) a miak tampi laakin mi dang tangka a cawihitu
usurious - (adj.) a miak tampi lak dingin tangka cawihmi
usurp - (v.) ningcang loin uknak chuh.
usurper - (n.) ningcang loin uknak a chuttu.
usurption - (n.) ningcang loin uknak a chuahnak.
usury - (n.) a miak tampi lak in tangka cawihnak
utensil - (n.) rawlchuannak umkheng
uterus - (n.) nau-inn
utilitarian - (n.) thil hi a tthathnem paoh ahcun a ttha ko, a tthathnem lo ahcun a ttha lo ti in ruahning.
utility - (n.) tthathnemnak, santlaihnik, san a tlaimi thil.

utilization - (*n.*) santlai i sernak , santlai i hmanna
utmost - (*adj.*) a hlatnak bik , a ttha bik , a chia bik
Utopia - (*n., prop.*) Khawmiunist pawl vancung khua.
utter - (*v.*) chim, ka in chim.
utter - (*adj.*) a dihumnak in a simi a si cikcekmi; e.g. The house is in utter ruin = Inn cu a rawk dih cikcek.
utterance - (*n.*) chimnak , chimmi bia
utterly - (*adv.*) a dihlak tein
uttermost - (*adj.*) a dongh mawrawt
uvula - dangto. (pl.uvulae)

V

vacancy - (*n.*) lawnnak, a lawngmi rian.
vacant - (*adj.*) a lawngmi
vacate - (*v.*) lawnter.
vacation - (*n.*) sianginn khar chung i dinh , rian a lawn chung
vaccinate - (*v.*) raise khan si chunh
vaccination - (*n.*) raise khan si chunhnak.
vaccine - (*n.*) zawtnak khamnak si.
vacillation - (*n.*) khatteilei khatteilei i i mer lengmangnak.
vacuity - (*n.*) lawnnak
vacuum - (*n.*) a lawngmi hmun/thil , a chung i thil zehmanh a um lomi
vagabond - (*n.*) hmun khat in hmun khat ah a vak lengmangmi
vagrant - (*n.*) mivakvai.
vague - (*adj.*) a fiang lomi , a tliang lomi , a piang lomi
vain - (*adj.*) aa porhlawmi, pakpalawng a simi.
vainglorious - (*adj.*) aa porhlaw tuk hringhranmi.
vainly - (*adv.*) 1. pakpalawng in. 2. i porhlaw ngaiin.
vainness - (*n.*) i porhlawt tuk hringhrannak.
valance - (*n.*) thlalangawng zar, ihkhun kelei zarh a tawimi.
vale - (*n.*) horkuang, nelrawn.
valediction - (*n.*) i tthen lai thlahnak bia.
valedictory - (*adj.*) i tthen lai thlahnak i biachimmi.
Valentine - (*n., prop.*) **St. Valentine** Ni timi a si i Feb. 14 a si, cu ni ah cun ca siseh, laksawng siseh, dawtmi kha tthenh phung a si i cu laksawng tthenhmi cu **valentine** cu a si, cu ni i dawtmi ngaknu nih tlangval, tlangval nih ngaknu i thimmi kha **valentine** ti a si fawn.
valerian - (*n.*) si phun khat.
valet - (*n.*) sinum, a bawipa hnipuan a zohkhenhtu; cun **hotel** i hnipuan sutu le thianhtu i an chiahmi.
valiant - (*adj.*) a ral a tthami , raltthami
valid - (*adj.*) a hmaanning in tuahmi a si ca i hman khawh a simi
validate - (*v.*) hman khawhmi i ser.
validity - (*n.*) hman khawhmi thil sinak
valise - (*n.*) hnipuan sanhnak zal , ralkap **kitbag**.
valley - (*n.*) horkuang , tiva nelrawn , nel
valor - (*n.*) U.S. raltthatnak.
valorous - (*adj.*) ral tthami.
valour - (*n.*) *British.* raltthatnak.
valuable - (*adj.*) thil man sung a simi
valuation - (*n.*) a man khiahnak
value - (*n.*) a man
valueless - (*adj.*) man ngei lomi.
valve - (*n.*) phihnak
vamp - (*n.*) kedan a cunglei
vampire - (*n.*) papalak phun khat
van - (*n.*) 1. hmaisuang ralkap. 2. thil phorhnak mawttawka.
vandal - (*n.*) thil aa dawhmi timh ciammam tein a hrawkmi
vandalism - (*n.*) thil aa dawhmi hrawhnak
vane - (*n.*) thlitu khuazei lei in dah a hran ti tahnak.
vanguard - (*n.*) hmaisuang ralkap.
vanilla - (*n.*) thil a thawknak ding tamhnak phun khat; cu bantuk tamhnak ca i hmanmi be phun

khat.

vanish - (v.) a lo , a tlaw , a pil a lang ti lo

vanity - (n.) 1. porhlawtnak, ruamkainak. 2. a pakpalawng sinak.

vanquish - (v.) tei , ral tei

vantage - (n.) 1. hmun ttha deuh; e.g. Point of vantage = Khuacuanhnak, hmuhnac ca i a rem deuh a ttha deuhmi hmun. 2. **tennis** tuk tikah, hmak hmuhmi (**deuce**) aa zat hnu i hun hmuh hmasat bikmi hmak khi **vantage** cu a si.

vapid - (adj.) thawtnak a ngei lomi

vapor - U.S. tikhu; mit in hmuh khawhmi he hmuh khawh lomi he

vaporize - (v.) tikhu i can

vaporous - (adj.) tikhu in a khatmi ,tikhu a simi

vapory - (adj.) tikhu bantuk a simi.

vapour - (n.) *British*. tikhu; mit in hmuh khawhmi he hmuh khawh lomi he

variability - (n.) i thlen khawhnak , i dan khawhnak

variable - (adj.) aa thleng khomi

variance - (n.) i dannak.

variant - (adj.) aa dangmi.

variation - (n.) i dannak.

varied - (adj.) a dangdang a simi

variegated - (adj.) azawng a dangdang a simi

variety - (n.) a phunphun, phun dangdang.

various - (adj.) an dangmi, aa lo lomi.

varnish - (n.) thing thuhmi si.

varsity - (n.) **university**. **Varsity** ti biafang hi lentecelhnak leiah hman deuhmi a si.

vary - (v.) thlen

vascular - (adj.) thi he aa pehtlaimi.

vase - (n.) pangpar chiahnak thawl.

vaseline - (n.) vaisiling sathau.

vassal - (n.) sinum sinak.

vassalage - (n.) sinum sinak.

vast - (adj.) a kaupi , a nganpi , a tampi a simi

vastly - (adv.) kaupi in.

vastness - (n.) kaupi nganpi sinak.

vat - (n.) ti chiahnak kuang nganpi.

Vatican - (n., prop.) **Pope** umnak Rom khua chung i a ummi.

vault - (n.) 1. aa kuaimi inncung. 2. fung in tlengper. 3. wawlei tang i cawhmi hmun, thil chiahnak i hmanmi.

vault - (v.) fung in tlengper.

vaunt - (v.) porhlawt.

veal - (n.) cawfa sa

veer - (v.) kalning hoihning i thlen.

vegetable - (n.) tisik anhnah

vegetarian - (n.) tisik anhnah lawng a eimi , sa a ei lomi

vegetate - (v.) tisik anhnah bantukin nun

vegetative - (adj.) tisik anhnah bantukin a ummi

vehemence - (n.) thil tukden tik i a hmual a fahnak khi

vehement - (adj.) a fakpi , a tthawngmi

vehicle - (n.) thil phorhnak leng

veil - (n.) lukhuhnak puan hmete

vein - (n.) thihri

vellum - (n.) cattialnak saphaw

velocipede - (n.) ngakchia saikel ke thum ngei

velocity - (n.) hmual, rannak, tthawnnak; e.g. A bullet goes with a velocity of 3,000 feet a second = Kuan fang cu sehkan pakhat ah pe 3000 rannk/hmual in a kal.

velvet - (n.) kadipa

velveteen - (n.) kadipa.

velvety - (adj.) kadipa bantukin a nemmi

venal - (adj.) ziknawh lak a duhmi

vend - (v.) zuar.

vendee - (n.) mi nih thil an va zuarhmi, an thil zuami a rak cawtu.

vender - (n.) thil zuartu. e.g. Newsvendor = Tadinca zuartu.

vendetta - (n.) puhlamnak

vendor - (n.) thil zuartu; e.g. Newsvendor = Tadinca zuartu.

veneer - (v.) khuh; e.g. The top of the pine table is veneered with teak = Far cabuai cu tlor in pante in a cung an khuh.

veneer - (n.) cu bantuk khuhnak i hmanmi thing pante.

venerable - (adj.) hmaizah awk tlak a simi

venerate - (v.) upat hmaizah

veneration - (n.) hmaizah upatnak
 venereal - (adj.) nu le pa sualnak a simi
 Venetian - (n., prop.) **Venice** khuami.
 vengeance - (n.) phuhlammak.
 vengeful - (adj.) phuhlammak duhnak lungthin a simi/a ngeimi
 venial - (adj.) ngaihthiam khawh a simi
 venison - (n.) sakhi sa
 venom - (n.) rul sivai
 venomous - (adj.) sivai a ngeimi
 vent - (v.) thin hun chuah hnawh; e.g. He vented his anger on the dog = A thinhunna kha uico cungah a chuahhnawh.
 vent - (n.) awng
 ventilate - (v.) thli luhter
 ventilation - (n.) thli luhternak
 ventilator - (n.) thli luhtertu.
 ventral - (adj.) paw lei a simi, a paw umnak lei kha **ventral side** ti a si.
 ventricle - (n.) kan lung i khan pahnih a tanglei deuh i a ummi hna lak i pakhat, an chungah thi a rung lut i annih nih thihri (**arteries**) ah a hun luhter tthantu.
 ventriloquist - (n.) mi dang aw bantukin aa aw chuahter a thiammi
 venture - (n.) ttih a nungmi rian
 venture - (v.) ttih a nungmi rian chung i luh.
 venturesome - (n.) tthi a nungmi rian tuah a duhmi
 Venus - (n., prop.) 1. Rom khuazingnu, dawhna le dawhna khuazing i an ruahmi. 2. **Venus** arfi.
 veracious - (adj.) biatak a simi , a hmaanmi
 veracity - (n.) biatak sinak, a hmaanmi sinak.
 verandah - (n.) **veranda** . innleng.
 verb - (n.) ze i thil dah tuah a si i cu thil cu zaidah a si ti a chimtu biafang
 verbal - (adj.) biafang a simi
 verbally - (adv.) ka (*kaa*) chimmi bia in.
 verbatim - (adj.) a chimning tein a biafang in chim/ttial tthanmi
 verbose - (adj.) biafang tam tuk hmanmi
 verbosity - (n.) biafang tam tuk hmannak.
 verdant - (adj.) a hring; e.g. Verdant grass = Ram hring.
 verdict - (n.) biacehtu bu nih bia an chahnak
 verdure - (n.) ram hring dildel in a ummi khi.
 verge - (n.) a kam , a tlang , dengmang
 verification - (n.) a hmaan taktak ti i finaternak
 verify - (v.) fianter , a hmaan taktak ti kha fianter
 verity - (n.) biatak.
 vermiform - (adj.) cangcel he aa lomi.
 vermilion - (adj.) sen tur in a ummi.
 vermin - (n.) hnahnawnak a kan petu thil hme tete , uihrik , thah , hmaifa te hna bantuk
 vernacular - (n.) chuahkehpimi holh
 vernal - (adj.) tthal chuahka he aa pehilaimi; e.g. Vernal months = **February March** hrawng.
 versatile - (adj.) thil tampi ttha tein a tuah khomi
 versatility - (n.) thil tampi tuah khawnak.
 verse - (n.) hlacong , Baibal cang (*caang*).
 versed - (adj.) cathiammi, thil a hngal ngaingaimi.
 versification - (n.) a cang sernak.
 versifier - (n.) a cang a sertu
 versify - (v.) a cang ser.
 version - (n.) 1. holh pakhatkhat in Baibal an lehmi. 2. mi pakhatkhat nih thil pakhatkhat kong chimning.
 vertebra - (n.) kengruh tan tan khat
 vertebral - (adj.) keng ruh a ngeimi (saram).
 vertebrate - (n.) keng ruh a ngeimi saram
 vertex - (n.) sannak bik, a zik.
 vertical - (adj.) van lei hoih in ding tein a dirmi
 verve - (n.) lungthawh thanuamnak
 very - (adv.) ngaingai
 very - (adj.) a si hrimhrimmi.
 vesicle - (n.) bawm hmete, zal hmete, ke durh i a ti umnak bawmte khi.
 Vesper - (n., prop.) zanlei arfi.
 vesper - (adj.) zanlei sang i tuahmi.
 vesper - (n.) zanlei.
 vessel - (n.) 1. thawl, um hrai. 2. tilawng nganpi.
 vest - (n.) angki tangnawh , banian angki
 vest - (v.) thuamh, ahter. 2. nawlpek; e.g. Parliament is vested with power to make laws =

Parliament cu upadi sernak nawl pek a si.

Vesta - (*n., prop.*) Rom khuazingnu, lungthu le tappi khuazing.

vestal - (*n.*) Vestal khuazingnu ca i meithiang tihmi a bultu ngaknu; ngaknu thiàng.

vested - (*adj.*) puan aihtermi, nawl pekmi.

vestibule - (*n.*) 1. innchung tuangpi le innleng lei innka karlak. 2. mi i citnak tlang lawng a hnulei bik a khan a ummi khi.

vestige - (*n.*) hmelchunhnak; e.g. A charred stum was a vestige of the fire = Mei nih a rak kanghmi thing chumhmi cu mei a rak um ti hmelchunhnak a si.

vestment - (*n.*) puan.

vestry - (*n.*) biakinn chung a khan pakhat i thilthuam an chiahnak

vesture - (*n.*) thilthuam.

vetch - (*n.*) saram rawl ca i cinmi ran phun khat.

veteran - (*n.*) 1. rian saupi a ttuan cangmi. 2. ralkap chung i saupi rian a ttuan i pension a lami.

veterinarian - (*n.*) saram sibawi

veterinary - (*adj.*) saram sibawi lei he aa pehtlaimi

veto - (*n.*) kham khawhnak le donh khawhnak nawl ngeihmi

veto - (*v.*) khan, donh; e.g. Father vetoed our plan to buy a cow = Caw cawk kan i timhnak kha ka pa nih a kham.

vex - (*v.*) thinhun ingpuan.

vexation - (*n.*) thinhunnak, ingpuannak.

vexatious - (*adj.*) thinhung a simi, ingpuang a simi.

via - (*prep.*) lam in; e.g. He is going to England from Burma via Suez Canal = Kawlram in England ah Suez Canal lam in a kal lai.

vial - (*n.*) thlalang thawl hmete, **penicillin** thawl (dur) ngaw pawl khi.

vibrant - (*adj.*) a aw aa tlerhmi

vibrate - (*v.*) a ther; e.g. A piano string vibrates and makes a sound = Piano hri cu a ther i aw a ngei.

vibration - (*n.*) ther i aw hun umternak

vibrator - (*n.*) a thertertu

vicar - (*n.*) biaknak lei rianttuantu saya

vicarage - (*n.*) vicar umnak inn.

vicarious - (*adj.*) mi dang ca i a ingmi

vice - (*n.*) 1. sualnak. 2. thil cehnak solung.

vice versa - (*adv.*) i ti ciocio, i ti veve; e.g. John blamed Tom and vice versa = John nih Tom kha a mawchiat i Tom zong nih John cu a mawchiat ve.

viceroi - (*n.*) siàngpahrang aiawh in ram a uktu bawi.

vicinity - (*n.*) hrawng; e.g. There are no houses in this vicinity = Hika hrawng ah hin inn an um lo.

vicious - (*adj.*) a sualmi, mitthalo a simi.

vicious circle - (*n.*) thil pakhat nih thil dang pakhat a chuahter i cu chuahter mi thil dang pakhat nih cun a chuahtertu kha a chuahter tthanmi; e.g. War breeds hate, and hate leads to war again = Ral nih huatnak a chuahter i huatnak nih ral a chuahter tthan.

vicissitude - (*n.*) thlennak; e.g. The vicissitudes of life may suddenly make a rich man poor = Nunnak aa thlennak nih hin mirumpa kha misifak ah a canter khawh ko.

victim - (*n.*) raithawinak ca i thahmi sa, rawhnak le thihnak a ingmi

victimize - (*v.*) 1. raithawinak sa i ser. 2. hamak pek. 3. hlen, deh.

victor - (*n.*) teitu

victorian - (*adj.*) **Victoria** siàngpahrangnu he aa pehtlaimi.

victorious - (*adj.*) teitu a simi

victory - (*n.*) ralteinak

vie - (*v.*) teitu si i zuam, i cuh

view - (*n.*) 1. hmuhnak; e.g. It was our first view of the ocean = Rilipi kan himuh hmasa bik a si. 2. mit i hei hmuh khawh tiàng khi; e.g. A ship came into view = Tilawng pakhat cu kan hei hmuh khawhnak chungah a rung lang. 3. hmuhmi thil hna; e.g. The view from our house is beautiful = kan inn in kan hmuh khawhmi thil hna cu an i dawh ngaingai. 4. lung chungin hmuhnak, ruahning.

viewpoint - (*n.*) khuacuanhnak hmun; 2. hmuhning, ruahning.

vigil - (*n.*) hngilh loin um pengnak; e.g. All night the mother kept vigil over the sick child = Zan khuadei a nu nih a zawmi ngakchia cu hngilh lo in a zoh.

vigilance - (*n.*) zoh pengnak, hngah pengnak.

vigilant - (*adj.*) ttha tein a hngak pengmi, a zoh pengmi

vigor - (*n.*) U.S. thazang, tthawnnak.

vigorous - (*adj.*) thazang a tthawngmi.

vigour - (*n.*) *British.* thazang, tthawnnak.

Viking - (*n., prop.*) **Scandinavia** ram in a ra i **Europe** ram a run ramhtu hna

vile - (*adj.*) a chiahrumi, luakchuak a simi

vilify - (*v.*) thangchiat

villa - (*n.*) ramlak nawn i inn nuam ngai an sakmi khi

village - (*n.*) khuate

villager - (*n.*) khuatemi

villain - (*n.*) mitthalo.

villainous - (n.) mitthalo ngai a simi.
villainy - (n.) tthat lonak fakpi.
vindicate - (v.) thiamcoter , a sual lo tiah thanh
vindictive - (adj.) teirul cham duhnak lungthin a ngeimi.
vine - (n.) zun ruang , mitsur ruang
vinegar - (n.) a thormi , tihang thor
vineyard - (n.) mitsur cinnak hmun
vintage - (n.) 1. mitsur zu a thaw bik phunb. 2. kum khat i an lakmi mitsur theib. 3. mitsur thei lak caan le zu ser caan.
violate - (v.) nawl buar. 2. sining tawn hrawh.
violation - (n.) nawlbuarnak.
violator - (n.) nawl buartu.
violence - (n.) zaang en in i tinak
violent - (n.) a tthawng ngaimi , a fak ngaimi
violet - (n.) pangpar phun khat
violin - (n.) tingtang , tazaw
violinist - (n.) tazaw tum a thiammi
violoncello - (n.) tazaw nganpi
viper - (n.) 1. rul a sivai a ttha ngaimi. 2. rul bantukin a hrokhrawlmi minung.
virago - (n.) nu ingchia.
virgin - (n.) ngaknu thiang
virginal - (adj.) a thiangmi
virginity - (n.) thiannak , zehmanh nih rak tonghtham rih lomi
virile - (adj.) a tthawngmi
virility - (n.) tthawnnak
virtual - (adj.) a ngaingai ti ahcun; e.g. Mr. Smith is the virtual president, though his title is secretary = Mr. Smith cu a rian min ah cun secretary a si, asinain a ngaingai ti ahcun president a si ko.
virtually - (adv.) a lenglang le a min in si hmanh hlah seh law a taktak in a simi.
virtue - (n.) tthatnak, thiannam ziaza dawh; **by virtue of / in virtue of** = cucaah, cu thawngin.
virtuous - (adj.) ziaza a thiangmi
virtuoso - (n.) hla lei le tumlei i a thiammi.
virulence - (n.) 1. sivai tthawng sinak. 2. pakhat le pakhat i huatnak a fakmi.
virulent - (adj.) rul cuk fah in a fakmi.
virus - (n.) 1. zawtnak rungrul hmete a tthawng ngai ttungmi. 2. ziaza ca i siral a simi thil.
visa - (n.) ramdang tlawn khawhnak ca (**passport** cung) i kalnak ding ram cozah aiawhtu nih an ram tlawn khawhnak ding lehlmah thutpiaknak.
visage - (n.) hmai.
viscera - (n.) kan pum chunglei thil , lung , cuap , thin , kal , ril te hna
viscid - (adj.) bangmi.
viscosity - (n.) bannak.
viscount - (n.) tuavon, bawi.
viscountess - (n.) tuavonnu, bawinu.
viscous - (adj.) bangmi.
visibility - (n.) mit in hmuh khawhnak , mit in hmuh phak tawk
visible - (adj.) mit in hmuh khawhmi
visibly - (adv.) mit in hmuh khawh in.
vision - (n.) 1. hmuh khawhnak. 2. langhnak hmuhmi.
visionary - (adj.) langhnak hmuhmi lawng a simi , saduhthahmi lawng a simi
visit - (n.) 1. lennak. 2. tlawnnak.
visit - (v.) 1. len. 2. tlawn.
visitant - (n.) lengtu, tlawnngtu.
visitation - (n.) lennak, tlawnnak.
visitor - (n.) lengtu, tlawnngtu.
visor - (n.) lukhuh hmailei a fongmi
vista - (n.) hmuhnak.
visual - (adj.) hmuhnak lei he aa pehtlaimi; e.g. Visual aids = Hmuhnak bawmtu.
visualize - (v.) lung chungin a hmanthlak hun cuanter
vital - (adj.) 1. nunnak he aa pehtlaimi, nunnak caah herhmi. 2. a herh ngaingaimi, biapi ngaingai a simi. 3. thihnak tiang hmanh a phakter dingin herhmi; e.g. A vital wound = Thihnak hmanh a phakter khotu hliamnak hma.
vitality - (n.) nunnak.
vitalize - (v.) nunnak pek , nunter
vitals - (n.) nunnak ca i a herhmi kan pum chung thil hna; e.g. Luthluak, lung, etc.
vitamin - (n.) vaitamin si , nunnak si
vitiate - (v.) hrawh; e.g. The contract was vitiated because one person signed under compulsion = Biakamnak cu aa kamtu pakhat kha hnek chom in min thutter a si caah kha biakamnak kha rawk.
vitreous - (adj.) thlalang bantuk a simi.
vitrify - (v.) thlalang i canter.

vitriol - (n.) sulphuric acid.
vituperate - (v.) volhpamh
vituperation - (n.) volhpamhna.
vivacious - (adj.) a cawlcang kho ngaimi, a thekvak a tthami.
vivid - (adj.) a fiang ngaimi.
vivify - (v.) nunnak pek , nunter
vivisection - (n.) a nungmi saram kha hneksaknak ca i hmannak
vixen - (n.) cenghngianu, cenghngianu bantukin a phunciarmi nu.
viz. - (abbrev.) = **namely** = an min ah cucu an si; e.g. He has two sisters, viz., Ella and Jeany = Far pahnih ngei hna i an min ah Ella le Jeany an si.
vizier - (n.) Muslim ram i bawi ngan pakhat.
vocabulary - (n.) holhfang; e.g. Reading will increase your vocabulary = Carel nih na holhfang kha a karhter lai.
vocal - (adj.) aw he aa pehtlaimi; e.g. Vocal cord = Aw hri.
vocalist - (n.) hlasatu.
vocally - (adv.) kaa chimh in.
vocation - (n.) 1. rian 2. kawhna auhnak.
vocational - (adj.) rian he aa pehtlaimi.
vociferate - (v.) fak piin au.
vociferous - (adj.) a thangmi
vodka - (n.) **Russia** ram zurea.
vogue - (n.) zapi duh salingmi; e.g. Blue jeans are in vogue now = Atu hi zapi nih an duh salingmi cu blue jeans (tawhroh) a si.
voice - (n.) aw , thawng; e.g. He has a good voice = A aw a ttha.
voice - (v.) chim; e.g. They voiced their approval = An hnatlaknak kha an chim; **Active Voice** = tuahtu a chimtu; e.g. He took a book = Cauk a lak. **Passive Voice** = tuahmi a chimtu; e.g. The book was taken by him = Cauk cu amah nih lak a si.
voiceless - (adj.) aw a ngei lomi
void - (adj.) 1. a lawngpi a simi. 2. pakpalawng a simi.
volatile - (adj.) 1. khulrang tein tikhu ah a cangmi. 2. khulrang tein a lung aa let lelekmi.
volcano - (n.) tlangkang , meitlang
vole - (n.) zu phun khat (dinmi zu si loin).
volition - (n.) duhnak , bia i khiahnak lungthin
volley - (n.) 1. lung si hna seh kuanfang si hna seh, voi khat i thuithui i kah/cheh. 2. vawlei a tongh hlan i rak kherh tthan ding bawlung bengh lentecelhnak.
volt - (n.) elektrik mei tha
voltage - (n.) elektrik meitha tahnak.
voltmeter - (n.) **volt** tahnak.
volubility - (n.) mi holh tam sinak
voluble - (adj.) mi holh tam a simi.
volume - (n.) 1. cauk uk; e.g. One volume, two volumes = Cauk uk khat,cauk uk hnih. 2. hmun kha zei kauh dah a si tinak; e.g. The room has a volume of 400 cubic feet = A khan cu khiubik feet za li a si. 3. tampi; e.g. Volumes of smoke poured out of the chimney = Meikhu chuahnak awng in meikhu a tom in an chuak.
voluminous - (adj.) 1. cauk nganpi. 2. rian nganpi. 3. a nganpi a simi; e.g. A voluminous cloak = Puan nganpi.
voluntarily - (adv.) mah lungtho tein; mah duh tein.
voluntary - (adj.) mah duh tein tuahmi
volunteer - (n.) mahte in ka tuah lai tiah aa thawh i a tuahmi
voluptuary - (n.) taksa nuamhnak rumro duhnak.
voluptuous - (adj.) taksa nuamhnak a duh ngaingaimi
voluptuousness - (n.) taksa numhnak duhnak.
vomit - (v.) luak.
vomit - (n.) luak.
voodoo - (n.) **Africa** ram mi nih an hmanmi camh/doih/eih.
voracious - (adj.) rawl ei a tthawng ngaimi
voracity - (n.) rawl lei a tthawngmi sinak
vortex - (n.) kuthlertu , thimnak a um tik i thimtu
votaress - (n.) biakam tein va ngei loin a ummi nu, biaknak lei minu.
votary - (n.) biakam tein nupi ngei loin a ummi pa
vote - (n.) kuthlernak in biakhiahnak tuahnak
vote - (v.) kuthler, biachah.
voter - (n.) kuthlertu , thimnak a um tik i thimtu
votive - (adj.) bia i kammi.
vouch - (v.) a hmaan tiah ti , chim , ttial
voucher - (n.) 1. a hmaan tiah a titu. 2. a hmaan tinak ca i ttialmi ca; phaisa ka hmuh tiin minthutmi ca.
vouchsafe - (v.) tuah duhnak/pek duhnak lungthin ngeih; e.g. He vouchsafed me no reply = Ka ca

leh duhnak lungthin a ngei lo; He vouchsafed to help me = Bawmh duhnak lungthin ka cungah ngei.
vow - (n.) chiatser in biakamnak
vowel - (n.) cafang aw
voyage - (n.) ti cung le thli cung i khualtlawnnak.
voyager - (n.) khualtlawngmi.
Vulcan - (n., prop.) Rom mi pathian mei pathian.
vulcanize - (v.) khairiat kha fek deuh seh tiin ser
vulgar - (adj.) a thiang lomi, a thurhnawmmi; **vulgar word** = Bia thiang lo, bia dawh lo.
vulgarism - (n.) holh dawh lo hmannak.
vulgarity - (n.) ziaza dawh loin umnak, tla bulbal in umnak.
Vulgate - (n., prop.) Latin Baibal.
vulnerable - (adj.) hma banh khawh a simi , fahter khawh a simi , tuk khawh a simi
vulture - (n.) langta
vying - (v.) vie ah zoh; teitu si i zuam, i cuh.

W

wabble - (v.) i thui hnuapmah i um, wobble ti zongin tial a si kho.
wad - (n.) zenthong chung i zen le kuan karlak i danhmi puanchia.
waddle - (v.) compai kal in kal.
wade - (v.) ti tan.
wafer - (n.) changreu pante, Roman Katholik nih Bawipa Zanriah i an hmanmi.
waffle - (n.) changreu phun khat a kuar tete a um mi.
waft - (v.) choih; thli nih a choih, tilet nig a choih.
wag - (v.) hngerh , uico mei hngerh
wage - (n.) rianttuan man
wage - (v.) buah lengmang, buah peng, ral i tuk.
wage earner - (n.) tangka hmuhnak ca i rian a tuantu.
wager - (n.) phekanak
waggle - (v.) uico mei hngerh in hngerh.
wagon - (n.) thil phorhnak leng.
wagoner - (n.) teng mawngtu
waif - (n.) inn ngei loin a vak sawhsawhmi
wail - (v.) fak piin tah
waist - (n.) tai
waistband - (n.) taisawm.
waistcoat - (n.) angkileng tang i i nawhmi angki
wait - (n.) hngahnak, e.g. John had a long wait at the doctor's = Sibawipa inn ah John nih saupi a hngah. **be in wait** = bawh
wait - (v.) hngah
wait on/wait upon - (v.) rawlpetu le bawmchantu si
waiter - (n.) cabuai i rawlpetu
waiting - (n.) hngahnak.
waiting room - (n.) hngahnak khan
waitress - (n.) rawlpetu nu.
waive - (v.) ngol , buah loin um , a herh lo ti i ruahpiak
waiver - (n.) ngoltu.
wake - (v.) 1. i tthangh, i hlauh. 2. hung nun; e.g. Flowers wake in the spring = Pangpar eu thal a hung chuah ttikah a hung nung;
wake - (n.) **in the wake of** = a hnu in a hun zulmi, a hnuah.
wakeful - (adj.) aa tthangmi, i tthangh pengmi mitkuh hriau.
wakefulness - (n.) i tthangh pengnak.
waken - (v.) va tthangh, va hlauh.
wale - (n.) zeilo nih kan cuar a kan hriah i a kan hriahnak aa hngalmi khi.
walk - (v.) ke in kal
walk - (n.) 1. i chawh. 2. i chawhnak hmun a simi. 3. nunning, e.g. A doctor and a farmer are in different walks of life = Sibawi le lothlo cu nunning aa dangmi an si.
walking stick - (n.) thiangthunh.
wall - (n.) 1. vampang. 2. vampang bantukin aa chongmi
wall - (v.) vampang in kulh, kulh.
wallaby - (n.) **kangaroo** hme deuh phun.
wallet - (n.) phaisa bawm.

wallow - (v.) i bualh, nawncek chung i i bualh.
wallpaper - (n.) vampang benh caku
walnut - (n.) hru
walrus - (n.) rili chung saram nganpi phun khat
waltz - (n.) laam phun khat
wampum - (n.) cengkeuh in sermi thi.
wan - (adj.) a dangmi (*daang*), a dermi, thazang a ngei lomi.
wand - (n.) thiangthunh thiate.
wander - (v.) kal , vaih
wanderer - (n.) a vaimi
wanderlust - (n.) vaihvah duhnak.
wane - (v.) ttumchuk; **on the wane** = ttumchuk lei.
want - (v.) duh
want - (n.) herhnak, herh baunak; e.g. The plant died from lack of water = Thingkung cu ti a herhbau caah a thi.
wanting - (adj.) a baumi.
wanton - (adj.) zehmanh ruat setsai loin a ummi, thil a sawksammi, aa sum lomi.
wantonness - (n.) duhduh in umnak.
war - (n.) ral , raltuknak
war - (v.) raltuk.
war horse - (n.) ral tuknak rang.
ward - (n.) 1. zohkhenhnak; 2. zoh knenhmi pakhatkhat; 3. khua chung i sang pakhat, 4. sizung chung i a khan an tthenmi; **Female Ward** = Nu Khan. **Male Ward** = Pa Khan; 5. thonginn chung zongah cu bantukin a khan an tthenmi.
ward - (v.) phen, phenhai; e.g. He warded off the blow with his arm = A kut in a thonghnak kha a rak i phen.
warden - (n.) 1. thonginn zohkhenhtu. 2. bawda i a ummi siangngakchia zohkhenhtu.
warder - (n.) thonginn cawngtu, cawngtu.
wardrobe - (n.) hnipuan chiahnak bizu
ware - (n.) seh in sermi thil , thir te hna
warehouse - (n.) thilri chiahnak inn.
warfare - (n.) raldohnak, ral i tuknak.
warily - (adv.) ralring tein.
wariness - (n.) ralrinnak.
warlike - (adj.) raltuk a duhmi.
warm - (v., adj.) 1. a lum. 2. lungtho ngai a simi. 3. a nuammi.
warm-blooded - (adj.) thi a lummi saram
warm up - (v.) lumter.
warmth - (n.) lumnak
warn - (v.) ralrin pek
warning - (n.) ralrinnak pekmi
warp - (v.) a cei; e.g. The floor plank has warped = Zel kha a cei.
warp - (n.) thiam tah tik i a tunglei in banmi la khi **warp** a si; a phei khi **woof** a si; e.g. The warp is crossed by the woof = Warp cu woof nih a tan.
warrant - (n.) 1. tuah khawhnak nawl. 2. thil pakhatkhat tuah khawhnak cash ca in ttialpiakmi bia.
warrant - (v.) biakamh
warrant officer - (n.) ralkap rianttuannak sen them cung deuh bo hmu deh ttung lomi pawl khi.
warren - (n.) saveh tamnak hmun.
warrior - (n.) ralkap
warship - (n.) raltuknak tilawng
wart - (n.) puhcik
wary - (adj.) aa ralringmi
was - (v.) Past tense of **is**, um si; e.g. The dinner was in honor of Mary's birthday = Zanhia cu Mary chuah lawmhnak caah a si. Past tense of **be**, si um.
wash - (v.) 1. thil suk, suk. 2. ti nih a ratpi, a kalpi, a tenh. **wash one's hands** = kei kai tel lo tiin kut i ttawl
washable - (adj.) suk khawhmi.
washboard - (n.) thil suknak thingphel.
washer - (n.) 1. thilsutu. 2. thil danh ca i hmanmi khairat/saphaw.
washerwoman - (n.) thil sutunu.
washing - (n.) thilsuknak.
washing - (adj.) thil sunak thil a simi.
washout - (v.) ti nih hrawh dih.
washstand - (n.) hmaiphiahnak cabuai
wasn't - (contraction) = **was not**.
wasp - (n.) khuai phun khat
waspish - (adj.) khuai antuk a simi.
wassail - (n.) zuritnak puai

wassailer - (n.) ri lakin zu a dingmi, zuri.

waste - (v.) 1. pakpalawng i hman , sawksam. 2. duhash tein tlumral; e.g. The man was wasted by disease = Zawtnak ruangah a tlumral cuahmah ko.

waste - (n.) santlai lomi thil, hlonhlakmi thil.

waste - (adj.) san a tiai lomi, hman awk tlak a si lomi.

wasteful - (adj.) sawksam in thil a hmanngmi.

watch - (v.) 1. zoh. 2. cong; e.g. The dog watches the house = Uico nih inn a cong/hngah.

watch - (n.) 1. cong; e.g. Wrist watch = Kutkhihmi suimilam.

watchdog - (n.) innhngaktu uico

watcher - (n.) zohtu vengtu.

watchful - (adj.) ralring tein aa venmi , aa ralringmi

watchmaker - (n.) suimilam sertu

watchman - (n.) ralvengtu

watchtower - (n.) ralvennak innsang

watchword - (n.) biathli , cuti ti ah cucu a si lai timi

water - (n.) ti

water - (v.) ti toih

water clock - (n.) ti in kaltermi suimilam.

water color - (n.) U.S. ti he cawhmi suainak si.

water colour - (n.) British. ti he cawhmi suainak si.

water rat - (n.) ti zu.

water tank - (n.) ti khonnak inn.

waterbird - (n.) ti tlong vate.

waterbuffalo - (n.) naa

watercourse - (n.) ti luannak , tiva

watercress - (n.) ti cung i a khomi ram phun , meh ca i hman khawhmi

waterfall - (n.) tisor. **Fall** nih sullam dangdang a ngeihmi

waterfront - (n.) tikam, khua pakhatkhat nih ti a naihnak bik zawn khi.

waterlily - (n.) ti cung pangpar.

waterline - (n.) ti nih a tonghnak zawn tilawng pun khi

waterlogged - (adj.) ti a khah tuk ca i a vuan kho menmen a simi.

Waterloo - (n., prop.) Kum 1815 ah **England** ralbawi **Wellington** nih **France** siangpahrang **Napoleon** a rak teinak hmun min.

waterman - (n.) lawng cawngtu.

watermelon - (n.) dawnzuk

waterpower - (n.) ti tha

waterproof - (adj.) ti a lut kho lomi (Khairiat angki).

watershed - (n.) 1. tiva pahnih nih an karcehmi hmun. 2. tiva horkuang pakhat.

waterside - (n.) tiva , tili , rili pawng hmun

waterspout - (n.) tilaknak peng , thir peng

watertight - (adj.) ti lut kho lo ti cuah kho lo a simi

waterway - (n.) ti lam , tilawng kal khawhnak tiva le tilak kahcham

waterwheel - (n.) lengke ti nih a mermi

waterworks - (n.) ti peknak thilri

watery - (adj.) a cinmi , ti a khatmi

watt - (n.) elektrik tha tahnak

wattle - (n.) 1. thinghreu a tung le a phei in sermi thil. 2. ar khador.

wave - (n.) 1. tilet. 2. tilet bantukin a kalmi thil; e.g. Radio wave = Radio tha tilet bantukin a kalmi.

wave - (v.) 1. tilet bantukin kal; e.g. The tall grass waved in the breeze = Ram sang cu tilet bantukin thli nih a chem hna i an i hnin. 2. kut zaoh; e.g. Wave us your hand = Na kut kan zaoh tuah.

waver - (v.) fek set loin um i i huinh lengmang.

wavy - (adj.) a ding lomi a kermi.

wax - (n.) khuaiseng , khuailul

wax - (v.) 1. khuaiseng/khuailul thuh. 2. a hung cho, a kai, a tthangcho; e.g. The moon waxes till it becomes full and then wanes = Thlapa cu a lai tiang a hungcho i cun a ttumchuk.

waxen - (adj.) khuailul bantuk a simi.

waxworks - (n.) minung mui bantuk tein khuailul in an sermi hna

waxy - (adj.) khuailul bantuk a simi.

way - (n.) 1. pungsan, e.g. Mary is wearing her hair in a new way = Mary cu a sam pungsan thar in aa tom. 2. lam , tuahning, e.g. Doctors are trying to find ways to prevent disease = Sibawi nih zawtnak khamnak caah zawtnak khamnak caah lam an kawl lengmang. 3. ning, e.g. In many ways he is like his father = Ning tampi in amah cu a pa bantuk a si (a pa he an i lawhnak a tampi). 4. lei, e.g. Look this way = Hi lei hi zoh tuah. 5. kal, e.g. The beggar made his way from house to house = Rawl halpa cu inn khat hnu inn khat in a kal. 6. lam hlapi, e.g. The moon is a long way off = Thlapa cu lam hlapi ah a um. 7. lam, e.g. He lost his way = Lam a tlaw. 8. lam kenh, e.g. Bullock carts must make way for Jeeps = Cawheng nih Jeep cu an kenh hna awk a si. 9. zia, e.g. Don't mind Joe's teasing, it is only his way = Joe i an capo cu na thinhung hlah, amah zia a si. 10. duh, e.g. A child wants its own way all the time = Ngakchia nih cun amah duhnak lawngin um zungzal a duh. **by the way** = vei mu. **by way of**

= cuka lei lam cun, cu ka lei cun. **give way** = mah kha hnulei ah i tawn i hawi kha lam pek; thil a rihnak kha celh ti lo i kiah. **underway** = thawk cang hnu i tuah lengmang lio.

waybill - (n.) thilri kuatnak cazin, khuazei ah dah kuat an si i zeitindah cuka phakter ding an si ti ttialmi.

wayfarer - (n.) khualtawngmi

wayfaring - (n.) khualtlawn.

waylay - (v.) lamhruang ah, lam in bawh.

ways - (n.) tilawng sernak i an phahmi thingphel.

wayside - (n.) lamkam

wayside - (adj.) lampawng a simi.

wayward - (adj.) lam dik zulh duh loin a pialmi.

we - (pron.) 1. kanmah; 2. kan, **synonym** of kanmah.

weak - (adj.) a dermi, a tthawng lomi

weaken - (v.) derter, tthawn loter

weakling - (n.) a tthawng lomi

weakly - (adv.) der ngaiin.

weakness - (n.) dernak, tthawn lonak

weal - (n.) 1. tthatnak; e.g. A loyal friend stands by his friend in weal or woe = Hawikom ttha nih cun a hawi kha tthatnak zongah chiatnak zongah a dirpi. 2. fung hriahtak asiloah fung in tuknak kan cuar i aa hngalmi khi.

wealth - (n.) rumnak, chawva.

wealthy - (adj.) a rummi

wean - (v.) hnuk thlei, thlei.

weapon - (n.) hriamnam

wear - (v.) 1. huk, aih. 2. tet, tehter, theh; e.g. Walking wears a hole in my shoe = Ke in ka kal lengmang caah ka kedan hmun khat in pem/a tet. 3. thadit; e.g. He wears out when working too much = Rian fak tuk a ttuan tikah a tha a di.

wear - (n.) 1. hruk dingmi thilthuam; **Summer wear** = Tthal hruk ding thilthuam. 2. hnipuan;

Men's wear = Pa hnipuan. **footwear** = Kedan le hmawca.

wear-out - (v.) thadit; e.g. He wears out when working too much = Rian fak tuk a ttuan tikah a tha a di.

wearer - (n.) aa hruktu, aa aihtu.

wearily - (adv.) thadi ngaiin.

weary - (adj.) thadi ngai a simi

weasel - (n.) zu tehna va tehna a sehtu saram sahngar bantuk

weather - (n.) nikhua

weatherbeaten - (adj.) thlitu, ruahpi, nilin, khuasik a ing zungzalmi

weathercock - (n.) khuazeilei in dah thlitu a hran ti tahnak

weatherglass - (n.) nikhua tahnak

weathervane - (n.) khuazeilei in dah thlitu a hran ti tahnak

weave - (v.) thiamtah, ser; e.g. People weave thread into cloth and reed into baskets = Mi nih la cu puan ah an tah hna i ramkung cu bawm ah an tah hna.

weaver - (n.) thiamtaktu.

web - (n.) 1. tahmi thil. 2. sawmpalak bu. 3. kedong le kedong a senghtertu cuar, compai ke bantuk.

webbed - (adj.) compai kedong bantukin kedong aa sengmi: e.g. Ducks have webbed feet = Compai cu an kedong an i seng.

webfooted - (adj.) a kedong aa sengmi.

wed - (v.) i tthitum

we'd - (contraction) 1. **we had**. 2. **we should**. 3. **we would**.

wedded - (adj.) aa thimi

wedding - (n.) i tthitumnak

wedge - (n.) khenhfial, fahenh

wedlock - (n.) i tthitumnak

Wednesday - (n., prop.) cawnnithum.

wee - (adj.) a hmete, ahme ngaingaimi.

weed - (n.) belh

weed - (v.) belh bawh, thlawh

weedy - (adj.) belh a tammi.

week - (n.) zarh khat; e.g. A week consists of seven days = Zarh khat chungah ni sarh a um.

weekday - (n.) Zarhpi ni le Zarhte a si lomi ni paoh.

weekend - (n.) Zarhte le Zarhpi

weekly - (adj.) zarhfate in a cang/simi

weep - (v.) tah

weevil - (n.) cep (*ceep*) phun khat; fangvoi te hna theite hna a eitu.

weft - (n.) a pheilei in a kalmi la, a tung si loin a phele a simi.

weigh - (v.) 1. zeitluk dah a rih ti hngalhnak ca i thlai. 2. thlir; e.g. The ship weighed anchor and sailed away = Sangphawlawng nih a lawng hrennak thircangai kha a thlir i a kal.

weight - (n.) 1. rihnak; 2. denhak; e.g. Paper weight = Caku denhnak lung.

weighty - (*adj.*) a ritmi

weir - (*n.*) 1. tiva khamnak. 2. chang.

weird - (*adj.*) vawlei cung thil a si lomi, khuaruahhar mui a kengmi thil/saram/mi.

welcome - (*n.*) conglawmhnak

welcome - (*v.*) conglawmh

weld - (*v.*) 1. sengh; e.g. He welded the broken rod = Thirfung kiak kha a sengh i a peh. 2. hmunkhat i lung nge tein um; e.g. They are welded into a team = Bu khatte ah an i seng.

welfare - (*n.*) lunglawm tein umnak, damnak, lawmhnak, rumnak, hna hi welfare an si.

welkin - (*n.*) van , kan cung i a ummi van hi

we'll - (*contraction*) = **we shall, we will.**

well - (*adv.*) 1. a ttha ko; e.g. Everything goes well at home = Inn ah zeipaoh a ttha dih ko; 2. thiam ngaiin; e.g. He speaks English very well = Mirang holh a thiam ngaingai. 3. zong; e.g. He gave me rice as well as salt = Facang a ka pek i cite zong a ka pek chih. 4. **just as well**; e.g. Since our friends didn't turn up, we may just as well go home = Kan hawile an rat lo caah inn i kan kir zongah a ttha ko lai; e.g. Our fishing expedition was ruined by bad weather. We might just as well have stayed at home = Kan tiva kal cu ruahpi nih a kan rawk, inn ah khan rak um deuh awk men kan rak si.

well - (*adj.*) 1. ngandam; e.g. He is well = A dam ko. 2. a ttha; e.g. It will be well to start early = Tuan i thawk ah a ttha lai.

well - (*interj.*) launak langhternak; e.g. Well! Well! Here is Jack = E! e! Jack hika a phan ai! Well ticu veimu, ti zongah hman a si.

well - (*v.*) tikhor chung i ti a hung ut bantukin hung put; e.g. Tears well up in her eyes = A mitthli a chuak.

well - (*n.*) tikhor.

well off - (*adj.*) a khuasak a ttha a rum, ti a si.

well-to-do - (*adj.*) duh tawk in khua a sa khomi.

wellbeing - (*n.*) ngandamnak le lawmhnak.

wellborn - (*adj.*) mittha chungin a chuakmi.

wellbred - (*adj.*) ttha tein zohkhenhmi si i umtu ziaza dawh in um

wellgroomed - (*adj.*) ttha tein hriahmi.

wellknown - (*adj.*) mi tampi nih hngalhmi

wellmeaning - (*adj.*) tinhmi ttha a ngeimi.

wellnigh - (*adj.*) dengmang a simi.

wellspring - (*n.*) tihna , tihram

Welsh - (*adj., prop.*) **Wales** ram le a mi hna he aa pehlaimi.

Welsh rabbit - (*n., prop.*) changreu emmi cung i **cheese** (thawhpat) toihmi.

Welshman - (*n., prop.*) **Wales** mi.

welt - (*n.*) kedan a cunglei le a tanlei karlak i an danh i an tthi chihmi saphaw; fung hriahnal siseh tuknak siseh cuar cung aa rin vualmi.

welter - (*v.*) hnawm lak i i bualh.

wen - (*n.*) puhcik.

wench - (*n.*) sinum (nu).

wend - (*v.*) lam i kual nguahmah i a kal khi.

went - (*v.*) past tense of **go**, kal. **go** zoh; e.g. I never went to town = Khuapi ah ka kal bal lo.

wept - (*v.*) past tense of **weep**, ttar.

were - (*v.*) past tense of **are**, an sian um, kan si, nan si; e.g. Their eyes were riveted on the speaker = An mit cu biachim pa cungah fek tein aa fu.

weren't - (*v., contraction*) = **were not.**

Wesleyan - (*n., prop.*) **Wesley** a zulmi khrihfa, Methodist Khrihfabu.

west - (*n.*) nitlaklei, nitlaklei ram.

westerly - (*adj.*) nitlaklei in a hung hrangmi tli, nitlaklei ah a va hrangmi thli.

western - (*adj.*) nitlaklei a simi

Western Hemisphere - (*n., prop.*) **America** ram Chaklei I hlanglei.

Westerner - (*n., prop.*) Nitlaklei mi.

westernmost - (*adj.*) nitlaklei bik a simi

Westminster - (*n., prop.*) **London** kht chung i biakinn nganpi pakha a chung i mi minthang thlan a umnak.

westward - (*adj.*) nitlaklei ah.

westwardly - (*adj., adv.*) nitlaklei in nitlaklei in, nitlakei ah.

westwards - (*adv.*) nitlaklei ah.

wet - (*adj.*) a cin, a ro lo

wet - (*v.*) cinter.

we've - (*contraction*) = **we have.**

whack - (*v.*) nam in sah.

whack - (*n.*) nam in sahnak.

whale - (*n.*) nga nganpi rili chung a ummi , huel nga

whaleboat - (*n.*) vokkuanglawng saupi a lu le a taw a zummi.

whaler - (*n.*) huel nga tlaitu

wharf - (*n.*) tilawng nih a thil phorhmi tthumhnak caah, ti cung i ttheng bantuk a fonghlei an hei

sakmi.

wharves - (*n.*) wharf pakhat nak tam deuh.

what - (*pron.*) 1. zeidah?; e.g. What books are you reading = Zei cauk dah na rel len ko hna? 2.

(**relative pron.**) mi; e.g. I do not know what you are saying = Na chimmi ka hngla lo.

what - (*interj.*) launak deuh a simi thil ah hman a si; e.g. What! Are you late again? = Aize! Na tlai tthan hoi maw?

whatever - (*adj., pron.*) zeipaoh.

whatnot - (*n.*) 1. cauk le thilri nepnawi chiahnak bawm. 2. a min chim lomi thil.

what's - (*contraction*) = **what is**.

whatsoever - (*adj., pron.*) zeipaoh.

wheat - (*n.*) changvut kung

wheaten - (*adj.*) changvut a simi.

wheedle - (*v.*) lem , bia nem le bia thlum in lem

wheel - (*n.*) lengkekua; **at the wheel** = motor a mawng ti a si.

wheelbarrow - (*n.*) pakhat lawng nih hrilh khawh a simi leng

wheelwright - (*n.*) leng remhtu

wheeze - (*v.*) thaw chuah tik i hui ti chuah khi.

whelp - (*n.*) saram fanote, uico fanote.

when - (*adv.*) 1. zeitik ah; e.g. When did you come = Zeitik dah na rat?; It was raining when we arrived = Kan phak ah ruah a sur chuahmah ko; 2. nain; e.g. We have only two books when we need three = Cawk pathum kan herh nain pahnih lawng kan ngei. 3. zeitik caan in dah; e.g. Since when has Mr. Brown a car = Zeitik khan dah Mr. Brown cu motocar a ngeih?

whence - (*adj.*) hmun in; e.g. Let him return to that house whence he came = Khi inn a ratnak inn ah khin kirter u.

whence - (*adv.*) khuazei in.

whenever - (*adv., conj.*) zeitik paoh ah.

whensoever - (*adv., conj.*) zeitik pah ah.

where - (*adv.*) khuazei ah dah; e.g. Where do you live = Khuazei ah dah na um?

whereabouts - (*n.*) umnak, hrawng.

whereas - (*conj.*) 1. nain; e.g. Some children like school whereas others don't = Ngakchia a cheu cu siangin kai an duh nain a cheu cu an uh lo. 2. caah: e.g. Whereas the people like to join the army = Mi zapi nih ralkap luh kha an duh caah.

whereat - (*adv., conj.*) khuahzei ah, ze ah.

wherefore - (*adv., conj.*) zeicahdah, cucaah.

wherein - (*adv., conj.*) ze ah, zeitindah.

whereof - (*adv., conj.*) ze ruangah, ze chungin.

whereon - (*adv., conj.*) ze cungah.

wheresoever - (*adv., conj.*) khuazei paoh ah.

whereto - (*adv., conj.*) khuazei ah.

whereunto - (*adv., conj.*) khuazei ah.

whereupon - (*adv., conj.*) khuazei ah.

wherewith - (*adv., conj.*) ze he paoh.

wherewithal - (*n.*) 1. herhmi tangka; e.g. Has he the wherewithal to pay for the trip = Khualtlawnnak ca hman ding tangka a ngei maw? 2. ze in dah; e.g. Wherewithal shall we be fed = Zei in dah an kan cawm lai?

whet - (*v.*) 1. hriamhrei lungtat i tat; 2. duhter, or fawhter; e.g. The smell of food whetted my appetite = Rawl rim nih ka or a ka fawhter.

whether - (*conj.*) 1. zongah lo zongah/siseh; e.g. Whether you like it or not, you better go = Na duh zong na duh lo zongah, na kal ah a ttha deuh. 2. He does not know whether to go or not = Ka kal hnga maw kal lo ti kha aa hngal khl lo. 3. I doubt whether we can find a better place = Hmun ttha deuh kan hmu hnga maw hmu lo a ruah awk ka hngal lo. 4. Whether sick or well, she is always cheerful = A zawt zong a dam zongah hmaipanh te i a um zungzal ko. 5. He asked me whether he should finish the work = Rian cu ka dih hnga maw dih lo tiah a ka hal.

whetstone - (*n.*) lungtat

whew - (*interj.*) launak langhternak ca i hmanmi bia a si.

why - (*n.*) cawhnuk thawhpat ser tik i ti a tangmi khi , muai hang kan timi ki

which - (*adj., pron.*) 1. ze hi dah? e.g. Which boy won the prize = Khuazei ngakchia hi dah laksawng a hmumi cu a si? e.g. Which books are yours = A ze hi dah na cauk cu an si? 2. Read the book which is on the table = Cabuai cung i a ummi cauk kah rel tuah. 3. Here are three boxes, choose which you like best = Hika ah thingkuang pathum an um hih, na duh bikmi kha i thim.

whichever - (*adj., pron.*) azeipaoh.

whichsoever - (*adj., pron.*) azeipaoh.

whiff - (*n.*) thawchuahmi khi, 'huui' timi khi.

Whig - (*n., prop.*) **England** ram politik **party** pakhat, remhnak letthanchonnak a dulimi, atu, ah cun **Liberal Party** an ti.

while - (*n.*) caan; e.g. He kept us waiting a long while = Caan saupi a kan hngahter.

while - (*conj.*) 1. lioah; e.g. While I was speaking he said nothing = Ka chim lioah cun zehmanh a chim lo. 2. nain; e.g. While I like the color of the coat, I do not like its shape = Angkileng kha azawng

cu ka duh ko nain, a pungsan ka duh lo.

while - (v.) nuamtein caan hman;; e.g. The children whiled away at the beach = Ngakchia rual cu nuam tein rilikam ah an caan an hman.

whilst - (conj.) *British.* lioah. *U.S.* **while.**

whim - (n.) ruahnak le duhnak hun ngeih duakmi saupi a nguh lomi

whimper - (v.) hram ruangmang

whimsical - (adj.) ruahnak le duhnak duak ti i a hun ngeimi.

whimsy - (n.) ruahnak hawi lo lo.

whine - (v.) ngakchia nih ttap deng deng bantukin an nu le an pa an duhmi thil an hal hna tik i an ummi khi/ an chimmi khi.

whinny - (n.) rangtum awnh.

whip - (v.) tuk

whip - (n.) tuk , tuknak fung

whip hand - (n.) tukhak fung tlaihnak lei kut.

whippet - (n.) uico phun khat.

whipple tree - (n.) rangleng hnuktu achak hrennak fung.

whir - (n.) seh awnh thawng , a awnh viaimai khi

whirl - (v.) khulrang tein i mer

whirlpool - (n.) tikherh

whirlwind - (n.) phuchim

whisk - (v.) 1. humnpiah in phiah; e.g. She whisked the dirt from the floor = Tuang i hmunhnaawm kha a phiah hna. 2. khulrang tein diak ti i kal; e.g. The mouse whisked into its hole = Zu cu a khor ah diak tiah a lut.

whiskbroom - (n.) thilpuan thianhnak bras.

whisker - (n.) hmurhmul.

whisky - (n.) zureu thaw bik

whisper - (v.) din tein biachim , fifik tum

whistle - (v.) firik tum

whistle - (n.) tumphit , firik

whit - (n.) thil hmete.

white - (adj.) a rang (*raang*), hawhra mui a simi.

white ant - (n.) tuangtuan.

white feather - (n.) ralchiat hmelchunhnak.

white flag - (n.) i kah ti lo kan duh ti hmelchunhnak.

white hall - (n.) **London** khuachung i lam nganpi, cozah inn tampi a umnak hmun.

white lie - (n.) thil hmetuai cung i lihchim.

whiten - (v.) ranter (*raanter*).

whitewash - (v.) a leng i si rang thuh.

whitewash - (n.) vampang thuhmi sirang.

whither - (adj., conj.) khuazei ah dah,

whithersoever - (conj.) khuazei hmanh ah.

whiting - (n.) vampang thuh si rang

whitish - (adj.) a rang bantuak.

Whitsunday - (n., prop.) **Easter** in Zarhpi ni pasarihnak, **Penticost** ti zongah ti a si

Whitsuntide - (n., prop.) **Whitsunday** in aa thawkmi zarh, a hmasa bik ni thum chung khi.

whittle - (v.) nam in themh i ser

whiz, whizz - (v.) kuanfang hna cantiang hna an zuan i ving ti i thawng an ngeih khi.

who - (pron.) ahodah

whoever - (pron.) ahopaoh

whole - (adj.) 1. tlamtng tein a ummi , a bau lomi , a dihlak in a tlingmi. 2. a kek a kuai lomi.

whole number - (n.) nambur tling , 1 , 2 , 3 ... ti bantuak hi nambur tling timi cu an si; nambur cheu cu 1/2, 1/4 ti bantuak hi an si, hi nambur cheu hna hi nambur **fractions** ti an si. 1 1/2, 2 1/4, timi pawl hi nambur cawh timi an si i cu hna cu **mixed numbers** cu an si.

wholehearted - (adj.) lungthin dihlak in a ttuanmi

wholemeal - (n.) changvut ni lawng tein sermi rawl.

wholesale - (n.) bu pipi in zuarmi thilri, a pak a pak in zuarmi khi **retail** ti a si.

wholesome - (adj.) ngan a dammi

who'll - (contraction) = **who will, who shall.**

wholly - (adv.) a dihlak in , a dihumnak in

whom - (pron.) ahodah; **who** ti ah cun ahodah a tuahtu a si ti kha a sawh, **whom** ti ah cun aho cungah dah tuah a si ti kha a sawh; e.g. Whom do you like best = Ahodah na duh bik? Who likes you best = Aho nih dah an duh bik?

whomsoever - (pron.) ahopaoh.

whoop - (v.) khuh, khuhcar i khuh.

whooping cough - (n.) khuhhip zawtnak

whore - (n.) hlawhlangnu

whorl - (n.) a ngiang pakhat cung i a hnah pahnih pathum aa bumhmi hna khi.

whose - (pron.) aho ta

whoso - (*pron.*) ahopaoh.
whosoever - (*pron.*) aho ta paoh a si ah.
why - (*adv.*) zeicah
wick - (*n.*) meinn meica ; phazawngdan hri
wicked - (*adj.*) a ttha lomi
wickedness - (*n.*) tthat lonak
wicker - (*n.*) hriphi/hrite tlah
wickerwork - (*n.*) tlah in sermi thil
wicket - (*n.*) thalangawng hmete , ticket zuarnak phun ; innka hmete , kutka a kam i sermi innka hmete
wide - (*adj.*) a kaumi
wide-eyed - (*adj.*) mit kau piin aa aumi.
wideawake - (*adj.*) aa tthang hrimhrim komi
widely - (*adv.*) kaupi in.
widen - (*v.*) kauhter
widespread - (*adj.*) kaupi in aa thek , kaupi in aa samh
widgeon - (*n.*) compai phun khat.
widow - (*n.*) nuhmei
widower - (*n.*) a nupi nih a thih takmi ; pahmei
widowhood - (*n.*) nuhmei sinak
width - (*n.*) kauhna
wield - (*v.*) hman; e.g A soldier wields his sword = Ralkap nih a nam a hman.
wife - (*n.*) nupi
wifely - (*adj.*) nupi si awkah aa tlakmi.
wig - (*n.*) mah sam taktak a si lomi khi
wiggle - (*v.*) cawlcangh lengmang.
wild - (*adj.*) 1. ramlak i a ummi, a phingmi, a ngam lomi. 2. a hnutmi, saram bantukin a ummi.
wildcat - (*n.*) sahngar
wilderness - (*n.*) minung um lonak hmun
wildfire - (*n.*) ram im mei, **like wild fire** = khulrang tein ram im mei kangh in a kangmi.
wildfowl - (*n.*) ramlak i a ummi va, varit, vavu, vaking tehna bantuk.
wile - (*n.*) hrokhrawlak, zernak.
wilful - (*adj.*) lung a tthawngmi , mah duhnak lawng zulh duhmi
wilfully - (*adv.*) mah duhnak lawng zulh in.
wilfulness - (*n.*) mah duhnak lawng zulh duhnak ziaza.
wiliness - (*n.*) zernak, hrokhrawl ziaza.
will - (*v.*) 1. duh; e.g. We cannot always do as we will = Kan duh bantukin kan tuah zungzal kho lo.
2. lai; e.g. He will go tomorrow = Thaizing ah a kal lai.
will - (*n.*) 1. lungthin; e.g. Most men feel good will to their friends = Mi tam deuh nih cun an hawikom cungh dawtnak lungthin an ngei. 2. lungchung i bia i khiah khawhnak kan ngeihmi khi; e.g. She has the will to study = Ca ka cawn hrimhrim lai ti in a lung chungin aa khiak. 3. rovuihnak.
will-o'-the-wisp - (*n.*) khuachia mei ceu, cerh umnak i zan ah mei a ceu tawnmi khi.
willing - (*adj.*) duh; e.g. He is willing to die = Thih a duh.
willingly - (*adv.*) lunglawm tein , amah duhnak tein
willingness - (*n.*) duhnak.
willow - (*n.*) inhliam kung
willowy - (*adj.*) mi thia kengkul.
willy-nilly - (*adj., adv.*) duh zong duh lo zongah.
wilt - (*v.*) a uai , pangpar a uai
wily - (*adj.*) a hrokhrawlmi , a zermi
wimple - (*n.*) nu nih an lu khuhnak i an hmanmi puan.
win - (*v.*) tei
win - (*n.*) teinak.
wince - (*v.*) fahnak kha takpum in langhter, kam i seh tungmang ti bantuk khi.
winch - (*n.*) thirti kha a zelhnak seh in zelh i cuticun thil (mawttawka hoi hna) kha hnuhnak seh.
wind - (*n.*) thli.
wind - (*v.*) 1. merh, suimilam tawh pik i merh khi. 2. ngerh, hri nih thing a ngerh khi. 3. zelh, la zelh. 4. kuh, nu nih a fa a pom i a kuh khi. 5. tuam, kut kiakmi tuam khi. **wind up** = donghter.
wind instrument - (*n.*) thli in chemmi hlasaknak thilri , thonglawi tehna
windbreak - (*n.*) thliphengtu
windfall - (*n.*) 1. thlitu nih a thilhmi thingthei. 2. ruah lopi i hmuhmi vantthatnak.
windmill - (*n.*) thalangawng
windowpane - (*n.*) thalangawng thalang
windowsill - (*n.*) thalangawng tthutnak thing
windpipe - (*n.*) hromhrol
windrow - (*n.*) capawl ro seh ti i phomi.
windscreen - (*n.*) thli chem dawntu thalang.
windward - (*n.*) thli hrannak lei, thlitu a hung hrannak lei.

windy - (*adj.*) 1. thli a tamnak hmun , thli a tammi. 2. pakpalawng a simi.

wine - (*n.*) zu , mitsur zu

winepress - (*n.*) mitsur nennak.

wing - (*n.*) vate thla, thla; e.g. A bird has two wings = Vate nih thla pahnih a ngei.

wing - (*v.*) zuan.

winged - (*adj.*) thla a ngeimi.

wingless - (*adj.*) thla a ngei lomi.

wink - (*v.*) 1. mit curcuduk in i au. 2. mit theh in biachim. 3. **wink at** = hmu ko na i hmu lo bantukin um, hmuh lo i timh hrimhrim.

winner - (*n.*) teitu

winning - (*adj.*) teitu a simi.

winnow - (*n.*) talawn.

winnow - (*v.*) vamh, tthen.

winsome - (*adj.*) aa dawhmi.

winter - (*n.*) khuasik caan

wintry - (*adj.*) a kikmi

wipe - (*v.*) hnawh; e.g. She wipes her tears = A mitthli aa hnawt; **wipe out** = hrawh dih cikcek.

wire - (*n.*) 1. thirhri. 2. thirhri tuk; e.g. He sent a message by wire = Thirhri in bia a kuat.

wire - (*v.*) 1. thirhri in tem. 2. thirhri tu.

wireless - (*n.*) radio.

wireless - (*adj.*) hri ngei lomi.

wiry - (*adj.*) thirhri in sermi.

wisdom - (*n.*) fimnak , fimnak bia

wisdom tooth - (*n.*) hapi deng

wise - (*adj.*) 1. a fimmi. 2. hngalhnak a ngeimi; e.g. We are none the wiser for his explanation = Fianternak a turhmi thawngin kan hngalhnak aa chap hlei lo.

wise - (*n.*) ziaza, umtuning; e.g. John is in no wise a student = John cu a umtuning in siangkchia a si lo.

wiseacre - (*n.*) thil hngal dih i aa ruatmi.

wish - (*n.*) duhnak, si seh ti duhmi, saduhthlahnak.

wish - (*v.*) duh.

wishbone - (*n.*) ar tang ruh a temi khi

wishful - (*adj.*) duhnak a ngeimi, a duhnak a langhtermi

wishful thinking - (*n.*) va si seh law ti duhnak ngeihmi ruah peng khi.

wishy-washy - (*adj.*) der ngaimi, a thaw lomi.

wisp - (*n.*) tom hmete

wist - (*v.*) hngalh.

wistaria - (*n.*) (**wisteria**) pangpar ruang phun khat.

wistful - (*adj.*) mitthi ngaiin a ummi; e.g. A child stood looking with wistful eyes at the apples = Ngakchia nih epai cu mitthi ngaiin a zoh.

wit - (*n.*) 1. hngalhnak, fimnak. 2. khulrang tein hngalh khawhnak.

witch - (*n.*) 1. hnam ngeiminu. 2. aa dawh ngaingaimi nu.

witchcraft - (*n.*) hnamngei nih thil a tuah khawhnak

witching - (*adj.*) aa dawhnak in mi a lem kho ngaimi.

with - (*prep.*) 1. he; e.g. He goes with him = Amah he a kal. 2. sin; e.g. Come with me = Ka sinah ra. 3. lakah, chungah; e.g. They will mix with the crowd = Zapi lakah, an i cawh lai. 4. a ngeimi; e.g. Mr. Jones is a man with brains = Mr. Jones cu thluak ngeimi a si. 5. rup in; e.g. The army's power increases with its size - Ralkap tthawnnak cu a mi an tam rup in a tthang ve. 6. umtuning he aa pehtlai in; e.g. We are pleased with the house = Inn cu kan duh ngai ko. 7. langhter; e.g. Work with care = Ralrinnak langhter bu tein ttuan (ralring tein ttuan). 8. in; e.g. The man cut the meat with a knife = Mipa nih sa cu nam in a can. 9. ruangah, caah; e.g. The man almost died with thirst = Tihal ruangah a thil dengmang. 10. sinin i tthen; e.g. I hate to part with my friends = Ka hawile he (sinin) i tthen ka duh lo. 11. i doh i ral; e.g. The English fought with the Germans = Mirang cu Germany mi he an i do.

withal - (*adv.*) cu vialte he, zong.

withdraw - (*v.*) kir tthan , hnulei ah i thawn tthan , hnuh tthan , lak tthan

withdrawal - (*n.*) kir tthannak, hnulei ah i thawn tthannak.

withdrawn - (*v.*) past participle of **withdrew**, kir tthan, hnulei ah i thawn tthan, hnuh tthan, lak tthan.

withdrew - (*v.*) past tense of **withdraw**, kir tthan, hnulei ah i thawn tthan, hnuh tthan, lak tthan.

wither - (*v.*) roter, carter; e.g. The sun withers the grass = Ni nih ram cu a roter.

withers - (*n.*) rang a liangbo a sannak bik khi.

withheld - (*v.*) past tense and past participle of **withhold**, pek duh lo, kham, hren.

withhold - (*v.*) 1. pek duh lo. 2. kham, hren.

within - (*prep.*) 1. a leng a si lo, a hlei a si lo; e.g. The task was within the man's power = Rian cu a tuah khawh len a si lo. 2. chung, chungah; e.g. You cannot see what is within your stomach = Na paw chung i a ummi cu na hmu kho lo.

within - (*adv.*) chunglei; e.g. The house was painted within and without = Inn cu a chung lei he a

lenglei he si an thuh.

without - (*prep.*) 1. loin; e.g. I drink tea without sugar = Thanthling loin lakphak ka din. 2. ngei loin, ding loin, ei loin; e.g. Eat what is on the table or go without = Cabuai cung i a ummi kha ei, a si lo le ei loin kal ko.

without - (*adv.*) lenglei; e.g. The house is painted without and within = Inn cu a lenglei he a chunglei he si an thuh.

without fail - (*adv.*) pel lo tein

withstand - (*v.*) in, doh, tei; e.g. Soldiers have to withstand difficulties = Ralkap cu harnak an in awk a herh; I cannot withstand cold = Khuasik ka ing (tei) kho lo.

withstood - (*v.*) past tense of **withstand**, doh, tei

witless - (*adj.*) hngalhnak a baumi, a hrutmi

witness - (*v.*) hmuh; e.g. He witnessed the accident = Eksident kha a hmuh.

witness - (*n.*) tehte.

wittily - (*adj.*) fim ngaiin.

wittingly - (*adv.*) hngalh bu tein.

witty - (*adj.*) a fim ngaimi, a thluak a rang ngaimi

wives - (*n.*) plural of **wife**, nupi.

wizard - (*n.*) a fim tukmi, hawi tuah khawh lomi tuah khawhnak a ngeimi.

wizened - (*adj.*) a romi, a carmi, a kermi

wobble - (*v.*) i thui hnuapmap i um

wobbly - (*adv.*) i thui hnuamap in.

woe - (*n.*) hanak, vanchiatnak, lungretheihnak.

woeful - (*adj.*) harnak a ingmi.

woke - (*v.*) past tense of **wake**, hung nun.

woken - (*v.*) past participle of **wake**, tthangh, i hlah.

wolf - (*n.*) cenghngia ngan phun, tthi a nung ngaimi hngartlai

wolfhound - (*n.*) uico ngan phun, cenghngia dumnak i an hmanmi.

wolfish - (*adj.*) cenghngia bantukin tthi a nungmi, mah zawn lawng aa ruatmi.

wolflike - (*adj.*) cenghngia bantuk a simi.

wolves - (*n.*) cenghngia pakhat nak tam.

woman - (*n.*) nu, hringtu nu si loin nu paohpaoh

womanhood - (*n.*) nu sining, nu sinak.

womanish - (*adj.*) nu bantuk a simi

womankind - (*n.*) nu vialte

womanlike - (*adj.*) nu a lomi.

womanliness - (*n.*) nu sinak.

womanly - (*adj.*) nu bantuk.

womb - (*n.*) nauinn

wombat - (*n.*) **Australia** ram saram phun khat, vom fate a lomi.

women - (*n.*) plural of **woman**, pkhat nak tam nu.

womenfolk - (*n.*) pakhat nak tam nu.

won - (*v.*) past tense and past participle of **win**, tei. e.g. Me merits the prize he won = Mintthatnak laksawng a hmuhmi cu a hmuh awkah aa tlak hrim.

wonder - (*n.*) 1. khuaruahharmi thil; e.g. The pyramids are one of the wonders of the world = Pyramid cu vawlei cung thil khuaruahhar pakhat an si. 2. lung chung i khuaruahhar in um khi; e.g. The child looked at the Christmas tree with wonder = Ngakchia nih Khrismas thingkung kha a zoh tikah khuaruahhar in a um.

wonder - (*v.*) hngal setsai lo i um; e.g. I wonder what time it is now = Atu hi sumilam zeizat dik a hei si hnga.

wonderful - (*adj.*) 1. khuaruahhar a simi; e.g. The works of God are wonderful = Pathian thil tuahmi hi khuaruahhar an si ko. 2. hman sawsawhnak ah, thil a tthat lei kong chimnak i hman; e.g. It's wonderful that you could come - Na rat khawh cu a ttha hringhran ko.

wonderland - (*n.*) khuaruah harmi thil tapi umnak hmun.

wonderment - (*n.*) khuaruah-harnak.

wondrous - (*adj.*) khuaruahhar a simi.

won't - (*contraction*) = **will not**.

wont - (*adj.*) a zia a simi; e.g. He is wont to read books at bedtime = Ih caan ah carel kha a zia a si.

wontonness - (*n.*) duhduh in umnak.

woo - (*v.*) ngaknu nupi tthit awk ca i helh

wood - (*n.*) 1. thing a sa; e.g. firewood = tih thing. 2. ramlak thing tamnak hmun.

woodbine - (*n.*) zun pangpar phun khat aa dawh ngaimi

woodchuck - (*n.*) saram phun khat, a mei a borh ngaimi; tthal caan ah a thau i khuasik ah cun a kua chungah a it ko.

woodcock - (*n.*) vate phun khat, a hmur a sau i a ke a tawimi.

woodcraft - (*n.*) 1. ramlak i cawlcangh thiamnak. 2. ramvaih le rap chiah thiamnak.

woodcut - (*n.*) canamnak ding ca i thing sermi

woodcutter - (*n.*) thing hautu, thing hlamtu

wooded - (*adj.*) thing tamnak a simi.

wooden - (*adj.*) 1. thing in semi. 2. thing bantukin a hakmi. 3. a hrutmi, lungpingmi.

woodland - (*n.*) thing tamnak hmun.

woodman - (*n.*) thing hlamtu.

woodpecker - (*n.*) thingbawmcu , thlauhpi , thlauhte

woods - (*n.*) thing tampi a bupi in a ummi, tupi.

woodshed - (*n.*) thing chiahnak inn

woodsman - (*n.*) ramlak i a ummi, ramlak umtuning a thiammi.

woodwork - (*n.*) thing in sermi

woody - (*adj.*) thing tampi umnak; e.g. A woody hillside = Thing tampi umnak tlangpang.

woer - (*n.*) nupi ca i ngaknu a helhtu

woof - (*n.*) thiamphei, a pheii in a kalmi la.

wool - (*n.*) sahmul la

woolen - (*adj.*) sahmul la in tahmi

woolly - (*adj.*) hmul a ngeimi.

word - (*n.*) biafang , bia

wordiness - (*n.*) bia tam tuk chimnak.

wording - (*n.*) biachimning , biafang hmaning

wordless - (*adj.*) bia um loin a simi

wordy - (*adj.*) bia tam uk hman a simi.

wore - (*v.*) past tense of **wear**. hruk.

work - (*v.*) ttuan , rianttuan

work - (*n.*) rian.

workable - (*adj.*) tuah khawhmi, ttuan khawhmi.

workday - (*n.*) rianttuan ni, ni zarh a si lomi.

worker - (*n.*) rianttuantu

workhouse - (*n.*) rianttuannk inn.

working - (*n.*) rianttuanning; e.g. Do you understand the working of this machine = He seh rianttuanning hi na hngal maw?

workingman - (*n.*) rianttuantupa.

workman - (*n.*) rianttuantupa.

workmanlike - (*adj.*) zung a thiammi.

workmanship - (*n.*) rianttnan thiamnak, a zung.

workmen - (*n.*) rianttuantu hna.

workroom - (*n.*) rianttuannak khan.

works - (*n.*) 1. plural of **work**, rian. 2. rianttuannak hmun, sehzung.

workshop - (*n.*) rianttuannak hmun, motor remhnak hmun.

world - (*n.*) vawlei pumpi , vawlei

worldliness - (*n.*) vawlei cung thil tlaihchannak.

worldly - (*adj.*) vawlei cung thil a tlaihchanmi

worldwide - (*adj.*) vawlei cung dihlak

worm - (*n.*) cangcel, kut (*kuut*).

wormwood - (*n.*) a khami belh si ca i hmanmi

wormy - (*adj.*) cangcel tampi umnak , thei a chung rungrul nih a eimi

worn - (*adj.*) 1. a tetmi. 2. a bami. 3. i hrukmi.

worn - (*v.*) past participle of **wear**, hruk; **wear** kha zoh; e.g. He has worn that suit for many years = Khi suit khi kum saupi aa hruk cang.

worn-out - (*adj.*) hruk awk a tlak ti lo tiang i hamnmi , a tetmi

worry - (*v.*) lung retheih

worry - (*n.*) lungretheihnak.

worse - (*adj., adv.*) a ttha lo deuhmi, a chia deuhmi, a ttha lo deuh in, a chia deuh in.

worship - (*v.*) biak , upat , hmaizah

worship - (*n.*) biaknak

worshipful - (*adj.*) biak awk tlak a simi, upat hmaizah awk tlak a simi.

worshipper - (*n.*) Pathian a biatu.

worst - (*adj.*) a chia bik , a ttha lo bik

worsted - (*adj.*) ttha tein thlurmi sahmul la.

worth - (*adj.*) aa tlakmi , a manmi , a phumi; e.g. London is a city worth visiting = London cu tlawn phu a si.

worth - (*n.*) man; e.g. James bought five kyats worth of meat = James nih sa fang nga man a cawk.

worthily - (*adv.*) phu ngaiin, i tlak ngaiin.

worthiness - (*n.*) a phumi sinak, aa tlakmi sinak.

worthless - (*adj.*) man ngei lo , santlai lo , ttahnem lo

worthwhile - (*adj.*) a phumi , si awkah aa tlakmi

worthy - (*adj.*) a phumi , si awkah aa tlakmi

would - (*v.*) past tense of **will**, lai; e.g. He said that he would come = Ka ra lai, tiah a ti.

wouldn't - (*contraction*) = **would not**.

wound - (*n.*) hma, hriam hma; e.g. Blood oozes from his wound = A hma in thi a pawt thluahmah.

wound - (*v.*) hma banh, fahter, hliamh.

wound - (v.) past tense and past participle of **wind**, zelh, le zelh.
wove - (v.) past tense of **weave**, tah, angki tah.
woven - (v.) past participle of **weave** = tah.
wrack - (n.) rawhrlnak
wraith - (n.) mithla, a thilh lai maw a thih ka i hmuhmi khi.
wrangle - (v.) fakpi le thang piin bia i al , i sik
wrap - (v.) 1. fun; e.g. Please wrap a lunch for me = Chuncaw ka funpiak tuah. 2. khuh, tuam; e.g. Wrap your head with a scarf = Na lu kha puan in i tuam.
wrap - (n.) tuamnak puan, kan khua lum seh ti i i aihmi puan.
wrapper - (n.) funtu, tuamtu.
wrapt - (v.) past tense of **wrap**, fun, khuh tuam. (**also wrapped**)
wrath - (n.) a thinhunnak nganpi.
wrathful - (adj.) a thin a hung ngaingaimi, thinhung ngai a simi.
wreak - (v.) thinhun chuah huawh; e.g. The boy wreaked his anger on his dog = Ngakchiapa nih a thinhun kha a uico cungah a chuahhuawh.
wreath - (n.) pangpar kual , pangpar lukhimh
wreathe - (v.) pangpar lukhimh nih lu a khimh bantukin pangar in khimh; e.g. The hills are wreathed with flowers = Tlang cu pangpar nih a khuh (khimh) hna. His face wreathed in smiles = Merh zuai in a um.
wreck - (n.) rawhna
wreck - (v.) hrawh , rawh
wreckage - (n.) rawhna.
wrecker - (n.) hrawktu.
wren - (n.) vate phun khat
wrench - (n.) 1. fak piin merh; e.g. He gave his ankle a wrench when he jumped off the car = Mawttawka cungin a zuan ah khan a fengbo aa merh. 2. bol merhna cengech bantuk, ren tiah kan ti vemi.
wrest - (v.) 1. chuh; e.g. The nurse wrested the knife from the insane person = Mi hrutpa kha sayama nih nam kha a chuh. 2. merh; e.g. You wrest my words from their real meaning = Ka bia an sullam na ka merhpiak.
wrestle - (v.) i paih
wrestle - (n.) paih
wrestler - (n.) aa paimi , paihthiam
wretch - (n.) 1. mivanchia ngaingaimi. 2. mitthalo ngaingai.
wretched - (adj.) vanchiatnak chung umnak
wriggle - (v.) i merh i ngerh i nguai.
wright - (n.) thil sertu; e.g. A wheelwright makes wheels = caw lengke seru nih lengke a ser hna.
wring - (v.) sur; e.g. Wring out your wet shirt = Na angki cin kha sur tuah.
wringer - (n.) thil surnak seh.
wrinkle - (n.) a kormi, a sawngmi; e.g. He has wrinkles on his brow = A cal a sawng cang.
wrinkle - (v.) kor; e.g. The sleeves wrinkle = Angki ban an kor.
wrist - (n.) kut hliahhlok
writ - (n.) ca ttialmi; e.g. The Bible is Holy Writ = Baibal cu a thiangmi Cattial a si.
write - (v.) ttial, cattial; e.g. Please write down your name = Na min ttial tuah.
write down - (v.) 1. ca in ttial. 2. a man tthum tuah.
write off - (v.) hloh , hnawh , a leiba kha hlohpiak
write out - (v.) ca in ttial.
write up - (v.) a konglem ca in ttial a man karh.
writer - (n.) cattialtu.
writh - (v.) i ngerh cukmak in um , rul aa ngerh cukmak bantuk khi
writing - (n.) cattial.
writing pad - (n.) cakuat ttialnak catlap
written - (v.) past participle of **write**. ttial; e.g. He has written a letter = Cakuat pakhat a ttial cang.
wrong - (n.) palhna tthat lonak.
wrong - (adj.) 1. palh a simi; e.g. He is wrong = A palh. 2. a hmaan lomi; e.g. John gave a wrong answer = John nih a hmaan lomi lehnak a pek. 3. a ning a si lomi; e.g. That is the wrong way to handle a knife = Khakha nam tlaihning a ning a si lomi a si. 4. aa rawkmi; e.g. Something is wrong with the car - Mawttawka a zeidik a rawk.
wrongdoing - (n.) palhna tualmi.
wrongful - (adj.) palh a simi.
wronghead - (adj.) palh ko nain a lung a tthawngmi.
wrote - (v.) past tense of **write**, ttial.
wroth - (adj.) thinhun a simi, a thin a hungmi.
wrought - (v.) ser, tuah; e.g. The gate was wrought with great skill = Kutka cu dawh tein an ser.
wrought iron - (n.) thir fek khunmi
wrung - (v.) past tense of **wring**. sur.
wry - (adj.) ai sisawnmi hmai, duh lonak langhternak ca i hmai sisawnter; e.g. She made a wry face to show her dislike = A duh lonak langhternak caah a hmai cu a sisawnter.

X

x-mas - **Christmas**, Khriskas.

x-ray - (*n.*) dathmanthlak , kan tak chung hmanthlaknak

Xanthippe - (*n., prop.*) Socrates nupi, me sil i minthang a simi.

xebec - (*n.*) tilawng hme, puan zar pathum ngei.

xylophone - (*n.*) aw dawh tumnak phun khat

Y

Y.M.C.A. - (*abbrev.*) = Young Men's Christian Association.

Y.W.C.A. - (*abbrev.*) = Young Women's Christian Association.

yacht - (*n.*) nuamhnaq ca i an sermi tilawng

yacht - (*v.*) cu bantuk tilawng i cit.

yachting - (*n.*) nuamhnaq ca i hmanmi tilawng i citnak.

yak - (*n.*) **Tibet** ram i a ummi fung a hmul a saumi.

y'all - (*contraction*) = **you all** = nanmah. (**plural**)

yam - (*n.*) lai kawhra phun khat.

yank - (*v.*) hnih, hnih i thin.

Yankee - (*n., prop.*) **American** mi.

yap - (*v.*) uico bao

yard - (*n.*) 1. tual. 2. thil chiahnak hmun. 3. lehnmah 36 asiloah pe 3 a saumi.

yardstick - (*n.*) tahnak fung.

yarn - (*n.*) la , hnipuan tahnak la

yarrow - (*n.*) thing phun khat.

yawn - (*v.*) 1. hahamh. 2. hahamh tik i ka fakpi an bantukin ka an. 3. thing phun khat.

ye - (*pron.*) plural of **you**, nanmah.

yea - (*adv.*) a si ko

year - (*n.*) kum; e.g. He is twenty years old = Amah cu kum kul a si.

year book - (*n.*) kum khat chung thil ummi ttialnak cauk

yearling - (*n.*) kum khat a timi sattil.

yearly - (*adj.*) kum khat voi khat tuahmi , kum tin tuahmi

yearn - (*v.*) 1. duh , ngaih; e.g. He yearns for home = Inn a ngai. 2. zaangfah, zawnuah; eg. Her heart yearned for the starving children = Ngakchia rawl tammi kha zaangfah ngaingai hna.

yearning - (*n.*) duhnak tthawng

yeast - (*n.*) thilnu , pawngmuk sernak si

yell - (*v.*) thangpi in au, thangpi in ai.

yellow - (*adj.*) theithu zawng , aihre zawng

yellow fever - (*n.*) nawtnak ttihnung ngai phun khat

yellowish - (*adj.*) a eng nawn a simi.

yelp - (*v.*) uico bao.

yen - (*n.*) **Japan** tangka

yeoman - (*n.*) bawi pakhatkhat sinum.

yes - (*adv.*) a si; e.g. Did you go to school? Yes, I went = Sianginn na kai maw? A si, ka kai.

yesterday - (*n., adv.*) nizan

yestereve - (*n., adv.*) nizan zanlei

yesternight - (*n., adv.*) nizan zan.

yet - (*adv.*) rih; e.g. Don't go yet = Kal rih hlah.

yet - (*conj.*) a sinain; e.g. The work is good, yet it could be better = An tuahmi rian cu a tha ko. asinain a ttha deuh kno ko rih hnga.

yew - (*n.*) thingkung phun khat

Yiddish - (*n., prop.*) phun kip cawh holh **Judah** mi nig an hmanmi; **German** holh hlun a rak si i asinain holh dangdang zong tampi aa cawh cang.

yield - (*v.*) 1. chuahter; e.g. This land yields good crops = Hi hmun nih hin rawl ttha a chuahter hna.

2. pek; e.g. Tom's father yields his consent to the plan = Kan khuakhanmi kha Tom pah nih a kan

hnatlakpi. 3. i pek; e.g. The enemies yielded to our soldiers = Kan ral cu kan ralkap hna sinah khan an

i pe. 4. i hun; e.g. The door yielded to his push = Innka kha a nam i aa hung.
yield - (n.) chuahtermi zat; e.g. This year's yield from my field was very large = Tukum ka lo chuak cu a tam ngai.
yielding - (adj.) fak in a rak doh lomi , fawi tein aa pemi
yodel - (v.) hlasak tik i aw kel i sak pah i aw thiate i vun i thlen pah tawn khi
yoke - (v.) cawlung caw i banh.
yoke - (n.) 1. seihnam. 2. cawlung hnukmi taphu. 3. buah knat; **a yoke of oxen** = cawtum buah khat.
 4. lang; e.g. A man carried two buckets on a yoke, one at each end = Mipa nih laang ka pakhat in baltin pahnih a put hna, khattelei pakhat veve in.
yoke fellow - (n.) rianttuan hawi.
yokel - (n.) khuate mi
yolk - (n.) arti met
yon - (adj.) khattalei ah.
yonder - (adv.) khattalei ral ah.
yore - (n.) hlanliopi ah.
you - (pron.) 1.nangmah. 2. nanmah.
you'd - (contraction) = 1. **you had**; 2. **you would**.
you'll - (contraction) = **you will**.
young - (adj.) a kum a nomi
youngling - (n.) a kum a nomi minung.
youngster - (n.) ngakchia.
your - (pron.) 1. nangmah ta. 2. nanmah ta.
you're - (contraction) = **you are**.
yours - (pron.) nangmah ta, nanmah ta; e.g. The red book is yours = Cauk sen kha nangmah ta si;
yours ah hin **apostrophe** a um lo.
yourself - (pron.) 1. nangmah hrimhrim; e.g. You know yourself = Nangmah hrimhrim nih na hngalh ko. 2. nangmah le nangmah; e.g. Did you hurt yourself = Nangmah le nangmah naa khawng hlah maw?
yourselves - (pron.) 1. nangmah hrimhrim; 2. nanmah le nanmah.
youth - (n.) mino , tlangval ngaknu
youthful - (adj.) mino a simi.
you've - (contraction) = **you have**.
yucca - (n.) par ngan pipi a ngeimi pangpar kung.
Yule - (n., prop.) Christmas
yule log - (n.) **Christmas** i an tihmi thingtum.
yuletide - (n.) **Christmas** caan.

Z

z - (abbrev.)
zany - (n.) nichuak a saituu
zeal - (n.) ttannak , lungtthawwnak
zealot - (n.) a ttang ngaingaimi
zealous - (adj.) ttannak in a khatmi , a lung a thomi
zebra - (n.) rang bantuk a simi , a ttialmi
zebu - (n.) cawtum bantuk a simi.
zenith - (n.) a sannak bik , kan lukheng zawn i a ummi van khi
zephyr - (n.) nitlaklei thli thli nem, thlizil.
zeppelin - (n.) vanlawng bantuk balloon
zero - (num.) zehmanh lo , 0 e.g. There are two zeros in 100 = 100 ah 0 pahnih a um
zest - (n.) hlawptlo ngaiin umnak , ka thaw ngai i ei e.g. The hungry man ate with zest = Ka thaw ngaiin a rawl a tammi pa nih a ei.
Zeus - (n., prop.) Grik me khuazing ngan bik, Rom mi nih **Jupiter** an ti.
zigzag - (adj.) kilkawimi
zinc - (n.) canphio cung i an nalhmi zingh khi
Zion - (n., prop.) **Jerusalem** khua chung i Biakinn le Siangpahrang inn an rak saknak hmun.
Zionism - (n., prop.) **Palestine** ram cu **Judah** mi ram ah canter ding ti in cawlcanghna.
zip - (n.) 1.meithal kuanfang a zuan thawng khi. 2. tawhroh/angki hrenhna.
zither - (n.) aw dawh tumnak phun khat
zodiac - (n.) nilam tahnak i an rak hmanmi cu chungah cun aa tluk ciomi tthen hleihnih an um.
zone - (n.) 1. wawlei kha tthen nga ah an tthen i pakhat cu **zone** pakhat a si. 2. hmun.
zoo - (n.) saram chiahnak.

zoological - (*adj.*) saram nunnak kong he a pehtlaimi
zoological garden - (*n.*) saram chiahnak dum
zoologist - (*n.*) saram kong a hngalmi
zoology - (*n.*) saram kong cawnnak
zoom - (*v.*) khulrang in van lei ah kai vungmang.
Zulu - (*n., prop.*) Afrika thlang miphun pakhat.
zwieback - (*n.*) changreu phun khat

© 2014 Chin (Hakha) Dictionary
[Website Developed By Web Plant Media](#)